# Table of Contents

About Us ........................................................................................................................... 5

Admission .......................................................................................................................... 7
  Administration and Offices ............................................................................................ 10
  Enrollment (Registration) ................................................................................................. 13
  Financial Aid .................................................................................................................... 14

Honors and Scholars Programs ......................................................................................... 15

International Programs and Activities .............................................................................. 16

Research Centers ............................................................................................................. 19

Special Academic Programs ............................................................................................ 24

Tuition and Fees ................................................................................................................ 24

University Housing ........................................................................................................... 28

Academic Calendar ........................................................................................................... 30

Academic Degrees and Programs ...................................................................................... 31
  College of Agriculture and Life Sciences ....................................................................... 34
    Interdisciplinary Programs ............................................................................................. 36
    Department of Agriculture and Extension Education .................................................. 37
    Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics ................................................. 38
    Department of Animal Science ..................................................................................... 39
    Department of Biology .................................................................................................. 40
    Department of Crop Science ........................................................................................ 41
    Department of Entomology ............................................................................................ 42
    Department of Environmental and Molecular Toxicology ......................................... 42
    Department of Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Science ......................................... 42
    Department of Genetics ................................................................................................ 43
    Department of Horticultural Science ............................................................................. 44
    Department of Microbiology ........................................................................................ 45
    Department of Molecular and Structural Biochemistry .............................................. 45
    Department of Plant Biology ......................................................................................... 46
    Department of Plant Pathology ..................................................................................... 46
    Department of Poultry Science ..................................................................................... 46
    Department of Soil Science .......................................................................................... 47
    North Carolina Agricultural Research Service (NCARS) ............................................. 48
    North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service ........................................................... 48
    Agricultural Institute .................................................................................................... 49
College of Design .................................................................................................................. 50
  The First Year Experience ........................................................................................................ 50
  School of Architecture ........................................................................................................... 52
  Department of Art and Design ............................................................................................... 52
  Department of Graphic Design ............................................................................................. 54
  Department of Industrial Design ........................................................................................... 54
  Department of Landscape Architecture .................................................................................. 54

College of Education ............................................................................................................. 55
  Department of Leadership, Policy, Adult and Higher Education .......................................... 57
  Department of Curriculum and Instruction ........................................................................... 57
  Curriculum in Business and Marketing Education ................................................................. 57
  Curriculum in Middle Grades Education ............................................................................... 57
  Department of Elementary Education and Teaching .............................................................. 58
  Department of Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics, Education ....................... 58
  Curricula in Education, General Studies ................................................................................ 58
  Curricula in Middle Grades Education .................................................................................. 58
  Curricula in Mathematics Education, Secondary ................................................................. 58
  Curricula in Science Education, Secondary ......................................................................... 59
  Minor in Graphic Communications ....................................................................................... 59
  Agricultural Teacher Education ............................................................................................. 59

College of Engineering .......................................................................................................... 59
  Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering ......................................................... 62
  Joint Department of Biomedical Engineering ........................................................................... 63
  Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering ....................................................... 64
  Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering .................................. 65
  Department of Computer Science .......................................................................................... 67
  Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering ............................................................ 68
  Individualized Degree Program in Engineering ..................................................................... 70
  Bachelor of Science in Engineering - Mechatronics Concentration ..................................... 70
  Edward P. Fitts Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering ..................................... 70
  Department of Materials Science and Engineering ............................................................... 72
  Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering ....................................................... 73
  Department of Nuclear Engineering ....................................................................................... 74
  Textile Engineering Program ................................................................................................. 75

College of Humanities and Social Sciences ........................................................................ 76
  Department of Communication ............................................................................................... 78
  Department of English ............................................................................................................ 80
About Us

Introduction

Founded March 7, 1887, by the North Carolina General Assembly under the provisions of the national Land-Grant Act, North Carolina State University has provided more than a century of service to the state and nation. Sharing the unique character of land-grant universities nationwide, NC State has a lot to offer - national and international partnerships, large-scale outreach, a quality education at an affordable price and a plethora of research opportunities.

With more than 34,000 students and about 8,000 faculty and staff, NC State is an all-encompassing university known for its leadership in education, research and economic development, and is globally recognized for its science, technology, engineering and mathematics strengths.

As one of the leading land-grant institutions in the nation, NC State is committed to playing an active, critical role in improving the quality of life for citizens of North Carolina, the nation and the world.

The university is consistently ranked among the nation’s top 50 public universities and ranked by The Princeton Review and Kiplinger’s as a national best value, a ranking that combines academic quality and cost. Beginning their freshman year, NC State students are able to explore their major right away — whether it is conducting research alongside faculty or starting a challenging co-op or internship. NC State has a large and diverse student population with the feel of a tight-knit community. NC State offers the best of both worlds with an accommodating and friendly faculty and staff and with larger classes paired with smaller discussion sessions or labs.

Many students and faculty from around the globe call Raleigh home. The Research Triangle region surrounds the NC State campus where many of the country’s leading fortune 500 technology, research and pharmaceutical companies are located. NC State’s Centennial Campus is home to more than 130 corporate and government research partners, incubator companies and NC State research units. In 2007, Centennial Campus was named the world’s top science research park by the Association of University Research Parks.

Mission

As a research-extensive land-grant university, North Carolina State University is dedicated to excellent teaching, the creation and application of knowledge, and engagement with public and private partners. By uniting our strength in science and technology with a commitment to excellence in a comprehensive range of disciplines, NC State promotes an integrated approach to problem solving that transforms lives and provides leadership for social, economic, and technological development across North Carolina and around the world.

Campus

NC State University is located west of downtown Raleigh on 2,120 acres. The campus acreage includes Centennial Campus on 1,110 acres and West Campus at 470 acres. The College of Veterinary Medicine and the stadium/arena complex are located on the West Campus. Nearby are research farms; biology and ecology sites; genetics, horticulture, and floriculture nurseries and forests that comprise an additional 3,000 acres. Elsewhere across the state are research farms, 4-H camps and a research forest for a total of 106,900 acres.

The Research Triangle Park

NC State is one of the three Triangle area top-tier research universities along with Duke University in Durham and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Within the 30 mile triangle formed by the three universities is The Research Triangle Park, a 7,000-acre research park founded in 1959 by leaders from academia, business and government. Today, The Research Triangle Park is home to some of the most innovative and cutting-edge research based companies in the world.

Faculty

The university has approximately 8,700 employees, including 2,068 faculty. Among the many honors and recognitions received by members of the faculty are nine memberships in the National Academy of Sciences and ten memberships in the National Academy of Engineering, one member of the Institute of Medicine, and over 550 members of the Academy of Outstanding Teachers.

Outreach and Extension Program

As North Carolina’s flagship research intensive, community engaged land-grant university, NC State has a unique mission to serve the citizens of this state through technical assistance, professional development, lifelong education, technology transfer, and other means of applying knowledge to real world issues and problems. Faculty, students, and staff from all ten academic colleges and other units engage in collaborative research, learning, and service partnerships with business, industry, government, and communities, in the Triangle region and across the state. Extension and engagement imperatives include economic development, environmental stewardship, K-12 education, leadership development, and entrepreneur support. NC State’s Office of Extension, Engagement, and Economic Development reaches over one million citizens annually through Cooperative Extension, Industrial Extension, McKimmon Center for Extension and Continuing Education, NC State’s Economic Development Partnership, the General Hugh Shelton Leadership Center, and the North Carolina Small Business and Technology Development Center.

Students

In the 2011 Fall Semester, the university’s head count enrollment totaled 34,767. Included in this number were 23,770 students in undergraduate degree programs, 8,612 in graduate degree programs, 312 First Professional and 2,073 non degree-seeking students. The combined undergraduate and graduate enrollments by college were:

- Agriculture and Life Sciences - 5,926
- Design - 847
• Education - 2,134
• Engineering - 8,765
• Natural Resources - 1,780
• Humanities and Social Sciences - 5,047
• Management - 3,205
• Physical and Mathematical Sciences - 1,683
• Textiles - 1,105
• Veterinary Medicine - 392
• Undergraduate Academic Programs/First Year College - 1,528

The student population included 2,634 African American students, 3,519 other minority students and 15,326 female students. Students at the university come from 54 states and territories, and 118 foreign countries. The international enrollment is a distinctive feature of the institution as over 3,000 international students give the campus a cosmopolitan atmosphere.
Admission

The “Early Action” freshman application deadline is November 1. “Early Action” applicants will receive a response by January 30 but still have until May 1 to confirm enrollment plans. The freshman application priority deadline for the fall semester and summer sessions is February 1; the transfer student priority deadline is April 1. Freshmen are strongly encouraged to apply during the fall of their senior year in high school. Applications for the spring semester should be submitted prior to November 1. All applicants for the College of Design must submit complete applications by November 1. The College of Design does not admit students in the spring.

Early Action applications that are submitted and have all required materials received by November 1 will be considered for campus merit-based scholarships as part of our Early Action program.

• Deadline 1: October 15
  Notification Date: December 15

• Deadline 2: November 1
  Notification Date: January 30

• Final Review Deadline: February 1
  Notification Date: March 30

Required Immunization Documentation

Verified proof of immunization against rubella, measles, mumps, tetanus, pertussis, and diphtheria (and polio for students under age 18) must be presented to Student Health Services by May 30 for fall semester or within 30 days of acceptance. Meningococcal vaccine is recommended, especially for freshmen living in residence halls, and for others wishing to lessen their risk of meningococcal meningitis. A PPD skin test within 12 months of the first day of class is required for international students and non-U.S. citizens. Please note that under North Carolina regulations, a student must be dropped from his or her classes if immunization requirements are not met and a $150 charge levied for re-enrollment. Please review immunization information on the student health website (http://healthcenter.ncsu.edu/). Click on Immunizations.

Dates of required immunizations and documentation of your medical history must be entered online at healthweb.ncsu.edu. For assistance, contact Student Health Services,

(919) 515-7233 or (919) 513-4302
You may e-mail questions or scanned documents to: immunizations@ncsu.edu.
Proof of immunizations may also be mailed to:

CB 7304,
Raleigh, NC 27695
or faxed to (877) 221-6278, however you still must enter the information online at healthweb.ncsu.edu

Unclassified students and students enrolled as non-degree seeking (NDS), those taking less than four (4) credit hours, enrolled in distance education and/or evening classes are exempt from immunization requirements.

New Student Orientation

204 Park Shops
NC State Box 7525
Raleigh, NC 27695-7525
Phone: (919) 515-1234 Fax: (919) 515-5844

Gabe Wical, Director
New Student Orientation provides newly admitted first-year and transfer undergraduate students introductory assistance and continuing services that will aid in their transition to NC State. Our programs expose students to broad educational opportunities, academic expectations and resources, as well as social and developmental opportunities. Most importantly, we begin the process of integrating students into the life of the institution.

Freshman Admission

Admission to the university is highly competitive, and it is possible to be admitted to some programs but not all programs at NC State. Applicants are asked to indicate their first and second choices for a curriculum, including undeclared majors within a college, or, if undecided, to indicate their choice of participating in the First Year College. Applicants not admitted in their first curriculum choice will be reviewed for admission in their second curriculum choice. Transfer between programs after a successful first year may be possible. The admissions decision is based on a holistic review of the complete application. Of primary importance is the high school record, including the level and difficulty of the courses taken, the overall grade point average, rank in class, and scores on the SAT or the ACT. Extracurricular involvement, leadership, and many other factors are also considered.

In addition, the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina System has determined that the Minimum Course Requirements (MCR) for all constituent institutions, including NC State, shall include a high school diploma or its equivalent and the following course units taken in high school:

1. Six course units in language, including
   • Four units in English
   • Two units in a language other than English

2. Four course units of mathematics in any of the following combinations:
   • Algebra I and II, Geometry, and one unit beyond Algebra II
   • Algebra I and II, and two units beyond Algebra II or
   • Integrated Math I, II, III and one unit beyond Integrated Math III

3. Three course units in science, including
   • At least one unit in a life or biological science, and
   • At least one unit in physical science, and
   • At least one laboratory course

4. Two course units in social studies, including
   • One unit in U.S. history
   • One other unit in social studies
These are minimum course requirements. Competitive applicants will typically exceed these minimum courses. It is recommended that every student take a foreign language course and a mathematics course in the senior year.

NC State does not conduct individual interviews with applicants, however, a prospective student is always welcome to visit the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Freshmen information sessions and student led campus tours are available Monday through Friday at the Joyner Visitors Center (http://www.ncsu.edu/about-nc-state/visit-nc-state/visitor-center). Prospective students should register for the information session and tour via their wolfPAW (https://wolfpaw.ncsu.edu) account.

College of Design
If you are interested in a College of Design major, it should be listed as your first choice and your application should be submitted and complete (along with a separate essay and online portfolio) by November 1. If you are a domestic freshman applying for the Design Studies major, the deadline is February 1. The College of Design will not consider second choices for Design majors. Design applications are reviewed by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and, if found to be academically competitive, are forwarded to the College of Design for review. To assess creative potential, candidates must present a portfolio of works created inside and/or outside school. High school art classes are not required for acceptance, but they are encouraged. For more information regarding the portfolio, contact the College of Design. Design applicants will be notified on January 15 whether their application is under review by the College of Design for their first choice, or whether it is being considered for second choice of major in a different College at NC State. Notification of Admission Decisions will be at the end of March.

Professional Golf Management (PGM)
Program must provide a copy of their GHIN scores from their local facility documenting a handicap of 12 or below. Students may provide documentation of successfully passing the PGA Playing Ability Test (PAT) but GHIN scores with handicap verification must be submitted along with the PAT documentation. Documentation and questions should be directed to the PGM office: Tel. 919-515-8792, email: susan_colby@ncsu.edu.

Two-Year Agricultural Institute
Requirements for admission to the Agricultural Institute (http://harvest.cals.ncsu.edu/aginstitute/), a two-year terminal program, include graduation from high school with a 2.0 minimum grade point average or successful completion of the high school equivalency examination administered by the State Department of Public Instruction, and one letter of recommendation. SAT scores are not required. Course work is not transferable to the four-year degree programs. Completion of course work in the Agricultural Institute leads to an Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree.

Standardized Test Scores
Applicants for admission as freshmen must submit scores from the SAT or the ACT Assessment. The ACT Assessment must include the Writing Test. Applicants are accepted on either junior or senior test scores, although senior scores are recommended. Applicants’ scores must be sent directly from the testing service to NC State. (SAT Code #5496,ACT code #3164) Prospective students may find more information and applications for the tests online: www.collegeboard.com (http://www.collegeboard.com) or www.act.org (http://www.act.org). Hardcopy application forms may be obtained from school counselors or by writing directly to the testing services:

SAT address:
The College Board
P.O. Box 414
Princeton, New Jersey 08541

ACT address:
ACT Registration
P.O. Box 592
Iowa City, Iowa 52243-0451

SAT Subject Tests
Although not required for admission, freshman students should present SAT Mathematics Subject Test scores to ensure proper math placement at NC State. Students should take the Mathematics Level 2 test.

Advanced Placement (AP)/ International Baccalaureate (IB)/ College Level Examination (CLEP)
A student may qualify for advanced placement by one or more of the following means: (1) by passing a proficiency examination administered by a teaching department at NC State; (2) by meeting a specific minimum score on certain of the Advanced Placement Program (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) examinations; and (3) by attaining a minimum score on certain of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) subject tests. For advanced placement policies, visit the placement website (http://admissions.ncsu.edu/how-apply/admission-profile/placement.php).

Out-of-State Students
Undergraduate applicants from outside North Carolina are reviewed using the same criteria as applicants from North Carolina. NC State is limited to enrolling not more than 18 percent of total new undergraduate students from outside the state as set forth by the University of North Carolina System.

Transfer Students
NC State welcomes transfer applicants, and in recent years, more than 25 percent of our graduates started their college programs at other institutions. A transfer student should present at least 30 semester hours (or 45 quarter hours) of "C" or better college level work, including an English class and a college level math class applicable to the degree program. Additional specific course work is required for most programs. Transfer admission is highly competitive, and the grade point average required for consideration varies depending on the requested program of study. Transfer students must be eligible to return to the last institution previously attended and must submit individual transcripts from each institution.

Students who graduated from high school since 1990 must submit a high school record to verify that they have met Minimum Course Requirements (MCR) for course work as outlined in the Freshman Admissions section of this catalog. Exceptions to this requirement are students who will have earned an A.A., A.S., or A.F.A. degree
before enrolling at NC State. Individuals who do not have the minimum admissions requirements at the high school level must complete at the college level six semester hours or nine quarter hours each of English, foreign language, mathematics, science, and social science to be eligible to transfer.

Official college transcripts are required from each institution attended and are evaluated for credit that is transferable to the university as part of the admission application review. A grade of “C-” or better is required before a course may be considered for credit. The college to which the application is made will determine the exact amount of credit applicable toward a degree at NC State.

International Students

NC State welcomes international student applications and has a long history of enrolling outstanding international students. Applicants who are not citizens of the U.S. must apply online: admissions.ncsu.edu. International applicants must demonstrate evidence of English language proficiency, adequate financial resources and academic credentials before a visa certificate can be issued.

TOEFL

 Applicants whose native language is other than English must submit TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) scores as evidence of their ability to use English at a level of competence necessary for university course work. A minimum score of 80 is required on the internet based TOEFL exam (213 is required for the computer-based TOEFL exam.) Applicants may also submit certain other English assessment scores (e.g. IELTS, ELPT, APIEL, etc.) in lieu of the TOEFL (see the Admissions website for more information). Some departments may have higher score requirements. (See www.ets.org (http://www.ets.org) for information on test dates and localities.)

Financial and Immigration Information

All accepted applicants will receive a letter of provisional acceptance and a Certificate of Financial Responsibility (CFR). In addition, accepted applicants who are already in the U.S. will also receive a Visa Clearance Form (VCF). Those applicants seeking an F-1 or J-1 student visa (or transfer) must complete the CFR. The purpose of this form is to certify financial solvency for the student throughout his/her program of study - this is a federal requirement that must be met before we can issue any visa certificates. International applicants already in the U.S. will indicate their current nonimmigrant or immigrant status on the VCF. This includes those individuals who are Permanent Residents of the U.S. (Once the university receives proof of the permanent residency, Permanent Residents will no longer be considered international students.) International applicants who are already in the United States in a nonimmigrant visa category other than F-1 or J-1 (ex: H-4, F-2, J-2, E-2, etc.) must submit a VCF, but are not required to complete and return the CFR, unless they plan to change to F-1 or J-1 student status (if eligible). Applicants currently in the U.S. in another nonimmigrant status who wish to change to F-1 or J-1 status will need to consult with an adviser in the university’s Office of International Services (OIS) to discuss change of status options and procedures. Please do not send financial statements or immigration documents to the Admissions Office or OIS before they are requested. Please consult the Admissions website for the published deadlines by which all CFR and VCF forms must be submitted. Both the CFR and the VCF (as well as supporting documentation like bank statements or photocopies of immigration documents) must be sent directly to the Admissions office – not OIS. International applicants who cannot submit the CFR and VCF by the deadline or who are not able to obtain a visa and enter before the academic term begins may have to defer to a later term.

The Admissions office will review the CFR and, if appropriate, the VCF, upon receipt. If the information provided by the applicant is incomplete or not duly supported by current and acceptable documentation (e.g. sponsor and bank official signatures, bank statements, etc.), the applicant will be notified that his/her documents were not approved and why. Initial notification is done via-e-mail, then regular airmail if necessary. The applicant will then have an opportunity to correct the problem(s) and resubmit the form(s). Applicants can check the status of their applications directly with the Admissions Office. An Admissions officer or an OIS staff member will prepare the appropriate Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20 for an F-1 visa or Form DS-2019 for a J-1 visa) and mail it to the applicant, along with the full Admission Letter, and other important pre-arrival information. The applicant at this point is considered fully admitted to the university. New international students must check-in with OIS upon arrival to campus and attend the New International Student Orientation, which is scheduled a few days before the semester begins.

New international students who are accepted to NC State have the opportunity to participate in a Summer Start program during the month of July before fall classes begin. This cohort program is limited in number and is designed to assist new international students improve their English fluency, academic preparedness, and settling in before the busy fall term. Summer Start students enroll in the GTI 401 course and have an option to take a math, science, or English class if they choose. Summer Start students live in the same dorm, have access to all campus programs and services, and have special workshops and activities designed just for them.

For more information, contact:
Summer Sessions office, Undergraduate Admissions, or the Global Training Initiative (GTI).

For more information regarding the issuance of visa certificates or obtaining a visa, changing nonimmigrant status, transfer for international students, SEVIS, etc., please contact OIS:
• E-mail: ois@ncsu.edu
• Phone: (919) 515-2961
• Website:www.ncsu.edu/ois
• 320 Daniels Hall, 101 Lampe Drive, Campus Box 7222, Raleigh, NC 27695-7222.

Unclassified Students

Unclassified students are those working for credit within a college but not enrolled in a degree-granting program. Admission as an unclassified student requires the recommendation of the dean of the school in which the student wishes to enroll. Unclassified students must meet the same entrance requirements as regular degree students and must meet the same academic requirement to continue. If, at a later date, unclassified students wish to change...
to regular status, their credits will be evaluated in terms of the requirements of their intended curriculum.

Non-Degree Students

The Non-Degree Studies program is designed for individuals who have not been formally admitted into a degree program at the university but who wish to enroll in courses offered by the university. Non-degree students are limited to a maximum course load of eight hours each semester or summer session, and are limited to a maximum of 30 credit hours as a non-degree seeking student. International students interested in a Certificate, Internship, or other Non-Degree Studies program at NC State should consult with OIS (http://www.ncsu.edu/ois/) or the GTI (http://ncsu.edu/gti/) about immigration and visa options.

Those interested in the Non-Degree Studies program should apply online at www.ncsu.edu/nds. If non-degree students wish to become undergraduate degree candidates, they must apply online through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions at admissions.ncsu.edu. Students should review transfer requirements on the Admissions website (http://admissions.ncsu.edu/find-stuff/transfer-student/index.php). These students may use undergraduate courses to fulfill transfer admission requirements. Non-degree students wishing to become graduate degree candidates must apply online through The Graduate School at www.ncsu.edu/grad. These students should consult the Director of Graduate Programs in the chosen field of study for advice or clarification of information.

For more information on Non-Degree Studies at NC State, visit www.ncsu.edu/nds.

Administration and Offices

Office of the Chancellor

W. Randolph Woodson, Chancellor
PJ Teal, Assistant to the Chancellor and Secretary of the University
Kevin Howell, Assistant to the Chancellor for External Affairs
Frances Milks, Assistant to the Chancellor
Stephanie Parker, Assistant to the Chancellor for Communication
Kathy Moritz, Administrative Officer
Mary Catherine Cole, Administrative Support Specialist.

Office of the Provost and Executive Vice Chancellor

Warwick A. Arden, Provost and Executive Vice Chancellor
Betsy E. Brown, Vice Provost for Faculty Affairs
Louis D. Hunt, Jr., Vice Provost for Enrollment Management and Services and University Registrar
Duane Larick, Senior Vice Provost for Strategic Initiatives and Dean of the Graduate School
Bailian Li, Vice Provost for International Affairs
Thomas K. Miller, Senior Vice Provost for Academic Outreach and Entrepreneurship and Distance Education and Learning Technology Applications
Susan K. Nutter, Vice Provost and Director, NCSU Libraries
Alice S. Warren, Vice Provost for Continuing Education
Joanne G. Woodard, Vice Provost for Equal Opportunity and Equity
John T. Ambrose, Dean of Undergraduate Academic Programs

Jose A. Picart, Special Assistant to the Provost for Outreach and Engagement

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences

Johnny C. Wynne, Dean and Executive Director for Agricultural Programs
Kenneth L. Ebenshade, Associate Dean and Director for Academic Programs
Joe Zublena, Associate Dean, Cooperative Extension Service
W. David Smith, Associate Dean for Research and Director, NC Agricultural Research Service
Sylvia Blankenship, Associate Dean for Administration
Lisa Guion, Assistant Dean for Diversity, Outreach and Engagement
John Sabella, Interim Assistant Dean for International Programs
Barbara M. Kirby, Associate Director of Academic Programs, Director of Agricultural Institute

College of Design

Marvin J. Malecha, Dean
Hernán Marchant, Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies and Academic Support
Art Rice, Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, Research and Extension
Tameka Whitaker, Assistant Dean for Student and Academic Services
Dottie Haynes, Assistant Dean for Budget and Administration
Carla Abramczyk, Assistant Dean for Development and External Relations

College of Education

M. Jayne Fleener, Dean
Ellen McIntyre, Interim Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Samuel S. Snyder, Associate Dean, Research and Administration
Anona Smith Williams, Assistant Dean, Student Services

College of Engineering

Louis Martin-Vega, Dean
Richard F. Kettle, Associate Dean, Research and Graduate Programs
Jerome P. Lavelle, Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Thomas K. Miller, Associate Dean, Distance Education and Information Technology
Christine Grant, Associate Dean, Faculty Development and Special Initiatives
David W. Parish, Assistant Dean, Academic Affairs
Angelitha L. Daniel, Interim Director, Minority Engineering Programs

College of Humanities and Social Sciences

Jeffery Braden, Dean
Victoria J. Gallagher, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and Graduate Studies
Thomas A. Birkland, Associate Dean for Research, Engagement, Extension and Development
Karen R. Young, Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs and Director of Undergraduate Programs
Helga G. Braunbeck, Assistant Dean for Interdisciplinary Studies
Betty A Byrum, Assistant Dean for Finance and Administration
To Be Announced, Director of Diversity
Clifford Griffin, Director of International Programs
Lauren R. Kirkpatrick, Director of Communication
Justin Daves, Director of CHASS IT
Dara Leeder, Director of Student Recruitment and Retention

Poole College of Management
Ira R. Weiss, Dean
K. Shannon Davis, Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs
Steve Allen, Associate Dean, Graduate Programs and Research

College of Natural Resources
Robert D. Brown, Dean
Adrianna G. Kirkman, Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Dan Robison, Associate Dean, Research
Don E. Patty, Assistant Dean, Finance and Business

College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences
Daniel L. Solomon, Dean
Jo-Ann D. Cohen, Associate Dean, Academic Affairs
Christopher R. Gould, Associate Dean, Administration
Jacqueline Krim, Interim Associate Dean, Research
Jamila S. Simpson, Director of Multicultural Affairs and Student Services
Michael C. Smith, Director of Undergraduate Enrollment
Jacqueline Hawkins-Morton, Director of Advising

College of Textiles
A. Blanton Godfrey, Dean
Harold S. Freeman, Associate Dean for Research
Behnam Pourdeyhimi, Associate Dean for Industry Research and Extension
William Oxenham, Associate Dean for Academic Programs

College of Veterinary Medicine
D. Paul Lunn, Dean
David G. Bristol, Senior Associate Dean and Director, Academic Affairs
Kathryn M. Meurs, Associate Dean and Director, Graduate Studies and Research
Michael G. Davidson, Associate Dean and Director, Veterinary Medical Services
Jeffrey Huckel, Director of Student Services

Distance Education and Learning Technology Applications (DELTA)
Thomas K. Miller, Senior Vice Provost for Academic Outreach & Entrepreneurship
Donna Petherbridge, Associate Vice Provost, Instructional Technology Support and Development Services
Rebecca Swanson, Associate Vice Provost for Distance and Distributed Education
Barbara Yde, Business Officer
Kay Zimmerman, Associate Vice Provost for Marketing & Partnership Development

African American Cultural Center
Keith Powell, Associate Director Student Diversity
Jo-Ann Robinson, Assistant Vice Provost Faculty and Staff Diversity
Marcia Gumpertz, Assistant Vice Provost

Division of Academic and Student Affairs
To Be Announced Soon, Vice Chancellor
Tim R. Luckadoo, Vice Provost, Campus Life
N. Alexander Miller III, Vice Provost, Arts NC State
Jose A. Picart, Vice Provost, Academic Programs and Services
Lisa P. Zapata, Vice Provost, Student Development, Health and Wellness

Academic Programs and Services in the Division of Academic and Student Services
Jose Picart, Vice Provost
Roger A. E. Callanan, Assistant Vice Provost
Pat Cellini, Director of Finance and Business
Carrie Leger, Director of the Academic Support Program for Student Athletes
Carrie McLean, Executive Director of the First Year College and Academic Advising Services
Rich Slatta, Interim Director of the First Year Inquiry Program
Frankye Artis, Director of the Transition Program
Barbie Windom, Director of the Undergraduate Tutorial Center
Judy Day, Interim Director of Undergraduate Research
Larry Blanton, Director of the University Honors Program
Marsha Pharr, Executive Director of the TRIO Program
Alex Miller, Director of the University Scholars Program
Bill Winner, Director of the Environmental Sciences Program
Mark Newmiller, Director of Disability Services

Division of Enrollment Management and Services
Louis D. Hunt, Jr., Vice Provost for Enrollment Mgmt and Services; and University Registrar
Cindy DeLuca, Associate Vice Provost for New Student Orientation, Parent and Family Services, Summer Sessions, Visitation Programs
Krista Domnick, Interim Director of Scholarships and Financial Aid
Thomas H. Griffin, Director of Undergraduate Admissions

The Graduate School
Duane K. Larick, Dean
Rebecca C. Rufly, Acting Dean
Michael Carter, Associate Dean
Lis Borbye, Assistant Dean
George Hodge, Assistant Dean
Rick Liston, Assistant Dean
David Shafer, Assistant Dean
Daniel Willits, Assistant Dean

Intercollegiate Athletics
Lee G. Fowler, Director
International Affairs
Bailian Li, Vice Provost for International Affairs
Ingrid R. Schmidt, Associate Vice Provost for International Affairs and Director Study Abroad Office
Michael J. Buste, Associate Vice Provost for International Affairs and Director, Global Training Initiative
John Baugh, Director, North Carolina Japan Center
Anna Lamm, Deputy Director, Confucius Institute at NC State University
Jeong Powell, Director, Intensive English Program

McKimmon Center for Extension and Continuing Education
Alice Warren, Vice Provost for Continuing Education
Marilynn Anselmi, Director, The Collaborative at Gateway Technology Center
Yevonne Brannon, Executive Director, Center for Urban Affairs and Community Services
Judson Hair, Executive Director, Continuing and Professional Education
Tricia Inlow-Hatcher, Director, Encore Program for Lifelong Enrichment
Kathy Lawson, Student Success Outreach Specialist, Upper Coastal Plain Learning Council
Cynthia Peck, Community Outreach Specialist - Teacher Education, Upper Coastal Plain Learning Council

The NCSU Libraries
Susan K. Nutter, Vice Provost and Director of Libraries

Office of Finance and Business
Charles D. Leffler, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business
Sallie Newton, Assistant to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business
Mary W. Stieneke, Director of Planning and Communication
Barbara Carroll, Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resources
Dan Adams, Associate Vice Chancellor for Campus Enterprises
Michael Harwood, Associate Vice Chancellor for Centennial Campus Development Office
Scott R. Inkley, Jr., Executive Director, University Business Operations
Steve Keto, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Resource Management
Kevin MacNaughton, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities
Mary Pelouquin-Dodd, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business and University Treasurer
David Rainer, Associate Vice Chancellor for Environmental Health and Public Safety
Lisa Johnson, University Architect
Yvette Griffin, Director of Benefits
Pat Hofmeister, Director, University Bookstores
Richard A. Hayes, Sr. Director Financial Services, Campus Enterprises
Cameron Smith, Director of Capital Project Management
Bruce Forinash, Director of University Cashier and Student Accounts Office
Deborah Wright, Director of Classification and Compensation
Julie Brasfield, Director of Contracts and Grants
Charles Cansler, University Controller

Andy Sneed, Director of Design and Construction Services
Randy Lait, Sr. Director Hospitality Services, Campus Enterprises and Director, University Dining
Marc Okner, Director of Employee Relations
Kathy Lambert, Director of Employment Services
Ken Kretchman, Director Environmental Health & Safety
Jack Colby, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations
Jill Tasaico, Senior Director of Foundations Accounting and Investments
Brian Simet, Director of HR Information Management
Jim Semple, Director of Insurance and Risk Management
Sharon Loosman, Director of Materials Management
Franki Senter, Director of Payroll
Jack Moorman, Chief of Police
Ralph Recchie, Director Real Estate Office
Barbara Moses, Director Office of Resource and Budget Management
Lori Johnson, Director Strategic Debt Management
Kevin Rice, Director of Training and Org Development
Tom Kendig, Director of Transportation

Office of General Counsel
Eileen S. Goldei, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel

Office of Information Technology
Marc I. Hoit, Vice Chancellor for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer
Advanced Computing
Eric Sills, Director
Business Services
Karen Horne, Director
Communication Technologies
Greg Sparks, Director
Enterprise Application Services
Gwen Hazlehurst, Director
Infrastructure, Systems and Operations
John Black, Director
Outreach, Communications and Consulting
Stan North Martin, Director
Security and Compliance
Mardecia Bell, Director
Shared Services
Eric Sills, Director
Technology Support Services
Susan West, Director

Office for Institutional Equity & Diversity
Joanne Woodard, Vice Provost for Equity & Diversity
Amy Circosta, Assistant Vice Provost for Equal Opportunity & Equity
Marcia Gumpertz, Assistant Vice Provost for Faculty Diversity
Justine Hollingshead, Director of the GLBT Center
Deborah Luckadoo, Director of Staff Diversity
Tracey Ray, Assistant Vice Provost for Student Diversity
Ashley Simons-Rudolph, Director of the NCSU Women’s Center
Sheila Smith-McKoy, Director of the African American Cultural Center
Elizabeth Snively, Instructional Technologist and Coordinator of Communications
Enrollment consists of three steps:

1. Students meet with advisers to determine course requirements and to have their Advising Hold released;
2. Students enroll in courses using the MyPack Portal system; and
3. Students pay tuition, fees, and all other debts to the university by the established deadlines. Advising and general enrollment start dates and deadlines are published on the web each semester. Students must check the specific day and time they will access Enrollment in the Enrollment Dates menu of MyPack Portal.

For more information, contact:

Department of Registration and Records (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar)
1000 Harris Hall
Box 7313,
NC State University

Raleigh, NC 27695
phone: (919) 515-2572
fax: (919) 515-2376

For questions, please visit the Registration and Records FAQ (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/faq/index.html).

Cooperative Registration Programs

Several enrollment programs exist for the purpose of fostering cooperative educational activities. Under these programs students have the opportunity to register for courses at other institutions and to participate in cooperative library arrangements and joint student activities.

For more information, contact the Inter-Institutional Coordinator at (919) 515-1496 or crc@ncsu.edu or visit the CRC website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/inter-institutional/crc/index.html).

Inter-institutional Registration Program

The Inter-Institutional Registration Program is a voluntary organization comprised of NC State, Duke, North Carolina Central University, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina at Charlotte, and University of North Carolina at Greensboro for the purpose of developing and conducting cooperative educational activities. The program provides the opportunity for students to enroll at another institution for a course accepted for their program of study and not offered on their home campus. Distance education courses are not eligible to be used for Inter-institutional registration. Other activities include cooperative library arrangement, joint student activities, and faculty cooperation and interchange. Interested students should contact the Inter-institutional Coordinator at (919) 515-1496 or crc@ncsu.edu or visit the Inter-Institutional website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/inter-institutional/ii/index.html).

UNC Online

The University of North Carolina Online Academic Services supports members of the UNC multi-campus community. This portal provides access to information on University-wide cross-campus online course offerings to enrolled students. It also administers an exam proctoring system to accommodate students, faculty and qualified proctors for scheduled proctored exams. The program provides the opportunity for students to enroll at another institution for a course accepted for their program of study and not offered on their home campus through Distance Education courses only. Students should contact the Inter-Institutional Coordinator at (919) 515-1496 or crc@ncsu.edu or visit the Inter-Institutional website (http://services.northcarolina.edu/courses/student/browse.php).

Cooperating Raleigh Colleges

The Cooperating Raleigh Colleges Program (CRC) is a voluntary organization comprised of NC State, Meredith College, Peace College, St. Augustine's College, and Shaw University for the purpose of developing and conducting cooperative educational activities within the Raleigh area. The course taken at the visited school must be a course that is required but not offered through NC State. Interested students should contact the Inter-institutional Coordinator at (919) 515-1496 or crc@ncsu.edu or visit the Cooperating Raleigh Colleges website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/inter-institutional/crc/index.html).
Veterans Affairs

NC State University is approved to administer veterans benefits to eligible students. The Veterans Affairs Office is located in Registration and Records, 1000 Harris Hall. Students who are eligible to receive veterans benefits should contact the NC State Certifying Official at (919) 515-3048 or veterans_affairs@ncsu.edu. For more information see the NC State VA website (http://www.ncsu.edu/veterans).

Schedule Revision (drops and adds)

Note: NC State University policies, rules and regulations are updated and reviewed as the need arises. For the most current information regarding this section, please visit the Policies, Rules, and Regulations website (http://policies.ncsu.edu/regulation/reg-02-20-02).

Courses may be added during the first week of a regular semester without permission of the instructor and during the second week with the permission of the instructor. For specific deadlines, visit the calendar page on the Registration and Records website. (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/calendars)

Courses may be dropped without regard to course load during the first two weeks of a regular semester. During weeks three through six of a semester, full-time undergraduate students who wish to drop courses at any level and whose academic load would thereby fall below the twelve hour minimum course load do so only for documented medical reasons or other verified, unforeseen grounds of personal or family hardship.

Exceptions to the drop policies require the recommendation of a student’s adviser, the departmental coordinator of advising or the departmental head, and approval by the student’s dean.

Students who wish to drop all courses for which they are enrolled, must withdraw from the university for the remainder of the semester or summer session in which they are enrolled. A degree student who finds it necessary to drop all courses will initiate withdrawal from the university at the Counseling Center, Student Health Center, 2815 Cates Avenue, second floor.

Financial Aid

Website: www.ncsu.edu/finaid

Our mission is to make an NC State education affordable and accessible. We provide scholarships, grants, loans, and work funding to support students and their families. Our staff is here to help as you navigate the process of applying for financial aid.

To be considered for financial assistance by the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid, a student must complete the federal government’s Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This form, submitted online at www.fafsa.gov (http://www.fafsa.gov), evaluates the family’s ability to pay for educational expenses. Students who submit FAFSAs to the federal processor by March 1 are given first priority for need-based scholarship and grant consideration.

By completing the FAFSA, students are considered for all forms of federal financial aid, as well as most types of state and institutional aid. Some academic scholarships may require separate applications. Determination of the applicant’s need is based on estimated educational costs as established by the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid and a consideration of the family’s financial strength, as determined by the analysis of the FAFSA.

Aid is available on a non-discriminatory basis to all qualifying students based on the applicant’s financial need. Financial aid awards are usually made in the form of “packages,” which combine aid from all sources including the federal government, state and institutional funds, and private entities.

Award packages can include gift aid (scholarships and grants), student loans, and/or employment through the Federal Work-Study program. Students must reapply for aid each year. Renewal is based on continued financial need as well as satisfactory academic progress as defined by the Policy (http://www.ncsu.edu/finaid/academicprogress.html) on Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid Eligibility.

Please visit the Office of Scholarships & Financial Aid website (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/) for more detailed information regarding types of aid and how to apply.

Pack Promise

NC State’s mission has always been to extend a quality education to the broadest range of deserving students, regardless of income or financial need. Pack Promise (http://www.ncsu.edu/packpromise) is a formal extension of that mission, reaffirming NC State’s historical commitment to access, affordability, student success, and encouraging first-generation college students to attend college. The program guarantees a low-debt education, meeting 100% of participants’ demonstrated financial need through a combination of grants, scholarships, Federal Work-Study employment and student loans. Students who submit the FAFSA are automatically considered for Pack Promise.

Scholarships

NC State offers a variety of need-based scholarships (http://www.ncsu.edu/finaid/scholarships.html) for both incoming first-year students and those who are continuing at NC State. Consideration for these awards is given to students who are academically competitive, exhibit special talents or characteristics and demonstrate financial need. To apply for these scholarships, simply complete the FAFSA by March 1. Additionally, there are a limited number of academic scholarships for incoming freshmen which are awarded without regard to financial need. Students who apply for admission by November 1 are automatically considered for these scholarship programs.

In addition to these university-wide scholarships, many colleges and departments offer specific awards to students enrolled in their academic programs. These scholarships, funded by alumni, friends of the university, foundations, and industry, are available to both incoming freshmen and to continuing students. Consult the college or department websites for specific criteria, application materials, and important deadlines.

NC State encourages students to search for private scholarships. Many organizations offer awards based on place of residence, background, professional affiliations and/or field of study. Students should use the many free online scholarship search websites to search and apply for outside scholarships. A listing of some of these search services (http://www.ncsu.edu/finaid/
University Academic Scholarships

Park Scholarships

The Park Scholarships program brings exceptional students to NC State University based on outstanding accomplishments and potential in scholarship, leadership, service, and character. The program develops Park Scholars in these areas, preparing them for lifelong contributions to the campus, state, nation, and world.

Approximately 45 scholarships are awarded each year, supporting the full cost of education, making this one of the most prestigious and comprehensive undergraduate scholarships in the nation. Opportunities for innovative enrichment activities such as grants for undergraduate research and study abroad are also available to Park Scholars.

The Park Scholarships are named for the late Roy H. Park ’31, an NC State alumnus who created the charitable Park Foundation, dedicated to education, media, and the environment. In 1996, the Park Scholarships were established at NC State with a generous grant from the Park Foundation. Since the inaugural class of 25 scholars, the number of Park Scholars on campus has increased to approximately 180, along with a growing network of alumni. To date, the Park Foundation has committed more than $65 million to support the scholarship, establishing a legacy of leadership and service in the spirit of the Park name. For more information, visit the Park Scholarships website (http://www.ncsu.edu/park-scholarships/).

The Caldwell Fellows

Caldwell Fellow scholarships are the oldest merit-based scholarship at NC State and the only university-wide program of its nature to first year students on campus. The Caldwell Fellows fill the unique niche of identifying and developing talented students with a proven record of academic success, leadership and service at NC State. A select group of new Caldwell Fellows become part of a comprehensive leadership development program with a financial award that includes three years of an annual tuition stipend, as well as self-development stipends for experiences in study abroad, professional development, leadership development and service. The fellowship value is approximately $20,000 over three years. The award is renewable contingent on meeting participation expectations and an academic standard of 3.25 cumulative GPA; note the average GPA for recipients, however, is 3.8.

The application period for selection begins in January of each year, after a student’s initial semester(s) at NC State is complete. The program actively seeks applicants from all colleges at NC State. The rigorous selection process begins with a student’s academic eligibility (a minimum 3.25 NC State GPA) and completion of application materials, available on the Caldwell Fellows website (http://ncsu.edu/caldwellfellows). Application reviews by campus faculty and program alumni determine the finalists who are invited to interviews in February.

The Caldwell Fellows program was created to honor the legacy of John T. Caldwell and to carry out his spirit and ideals. As Chancellor of NC State for 16 years, he presided over the university as a servant leader: inspiring excellence, modeling moral behavior and marshaling the strengths of the entire campus to further the common good. Guided by a deep respect for the potential inside every individual, he held a vision of NC State as a place where young people could find and refine their unique capabilities and potential. The Caldwell endowment is the university-wide merit-based scholarship funded by alumni and supporters of NC State. The endowments are held by the NC State Alumni Association.

The program also derives from the NC Fellows program, originally known as the Richardson Fellows program, established in 1968 by Smith Richardson of the Richardson Vicks Corporation. Concerned for the state’s future leadership, Mr. Richardson established Fellows Programs on North Carolina campuses and charged them with developing leadership in their promising students. Caldwell Fellows and UNC-CH Fellows maintain close ties and are affiliated with the internationally acclaimed Center for Creative Leadership, also created by the Smith Richardson Foundation.

The Caldwell Fellows program has a rich 40+ year history with more than 1,000 distinguished alumni.

Honors and Scholars Programs

University Honors Program

The University Honors Program (UHP) is a highly selective program of great expectations. The program exists to encourage and enable outstanding students to engage in research and scholarship in their chosen discipline. It is an opportunity for motivated students to craft for themselves a unique undergraduate education that draws on the full range of opportunities that exist at a major research, land-grant university such as NC State.

Undergraduates can pursue research and scholarship in any discipline. In fact, there are students from every undergraduate college at NC State in the UHP.

Application to the University Honors Program is by invitation only. Incoming freshmen are invited to apply after they have been accepted to the university. All invitations are issued on a rolling basis throughout the university’s admissions process (typically mid-December through February). If you do not receive an invitation, but believe you are a strong candidate for the University Honors Program, you can contact us and request an invitation to apply.

Admission is competitive and based on evidence of motivation to pursue research and scholarship in the discipline, academic achievement, extracurricular activities, and our desire to maintain an Honors community that includes students who apply to the university by the early admission deadline. Current NC State students may also be invited to apply following the first and second semesters of their freshman year.

University Honors Program students are required to take four HON seminars (generally one per semester in their first two years), which feature inquiry-guided learning and cross-disciplinary approaches, and are taught by some of the most innovative professors at NC State. These seminars are designed to help students see how knowledge is generated, to think about the ethical, historical, and societal implications of new knowledge, and to think across disciplinary boundaries. The UHP also offers experimental learning courses that enable them to earn credit for...
activities such as working with a faculty member on a project or with a local museum to create educational materials for a new exhibit. All UHP students culminate their undergraduate careers with a two-semester capstone project, working with a faculty member or other campus or local professionals to pursue an independent project in their discipline.

The University Honors Program cooperates with University Housing to offer the University Honors Village, a living-learning community located in the historic and recently renovated Quad residence halls on East Campus. The Honors Village gives our students the opportunity to live with other highly motivated students, to participate in informal learning activities such as trips, group discussions, and social events, and to benefit from the advice and guidance of the Honors Village Fellows, experienced UHP students who work with the incoming students.

The Honors experience at NC State includes Honors programs located in the colleges and departments. Students are invited to participate in these programs at various times, depending upon the specific program (generally the second semester of the sophomore year or first semester of the junior year). Many of the students in the University Honors Program are also participants in one or more of the college or departmental Honors programs.

University Scholars Program

“Twenty years from now you will be more disappointed by the things you didn’t do than by the ones you do. So throw off the bowlines, sail away from the safe harbor. Catch the trade winds in your sails. Explore. Dream. Discover.” -Mark Twain.

For over thirty years, the USP has encouraged talented, creative and sharp young men and women to leave the safe harbor, to pursue their dreams, and to explore the beauty and the challenges of the world around them. How? Through opportunities to participate in the Scholars Forum, to enroll in special courses and to join the community of the Scholars Village.

Scholars Forum

University Scholars enroll in the Scholars Forum, a destination for dreamers who are doing, who have thought big and worked hard to understand, explain, and often change, the world we live in. Among our guests in 2011-12 were:

- **Doc Hendley**, an NC State graduate and founder of Wine to Water. Wine to Water is committed to bringing clean water to people around the world.
- **Dan Neil**, a Pulitzer Prize-winning automotive journalist who offered a presentation focused on the future of the electric car.
- **Dina Temple-Ralston**, an NPR correspondent best known for her coverage of national security issues and the Middle East.
- **Michael Davie**, an Emmy awarding-winning filmmaker whose documentaries focus on conflict, human rights and the environment.

The Scholars Forum also offers an extraordinary range of cultural, educational and outdoor leadership opportunities, all provided free through the program. Take part in special tours of NC State’s Nuclear Reactor, the Duke Lemur Center, or the “CSI” lab of the State Bureau of Investigation; participate in rafting and hiking trips led by field naturalists; and attend locate theatre, music and dance performances and museum exhibitions. You choose what you wish to do, and the options are amazing!

Special Courses

University Scholars have the opportunity to enroll in honors sections of academic courses that are taught by the very best faculty at NC State. University Scholars who have completed three semesters of the Scholars Forum have the opportunity to enroll in a special set of 1 credit hour courses informed by the program’s mission.

Scholars Village

Special activities, fun people, and a close interaction with faculty and staff make the Scholars Village, located within Sullivan Residence Hall, a very special place to live. To learn more, visit the University Housing website (http://www.ncsu.edu/housing). University Scholars may choose to live in Sullivan but outside of the Village as well.

For more information concerning the USP, contact: University Scholars Program Box 7316, NC State University Raleigh, NC 27695-7316 phone: (919) 515-2353; fax: (919) 515-7168; e-mail: university_scholars@ncsu.edu or visit University Scholars Program website (http://www.ncsu.edu/univ_scholars/).

International Programs and Activities

International Students

The Office of International Services (OIS) is charged with meeting the immigration advising and cross-cultural programming needs for the university’s more than 2,800 international students and 350 J-1 Exchange Visitor scholars who come from more than 102 different countries. Services provided by OIS include advising students and scholars on immigration regulations and university policies; authorizing certain types of on or off-campus employment authorization for F-1 and J-1 visa holders; and providing cultural programs designed to enrich the cultural and academic experience of international community: New International Student Orientation, Culture Corps, I-SSERV volunteer program, English Conversation Club, cultural diversity workshops, and other programs. New international students are required to participate in New International Student Orientation and to check-in with OIS upon arrival. OIS also provides opportunities for U.S. students to get involved in the international community at NC State by inviting participation in various cross-cultural programs such as volunteering at orientation, English Conversation Club, International Friendship Program, etc.

International applicants must apply to the Admissions Office by the stated deadlines and must meet all the necessary requirements for admission. In addition, international applicants must meet certain language and financial criteria (see the TOEFL and Financial Information sections under Freshman Admission).

The North Carolina Global Training Initiative (GTI) sponsors several short-term certificate, internship, and research programs.
that international students may be interested in. These full-
time non-degree study programs allow international students to
study at NC State for one semester in order to learn about U.S.
culture and education, improve their conversational English,
take undergraduate courses in their field of study back home
or in preparation for admission to a degree program here in
the U.S., and experience life in the U.S. These programs have
a later application deadline and are great for students to take
before enrolling in an undergraduate or graduate degree program
in the US or for siblings and friends of current degree-seeking
students who want to study in the US together. The GTI also co-
sponsors the Summer Start program for new international students,
internship and certificate programs, academic bridge opportunities,
and professional training programs for young professionals. Please
call 919-513-0105 or visit us on the web at www.ncsu.edu/gti for
more information.

Outline of minimum immigration requirements for F-1 and J-1
students:

• Keep all immigration documents current (passport and I-20 or
DS-2019)
• Maintain full-time enrollment every semester (12 hours/semester
for undergraduates)
• Make good academic progress toward your degree
• Do not work or intern off campus without prior written approval
from OIS
• Do not work on campus more than 20 hours in any one week
during the semester
• Update any address change in MyPack Portal within ten days of
moving
• Update OIS immediately of any change in name, visa status, or
marital status
• Consult with an OIS adviser BEFORE changing curriculum/
majors, withdrawing, dropping below full-time, transferring to
another school/program, etc
• Purchase and maintain the NC State University approved Health
and Accident Insurance
• Be sure to keep your passport and recently signed visa
certificate (I-20 or DS-2019) with you when you travel abroad.
Consult with an OIS adviser about visa and travel questions

Further information about immigration requirements, employment
and travel questions, cultural opportunities, and other critical
information designed to assist newcomers to the U.S. are detailed
on the OIS website. For individual advising, please call (919)
515-2961 to make an appointment with an adviser or stop by during
our walk-in hour of 2-3 every afternoon.

Office of International Services (OIS)
320 Daniels Hall, 101 Lampe Drive
Campus Box 7222
NC State University
Raleigh, NC 27695-7222
phone: (919) 515-2961
e-mail: ois@ncsu.edu
website: www.ncsu.edu/ois/

Conditional Admission via The
Intensive English Program

North Carolina State University’s Intensive English Program (IEP)
is a full-time, non-credit academic program offered to international
students in the fall, spring and summer semesters. Students who
attend this program take classes designed to improve their English
proficiency of all core language skills. Our classes are located on
NC State’s campus allowing students to experience daily life on an
American college campus.

For undergraduate applicants who meet the competitive academic
requirements for admission, but who have not met yet minimum
English proficiency requirements, NC State offers Conditional
Admission. The IEP serves as the gateway to full admission for
these students and gives them added time to improve their English
skills before moving into a degree program.

Intensive English Program
328 First Year College Commons, 2751 Cates Avenue
Campus Box 7112
North Carolina State University
Raleigh, North Carolina 27695, USA
Office hours: 8am-5pm, Monday-Friday
phone: (919) 515-4002
e-mail: iep@ncsu.edu

Summer Institute in English for
Speakers of Other Languages

The Summer Institute in English for Speakers of Other Languages
is a five-week, intensive English language program for students
from other countries. It is especially good for students from other
countries who intend to pursue university studies or specialized
training programs in the United States in the fall. The institute,
which is jointly sponsored by the Department of Foreign Languages
and Literatures and the Division of Continuing Education, is held
from early July to early August each summer. It is designed to
provide students with intensive instruction and practice in the use
of the English language. Emphasis is on developing integrated oral
and written skills in English.

The institute also offers orientation to American life and institutions
to give students insight into life in the United States and to help
them to adjust to the new environment. There are films and field
trips to places of historic, cultural, and scenic interest. Prospective
students usually have studied English and have some experience
with spoken English prior to enrolling in the institute. However,
all levels from beginners to advanced are welcome. Admission to
the institute does not imply admission as a degree candidate at
NC State or any other campus of the University of North Carolina
System.

The TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) is
administered to students who wish to take it at the end of the
program. Since this is an institutional administration of the test,
scores are only accepted by the Admissions Office and Graduate
School at NC State.
For information, contact Dale Mackey at (919) 513-0886 or
dale_mackey@ncsu.edu.
Global Village

Students who elect to live in Global Village are those interested in living and interacting with people from differing backgrounds, experiences, countries, and viewpoints. The community’s focus is one of global awareness, understanding, and experience. Global Village has two unique locations on Central Campus: Alexander Hall and Carroll Hall. Village features common and unique to each building are listed below:

General Village Features

Regardless of which of the two building villages you live, benefits every resident will enjoy include:

- Student Ambassadors to assist in acclimating International Students to American Culture
- A faculty-led programming series on global and cultural issues
- Programs focused on US and international culture
- Excursions to events/sites within North Carolina, New York City, and Washington DC

Village Features in Carroll Hall

Carroll Hall focuses on developing US students’ knowledge, awareness and sensitivity to other cultures and languages. Students are afforded the opportunity to support international undergraduate students in their acclimation and exposure to the US culture and English language. Unique features of Global Village in Carroll Hall include the following:

- A place for students to practice their language skills
- A more typical US college experience for international students
- A hall primarily for freshman and sophomore students
- Suite-style living environment

Village Features in Alexander Hall

Alexander Hall focuses on introducing International Students to American Culture, exposing American students to other cultures and making the entire community aware of global issues. Unique features of Global Village in Alexander Hall include the following:

- The pairing of International Students and American Students as roommates
- Discussion programs focusing on international issues and global awareness
- A hall primarily for students who are sophomore classification or higher.
- Hall-style living environment

Global Village Requirements

Residents who live in Global Village must:

- Attend the Global Village Fall Orientation that occurs before the start of classes
- Participate in five or more Village hall programs each semester
- Abide by the Student Code of Conduct, University Housing Rules and Community Standards and remain in good academic standing.
- Be an active participant within the Global Village Community

Study Abroad

The Study Abroad Office assists students who would like to study in another country. Opportunities are available for the summer, semester, or year. Many programs cost about the same as studying at NC State. The Study Abroad Office administers approximately $150,000 in campus-based scholarships for study abroad each year, in addition to national scholarship competitions such as NSEP, IIE, and Gilman. Students may also use their financial aid to study abroad.

Study Abroad Programs

Study abroad allows students to take course work overseas in their major and/or minor field, and fulfill general education requirements. Spring break options are occasionally available for one credit, or integrated into a semester length course on campus. Most programs have no foreign language requirement. The Study Abroad Office will also assist students who wish to study on a program sponsored by another university or organization to obtain academic credit for such programs. NC State sponsored study abroad options are listed below:

Exchange programs sponsored by NCSU, The University of North Carolina Exchange Program (UNCEP), and the International Student Exchange Program (ISEP) are available in Asia, Australia, Europe, North, Central, and South America, and the Caribbean. Students on these exchanges pay regular NC State tuition. Room and board costs vary, depending on the study abroad location. Requirements include a GPA of at least 2.75 (some exchanges require a 3.00) and at least intermediate level (through 202) language proficiency for programs in which the language of instruction is not English.

Direct enroll programs offer students the opportunity to enroll directly into a foreign partner university through its study abroad office. Students pay the host university’s tuition and fees, which may be most cost-effective for out-of-state students. Examples include direct enroll at some partner schools in Australia and at USFQ in Ecuador.

Group semester programs are arranged so that a group of students from NCSU go abroad and take classes together. Examples of semester group programs include Semester in Spain and Semester in Prague. Some programs offer homestays for increased cultural immersion, others place students in apartments or student residences with U.S. and international students. Requirements include a GPA of at least 2.75 (check NC State Study Abroad website for specific program GPA requirements) and completion of at least the 202 level of Spanish for the Semester in Spain program.

NC State short-term programs, directed by NC State faculty, are offered during the summer every year, and sometimes during spring/fall/winter breaks. There are over 50 NC State sponsored programs offered each year. Students on these programs pay a set program fee, which generally covers tuition, housing, some meals, and excursions, although the details vary from program to program. Eligibility requirements vary, but many programs are...
open to students in good academic standing (2.0 GPA) who have completed their freshman year. Students typically earn 3 or 6 hours of credit. For the full list of programs for the current year contact the Study Abroad Office at study_abroad@ncsu.edu or visit http://studyabroad.ncsu.edu.

Research Centers

The university is organized into ten colleges, the Graduate School, and the Division of Undergraduate Academic Programs. The colleges are Agriculture and Life Sciences, Design, Education, Engineering, Humanities and Social Sciences, Management, Natural Resources, Physical and Mathematical Sciences, Textiles, and Veterinary Medicine. These colleges offer students over 110 bachelor and master’s degrees in more than 110 areas of study, doctorate degrees in 61 disciplines, and a Doctorate of Veterinary Medicine. Together with more than 55 research centers and institutes, these colleges also support a broad spectrum of more than 3,700 sponsored scholarly endeavors.

The Research Triangle Park

NC State is one of the three Triangle area top-tier research universities along with Duke University in Durham and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Within the 30 mile triangle formed by the three universities is The Research Triangle Park, a 7,000-acre research park founded in 1959 by leaders from academia, business and government. Today, The Research Triangle Park is home to some of the most innovative and cutting-edge research based companies in the world.

The unique “Research Triangle” area of North Carolina has captured national and international attention. The “triangle” is formed by the three geographic points of Raleigh, Durham and Chapel Hill that are home to the area’s top-tier research universities: NC State, Duke University and University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Because of this wealth of educational and research opportunities, the triangle contains one of the highest concentrations of Ph.D. scientists and engineers per capita, in the nation. The highly educated workforce in the Triangle is extremely attractive to companies, many of which engage in collaborative programs within the area universities.

Since it was established, The Research Triangle Park has witnessed a steady and stable increase in the number of companies and employees. Currently, there are more than 170 organizations located in The Research Triangle Park. More than 40,000 people work in the Park, with combined annual salaries of over $2.7 billion. Organizations in the Park include government research laboratories of the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Private companies such as IBM, GlaxoSmithKline, Nortel, Cisco, and RTI International are located in the Park. Talented scientists, engineers and managers from RTP companies frequently hold adjunct faculty appointments in one or another of the Triangle universities.

The Analytical Instrumentation Facility (AIF)

D.P. Griffis, Director, Analytical Instrumentation Facility

The Analytical Instrumentation Facility (AIF) provides NC State faculty and students with the highest level of modern microanalysis instrumentation currently available as well as trained specialists to assist with teaching, training, instrument operation, and experimental design. The unique combination of extensive analytical instrumentation and specialized staff makes AIF a valuable asset to both teaching and research at all levels. AIF staff provides the expertise to access AIF’s state of the art analytical capabilities, conducts training and provide guidance to students. AIF is located in the Larry K. Monteith Engineering Research Center on the NC State Centennial Campus. This laboratory space, located in the mixed-use (private industry/academics) environment of Centennial Campus, provides the optimum environment for teaching, research and technology transfer. AIF analytical capabilities encompass analyses of materials including ceramics, metals, semiconductors, polymers, and biological materials. The Variable Pressure Scanning Electron Microscope (VPSEM), which can operate at high chamber pressure for charge neutralization, provides electron microscopy and EDS (Energy Dispersive X-Ray Spectroscopy) elemental analysis on uncoated non conductive samples including biological, polymeric, textile, and other materials. The VPSEM facility is used extensively by undergraduate students in a wide range of disciplines. AIF has extensive capabilities in the areas of Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM) for high resolution surface topography measurement, Field Emission Scanning Electron Microscopy (FESEM) for high resolution imaging of sample morphology, Field Emission Scanning Transmission Electron Microscopy (FE S/TEM) for atomic resolution imaging and chemical characterization, dynamic Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry (SIMS) for trace analysis, Time of Flight SIMS for spatially resolved molecular surface analysis, X-Ray and Ultraviolet Photoelectron Spectrometry (XPS, UPS) for chemical surface analysis, X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) for crystallographic analysis and Focused Ion Beam (FIB) nanomachining for sample preparation and fabrication of nanostructures and a metallography laboratory. In addition, AIF has extensive facilities for specimen preparation for all of the above mentioned analytical techniques.

Animal and Poultry Waste Management Center

C. M. Williams Director
Box 7608, 212 Scott Hall
Raleigh, NC 27695-7608
phone: (919) 513-0469
e-mail: mike_williams@ncsu.edu
website: www.cals.ncsu.edu/waste_mgt

The Animal and Poultry Waste Management Center (APWMC) within the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (CALS) at North Carolina State University (NCSU) was established in 1996. The APWMC primary mission is to support, conduct and administer programs for research, development and outreach objectives targeting environmental and social issues associated with animal production agriculture. Historically, this program has included establishment of research-based partnerships with land grant universities in the states of Alabama, Georgia, Iowa, Kentucky, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, and Virginia, as well as with a number of agribusiness companies, environmental groups, and commodity associations in the food-animal industries throughout the world. APWMC current efforts are specifically targeting waste management technologies applicable
for all food animal species, however the primary focus is on concentrated swine and poultry production. Broad topics include: a) air, soil and water quality protection impacting animals, production workers and society in general; b) animal and human health issues associated with pathogens of animal origin including zoonotic diseases; c) recovery of value-added products from animal waste/residuals (including energy); d) development and verification of economically feasible "environmentally superior technology" per legislative mandates in N.C.; and e) optimization of animal diet rations to lower feed costs and reduce environmental impacts.

**Center for Advanced Processing and Packaging Studies**

K. P. Sandeep, Site Director

The Center for Advanced Processing and Packaging Studies (CAPPS) was established in October 1987 to promote cooperative research between university and industrial researchers and to further scientific knowledge in areas of food and pharmaceutical aseptic processing and packaging. The mission and focus of the center is to conduct industrially relevant research directed at developing methods and technologies for the safe production of marketable, high quality aseptic and refrigerated extended shelf-life products. The center is funded by industrial members from the food processing and packaging industries and received support from the National Science Foundation and the universities involved. Students working on CAPPS projects will be exposed to industrial concerns and be given the opportunity to work first-hand with companies in solving problems and making practical application of their research. Cooperative research opportunities are available in the Department of Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Sciences at NC State and also at other universities, which are a part of the center.

**Center for Chemical Toxicology Research and Pharmacokinetics**

Dr. Ronald Baynes, Director

The Center for Chemical Toxicology Research and Pharmacokinetics performs scientific research on cutaneous function and structure focused on cutaneous toxicology, metabolism and pharmacokinetics and transdermal drug delivery, employing innovative animal and mathematical models and other predictive systems including cell cultures and novel analytical techniques. Current research is focused on the absorption of chemical mixtures and the toxicology of nanomaterials. This provides the necessary research base to support a rigorous graduate and post-graduate training program in comparative pharmacology and toxicology designed to produce health scientists for academia, industry and government. Besides laboratory research, CCTRP also operates the US and global Food Animal Residue Avoidance Databank (FARAD), performs the residue avoidance data analysis, and provides assistance to those who have questions about how to prevent residues in animal-derived food.

**Center for Engineering Applications of Radioisotopes**

Robin P. Gardner, Director

The Center for Engineering Applications of Radioisotopes was established in 1980 within the Department of Nuclear Engineering and associated with the Department of Chemical Engineering. It is composed primarily of faculty and their graduate students and post-doctoral students doing research related to the measurement applications of radiation and radioisotopes in industry. This includes the use of short-lived radioactive tracers, radiation gauges, radiation analyzers, industrial and medical tomography, and radiation detection physics. CEAR has devoted much effort to the development and use of Monte Carlo simulation for the design and inverse analysis use of these applications. Excellent experimental facilities are available including solid state and very large NaI detectors and the NC State PULSTAR Nuclear Reactor. In addition, CEAR has its own computer cluster, which was donated by Weatherford. The center’s programs are financed largely by an Associates Program for oil well logging and grants from industry and federal agencies such as NIH and DOE.

**Center for Research in Scientific Computation**

H. T. Banks, Director

The Center for Research in Scientific Computation (CRSC) is a formally recognized, multidisciplinary center of the greater University of North Carolina System. The CRSC is administered by NC State and the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences. The purpose of the center is to promote research in applied scientific computation and to provide a focal point for research in modeling, computational methods, and applied mathematics. Data-intensive and/or computationally intensive problems provide ideal projects for training undergraduate and graduate students in applied mathematics. With a wide range of computational methodologies, students and post doctoral fellows address important issues in applications involving model development and control design.

Research topics of interest to CRSC faculty include a variety of problems in scientific modeling and computation, numerical analysis, and numerical optimization with applications to such areas as fluid mechanics and flow control, smart materials and structures, nondestructive testing, acoustics, material sciences and manufacturing processes, population dynamics, environmental sciences, signal processing, and a broad range of biomedical and biological modeling. The CRSC, in cooperation with the Department of Mathematics, sponsors a university/industrial research project program. The main goal of the Industrial Applied Math Program (IAMP) is to provide substantive non-academic research related experiences for undergraduate and graduate students, postdoctoral and faculty participants while contributing to the research efforts of industrial participants.

**Center for Transportation and the Environment**

Downey Brill, Director

The Center for Transportation and the Environment conducts programs of research, education, and technology transfer that seek to mitigate the impacts of surface transportation on the environment. Funded in part by the U. S. Department of Transportation and the North Carolina DOT, CTE is the only university transportation in the country that pursues ways to improve surface transportation systems while protecting the
instruments, including an Olympus Vanox motorized compound microscope. LAELOM also houses an extensive collection of light microscopy facilities for the production of electron microscopy images. The scanning electron microscope with all the necessary support for the CVM as well as the full NC State campus. The LAELOM is a full-service facility providing clinical and research purposes. The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Center for Electron Microscopy is located in Gardner Hall, and the Analytical Instrumentation Facility on Centennial Campus is in the Monteith Engineering Research Center. The College of Veterinary Medicine Laboratory for Advanced Electron and Light Optical Methods (LAELOM) is located at 1060 William Moore Drive, Raleigh, NC 27607.

**The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Center for Electron Microscopy**

J. M. Mackenzie, Jr., Coordinator, CALS Center for Electron Microscopy

The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Center for Electron Microscopy occupies approximately 300 square feet in the basement of Gardner Hall. It is a centralized facility that services the ultra-structural needs of twenty-two departments. The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences Center for Electron Microscopy offers complete service support in all areas of Biological Electron Microscopy. The Center has a JEOL 5900LV scanning electron microscope, which has low vacuum capabilities and a JEOL 1200EX transmission electron microscope. The Center is equipped with all of the necessary biological, preparatory equipment including a Cressington Cryo-Fracture, Deep-Etch System.

The Center provides advanced digital imaging capabilities. We provide access for Macintosh, PC and UNIX based systems allowing transparent information transfer regardless of user’s platform preference.

Formal instruction is provided through the Microbiology curriculum for scanning electron microscopy and digital imaging. The Center also provides support, service, and training in advanced digital imaging. Advanced techniques and training in transmission electron microscopy and ultramicrotomy are usually taught on an individual basis. The Coordinator invites any prospective users to discuss the most effective strategy for completing their imaging project.

**The CVM Laboratory for Advanced Electron and Light Optical Methods**

M. J. Dykstra, Director, LAELOM

The LAELOM is a full-service facility providing clinical and research support for the CVM as well as the full NC State campus. The LAELOM houses a FEICO/Philips EM208S/Morgagni transmission electron microscope and a JEOL JSM-6360LV low vacuum scanning electron microscope with all the necessary support equipment for tissue preparation as well as extensive darkroom facilities for the production of electron microscopy images. The LAELOM also houses an extensive collection of light microscopy instruments, including an Olympus Vanox motorized compound light microscope that can capture images with film, a 3 CCD video camera (live images) or a high-end SPOT RT Slider cooled CD camera. Bright field, polarized, and epifluorescence images can be recorded with this microscope. A motorized Zeiss Axiolmager upright microscope with polarizing, bright field, phase, DIC epifluorescence and deconvolution capabilities is available. A Wild photomicroscope with a digital camera is also available for viewing and recording images from larger specimens with bright and dark-field optics. We also have a Nikon 2000S inverted microscope equipped with Hoffman optics (for looking through plastic vessels producing interference contrast-like images) and for epifluorescence with a digital camera. For morphometry needs, the program Image-Pro Plus is available.

**Institute for Emerging Issues**

Anita Brown-Graham, Director

The Institute for Emerging Issues (IEI) is a public policy, think-and-do-tank at NC State University. Through research, ideas, debate and action, IEI is a catalyst for innovative public policy, engaging students, faculty and the private sector in its ongoing programs of work. Encouraging civic leadership in business, government and higher education, IEI frames future challenges for North Carolina by identifying and researching emerging issues, specifically around topics that relate to the state’s growth and economic development.

The Institute brings together new combinations of leaders to debate and refine ideas mobilizing and supporting champions through programs of work that turn ideas into action.

To learn more about IEI, please visit www.emergingissues.org (http://www.emergingissues.org) or call (919) 515-7741.

**Institute for Transportation Research and Education (ITRE)**

Nagui M. Rouphail, Ph.D., Director

The Institute for Transportation Research and Education is an inter-institutional center of the University of North Carolina system. Chartered by the North Carolina General assembly in 1978, ITRE conducts transportation research and training for numerous public agencies at the federal, state, and local levels of government and private industry. Additionally, the Institute provides financial support and research opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students from various disciplines. The Institute is comprised of several specialty groups including public transportation, highway systems, visual analytic, modeling and simulation (VAMS) and pupil transportation. The Institute is also the home of the Center for Transportation and the Environment (CTE) and the North Carolina Local Transportation Assistance Program (LTAP), both federally-funded centers. To learn more about ITRE, please visit us at http://itre.ncsu.edu, or call us at (919) 515-8899.

**Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering Institute**

Steve Jackson, Director

The Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering (IMSE) Institute was established in 1984. IMSE provides multidisciplinary graduate-level education and practical training opportunities in the theory and practice of integrated manufacturing systems engineering at the masters level. IMSE focuses on providing a
manufacturing presence and a program environment in the College of Engineering where faculty, graduate students and industry can engage cooperatively in multidisciplinary graduate education, basic and applied research, and technology transfer in areas of common interest related to modern manufacturing systems technology. The objective of the IMSE program is to offer students with traditional discipline backgrounds in engineering and the physical sciences an opportunity to broaden their understanding of the multidisciplinary area of manufacturing systems. Core areas of concentration are offered in manufacturing systems, logistics, and mechatronics, and bio and medical device manufacturing.

**Nonwovens Institute**

B. Pourdeyhimi, Director

The Nonwovens Institute is the world's first accredited academic program for the interdisciplinary study of engineered fabrics through an innovative partnership of industry, government, and academia. The institute was established February 2007 to develop, educate, and train the next generation of industry professionals. The Nonwovens Institute serves the nonwovens and affiliated industries through research, training, product development, and test-bed facilities.

The research arm of the institute is the Nonwovens Cooperative Research Center (NCRC). NCRC was founded in 1991 as a State-Industry University Cooperative Research Center from matching grants from the National Science Foundation, the State of North Carolina, and the Industry. NCRC supports over 30 graduate students from engineering, textiles, and natural resources. The center provides opportunities to gain hands-on experience in nonwovens research to students studying toward various degrees. An undergraduate minor in the science of nonwovens is offered as well as a Graduate Certificate in Nonwovens. Faculty members from NC State, Georgia Tech, University of Illinois at Chicago, University of Akron, etc., are involved in several research projects funded by NCRC. Over 65 companies are industrial members. This includes the seven top roll goods producers representing over half of all worldwide sales in this area. Industrial members come from many countries including Germany, Italy, Japan, Korea, and Canada.

Contact: EMAIL: nonwovens@ncsu.edu and Website: www.thenonwovensinstitute.com (http://thenonwovensinstitute.com/)

**Nuclear Reactor Program**

Ayman I. Hawari, Director

The mission of the Nuclear Reactor Program is to enhance, promote, and utilize the PULSTAR research reactor and associated laboratory facilities for research, teaching, and extension. Specialized facilities are available to university faculty, students, state and federal agencies, and industry. The laboratory contains the 1 megawatt steady-state, pool-type, PULSTAR nuclear reactor with a variety of associated academic, testing, and research facilities including: Distance Learning through Video and Internet Tele-conferencing; an ultracold neutron source, a neutron radiography facility; an intense slow positron beam facility; a powder neutron diffraction facility; a neutron activation analysis and radiostotope laboratory; a low level counting laboratory equipped with high purity germanium gamma spectrometers and beta liquid-scintillation systems; and a Cobalt-60 gamma irradiation facility.

The 50,000 square-foot Burlington Engineering Laboratory complex on the NC State campus houses the Department of Nuclear Engineering and the 1 MW PULSTAR Nuclear Research Reactor Facility.

Contact: e-mail: ayman.hawari@ncsu.edu; website: http://www.ne.ncsu.edu/nrp/index.html; Phone: (919) 515-7294

**Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU)**

NC State has been a sponsoring institution of Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU) since 1949. ORAU is a private, not-for-profit consortium of 97 doctoral granting colleges and universities which also manages the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE) for the U. S. Department of Energy (DOE). ORAU has principle offices located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee and staff at 17 locations in 16 states. Founded in 1946, ORAU provides and develops capabilities crucial to the nation's technology infrastructure, particularly in energy, education, health, and the environment. ORAU works with and for its member institutions to help faculty and students gain access to federal research facilities; to keep members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among members.

ORAU's University Partnerships Office seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU's members, private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as the Ralph E. Powe Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards, travel awards to enable collaboration, and support for events (see www.orau.org (http://www.orau.org)).

Through ORISE, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research at over 200 locations. Many of these
programs are designed to increase the numbers of students from underrepresented groups pursuing degrees in science and engineering-related disciplines. A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities can be found at see.orau.org (http://see.orau.org). Contact the NC State Councilor to ORAU for more information about ORAU programs or visit www.orau.org (http://www.orau.org) that provides a description of programs and opportunities along with the name and contact information of the NC State Councilor.

**Plant Disease and Insect Clinic**

Website: www.ncsu.edu/pdic

The Plant Disease and Insect Clinic (PDIC) at North Carolina State University helps commercial growers and the public grow healthy plants by diagnosing plant disease and insect problems. In collaboration with faculty in Pathology, Entomology, and cooperating departments, the PDIC recommends ways to treat or prevent plant disease and insect problems after diagnosis. The PDIC was founded in the Department of Plant Pathology as the Plant Disease Clinic in 1951. The Department of Entomology joined in 1970 to form the PDIC. The PDIC receives about 3,000 samples from North Carolina and other states each year for diagnosis. As a member of the National Plant Diagnostic Network and the Southern Plant Diagnostic Network, and in cooperation with state and federal agencies, the PDIC helps to detect new or unusual outbreaks of plant diseases and insects to safeguard plant health in North Carolina’s crops, landscapes, and forests. To learn more about the PDIC, please visit us at http://www.ncsu.edu/pdic

**Precision Engineering Center**


The Precision Engineering Center, established in 1982, is a multidisciplinary research and graduate engineering program dedicated to providing new technology for high precision manufacturing. Research activity in the PEC involves measurement and fabrication of optical, biological, electronic, or mechanical devices where the tolerances required for operation are on the order of 1 part in 100,000; that is, for a 25 mm (1 inch) long part the error must be less than 250 nm (250 x 10^-9 m). Components that require this technology include contact lenses and other optical components, hard disk heads for computer memory devices, integrated circuits, space telescopes, injection molding dies, bearings and gears. Current projects in the center involve development of new mechanical designs and control algorithms, novel actuators that include piezoelectric and linear motors, unique fabrication and measurement techniques and high-speed controllers to implement these concepts. With support from government and industry, the PEC pulls together faculty, staff, and students from across the university to develop new ideas and transfer those ideas to US industry.

**Sea Grant College Program**

Michael P. Voiland, Executive Director
1575 Varsity Drive, Varsity Research Bldg.
Module 1NC State University Raleigh, NC 27695
(919) 515-2454; Website: www.ncseagrant.org (http://www.ncseagrant.org)

The North Carolina Sea Grant College Program is a state/ federal partnership program involving all campuses of the UNC system, and, as appropriate, other universities in North Carolina. Headquartered at NC State, NC Sea Grant also has regional extension offices in three NC coastal communities. Sea Grant combines the universities’ expertise in research, extension and education to focus on practical solutions to coastal problems. Graduate and undergraduate research opportunities are available through Sea Grant funded faculty researchers and through several different North Carolina and nationally-based fellowship programs.

**Southeastern Plant Environment Laboratory—Phytotron**

C.H. Saravitz, Director
Website: www.ncsu.edu/phytotron

The Southeastern Plant Environment Laboratory, commonly called the Phytotron, is especially designed for research studies on the response of biological organisms to their environment. A high degree of environmental control makes it possible to simulate the wide range of climates found in tropical, temperate and northern zones and is organized to allow many combinations of environmental factors to be studied simultaneously within the more than 60 growth chambers and greenhouses. The Phytotron provides precise control of temperature, light, humidity, carbon dioxide, water, and nutrition for research projects.

The NC State Phytotron concentrates on applied and basic research related to agricultural problems encountered in the southeastern United States. Special facilities are available for plant pathology and air pollution problems, as well as temperature and pH controlled hydroponic units for root environment studies. The facilities are available to the resident research staff, participants in NC State’s graduate research program, and visiting scientists.

**Triangle National Lithography Center**

Mehmet C. Ozturk, Director

Operating under the NC State University Nanofabrication Facility offers state-of-the-art lithography services. The facility is equipped with an ASML 193 nm wavelength deep-UV stepper capable of forming nano-structures down to a minimum feature size of 80 nm on 6 inch wafers. Other lithography services include i-line projection lithography with a GCA stepper and contact/proximity printing with two Karl Zuss mask aligners that can handle sample sizes ranging from small chips to 6 inch wafers. The 6" Karl Zuss MA6 aligner is capable of backside alignment as well.

**Triangle Universities Laboratory**

Calvin R. Howell, Director

TUNL is a laboratory for nuclear physics research, funded by the US Department of Energy. Located on the campus of Duke University in Durham, the laboratory is staffed by faculty members and students from Duke University, UNC-Chapel Hill, and NC State. There is extensive collaboration between the participating universities and with visiting physicists from the United States and abroad. The accelerators are a 15-MeV tandem Van de Graaff accelerator and low-energy accelerators dedicated specifically to nuclear astrophysics studies. The newest addition to the TUNL accelerators is the High-Intensity Gamma-ray Source (HIGS) at the Duke Free-Electron Laser Laboratory. Polarized and pulsed beams are available as well as cryogenically polarized targets. In
addition, TUNL physicists perform experiments at major national and international nuclear physics facilities.

Water Resources Research Institute

Michael Voiland, Director
website: www.ncsu.edu/wrri/

The Water Resources Research Institute (WRRI) of the University of North Carolina administers and promotes federal/state partnerships in research and information transfer on North Carolina’s water research needs. Located at NC State, WRRI serves all campuses of the UNC system and funds research conducted by faculty and students of senior colleges and universities in North Carolina. Findings from research funded by the Institute help local, state, and federal agencies make better decisions in managing water resources. Faculty research and undergraduate research opportunities are available through WRRI. Findings from research funded by the Institute are available through its partnership with the U.S. Geological Survey. WRRI also sponsors students to present oral and poster presentations each spring at its annual conference.

Special Academic Programs

National Student Exchange Program

The National Student Exchange (NSE) Program at NC State offers students a wonderful and economical opportunity to study at another university in the United States, while retaining full-time status at NC State University. Over 190 campuses are available for exchange, from Hawaii to Maine. Depending upon the college where students choose to study, tuition and fees may be paid directly to NC State or to the host campus at the host campus in-state rate. Students may participate in the exchange for a semester or academic year, but not summer sessions only. Eligible students must be full-time undergraduates with a minimum 2.50 grade point average, enrolled full-time the semester before the exchange and be selected by a screening committee. For further information, contact the NSE office in 102 Sullivan Hall, (919) 515-2353, or visit the National Student Exchange website: www.ncsu.edu/nse and www.nse.org.

Non-Degree Certificate Programs

Non-degree certificate programs are prescribed sets of regular academic courses that offer limited but structured non-degree opportunities. Many are designed expressly for Non-Degree Studies students. The issuing of a certificate from the department or college offers that program or visit the Certificate programs website (http://www.ncsu.edu/nds/certificates/index.html).

The Peer Mentor Program

The Peer Mentor Program (PMP) is a student advisory program that targets first-year African American, Native American, and Hispanic students. The program, founded in 1982, recognizes the challenges first-year students face as they embark upon this new and vastly different segment of their lives. PMP acknowledges the complexity of this situation for minority students, particularly on a predominately white campus. The primary objective of the Peer Mentor Program is to ease this situation by contributing to and aiding in the adjustment of these students to the academic, emotional and social aspects of college life. From a broadened perspective, the program aims to increase and maintain the enrollment and retention of minority students, ensuring that each student maximizes his/her potential.

African American, Native American, and Hispanic upperclassmen are selected as mentors through an application and interview process and are subsequently paired with one to three first-year students. In general, the mentor maintains close contact throughout the year with his/her mentee(s) and acts as a “big brother/sister,” advisor or ombudsman, as a friend. Whenever possible, freshmen are paired with upperclassmen enrolled in the same major and/or college. Through training seminars, a mandatory course and personal experience, peer mentors are prepared to assist first-year students with problems, questions and situations that may arise, or refer them to the appropriate university resources. Ultimately, the peer mentor works to ensure a smooth transition from high school to the college environment. Though it is impossible to determine all of the many benefits of the program for each individual, the Peer Mentor Program remains rewarding, both intrinsically and extrinsically, for first-year students as well as mentors.

This program is coordinated by The Department of Multicultural Student Affairs, call (919) 515-3835 for more information.

Supplemental Instruction

Supplemental Instruction (SI) is a series of weekly review sessions for students in selected sections of historically difficult courses. SI is provided for all students who want to improve their understanding of course material and improve their grades. Each session, students are guided through material by an SI leader, a competent student who has previously taken the course. Three or four sessions are offered at various times each week, usually during the late afternoon and early evening. Attendance is voluntary. A schedule of sessions can be found on the SI website (http://www.ncsu.edu/si).

Tuition and Fees

Note: Since tuition and fees for the 2012-2013 school year were not approved by the publication date, the rate schedules listed below represent estimated rates. These rates are subject to change. For the most current tuition and fee information available, please see the tuition information on the Cashier’s Office website (http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/cashier/tuition).

- North Carolina Resident: $3,894 per semester (effective 2012-2013 academic year)
• Nonresident- $10,476 per semester (effective 2012-2013 academic year)

A statement of tuition and fees is posted on each student’s account that registered during a normal registration period. Students are notified via e-mail (eBILL) when a new statement has posted. Payment in full or approved financial aid information must be received by the due date appearing on the statement. The due date is approximately two weeks before classes begin. Students registering during a late registration period will be required to pay their tuition and fees at the time of registration and may be subject to a late registration fee. Fees are the same for both residents and nonresidents and are required of all students. Nonresident students are required to pay an additional $6,582.50 per semester for tuition.

Estimated Annual Undergraduate Expenses
(Resident Student living on Campus)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition and Fees</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Full Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC Residents</td>
<td>3,894</td>
<td>3,894</td>
<td>7,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Residents</td>
<td>10,477</td>
<td>10,476</td>
<td>20,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>709.00</td>
<td>709.00</td>
<td>1418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Rent</td>
<td>2,717</td>
<td>2,717</td>
<td>5,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals</td>
<td>1,490</td>
<td>1,490</td>
<td>2,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and Supplies</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Expenses</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation - in state</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation - off campus/ out of state</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Estimated Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tuition and Fees</th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Full Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC Residents</td>
<td>$10,322</td>
<td>$10,322</td>
<td>$20,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Residents</td>
<td>$16,905</td>
<td>$16,904</td>
<td>$33,809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. NOTE: Tuition and fees are fixed items of cost. The rates listed above are for undergraduate students in a degree program. Tuition and fee rates for Distance Education courses are billed based on the student’s affiliation, see the Cashier’s website (http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/cashier/tuition/de.asp) for full details.
2. Health insurance is billed unless you waive out of the program each semester. For more information, visit the Student Health website (http://healthcenter.ncsu.edu/).
3. Room rent is shown as main-campus, double occupancy rate
4. Meals, books and supplies, other personal expense, and transportation are shown as estimates

5. For estimated costs of other student classifications please go to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid website (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/costs.htm).

Expenses Other than Tuition and General Fees

Application Fee: A nonrefundable fee $70 U.S. must accompany each application for admission ($100 for international students). Applicants may pay the fee online using their WolfPAW account.

Room Rent: New incoming students receive instructions on how to apply for housing with the letter of acceptance. Continuing students receive room reservation information each January at their residence hall rooms. The 2012-2013 residence hall room rent ranges from $2,540 to $2,830 per semester and plus a mandatory $100.00 ResNet (internet) charge. The Wolf Village Apartments charge $2,850 per semester plus mandatory charges for ResNet ($100) and cable television ($48.13) for the living room per semester.

Meals: During their first academic year, new freshmen electing to reside on campus are required to participate in one of the university’s available meal plans. Meal plans are available to all registered students and costs for 2012-2013 range from $650 to $1,480. Students may also pay for meals individually at the various dining facilities available both on and near campus.

Books and Supplies: Books and supplies are usually purchased during the first week of classes directly from the NCSU Bookstores. Allow approximately $500 per semester for purchasing books and supplies.

Personal Expenses: Personal expenses vary widely among students but the estimate of $625 is based on what students report they spend on these items.

Cooperative Education Program Fee: Required of all participating co-op students for each semester in which they are enrolled in an off campus work assignment. This fee, set at $430 for the 2012 Fall Semester, the 2013 Spring Semester, or the combined 2012 Summer Sessions, is used for partial support of the Cooperative Education Program staff in job development and placement activities. Students paying this fee are entitled to all university services, facilities, and programs during the semester or combined summer sessions for which they are enrolled.

College of Engineering Computing Fee: All students enrolled in the College of Engineering, both graduate and undergraduate, will be billed a $45 per semester fee to support the Engineering Computing Facility. Payment of the fee will provide students with access to standalone workstations that comprise the Engineering Computing Facility. Engineering students who enroll in a co-op work session will not be billed for the computing fee unless they also enroll in an NC State course.

Professional Golf Management Fee: Students enrolled in the Professional Golf Management program (PGM) will be charged $300/semester. The fee pays for golf play and practice privileges at several area golf courses.

Required Fees

Required fees are levied for services, facilities, and programs available to all students whether or not the student takes advantage
of them. Students are assessed fees based on the course load they are taking. An itemization of required fees and other detailed information concerning expenses or related data can be obtained on the Cashier’s Office website (http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/cashier/tuition) or by contacting:

University Cashier’s Office
NC State, Box 7213
Raleigh, North Carolina 27695-7213
919-515-2986 (Option 6), or via e-mail at studentaccounts@ncsu.edu

Refund Policy

Reduction in Hours: The last day to reduce hours and receive a refund or reduction in rates is the same as the last day to register or add hours, typically the 10th day of a fall or spring term and the 4th day of a summer session. Tuition and Fees are not prorated after this date for reduced course loads. Specific dates are posted on the Cashier’s website and in MyPACK Portal.

Withdrawal: Dropping all courses for which you are registered constitutes a Withdrawal from the University. Refunds for official withdrawals from NC State University are prorated based upon the percentage of the enrollment period attended. No refunds are made for official withdrawals after 50 percent of the enrollment period has passed. The prorated withdrawal schedule for each semester is publicized on the Cashier’s website. In some instances circumstances such as severe medical issues can justify an appeal of your refund percentage. You may submit an appeal to the Fee Appeals Committee when they believe special consideration is merited. Applications for such appeals may be obtained from the Cashier’s Office website (http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/cashier/forms/appeal.asp).

Tuition Surcharge*

Any student in the UNC system may be subject to the 50% tuition surcharge if he/she accumulates more than 140 credit hours toward his/her first 4-year baccalaureate degree. A student enrolled in an officially designated 5-year degree program may be subject to the tuition surcharge if he/she accumulates 110% of the necessary credit hours required for graduation.

For more information about tuition surcharge calculation, coursework or circumstances that qualify as exempt from the surcharge, visit the Cashier’s Office Website (http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/cashier/tuition/surcharge.asp).

* As set forth by North Carolina General Statute 116-143.7, Section 9.10(a), effective with the 2010-2011 academic year.

Residence Status for Tuition Purposes

The basis for determining the appropriate tuition charge rests upon whether a student is a resident or a nonresident for tuition purposes. It is the role and responsibility of each public institution of higher education to make an initial classification of each student as in-state or out-of-state for purposes of tuition depending upon the determination of “legal residence” of the student. Students are provided four opportunities to have their classifications reviewed:

First, a student’s initial residency determination is based on information provided as a part of the admission process.

Second, a student who believes that the initial classification is incorrect or experiences a change in circumstances that the student now believes makes him or her eligible for in-state status may seek re-classification at the institution.

Third, a student who believes that the re-classification determination is incorrect may seek an appeal to the Residence Appeals Board at the institution.

Fourth, a student who believes that the appeal determination is incorrect may seek a final appeal through the State Residence Committee.

Initial Classification: The student’s initial residence classification occurs during the admission application process when the student is first admitted to a community college or UNC institution.

Reclassification: A student, accepted for admission, who is initially classified as a nonresident and believes he or she meets the requirements of G.S. 116-143.1, -143.3, or any other applicable laws and regulations may request a reclassification review by the institution. The request for reclassification may be submitted either in direct response to the initial classification (if the student believes the initial classification is erroneous), or at a future time if the student has experienced a change in circumstances that he or she believes makes him or her eligible for in-state resident status. Students must submit requests for reclassification in accordance with approved procedures and application deadlines. The institution will not assume responsibility for initiating such an inquiry independently.

Residency Reclassification Application Deadlines. Except for deadlines set out in the General Statutes, institutions (undergraduate or graduate) may set their own deadlines so long as they are not inconsistent with the deadlines. The deadline to submit the reclassification application along with all supporting documentation cannot be later than the 10th business day of the term for which the student is seeking residency reclassification. All conditions necessary for achieving in-state status must still be satisfied prior to the beginning of the academic term for which the student is seeking reclassification. It is the student’s responsibility to provide the documentation necessary to support his or her claims for in-state residency for tuition purposes by the applicable deadlines.

Residence. To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve consecutive months (365 days) immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular, it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to “maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education.” The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification, who must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residency information.

Parents’ Domicile. If an individual, irrespective of age, has living parent(s) or court appointed guardian of the person, the domicile of such parent(s) or guardian is, prima facie, the domicile of the individual; but this prima facie evidence of the individual’s domicile may or may not be sustained by other information. Further, nondomiciliary status of parents is not deemed prima facie evidence
of the applicant child’s status if the applicant has lived (though not necessarily legally resided) in North Carolina for the five years preceding enrollment or registration.

**Effect of Marriage.** Marriage alone does not prevent a person from becoming or continuing to be a resident for tuition purposes, nor does marriage in any circumstance insure that a person will become or continue to be a resident for tuition purposes. Marriage and the legal residence of one’s spouse are, however, relevant information in determining residency intent. Furthermore, if both a husband and his wife are legal residents of North Carolina and if one of them has been a legal resident longer than the other, then the longer duration may be claimed by either spouse in meeting the twelve month requirement for instate tuition status.

**Military Personnel.** Any active duty member of the armed services qualifying for admission to an institution of higher education but not qualifying as a resident for tuition purposes shall be charged the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees for enrollments while the member of the armed services is abiding in this State incident to active military duty in this State. In the event the active duty member of the armed services is reassigned outside of North Carolina or retires, the member shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the member is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the member was enrolled at the time the member is reassigned. In the event the active duty member of the armed services receives an Honorable Discharge from military service, the member shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the member establishes residency in North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the member was enrolled at the time the member is discharged.

Any dependent relative of a member of the armed services who is abiding in this State incident to active military duty, as defined by the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina and by the State Board of Community Colleges while sharing the abode of that member shall be eligible to be charged the in-State tuition rate, if the dependent relative qualifies for admission to an institution of higher education. The dependent relatives shall comply with the requirements of the Selective Service System, if applicable, in order to be accorded this benefit. In the event the member of the armed services is reassigned outside of North Carolina or retires, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the dependent relative was re-enrolled. In the event the member of the armed services receives an Honorable Discharge from military service, the dependent relative shall continue to be eligible for the in-State tuition rate and applicable mandatory fees so long as the dependent relative establishes residency in North Carolina within 30 days after the discharge and is continuously enrolled in the degree or other program in which the dependent relative was enrolled at the time the member is discharged. A person charged less than out-of-state tuition rate solely by reason of this section shall not, during the period of receiving that benefit, qualify for or be the basis of conferring the benefit of G.S. 116-143.1.

**Grace Period.** If a person (1) has been a bona fide legal resident, (2) has consequently been classified a resident for tuition purposes, and (3) has subsequently lost North Carolina legal residence while enrolled at a public institution of higher education, that person may continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rate for a grace period of twelve months measured from the date on which North Carolina legal residence was lost. If the twelve months ends during an academic term for which the person is enrolled at a State institution of higher education, the grace period extends, in addition, to the end of that term. The fact of marriage to one who continues domicile outside North Carolina does not by itself cause loss of legal residence marking the beginning of the grace period.

**Minors.** Minors (persons under 18 years of age) usually have the domicile of their parents, but certain special cases are recognized by the residence classification statute in determining residence for tuition purposes.

1. Upon becoming an adult “acts, to the extent that the person’s degree of actual emancipation permits, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina” and
2. Begins enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term following completion of education prerequisite to admission at such institution.

b) If a minor has lived for five or more consecutive years with relatives (other than parents) who are domiciled in North Carolina and if the relatives have functioned during this time as if they were personal guardians, the minor will be deemed a resident for tuition purposes for an enrolled term commencing immediately after at least five years in which these circumstances have existed. If under this consideration a minor is deemed to be a resident for tuition purposes immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday, that person on achieving majority will be deemed a legal resident of North Carolina of at least twelve months duration. This provision acts to confer in-state tuition status even in the face of other provisions of law to the contrary; however, a person deemed a resident of twelve months duration pursuant to this provision continues to be a legal resident of the State so long as he or she does not abandon North Carolina domicile.

**Lost but Regained Domicile.** If a student ceases enrollment at or graduates from an institution of higher education while classified as a resident for tuition purposes and then both abandons and re-acquires North Carolina domicile within a twelve month period, that person, if he or she continues to maintain the reacquired domicile into re-enrollment at an institution of higher education, may re-enroll at the in-state tuition rate without having to meet the usual 12-month durational requirement. However, any one person may receive the benefit of this provision only once.

**Change of Status.** A student admitted to initial enrollment in an institution (or permitted to enroll following an absence from the institutional program which involved a formal withdrawal from enrollment) must be classified by the admitting institution either as a resident or as a nonresident for tuition purposes prior to actual enrollment. A residence status classification once assigned (and finalized pursuant to any appeal properly taken) may be changed
The following categories of persons are eligible for tuition waivers:

Transfer Students. When a student transfers from one North Carolina public institution of higher education to another, he or she is treated as a new student by the institution to which he or she is transferring and must be assigned an initial residence status classification for tuition purposes.

Non-U.S. Citizens. Persons who are not U.S. citizens but who have certain visa and immigration statuses that grant them the legal ability to establish and maintain a bona fide domicile in this country are subject to the same considerations as U.S. citizens in determining residence status for tuition purposes. If it is later discovered that the person’s visa or immigration status was obtained fraudulently, the institution shall have the right to seek and collect payment of full, out-of-state tuition, along with fees and costs associated with such collection. Non-U.S. citizens present in the United States under certain visa statuses such as tourists, visitors on business, and temporary foreign/international students do not have the legal capacity to establish a bona fide domicile in this country (and thus, not in North Carolina). As examples, holders of non-immigrant visa statuses such as B, C, D, F, J, M, Q, S, and TN visas (and dependent visas for spouses and children such as a TD visa) cannot establish domicile with these documents, in and of themselves, unless there is a change in their visa status. An EAD, in and of itself, does not confer any immigrant or non-immigrant status and does not give the EAD holder the legal capacity to establish residency for tuition purposes in this state.

UNC System Employees. A person who is a full-time employee, in a permanent position, of The University of North Carolina, or is the spouse or dependent child of a full-time employee, in a permanent position, of The University of North Carolina, and who is a legal resident of North Carolina, qualifies as a resident for tuition purposes without having maintained that legal residence for at least 12 months immediately prior to his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes.

The following categories of persons are eligible for tuition waivers:

- Survivors of Deceased Law Enforcement/ Emergency Workers. Tuition waivers are available to the surviving spouse and children of a law enforcement officer (including sheriffs), firefighter, volunteer firefighter or rescue squad worker who was killed as a direct result of a traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty (including both active service and training for active duty). Additional eligibility requirements must be met.

- Families of Disabled Law Enforcement/Emergency Workers. Tuition waivers are available to the spouses and children of law enforcement officers (including sheriffs), firefighters, volunteer firefighters, or rescue squad workers who are permanently and totally disabled as a direct result of a traumatic injury sustained in the line of duty (including both active service and training for active service). Additional eligibility requirements must be met.

Note: Decisions on residence for tuition purposes are based on NC G.S. 116-143.1 and 116-143.3 and on the State Residence Classification Manual which was prepared by the General Administration of the University of North Carolina system.

For additional information related to residency for tuition purposes, please view the North Carolina Residency Requirements (http://www.northcarolina.edu/legal/residence/index.htm).

This information is subject to change.

University Housing

University Housing provides on-campus residential facilities for more than 8,000 students. From traditional residence halls and apartments for upper-division students to apartment-style housing for families, we offer a variety of residential options to accommodate student interests and needs. Residence halls offer amenities such as computer labs, Internet, laundry rooms, kitchens, mini-fridge/microwave and optional cable TV service. Specific information, along with virtual tours of each facility, can be found on the University Housing website (http://www.ncsu.edu/housing/)

Undergraduate students must be enrolled in at least twelve credit hours to be eligible to live on campus during the fall and spring terms. Students who must drop below these minimum requirements should contact University Housing to request an exception. During the summer terms, housing is provided for any enrolled student as space permits.

University Housing maintains self-help listings of off-campus apartments, rooms and houses for rent. These listings are available at 1112 Pullen Hall, during the hours of 8 a.m. – 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Specific and up-to-date information pertaining to Community Guidelines & Standards may be viewed on the University Housing website (http://www.ncsu.edu/housing/standards/index.php).

For more information about housing on campus, contact University Housing by email at housing@ncsu.edu, visit the office at 1112 Pullen Hall, Raleigh NC 27695-7315, or call (919) 515-2440. You can also stay connected with Housing through Facebook (http://www.facebook.com/pages/NC-State-University-Housing/11879068204); Twitter (www.twitter.com/ncstatehousing); (iTunes U. (http://itunes-temp.ncsu.edu/) and ‘On the Go’ (www.ncsu.edu/housing/otg), an application designed for smartphones/web-capable devices.

Living and Learning Villages

Learning takes place not only in the classroom, but outside it as well. In partnership with several academic departments, University Housing provides Living and Learning Villages that let students pursue their academic and personal goals in close collaboration with mentors, professors and others who share the same interests. A Living and Learning Village provides a place where undergraduates who share similar interests and pursuits can live and study under one roof.

Find more information on each Village on University Housing’s Villages website (http://www.ncsu.edu/housing/villages/index.php).

Global Village

The Alexander Global Village is a living and learning community catered to those interested in living and interacting with people from differing backgrounds, experiences, countries, and viewpoints.
**Arts Village**
The Arts Village will unite students from various personal and academic backgrounds who have a passion for the arts and expose them to theater, visual arts & crafts, music and dance.

**First Year College Village**
The First Year College Village (FYC) was created for students entering the university who are knowingly undecided about a major. A year of guided inquiry and exploration coupled with one-on-one sessions with their academic adviser helps move students through the career planning and decision making process.

**Honors Village**
The Honors Village provides a unique living-learning environment for students in the University Honors Program (UHP) that will help participants apply class experiences. Academic engagement and research opportunities are core to the mission of the University Honors Program and student experience in the Honors Village assists students in completing UHP requirements.

**Impact Leadership Village**
The Impact Leadership Village provides experiential learning for students who have a passion for leadership and service. Students will be given the opportunity to engage in practical application of leadership to real world issues and explore their leadership development through one on one exploration sessions with professionals. ILV is committed to enhancing students' college experience in order to prepare leaders to make their personal IMPACT on the state, nation and world.

**SAY Village**
The SAY Village is a community for first-year students in any academic discipline who have a passion for working with youth. Students develop one-on-one mentoring relationships with local elementary school students and learn what it means to be a youth "advocate."

**Scholars Village**
The Scholars Village, a collaborative effort between the University Scholars Program and University Housing, is one of the most important components of the University Scholars Program. Life in the Village centers around a wide range of social, cultural and educational activities, all designed to help University Scholars to become informed citizens, ethical leaders and active contributors to our campus and community.

**WISE Village**
The WISE Village is a living and learning community created for freshman and sophomore women engineers, mathematicians, statisticians and scientists.

**Women Of Welch (WOW)**
The Women of Welch (WOW) Program was created to enhance women’s leadership outside the classroom through empowerment, leadership development, self-awareness, and diversity/social justice. The WOW Program strives to create a holistic community that fosters individual women’s growth and development while challenging residents to act as citizens of a global community. The WOW Village is located in the first and second floors of Welch Hall in East Campus.
## Academic Calendar

### 2012 Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date(s)</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>First day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Holiday (Labor Day); university closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 4 - 5</td>
<td>Thur - Fri</td>
<td>Fall break; no classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21 - 23</td>
<td>Wed - Fri</td>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation; no classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22 - 23</td>
<td>Thur - Fri</td>
<td>Thanksgiving holiday; university closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 30</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 3 - 4</td>
<td>Mon - Tues</td>
<td>Reading Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 5 - 13</td>
<td>Wed - Thurs</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 15</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Fall graduation exercises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 24 - January 1</td>
<td>Mon - Tues</td>
<td>Winter holiday; university closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2013 Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date(s)</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>First day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Holiday (Martin Luther King, Jr. Day); university closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4 - 8</td>
<td>Mon - Fri</td>
<td>Spring break; no classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 28 - 29</td>
<td>Thurs - Fri</td>
<td>Spring holiday; no classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29 - 30</td>
<td>Mon - Tues</td>
<td>Reading Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1 - 9</td>
<td>Wed - Thurs</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Spring commencement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2013 First Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date(s)</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>First day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Holiday (Memorial Day); university closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 24 - 25</td>
<td>Mon - Tues</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2013 Second Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date(s)</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>First day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Holiday (Independence Day); university closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Dates in this publication are those that have been approved by appropriate agencies of the university at the time of publication (June 2012). Changes may be announced in official university publications subsequent to this publication and maintained on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/calendars/index.html).
Academic Degrees and Programs

Undergraduate Degrees

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
Agricultural Business Management; Agricultural and Environmental Technology; Agricultural Science; Agricultural and Extension Education; Animal Science; Molecular and Structural Biochemistry; Biological Sciences; Biomedical Engineering; Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Sciences; Genetics; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Natural Resources; Plant and Soil Science; Plant Biology; Poultry Science; Soil and Land Development; Turfgrass Science; Zoology. Preprofessional Programs - Pre-dental, Pre-medical, Pre-optometry and Pre-veterinary

College of Design
Architecture (fifth year program); Environmental Design in Architecture; Art and Design; Design Studies; Graphic Design; Industrial Design; Landscape Architecture

College of Education
Business and Marketing Education; Elementary Education; Mathematics Education; Middle Grades Education with concentrations in Language Arts and Social Studies or Mathematics and Science; Science Education; Technology Engineering and Design Education

College of Engineering
Aerospace Engineering; Biological Engineering; Biomedical Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Computer Engineering; Computer Science; Construction Engineering and Management; Electrical Engineering; Engineering-Mechatronics; Environmental Engineering; Industrial Engineering; Industrial Engineering Furniture Manufacturing; Materials Science and Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Nuclear Engineering; Paper Science and Engineering; Textile Engineering

College of Humanities and Social Sciences
Africana Studies; Anthropology; Arts Applications; Communication; Criminology; English; English Education option; French; French Education option; History; Interdisciplinary Studies; International Studies; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religious Studies; Science, Technology and Society; Social Studies Education options; Social Work; Sociology; Spanish; Spanish Education option; Women’s and Gender Studies

Poole College of Management
Accounting; Business Administration; Economics

College of Natural Resources
Environmental Technology and Management; Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology; Forest Management; Natural Resources; Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management; Professional Golf Management; Paper Science and Engineering; Sport Management; Wood Products

College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences
Chemistry; Geology; Marine Sciences; Mathematics; Meteorology; Natural Resources; Physics; Statistics

College of Textiles
Polymer and Color Chemistry; Textile Engineering; Fashion and Textile Management; Textile Technology

Division of Academic and Student Affairs

Graduate Degrees
For information about graduate programs at NC State, including admissions information, deadlines, international applications, financial support, and a list of graduate programs and their requirements, consult the NC State Graduate School website (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/future-students). Also, please refer to the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog).

Pre-professional Programs

Pre-Law Services Office of Advising Support, Information and Services
Law schools neither prescribe nor recommend a particular undergraduate curriculum for prospective candidates. A student may prepare for law school within any of the majors offered by the nine undergraduate colleges. The University Coordinator of Pre-Law Services, in conjunction with the student’s academic adviser, assists any student with an interest in attending law school and provides information and planning strategies to prepare for this process. This can include: what needs to be considered in the academic record; the selection of appropriate electives and concentrations; law schools to consider; as well as, where to look for financial information. The Coordinator also works with the Pre-Law Students Association (PLSA), which is open to all interested students. During the year the PLSA provides programs that have included: NC State Law School Fair, local attorneys, panel of Law School students, Law School Directors of Admission, information on the admissions process. At this time, the Pre-Law Advising Program is administratively housed in the Office of Advising Support, Information and Services within the Division of Undergraduate Academic Programs. For further information, contact the University Pre-law Coordinator Mary A. Tetro, 211P Park Shops, (919) 513-0912. You may also visit the Pre-Law website (http://www.ncsu.edu/prelaw).

Pre-Professional Healthcare Programs and Advising: Pre-Med, Pre-Dent, and Pre-Opt, Pre-Pharm, Pre-PT/OT, Pre-PA, Nursing etc.
Many NC State undergraduate students are planning a career in the health professions and will apply to medical, dental, optometry or other health care graduate schools prior to graduation. NC State provides a variety of services to help students explore the health professions as a possible career and to enhance a student’s competitiveness for admission into a health professions school. These services include the CALS Health Professions
**Advising Center or Health PAC** (see the information below and website link). Health PAC assists with healthcare career planning and advising, mentoring, letters of evaluation, internship and clinical opportunities, as well as numerous programs and resources to help students achieve their educational and career goals in human healthcare. The center also assists in the actual application process including personal statement development, interview preparation and more, all targeted at developing the most competitive, well rounded applicants.

Health professional schools do not require students to obtain a designated “Pre-Health” degree. Instead, they seek students who have demonstrated academic success and who also have excelled in other areas including clinical and service experience as well as social development. Like most schools, NC State does not offer a dedicated “Pre-Health” curriculum. Instead we recommend that students interested in health professions select the academic major that is of greatest interest to them while ensuring that they select courses that provide a strong foundation in the natural sciences required by most professional programs for admission. These include biology, chemistry, physics, and calculus. It is also recommended that students select courses that improve communication and writing skills as well as provide a strong foundation in the humanities. Students interested in a program that focuses on **Human Biology** should visit the following link on the Biological Sciences website (http://harvest.cals.ncsu.edu/biology/index.cfm?pageID).

For further information on Health PAC, contact Anita Flick, MD at health_pac@ncsu.edu or visit the Health PAC website (http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/health_pac).

**The Health Professions Advising Center (Health PAC) and the NC State Health Professions Review Committee**

In addition to a student’s departmental academic adviser, the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences provides the Health Professions Advising Center (Health PAC) to further assist students interested in health careers. Housed in 2720 Bostian Hall, Health PAC is administered by the Department of Biology but is available to all NC State students (including graduate students and alumni). Health PAC is dedicated to mentoring students throughout their college career, helping them to prepare their application for post-graduate studies. Health PAC assists pre-health students by answering questions and helping them explore health career options, locate and obtain clinical and service experience, and develop future career skills (such as technical writing, research review, etc.). Health PAC also helps students compile an Achievement Portfolio that provides an accounting of their academic, clinical, service/community, and social achievements for incorporation into their application to health programs and for the subsequent interview process.

The **NC State Health Professions Review Committee** is available to review student applications and to prepare a university committee recommendation, which is then submitted to each of their selected schools. The composite includes not only each student’s individual letters of recommendation but also a university recommendation of the applicant along with a detailed letter from the NC State Health Professions Review Committee Chair highlighting each student’s strengths and accomplishments. Many professional programs rely heavily on these university recommendations and often require them as a component of their application screening process.

For more information on the Health Professions Advising Center and NC State Health Professions Review Committee, please contact Anita Flick, MD at health_pac@ncsu.edu or visit the Health Professions website (http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/health_pac).

**Pre-Veterinary Program**

This area of study is a non-degree option offered by the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. This option is available to students majoring in animal science, poultry science, zoology, or biological sciences as well as in many other science curricula, such as biochemistry or chemistry. If a student is accepted to veterinary medical school before completion of their undergraduate degree, some course credits may be transferable from the veterinary program toward completion of the Bachelor of Science degree. Arrangements for this procedure should be made with the degree granting school or department prior to entering veterinary college.

For further information, contact the Academic Programs Office of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, (919) 515-2614, or the Admissions Office for Veterinary Students of the College of Veterinary Medicine, (919) 513-6205, for general information concerning admission to the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine program at NC State.

**Undergraduate Minors**

Some departments at NC State offer undergraduate academic minors for students interested in a program of study in an area outside their major. All minors require at least 15 credit hours and may be either departmental or interdepartmental. Courses within the minor program may be used to satisfy university general education requirements, and the general requirements, including free electives, of a major curriculum, as applicable.

Minors are completely optional, the only requirement being that a student may not minor in the same discipline as their major. Only students who have matriculated into a major are eligible for a minor. A minor cannot be completed after graduating. Students pursuing a minor must consult with the minor coordinator on a plan of work and should file a copy of this plan with the advisor for their major as soon as the minor is declared. The student should also submit a Declare a Minor form signed by the minor coordinator to Registration and Records no later than the end of the regular registration period one semester prior to the semester of graduation. Successful completion of the minor will be noted on the final transcript following graduation. For more information about the minors available at NC State, please see the Minors website (http://oucc.ncsu.edu/minors).

**Academic Minors:**

- Accounting
- Africana Studies
- Agricultural Business Management
- Agricultural and Environmental Technology
- Agroecology
- American Literature
- Animal Science
- Anthropology
- Applied Sociology
Applicants must have graduated from an accredited high school with at least a 2.0 GPA (on a 4.0 system), or have successfully passed the General Education Development (GED) test before being admitted to the Agricultural Institute at NC State. An Undergraduate Admissions application, one letter of recommendation from someone other than a family member, a high school transcript and supporting documents must be submitted directly to the Admissions Office at NC State University. The regular college entrance exam (Scholastic Aptitude Test – SAT) is not required, but recommended. The 2.0 minimum high school GPA is waived for transfer students and for applicants 21 years or older at the time of enrollment in the Agricultural Institute. An Associate of Applied Science degree is awarded. Fields of study are:

- Agribusiness Management
- Agribusiness Management (Horticulture Concentration)
- Field Crops Technology
- General Agriculture
- Livestock and Poultry Management
- Ornamentals and Landscape Technology
- Pest Management Technology (Agricultural and Urban General Agriculture Concentrations)
- Turfgrass Management

**Arts Studies**

NC State offers a rich variety of courses in the history, analysis, and production of the arts - dance, film, music, theatre, and visual arts. Many of these courses are open to students without prerequisite, and are offered by 13 departments in four different colleges of the university.

In addition to these courses, most of which focus on a single art form, the Arts Studies Program offers courses which deal with several arts media or with the arts in connection with science and technology; these courses are listed in the back of this catalog and the schedule of courses each semester under the ARS prefix.

For students who want to concentrate in Arts Studies, a major in Arts Applications is available. It is administered by the Arts Studies Program in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. In addition, there are minors in Arts Studies, Music, Theatre, Design and Film Studies.

Opportunities for students to participate in arts activities offered by ARTS NC STATE include many instrumental and choral semester student productions in University Theatre, craft instruction in the Craft Center, courses and concerts by the Dance Program, and the exhibitions. For these activities, many of which are integrated with academic courses, see Student Activities in this section of the catalog.

The Arts Studies Program together with the Music Department sponsors the Arts Now Series. The Series includes performances of and lectures about contemporary performance works that include music. Guest performers, composers, dancers, and video artists appearing in the series range from regionally based artists to international guests from Europe and South America.

**College of Agriculture and Life Sciences**

111 Patterson Hall
NCSU Box 7642
Raleigh, NC 27695-7642
Phone: (919) 515-2614
fax: (919) 515-5266
e-mail: cals_programs@ncsu.edu
Visit the CALS website (http://www.cals.ncsu.edu).

Academic programs in the college represent a unique blending of the agriculture and life sciences. Agriculture is a very diverse industry that touches everyone's life in some way or another. The life sciences provide foundations for studying medical and health-related disciplines as well as environmental experiences and molecular biology.

The goals of the instructional program in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences include proving relevant, scientific, and practical knowledge of the food, agricultural, and life sciences to its students. These programs emanate from a highly qualified and accomplished faculty committed to academic excellence and the development of the individuals to their personal and professional potential. Central to the college's goals is the cultivation of interdisciplinary problem-solving skills that will serve its graduates well as they pursue a lifetime of learning and adaptation to change.

The overall objectives of the academic program include:

- To provide an opportunity for a broad university education
- To provide a variety of learning experiences
- To offer a choice of specialization in agriculture and life sciences
- To provide background for graduate or professional programs

**Degrees**

- The Bachelor of Science degree is conferred upon the completion of one of the curricula in this college.
- The degrees of Master of Science, or Master of (non-thesis) degrees are offered in the various departments in the college.*
- The Doctor of Philosophy degree is offered in the following subject areas: animal science and poultry science, biochemistry, bioinformatics, biological and agricultural engineering, biomathematics, crop science, economics, entomology, fisheries, wildlife & conservation biology, food science, functional genomics, genetics, horticultural science, immunology, microbiology, nutrition, physiology, plant biology, plant pathology, soil science, toxicology, and zoology.*

* Further information on graduate offerings may be found in the Graduate Catalog.

**Curriculum Offerings and Requirements**

A freshman enrolling in Agriculture and Life Sciences has common core courses. The first year-courses are appropriate in all curricula. This approach allows the student time to explore various programs before selecting a curriculum. The student selects a major in a department or interdisciplinary program. All departments offer science curricula (intended primarily for students who anticipate attending graduate or professional school), several technology curricula, and the Agricultural Business Management curriculum is offered in the Department of Agriculture and Resource Economics.

**Departmental Majors**

**Business major:**

Agricultural business management is offered through the Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics. A concentration in biological sciences and the opportunity for double majoring in business and other programs are available.

**Science majors:**

Agricultural education, agricultural science, animal science, biochemistry, biological engineering (joint program with the College of Engineering), biological sciences, bioprocessing science, extension education, food science, genetics, horticultural science, microbiology, natural resources, nutrition science, plant biology, plant and soil science, poultry science, soil and land development,
and zoology. Preprofessional courses are offered in the science curriculum track.

**Technology/Industry majors:**
Agricultural and environmental technology, animal science, food science, horticultural science, plant and soil science, poultry science, and turfgrass science.

**Freshman Year**
The curricula in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences have a common freshman year with the exception of the accredited engineering program offered through the Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering. For the freshman year of that curriculum, see the College of Engineering.

**Academic Minors**
Several departments in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences offer a minor in their discipline. Students interested in additional information regarding a minor should contact the appropriate departmental office. At present, the following minors are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minors</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Business</td>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural and Environmental Technology</td>
<td>Biological and Agricultural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agroecology</td>
<td>Crop Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td>Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Science</td>
<td>Crop Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Toxicology</td>
<td>Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension Education</td>
<td>Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feed Milling</td>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>Food, Bioprocessing &amp; Nutrition Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership in Agriculture and Life Sciences</td>
<td>Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>Food, Bioprocessing &amp; Nutrition Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biosecurity &amp; Regulatory Science</td>
<td>Plant Pathology &amp; Entomology Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfgrass Science</td>
<td>Crop Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate Certificate Programs**
- Agricultural Business Management* (Post Baccalaureate & Undergraduate level programs available)
- Agricultural Leadership**
- Agronomic Crop Production*
- Animal Nutrition**
- HACCP/Food Safety Managers*
- Feed Milling**
- Fundamentals of Entomology**
- General Horticulture*
- Plant Pests, Pathogens & People**
- Soil Science**
- Available via Distance Education
- Available via Distance Education and On Campus

**Student Activities**
Students in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences have numerous opportunities to take part in broadening extracurricular activities. Most departments have student organizations that provide the professional as well as social experience. Representatives of these clubs form the Agri-Life Council. This council is the student organization representing the college. Student tours provide an opportunity to see firsthand the application of classroom principles. In addition, students representing agrimarketing, agronomy, animal science, horticultural science, food science, poultry science and soil science compete regionally and nationally in a number of activities, providing student members a chance to learn by travel as well as by participation.

**Honors Program**
The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences has a comprehensive honors program for qualified students throughout their academic careers. The program includes a seminar discussion course and an independent research program. Faculty provide direction on an individual basis to each student with the students selecting their projects. Participation in the CALS Honors Program is limited to CALS students with a GPA of 3.35 or above. The following courses, ALS 398H, ALS 498H, ALS 499H, are required. In addition, students are expected to take at least six credits of 300-level or above honors coursework (at least 3 credits from CALS). Graduate or 500 level courses may also be used, and any course taken through Study Abroad can be used as one of the honors courses. Honors coursework must be completed with a "C" or better.

In other words, any of the following:
- Two 3-credit hour honors courses at the 300 or above level, one or both in CALS
- Two graduate (500-level) courses or one 300 or 400-level course and once 500-level course, at least one of these in CALS
- One 300-level or above course in CALS and one Study Abroad course at any level

**Joint College Honors Program**
The Department of Molecular and Structural Biochemistry’s Honors Program, which is administered through the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences, is designed to encourage excellent undergraduate biochemistry majors to develop their academic potential through a
selection of courses and research that will challenge their abilities and better prepare them for postgraduate careers.

Admission: Students must complete the three-semester series of Calculus I, II, and III (MA 141, MA 241, and MA 242) and calculus based Physics I and II (PY 205 and PY 208). [Exceptions may be made for highly talented students who transfer into the Biochemistry curriculum after their Freshman year, and had already taken MA 131 and MA 231.]

In the first semester of their Junior year (usually in the Fall semester), students who qualify in terms of their mathematics and physics coursework and have an overall grade-point average of 3.5 or higher are invited to enter the Biochemistry Honors Program. Those students who qualify based on their mathematics and physics courses and have an overall grade-point average of 3.8 or better may be invited to enter the Biochemistry Honors Program during the second semester of their Sophomore year (usually in the Spring semester).

The Undergraduate Coordinator receives nominations from Advisors and prepares recommendations for the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences Honors Programs Committee.

Requirements: Biochemistry PAMS Honors Students are required to take Physical Chemistry I and II (CH 431 and CH 433), and to earn at least 3 credit hours in laboratory research (e.g., BCH 492 or BCH 493 or ALS 498H and ALS 499H). Six credit hours of research credit are highly recommended. Written scientific reports based on the students' research are required. In addition, students in Honors Programs must complete at least 9 credit hours of coursework drawn from at least two of the following three categories:

Category 1: Special Courses for Honors Students (courses or sections designated S or H, such as ENG 101H, MA 341S, etc.)

Category 2: Advanced Courses, such as 500-level courses

Category 3: Independent Studies and Research (such as BCH 492, BCH 493, or ALS 498H and ALS 499H) [Minimum of three hours in this category]

Certification: Following receipt of an invitation to enter the Biochemistry Honors Program, a student should make an appointment with the Undergraduate Coordinator (Room 126 Polk Hall) to inform the department of the student’s desire to accept or reject the invitation. A Completion of Requirements form is prepared for each student entering the program, and as Honors requirements are met, they are recorded on the form.

Upon completion of all Honors Program Requirements, the Honors Program Director (Undergraduate Coordinator) certifies that the student should receive appropriate recognition upon graduation.

Honor Societies

Students in all majors with strong academic records are recognized by national organizations that have local chapters, Phi Beta Kappa, Gamma Sigma Delta, Alpha Zeta, Alpha Epsilon Delta, and Phi Kappa Phi.

Scholarship Program

The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences awards approximately 550 scholarships each year on a combination of selection factors including merit, financial need, and leadership.

Jefferson Scholars in Agriculture and Life Sciences and the Humanities

The Thomas Jefferson Scholars Program in Agriculture and Life Sciences and the Humanities is a joint program of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. It is a program that leads participants to two degrees: one concentrating in an area of agriculture or life science and one in an area of humanities or social science. All majors in each college are available to meet each student’s particular interests and career goals. The purpose of the program is to produce potential leaders in agriculture and the life sciences who have not only technical expertise but also an appreciation for the social, political, and cultural issues that affect decision-making. The program includes special classes for Jefferson Scholars and a variety of social and service activities. Each spring a number of entering freshmen are chosen to participate in the Jefferson Program. Successful participants receive scholarship support after the sophomore year.

Accepted students interested in applying to the Jefferson Scholars program should contact either of the following people before January 15. An online application is available. Visit the Jefferson Scholars website (http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/student_orgs/jeffer) for details.

Dr. Kenneth L. Esbenshade, Associate Dean
College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
NCSU Box 7642, Raleigh, NC 27695
Phone: (919) 515-2814
Vicki Gallagher, Associate Dean
College of Humanities and Social Sciences
NCSU Box 8101, Raleigh, NC 27695
Phone: (919) 515-3490

Interdisciplinary Programs

Curricula in Plant and Soil Sciences

Visit the Department of Crop Science (http://www.cropsci.ncsu.edu) and the Department of Soil Science (http://www.soil.ncsu.edu) online.

Plant and Soil Sciences is a diverse program with concentrations in agroecology, agronomic business, agronomic science, crop biotechnology, crop production, and soil sciences. The Agronomic Science and Crop Biotechnology concentrations are degree programs designed for students who wish to establish professional careers in areas such as applied plant science and crop production research, crop biotechnology, plant breeding, genetics, or physiology. This program will be especially beneficial for students who wish to pursue advanced degrees in areas of applied plant sciences. Students preparing for plant biotechnology, breeding, or genetics careers must have a broad and thorough knowledge of the life and plant sciences, as well as hands on experience in the most recent scientific techniques. At the same time, scientists engaged
in plant genetic manipulation at all levels should clearly understand the potential impact engineered plants may have in field production environments. The objectives of these two programs are to merge the scientific/technical expertise in the life sciences with knowledge of plant growth and plant development to prepare students for careers in today’s rapidly changing agricultural industries.

**Agroecology** is the study of the ecological, environmental, economic and social interactions of agricultural production systems. In this program students learn about the latest practices and research innovations in sustainable agriculture locally and internationally through classroom studies, hands-on experiences, and field trips. This is a multi-disciplinary concentration that will prepare students for a diversity of employment opportunities. The Agronomic Business concentration is a degree program intended to prepare students for careers in marketing, management, sales, or other economic segments of agri-industry. This concentration is a science based curriculum with built-in flexibility that allows students to choose from a wide range of ARE or BUS electives, plant science courses, and career path electives.

**The Crop Production** concentration prepares students for career in the crop management, production, or technology. Today’s job market demands that or graduates be well versed in the life sciences and the technical aspects plant agricultural production. This concentration is a science based curriculum with built-in flexibility that allows students to choose from a wide range of crop science courses and career path electives. The flexibility will enable our graduates to have successful careers in plant agriculture-related positions such as international agricultural development, plant protection, plant inspection, biosecurity, precision agricultural technologies, specialty crop production, and farm management.

**The Soil Science** concentration provides a focus on the soil resource component of crop and soil management. This concentration provides greater breadth and depth to the role of the physical, chemical and biological properties of the soil. A strong science background allows students to select from a variety of professional career opportunities. In addition to the role of soil in crop production, the soil science concentration prepares students for careers in waste management, watershed/water quality protection, erosion and sediment control, land planning and soil survey. Opportunities exist in the public sector as well as the private with the potential to become licensed as a professional soil scientist.

The Departments of Crop Science and Soil Science administer the plant and soil science curriculum jointly. Crop Science relates primarily to the biotechnology, genetics, breeding, physiology and management of field crops. Soil Science is oriented toward soil physics, chemistry, origin, microbiology, fertility and management. For further information and employment opportunities, see the departmental headings for Crop Science and Soil Science.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website.

**Curricula in Natural Resources**

A. W. Oltmans, Undergraduate Coordinator Agricultural and Resource Economics; Nelson Hall Room 3304AH

D.L. Lindbo, Undergraduate Coordinator Soil Science; Williams Hall, Room 2321

Visit the Department of Soil Science online.

Wise use of all our natural resources (soil, water, air, minerals, flora, fauna, and people) for the benefit of current and future members of society is the goal of natural resource management. This important challenge recognizes the interdependence of people with their environment and requires an integrated, multi-disciplinary approach to solving society’s resource problems. Population growth, rising incomes, life style changes and urbanization lead to more intensive use of all natural resources. These trends present challenges to resource managers who must be trained in the basic principles of several disciplines in order to develop and apply sound management strategies to our resource problems. Natural resource professionals must understand resources and the social systems governing their use. They must be able to work in teams to analyze potential effects of resource use and to design ways to make efficient use of natural and environmental resources for current and future generations.

To accommodate the breadth and complexity of natural resource management, the Bachelor of Science degree in Natural Resources is a campus-wide program involving three colleges and four departments that administer seven concentrations. A common core of 84 credit hours of course work provides a balanced foundation in communication, humanities, social sciences, mathematics and the natural sciences. The core course requirements include a freshman orientation course and a senior level applications course that natural resource majors in all concentrations must complete. Within the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, three concentrations are available: Economics and Management, Soil Resources, and Soil and Water Systems. For information on other concentrations see the Department of Forestry in the College of Natural Resources and the Department of Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences in the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Department of Agricultural and Extension Education**

Agricultural and Extension Education is a broad field of study and practice representing the blending of agricultural and behavioral sciences into educational programs for youth and adults. Agriculture impacts everyone’s life in terms of food, water, air, clothing, homes and the quality of life. Central to the department’s goals is the formal and nonformal teaching of problem-solving and learning skills for a lifetime of growing, evolving, and changing. The Agricultural Science degree provides graduates with both agricultural skills and leadership skills that are essential to leadership positions in the agricultural industry.

Regardless of which degree option you choose, the curriculum in agricultural and extension education has some common features. It begins with the general education courses that are required throughout the university. These courses are essential to developing a well-educated graduate. The second component of the agricultural and extension education program provides students with a broad understanding of agriculture. Students complete introductory and advanced courses in various agricultural disciplines. These courses will develop the student’s knowledge
in agriculture essential to providing information to a wide variety of clients. This exposure to so many areas of agriculture also helps students decide on a specific area of agriculture in which to specialize. The third component of the department’s program requires students to complete a specialty area or a concentration in at least one area of agriculture. This specialization usually qualifies students for a minor in an agricultural discipline, which may provide students with additional employment opportunities. The final component of the agricultural and extension education program involves the courses related to providing information to people. These courses will vary, depending upon degree program selected.

There are many professional opportunities that are available to people participating in departmental programs. Graduates have the choice to plan for teaching, administrative leadership and public relations positions in secondary schools, community colleges, universities, Cooperative Extension Service, and agribusinesses. Graduates are highly qualified to enter agricultural careers and in agricultural and extension education. Career placement assistance is provided to all graduates.

Curricula
The Agricultural Education curriculum encompasses areas of study that will enable students to participate effectively in planning, promoting, and initiating educational programs in agriculture. The program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and is designed to prepare teachers of agriculture for secondary schools and community and technical colleges. The demand for agricultural education teachers exceeds present supply in the Carolinas, Virginia, and throughout the nation.

The Extension Education curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science and is designed to primarily prepare individuals for careers with the Cooperative Extension Service. Students are required to complete both classroom and laboratory studies on the NC State campus and a required closely supervised; semester-long practicum in a County Extension Center during their senior year. Students have two concentrations available in this curriculum: Agriculture and Natural Resources and Youth Leadership Development.

Students in the Agricultural and Natural Resources concentration select an area of study that prepares them for the important role as agricultural and/or natural resource Extension agents. Students in the Youth Leadership Development concentration take courses to prepare them to be the catalysts for positive change within communities as the educators and administrators of youth leadership programs (such as 4-H).

The Agricultural Science curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for careers in a wide variety of agricultural industry positions. The program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Science. Students complete a minimum of two agricultural specialty areas, increasing their options for careers in agriculture upon graduation. In addition to preparation in the agricultural industry, students also complete a series of leadership courses to prepare them for leadership positions within the agricultural industries. Internships are not required in this curriculum, but are strongly encouraged.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Extension Education
The minor in Extension Education is open to all interested baccalaureate students. The minor is especially appropriate for students enrolled in agricultural, natural resource, and nutrition majors and/or those interested in careers with the Cooperative Extension Service or other nonformal educational/community outreach organizations. Students completing a minor in Extension Education will become familiar with the organization, structure, and mission of Cooperative Extension, the planning and delivery of nonformal educational programs, the management of and leadership of volunteers; communication media and technology; and leadership theory, principles, and skills. The minor requires a minimum of 15 credit hours with 9 credit hours from a required core and 6 credit hours from a list of advised electives. The minimum grade required for all courses counting toward the minor is “C.” Additional information related to the minor can be found in the complete listing of minors (http://oucc.ncsu.edu/minors).

Minor in Leadership in Agriculture and Life Sciences
The Leadership in Agriculture and Life Sciences minor is open to all interested baccalaureate students in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. The minor is especially appropriate for students enrolled in agricultural and life science majors seeking a competitive edge when applying for supervisory or management positions in careers related to the agriculture and life sciences industries. Students completing this minor will be able to apply the theory, principles and skills required by leaders in their discipline. The minor requires a minimum of 15 credit hours, with 3 credit hours required and the remaining 12 credit hours from a list of leadership courses. The minimum grade required for courses counting toward the minor is “C-.” Additional information related to the minor can be found in the complete listing of minors (http://oucc.ncsu.edu/minors).

Certificate in Agricultural Leadership
The department offers a certificate program in Agricultural Leadership that is available to degree and non-degree students. Students in the certificate program complete a total of 12 credit hours in agricultural leadership courses. Those who complete the leadership certificate program will be better equipped to serve in leadership positions within agricultural industry. In an addition to an introductory leadership course, students can choose from personal leadership, team leadership, organizational leadership, technical writing, or presentation skills. The minimum grade required for courses counting toward the certificate is a “C-.”

Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics
The Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics serves agricultural, resource and related industries through its extension, research and teaching programs. Applying principles of economics, business, and related disciplines, these programs develop an understanding of contemporary economic and business problems and equip students with knowledge of business organization.
fundamentals and decision-making skills useful in the operation and management of business firms.

The department offers undergraduate programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Business Management (ABM). A concentration in biological sciences and business management (BBM) is offered within the agricultural business management program.

The Agricultural Business Management Program prepares graduates for management, marketing, sales, finance and related careers. The program has sufficient flexibility to provide more extensive course work in basic and applied science and math for those students desiring to prepare for advanced graduate study as well. The concentration in biological sciences/business management prepares graduates for management, marketing, and sales careers in fields such as biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, health care, environmental protection, food processing and finance dealing with biological issues. This concentration is designed to be an attractive option for students with a strong background and interest in science who seek alternatives to technical science careers.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Opportunities

The growing number of specialized business firms producing and marketing services and products in agriculture, resource and life science-related industries has created an increasing demand for graduates trained in agriculture and biological sciences/business management, resource economics and management and environmental policy.

Employment opportunities include careers with companies in purchasing, processing, and marketing food, fiber and related products; firms producing and marketing production inputs (feed, equipment, chemicals, drugs, etc.) and services; banks; other financial and credit agencies; cooperatives; natural resources management units and consulting firms; and natural resources and environmental educational or regulatory agencies.

Many graduates pursue careers in research and education with various state and federal government agencies. These agencies include the Cooperative Extension Service, the Agricultural Research Service, the State Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Environmental and Natural Resources, the United States Department of Agriculture, and the Environmental Protection Agency.

Minor in Agricultural Business Management

The Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics offers a minor in Agricultural Business Management. This minor provides students an opportunity to learn basic concepts useful in many careers in agricultural business. A total of 15 hours of course work is required, including ARE (EC) 201, and four additional courses chosen from a list of selected courses in agricultural and resource economics and related business fields. The ABM minor can be completed through regular courses on campus or through courses offered via Distance Education. Consult the Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics (http://www.ag-econ.ncsu.edu/) for specific information on the requirements of the minor.

Department of Animal Science

Animal Science is a broad field centered on the biology, production, management, and care of domestic animals. Animals have, throughout history, provided man with a major source of food, fiber, pleasure, and companionship. Undergraduate students study subjects related to various phases of animal science. Courses are offered in anatomy, physiology, nutrition, genetics, reproduction, and management, and there are opportunities for the application of basic scientific training in the husbandry areas. Use of animals and animal specimens is critical to our educational program. To obtain full credit for Animal Science courses, students are required to participate in laboratory procedures involving animals and animal specimens. The Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) approves all activities with live animals. Many lectures also incorporate animals or animal specimens into the course. Options for course selection by each student make it possible for those with varying backgrounds and wide-ranging interests to become involved in stimulating and rewarding experiences.

Opportunities

Opportunities for animal scientists are boundless and the areas of emphasis are diverse. Animal science graduates are qualified for positions in a wide variety of areas such as: research and development at pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies; livestock, horse, or companion animal management; animal breeding and production; feed and animal healthcare product sales and service; livestock marketing; consulting; state and federal departments of agriculture; breed associations; educational and financial institutions; livestock, horse, and companion animal publications and other media; animal technical services; extension services; and public relations. Animal scientists can be found across the nation and around the world in all phases of production, research, sales, service, business, health, and education. Many students in pre-veterinary medicine obtain degrees in animal science, as do other pre-professional students including pre-medical and pre-dental. Students may elect graduate study, after which they will find opportunities in teaching, research, and extension. See listing of graduate degrees offered in the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php).

Curricula

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Animal Science may be obtained with either the science or industry/business concentration offered by the Animal Science Department in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. The science concentration (SAS) is designed for students with interest in advanced study in disciplines such as physiology, nutrition, and genetics. Many students in pre-veterinary medicine are enrolled in this concentration pursuing a Bachelor of Science Degree in Animal Science. The industry/business (IAS) concentration is for students interested in entry into the animal industry or allied businesses. It offers flexibility in complementing animal science with business, economics, and applied science course work.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).
Minor in Animal Science

A minor in Animal Science is open to all interested baccalaureate students who are not majoring in Animal Science. This minor is appropriate for (but not limited to) students majoring in Agricultural Business Management, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Science, Biological Science, Food Science, Nutritional Science, Poultry Science and Zoology. Students completing a minor in Animal Science will become familiar with animal production and with its related industries. The minor requires a minimum of 15 credit hours with a grade of “C-” or better, including Introduction to Animal Science, Animal Nutrition, and the student’s choice of Animal Science elective courses. The program is flexible in order that students may emphasize the discipline or species of their interest.

See the full listing of minors (http://oucc.ncsu.edu/minors/animal-science) for more information.

Department of Biology

The Department of Biology provides educational opportunities to undergraduate and graduate students and conducts world class research in a variety of areas in modern biology. The Undergraduate Program in the Department of Biology has the primary mission of providing our diverse population of students with the opportunity and support to successfully complete their major and prepare for their post-baccalaureate life as independent thinkers, lifelong learners, and contributing members of society. Undergraduates begin with comprehensive studies of the structure, function, behavior, and evolution of cells, organisms, populations, and ecosystems and then have the opportunity to select upper division courses that reflect their intellectual interests and career goals. Those who earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Sciences or in Zoology gain a strong background in biology and in related fields.

The specific curricula requirements for our undergraduate programs can be compared on the Biology website (http://harvest.cals.ncsu.edu/biology/index.cfm?pageID). Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula). (See the Graduate Catalog for a listing of graduate degrees.)

Opportunities

Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences

There are five different avenues to earning a B.S. in Biological Sciences, each with its own degree code. Students studying for a degree in Biological Sciences can opt for a general curriculum (BLS) or can choose to focus in a particular area by selecting one of four areas of concentration: Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology (MCD), Integrative Physiology and Neurobiology (IPN), Human Biology (HB), or Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation Biology (EEC). The MCD curriculum offers students in-depth studies of the molecular and cellular basis of life and the development of multicellular organisms. The IPN curriculum provides a comprehensive grounding in basic principles of physiology and neuroscience, as well as in-depth exposure to the application of these principles in understanding whole-organism function and the ways in which animals cope with challenges presented by their environments. The HB curriculum provides training in those areas of science most important to health-related professions as well as relevant aspects of the humanities and social sciences. It is designed to provide students with a solid education in the scientific and humanistic concepts that underlie modern health sciences and related areas of scientific research. The EEC curriculum offers students in-depth studies in areas of biology at the level of the organism, populations, and ecosystems. It is designed for students who have an interest in whole organisms and their biodiversity — what maintains it, what environmental changes affect it, and how to protect it in the face of various challenges.

Bachelor of Science in Zoology

The Bachelor of Science in Zoology (SZO) curriculum concentrates on the animal side of biology. Required courses are designed to develop breadth and depth in core areas, providing a strong base for all Zoology majors. Students acquire a knowledge of zoology from the organizational level of molecules and cells to the organizational level of ecosystems, with flexibility in the selection of upper level courses to specialize or remain generalized, according to individual interests and career goals.

Bachelor of Science in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences

Faculty in the Department of Biology are also involved in the Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences curriculum, which provides specialization in ecological principles needed to conserve and manage fisheries and wildlife resources. The Bachelor of Science in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences is administered by the Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources.

Minor in Biological Sciences (http://harvest.cals.ncsu.edu/biology/index.cfm?pageID)

The undergraduate minor in Biological Sciences serves to enhance the programs of students whose major fields are outside the biological sciences and who are interested in obtaining either a broad-based perspective in biology or a more focused exposure to a particular field within biology. It is available to all baccalaureate students except those majoring in:

- Animal Science (SAS)
• Biochemistry (BCH)
• Biological Sciences (BLS, MCD, IPN, HB, or EEC)
• Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology (FWSCI, FWSCF)
• Microbiology (SMB)
• Nutrition (NTS)
• Plant Biology (PB)
• Plant and Soil Sciences (PAA, PAB, PAC, PAE, PCB, SST)
• Turfgrass Science (TFG)
• Zoology (SZO)

Required courses (8 hours) provide an overview of the field of biology, then students select additional courses (at least 7 hours) from approved lists within biological sciences that best match their interests. Students also can complete this minor through Distance Education course offerings. Courses will count toward the minor only if they are completed with a C- or better.

Minor in Zoology (http://harvest.cals.ncsu.edu/biology/index.cfm?pagelD)

The objective of the undergraduate minor in Zoology is to provide students with a solid foundation in zoological concepts, including diversity of the animal kingdom, morphology, physiology, evolution, behavior, and ecology. It is available to all baccalaureate students except those majoring in Biological Sciences (BLS, MCD, IPN, HB, EEC) or Zoology (SZO). Laboratory experiences are an integral part of the minor. Courses will count toward the minor only if they are completed with a grade of C- or better.

Department of Crop Science

Crop Science is the discipline of producing abundant, safe and sustainable food, feed, fiber, and fuel crops and enhancing the quality of recreational and ornamental turfgrasses. The Department of Crop Science offers two areas of study: Plant and Soil Sciences (formerly Agronomy) and Turfgrass Science. The Plant and Soil Sciences major offers flexible curricula in several areas of study including concentrations in Agroecology, Agronomic Science, Agronomic Business, Crop Biotechnology, Crop Production and Soil Science (administered by the Department of Soil Science). Undergraduate students in both majors study adaptation, production practices, sustainability, genetics, pest management, soil management and soil fertility associated with producing various commodities. These curricula options allow students with diverse backgrounds and career goals to select courses that meet their individual interests and needs.

Opportunities

There are numerous career opportunities for Plant and Soil Sciences and Turfgrass Science graduates. For example, Agroecology is a multi-disciplinary concentration that will prepare students for a diversity of employment opportunities including, government agricultural research, agriculture extension and education, non-governmental organizations, conversation and wildlife management and international agricultural research & development. Many of our Crop Biotechnology and Agronomic Science graduates enroll in graduate programs here at NCSU or at major universities throughout the country. Others find employment as research specialists with companies engaged in biotechnology, plant improvement, genetic enhancement of plant traits, and agri-chemical development. Crop Production and Agronomic Business graduations often secure jobs as consultants, extension agents, farm managers, seed production specialists, agribusness agronomists and managers, soil survey specialists, soil conservationists, technical sales representatives, and waste management specialists. Graduates from our Turfgrass Science program find employment as golf course superintendents, athletic field managers, home and recreational lawn professionals, and turfgrass sod producers.

Curricula

Students may earn a Bachelor of Science degree in Turfgrass Science (TFG) or a Bachelor of Science degree in Plant and Soil Sciences with concentrations in Agroecology (PAE), Agronomic Business (PAA), Agronomic Business (PAB), Crop Biotechnology (PCB), Crop Production (PAC) or Soil Science (SST). The Plant and Soil Sciences curriculum is administered jointly by the Departments of Crop Science and Soil Science.

Minor in Crop Science

The Crop Science Minor is open to any degree seeking undergraduate student (except Plant and Soil Sciences majors) interested in gaining knowledge of the development, productivity and sustainability of crop management systems, genetic improvement and pest management strategies, and the interaction of crops with their physical and biotic environment. It is intended to complement other curricula that are related to crop-environment and agro-ecological studies. An appreciation of agronomic approaches, which lead to a more efficient use of crop production inputs and to a less invasive impact on the environment, is emphasized. It is not intended to prepare students for a professional career in Crop Science. Additional courses are recommended for students who plan graduate work in this discipline.

Minor in Agroecology

The Agroecology minor is open to all baccalaureate students (except Plant and Soil Sciences - Agroecology majors). It is designed for students majoring in the biological sciences, agronomy, horticulture and animal sciences, but will be of interest to a wide array of students as agriculture has broad implications in the life sciences, economics, and sociology. Agroecology instruction provides students a fundamental understanding of agriculture and its interaction with natural and social systems. Students selecting the Agroecology minor will gain an understanding of modern production agriculture from an ecological and sociological perspective, obtain new skills in analyzing agricultural systems, and acquire the knowledge to design a plan for change. This knowledge will improve a student’s ability to work with agricultural professionals to implement a system that meets ecological and social needs while remaining profitable for farmers.

Minor in Turfgrass Science

The Turfgrass Science minor is open to all undergraduate students except those with a major in Turfgrass Science. It is designed for
students majoring in Plant and Soil Sciences, Biological Sciences, Horticultural Science, Parks & Recreation and related disciplines but will be of interest to a wide variety of students desiring expertise in establishing and maintaining turfgrass commonly grown throughout the United States. This knowledge will improve the student’s ability to provide high quality turfgrass cover for a variety of situation including home lawns, commercial grounds, parks and other areas.

Department of Entomology

Undergraduate instruction in entomology provides introductory and advanced courses in the basic science of entomology and the management of beneficial and pest insects. Courses at the 200- and 400-level fulfill General Education Requirements in Natural Sciences or Science and Technology and serve students majoring in biological sciences, agronomy, horticultural science, agricultural education, crop science, forestry and plant biology. They also provide fundamental training for graduate study in entomology (see the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php)).

Opportunities

For graduates with advanced degrees in entomology, opportunities include research, teaching, and extension positions in colleges and universities; research, development, production, control, and sales positions in private industries; consultative positions in pest management; research and regulatory positions with state and federal agencies; and curatorial positions in museums.

Curricula

There is no undergraduate major in entomology. Those students with a primary interest in entomology are advised to choose a general biological science curricula and minor in entomology.

Minor in Entomology

The Department of Entomology offers an undergraduate minor available to all baccalaureate degree students at North Carolina State University. The minor is especially appropriate for (but not limited to) students majoring in the biological or agricultural sciences, physical sciences or science education. For additional information on course, curriculum, and research opportunities please visit the Department’s website (http://projects.cals.ncsu.edu/toxicology/) or contact Undergraduate Coordinator Dr. Scott McCulloch at scott_mcculloch@ncsu.edu.

Department of Environmental and Molecular Toxicology

Toxicology is the science dealing with how chemicals and physical agents cause adverse effects on living organisms and environmental systems. This includes understanding where chemicals come from, what happens to them in the environment, how people and ecosystems are exposed to chemicals, and the cascade of events that take place following chemical exposure to cause adverse effects. Toxicology is an interdisciplinary field of study that integrates many physical, chemical, and biological principles that help us better protect human and ecological health.

Opportunities

Students who participate in our undergraduate program will gain the scientific background and skills required for employment in environmental and biomedical careers with university, industrial, state, and federal research laboratories and regulatory agencies. The curriculum is especially suited to students preparing for graduate study in environmental sciences, biochemistry, molecular biology, biotechnology, and genetics and for the health fields of medicine, veterinary science, pharmacology and related fields.

Curricula

The Department of Environmental and Molecular Toxicology offers an undergraduate minor in Environmental Toxicology that is available to all baccalaureate degree students at North Carolina State University. The minor is intended to provide undergraduate students with an understanding of how chemicals and physical agents can adversely affect biological systems and the environment, including the mechanisms of chemically induced toxicity, the fate and effects of chemicals in the environment, and the evaluation of chemical hazards and risks. The minor is especially appropriate for (but not limited to) students majoring in the biological or agricultural sciences, physical sciences or science education. For additional information on course, curriculum, and research opportunities please visit the Department’s website (http://projects.cals.ncsu.edu/toxicology/) or contact Undergraduate Coordinator Dr. Scott McCulloch at scott_mcculloch@ncsu.edu.

Department of Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Science

The Department of Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Sciences offers three undergraduate degree programs:

1. Food Science
2. Bioprocessing Science
3. Nutrition Science

These programs focus on the application and integration of chemistry, biology, biochemistry, biotechnology, and engineering disciplines in the development, production, and delivery of safe and nutritious foods and other products (including drugs) from food and bioprocessing operations, in addition to understanding the role of diet and how it generally affects human health. In support of each program, the department maintains modern, fully-equipped laboratories and a host of Nutrition outreach opportunities for teaching and research. All three undergraduate programs are compatible with pre-professional school curricula, such as pre-med or pre-vet, and many students elect to take on a minor in an area that enhances their major coursework. There are also opportunities to double major both within departmental majors as well as external majors such as Biochemistry.
Opportunities
Consumer demand for safe, high quality, nutritious foods and biopharmaceutical products, as well as for educational programs designed to promote healthy eating, creates a variety of career opportunities in the food, pharmaceutical and the allied health industries. Industrial opportunities include management, research and development, process supervision, quality control and assurance, procurement, distribution, and sales. Public health opportunities include educational program development, delivery, and assessment. In addition, graduates hold positions with government agencies and many with advanced degrees have teaching and/or research positions in colleges and universities.

Food Science
Many career opportunities exist in the food and beverage industry, the world’s largest manufacturing sector, for graduates with a Food Science degree. Food science professionals are involved in the discovery of new food sources, new methods of food preservation, advances in food chemistry and sensory science and even product development. Positions are found worldwide, providing technical support to the food, beverage, and pharmaceutical industries and also government agencies. Food scientists work to ensure the safety and quality of foods through the application of basic scientific principles. The demand for food scientists continues to increase as the food industry expands.

Bioprocessing Science
The Bioprocessing Science degree is a unique program designed to provide graduates with a special skill set specific to bioprocessing and biomanufacturing. Graduates from this degree program will have exciting opportunities to biomanufacture medicines, vaccines, enzymes and other products that improve the quality of life.

Nutrition Sciences
Jobs for those with training in Nutrition Science are increasing due to the growing and aging population, public interest, especially related to obesity and chronic disease risk, and a desire to develop nutritious products for a health conscious consumer. Nutrition scientists may be employed in a variety of settings including clinical or private practice, health management organizations, wellness centers, health-related government agencies or non-profit organizations, and the food industry. Because of the key role that diet plays in the prevention, development, and treatment of many major diseases, health professionals benefit from an understanding of nutrition. Therefore, a degree in Nutrition Science is also highly relevant for those desiring a career in an allied health field.

Scholarships
The department provides both merit and financial need scholarships to encourage and assist students preparing for careers in Food, Bioprocessing, or Nutrition Science.

Curricula
The Food Science Bachelor of Science degree is offered through two curricula emphasizing science or technology. The science curriculum is designed for students desiring a more analytically intense program leading to technical careers in the food industry or graduate school. Students with an interest in business opportunities will find the technology program permits greater flexibility to pursue coursework in business, agricultural economics, or related fields.

The Bioprocessing Science Bachelor of Science degree prepares students for technical careers in biomanufacturing through formal training in fundamental sciences, as well as preparing students for careers in industries whose products are based on biological systems, including biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies.

The Nutrition Science Bachelor of Science degree has two sub-plans to choose from: the science track or the applied track. The Science curriculum is designed for those students with an interest in graduate school or for those going on to post-graduate training in an allied human health profession. The application curriculum is designed for those interested in obtaining further training as a Registered Dietitian at an accredited graduate institution or who desire to work as a Nutritionist, Wellness Educator, Personal Trainer or other related field.

Minor in Food Science
The Food Science Minor is designed to provide students with important food science principles and concepts, giving a competitive edge to individuals seeking employment in the food, pharmaceutical and related industries. A minor provides technical information to improve the student’s knowledge and understanding of food and its manufacture. While a comprehensive coverage of Food Science cannot be accomplished in 15 credit hours, flexibility in developing the minor permits tailoring each program to complement a student’s major. An introductory course (FS 201) is required, but other courses are selected to build on the student’s major.

Minor in Nutrition
A Nutrition Science minor is designed to provide knowledge of the principles of nutrition needed to formulate balanced diets and to apply an understanding of nutrient structure, function, and sources to the evaluation of information and policies concerning foods and dietary and/or feeding practices. Introductory Biochemistry and a sophomore seminar are required courses; students then select an additional 11 credit hours from a list of 200-500 level classes, including on- and off-campus independent study or research experiences.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Department of Genetics
The Department of Genetics offers courses at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Undergraduate students interested in genetics are encouraged to pursue a genetics major or minor. The graduate program is designed to train scientists for research and teaching careers in genetics and molecular biology. Please refer to the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php) for further information concerning the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in genetics and the Master of Genetics degree.

Major in Genetics
The Department of Genetics offers an undergraduate major in genetics. This is a unique program that offers undergraduate
majors classroom training in fundamentals of genetics and other sciences, as well as opportunities for meaningful research experience. The degree in genetics is the only major in genetics in the UNC system.

The genetics major complements other degree programs in the biological and life sciences at N.C. State, as it prepares students for further graduate study, professional schools (such as, medical, dental, veterinary, genetic counseling) or careers in industries whose products are based on biological and agricultural research, including biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies. Building on the strength of N.C. State as a leader in science and technology, students in the program can easily earn a concurrent minor in any of the other life sciences curricula, as well as other programs such as statistics or biotechnology.

Responsible conduct as a scientist and citizen are emphasized in the genetics coursework, and students will also have the opportunities for public service and engagement through participation in the departmental genetics outreach program. Students will be challenged to master their coursework while practicing hands-on problem-solving in both the classroom and active research settings and students will be required to read the primary literature and present papers and their research findings, thus gaining valuable experience in scientific communication.

Minor in Genetics

The Department of Genetics offers an undergraduate minor in genetics to provide students with strong preparation in the principles of genetics as well as preparation in ancillary fields such as statistics, biochemistry and microbiology. This minor is appropriate for (but not limited to) students with majors in animal science, biochemistry, biological sciences, crop science, environmental sciences, fisheries and wildlife sciences, food science, forestry, horticultural science, microbiology, plant biology, plant and soil sciences, poultry science, and zoology. The genetics minor requires 18 hours — 12 specified, three restricted elective and three unrestricted elective.

Department of Horticultural Science

Horticulture is a dynamic segment of agriculture. The development, growth, distribution, and utilization of fruits, vegetables, flowers, and ornamental plants, plus the art and science of landscape designing enrich our lives with nutritious foods and more attractive surroundings. North Carolina’s varied climatic conditions favor the production of a wide variety of horticultural crops on a commercial scale, as well as numerous beautiful parks, gardens, and arboreta. The growing interest in local foods and home gardening has created a demand for more information about fruits and vegetable production and new crop varieties adapted to North Carolina’s environments. Urban population growth fuels a need for ornamental plants and a thriving nursery industry. Designers skilled in residential and commercial landscaping, interior plantscaping, and plant maintenance are in high demand. The growth in demand for horticultural information by the consumer, schools, and state and county government continues to increase.

Undergraduate programs in horticultural science offer a broad based education in physical and biological sciences and a sound production background. Students can concentrate in areas of fruit and vegetable science, floriculture, woody ornamental plant science, landscape design, or pursue a general approach encompassing all the specialties. They are prepared for graduate study or for diverse professional service.

Opportunities

Horticulture graduates fill positions in production, processing, sales, service, and outreach. Among these are county extension agents:

• vocational agriculture teachers
• landscape designers and landscape contractors
• farm operators
• orchard
• nursery
• greenhouse
• and garden center managers
• research
• production
• and promotional specialists with commercial seed
• fertilizer
• chemical and food companies
• urban horticulture specialists
• garden writers
• inspectors
• quality control technologists
• USDA specialists
• county and state government planners
• leaders in other phases of agricultural and industrial developments
• Students also prepare for careers in research, teaching or extension in horticulture

Curricula

The degree of Bachelor of Science with a major in horticultural science can be earned in either science or technology. Under the science curriculum, specialized education is offered in fruit and vegetable crops, floriculture, and ornamental horticulture. Under the technology curriculum, education is offered in landscape design or in a general approach, which allows for specialization in fruit and vegetable science, floriculture, and woody ornamental plant science.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Horticultural Science

The academic minor in Horticultural Science is offered to students who desire a strong foundation in the principles of horticultural science. Students may choose to enhance their own major by selecting courses in a specialized area of horticulture such as fruits and vegetables, ornamentals, floriculture, or landscape horticulture, or they may pursue a more general approach to the entire field of study. Sixteen or seventeen credit hours are required for the minor, depending on courses selected.
Certificate in Horticultural Science
The undergraduate certificate in Horticulture provides a basic introduction into the science of Horticulture and Horticultural practices as they pertain to the home garden. A broad-range of courses are available in a distance education format. A minimum of fifteen credits is required for the certificate.

Department of Microbiology
The microbiology program provides basic preparation in microbiology, virology, and immunology for professional microbiologists and students in other sciences and an awareness of the microbial world as it relates to our daily lives for non-science majors.

Microbiology is concerned with the growth and development, physiology, classification, ecology, genetics, and other aspects of the life process of an array of microscopic, generally single-celled, organisms and viruses. These organisms frequently serve as model systems for elucidation of fundamental processes that are common to all living cells. Most of the major discoveries that have produced the spectacular advances in biology and genomic science during the past decade have resulted from studies of microbial systems. Future developments in biotechnology, production of food and fuel, and human and animal health will rely heavily on understanding microbial processes.

Opportunities
Microbiologists are employed in university, governmental and industrial research laboratories, diagnostic, environmental and quality control laboratories, teaching, and technical sales and service positions.

Curricula
The microbiology curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and is designed to provide the student with a strong foundation in mathematics, chemistry, and physics, and skills in oral and written communication. The student will also gain broad general knowledge of molecular and cellular biology as well as a foundation in the basic areas of microbiology, virology, and immunology. Advising tracks in pre-professional health sciences, microbial biotechnology, and research microbiology are available. Graduates of this curriculum will be prepared for work in research laboratories and production facilities or for further study in graduate and professional schools such as Medical and Dental schools.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Microbiology
The Department of Microbiology offers an undergraduate minor available to all baccalaureate degree students at North Carolina State University who are not majoring in microbiology. The minor is especially appropriate for (but not limited to) students majoring in the biological or agricultural sciences, bio-processing, physical sciences, or science education. The minor requires 15 semester hours including 8 hours of required courses and 7 hours from a group of restricted electives. Any prerequisite courses are in addition to these courses. A grade of C or better is required for all courses taken to fulfill the minor requirements.

Department of Molecular and Structural Biochemistry
Biochemistry is the science which is concerned with the discovery and understanding of the chemical principles of life. It is a wide-ranging field from the composition, biosynthesis, structure and function of biomolecules to the control and regulation of biochemical processes within organelles, cells, organs and organisms. Biochemical principles form the basis of most laboratory procedures within the life cycle.

Opportunities
The Biochemistry program provides B.S. graduates with the scientific background and skills required for employment in biochemistry, molecular biology, biotechnology, and genetics and for the health fields of medicine, veterinary science pharmacology, and related fields.

Awards
The H. Robert Horton Award is given to the outstanding student in Biochemistry based on scholarly and research achievements as selected by the Biochemistry graduate students. The Samuel Tove Award is given to a graduate student who has demonstrated excellent performance as a teaching assistant.

Honors
The honors program in Biochemistry is jointly administered within the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences. It is designed for students who wish to explore advanced courses and be rewarded for outstanding academic achievement.

To be admitted to the honors program, a student must complete the three-semester sequence of Calculus (MA 141, MA 241, MA 242) and the calculus based Physics sequence (PY 205 and PY 208). Exceptions can be made for transfer students. Students with a GPA of at least 3.5 are invited into the program in their junior year. To complete the program, a student must take two semesters of Physical Chemistry sequence (CH 431 and CH 433), at least three hours of research and six hours of advanced or honors courses at the 300- or 400-level. Interested students should contact the Undergraduate Coordinator of Biochemistry for more detailed information.

Curricula
The curriculum emphasizes the fundamentals of biological and physical sciences, offering students both breadth of knowledge and depth of understanding. It is designed to provide students with broad experience in biological and chemical sciences and to encourage the development of experimental skills. One important aspect is the requirement of at least one semester experience in a Biochemistry laboratory. Because of the breadth of the course requirements, many students can easily add a second major in Biological Sciences, Chemistry, or other science as well as add a minor in Genetics.
Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Department of Plant Biology**

The instructional program in Plant Biology provides classroom, laboratory, and field experience in the major areas of plant science. Undergraduates majoring in plant biology select major courses that are tailored to their interests within the discipline and are required to have a supervised research or teaching experience that allows them to work closely with departmental faculty. Majors, as pre-professionals in the plant sciences, are prepared for advanced study in plant biology and other biological fields, as well as in the applied plant sciences, such as horticulture, crop science, plant pathology, natural resource management and conservation.

**Opportunities**

The undergraduate degree is an excellent pre-professional degree in the plant sciences. Graduates are employed as researchers in academic, government, or industrial labs, as field botanists and conservationists in state and national parks, and as employees of environmental education, or public service organizations. Many majors continue with graduate studies in a plant science discipline, after which they are qualified for teaching positions in community and junior colleges, prominent colleges and universities, for research positions in major federal and state government laboratories, and in private industry. Research technician positions in many life science areas in governmental and industrial laboratories are also career possibilities. The field of plant biotechnology provides additional opportunities with several graduates seeking employment in the biotechnology industry including companies in nearby Research Triangle Park. Graduates are also well qualified for professional training in the health professions.

**Curricula**

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Plant Biology is offered under the science curriculum of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Students can choose to pursue a general major with courses in different areas of Plant Biology, or can specialize in study in one of the following areas: Ethnobotany; Plant Biotechnology and Cell and Molecular Biology; and Plant Ecology, Biodiversity, and Conservation. The Bachelor of Science in Plant Biology with a with double-major in another life science or applied plant science is possible, as is a double-major in economics or in a humanities and social sciences discipline (anthropology, English, history, philosophy, psychology, or political science).

**Minor in Plant Biology**

The minor in Plant Biology is available to all degree-seeking students at NC State University who are not enrolled in the plant biology major. The minor requires 15 hours comprised of a 4 credit hour introductory course (PB 200 or PB 250) and 11 hours of plant biology elective coursework. Up to 4 credit hours of special topics or special problems courses can be used to meet the elective hour requirements.

**Minor in Biotechnology**

The Minor in Biotechnology provides first-hand laboratory experience with a variety of technologies that use gene manipulation, recombinant organisms, or cell culture. The laboratory courses typically are started in the junior year, following completion of BIO 183 and Organic Chemistry (CH 223) with a grade of C- or better. BIT 410, “Manipulation of Recombinant DNA” is required for all students but BCH 454 can be substituted. Other requirements for the minor include a 3 credit research internship, 4 credits of advanced biotechnology laboratory courses (BIT 461-BIT 495), and a biotechnology ethics course. Interested students should visit the website http://biotech.ncsu.edu/, or contact Dr. Sue Carson at sue_carson@ncsu.edu for more information.

**Department of Plant Pathology**

Undergraduate instruction in plant pathology is designed to provide introductory and advanced courses on the biology of plant pathogens and the nature and control of plant diseases to students majoring in crop science, horticultural science, the life sciences, and forestry. It also provides fundamental training necessary for graduate study in plant pathology and related fields.

Thanks to the generosity of Dr. Arthur and Mrs. Helen Kelman, family and friends, the department offers the S.E. Kelman Memorial Scholarship to one or more outstanding undergraduates enrolled either in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, or the College of Natural Resources. Selected applicants will gain research experience as interns working under the supervision of a faculty member in the Department of Plant Pathology. For details of this scholarship program, please see the scholarship’s information page (http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/plantpath/kelmanscholars/).

**Opportunities**

Employment in research, extension and teaching is available to graduates with advanced degrees in plant pathology. Research openings are typically with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, universities state experiment stations, industry and private consulting. The rapid development of biotechnology, and the regulatory sciences, agricultural chemicals, other methods for disease control offer numerous opportunities for fulfilling careers in this field of study.

**Department of Poultry Science**

The Department of Poultry Science provides instruction in the principles of vertically integrated poultry production and in such related disciplines as nutrition, physiology, genetics, immunology, toxicology, biotechnology, and general poultry management. Through teaching, research, and extension, the department serves students, poultry producers, and allied industries. Poultry production has increased rapidly during the last two decades and ranks first in North Carolina as a source of agricultural income. North Carolina currently ranks third nationally in the production of poultry products. Growing demand for poultry products, our climate and economic conditions in the state provide a sound base for continued expansion.
Opportunities
The transition from small farm operations to large commercial poultry enterprises has created more specialized positions than there are available poultry graduates. Production-oriented positions and off-the-farm operations in areas such as processing and distribution offer new job opportunities. The allied industries—feed, equipment, financing, pharmaceutical, and other supplies—need additional employees trained in Poultry Science. Graduates hold positions as managers and field representatives for business identified with or serving the poultry industry. Graduates are also employed in the communication and public relations sectors, as teachers, and extension and research specialists. Some graduates develop their own poultry businesses.

Curricula
Students desiring a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Poultry Science may choose either the science or technology curriculum offered by the Department of Poultry Science. One may obtain a double major in other curricula through careful use of electives and/or summer school attendance. These students should consult the undergraduate advisers in the department(s) concerned. Currently, the pre-veterinary science student may obtain all requirements toward a Bachelor of Science degree in the science option. The science curriculum reflects a student’s interest in the basic biological and physical sciences. These students are better prepared for advanced study in various disciplines such as genetics, nutrition, physiology, and pathology. Several pre-veterinary students are currently enrolled in this curriculum and are seeking a Bachelor of Science degree in Poultry Science. (See the Pre-professional Program in Veterinary Medicine).

The technology curriculum in Poultry Science is designed to prepare students for direct entry into the poultry industry upon graduation. It allows a greater selection of courses in business and economics; and offers a student both basic and applied knowledge in poultry production which can be utilized in a poultry operation upon graduation.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Poultry Science
A minor in Poultry Science is open to all interested baccalaureate students who are not majoring in Poultry Science. This minor is appropriate for (but not limited to) students majoring in Agricultural Business Management, Agricultural Business Management, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Education, Agricultural Science, Agronomy, Animal Science, Biological Science, Food Science, Nutritional Science and Zoology. Students completing a minor in Poultry Science will become familiar with the feed milling process and with its related industries. The minor requires a minimum of 15 credit hours with a grade of “C-“ or better. The program is flexible in order so that students may emphasize the discipline or species of their interest.

See the complete listing of minors (http://oucc.ncsu.edu/minors/fee milling) for more information.

Department of Soil Science
The Department of Soil Science trains students in the use and management of land. Graduates will understand both the fundamentals of soils and the principles of land management. The curriculum will show how these principles are applied in agriculture as well as real estate development. Soils constitute one of the largest capital investments in farming, and proper soil management is essential for efficient production. Future world food needs will be met by proper use of soil resources and fertilizers. Soil properties are important for non-agricultural, environmental, and real estate development as well. For managing any use of land, knowledge of soil and its interaction with potential pollutants is essential in maintaining environmental quality. People trained in soils and land management are sought by private consulting companies, land developers, agribusiness, research, service planning-development, education and conservation-related agencies.

Oppportunity
Soil science graduates fill positions of leadership and service in land resource planning, environmental science, real estate development, conservation, natural resource management and agriculture. Among these are opportunities as: farm operators and managers; county agricultural extension agents; employees of other public advisory agencies; private sector soil consultants for real estate development, and Natural Resources Conservation Service and other conservation-related agencies concerned with soil resources. Graduates also serve as technical representatives and salesmen in fertilizer companies and in other agribusiness activities. Many opportunities exist for privately consulting soil scientists who serve a variety of clientele needs including helping plan real estate developments. Environmental concerns usually require soil science expertise, especially in land-based waste management. Provisions are made for students wishing for more thorough training in biological sciences, chemistry, mathematics and physics leading to graduate study. (See the Graduate Catalog for a listing of graduate degrees). Students with an advanced degree have greater opportunities in teaching, research, service and extension with state, federal and private educational or research institutions and agencies.

Curricula
The Bachelor of Science degree may be obtained with a major in Soil and Land Development, Plant and Soil science, or Natural Resources. Soil and Land Development is designed to train students for work in the real estate industry. Two concentrations are offered: Soil and Land Development and Soil Science. A minor in Business Administration is encouraged for students in
the Land Management concentration who may want to start their own business. The Soil Science concentration will be of interest to students planning to go to graduate school. The Plant and Soil Science Program is administered jointly with the Department of Crop Science. A soil science concentration is available in the Plant and Soil Science curriculum. Two soils concentrations are available in the Natural Resources curriculum, Soil Resources and Soil and Water Resource Systems. (The Plant and Soil Science, Natural Resources, and Environmental Sciences curricula are shown previously within the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences).

Minor in Soil Science

The minor in Soil Science is offered to students desiring a strong knowledge of the principles of Soil Science to complement their major. The program is intended to strengthen the understanding of basic physical and chemical soil properties that would be relevant to students interested in land management. These interests may include (but are not limited to):

- Forestry
- Geology
- Natural Resources
- Environmental Sciences
- Plant and Soil Science
- Turfgrass Management
- Plant Biology
- Landscape Architecture
- Horticulture
- Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Agricultural Business Management
- Agricultural Education

Note: Fourteen (14) hours of required courses and three hours of electives are necessary to complete the minor.

North Carolina Agricultural Research Service (NCARS)

The North Carolina Agricultural Research Service (NCARS) is the research function of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Research programs range from fundamental to applied in support of agriculture, the environment, as well as health and well being. Forestry research is a jointly conducted program between NCARS and the College of Natural Resources. NCARS is funded principally by appropriations from the North Carolina General Assembly, federal formula funds, grants and contracts.

Our Mission

The mission of NCARS is to develop the knowledge and technology needed to:

- Improve productivity, profitability and sustainability of industries in agriculture and the life sciences;
- Conserve and improve the state's natural resources and environment;
- Improve the health, well being and quality of life of North Carolina's citizens;
- Provide the science base for research and extension programs.

Many research faculty in NCARS have joint appointments in teaching or extension. In classroom and informal teaching functions, our research scientists develop and teach quality science-based curricula in the fields of agriculture, biology, social sciences and the environment. Our faculty also contribute to the graduate training of students destined to become leaders, teachers, and scientists who will help sustain viable agriculture and life science industries.

Publications

NCARS publishes bulletins and scientific papers on research solutions to problems and opportunities that will benefit citizens, businesses and communities. Copies of technical bulletins may be obtained from the Department of Communication Services Customer Service at (919) 513-3045 and scientific papers from authors.

Services

The faculty of NCARS conducts research, which has a direct impact on the agriculture and life science industries in North Carolina. This research includes field and laboratory experimentation in the agricultural, biological, physical, social, and environmental sciences. Primary emphases are devoted to two areas: 1) the production, processing, distribution, and consumption of the many agricultural and forestry commodities and products produced throughout the State and 2) developing and marketing life-science based processes and technologies. Together, these two research areas help improve the quality of life of both rural and urban citizens.

North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service

Patterson Hall, Room 120
Phone: (919) 515-2813

The NC Cooperative Extension Service at NC State University is part of a national Extension network that transforms the research knowledge of the university system into practical learning experiences and opportunities for all residents of NC to improve their lives.

Client’s value Cooperative Extension based on our proven ability to help people improve their lives though their personal application of the new knowledge they learn. Dedicated staff are committed to finding the best unbiased information and then helping individuals one-on-one or creating educational programs to help solve real problems and address relevant issues. Respect for individual needs and the belief that education can improve lives has built a strong and respected relationship throughout the state and nation.

The NC Cooperative Extension Service partners with County Governments and the Eastern Band of Cherokee Indian Tribal leadership to provide locally based Agents with the skills and passion to provide the education and hands-on training needed to impact local issues. Agents use advisory councils of local residents
to identify key issues and concerns in their families, businesses, and communities. Once key issues are identified, agents develop educational programs and appropriate teaching and experiential learning methodologies to help targeted audiences learn what they can do to improve their practices, behaviors and lives. Outcomes and impacts of these programs are determined through evaluations to ensure public trust and accountability of resources provided.

North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service key areas of educational expertise include: Strengthening the economic and environmental vitality of NC food, feed, fiber and forest systems and ornamental plant based industries; Family health, nutrition and finances; Positive youth development and leadership (4-H); and Community Development.

Agricultural Institute
100 Patterson Hall
NCSU Box 7642
Raleigh, NC 27695-7642
Phone: (919) 515-3248
Fax: (919) 513-1421
e-mail: ag_institute@ncsu.edu
Visit the AGI website
Modern-day society depends heavily on the abilities of highly trained people for its success. It would be impossible for a single individual to be a nutritionist, a plant and animal disease specialist, a mechanic, or a management expert all combined into one. These are only a few of the skills that make up the highly technical, rapidly advancing field we know as agriculture today.

The Agricultural Institute was organized by North Carolina State University in the fall of 1959 to meet the ever-increasing demand for technically trained people in agriculture and related fields. It is a two-year program that awards the Associate of Applied Science Degree upon successful completion of at least one of the curricula. Provision for the Agricultural Institute was made by the 1959 North Carolina General Assembly.

Instructional programs of the Agricultural Institute are organized and conducted as a part of the overall program in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. The Agricultural Institute is an addition to and not a substitute for the regular degree-granting program of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. However, faculty for the four-year program are responsible for organizing and teaching courses offered by the Agricultural Institute. The Institute uses the same facilities (classrooms, laboratories, farms) as the four-year program. Facilities are available for both teaching and observing how technology is applied in agriculture and other areas.

People with the kind of training offered by the Agricultural Institute are in demand in North Carolina and the nation. By adding new courses of study to keep up with rapidly changing technology, the Agricultural Institute strives constantly to meet the needs of its students. In doing so, it prepares them to be highly trained candidates for careers in agribusiness, agriculture, pest management, ornamentals, landscape, turfgrass, and other related areas.

Agricultural sciences and related areas are challenging businesses that continue to grow more complex every day. The scientific age in which we live has given an entirely different meaning to what we knew as agriculture a half century ago.

Associate of Applied Science Degree Programs of Study
- Agribusiness Management
- Agribusiness Management with Horticulture Concentration
- Field Crops Technology
- General Agriculture
- Livestock and Poultry Management
- Ornamentals and Landscape Technology
- Turfgrass Management
- Pest Management Technology
- Agricultural Pest Management
- Urban Pest Management

Concentrations
- Agribusiness Management
- Field Crop Production
- General Livestock Management
- Poultry Management
- Swine Management

College-level Scholarships

The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences scholarship program is part of a commitment by North Carolina State University to not only attract outstanding students and to provide those students with financial assistance, but to also reward current students for their academic excellence and achievements while enrolled at NC State University. Opportunities abound in the college, and support for education is increasing through growing foundation programs resulting from the generosity of private and public supporters. In order to apply for scholarships in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and to assure proper consideration for all scholarships, students must complete the College’s online scholarship application (http://harvest.cals.ncsu.edu/applications/scholarship/) by May 1st of each academic year in order to be considered for scholarships for the upcoming academic year.

The College’s Scholarship and Awards Committee, which is comprised of faculty from the various academic departments, reviews the applicants based on the scholarship criteria set by individual donors to determine which students best meet the guidelines for each scholarship. Eligibility for scholarship awards may include any of the following: (1) academic merit; (2) academic potential; (3) professional interests; (4) extracurricular activities; (5) domicile; and (6) qualification of financial need as determined through the completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/forms.htm).

Scholarship awards are made each year at the end of the Spring Semester for the academic year beginning the following August and are typically awarded on an academic year basis with one half
of the award allocated for each of the Fall and Spring semesters. The College's online application will be accepted at any time, but for timely consideration, it is recommended that students complete and submit their application by May 1st. New students applying to the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences cannot access the online application until they have been officially accepted into the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Students currently on academic scholarships must reapply each year to be considered for renewal of their current scholarships and consideration on other scholarships.

In addition to the scholarships available through the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, university-wide academic merit awards, need-related scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study programs are available. For more information on these programs, students should contact the NC State University Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/) located in 2016 Harris Hall or the various other university-based scholarship programs offered by NC State University (links provided below).

Apply for Scholarships in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences

CALS Online Scholarship Application (http://harvest.cals.ncsu.edu/applications/scholarship/)

Estimated Annual Expenses (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/costs.htm)

University Scholarships and Financial Aid

NCSU Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/)

Park Scholarship Program (http://www.ncsu.edu/park_scholarships)

Caldwell Scholarship Program (http://www.ncsu.edu/caldwellprograms/)

NC State Scholarship University-Wide Competition (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/scholarshipresources.htm)

Financial Aid Forms (http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid/forms.htm)

High school juniors, seniors, community college and transfer students are invited to a personalized visit designed just for you to see the NC State campus and explore the Agricultural Institute (AGI). You will meet our students and faculty, attend a class, and receive answers to your questions about NC State and AGI.

Visitation Dates

Visitation days are held during the traditional academic year (Sept., Oct, Nov. & Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr) when NC State classes are in session. We ask that you please register two weeks in advance (at least 14 calendar days earlier than the date you wish to visit).

What to Expect

Your visitation day will be tailored to fit your needs and interests. Your visit will include an information session, class for students, an information session for parents, a departmental visit, lunch in a campus dining hall (meal is complimentary for the visiting students; relatives, friends, and teachers are welcome but should plan to spend the dining hall price per person), and a campus tour. A sample schedule will be included in your email confirmation.

We are unable to take requests by phone.

College of Design

NCSU Box 7701
Raleigh, NC 27695-7701

Now in its sixth decade, the College of Design at North Carolina State University has from the beginning prepared designers who, in the broadest sense, shape the world. Design education is more than an attempt to teach a set of technical skills. The environment — including the spaces in which people live and work, the products they consume, and the messages they receive— have a powerful impact on how humans function as a society. Good design, therefore, requires attention and sensitivity to social, economic, political, cultural, and behavioral issues. The aim of the curricula in the College of Design is to develop the designer’s perception, knowledge, skills, and problem-solving abilities.

The College of Design admits students through a selective process that ensures a highly motivated and heterogeneous design community. The entering student body consistently ranks at the top of academic achievement in the university and the college graduation rates are the highest in the institution. While providing undergraduate and graduate study in multiple disciplines and encouraging individual plans of study, the college functions as a unified, interactive education center, dedicated to preparing designers capable of shaping the environment to various scales in response to society’s needs.

The First Year Experience

Students enter the College of Design into one of three departments (Department of Art+Design, School of Architecture or Department of Graphic and Industrial Design). The first year experience centers on courses that are populated with a mix of students from the five disciplines. They include introductions to the design process, a design vocabulary, and fundamental principles of designing. Project activities include hands-on work, discussions, demonstrations, critiques, and occasional field trips. Emphasis is on interaction, independence, self-discipline and self-motivation.

In both semesters, the first year experience emphasizes learning how to use the design process, establishing disciplined work habits, communicating about design, using studio design vocabulary, and working in collaboration with others, thus forming the foundation for all subsequent design activity in the college and later in the professions.

Curricula and Degrees

The College of Design offers undergraduate instruction leading to the four-year Bachelor of Environmental Design in Architecture, Bachelor of Art and Design, Bachelor of Graphic Design, Bachelor of Industrial Design, Bachelor of Arts in Design Studies (non-studio based), as well as a one-year postgraduate program leading to the
Bachelor of Architecture. The General Education component of each curriculum consists of courses in mathematical and natural sciences, physical education, science/technology/society, and communication and information technology. In addition to 6-credit hour design studios (not applicable to Bachelor of Arts in Design Studies, a non-studio based major) where students apply their expanding knowledge and skills to theoretical and practical design problems, majors in the College of Design take support courses dealing with design knowledge and skills, such as communication and presentation, human behavior, environment, history, philosophy, physical elements and systems, methods and management. The curriculum path has some flexibility, affording students the opportunity to concentrate in one area, while making contact with the other design disciplines. In addition to their faculty mentors, students are exposed to a broad range of design professionals through guest lecturers, juries, projects, and workshops.

Graduate studies are designed for students who want to build on undergraduate education and professional experience, as well as for those who come from non-design backgrounds and want to pursue advanced design degrees. The college offers graduate study leading to the Master of Architecture, Master of Art and Design, Master of Graphic Design, Master of Industrial Design, Master of Landscape Architecture, and Ph.D. in Design. Please refer to the NC State University Graduate Catalog for specific curriculum information on master’s and doctoral programs in the College of Design.

Anni Albers Scholars Program

The Anni Albers Scholars Program, a collaboration between the NC State University College of Design and the College of Textiles, provides students simultaneously with exemplary preparation in art and design and in textile technology. This rigorous program will greatly improve graduates’ creative flexibility and employment opportunities by combining professional skills in design with high quality technological knowledge, making them innovative leaders in the field of textiles.

Students completing the Anni Albers Program will earn two undergraduate degrees; a Bachelor of Art and Design from the College of Design, and a Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology from the College of Textiles.

The program is named after a person who exemplifies the ideals and goals to which the program aspires; textile designer and artist Anni Albers. Anni Albers was educated in the Weaving Workshop at the Bauhaus and immigrated to the United States from World War II Germany. Albers, a noted textile designer, artist, and writer, brought her influential beliefs in the importance of textiles to Black Mountain College in North Carolina, and eventually to Yale University. Her work and writings have provided generations of American textile designers and fiber artists a philosophical framework and standard of excellence against which to measure progress and achievement in the medium.

Resources

The College of Design offers the Anni Alber Scholars a complete studio-based art and design education, beginning with a firm foundation in one of the country’s best design fundamentals programs, followed by intensive upper level studios emphasizing design process and creative problem-solving. Studio-based instruction in textiles is rooted in learning by making with the hands, thus all students make textiles on hand looms, and add color and pattern with hand-screen printing and dyeing techniques. A basic knowledge of textile history underlies the entire curriculum. The Anni Albers Scholars take advantage of the Department of Art and Design’s broad offerings in drawing, painting, sculpture, printmaking, color and light, illustration, animation and digital imaging. The college provides a hand weaving lab; a printing/dyeing lab; the Harry E B. Lyons Design Library; college and departmental computer labs; and materials labs (shop).

The College of Textiles will provide the Albers Scholars with instruction in textile technology, operations management, textile chemistry, and computer technology in textiles. The curriculum provides a fundamental understanding of textile technology in direct digital printing on fabric, computer-aided design software for both knit and woven fabrics and textile product development. CAD/CAM facilities and studio spaces are also available. The Model Manufacturing Facility in the college is 100,000 square feet of lab space with industrial scale textile equipment that provides complete manufacturing capability from bale-to-sale. The Burlington Textiles Library is also housed in the college.

Anni Albers Dual Degree Requirements

Applicants to the program must have completed successful admission to both the College of Design (including portfolio review) and the College of Textiles through the usual processes and meeting college deadlines. At the same time as applying to the colleges, or after arrival at NC State, students may apply to the Anni Albers Program. All applications are reviewed by faculty committees in each college. Students admitted to the program must maintain a minimum 2.8 GPA to remain in the program. The degree is 164 credit hours combining the essence of Art and Design and Textile Technology. General Education Requirements are arranged to meet the specified choices in both curricula.

NOTE: The degree requires five (5) school years. On-campus and off-campus transfer students must have a 3.0 University GPA to qualify for the program.

Advising

Albers Scholars will have academic advisers in both colleges. Individual interests, directions, needs and transfer credits may change the length of time required for completion of the program.

Advisers:

College of Design, Box 7701
NC State University Raleigh, NC 27695-7701
Phone: (919) 515-8306
Fax: (919) 515-7330
E-mail: design_undergrad@ncsu.edu

Professor Traci Lamar
College of Textiles, Box 8301
NC State University Raleigh, NC 27695-8301
Phone: (919) 513-4196
Fax: (919) 515-3733
E-mail: traci_lamar@ncsu.edu

E-mail: traci_lamar@ncsu.edu.

Professor Traci Lamar
College of Textiles, Box 8301
NC State University Raleigh, NC 27695-8301
Phone: (919) 513-4196
Fax: (919) 515-3733
E-mail: traci_lamar@ncsu.edu.
School of Architecture

In a world of changing conditions- social, cultural, economic and technological- the central task of the architect remains to give meaningful form to the physical environment. These rapid changes, however, force today’s architects to not only concern themselves with traditional design issues like shelter, appropriateness, comfort, and beauty, but also to address emerging concerns like sustainability, environmental conservation, rapidly expanding cities, adaptive uses and preservation of older buildings, providing built environments in a global market, and new means of producing architecture. The aesthetic revolution of the past few decades has also freed architects from the rigidity of earlier theory allowing for greater diversity and expressiveness in architectural design.

The School of Architecture has addressed the diversity of roles and responsibilities through its faculty and its curricula. Its distinguished faculty embrace a broad definition of the practice of architecture and is, therefore, free of a singular, dogmatic, or stylistic bias. This diversity is evident in the experience, area of interest, national origins, and educational backgrounds of the faculty. The architecture curriculum balances mathematics, English, natural sciences and humanities and integrates with architectural design studios and a rich selection of design support courses. The design studio- a working laboratory in which the student learns how to design buildings under the guidance of a professor- is central to the curriculum.

The undergraduate Bachelor of Environmental Design in Architecture is a pre-professional degree that stresses the education of the individual and serves as the foundation for advanced, professional study in the discipline. The first semester is spent on design fundamentals in a studio common to all students in the College of Design. Following this introductory experience students receive a broad introduction to architectural design, theory, history, technology, and design processes, while exploring educational opportunities within the university.

Following the pre-professional program students may continue their studies in either of two professional programs: the one-year, post-graduate Bachelor of Architecture or two-year Master of Architecture program (see the Graduate Catalog for information on the latter program). Entry into both of these programs is competitive. To be accepted students must demonstrate potential for professional accomplishment, capability in design, and satisfy a specific set of professionally-oriented undergraduate requirements. Many students spend one or more years gaining professional experience in architecture firms or related fields before pursuing the advanced degrees. Educational enrichment is an important characteristic of the architectural program. The College of Design regularly presents public lectures by leading professionals and exhibitions of design and artwork. Electives are available in related disciplines- painting, sculpture, photography, landscape architecture, industrial design, and graphic design. Also available are field trips to buildings in urban centers of architectural interest, urban design studios conducted at the College of Design’s Downtown Design Studio, and a variety of foreign study programs including the College of Design’s Prague Institute.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Accreditation

In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes three types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture, the Master of Architecture, and the Doctor of Architecture. A program may be granted a six-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on the extent of its conformance with established educational standards. Doctor of Architecture and Master of Architecture degree programs may consist of a pre-professional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree that, when earned sequentially, constitute an accredited professional education. However, the pre-professional degree is not, by itself, recognized as an accredited degree. The NAAB Conditions for Accreditation, including the required Student performance Criteria, can be viewed on the NAAB website (http://www.naab.org).

The North Carolina State University School of Architecture offers the following NAAB accredited degree programs:

- B. Arch. (pre-professional degree + 30 in professional program)
- M. Arch. (pre-professional degree + 48 graduate hours)
- M. Arch (non pre-professional degree + 96 hours)

Next accreditation visit for all programs: 2017

Department of Art and Design

The Department of Art and Design offers the Bachelor of Art and Design degree and the Bachelor of Arts in Design Studies. The pedagogical core of the program aims to reinforce foundation principles of design theory as applied to two-and three-dimensional design. Our curriculum addresses broad cultural, ecological, and societal considerations and promotes in our graduates the ability to meet the challenges of collaborative design. We emphasize the application of creative thinking and problem solving to design projects ranging from single to mass-produced artifacts. The areas of application span the range from formal design, fibers and surface design to emerging areas in media arts. Examples of current areas of study are hybrid applications of traditional and digital media that encompass imaging, animation, fiber and surface design, photography, printmaking, illustration, form generation and installations.

The Department of Art and Design believes there is an essential need for students in a technically-based research university to engage in course work that fosters creative thinking and problem solving. To meet this need, the department offers courses to all students in the university a minor in Art and Design. Minors are guided through a selection of courses with the consultation from a design adviser.

Opportunities

Career opportunities for graduates of the Department of Art and Design range from independent artist-designers to corporate level art-design directors. Graduates of this department are currently working in fields such as software design, multimedia, illustration, textile design, fashion and apparel design, art and design education, photography, filmmaking, special effects-digital,
Curricula and Degrees

Bachelor of Art and Design

The Department of Art and Design awards the Bachelor of Art and Design degree. The Bachelor of Art and Design degree is a broadly based, multidisciplinary undergraduate experience that fully utilizes a diverse faculty and bridges art and design with new technology. Students work closely with faculty in a well-planned sequence of progressively complex and in-depth studies. Students are advised through learning paths designed to produce optimal outcomes. This degree program provides a sound, well-rounded visual design education with a focus on providing students skills that allow them to perform and succeed in a wide variety of art and design professions after graduation.

While the degree is not profession-specific, students selecting the Bachelor of Art and Design degree may wish to use it as a foundation for graduate study in a specific art or design discipline. The goal of the curriculum is to provide structure for the creation of a new model of art and design professional. These individual artistic and practical talents are developed as different expressions of one potentiality.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Bachelor of Arts in Design Studies

The Bachelor of Arts in Design Studies is a non-studio based program that provides an interdisciplinary orientation to the history and theory of the design disciplines, material culture and design thinking. Design Studies focuses on the social, historical, technological and physical contexts in which design is produced. It presents the formative role of design in shaping human values and experiences.

Undergraduate students will be introduced to the breadth of the design disciplines expanding their awareness of design and the design process. Students can explore the range of career options in the fields of design through Design Studies concentrations in Non-Profits Studies, Business Administration or Museum Studies. Individuals preparing for a graduate education in design theory and criticism, museum practice, business management, entrepreneurship or marketing in design may choose from courses suited to their unique objectives. Students who want more general education will develop an understanding of design and its intrinsic relationship to the broader culture.

Design Studies is:

- Open to students whose interests and talents in design are more general and/or cross-disciplinary than those in the specific student-based programs
- Broadly engaged in issues of material culture.
- Preparatory for later advanced study in the design professions
- A blend of aesthetic, cultural, historical, social, physical, technological, business and entrepreneurial knowledge
- Collaborative in providing the learning and background necessary for further study in archival and cultural preservation, museum practice, conversation, collections administration, costume and theatre design, criticism, research, and arts and nonprofits management

Design Studies is not a transitional program from which to transfer into one of the studio-based degree programs in the College of Design. Design Studies students who wish to change majors will need to apply for competing seats in the freshmen class of a studio-based program and are subject to the select admissions process that requires a portfolio review.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Art and Design

The Minor in Art and Design's objectives are to discover basic principles through hands-on activities, to apply design process and theory to solve problems creatively and efficiently, to increase awareness of one's self and environment, and to foster an appreciation and understanding of the disciplines of Art and Design. Any curious undergraduate student with an overall grade point average of 2.75 in the university who seeks alternative methods of experiencing the environment in which we live will benefit from this minor.

The minor in Art and Design consists of 15 total credits hours of study, of which six (6) hours must be satisfied at the basic course level. The remaining nine (9) hours of courses may be selected from the course list in the information provided by the Art and Design adviser. A grade of “B” or better will be required for credit in all courses in the minor in Art and Design program. The course selection will be determined with guidance from the student's minor adviser and tailored to the needs, interests, and goals of the student. Interested students seeking this minor should contact Professor Charles Joyner.

Although, all efforts are made to accommodate minors, it is important for potential students to know and understand that access to Art and Design courses are based on a hierarchy where priority access goes to Design majors.

Minor in Design Studies (Non-Design Majors)

This minor’s objectives are to provide a general orientation to the practice and theory of design for students whose primary study and employment will be in the other disciplines, to clarify the role design plays in society, and to create informed consumers who are able to make intelligent decisions about communication, products, and environments in work and in their personal lives. Any undergraduate student in the university who is not majoring in a design discipline would benefit from this program. Any student seeking this minor should contact the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies and Academic Support in the College of Design for an application and assignment of a minor adviser.
Department of Graphic and Industrial Design

Graphic design is the process of bringing meaningful visual form to communication. Graphic designers translate communication goals through printed, environmental, and electronic presentations of information. Graphic designers use words and images to express messages that inform, persuade, and incite people to action. Graphic designers are active in all aspects of communication design. For example, they design books, magazines and newspapers for the publishing industry. They also create printed materials such as logotypes, symbols, annual reports, newsletters, business forms, and other related literature for corporations, institutions, businesses, and governmental agencies. Graphic designers create multimedia presentations, websites, computer interfaces, and motion graphics such as film titles and typographic treatments for video, as well as on-air graphics for television. Graphic designers are employed in a variety of settings, including graphic design offices, advertising agencies, communication businesses, as well as corporations, institutions, or governmental agencies as part of internal communications departments.

The Graphic Design program is apart of the Department of Graphic and Industrial Design. The Graphic Design program awards a Bachelor of Graphic Design, a professional degree, recognized by the American Institute of Graphic Arts (AIGA) and is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD). The program includes the study of visual, theoretical, historical, and technical aspects of the discipline. The curriculum provides comprehensive experiences in the analysis of communication problems, the development of creative solutions to those problems, and the implementation and evaluation of those solutions. Required courses in typography explore the role of words and language in graphic communication, while courses in imaging provide students with experiences in a range of photographic, videographic, and computer media. Instruction in computer software programs is fully integrated in design courses, and is not taught as a separate activity. In their studio coursework, graphic design majors prepare for careers in the field through the execution of demonstration projects of varying complexity and scale.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Department of Industrial Design

The Industrial Design program is apart of the Department of Graphic and Industrial Design. The Industrial Design program awards a Bachelor of Industrial Design degree. The pedagogical core of the department aims to reinforce the foundation principles of design theory as applied to traditional and advanced technologies, i.e., new media, materials, and production techniques. Our curriculum addresses broad cultural, technological, and societal considerations and promotes in our graduates the ability to meet the challenges of technological complexity through collaborative design. We emphasize the application of creative thinking and problem solving to design projects ranging from single to mass-produced artifacts. The areas of application span the range from industrial design to interactive multimedia. The program is recognized by the Industrial Designers Society of America (IDSA) and accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD).

Opportunities

Career opportunities for graduates of the Department of Graphic and Industrial Design span the range from industrial design to virtual design. Graduates of this department are currently working in fields such as product development, furniture design, recreational product design, toy design, exhibition design, textile design, fashion design, photography, film making, special effects, set design, ergonomics and human factors.

Curricula and Degrees

The Department of Graphic and Industrial Design offers a four-year bachelor degree and two-year or more master’s degrees. Industrial Design is concerned with all human aspects of machine-made products and their relationship to people. The industrial designer is responsible for product safety, aesthetics, maintenance, and cost. Industrial designers deal with consumer and industrial products. In order to achieve these ends, designers must be involved in four major design and research areas: human behavior, human-machine relationships, the environment, and the product itself. In addition, the designer’s responsibility extends into sustainability product liability and cross-cultural issues.

Areas of study in the Bachelor of Industrial Design include:

- furniture
- textiles, house wares
- appliances
- transportation
- tools
- farm equipment
- medical instruments
- electronics
- human-computer interfaces
- recreational support equipment

The goal of the Industrial Design curriculum is to teach the design and development of products or product systems and their relationship to human beings and the environment.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Industrial Design program have career opportunities in three general types of practice: corporate design offices in manufacturing companies, independent consulting offices, and governmental agencies.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Department of Landscape Architecture

Landscape architecture is a multi-faceted profession dedicated to the welfare of the physical environment and the living communities of the earth. It is a diverse and growing design profession that combines art, science, engineering, and technology. Landscape Architecture at the College of Design is especially concerned with
the stewardship, restoration, and regeneration of the natural and cultural environments in urban, rural, and wilderness settings.

**Bachelor of Landscape Architecture**

The Bachelor of Landscape Architecture program was phased out beginning Fall 2011. No new students will be accepted into the program. If you are interested in pursuing landscape architecture at the College of Design, please view our Master of Landscape Architecture program.

The Department of Landscape Architecture currently enjoys full accreditation from the Landscape Architecture Accreditation Board (LAAB).

**Minor in Landscape Architecture**

The Minor in Landscape Architecture will provide a basic understanding of the nature of the profession of Landscape Architecture. Knowledge of Landscape Architecture history and theory provides a useful addition to a major in any of the University disciplines.

The Minor in Landscape Architecture is designed to:

- Provide a general background in the discipline with regard to landscape architecture research, development and design for students, whose primary professional practice will be in another discipline.
- Clarify the role of the profession of Landscape Architecture.
- Define how the profession of Landscape Architecture and all related professional disciplines contribute to the successful practice of design.

For more information, contact Gene Bressler: gene_bressler@ncsu.edu

**College of Education**

NCSU Box 7801
Raleigh, NC 27695-7801

**Mission**

The College of Education is a voice of innovation for learning across the life span. We prepare professionals who educate and lead. Our inquiry and practice reflect integrity, a commitment to social justice, and the value of diversity in a global community.

**Vision**

To be a nationally ranked, research-intensive, professional College of Education with distinction for working, teaching and learning in technology enhanced environments.

**Undergraduate Degree Programs**

Undergraduate degree programs are offered in business and marketing education, elementary education, mathematics education, middle grades education (language arts, social studies, math, science), science education, and technology engineering and design education. In addition to being admitted to a curriculum, all teacher education candidates must meet program and unit requirements for admission to candidacy in teacher education (including a minimum 2.50 overall grade point average after completing 60 semester hours) and for admission to student teaching (including a minimum 2.50 GPA overall, in one’s teaching field, and in professional studies.)

All teacher education students must successfully complete a set of core courses (ED 204, ED 311, ED 312, EDP 304, ELP 344) as part of their professional studies course work. Candidates for licensure must also complete 6 electronic evidences and a required number of non-credit professional development activities. Six electronic evidences are completed as part of student teaching or other course work.

Degree programs lead to a license to teach technology engineering and design education or business and marketing education (grades 9-12); and mathematics education and science education (grades 7-12). The college offers undergraduate degree programs in elementary education (K-6) and middle grades teaching with dual concentrations either in language arts/social studies or mathematics/science (grades 7-9); students may pursue a single concentration in middle grades mathematics or science.

A program of professional preparation is provided for those students enrolled in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences who wish to become teachers of secondary English or social studies (grades 9-12) and teachers of French and Spanish (grades K-12). The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the College of Education jointly provide a program to prepare students to become agriculture teachers (grades 9-12).

Students enrolled in a natural sciences or a mathematical sciences curriculum may double major in the Department of, Science, and Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Education and earn a license to teach (6-9 or 9-12).

Most of the education programs listed in the following pages also offer graduate-level degree programs. In addition, the College of Education has graduate programs in:

- Adult and Higher Education
- New Literacies and Global Learning
- Counselor Education
- Higher Education
- Curriculum Instruction
- Middle Grades Education
- Educational Administration
- Reading Education
- Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
- Mathematics Education
- Science Education
- Technology, Engineering and Design Education
- Social Studies
- Elementary Education
- Special Education
- English Education
- Training and Development
- Instructional Technology

The College also offers a Master of Arts in Teaching for prospective students who have degrees in other fields but wish to pursue a program leading simultaneously to a masters degree and an initial teaching license. The M.A.T. degree program includes elementary education, English is a second language, secondary English
education, math education, middle grades education, reading, science education, secondary social studies education, special education (general curriculum), and technology engineering and design education. MAT students must complete the six electronic evidences for licensure.

See the Graduate Catalog or contact faculty members for information on graduate programs. Public schools post-master’s licensure programs are available in some curricular areas.

All of the bachelor’s level and graduate level licensure programs are approved by the North Carolina State Board of Education. The college is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Programs (CACREP) and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education/Council for the Accreditation of Educational Programs. (NCATE/CAEP).

The College of Education is located in Poe Hall. It includes a Media Center and Instructional Computing Labs. The building houses laboratories for technology engineering and design education, reading, science, counseling and testing activities.

**Student Success and Advising Center (SSAC)**

The Student Success and Advising Center provides professional advising for all freshman, sophomores and transfer students in programs within the College of Education. The SSAC also serves as a resource for all College of Education students by offering services and programing such as student success workshops, student engagement opportunities and leadership development opportunities. Advisors are trained professionals who can supply valuable information about majors, courses, careers, requirements, policies, social life, academic support and transition issues.

**Scholarships and Awards**

The College of Education has a scholarship program distinct from the campus Merits and Awards Program. Over 30 scholarships are awarded to undergraduates each year. Several scholarships are available to encourage students from STEM focused disciplines to enroll in the college.

Many students receive awards through the North Carolina State Board of Education’s Scholarship Loan Fund for Prospective Teachers and through other sources. High school counselors receive information about, and applications for, all of these scholarships and awards.

The Ruth L. and Herbert E. Speece Scholarship is awarded to as many as three outstanding juniors or seniors either in mathematics education or science education. The department sponsors two undergraduate organizations: the Mathematics and Science Education Club and the Technology, Engineering, and Design Education Collegiate Association. Annual awards are given to the outstanding seniors in Mathematics Education (9-12), Science Education (9-12), Technology Education (7-12), and Middle Grades Education (6-9) in mathematics and in science. Technology Engineering, and Design Education students are eligible for the Epsilon Pi Tau Leadership Award.

The College is very proud to offer the Burroughs Wellcome Fund Scholars targeted toward increasing the number of highly qualified students in science area.

Find more information about Scholarships and Awards online (http://ced.ncsu.edu/student_services/scholarship_info.php).

**Honors Society**

The College of Education maintains the Omicron Rho chapter of Kappa Delta Pi (http://www.kdp.org), an international honor society in education. It elects those to membership who exemplify high academic achievement and exhibit the ideals of scholarship, high personal standards, and promise in teaching and allied professions.

Contact Dr. Drinda Benge for more information. E-mail: drinda_benge@ncsu.edu.

**SAY Village**

The college and University Housing have partnered to provide a living and learning residential experience for first year students called Students Advocating for Youth (SAY Village). Housed in Syme Hall, this experience targets students interested in working with elementary-aged youth. No matter what the major or aspirations for the future, advocating for youth spans many fields of study. For more information, visit the SAY Village website (http://www.ncsu.edu/housing/villages/say/index.php). Additionally, sophomore students who return to SAY Village and live in Syme Hall comprise what is known as the “DAY” portion of the program - “Determined Area Youth.” The DAY component enables those students returning to SAY to teach self-advocacy skills to area middle school youth.

**International Activities**

Faculty members have been involved in overseas projects in China, Ghana, Honduras, Japan, New Zealand, Peru, Puerto Rico, Russia, and South Africa. Some of the foreign language teacher education students spend a year in France or Spain in an exchange program. International students in several of the education programs and elsewhere at NC State participate in on-campus, multi-cultural opportunities. The College of Education has begun extensive efforts at globalization that will include opportunities to study abroad and student teach in countries such as China, Brazil, and other sites. You can find more information about the College of Education’s Study Abroad opportunities (http://ced.ncsu.edu/study-abroad) online.

**Accreditation**

All of the bachelor’s level and graduate level licensure programs are approved by the North Carolina State Board of Education. The college is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Programs (CACREP) and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education/Council for the Accreditation of Educational Programs. (NCATE/CAEP). Please visit the College of Education’s website (http://ced.ncsu.edu/academics/licensureaccreditation).
Department of Leadership, Policy, Adult and Higher Education

This program is only offered at the graduate level. For more information on this program, please visit the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php).

Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Counselor Education

The Department of Curriculum, Instruction and Counselor Education prepares undergraduate students to become teachers of language arts and social studies in middle grades (6-9), or teachers of business or marketing courses in middle and secondary schools. The Department currently includes a diversity of highly qualified students. All programs emphasize scholarship and individually designed study, and include cross-disciplinary work, field-based experiences and allow for semester abroad options.

Curriculum in Business and Marketing Education

The Business and Marketing Education curriculum is specifically designed to prepare professional teachers to teach business or marketing courses in the middle and secondary schools. All graduates are qualified to be licensed by the State of North Carolina as either business or marketing education teachers (grades 6-12). In addition, it provides the necessary pedagogical and technical preparation needed by business and marketing instructors in community and technical colleges, as well as preparing students for selected training and development roles in business and industry. The combination of a broad general and professional education, business and marketing courses, and supervised work experience in marketing occupations provides a unique preparation for educators in a rapidly expanding professional field.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Curriculum in Middle Grades Education

Middle Grades Education, Language Arts and Social Studies

The Middle Grades Language Arts and Social Studies (MSL) undergraduate program in the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Counselor Education seeks to prepare teachers who can effectively educate young adolescents, while being responsive to their unique needs, interests, and abilities. Graduates earn licensure for teaching in grades 6-9 in two subject disciplines: language arts and social studies. Even though the Undergraduate Catalog states, “All undergraduate students will be required to have at least a 2.0 GPA in order to graduate,” the Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Counselor Education requires its students to maintain a 2.5 GPA throughout the program. A 2.5 GPA is a statewide requirement to student teach. Therefore, it is likely that all MSL majors will graduate with a higher GPA than required by the university. Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

For Middle Grades Education, Mathematics/Science, see the Department of Mathematics, Science, and Technology, Engineering, and Design Education.

English Teacher Education

Tompkins Hall, Room 268
Jason Miller, Teacher Education Coordinator and Advisor
jason_miller@ncsu.edu

Students desiring to become secondary English teachers in grades 9-12 will be enrolled in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. In that college’s section of this catalog, curriculum requirements for the teacher education option can be found under the Department of English. Students desiring to become language arts teachers in grades 6-9 will be enrolled in the College of Education.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

French Teacher Education

Withers Hall, Room 413
Karen Tharrington, Program Coordinator
kltharri@ncsu.edu

Students desiring to become teachers of French will be enrolled in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. In that college’s section of this catalog, curriculum requirements for the teacher education option in French can be found under Foreign Languages and Literatures. See the CHASS website (http://sasw.chass.ncsu.edu/fl) for more information.

Spanish Teacher Education

Withers Hall, Room 413
Karen L. Tharrington, Coordinator
kltharri@ncsu.edu

Students who wish to become licensed to teach Spanish K-12 by the State of North Carolina will be enrolled in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. The curriculum requirements for the teacher education option in Spanish (LTA curricula) can be found under information for the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Middle Grades Education, Mathematics Concentration

Poe Hall, Room 502F
Phone: (919) 513-0505
Department of Elementary Education and Teaching

The Department of Elementary Education offers both undergraduate and graduate degrees. The undergraduate program culminates with a recommendation for a North Carolina “A” level K-6 teacher’s license. The program prepares elementary teachers in all curricular areas, with emphasis in the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) areas. Professional studies courses and experiences include innovative, rigorous pedagogical courses and diverse field experiences. The elementary education curriculum provides NC State University future teachers with more study in the disciplines of mathematics and the sciences than is customary in elementary teacher preparation programs. As a means of directly addressing the competencies required by the NC Department of Public Instruction and to be at the leading edge of the professional field, the NC State program also includes more specialized methods courses as well and supervised field experiences in mathematics, science, and technology than typical elementary education teacher preparation programs. Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

The Department of Elementary Education also offers Master of Education (MEd) and Master of Science (MS) (http://ced.ncsu.edu/academics/departments/departments/elm/masters) degrees for students holding a K-5 elementary license and want advanced study. These programs provide options for study in particular curricular areas and/or foundational research and content knowledge for PhD or ED programs. Curricular requirements are available on the College of Education’s website (http://ced.ncsu.edu/elementaryed).

Curricula in Education, General Studies

The General Studies Education program serves those students previously enrolled in teacher education programs at North Carolina State University, but whose career goals have changed. Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Curricula in Middle Grades Education

Specific curriculum requirements are available online: www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula

Curricula in Mathematics Education, Secondary

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Mathematics Education, Secondary

E. Williams, Coordinator of Advising
Poe Hall, Room 505
Phone: (919) 515-1062

K. Hollebrands, Undergraduate Coordinator
Poe Hall, Room 502
Phone: (919) 513-0505

Middle Grades Education, Mathematics Concentration

E. Williams, Coordinator of Advising
Curricula in Science Education, Secondary

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Curricula in Science Education, Secondary

M.L. Bellamy, Undergraduate Coordinator and Coordinator of Advising

Poe Hall, Room 326 H
Phone: (919) 513-1286

Middle Grades, Science Concentration

M.L. Bellamy, Coordinator of Advising

Poe Hall, Room 326 H
Phone: (919) 513-1286

Minor in Graphic Communications

This 15 hour minor develops competencies in selecting and applying graphic techniques in both career and leisure activities, provides in-depth manual and computer skills, and enriches visual perception and critical thought in graphic areas. Minor programs are individually designed to meet the needs of the student and to fit with the student's major, such as engineering or technology, engineering, and education.

Agricultural Teacher Education

OVERVIEW:

Students desiring to become teachers of agriculture will be enrolled in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. The curriculum requirements for the teacher education program can be found under the Department of Agricultural and Extension Education. Below is a brief summary of the degree:

Agriculture remains one of the largest and diverse components of the economy of this country and the world. Teaching agriculture at the middle school or high school level is an exciting career. Agriculture teachers prepare students to either enter this dynamic industry of agriculture or for advanced study at two-year or four-year institutions leading to agricultural careers. In addition to classroom and laboratory instruction in agriculture, our graduates are prepared to assist students in developing and conducting supervised agricultural experience programs that reinforce what is learned in the classroom. They also develop the skills necessary to be an FFA advisor and to provide those leadership and career development opportunities for their students.

Completion of the B.S. in Agricultural Education leads to teacher licensure in Agricultural Education, grades 6-12. There is a strong demand for agriculture teachers, and salaries are competitive with other agricultural careers. There are over 350 secondary agriculture teachers located throughout North Carolina.

Because agriculture is a diverse industry, students are allowed to select one area of agriculture in which to concentrate their studies. The concentrations are listed to the left. Often students choose to complete a minor in a second area of concentration.

For more information, please see the Agricultural and Extension Education website (http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/agexed).

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).
Nuclear Engineering; Paper Science and Engineering within the Department of Forest Biomaterials; and Textile Engineering.

Eighteen undergraduate degree programs are offered in these twelve departments. In addition, a degree program in Engineering is offered by special arrangement to the very few students who can clearly demonstrate the need for an individualized program of study. All departments also offer advanced studies leading to master’s degrees and the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Consult the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php) for graduate degrees.

The College of Engineering requests and receives accreditation from the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. for sixteen of its undergraduate engineering degree programs. These are aerospace engineering, biological engineering, biomedical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, computer engineering, construction engineering and management, electrical engineering, engineering-mechatronics, environmental engineering, industrial engineering, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering, nuclear engineering, paper science and engineering, and textile engineering. The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. Accreditation ensures that these programs satisfy requirements for acceptance by these nationally recognized agencies. All curricula and programs are designed to maintain the college’s national and international reputation while meeting the needs of the people and industries of the state and region through effective instruction, competent research, and the development of new and meaningful contributions to scientific knowledge.

The University Career Development Center is maintained by the university to assist continuing students and graduating students in achieving their career goals.

Degrees

Entering students receive assistance in planning an appropriate program of study and have available continued guidance from academic advisers throughout their academic careers. Beginning freshmen enroll in the Engineering First Year (EFY) Program for one to two years. After successfully completing college requirements, students may be admitted to a departmental degree program. In order to be eligible to apply for admission into a degree program, students must successfully complete the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH 101</td>
<td>Chemistry - A Molecular Science (C or better)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH 102</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory (C or better)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 141</td>
<td>Calculus I (C or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 241</td>
<td>Calculus II (C or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 205</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers and Scientists I (C or better)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Academic Writing and Research (pass)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering &amp; Problem Solving (pass)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing Environments (pass)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Acceptance into a department must occur in a timely manner.

Bachelor of Science

The baccalaureate program provides preparation for entry into industry, government, business or private practice as well as graduate school. Graduates with a B.S. degree in engineering or computer science may be engaged in design development, production, construction, sales, maintenance, or the planning, operation or management of industrial units.

The undergraduate curricula offer programs of study leading to bachelor’s degrees in aerospace engineering, biological engineering, biomedical engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, construction engineering and management, computer engineering, computer science, electrical engineering, engineering-mechatronics, environmental engineering, industrial engineering, industrial engineering-furniture manufacturing option, materials science and engineering, mechanical engineering, nuclear engineering, paper science and engineering, and textile engineering. Graduation requirements include completion of one of the curricula with an overall grade point average of 2.0 and a grade point average of 2.0 in the major courses. The total number of required credits ranges from 120 to 128 semester hours.

Double Degree Programs

NC State students may wish to earn Bachelor of Science degrees in two fields from the College of Engineering. When the two courses of study are planned early and carefully, a number of courses can simultaneously satisfy requirements in both degrees. Humanities, social science, physics, mathematics, chemistry, English, and physical education sequences are common to most curricula. Students interested in such a program should consult the Office of Academic Affairs (118 Page Hall).

Other students may wish to combine a Bachelor of Science from the College of Engineering with a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree in another college at NC State University. A number of courses required for one degree may also satisfy requirements for a second degree. When the two courses of study are planned early and carefully, a double-degree program can be completed in as few as five years. Students interested in such a program should contact the Office of Academic Affairs (118 Page Hall).

Student Activities

Each department in the College of Engineering has technical societies open to every student enrolled in the respective degree program(s). In most cases, these are student chapters of national professional organizations. Each curriculum also has one or more honor societies to give recognition to students who have earned superior academic records. In addition, there are college-wide honor, professional, and service societies that offer personally and educationally rewarding opportunities for students. Such societies include, for example, the Engineers’ Council, Society of Women Engineers (SWE), and National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE). For more information about student organizations, visit the College of Engineering’s website (http://www.engr.ncsu.edu)

International Opportunities

The college is actively educating engineers that will impact our global marketplace. Student participation in overseas opportunities -- study, research, service, or work -- is highly encouraged. Students in the College of Engineering should consider exploring these possibilities through the Career Development Center.
Cooperative Education Program

This optional program is structured so that the student will alternate semesters of study with semesters of practical work as sophomores and juniors. The freshman and senior years are spent on campus, while sophomore and junior academic work is spread over a three-year period to permit alternating academic semesters with work-experience semesters. Students earn a salary while they are in industry. This income can prove useful in offsetting college expenses. The Co-op plan can be completed in five years, during which time the student receives 12 to 18 months of industrial experience.

Students in all curricula in the College of Engineering may apply for the Co-op program if they have a grade point average of 2.5 or better. Application for admission into the Co-op program should be made early in the spring semester of the freshman year. However, later applications resulting in fewer work semesters prior to graduation will be considered during the sophomore year or the first semester of the junior year. Students must be accepted into an engineering degree program prior to beginning the first Co-op assignment.

Further information may be obtained from:
Cooperative Education Program (http://www.ncsu.edu/co-op_ed)
Career Development Center
2100 Pullen Hall

Induction to the Profession

All graduating students in the College of Engineering are invited to participate in the Induction to the Profession ceremony, held during each graduating season. The event acknowledges the fellowship of engineers and computer scientists who are trained in science and technology and who are dedicated to the practice, teaching, or administration of their profession.

Initiation into the Profession includes commitment to the "Obligation" and acceptance of a stainless steel ring to be worn on the little finger of the working hand. Only those who have met the high standards of professional engineering and computer science training or experience are invited to accept the Obligation, which is voluntarily received for life. This commitment is not a trivial act but is, rather, like the Hippocratic Oath, a promise to practice the profession ethically, with integrity, tolerance and respect. The ring is worn as a visual symbol to attest to the wearer's calling and symbolizes the unity of the profession in its goal of benefiting humankind. The stainless steel from which the ring is made depicts the strength of the profession.

Benjamin Franklin Scholars Program

A limited number of freshmen in the College of Engineering apply and are selected to participate in the Benjamin Franklin Scholars Program. Students completing the program earn a Bachelor of Science in an engineering discipline or in computer science and a bachelor's degree in humanities or social sciences.

This double-degree program, a joint undertaking of the College of Engineering and the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, provides a unique opportunity to integrate a solid base of knowledge in technology or science with a broad humanistic and social perspective. The curriculum for the double-degree program has four main components: (1) a strong general education, (2) specially designed interdisciplinary courses, (3) all technical course requirements associated with the engineering or computer science degree, and (4) and a second major in the humanities and social sciences chosen from among the traditional majors or an interdisciplinary major. Students who have been accepted into a College of Engineering degree program, have declared a major in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, and have at least a 3.0 GPA are generally eligible for scholarships from the program. With careful planning, the program can be completed in five years.

For more information, contact:
Dr. Ross Bassett, Program Director
ross_bassett@ncsu.edu,
or the Office of Academic Affairs (118 Page Hall).

Computers

The College of Engineering provides its students with a large number of workstation labs for the purpose of running high-end engineering applications. In addition, incoming freshmen are encouraged to own a laptop computer to use in classroom, lab, and mobile settings. The first-year computer lab course, E 115, Introduction to Computing Environments, instructs students in the use of their own computers to interface effectively with the vast resources of the college computing environment, named "Eos." The course emphasizes the student's responsibility for his or her own computer, including security and hands-on maintenance. Computers, both lab-based and student-owned, are central to engineering education in the college.

Transfer Program

Students with non-engineering degrees or one or more years of academic work completed at other institutions may apply for transfer admission to the College of Engineering through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Students are admitted from four-year institutions as well as from junior and community colleges. Students currently attending or anticipating attendance at other institutions are advised to contact the Office of Academic Affairs for information on transfer requirements, transfer course credit and admission to NC State.

Golden LEAF Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center

Biomanufacturing is the production of useful products such as penicillin through the use of biological molecules and living organisms. The Golden LEAF Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC) simulates a biomanufacturing pilot plant capable of producing biopharmaceutical products and packaging them in a sterile, current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP)-like environment, and is the only facility of its kind in the nation and one of only a few in the world.

The BTEC hands-on, laboratory-intensive academic program is provided using large-scale equipment, including bioreactors,
downstream separation and purification processes, bioreactor control systems, and aseptic processing operations. In addition to undergraduate and graduate courses, the BTEC educational program includes an undergraduate Minor in Biomanufacturing, and a University Certificate in Biomanufacturing. A Post-baccalaureate Certificate in Biomanufacturing is available for students who have earned a bachelor’s level degree. Undergraduate students majoring in chemical engineering may elect to complete a concentration in biomanufacturing sciences. The BTEC graduate program will include a Minor in Biomanufacturing, a Master of Science degree, and a Professional Science Masters in Biomanufacturing.

For additional information, please visit the BTEC website (http://www.btec.ncsu.edu/).

**Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering**

The Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering applies engineering principles to biologically-based systems, primarily in agricultural and environment. The BAE department provides excellent educational opportunities at the undergraduate level with programs that are well recognized as among the finest in the United States. Two undergraduate curricula are offered:

1. Biological Engineering (BE) and
2. Agricultural and Environmental Technology (AET)

The BE curriculum includes concentrations in agricultural engineering, bioprocess engineering, and environmental engineering. All concentrations within the BE curriculum emphasize core courses in biology, mathematics, physics, chemistry, hydraulics, mechanics, materials, and thermodynamics, which collectively provide solid training in basic science and engineering. The curriculum is designed to prepare each graduate to master fundamentals of engineering and biology, develop the ability to solve engineering problems, improve self-confidence, and apply the creative process of engineering design. The educational experience is capped off with a two-semester senior level course that immerses each graduate in the team approach to developing engineering solutions to complex problems. By the time of graduation, approximately 80% of BE graduates will have passed the Fundamentals in Engineering exam and thus be well on their way toward licensure as a Professional Engineer.

The AET combines an understanding of agricultural, biological, and physical sciences with technology and economics so that the focus is on applying engineering principles to agricultural and environmental systems. Graduates are prepared to apply and manage the use of technical tools within agricultural and environmental issues, or in other industries interfacing with natural resources or agriculture. The AET graduates provide a critical link in the agricultural and environmental spectrum by interacting directly with the production personnel as well as designers, implementers and managers of technological systems.

**Opportunities**

BE students learn to solve a wide variety of engineering problems and will have opportunities for specialization though selection of a specific concentration. Scientific and engineering principles are applied: to conserve and manage air, energy, soil and water resources; to manage, protect and restore natural ecosystems; to understand and utilize biological, chemical and physical processes for the production and conversion of biomass to bio energy; to analyze, understand and utilize mechanical properties of biological materials; to design and develop machinery systems for all phases of agricultural and food production; to design and evaluate structures and environmental control systems for housing animals, plant growth, and biological product storage; to develop improved systems for processing and marketing food and agricultural products; and to design sensor-based instrumentation and control systems for biological and agricultural applications.

Graduates of the BE curriculum receive a “B.S. in Biological Engineering,” qualifying them for positions in design, development, and research in industry, government and public institutions. The curriculum also prepares students for post-graduate work leading to advanced degrees. Typical positions filled by recent BE graduates include: stream and wetlands restoration project manager; product design; development and testing engineer; plant engineering and management; engineering analysis and inspection for federal and state agencies; engineering consultant and research engineer. Entry-level salary ranges for BE graduates are similar to those of Civil, Industrial, and Mechanical Engineering graduates.

The AET curriculum provides graduates opportunities in technical analysis, application and evaluation of agricultural production systems and environmental systems. The curriculum’s flexibility enables students to specialize technologically in agriculture, the environment, or business management. Careers include technical jobs in production agriculture, environmental systems, agribusiness sales and service, and agricultural extension.

**Curricula**

The BE curriculum is jointly administered by the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the College of Engineering and combines the fields of engineering, biology and agriculture. The BE curriculum is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. BE graduates are qualified to become registered professional engineers by passing the appropriate examinations and upon completing the engineering experience requirements. Specific curriculum requirements are available online.

The program educational objectives of the Biological Engineering (BE) Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree are to:

- Educate students for successful careers in engineering by mastering the fundamentals of engineering and biology.
- Instill in the students time management skills and a sense of confidence in their ability to grasp and apply engineering principles to solve complex, real-world problems.
- Impart a sense of professional responsibility and work ethic.
- Establish an educational environment in which students participate in interdisciplinary activities.
- Offer a curriculum that provides students an opportunity to become broadly educated engineers and life-long learners
- Expose students to advances in engineering practice and research.
- Recruit students with high potential who will contribute to the future economic and social well-being of North Carolina.
The AET curriculum is administered by the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and is intended to uniquely prepare students for hands-on application of technology to efficiently manage agricultural and environmental systems. Flexibility within the program allows students to attain depth in science, business, or environmental areas. Graduates provide a critical link in the agricultural and environmental spectrum by interacting directly with both production personnel as well as the designers and implementers of technological systems.

The program objectives of the Agricultural and Environmental Technology (AET) Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree are to:

- Develop in students a contextual knowledge of physical and biological systems supporting agriculture and the environment.
- Develop a contextual knowledge of physical and biological systems supporting agriculture and the environment.
- Develop depth and/or breadth by choosing appropriate agricultural, environmental or business electives.
- Utilize hands-on approaches in the formulation of solutions to practical problems.
- Apply critical thinking and existing technology to identify, evaluate, and solve problems with agricultural and environmental systems.
- Communicate effectively between engineers, technicians, businesses, and consumers to gain information needed to solve problems and present solutions.
- Motivate students to engage in life-long learning.
- Work effectively in teams.

Minor in Agricultural and Environmental Technology

A minor is offered to students interested in the application of engineering technology analysis in agricultural and environmental systems that utilize machinery, agricultural structures, food and feed processing, soil, water and waste management, electrical power and controls, and agricultural safety and health technology. This minor is not open to AET majors and allows majors in other programs to understand engineering technology for equipment, materials, resources, processes, and facilities utilized in their major area of study, and be knowledgeable in the application of technology for managing environmental issues, impacts, and monitoring.

Joint Department of Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical engineering is a profession that develops and applies engineering knowledge and experience to solve problems in biology and medicine and to enhance health care. Biomedical engineers are professionally trained to combine the rigors of medical and biological studies with the power of engineering analysis and design. People become biomedical engineers to be of service to others, to enjoy the excitement of understanding living systems, and to use state-of-the-art science and technology to solve the complex problems of medical care. The emphasis in biomedical engineering is on finding solutions by researching, testing, and applying medical, biological, chemical, electrical, and materials information. Biomedical engineers are unique individuals who make contributions to health care that are both satisfying to themselves and beneficial to others.

Opportunities

Biomedical engineers are employed by hospitals, pharmaceutical companies, medical device and testing companies, government agencies, universities, and medical schools. With so many areas of specialization within the field, graduates are encouraged to further their education by attending graduate or professional school after graduation from NC State. Graduates from this program have attended graduate programs in biomedical engineering, physical therapy, mechanical engineering, industrial engineering, microbiology, virology, public health, and sports physiology, among others, at many different institutions. Graduates who have taken additional courses to satisfy entrance requirements have also been accepted by medical, dental and pharmacy schools.

Program Educational Objectives

The Biomedical Engineering Program is preparing its graduates to:

- Define and solve problems in basic medical sciences and human health by integrating engineering and biology using engineering analysis, experimentation, mathematical, and scientific principles.
- Design biomedical systems, components, and processes by applying the scholarly and practical skills of engineering and life sciences using methods of modern engineering design and manufacturing, teamwork, and communication skills.
- Use technical and hands-on knowledge in engineering practice, research, and management while exercising ethical and professional responsibility in the public, private, and academic sectors.
- Become leaders and mentors that consistently enhance their information literacy by participating in activities that introduce them to advances in biomedical engineering practice and research.

Curriculum

The department offers the Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering.

Novel aspects of the undergraduate program include capstone engineering design projects that use a design control process based on the FDA’s Quality System Regulations, opportunities to apply for industrial internships after completing junior-level engineering courses, continuous and caring faculty advising, student involvement in program evaluation and improvements, and engineering specialization in one of three areas: Biomechanics, Biomaterials or Bioinstrumentation. Computers are used throughout the program. Graduates will be prepared for professional employment in research, design, engineering and the life sciences. First year students interested in this curriculum should enroll in the Engineering First Year program and select BME as their intention. The biomedical engineering program is accredited by ABET. It is the only accredited BME program in a North Carolina public university.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).
Scholarships
Students in this degree program are eligible for scholarships from the College of Engineering.

Facilities
Teaching facilities are located in Engineering Building III. These facilities include state-of-the-art classroom and laboratory facilities, study space, and convenient access to computing resources. Extensive Internet and video-conferencing capabilities are deployed to facilitate convenient faculty-student contact.

Research facilities include advanced materials testing instrumentation, imaging resources, rapid prototyping facilities, biomedical instrumentation, and clinical resources.

Minor in Tissue Engineering
The Minor in Tissue Engineering is intended to provide graduates with the knowledge base and practical skills that will prepare them to quickly contribute to research and manufacturing of devices designed for repair and replacement of tissues and organs. Interested students should contact the BME Student Services Coordinator for information and application materials.

Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering

Chemical engineers create, develop, and manage processes that effect molecular change, including atomic composition, physical state, structure and/or purity. The end goal is technologies and products that are useful to society.

Since in-depth knowledge of chemistry is an important tool that most chemical engineers use in their work, in some situations there's an overlap between the professional interests of chemical engineers and their nearest scientific relatives, chemists. An important difference between the two disciplines is that most chemists are concerned with how a molecule can be synthesized and what series of steps might achieve the highest yield of the compound, while chemical engineers are more focused on using chemistry and other sciences and technical knowledge to solve problems and create opportunities. Chemists usually work in a laboratory environment, while most chemical engineers work on "large-scale" projects. It has been stated that chemists typically ask "what" type questions whereas chemical engineers ask "what for."

Example projects for chemical engineers are: preventing pollutants from entering the air and water; using fermentation to produce penicillin and many other pharmaceuticals; converting crude oil into fuel and valuable components that are processed further into products such as cosmetics, synthetic fibers, dyes, and plastics; manufacturing microchips, paper, paints, textiles, and all manner of chemicals; and designing a process or plant to accomplish these tasks.

Opportunities
Careers in chemical engineering are sometimes exciting, always demanding, and ultimately provide a sense of accomplishment and achievement. Graduates find employment at attractive salaries in sub-disciplines including production, technical service, sales, management and administration; research and development; and consulting and teaching. Students desiring careers in teaching, research, or consulting are encouraged to continue their education and pursue a graduate degree (consult the Graduate Catalog). The undergraduate curriculum provides strong preparation for graduate study in a wide range of professional specialties, and chemical engineering graduates often pursue careers in the medical sciences, business management, and law.

Curricula
The successful practice of chemical engineering requires a broad, diversified preparation which promotes original and disciplined thought, enthusiastic inquiry and, ultimately, original and constructive accomplishment. The knowledge base chemical engineers develop in organic, physical, and inorganic chemistry is comparable to the training offered to chemistry majors. Mathematics, physical sciences, and distributed humanities courses are also required. Importantly, the undergraduate curriculum emphasizes the scientific, engineering, and economic principles involved in the design and operation of chemical processes. Design methodologies are practiced in all core chemical and biomolecular engineering courses, and this integrated design experience culminates with the senior design sequence, CHE 450 and CHE 451. In order to gain in-depth understanding in a specialized technical area, students can elect to pursue studies in one of several chemical engineering curriculum concentrations. In all cases, the degree earned is the Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering. The curriculum concentrations are:

Biomanufacturing Sciences Concentration in Chemical Engineering
The Biomanufacturing Sciences Concentration provides students with the knowledge base and hands-on skills that prepare them to quickly contribute to a biomanufacturing operation. Pharmaceuticals, vaccines, enzymes, and bio-fuels are example products. Students completing this concentration also receive a Minor in Biomanufacturing.

Biomolecular Concentration in Chemical Engineering
The Biomolecular Concentration emphasizes hands-on laboratory molecular biology skills that are highly relevant to pharmaceutical, medical, engineering, and agricultural fields. Students completing this concentration also receive a Minor in Biotechnology.

Nanoscience Concentration in Chemical Engineering
The Nanoscience Concentration develops students' understanding of the scientific and technological principles associated with the design and manufacture of patterns and devices with features and advanced functionality on the nanometer scale.

Green Chemistry & Engineering Concentration in Chemical Engineering
The Green Chemistry and Engineering Concentration introduces students to the design of chemical products and processes that reduce or eliminate the use and generation of hazardous substances.
Honors Program in Chemical Engineering

The Honors Program allows students to gain a deeper understanding of chemical engineering principles than would be acquired by completing the standard CHE curriculum. Admission to the program requires students to have earned a minimum overall GPA of 3.5 and a minimum GPA of 3.5 in CHE 205 and CHE 225. An honors thesis is required for completion of the Honors Program.

Program Educational Objectives

Given the foundation of knowledge, skills, experiences, and the discipline of hard work and critical thinking provided by the curriculum, our students are expected to achieve one or more of the following within five years of graduation:

- Excel in engineering practice and/or entrepreneurship in various industries, including petrochemical, biochemical, pharmaceutical, fine chemical, environmental, semi-conductor, pulp and paper, advanced materials, and health care. Advance in positions of increasing leadership responsibilities in their chosen career fields.
- Earn an advanced degree or certification leading to a career in academia, law, medicine, or research and development. Exhibit professionalism, ethical responsibility, a habit of life-long learning, an interest in contemporary issues of importance to society, and an appreciation of the impact of engineering development in a societal context.

The chemical engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. Curriculum requirements are available on the Department of Chemical & Biomolecular Engineering website (http://www.che.ncsu.edu/academics/curriculum.html). Information for prospective students (http://www.che.ncsu.edu/information/prospective-undergrads.html) is also available on the site.

Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering

The Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering offers three undergraduate degree programs concerned with the improvement and care of both public and private infrastructure and natural environments. The degree programs address the planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance of buildings, dams, bridges, harbors, power facilities, pollution control facilities, and water supply and transportation systems. The curricula provide academic preparation for students considering careers in civil, construction, or environmental engineering.

The department offers undergraduate degree programs leading to the Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, the Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering and Management, and the Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering. All three programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. Graduation from an ABET accredited engineering degree program is the first step toward licensure as a Professional Engineer. All three programs also prepare students for graduate education.

Opportunities

People will always need constructed facilities to live, work, and sustain their lives and environment, and civil, construction, and environmental engineers will always be needed to plan, design, and construct these facilities. Civil, construction, and environmental engineering comprise such diversified fields that graduates have a wide choice in types and locations of employment. Jobs range from federal, state, or municipal agencies to a variety of manufacturing and processing industries, consulting firms or construction companies. The work may be performed partially or wholly in an office or in the field and may be located in a small community, a big city, an industrial center, or even in a foreign country. Careers in either professional practice or teaching and research are common for many graduates who complete advanced degrees.

Facilities

The Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering is well-equipped with computer laboratories that provide both individual computers and collaborative learning spaces. The College of Engineering at NC State maintains a state-of-the-art computing environment known as Project Eos, a large-scale distributed system that consists of hundreds of computers across the college on both main and Centennial Campuses. Eos is a client-server network running a location-independent file system that delivers a comprehensive suite of engineering applications to both Windows and Linux computers, and to student-owned computers through remote access and the Virtual Computing Lab. Project Eos is operated by a professional support group that provides consultation and basic system and software services.

The department’s other laboratories contain a variety of special equipment for instruction and research in structures, mechanics, soils, construction materials, construction engineering, hydraulics and environmental engineering. Environmental engineering research facilities include over 5000 sq. ft. of laboratory space devoted to environmental chemistry, microbiology, process engineering, and hydraulics. Students have the opportunity to conduct research on water and wastewater treatment, ground water contaminant transport and site remediation, refuse decomposition, anaerobic microbiology, analytical chemistry, and applied molecular microbial ecology.

The Constructed Facilities Laboratory (CFL) on Centennial Campus features unique facilities devoted to all aspects of constructed infrastructure research and assessment. Facilities include: specially designed reaction floors and walls for testing large-scale structural systems to failure, such as full scale bridge girders up to 100 feet long and beam-column systems subject to earthquake loading; and large pits up to 20 feet deep for testing granular and compacted soils for foundation strength. State-of-the-art facilities like these heighten students’ learning experiences by exposing them to the forefront of technological advances.

Curricula

The Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering at NC State is home to the educational programs in Civil Engineering, Construction Engineering and Management, and Environmental Engineering. A single department head and management structure direct the educational missions of these three related fields. Each curriculum is designed to prepare the
graduate for a career in the respective field and for lifelong learning through graduate education, continuing education and/or self-study.

**Civil Engineering Degree**

The Civil Engineering curriculum provides academic discipline in mathematics, the physical sciences, the humanities and social sciences, and the technical aspects of civil engineering. After introductory exposure to several of the professional areas such as environmental and water resources, geotechnical, structures, and transportation engineering, the student builds additional depth in one of these specialties.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Educational Objectives in Civil Engineering**

The educational objectives of the civil engineering program at North Carolina State University are to prepare its graduates to:

1. Function successfully in a professional environment by utilizing and enhancing their problem-solving and communication skills.
2. Continue learning through graduate or other professional education and obtaining licensure where appropriate.
3. Provide professional leadership within their companies, engineering societies and civic organizations, and provide mentoring to those under their supervision and influence.
4. Promote organizational success with consideration of cost and time management while practicing and promoting ethical behavior and stewardship of a sustainable environment.

**Construction Engineering and Management Degree**

The Construction Engineering and Management curriculum is designed for the student interested in the planning, design, direction, and management of construction projects. It includes the core course requirements in mathematics, the physical sciences, and the humanities and social sciences. After exposure to engineering fundamentals and engineering design of facilities, the curriculum provides a series of specialty courses in construction engineering related to the analysis, design, and management of the construction process. The General Construction Concentration is designed for students pursuing careers in the building, residential, highway, and heavy construction industry. The Mechanical Construction Concentration is designed for students pursuing a career emphasizing construction of mechanical systems for buildings, residences, and industrial facilities.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Educational Objectives in Construction Engineering and Management**

The educational objectives of the construction engineering and management program at North Carolina State University are to prepare its graduates to:

1. Function successfully in careers emphasizing application of construction engineering and management principles with the ability to solve a broad set of engineering problems in construction.
2. Practice construction engineering including the design and management of the construction process to achieve needed safety, quality, durability, sustainability, and economic objectives.
3. Function and communicate effectively in team-oriented, multi-disciplinary, open-ended engineering activities considering the societal and economic impacts of construction, and the professional and ethical responsibilities of the construction engineer.
4. Engage in life-long learning through graduate study, self study, or continuing education; pursue licensure; provide mentoring to those under their supervision and influence; and provide leadership in their employment organizations, industry associations, and professional societies.

**Environmental Engineering Degree**

The Environmental Engineering curriculum is designed for students interested in environmental sustainability. The curriculum provides students with the foundations in science, mathematics, and engineering required to observe, understand, model, and analyze environmental systems as well as to design critical components of society’s infrastructure. Upon graduation, students are prepared to work in such areas as water treatment, water resources engineering and management, air pollution control, solid waste management, and energy management. The curriculum emphasizes the interdisciplinary nature of environmental engineering with courses in both engineering and life sciences, including specialized courses on energy and climate, pollution control, and waste management.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Educational Objectives in Environmental Engineering**

The educational objectives of the environmental engineering program at North Carolina State University are to prepare its graduates to:

1. Function successfully in a professional environment by utilizing and enhancing their problem-solving and communication skills while practicing and promoting ethical behavior.
2. Continue learning through graduate or other professional education and obtaining licensure where appropriate.

**Post-Baccalaureate Study**

If a student is interested in more specialization in one particular area, advanced level education is available leading to the Master of Civil Engineering, Master of Environmental Engineering, Master of Science in Civil Engineering, Master of Science in Environmental Engineering, or the Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering. The MCE and MENE degrees are also available through the Engineering Online program. Specialization areas include coastal engineering, computing and systems, construction engineering and management, construction materials, environmental and
water resources engineering, geotechnical engineering, structural engineering and mechanics, and transportation engineering. With judicious choices of electives during the B.S. program, a student may also prepare for additional studies in law, business administration, business management, or city and regional planning.

**Student Activities and Scholarships**

Student chapters of the American Society of Civil Engineers, American Concrete Institute, Associated General Contractors, National Association of Home Builders, Institute of Transportation Engineers, and Air and Waste Management Association undertake projects to further student exposure to the profession. Guest speakers representing various aspects of engineering practice speak at weekly lunch meetings. Students who accumulate outstanding academic records may be considered for membership in the Chi Epsilon Honorary Society. Through the generosity of industry and program alumni, many scholarships are available on a competitive basis to students in addition to university, college, and need-based financial aid.

**Department of Computer Science**

**Computers**

Computer software is ubiquitous in modern life. In addition to high-tech machines like aircraft and medical imaging systems, everyday devices as diverse as automobiles, vending machines, refrigerators, and video-game consoles now contain some type of computer. Computers help design our highways, bridges, pharmaceuticals, electronic circuits, and buildings; handle banking, stock trading, and other financial transactions; assist in management decisions; control communications, utilities, and manufacturing processes; and analyze farm production. Computers watch over our health, security, and safety. Computers serve as vital research tools for scientists, from those exploring the farthest reaches of the cosmos to those searching for subtle patterns in the human genome. Explosive growth in computer gaming, digital entertainment, and multimedia-based education has spawned entirely new industries in recent years. Computers are linked together in worldwide networks that provide information and computing power to nearly anyone who wants it, anywhere in the world.

**Opportunities**

Designing computer systems, and the software that runs on them, is the job of computer scientists. Computer scientists can find demand for their innovation, design, analysis, and engineering skills in the full gamut of professions. As a direct consequence of the increasingly critical role of computers in society, the discipline of computer science has enjoyed rapid growth for many years, and the trend looks likely to continue. The most credible employment projections indicate a serious and worsening nationwide shortfall in the supply of people skilled in information technology, and a resulting steady rise in demand and salaries, for decades to come. Computer Science graduates from NC State are in high demand, including by employers that are extremely selective in their national recruiting.

Anchoring one corner of the world-famous Research Triangle Park, and located in a modern state-of-the-art teaching and research facility on NC State’s Centennial Campus, our students and faculty benefit from strong and active industry partnerships. NC State Computer Science is one of the top suppliers in the nation of new graduate hires to a number of high-tech companies, including several Fortune 500 companies, some with a substantial presence in the Research Triangle. Starting salaries for our undergraduates now average over $58,000 and show a steady increase. Opportunities are also plentiful for graduate study for those who wish to pursue the field in more depth.

**Curriculum**

Like all freshmen in the College of Engineering, Computer Science freshmen take a core of courses in the humanities, chemistry, mathematics, physics, and computing. After successfully completing the required courses, students may apply to join the Department of Computer Science as degree-seeking students.

The Computer Science curriculum teaches students the skills necessary to understand, design, implement, test, and deploy computer systems and software of all kinds, in addition to exposing students to the application of computers to problem solving in diverse fields, and the mathematical methods needed to analyze and compare both computation problems themselves and alternative approaches to solving them.

Core courses provide a foundation for all students in programming languages, data structures, software engineering, computer architectures, numerical analysis, theory of computation, and the social and ethical dimensions of the practice of computer science. Computer science electives are chosen in consultation with advisers, usually starting during the junior year. These electives allow exploration of more advanced areas: among them artificial intelligence, database management systems, computer graphics, human-computer interface design, multimedia technology, web technologies, networks, privacy and security, remote sensing, computer architecture, distributed computing, and operating systems. Electives can be chosen to provide coherent concentration in areas such as computer and network security, software engineering, and computer game design. A special focus is on skills that help our students be competitive in the global economy. These skills include technical communication, understanding of business principles in organizations that use information technology, an aptitude for innovation, an understanding of intellectual property issues, and an understanding of the latest technologies, such as web-services, security and sensors, as well as both closed and open source solutions and engineering issues.

All Computer Science majors must complete a team project, most often in an area such as networking, computer graphics, computer gaming, database technology, or web services. Projects under the auspices of the department’s Senior Design Center have industrial sponsors, so student teams gain experience working jointly with industry representatives to achieve project goals. The department’s location near the Research Triangle Park also means many opportunities for Co-ops and internships, part-time employment, and forging the industry contacts often vital in a successful job search.

The undergraduate curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science. This program is nationally accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.
Game Development Concentration

Computer games are some of the most complex software development projects and employ some of the most advanced technologies of any application area of computer science. The entertainment software sector is a multi-billion dollar industry with increasing demand for new employees trained in these technologies and methods. In addition to the more familiar entertainment sector, these technologies also have applications to such areas as training, education, visualization, and social interaction forums — so-called “serious games.” North Carolina is now among the top tier of US states with centers of game industry employment. As the game industry continues to grow, demand by North Carolina companies for new graduates with strong background in computer science with a focus on game development will also expand.

Many aspects of computer game development are unique to the game industry and the game development concentration provides specialized coursework in these areas. The game development concentration focuses on game development technologies while preserving the breadth and depth of the general computer science BS degree. The concentration requires that students take both the initial course on computer graphics (CSC 461) and the initial course on game development (CSC 481). They must choose as a concentration project either the graphics or game development advanced elective (CSC 462 or CSC 482, respectively). Two additional game restricted electives are chosen from a list of CSC courses with content highly relevant to game development. Of the nine credit hours required for other electives, students in the concentration must select three courses from a list that spans topics such as fiction writing, film, and music. These courses provide grounding in the creation of conventional media and provide the background in these disciplines needed to participate in the multidisciplinary aspects of the design of games.

Program Educational Objectives

The CSC undergraduate program at NCSU prepares its B.S. graduates to achieve the following career and professional goals:

1. To apply their knowledge of computer science problems encountered in their professional careers or in pursuit of advanced degrees.
2. To use evolving technologies, analytical thinking, and design to address contemporary issues.
3. To communicate well orally and in writing, interact professionally, and work effectively on multidisciplinary teams to achieve project objectives.
4. To uphold high ethical standards, including concern for the impact of computing on individuals, organizations, and society.
5. To engage in lifelong learning to enhance their professional capabilities.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Computer Programming

The Department of Computer Science offers a Minor in Computer Programming to undergraduate majors in any field except Computer Science and Computer Engineering. The objectives of this minor are to:

1. Encourage students to combine computing with their own disciplines.
2. Promote quality in programming techniques.
3. Give graduating seniors with a minor in computer programming an added advantage in the job market.

The minor requires completion of 21 credit hours from the Computer Science core.

Scholarships and Financial Aid

The College of Engineering and the Department of Computer Science have a number of endowed and other scholarships available to students. There is also opportunity for financial aid sponsored by industry and for Co-op and internship positions. Interested students are invited to apply through the College of Engineering. In addition, the department organizes job-fairs and maintains a job matching service for our industrial partners (ePartners) and others who wish to hire our students for the summer or part-time during the academic year.

Facilities

North Carolina State University boasts one of the most extensive and sophisticated advanced high-performance communications infrastructures available for student use today. It ranges from 10 Gbps research network, to wireless computing, to sensor networks. NC State University High-Performance Computing operations provide NC State students and faculty with entry and medium level high-performance research and education computing facilities and consulting support. Another service, called Virtual Computing Laboratory (VCL), provides on-demand and reservation-based utility computing services from NC State’s extensive library of Engineering, Design, and Scientific software applications, as well as support for research projects. It is intended to address the increasing needs of local and distance students, faculty and researchers for virtualized resources by providing 24x7 access to advanced computing laboratory facilities through a variety of computer systems they own.

In addition, the Department of Computer Science has over 30 general purpose and specialized teaching and research laboratories, centers and other facilities that support its educational and research mission. These facilities are located in three buildings: Daniels Hall, Engineering Building II, and Montieth Research Center. Facilities range from introductory programming laboratories, to networking laboratories, to a games center, to an advanced visualization center, to a senior design center. At different stages of their education undergraduates will have the opportunity to use many of these facilities.

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Box 7911, Engineering Building II
NC State University, Raleigh, NC 27606
Phone: (919) 515-2336

The professions of electrical engineering and computer engineering are concerned with the analysis, design, construction and testing of systems based on electrical phenomena. In contemporary society, electrical methods are used to communicate and store information,
control equipment and systems, perform mathematical operations, and convert energy from one form to another. Frequently, two or more of these functions are important in the design of systems such as television, radio, telecommunications, computer, robots and intelligent machines, telematics systems, solid-state electronics, vehicle safety systems, biomedical devices, environmental controls, electric machinery, and electric power generation and transmission facilities.

Computer engineering is a field in which digital techniques are used in system design. Low-cost solid-state microprocessors and memories permit computers to be widely incorporated in many different types of devices from toys to traffic control systems. To work effectively in this rapidly growing field, the computer engineer must understand both hardware and software techniques and must effectively use both in order to design, build and test complex digital systems. Both the electrical engineering and the computer engineering programs, which lead respectively to the degrees, Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering and Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering, are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.

**Program Educational Objectives**

The Electrical/Computer Engineering Program graduates will be competent in the following areas:

1. Engineering problem definition and solution using engineering analysis, experimentation, and creativity based on sound mathematical and scientific principles.
2. Electrical/computer systems, components, processes, design requiring knowledge of the discipline, teamwork, communication, skills and an ability to work with a diverse set of constraints.
3. Productive engineering practice, research or management using technical, hands-on and professional knowledge, skills and initiatives required for success in the public, private or academic sectors.
4. Continuing education and learning on the job, experiential learning, leading and mentoring others and the ability to apply lessons learned to new situations.

**Scholarships and Awards**

Superior academic performance is recognized within this department in three ways: election of students to membership in the electrical engineering honor society, Eta Kappa Nu; awarding of merit scholarships; and presentation of awards to outstanding seniors. The department has one endowed merit scholarship for rising sophomores, the Eugene C. and Winifred Sakshaug Scholarship, and twenty-three endowed scholarships which are usually awarded to juniors and seniors: William E. Clark, Elizabeth P. Cockrell, Eugene C. Denton, Virginia Stewart Easter Memorial, Ferrell Family, William and Tipton Gray, John and Ann Hauser, Llewellyn Hewett, William and Carol Hightill, L. A. Mahler, Robin & Susan Manning, Amelia N. Mitta, Dewey Carr Ogburn Memorial Scholarship, Frank T. Pankotay, Ronald G. Pendred, Pratt Family, William DeRosset Scott III, E. Chester Seewald, Fredrick J. Tischer, Herbert B. Walker, Simon B. Woolard, North Carolina Electric Membership Corporation, and William D. Stevenson, Jr., the latter two of which are for students studying electric power systems. The department also from time to time has scholarships provided by industrial organizations such as Square D, Duke Power, Progress Energy, Northrup Grumman, Cisco, Boeing, and ABB. Academic merit is generally the primary requirement for these awards, but other characteristics, such as demonstrated leadership, may also be specified. In addition, the endowed William M. Cates Scholarship Program provides multiple scholarships for students having documented financial need and high academic performance. These are awarded each fall to juniors, with provision for continuation in the senior year.

**Facilities**

Many courses are accompanied by coordinated laboratory work and projects. These assignments typically focus on real-world systems and problems and involve computer simulation and analysis, design, development and testing of hardware and software associated with electrical, electronic, and electromechanical systems, circuits, and devices. Extensive facilities are provided for experimental study of analog and digital circuits, microprocessors, computers, VLSI devices, photonics, robots and intelligent machines, power systems, and telecommunications. The William F. Troxler Design Center, 2,600 square feet senior design laboratory, provides resources for many required industry-sponsored, semester-long design projects. In all, the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering maintains 14 teaching labs, all located in the newly constructed Engineering Building II on Centennial Campus. These labs provide students with state-of-the-art equipment designed to teach the students many practical, industry sought skills. Approximately 200 computers and a variety of other equipment—oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, and function generators—are in use by the students on a daily basis. The departmental electronic and machine shops provide students with electronic components, hardware and tools. In addition, Engineering Building II houses a public lab of over 70 computers running a variety of operating systems and industry standard software. This lab is available to all engineering students and is staffed by trained student operators. A student-owned laptop platform has been developed in the College of Engineering. Combined with a comprehensive wireless network and many remote computer services, this program allows education to expand outside of traditional classroom and laboratory facilities.

**Core Courses**

The electrical and computer engineering curricula share core courses comprising a substantial portion of the first three years of study. Many of the core courses are offered three times a year in fall, spring, and summer. A strong emphasis is placed on fundamental concepts in core courses so that graduates are prepared for rapid technological changes common in the electrical and computer engineering professions. A comprehensive foundation in mathematics and the physical sciences in the freshman year is followed in subsequent years by additional core courses in mathematics, physics, electric circuit theory, digital logic, computer systems, electronics, electromagnetics, and linear systems. Laboratory work is designed to demonstrate fundamental principles and to provide experience in designing and testing electronic hardware and computer software. Both curricula have required senior design project courses which give students comprehensive experience in designing, building, and testing physical systems.
Curricula

In addition to the core courses described above, students in the electrical engineering curriculum take seven specialization electives in areas of their choice within the discipline and two technical electives, which are selected engineering courses offered by other departments. Beyond the core, students in the computer engineering curriculum take courses in discrete mathematics, data structures, embedded systems, and complex digital systems, in addition to four specialization electives in areas of their choice and one technical elective. For both curricula, a variety of elective courses are offered in communications, computational intelligence, controls, digital signal processing, digital systems, mechatronics, microelectronics, networking robotics, and VLSI design. There are typically a dozen or more of these courses offered each fall and spring semester and two or three available each summer.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Individualized Degree Program in Engineering

Page Hall, Room 118
Phone: (919) 515-3263

The B.S. in Engineering degree offers an individualized academic program for those exceptional students who have academic and career goals that cannot be accommodated by the other engineering degree programs. Before being admitted into the program, students must complete the freshman year, have at least a 2.5 grade point average, have completed the requirements for admission into an engineering degree program and have a plan of study approved.

For more information, contact the Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs at (919) 515-3263.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Bachelor of Science in Engineering - Mechatronics Concentration

Joint Degree with University of North Carolina at Asheville (http://www.unca.edu/ncsu_engr/)
Phone: (828) 251-6640

The Joint Mechatronics Engineering curriculum (JEM) combines the best that two nationally recognized universities have to offer. From NC State University comes the engineering component comprising course work from the Departments of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering (MAE), Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE), and mechatronics courses taught by NC State University faculty on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Asheville. Hands-on laboratories are integral to the engineering course work. From the University of North Carolina at Asheville comes an engineering-themed Humanities and Social Science component with a rich liberal arts foundation.

Mechatronics engineering focuses on the precision control of mechanical and machine systems. In today's modern engineering systems, control is achieved electronically through sensors, actuators and microprocessors. The marriage of modern control systems with mechanical devices is key to the design and development of high-performance engineering systems. Just a few examples of computer-controlled mechanical systems are robots, engine-fuel systems, hybrid automobiles, autonomous aerospace vehicles, stair-climbing wheelchairs, garage door openers and alternative power generation systems. Through modern mechatronics engineering, new avenues of thinking and design can greatly enhance the utility, performance, and efficiency of modern machinery.

Program Educational Objectives

Two-to-three years after graduation, Mechatronics graduates will be able to:

1. Apply mechanical engineering and electrical engineering knowledge and skills to problems and challenges in the areas of mechatronic engineering.
2. Be skilled in integrating and applying systems or devices incorporating modern microelectronics, information technologies and modern engineering tools for product design, development and manufacturing.
3. Demonstrate professional interaction, communicate effectively with team members and demonstrate the ability to work effectively on multi-disciplinary teams to achieve design and project objectives

The Engineering - Mechatronics program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Mechatronics webpage.

Edward P. Fitts Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering

Daniels Hall, Room 400
Phone: (919) 515-2362
Visit the ISE website (http://www.ise.ncsu.edu)

Ranked in the top 10, the Edward P. Fitts Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering offers an undergraduate B.S. program in Industrial Engineering. Four areas of educational focus are provided under this program: operations research, logistics and production systems, ergonomics, and manufacturing. Additionally, a BSIE Furniture Manufacturing degree track is offered as an accredited specialization within the standard BSIE program. In a cooperative effort of faculty representing all focus areas, the following undergraduate educational objectives were developed.
The Program Educational Objectives of the Industrial and Systems Engineering Program are to produce graduates capable of world-class performance in the following areas:

1. Engineering problem definition and solution using engineering analysis, experimentation, client/customer needs, and creativity based on sound mathematical and scientific principles.
2. System, product and process design requiring knowledge of the discipline, multidisciplinary teamwork, effective communication skills and an ability to work with multiple constraints, understanding the importance of time and cost.
3. Productive engineering practice, research, leadership or management by using the technical, professional, ethical and societal knowledge and skills required for success in the public, private, or academic sectors.
4. Continuing formal and informal education, applying lessons learned to new situations and leading and mentoring others.

The Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering, Furniture Manufacturing prepares graduates for both engineering and managerial positions in the furniture industry. The curriculum offers industrial engineering students a concentrated study of the materials, products, and processes of the furniture industry.

The Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering (as well as the optional Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering, Furniture Manufacturing) is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Curriculum

Throughout the curriculum students will develop a breadth of knowledge in all of the ISE focus areas resulting in a broad base of knowledge and skills. There is a pervasive thread throughout the curriculum on the measurement, design, and continuous improvement of production and service systems. The result is a data-driven, efficiency-focused engineer that is highly attractive in many industry segments. Our courses are designed to be hands-on whether that is in our state-of-the-art laboratories or using the latest software applications to solve real problems. The senior design capstone course is designed to give students an opportunity to put their learned skills to work on an industry-sponsored project. In addition to ISE courses, students take a wide variety of engineering, math, and statistics courses to form a well-rounded education.

Opportunities

Industrial and Systems engineers can be found everywhere! According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, ISEs will be highly sought after in the coming decade. This is not surprising given the cost and efficiency pressure on both manufacturing and service sectors. Industrial engineers are hired by virtually all segments of industry. They may work in hospitals and healthcare consulting firms to make healthcare delivery more cost effective as well as in high tech manufacturing industries. Another area in which ISEs play a pivotal role, is in successful integration of global business partners. As companies continue to seek a global presence, industrial engineers will be involved in the design of new supply chain networks or qualification of manufacturing processes.

facilities. A degree in ISE provides opportunities across industries and also allows for careers in technical management.

Minor in Industrial Engineering

The minor in Industrial Engineering is designed to provide undergraduate engineering students and other science majors in curricula other than Industrial Engineering with the fundamentals of industrial engineering necessary for advanced study in the discipline and/or employment in industrial engineering. Students minoring in Industrial Engineering will learn basic principles of ISE as well as more advanced principles in at least one specific area of interest.

Admissions and Certification of Minor

The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification can be found in 410 Daniels Hall and should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student’s final semester at NC State.

For more information contact Dr. Vila-Parrish: arvila@ncsu.edu or (919) 515-0605.

Minor in Furniture Manufacturing

The minor in Furniture Manufacturing is open to all undergraduate degree students at NC State who are interested in gaining specialized knowledge of furniture product engineering and related manufacturing processes and design. A set of four cohesive courses provides for a concentrated study of this manufacturing industry as well as the application of industrial engineering fundamentals.

Admissions and Certification of Minor

The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification can be found in 410 Daniels Hall and should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student’s final semester at NC State.

For more information contact Dr. Vila-Parrish: arvila@ncsu.edu or (919) 515-0605.

Accelerated Baccalaureate/Masters (ABM) Program

This program will allow exceptional undergraduate students to complete both undergraduate and graduate degrees at an accelerated pace. The student is allowed up to 12 credit hours to be counted towards both the undergraduate and graduate degrees.

Requirements

- Students must have completed a minimum of 75 credit hours and up to a maximum of 96 credit hours by the end of the current semester (includes transfer credits).
- Students must have earned a GPA of at least 3.5 for all courses and 3.5 for all Industrial Engineering courses.
- Students must have satisfied all prerequisite requirements for 400 level courses.
industries. As an example, consider that our current knowledge of common features and elements tend to unite many different technologies. As our understanding of materials science advances, it is prominently mentioned in most lists of critical or enabling fabrication methods. At the national level, materials research advances require new materials and novel processing and/or use of materials.

Whether in the traditional B.S. or combined B.S.-MIE/MSIE, ABET and university requirements will be satisfied based upon the four (4) year curriculum.

Department of Materials Science and Engineering

Engineering Building I, Room 3002
Phone: (919) 515-2377
Visit the Materials Science and Engineering website (http://www.mse.ncsu.edu)

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers programs to qualify graduates for positions in industry, R & D laboratories, educational institutions and governmental agencies. This basic education involves design, development, selection and processing of engineered materials. Industries served by graduates in materials science and engineering are aerospace, automotive, biomedical, chemical and chemical processing, communications, electronics, energy production, manufacturing, nuclear and transportation. This program has been accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.

Program Educational Objectives

With the background knowledge in science, engineering, critical thinking and teamwork provided by the MSE curriculum, our alumni are expected to achieve one or more of the following within five years of graduation:

• Practice materials engineering in appropriate industrial, government or entrepreneurial organizations in fields such as aerospace, automotive, advanced textiles, petroleum, biomedical, electronic materials, plastics, metals, ceramics, or composites.
• Earn an advanced degree such as MS, PhD or MBA, leading to a career in academia, research and development, or technical management.
• Be promoted into leadership roles in their chosen career.
• Demonstrate by their participation in technical societies, community service, and professional activities, a high degree of service and ethical responsibility to their professional field and the community.

Opportunities

The continuing industrial and technological growth of the United States, the southeast region, and the state of North Carolina has been marked by a particularly strong and increasing demand for materials engineers and scientists. Modern technological advances require new materials and novel processing and/or fabrication methods. At the national level, materials research is prominently mentioned in most lists of critical or enabling technologies. As our understanding of materials science advances, common features and elements tend to unite many different industries. As an example, consider that our current knowledge of silicon is necessary in the electronics, photovoltaics, optical fiber technologies, lasers, pollution control, and biomedical industries. Advanced understanding of polymers also crosses and unites several different industries such as plastics, textiles, electronics, biomaterials and recycling.

Education in materials science and engineering provides career opportunities in a wide range of industries from those that produce and/or use metals, glass, polymers, biomaterials, or ceramics, to those which use such materials in an integrated fashion such as the microelectronics industry. These opportunities include careers in research and development of new materials, new processes for producing them, failure analysis, product design and reliability, and technical management at all levels of business. The importance and growth potential of the materials science and engineering discipline is reflected by a recent U.S. Department of Labor study, which predicts that over the next decade the demand for materials engineers and scientists will exceed that of any other engineering discipline.

Curricula

The materials scientist and engineer must understand the wide range of phenomena that occur in all classes of materials: metals, polymers, composites, biomaterials, ceramics, and electronic materials. The MSE undergraduate curriculum achieves this by integrating concepts common to all classes of materials into each course as much as possible. This approach differs from traditional MSE curricula in which separate courses are devoted to metals, ceramics, polymers and electronic materials. The integrated approach provides students with a better understanding of the differences between the various classes of materials by comparing them in each course. Students are then better prepared to design and select the right material for various applications.

The MSE curriculum includes fundamental courses in thermodynamics, kinetics and structure, followed by more applied courses that cover mechanical, thermal, electrical, magnetic and optical properties of materials. Two intensive laboratory courses introduce students to analytical methods used to characterize the structure of materials at all length scales and to measure properties of all classes of materials. Cutting-edge technologies in materials science and engineering such as nanotechnology, biomaterials, computer modeling and forensics (materials degradation and failure analysis) are covered. Five technical electives are included, which allow students to select from a broad range of courses in materials processing, engineering, chemistry, physics, mathematics and other disciplines. The flexibility afforded by these technical electives allows students to customize their education to prepare them for careers in industry or for graduate school.

The required two-semester capstone senior design sequence provides a bridge between concepts learned in the classroom and practical application of these concepts in an industrial setting. The fall semester course involves open-ended classroom exercises, design methodologies, critical thinking skills, group dynamics, team formation and preparation of team project proposals. In the spring semester course, teams of students work on real-world material problems submitted by industrial sponsors. The remaining required courses in the MSE curriculum are distributed among mathematics, physical sciences, and the humanities and social sciences.

The materials science and engineering program, which is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET,
Inc., leads to the degree Bachelor of Science in Materials Science and Engineering.

An accelerated 5-year BS/MS program is available for advanced study and further specialization. Graduate degrees are also offered (consult the Graduate Catalog [http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog]).

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Minor in Materials Science and Engineering**

The Materials Science and Engineering minor is designed to provide undergraduate engineering and science majors, in curricula other than MSE, with the fundamentals of modern materials science and engineering. Students may select between two tracks in the MSE minor: 1) Organic Materials Track (18 total credit hours required) and 2) Inorganic Materials Track (17 total credit hours required). A cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher is required in the minor courses. Further information regarding a Minor in Materials Science and Engineering is available from the MSE Director of Undergraduate Programs.

**Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

Engineering Building 3, Room 3002
Phone: (919) 515-2365
Visit the Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering website (http://www.mae.ncsu.edu)!

The Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering is among the largest nationally, offering undergraduate, masters, and doctor of philosophy degrees, and on-line delivery of graduate courses for remote students.

Both of the undergraduate curricula are nearly the same for freshmen and sophomores but differ greatly for juniors and seniors. The freshman and sophomore courses in each program provide the student with an understanding of the basic principles in the applied sciences and technology. Both programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. Detailed information is available online.

**Aerospace**

Aerospace engineering applies science and engineering principles to design, development, manufacture, and operation of aerospace systems and vehicles. Aerospace vehicles include aircraft such as low-speed propeller-powered aircraft, remotely piloted vehicles, micro air vehicles, hovercraft, and helicopters and spacecrafts such as rockets, space stations, and planetary rovers. Aerospace engineering not only involves design, development, manufacture, and operation but also considers environmental, economical, ethical, and social issues.

The undergraduate curriculum provides the student with knowledge of aerodynamics, aerospace materials, structures, propulsion, flight mechanics, and vehicle stability and control plus knowledge of selected topics in orbital mechanics, space environment, altitude determination and control, telecommunications, space structures, and rocket propulsion. The program educates students to define, formulate, and solve aerospace engineering problems, to function in multi-disciplinary teams, and to communicate effectively.

In addition to taking strong foundational courses, aerospace engineering students gain experience with low-speed and high-speed wind tunnels and structural and material facilities for testing prototype models. A prominent feature of the program is the year-long senior design experience in which students choose from two possibilities: 1) design, construct, and flight-test a fly-by-wire aircraft; a unique 25-year tradition of the aerospace engineering program, or 2) design a prototype spacecraft, like a satellite or a planetary rover. Many of the students are involved in the department’s student clubs, such as the Aerial Robotics and Rocketry clubs that compete regionally and regularly place in the top 3.

Aerospace engineering undergraduates are employed by the aerospace industries and other industries with similar technical problems. Many of our students enter graduate school after which they are employed by these same industries and by government laboratories such as NASA, NAVAIR, and the Air Force.

**Mechanical**

Mechanical engineering applies mechanical, thermal, and fluid principles to research, design, development, testing, manufacture, and operation of products and systems. Mechanical engineering is the broadest of the engineering programs, providing a technological foundation that serves societal needs in energy, health, safety, and all walks of life. Mechanical engineers solve problems dealing with energy and environmental systems (alternative fuels and renewable technologies), advanced materials and manufacturing (precision metrology, smart materials, and auto-adaptive materials), robotics and sensor technologies (opto-mechanical systems, MEMS, energy harvesting, human centric and bio-inspired intelligent systems), and transportation (automotive and high speed rail).

In addition to taking strong foundational courses, mechanical engineering students gain experience in experimental laboratories for measurement and data analysis, performance evaluation of thermal systems, and testing and analysis of mechanical components. The senior design experience is a distinctive joint departmental-industry effort in which students solve industrial problems by designing, building, and testing prototype machines with the support of facilities for machining and electronics. Many of the students are involved in the department’s student clubs, such as its Eco car and SAE car clubs that compete internationally and regularly place in the top 10.

Because of discipline’s wide breadth, mechanical engineering students have a wide variety of employment opportunities. Undergraduate students enter engineering fields that deal with, to varying levels, design, development, manufacturing, plant operation, testing and experimentation, consulting, sales and service. The employers come from industry, government and service organizations. Many of the undergraduate students go on to graduate school to pursue advanced degrees in engineering, science or business, as well as professional degree programs such as medicine, accounting and law.
Honors Program in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

Students enter the mechanical and aerospace honors program by invitation. Students in these programs participate in special educational experiences involving deeper investigations into subjects and research projects.

Department of Nuclear Engineering

Burlington Engineering Laboratories, Room 3140 Phone: (919) 515-2301
Visit the Nuclear Engineering website (http://www.ne.ncsu.edu/)

Nuclear engineering is concerned with the engineering aspects of the control, release, and utilization of nuclear energy from both fission and fusion nuclear reactors. Nuclear reactors serve many functions: they serve as heat sources for electric power plants and are used in the production of radioactive isotopes for a variety of peaceful applications. Nuclear methods are applied in medical diagnosis and treatment, scientific research, and the search for new resources. The nuclear engineering program educates individuals in scientific and engineering principles essential for effective and productive contributions in industrial, university and government service. The Department of Nuclear Engineering maintains its national graduate rankings in the top 10 among all nuclear engineering programs. The undergraduate program continues to be highly respected by the nuclear industry.

Opportunities

Nuclear power reactor operation continues with over one hundred reactors operating in the nation, increasing our reliance upon nuclear energy as a substitute for energy from fossil fuels. Development of advanced fission and fusion reactors offers the potential of vast new energy sources. Industrial and medical applications of radiation continue to increase in diverse industries. Demand for nuclear engineers is on the rise within the electric power industry and national laboratories, naval reactors, and other industries. According to the National Society of Professional Engineers, nuclear engineers are among the top five best compensated of the engineering disciplines.

Scholarships and Awards

Several special scholarships exist for NC State nuclear engineering students, including the Progress Energy, Duke Energy, Eastern Carolinas ANS, Institute for Nuclear Power Operations, American Nuclear Society, U.S. Department of Energy and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission scholarships. A special department fund supports scholarships for exceptional upperclassmen. NC State nuclear engineering students have received special recognition awards at the Undergraduate Research Symposium and have gained national recognition by several times receiving the Student Design Award of the American Nuclear Society. NC State nuclear engineering students are also frequent recipients of nationally awarded fellowships.

Facilities

Facilities for nuclear education include a nuclear research reactor (PULSTAR), which can be operated at a steady state power of 1 MW; radiation detection laboratories; nuclear materials laboratory; thermal hydraulic laboratory; prompt gamma facility; neutron activation analysis laboratory; radio-chemistry laboratories; neutron radiography unit; positron facility; ultra cold neutron source; neutron diffractometer; numerous computer facilities including, departmental computer workstations, College of Engineering EOS engineering workstations, microcomputers; reactor simulation laboratory; plasma generation and diagnostics laboratory, atmospheric plasma science laboratory, and plasma launchers laboratory.

Mission

The Department of Nuclear Engineering has four primary missions:

1. Provide a quality education at both the undergraduate and graduate levels to students who desire to pursue careers in nuclear science and engineering.
2. Develop research programs in areas of emphasis related to applications of nuclear science and engineering.
3. Assist industries and government in North Carolina, nationally and internationally in their efforts to apply these nuclear technologies to the betterment of the economy and the environment - in a safe, effective, and innovative manner.
4. Enhance, promote, and utilize the PULSTAR research reactor and associated facilities in an exemplary manner, leading to national recognition as a premier 1 MW Nuclear Reactor Program dedicated to research, teaching, and extension.

Program Educational Objectives

Consistent with the Department of Nuclear Engineering’s mission, the department has developed the following objectives for undergraduate education.

The Nuclear Engineering program is preparing its graduates for:

1. solving nuclear engineering problems.
2. applying the creative process of nuclear engineering design.
3. performing nuclear engineering tasks with understanding of the professional and ethical responsibility and accountability for the social and environmental impact of nuclear engineering practices.
4. working on interdisciplinary teams.
5. applying written and oral communication skills necessary to communicate effectively with a variety of audiences.
6. applying advances in nuclear engineering practice and research
7. continuing to learn and being successful in pursuing graduate and professional education opportunities that are available.

Curriculum

Nuclear engineers work in nuclear systems research, design, development, testing, operation, environmental protection, and marketing. The Bachelor of Science program prepares graduates for positions in industry, national laboratories, or for graduate study (consult the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/ catalog/index.php)). The curriculum incorporates basic sciences
and engineering, with emphasis on mathematics and physics, followed by course work in nuclear science and technology. Design concepts are introduced in numerous nuclear engineering courses throughout the curriculum to provide an integrated educational experience, cap-stoned by senior nuclear projects involving reactors and radiation systems. Attention is also given to the efficient utilization of energy resources and to the environmental aspects of nuclear energy. Computers are widely used throughout the curriculum.

The nuclear engineering program, which is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Engineering. Advanced undergraduates who desire to attend graduate school at NC State may enter a combined 5-year B.S./MNE professional program or B.S./M.S. bachelor/master degree program during their senior year which will culminate at the end of their fifth year with both the Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Engineering and the Master of Nuclear Engineering or the Master of Science degrees, respectively.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Textile Engineering Program

Textile Building/Centennial Campus, Room 3250

The Textile Engineering (TE) Program at North Carolina State University is administered jointly by the College of Textiles and the College of Engineering and is an interdisciplinary curriculum drawing on diverse science and engineering principles. Textile engineering students develop a unique background, through undergraduate research, summer intern experiences, and design projects ranging from artificial blood vessel development to the design of novel high-tech sporting equipment. Textile engineers also design computer information systems that can integrate a worldwide distribution program eliminating a company’s reliance on regional stockpiles or streamline an industrial process using Six Sigma quality saving a company millions of dollars. The program offers small class sizes with personal attention from faculty. With the focus on interdisciplinary research, the opportunities for textile engineers have never been brighter.

Opportunities

Textile engineers, teaming with chemists, physicists, materials scientists, and other engineers are designing new polymers, fibers, and textile structures to revolutionize the future of materials. Whether it be for personal protective garments such as bullet proof vests and Gore-tex® or materials used in the next generation space shuttle and the stealth bomber, textile engineers are developing products that are stronger, lighter, and more durable than current materials. Textile engineers are employed in a wide variety of industries that include aerospace, automotive, chemical, composites, management consulting, fiber processing, medical devices, manufacturing and retail, and textile processing.

The TE Program provides a fundamental engineering degree with a working knowledge of the very large textile industry as well as its allied industries. We have our own career planning and placement center to assist students in identifying and selecting internships and permanent careers. Historically, TE graduates have had nearly 100% placement into graduate school or full time employment with starting salaries among the highest at N.C. State University. Compared to the rest of North Carolina State University, the College of Textiles has the highest percentage of students participating in scholarship programs. Indeed, over 50% of all Textile Engineering students receive scholarship support! Owing to the size of the program, many of our undergraduate students participate in research with our world renowned faculty further providing financial assistance as well as professional growth. Almost all of our textile engineering students participate in summer internships. Many of our graduates select jobs that are located in the Southeast, but others who desire to work in other regions of the country have opportunities to do so. Our graduates work in the biomedical industries on the east and west coasts and in Chicago, the automotive industry in Michigan, the aerospace industry in Texas, as well as large apparel and retail companies in Ohio and North Carolina.

Curriculum

The TE program has three concentrations allowing a customized curriculum that fits your specific educational goals. All three programs are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. The concentrations emphasize Information Systems Design, Chemical Processing and Product Engineering. Minors in associated engineering fields (e.g., Computer Science, Industrial Engineering, and Materials Science) as well as foreign language minors are strongly encouraged as part of the academic plan. For exceptional students, dual degree programs with Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, and Materials Science and Engineering provide a bachelor degree in two engineering majors with one additional semester of course work.

Educational Objectives

The Textile Engineering Program of the Department of Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science is committed to instill a strong academic program whereby graduates, within the first few years after graduation are prepared for the following accomplishments:

They will be able to define, analyze, and solve complex, real-world problems by utilizing the principles of mathematics and basic sciences integrated with statistical experimentation and engineering analysis. They will possess an appreciation for commitment to being life-long learners by seeking educational and developmental opportunities in their personal and professional lives such as pursuing advanced degrees and professional licenses. They will excel in careers in diverse fields in the public and private sectors, and across various industries within or outside the textile complex, including textiles and its ancillary industries. They will demonstrate productive engineering practice, entrepreneurial behavior, research and leadership, or management within the public, private or academic sectors by using the technical professional, ethical and societal knowledge, skills and attitudes required for success in the complex modern world.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).
College of Humanities and Social Sciences

Box 8101 Raleigh, NC 27695-8101

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences offers programs of study that lead to baccalaureate and advanced degrees in the disciplines of the humanities and social sciences. The college also offers courses in these disciplines that are required in all undergraduate programs. In this way the university provides its students the opportunity to prepare for a full life in the professions and occupations that require intellectual flexibility, broad knowledge, and a basic comprehension of human beings and their problems.

CHASS is comprised of nine departments or schools: Communication, English, Foreign Languages and Literatures, History, Philosophy and Religious Studies, School of Public and International Affairs, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology and Anthropology. Interdisciplinary programs are administered through Academic Affairs in the CHASS Dean's Office.

The college offers undergraduate majors in: Africana studies; Anthropology; Arts Applications; Communication; Criminology; English; French; German Studies; History; Interdisciplinary Studies; International Studies; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religious Studies; Science, Technology and Society; Social Work; Sociology; Spanish; and Women's and Gender Studies. In addition, special options or concentrations are available within some of the major programs:

- American Politics
- Anthropology
- Applied Psychology Option
- Bioarchaeology
- Communication
- Communication Media
- Creative Writing
- English
- Film
- International Politics
- Language, Writing and Rhetoric
- Law and Justice
- Literature
- Logic, Representation & Reasoning
- Philosophy
- Philosophy of Ethics
- Philosophy of Law
- Political Science
- Public & Interpersonal Communication
- Public Policy
- Public Relations/Organizational
- Psychology
- Teacher Education

A Teacher Education Option is available in English, French, Spanish, and social studies (history). Degrees granted include the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Social Work, Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy, as well as professional degrees in political science and sociology.

Academic Minors

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences offers 40 minors:

- Africana Studies
- Japanese
- American Literature
- Journalism
- Anthropology
- Law and Justice
- Arts Studies
- Linguistics
- Chinese Studies
- Logic and Methodology
- Classical Greek
- Middle East Studies
- Classical Studies
- Music
- Cognitive Science
- Native American Studies
- Creative Writing
- Nonprofit Studies
- Criminology
- Philosophy
- English
- Political Science
- Ethics
- Psychology
- Film Studies
- Religious Studies
- Forensic Science
- Russian Studies
- French Science
- Technology and Society
- German Social Work
- Health, Medicine & Human Values
- Sociology
- Hindi-Urdu
- Spanish
- History
- Technical and Scientific Communication
- International Studies Theatre
- Italian Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies
- Japan Studies
- World Literature

Dual Degree Programs

DaVinci Scholars Program

The DaVinci Scholars Program is a joint program between the College of Humanities and Social Sciences and the College of...
Design. Students completing the DaVinci Scholars program will earn two degrees within five or six years: a bachelor's degree in one of the five undergraduate disciplines in the College of Design and a B.A. or B.S. degree in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. DaVinci Scholars will earn a first degree in design with no adjustment in their design requirements. They will elect a second major from any of those available in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, including interdisciplinary studies. They must meet all requirements for both degrees.

The primary purpose of the dual degree program is to provide students with a strong liberal education as a complement to their professional degree study. In some cases, however, students will also improve their employment opportunities by selecting study that directly supports their profession in design. For example, students majoring in graphic design who take a second degree that focuses on writing improve their opportunities for employment in communications. A student in architecture with a second degree in history may improve opportunities for graduate study in architectural history, preservation, or urban planning. Study of foreign language may improve opportunities for international design practice.

Students who wish to participate in the DaVinci Scholars should apply to the Associate Dean of the College of Design at the beginning of their second semester of study in the College of Design. DaVinci Scholars will participate in special programs and meet as a group for regular discussions and advising. Interdisciplinary seminars led by College of Design and College of Humanities and Social Sciences faculty will focus on issues relevant to the nature of the disciplines. Other programs may include lectures and field trips. Scholarship funding is available for art-related summer study abroad. Depending on the availability of funds, scholars, may receive scholarships toward participation in the program.

**Benjamin Franklin Scholars Program**

A limited number of freshmen in the College of Engineering are selected to participate in the Benjamin Franklin Scholars program. Students completing the program receive a Bachelor of Science degree in an engineering discipline or computer science and a bachelor’s degree in humanities or social sciences.

This dual degree program, a joint undertaking of the College of Engineering and the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, provides a unique opportunity to integrate a solid base of knowledge in technology or science with a broad humanistic and social perspective. The curriculum for the dual degree program has four main components: a strong general education, specially designed interdisciplinary courses, all technical course requirements associated with the engineering or computer science degree, and a second major in the humanities and social sciences chosen from among the traditional majors or an interdisciplinary major. Students who have matriculated in the College of Engineering and declared a major in the College of Humanities and Social Sciences and have at least a 3.0 GPA are generally eligible for scholarships from the program. With careful planning, this program can be completed in five years.

For more information, contact the Assistant Dean for Academic Affairs, College of Engineering, 118 Page Hall, or the Interdisciplinary Studies office of the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 106C 1911 Bldg., or visit Franklin Scholars Program homepage (http://ids.chass.ncsu.edu/bfs).

**Alexander Hamilton Scholars Program**

The Alexander Hamilton Scholars Program permits students to earn a B.A. in International Studies and a B.S. in Accounting, a B.S. in Business Management, or a B.A. in Economics.

Key elements of the Alexander Hamilton Program include at least three semesters of foreign language study beyond the level required for admission to the university, a management capstone course (business policy and strategy or economics seminar) with a strong global orientation, and several additional courses on topics such as international relations, global affairs, and intercultural communication. Each Hamilton scholar is required to complete at least one international field experience.

Hamilton scholars will participate in special programs throughout their enrollment that are designed to increase their exposure to leading-edge management practices, international business, and foreign cultures. These programs will include activities such as special lectures and seminars, corporate tours and field trips, and scholar’s banquets. For additional information about the Alexander Hamilton Scholars Program, contact Michelle Koehler, michelle_koehler@ncsu.edu, 515-5565 in the office of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, College of Management, 112 Nelson Hall, or Dr. Seth Murray, dsmurray@ncsu.edu, 515-0450, International Studies, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, 106, 1911 Building. Visit the Hamilton Scholars Homepage (http://www.mgt.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/global/alexander-hamilton-scholars/) for more information.

**Jefferson Scholars in Agriculture and the Humanities**

The Thomas Jefferson Scholars Program in Agriculture and the Humanities is a joint program of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. It is a program that leads participants to two degrees: one concentrating in an area of agriculture or life science and one in an area of humanities or social science. All majors in each college are available, to meet each student’s particular interests and career goals. The purpose of the program is to produce potential leaders in agriculture and the life sciences who have not only technical expertise but also an appreciation for the social, political, and cultural issues that affect decision-making. The program includes special classes for Jefferson Scholars and a variety of social and service activities. Each spring a number of entering freshmen are chosen to participate in the Jefferson Program. Successful participants receive scholarship support after the sophomore year.

Rising freshmen interested in applying to the Jefferson Scholars Program should contact either of the following people before January 15. An online application is available. Visit the Jefferson Scholars website (http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/student_orgs/jeffer) for details.

Dr. Kenneth L. Ebenshade, Associate Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
NCSU Box 7642, Raleigh, NC 27695
Phone: (919) 515-2614

Dr. William Kimler, History, College of Humanities and Social Sciences
Cooperative Education

Cooperative Education in humanities and social sciences seeks to broaden the student’s intellectual horizons and at the same time to provide an introduction to the world of business, industry, government, or finance in preparation for a career after graduation. In this program, the freshman and senior years are usually spent on campus while the sophomore and junior years are devoted either to alternate periods of on-campus study and full-time work experience or part-time work and study on a continuous basis. The student is paid for work experiences by the employer. Ordinarily the program takes five years to complete, but those who are willing to attend summer school or take on a summer co-op assignment can finish in four years. Transfer students are eligible, and all interested students are urged to apply early in the academic year. The program is also open to graduate students although less time is required on work assignments.

Further information may be obtained from Cooperative Education, 2100 Pullen Hall, or at (919) 515-2300.

Honors Program

Each department in the college offers an honors program designed to encourage outstanding students to develop their intellectual potential to the fullest extent possible through individualized study, special seminars, and close association with faculty members in their major field.

Scholarships

In addition to the university-wide awards available, the College of Humanities and Social Sciences offers a limited number of merit and need-based scholarships. For further information contact Dara Leeder, Director of Student Recruitment and Retention, College of Humanities and Social Sciences, (919) 515-3638.

Folger Institute

North Carolina State University is a member of the Folger Institute of Renaissance and Eighteenth-Century Studies, a unique collaborative enterprise sponsored by the Folger Shakespeare Library in Washington, D.C., and 20 universities in the Middle Atlantic region. Each year the institute offers an interdisciplinary program in the humanities—seminars, workshops, symposia, colloquia, and lectures. Admission is open to faculty and students of North Carolina State University, and a limited number of fellowships are available through the campus Folger Institute Committee.

Department of Communication

The Bachelor of Arts in Communication program provides opportunities for study and training in human communication for professionals entering business, industry, non-profit organizations, or government service. Today, many organizations are seeking graduates with demonstrated competencies in human communication to fill positions that require constant and skillful contact with a wide variety of internal and external publics. Depending on their area of specialization, graduates may find employment opportunities as communication consultants, media specialists, trainers, public relations or corporate communication specialists or therapists. Many graduates choose to enter graduate or law school.

Students who successfully complete the undergraduate Major in Communication will gain expertise in the following six curricular areas:

1. Communication as a Field: Communication as a phenomenon, as an academic discipline, as a system of processes and practices, and as a profession.
2. Theory: Theoretical analysis of communication processes and practices.
3. Research Methods: Research methods as they relate to and inform communication processes and practices.
4. Diversity & Globalization: Multiple cultural contexts and global processes and their implications for communication processes and practices.
5. Ethics: Critical thinking about ethical problems in communication.
6. Communication Competencies: Targeted communication skill areas and competencies.
Programs of Study

The Communication major calls for the successful completion of at least 36 semester credit hours of Communication (COM) courses. All majors must take:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 240</td>
<td>Communication Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 250</td>
<td>Communication and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preferably one-at-a-time and in sequence, and earn a “C-” or better in each course. In addition, all majors must take

COM 110 Public Speaking
and/or
COM 112 Interpersonal Communication

(depending upon their concentration). Students select one of the three departmental concentrations in which they take the remaining credit hours in the major. The concentrations are:

Communication Media

This concentration engages students in the analysis and production of technologically-mediated messages through coursework in media writing and production, media history and criticism, and the study of emerging technologies.

Public and Interpersonal Communication

This concentration addresses theoretical, rhetorical, and applied approaches to the study of human communication processes and problems within interpersonal relationships, groups and teams, and public and political discourse.

Public Relations and Organizational Communication

This concentration engages students in the study of communication theories and methods that establish and maintain organizational identity and mutually beneficial relationships with employees, consumers, and other target audiences.

Honors Program

The Communication Honors program allows exceptional undergraduate Communication majors the opportunity to take challenging graduate-level coursework in the Department of Communication. To complete the Honors Program, an undergraduate will take three graduate courses in the senior year and earn a B (3.0) or better in each. In consultation with the Director of the Honors Program, students take the graduate courses in place of undergraduate courses to fulfill the bachelor's degree in Communication. Successful completion of the Honors Program is noted on the student's official transcript and in the Commencement and Honors Convocation programs. For more information, contact the Communication Honors Program Director, Dr. Dan DeJoy, ddejoy@ncsu.edu.

Curriculum Notes

Students must enroll in COM 230 Introduction to Communication Theory during their first semester as a Communication major. Admission to the Department of Communication is based upon academic record. Courses in progress at the time of the application deadline will not be considered.

Two opportunities for admission exist: Automatic Admission and Admission by Application.

- **Automatic Admission:** Students will automatically be accepted into the Department of Communication if they have completed at least 12 hours at NC State with a GPA of 3.0 or better. Students who have met these criteria may enter the Department at any time in the year and should proceed to CHASS Dean's Office in Caldwell 106.

- **Admission by Application:** Students not meeting the conditions for Automatic Admission may apply for entrance if they have completed 12 hours and have GPAs between 2.5 and 3.0. Interested students must see Assistant Head for Advising, Sandy Stallings, sandra_stallings@ncsu.edu, and be approved for admission into 2 of the 3 core courses, COM 230 Introduction to Communication Theory, COM 240 Communication Inquiry and/or COM 250 Communication and Technology.

Students must complete these two courses with a “C-” or better and maintains a TGPA above 2.5. Students who have met these criteria should see Mrs. Stallings to initiate the transfer process.

No final grades below “C-” are permitted for courses used to satisfy Departmental graduation requirements. No grades in COM courses below “C-” may be used to satisfy any University graduation requirements.

Minor in Theatre

The Department of Communication offers an academic minor in Theater to all NC State undergraduate degree-seeking students except those majoring in Communication. The minor includes a combination of courses from traditional theater and the communication theory curricula. For more information go to the minors website (http://www.ncsu.edu/advising_central/minors_desc/theatre.html).

Internships

COM 496 Communication Internship, the Department of Communication internship course, is open to seniors majoring in Communication who have earned a GPA of at least 3.0 for all COM courses attempted. COM 496 is available for qualified seniors in all three Communication Department concentrations, but it is required of all students enrolled in the Public Relations and Organizational Communication (LCP) concentration. If a student in the LCP curriculum does not qualify for COM 496 (that is, does not have a minimum 3.0 GPA for all COM courses), he/she cannot graduate in the LCP curriculum. To obtain additional information concerning COM 496, the student should schedule a conference with the Internship Director, Mr. Dean Phillips, deanworks@nc.rr.com (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/collegeofhss/communication/mailto:deanworks@nc.rr.com).

Graduate Programs

The Department of Communication offers a Masters Degree in Communication. In conjunction with the Department of English, the Department of Communication also offers an interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in Communication, Rhetoric, and Digital Media. For
Department of English

The Department of English offers basic and advanced courses in writing, language, literature, and film. The freshmen course required of all undergraduate students develops skill in expository writing and in analytical reading. Advanced courses in writing available to all students cover a variety of areas, including journalism, technical and business writing, and creative writing. These courses give students opportunities to pursue special personal and career interests, as do courses in literature, linguistics, rhetoric, and film.

The department offers a Bachelor of Arts major in English with six options:

1. Creative Writing
2. Film
3. World Literature Option
4. Language, Writing and Rhetoric
5. General
6. Teacher Education

It also offers a Bachelor of Science major. Internships available to qualified students provide practical experience as well as an understanding of how academic studies are relevant to the workplace.

On the graduate level, the Department of English offers three graduate degrees: a Master of Arts in English, a Master of Science in Technical Communication, and a Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing. In conjunction with the Department of Communication, the Department of English also offers an interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in Communication, Rhetoric, and Digital Media. For more information, please visit the Graduate School website (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad). A five-course certificate program in Professional Writing, available to students not seeking a degree at NC State, offers preparation in practical writing and editing, including both journalism and technical writing.

Opportunities

A degree in English provides both liberal education and practical knowledge about the role of writing and language in the everyday world. It leads to careers in such fields as teaching, journalism, advertising, public relations, personnel management, technical writing, business writing, and creative writing. It sharpens the analytical and interpretive skills needed for professional and managerial careers, and it serves as an excellent preparation for students planning to study law or medicine and for those intending to do graduate work in literature, linguistics, film, or rhetoric.

English Honors Program

The Honors Program in English provides courses that enrich the intellectual life of the English major. The Honors student contributes to and learns from seminar settings, takes up the obligation of independent study, produces documents representing sustained and logically articulated research practices, and earns recognition for excellent work beyond ordinary requirements.

For admission, students must have a minimum GPA of 3.25 and must have completed at least three English courses above the freshman level with a minimum GPA of 3.25. Successful completion of the Honors Program requires completion of 9 hours of honors courses with grades of A or B, a GPA of at least 3.25 in NC State English courses, and a minimum overall GPA of 3.25.

Bachelor of Arts in English

Core Curriculum The undergraduate major in English is built around an 18-hour core that includes one course from each of the following six categories: American Literature, British Literature, World Literature, Film, Linguistics, and Rhetoric. In addition to the 18-hour core, students take 21 hours of course work in one of the five following concentrations.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Creative Writing

The concentration in creative writing offers a background in literature and language with an emphasis on writing fiction, poetry, screenplays, and/or non-fiction. The 21-hour Creative Writing concentration includes four creative writing courses, two literature courses, and one English elective. Creative Writing graduates often go on to graduate school for an advanced degree in creative writing, such as the M.F. A. They also often pursue careers in writing, teaching, editing, business, and other fields.

Film

The concentration in film trains students in the history, analysis, and interpretation of film. The 21-hour LFM concentration includes four film courses and three English electives. Through coursework in film studies, students acquire skills in interpretation, analysis, and criticism; situate films within historical periods; consider the relation of film to literary texts; and study important film genres, directors, and national traditions. They may also become involved in the creative work of screenwriting.

Language, Writing and Rhetoric

The concentration in Language, Writing, and Rhetoric emphasizes the study of written English in its theoretical, cultural, and practical applications. The 21-hour concentration includes one course in effective communication, one course in digital technology, three Language, Writing and Rhetoric electives, and two English electives. This curriculum can lead to a broad range of professions, with a special focus on careers that involve creating, designing, and producing documents: the news media, business and technical communication, the writing and publishing professions. Students may also focus their studies upon rhetoric, composition, and linguistics and prepare for graduate study in these areas or for law school, teaching, and other professions.

World Literature

The concentration in literature allows students to combine the study of American and British literature with the study of Foreign-language literatures (in the original language and/or in English translation). The 21-hour World Literature concentration includes five literature courses and two English electives. The curriculum prepares students for a broad range of careers in education, law, business, government, non-profit organizations, etc.
Teacher Education

Students in the Teacher Education program take 31 hours of professional coursework in addition to the 18-hour core curriculum in English and the 21-hour LTN concentration. The concentration includes five literature courses and two English electives. Admission to the program requires the joint permission of the Department of English and the College of Education. Formal applications are required for admission to Teacher Education candidacy and for admission to the Professional Semester. Students who complete the program are eligible to apply for certification to teach English in secondary schools in North Carolina.

Bachelor of Science in English

The Bachelor of Science in English provides students with a broad but structured foundation in both the sciences and in language and literature. Students in this curriculum are required to have a 15-hour minor in science/technology as well as 36 hours in English beyond ENG 101 Academic Writing and Research. The 36-hour major includes six English electives in addition to core courses selected from each of the six following areas:

1. American Literature
2. British Literature
3. World Literature
4. Film
5. Linguistics
6. Rhetoric

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in American Literature

The Department of English offers a minor in American Literature to NC State students, except for LLT English majors. The minor consists of any five courses in American literature, three of which must be at the 300 level or above, and one of which must be at the 400 level or above. Students may transfer in no more than six hours toward the minor. This minor will focus on the English language literature of the United States and of the British colonies out of which the United States emerged.

Minor in Creative Writing

A minor in Creative Writing is available from the Department of English for NC State students, except LCW English majors.

Minor in English

The Department of English offers a minor in English to majors in any field except English. The minor program will allow students to pursue general interests in writing, literature, and language.

Minor in Film Studies

The Departments of English, Communication, and Foreign Languages and Literature offer a minor in Film Studies open to students across the university. The minor provides a comprehensive introduction to the art and industry of the cinema through courses in film analysis, history, theory, criticism, screen writing, and production.

Minor in Journalism

The Department of English and the Department of Communication offer a minor in Journalism to NC State students, except LWR English majors. The minor will provide course work in writing and editing news and features for print and non-media as well as an introduction to the profession of journalism.

Minor in Linguistics

The Department of English and the Department of Foreign Languages and Literature offer a minor in Linguistics to NC State students, except LWR English majors. The minor is designed to investigate the structure and function of language as a cognitive and behavioral science. Five courses in designated areas of linguistics are required in the minor. Among students likely to be attracted to this minor are those who expect to pursue graduate study in linguistics, those interested in foreign languages or English as a second language, and those interested in communication sciences.

Minor in Technical and Scientific Communication

A minor in Technical and Scientific Communication is available from the Department of English for NC State students, except LWR majors, who are interested in supplementing their studies in technical, scientific, or other academic fields with strong writing and communication skills. Students minoring in Technical and Scientific Communication will be introduced to numerous genres including internal and external documents such as proposals, reports, science writing, users guides, reference manuals, and online documentation. Critical perspectives towards the role of communication in the creation of scientific and technical knowledge will be examined. The minor may lead to career opportunities in technical and scientific writing and communication.

Minor in World Literature

In keeping with the university’s mission to provide an international curriculum, the World Literature minor offers NC State students, except for LLT English majors, an opportunity to broaden their perspectives on foreign cultures through the study of literature outside the Anglo-American tradition. Students will also develop critical, analytical, and linguistic skills essential in today’s job market. The minor offers choices from a range of courses in literature, in translation or in the original language, from Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America.

Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures

Opportunities

The expansion of international relations makes the knowledge of foreign languages a critical need for today’s professional. The student of foreign languages is not limited to teaching, translating or interpreting. There are careers in politics, diplomacy, commerce, business, agriculture, science, and research in which a thorough knowledge of foreign languages and cultures is crucial for success.
The demand for multilingual personnel extends to all fields of human enterprise and will continue to grow in the coming years.

**Bachelor of Arts in French, German Studies or Spanish**

All the general requirements for Bachelor of Arts degree must be met. Degree designations are B.A. in French Language and Literatures, B.A. in Spanish Language and Literature, B.A. in German Studies, B.A. in French Language and Literatures with Teacher Education Option, and B.A. in Spanish Language and Literatures with Teacher Education Option.

Outstanding students may become members of the Sigma Delta Pi, National Hispanic Honor Society, or of Delta Phi Alpha, German Honors Society.

**Major in French or Spanish with Teacher Education Option**

In collaboration with the College of Education and the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers a program leading to a French or Spanish teaching license in North Carolina, grades K-12.

**Programs Abroad**

Summer study programs are offered in Austria, Costa Rica, Egypt, France, Italy, Spain, and Peru.

**Minors in Foreign Language, Literatures, and Cultures**

Minor programs in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures include courses in language, literature, and civilization. The minor program requires 15 hours of study in Chinese Studies, Classical Greek, Classical Studies, French, German, Hindi-Urdu, Italian, Japanese, Russian, or Spanish.

Undergraduate students majoring in any area of study at NC State are eligible to minor in a foreign language. Students may not, however, major and minor in the same language.

**ESL at NC State**

The English as a Second Language program serves the academic and professional language needs of international university students. Courses are designed to help both undergraduate and graduate students perfect their language skills. The English Placement Test may be required for new students. Check with the ESL section for details. An ESL licensure program is also available.

**Department of History**

Withers Hall, Room 350  
Phone: (919) 515-2483  
Visit the Department of History’s website (http://history.chass.ncsu.edu/)

The Department of History offers three undergraduate majors, a minor, an M.A. in History, and an M.A. in Public History (see Graduate Catalog for M.A. degrees). The departmental honors program provides a guided experience in independent research and awards departmental honors in history upon graduation.

Outstanding history students are eligible for membership in Phi Alpha Theta, the professional honors society for historians.

The Department of History at NC State brings alive the treasure of human experience and cultures, from the ancient near East to the post-Cold War world, from Shang China to Mandela’s Africa, from the Roman senate to the U.S. Senate. We are particularly strong in the history of race relations, law and society, the history of science and technology, and world history, and we have a strong record of publications, grant and fellowship awards, and public outreach.

History teaches that understanding a situation requires identifying with people who lived in other times and places. History is a discipline whose very method seeks and applies fair and appropriate norms to understand and judge human behavior. Students will learn to exercise independent judgment as well as to tolerate differences.

History melds personal experience with human experience and the wisdom of earlier ages. Through dialogue with the past, history deepens and enriches our appreciation of the present. History graduates will be better informed and more sophisticated about the world and their place in it than more specialist majors. Precisely because a history education provides general skills of information gathering, analysis, and communication, it is translatable into a variety of careers and professions in an information age economy. Our students can be expected to have the intellectual, social, and cultural flexibility needed to cope with a rapidly changing world.

Students may also pursue particular concentrations such as our clusters on such topics as the history of science and technology, and the history of law and society.

**Opportunities**

There are many reasons to major in History. History teaches us how to put forward the best argument based on the known facts. That is one reason it provides such an excellent preparation for the study of law. About 1/5 of our graduates go on to pursue teaching careers. In addition, training in gathering all the relevant facts and developing the most persuasive explanation has application in business, government, journalism, and many other professions.

**Honors Program**

The departmental honors program allows selected students to pursue intensive individually directed work in history. Students are invited to enter the honors program (usually in the junior year). Students must take 9 hours of individual, directed study leading toward the writing of an Honors Thesis. Students choose from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HI 498</td>
<td>Independent Study in History</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 495</td>
<td>Honors Research in History I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI 496</td>
<td>Honors Research in History II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Units**: 7-12

Students must participate for three semesters in a non credit honors reading seminar.
Majors in History

Bachelor of Arts in History (LAH)

Requires 30 hours of history course work (in addition to the 6 hours required of all College of Humanities & Social Sciences majors), including HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History and HI 491 Seminar in History. At least 24 of the 30 hours must be at the 400 level, and 9 of the 24 must come from three groups:

1. Pre-modern and Non-western history
2. European history
3. American history

This degree allows 33 hours of free electives for a total of 122 hours. History courses are scheduled in order to make possible the completion of the B.A. degree by evening attendance.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Bachelor of Arts, Teaching Option in History & Social Studies (LTH)

Students who complete this program are eligible for certification to teach social studies and history in secondary schools in North Carolina and most other states. Students are required to take professional courses in education and psychology and additional social science courses.

The degree requires 30 hours of history course work, including HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History and HI 491 Seminar in History, plus 12 additional hours of social science coursework from a prescribed list and 25 hours of professional courses in education and psychology. The degree is completed with 120 hours and includes no free electives. Contact Professor Ken Vickery, Blair Kelty or Gerald Surh.

Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies

Philosophy and Religious Studies confront the most important questions with the most rigorous standards, relying on over two millennia of accumulated wisdom from the best minds. They provide excellent training for any line of work where there’s value in the ability to think straight and express oneself clearly—virtually every line of work. Law school, medical school and other professional school admission boards know this. A double major in this department and another (e.g., political science for law, biochemistry for medicine) can make an applicant very attractive to a professional school. Majors receive excellent training for graduate school in Philosophy or Religious Studies, as is shown by the department’s record in placing graduates in top graduate programs in each field.

Opportunities

For students interested in postgraduate study, information compiled by post-college professional schools reveals that undergraduate majors in philosophy and religion who apply to graduate schools of management have in the past scored extremely well in combined total scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test, with exceptional scores on verbal fields.

Those undergraduate philosophy majors who apply to law schools have been shown to be more likely to be admitted than virtually any other field represented. Students intending to study philosophy and religion in graduate programs have consistently scored much higher than other students on the verbal section of the Graduate Record Examination. Because of this capability of scoring so well on the various postgraduate tests, many businesses and industries welcome philosophy and religion majors into their training programs.

Philosophy Honors Program

The honors program in Philosophy offers an enriching and challenging educational experience to qualified majors. Admission to the program requires completion of nine credits in the major, a 3.66 GPA in the major, and a 3.25 GPA overall. To graduate with Honors in Philosophy, a student must complete the following courses:

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Bachelor of Science in History (LSH)

The importance of science and technology in our society makes a background in science and technology valuable even for humanities majors. The B.S. degree offers a way for students to get both the analytical and writing skills that come from a history major and the technical proficiency that comes with coursework in science and engineering. This combination is very helpful in a wide variety of careers, including law, business, and public policy. This degree is particularly well suited for students transferring into history from a science or engineering major.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in History

The minor requires 18 hours of history: two 200-level history courses, one in recent American or European history and one in ancient, medieval or renaissance history or in Asian, African, or Latin American history; and four courses at the 300 or 400 level (at least two of which must be at the 400 level).
LOG 335  Symbolic Logic  3
PHI 300  Ancient Philosophy  3
PHI 301  Early Modern Philosophy  3
PHI 498  Special Topics in Philosophy  1-6
At least one other course from history of Philosophy:  3
PHI 302  19th Century Philosophy
PHI 310  Existentialism
PHI 376  History of Ethics
PHI 401  Kant’s Critique of Pure Reason
Complete one 400-level PHI course or a concentration in Philosophy  3
Total Units  16-21

Graduation requires a 3.66 GPA in the major and 3.25 GPA overall. Successful completion of the program is noted on the student’s transcript and in the commencement and honors convocation programs.

Religious Studies Honor Program

The honors program in Religious Studies guides outstanding majors in independent, critical inquiry of the academic study of religion. Admission to the program requires junior standing, completion of nine hours in the major, and a 3.25 GPA overall and in the major. Honors students must complete at least nine credit hours of honors option course work in Religious Studies (including at least one 400 level course) and write an honors paper as part of an independent study course (REL 498 Special Topics in Religious Studies) which is evaluated by an honors committee.

Graduation requires a 3.25 GPA overall and in the major. Successful completion of the program is noted on the student’s transcript and in the commencement and honors convocation programs.

Bachelor of Arts in Religious Studies

The major in Religious Studies consists of 30 credit hours. The courses must include:

REL 200  Introduction to the Study of Religion  3
One of the following Non-Western Religious Tradition courses:  3
REL 230  South Asian Religious Traditions
REL 331  The Hindu Tradition
REL 332  The Buddhist Traditions
REL 333  Chinese Religions
REL 340  Islam
REL 407  Islamic History to 1798
REL 408  Islam in the Modern World
One of the following Western Religious Tradition courses:  3
REL 311  Introduction to the Old Testament
REL 312  Introduction to the New Testament
REL 314  Introduction to Intertestamental Literature
REL 317  Christianity
REL 320  Religion in American History
REL 323  Religious Cults, Sects, and Minority Faiths in America
REL 350  Introduction to Judaism
REL 402  Early Christianity to the Time of Eusebius
REL 412  Advanced Readings in the Christian Gospels
REL 413  The Life and Letters of the Apostle Paul
REL 423  Religion and Politics in America
One of the following Textual Methods courses:  3
REL 311  Introduction to the Old Testament
REL 312  Introduction to the New Testament
REL 314  Introduction to Intertestamental Literature
REL 412  Advanced Readings in the Christian Gospels
REL 413  The Life and Letters of the Apostle Paul
REL 491  Advanced Readings in Theological and Religious Literature  

One of the following Historical Methods courses:  
REL 230  South Asian Religious Traditions  
REL 317  Christianity  
REL 320  Religion in American History  
REL 331  The Hindu Tradition  
REL 332  The Buddhist Traditions  
REL 333  Chinese Religions  
REL 340  Islam  
REL 350  Introduction to Judaism  
REL 402  Early Christianity to the Time of Eusebius  
REL 407  Islamic History to 1798  
REL 408  Islam in the Modern World  

One of the following Critical/Theoretical Methods courses:  
REL 309  Religion and Society  
REL 323  Religious Cults, Sects, and Minority Faiths in America  
REL 327  Issues in Contemporary Religion  
REL 383  Religion, Globalism, and Justice  
REL 423  Religion and Politics in America  
REL 471  Darwinism and Christianity  
REL 472  Women and Religion  
REL 473  Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies  
REL 482  Religion and Conflict  
REL 489  Interpretations of Religion  

9 hours of advanced Religious Studies courses  
Religious Studies Elective  

Total Units 36

**Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy must complete 27 hours in philosophy, in addition to the three hours in philosophy required for all CHASS students.

Two of the following:  
PHI 300  Ancient Philosophy  
PHI 301  Early Modern Philosophy  
PHI 302  19th Century Philosophy  

One of the following:  
LOG 201  Logic  
LOG 335  Symbolic Logic  

One of the following:  
PHI 221  Contemporary Moral Issues  
PHI 309  Contemporary Political Philosophy  
PHI 313  Ethical Problems in the Law  
PHI 375  Ethics  
PHI 376  History of Ethics  
PHI 420  Global Justice  

One of the following:  
PHI 330  Metaphysics  
PHI 331  Philosophy of Language  
PHI 332  Philosophy of Psychology  
PHI 333  Theory of Knowledge  
PHI 440  The Scientific Method  
PHI 494  Research and Writing in Ethics
Major in Philosophy with a Concentration in Ethics

The concentration requires 27 hours in philosophy, in addition to the three hours in philosophy required of all CHASS students.

Two of the following philosophic thought courses: 6

- PHI 300  Ancient Philosophy
- PHI 301  Early Modern Philosophy
- PHI 302  19th Century Philosophy

One of the following logic courses: 3

- LOG 201  Logic
- LOG 335  Symbolic Logic

Two of the following core courses: 6

- PHI 375  Ethics
- or PHI 376  History of Ethics
- PHI 475  Ethical Theory

Two additional ethics courses: 6

- PHI 309  Contemporary Political Philosophy
- PHI 313  Ethical Problems in the Law
- PHI 325  Bio-Medical Ethics
- PHI 375  Ethics *
- PHI 376  History of Ethics *
- PHI 420  Global Justice

One of the following contemporary philosophy courses: 3

- PHI 330  Metaphysics
- PHI 331  Philosophy of Language
- PHI 332  Philosophy of Psychology
- PHI 333  Theory of Knowledge
- PHI 440  The Scientific Method

One-credit writing courses in each of the following philosophy areas: 3

- PHI 494  Research and Writing in Ethics
- PHI 495  Research and Writing in History of Philosophy
- PHI 496  Research and Writing in Contemporary Philosophy

One additional LOG or PHI course 3

Total Units 30

* May take if not taken as a core course.

Major in Philosophy with a Concentration in Philosophy of Law

The concentration requires 27 hours, in addition to the three hours of philosophy required of all CHASS students.

PHI 309  Contemporary Political Philosophy 3
PHI 312  Philosophy of Law 3
PHI 313  Ethical Problems in the Law 3

One of the following: 3

- PHI 221  Contemporary Moral Issues
- PHI 375  Ethics
- PHI 420  Global Justice

One of the following: 3

- PHI 300  Ancient Philosophy
- PHI 301  Early Modern Philosophy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 302</td>
<td>19th Century Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 201</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 335</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 250</td>
<td>Thinking Logically</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 330</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 332</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 333</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 440</td>
<td>The Scientific Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 494</td>
<td>Research and Writing in Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 495</td>
<td>Research and Writing in History of Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 496</td>
<td>Research and Writing in Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two advised electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science in Philosophy**

**Major in Philosophy with a Concentration in Logic, Representation and Reasoning**

The concentration requires 30 hours in addition to the three hours of philosophy required of all CHASS students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One of the following sequences:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 301</td>
<td>Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHI 300</td>
<td>and Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 301</td>
<td>Early Modern Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; PHI 302</td>
<td>and 19th Century Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 375</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 376</td>
<td>History of Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 335</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 435</td>
<td>Advanced Logic &amp; Metamathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 440</td>
<td>The Scientific Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 201</td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 335</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 435</td>
<td>Advanced Logic &amp; Metamathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 330</td>
<td>Metaphysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 332</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 333</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 440</td>
<td>The Scientific Method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 496</td>
<td>Research and Writing in Contemporary Philosophy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 497</td>
<td>Research and Writing in Logic, Representation and Reasoning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 494</td>
<td>Research and Writing in Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Minor in Philosophy

Students who take a Minor in Philosophy are required to complete with a grade of C or better 15 hours of courses in selected fields in philosophy, including a course in the history of philosophy (3 credit hours), a course in normative (ethics and ethics-related) philosophy (3 credit hours), a course other than one in normative philosophy, but not including logic or the history of philosophy (3 credit hours).

Minor in Religious Studies

Students who take a Minor in Religious Studies are required to complete with a grade of C or better fifteen hours of courses in selected fields of religious studies. In order to ensure a wide study of the field, students are required to select at least one course in Western religious traditions and at least one course in non-Western religious traditions.

Minor in Cognitive Science

Students who take a Minor in Cognitive Science must complete 15 hours with a grade of C or better distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two of the following core courses:</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 420</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Three of the following:</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSC 312</td>
<td>Course CSC 312 Not Found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 333</td>
<td>Automata, Grammars, and Computability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC 411</td>
<td>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 210</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 324</td>
<td>Modern English Syntax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 524</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 525</td>
<td>Variety In Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 527</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 335</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG 435</td>
<td>Advanced Logic &amp; Metamathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 332</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 400</td>
<td>Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 430</td>
<td>Biological Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 15

Courses from at least three of the given participating disciplines are philosophy (including logic), psychology, computer science, neurobiology, and linguistics.

Minor in Ethics

Students who take a Minor in Ethics are required to complete with a grade of C or better 15 hours of courses.

| PHI 375  | Ethics | 3 |
| PHI 475  | Ethical Theory | 3 |
| or PHI 376 | History of Ethics |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two of the following:</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 309</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 333</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS 325</td>
<td>Bio-Medical Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 375</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 376</td>
<td>History of Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 420</td>
<td>Global Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 473</td>
<td>Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from a list of relevant courses in other disciplines * 3

| Total Units | 15 |

* Other disciplines include: Anthropology, English, Genetics, History, Microbiology, Political Science, Sociology, and Science, Technology & Society.

### Minor in Health, Medicine, and Human Values

The Minor in Health, Medicine, and Human Values are required to complete with a grade of C- or better, with an overall GPA of 2.0, and 15 hours of courses.

One of the following core courses: 3

| PHI 325 | Bio-Medical Ethics |
| STS 325 | Bio-Medical Ethics |

Two courses from each of the following groups: 12

**Group One**

| EC 437 | Health Economics |
| GRK 333 | Medical Terminology |
| HI 322 | Rise of Modern Science |
| HI 481 | History of the Life Sciences |
| PHI 221 | Contemporary Moral Issues |
| PHI 375 | Ethics |
| PHI 376 | History of Ethics |
| REL 473 | Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies |
| SOC 381 | Sociology of Medicine |
| SOC 465 | Social Aspects of Mental Health |

**Group Two**

| GN 301 | Genetics in Human Affairs |
| GN 311 | Principles of Genetics |
| GN 414 | Course GN 414 Not Found |
| MB 200 | Microbiology and World Affairs |
| MB 411 | Medical Microbiology |
| NTR 301 | Introduction to Human Nutrition |
| ANS 301 | Introduction to Human Nutrition |
| FS 301 | Introduction to Human Nutrition |
| NTR 419 | Human Nutrition and Chronic Disease |
| PEH 284 | Women’s Health Issues |
| PEH 285 | Personal Health |
| PEH 286 | Nutrition, Exercise and Weight Control |
| PSY 430 | Biological Psychology |

| Total Units | 15 |

### Minor in Japan Studies

Students who take a Minor in Japan Studies are required to complete with a grade of C or better 18 hours of courses distributed as follows:

**Language Competence:**

| FLJ 202 | Intermediate Japanese II |

Six hours of Japanese language instruction * 6

Four of the following cognate courses: ** 12

| ENG 394 | Studies in World Literature |
| FL 394 | Studies in World Literature |
| HI 263 | Asian Civilizations to 1800 |
| HI 264 | Modern Asia: 1800 to Present |
Department of Psychology

Psychology is one of the basic majors in liberal arts and sciences. Psychologists use the methodology of science to study human behavior and experience. A bachelor’s degree in psychology forms an excellent foundation for careers in psychology, as well as business and government. It will also enhance, life skills such as parenting and human social interaction. Students can also use this degree as an entry into further education leading to an advanced degree in applied or experimental psychology, or to such fields as law, medicine, business or social work.

Curriculum in Psychology

A Psychology degree is oriented toward the student who wants a broad understanding of the types of problems with which psychology is concerned and the ways in which psychologists approach and attempt to solve these problems. Curriculum requirements are sufficiently flexible for students to concentrate, if they wish, in another area of study as well as psychology, and thereby prepare themselves for a variety of careers or professional programs. By wise choice of elective courses, a student can prepare for medical, legal, business, or education graduate training, while at the same time acquire a basic background in the social sciences.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Honors Programs

Honors tracks reside within the General Option and the Applied Psychology Option. The goals of the programs are to provide a curriculum that will expose the most talented majors to a more rigorous set of courses both within and outside of psychology than is required of standard undergraduate tracks and to provide them some pre-graduate school experiences. In addition, the program provides Honors students a close working relationship with individual faculty in research and data collection. By these means, Honors students develop transcript records attractive to graduate schools and are formally recognized for their superior achievement. To be eligible for admission, students must be nominated by a faculty member in whose laboratory the student has worked. Student should feel free to approach faculty members with whom they work to obtain a nomination.

Psychology Club

All undergraduate majors are members of the Psychology Club, which provides a number of enrichment activities. There is also an active chapter of Psi Chi, the national psychology honor society, which provides enrichment to the program.

Minor in Psychology

The Department of Psychology offers a minor in psychology to majors in any field except psychology. To complete the minor, eighteen hours of courses are required, six of these hours in the basic science of psychology, and nine in the applied aspects of psychology. PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology is a required prerequisite and the student must have passed this course with a grade of B- or better. To be eligible for the psychology minor, students must have passed BIO 105 Biology in the Modern World/BIO 106 Biology in the Modern World Laboratory with a grade of “C” (not C-) or better. The student must also have an overall GPA of 3.0.

Minor in Cognitive Science

The Departments of Psychology and Philosophy and Religion offer an interdisciplinary minor in cognitive science. The minor provides a general introduction to contemporary interdisciplinary research within the framework of the “computer model” mind, and offers the student the opportunity for in-depth study of selected topics of such as the nature of human information processing, and the acquisition and use of machine intelligence.

To complete the minor, 15 hours are required, distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 420</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 340</td>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 744</td>
<td>Human Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Philosophy of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 332</td>
<td>Philosophy of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 425</td>
<td>Introduction to Cognitive Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 525</td>
<td>Introduction To Cognitive Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 21

School of Public and International Affairs

The Department of Political Science, part of the new School for Public and International Affairs, offers basic and advanced courses in all major fields of the discipline: American government and politics (local, state, and national), public law and criminal justice, public administration, comparative politics, international relations and global issues, political theory, and methodology of political science. The department affords opportunities for the study of government and administration to students in other curricula and schools.

Graduate courses in public administration and international studies are available to advanced undergraduates. See the listing of graduate degree programs and consult the Graduate Catalog.

The department provides academic credit for internships with political parties and campaigns, lobbyists, non-profits, and all levels of government, including the North Carolina General Assembly Legislative Internship Program. Majors in political science with distinguished academic achievements are annually invited to join...
the Zeta Epsilon Chapter of Pi Sigma Alpha, the national political science honor society.

Opportunities

A degree in political science is excellent preparation for a number of careers and graduate opportunities. Political science majors study critical issues surrounding such things as international security, public policy, and government practices. They develop real-world skills such as solving problems logically and systematically, working with others in vertically and horizontally organized arrangements, expressing a position and defending it with corroborating evidence, and writing clear and correct prose. They also develop citizenship and leadership competencies that include the personal obligation to participate in public life. Consequently, political science majors are well-positioned for careers in teaching, the legal profession, criminal justice agencies, state and local government, urban planning, the federal bureaucracy, journalism or in any of the organizations that seek to monitor political processes or to influence the content of public policy. Private firms also seek managers and public affairs specialists who have a knowledge of the functioning of the political system and of politics in general.

For more information, see the Political Science website (http://ps.chass.ncsu.edu).

Honors Program

The honors program includes nine credit hours of specialized coursework designed to challenge academically talented majors and allow them to realize their greatest potential as political science students. Required for admission to the program: 3.25 GPA both overall and in the major, completion of 9 hours of PS coursework, and completion of PS 371 Research Methodology of Political Science. Majors admitted to the program complete a substantial research project in consultation with a faculty honors adviser (6 credit hours). Also required: either one 500 level PS course or an honors option 400 level political science course (3 credit hours). Successful completion of the program is noted on the student’s transcript, and at commencement.

Curricula

Bachelor of Arts in Political Science

Major requirements are: 19 hours of core courses that cover major political science sub fields (i.e., American government, international relations, theory, public law and policy, and research methods) as well as courses that develop computer competencies and an orientation to the discipline; 15 hours of political science electives, 12 of which must be taken at the 300 level or above, and one of which must be a 400 level senior seminar, which includes a substantial research requirement. Grades of C- or better are required for courses applied towards the major. At graduation, a minimum GPA of 2.0 is required for all political science courses taken. For a semester-by-semester guide to the course requirements for the Bachelor of Arts curriculum, including all of the concentrations described below, see the departmental website (http://spia.ncsu.edu/ps/undergraduate.html).

Students who wish to focus their studies in a specific sub field may elect one of the following concentrations under the Bachelor of Arts program:

American Politics

This concentration develops skills that benefit students interested in graduate and professional school, administrative careers, and business careers that involve government relations and policy. Major requirements are: 21 hours of core courses; 9 hours of courses specifically related to the study of political processes, institutions, political culture, and political events within the American system.

International Politics

This concentration develops skills that benefit students interested in graduate or professional school, careers in government service, international organizations, issue advocacy, and businesses with international interests. Major requirements are: 15 hours of core courses; 12 hours of concentration electives in regional and world politics; 3 hours of concentration electives in any political science sub field.

Law and Justice

This concentration develops skills that benefit students interested in graduate or professional school (particularly law school), law enforcement, judicial administration, and careers with agencies involved in the administration of justice. Major requirements are: 18 hours of core courses; 12 hours of emphasis electives in either the justice system or law and theory.

Public Policy

This concentration prepares students for careers with public institutions where they will work with the processes, formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policy at international, national, state, and local levels. Major requirements are: 15 hours of core courses; 15 hours of concentration electives.

Bachelor of Science in Political Science

Major requirements are 27 hours of political science coursework. At least 6 hours must be taken from each of the following groups:

1. American politics/or public policy and administration
2. International affairs/comparative politics
3. Political theory/scientific methods

This concentration develops skills that benefit students interested in graduate and professional school, careers in government service, inter national organizations, issue advocacy, and businesses with international interests. Major requirements are: 15 hours of core courses; 12 hours of concentration electives in regional and world politics; 3 hours of concentration electives in any political science sub field.

Minor in Political Science

Minor requirements are 15 hours of political science coursework with grades of C- or better in each course and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all political science courses. A minimum of 12 hours must be taken at the 300 level or above, including one 400 level senior seminar. Coursework must cover at least two of the following three groups:

1. American politics/or public policy and administration
2. International affairs/comparative politics
3. Political theory/scientific methods
Minor in Law and Justice

Minor requirements are 15 hours of political science coursework with grades of C- or better in each course and a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for all political science courses. These 15 hours must include: PS 205 Law and Justice; 12 hours of elective courses, at least one of which must be a 400 level seminar or a 500 level graduate course in political science. This minor program is designed for students who have a special interest in the areas of public law, criminal justice and political theory.

Department of Social Work

The Department of Social Work offers the Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) degree, which is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. Students complete a curriculum based on the liberal arts that incorporates a professional foundation, including social work practice, human behavior and diversity, community social services, social policy, and research methods. Optional courses offer opportunities to study in depth various social work practice areas such as child welfare, aging, health care, addictions recovery, African American families, school social work, homelessness, and a study abroad program in Guatemala. Students complete three pre-professional placements and a 480-hour field placement in a social service setting. A minor in Social Work is available; an MSW (Master of Social Work) degree is available.

The mission of the Department of Social Work is to prepare students for entry-level generalist professional practice with diverse populations in urban and rural areas of North Carolina. The program uses a framework that advances cultural respect, human rights, and social and economic justice and contributes to the empowerment of individuals, families, groups, and communities that experience oppression and discrimination. The program also prepares students for advanced graduate-level academic work. The curriculum is a liberal arts base that includes English, literature, history, natural science, math and statistics, foreign language, philosophy, social sciences, physical education, diversity, global perspectives, interdisciplinary perspectives, and free electives. Forty-three hours of core social work courses and 3 hours of social work electives complete the 121 hour graduation requirement. Enrollment in practice and field classes is limited to social work majors, and no credit towards the social work degree is given for student life experiences.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Opportunities

Social work is an exciting, challenging, and dynamic profession. No matter what the political climate or the changing nature of personal or social need, social workers will be in demand. The BSW Program provides students with the knowledgeable, values, and skills to respond competently to:

1. The aspirations and service needs of diverse client populations
2. The contexts that shape the needs of clients and service delivery systems throughout the state.

Social workers are employed in a variety of settings which include health care, mental health, services to the aging, child welfare, public welfare, addictions recovery, public schools, developmental disabilities, and many other public and private settings. In each of these areas there is recognition for professional preparation, and the BSW graduate will be prepared to embark upon a career in his or her chosen field. All states, including North Carolina, have licensing or certification procedures for social work practice. Graduation from the Department of Social Work makes the student eligible for such licensing or certification.

Minor in Social Work

The minor is designed to familiarize students with the social service system, major social welfare programs, and elements of the profession of social work. The student takes four required courses and selects one additional course from elective offerings, which represent the contribution of professional social work in a number of settings.

Student Organizations

Baccalaureate Student Social Work Association (BSSWA) is open to all majors and gives students the chance to interact with other Social Work majors and practitioners in the community to share concerns and ideas and to undertake fund-raising and service projects for the community. It is an organization run by students and aims to help students enhance professional development and promote human dignity.

Phi Alpha Honor Society is national honor society for social work students. A BSW student is eligible for membership after achieving national and local chapter requirements which include having sophomore status, achieving a 3.0 overall grade point average and a 3.25 grade point average in required social work courses, matriculating into the professional degree program, and completing 9 hours of social work courses.

Matriculation into the Professional Degree Program

The social work faculty is committed to helping all entering students evaluate career goals and objectives to ensure that the students meet minimum academic standards; have goals and objectives compatible with the major; and know specifically what the profession of social work is in terms of its philosophy, value base, and fields of practice. The matriculation procedure is intended to strengthen the student’s certainty regarding career choice and to enhance the student’s focus and sense of purpose in curriculum planning. Specific components of the matriculation procedure include:

1. Applicant must be a current social work major;
2. Completion with a grade of B- or better in two of the following courses:
   3. SW 201 Community Social Services  4
   4. SW 290 The Development of Social Welfare and Social Work in the U.S.
   5. SW 307 Social Welfare Policy: Analysis and Advocacy  3

Academic Degrees and Programs
graduate with Sociology/Anthropology Honors, the student must major and have a 3.25 overall GPA and a 3.25 in the major. To be admitted, students must have earned 12 hours in their study classes with a faculty honors adviser.

Twelve credit hours of honors courses will allow students to enhance their expertise in sociology and anthropology. Honors classes combine nine hours of credit in regular and independent fieldwork and practical experiences required for certain curricula in the department.

Aims of the departmental offerings are to provide majors with academic background and experience useful for many careers in government and industry or for pursuing advanced academic work (for a description of the graduate degrees offered by the department, see the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php)) and to provide service courses to other students.

The department, jointly administered by the Colleges of Humanities and Social Sciences and Agriculture and Life Sciences, offers seven undergraduate curricula. The five curricula administered by the College of Humanities and Social Sciences are Bachelor of Arts in Sociology, Bachelor of Arts in Criminology, Bachelor of Arts in General Anthropology, Bachelor of Arts in Applied Anthropology, and Bachelor of Arts in Bioarchaeology.

Honors Program

In this program, outstanding majors pursue an individual program of study involving close working relations with departmental faculty. Twelve credit hours of honors courses will allow students to enhance their expertise in sociology and anthropology. Honors courses combine nine hours of credit in regular and independent study classes with a three-credit honors thesis done in consultation with a faculty honors adviser.

To be admitted, students must have earned 12 hours in their major and have a 3.25 overall GPA and a 3.25 in the major. To graduate with Sociology/Anthropology Honors, the student must have a 3.25 GPA overall and in the major. Successful completion of the program is noted on the student’s transcript diploma and at commencement.

Bachelor of Arts in Sociology

Sociology studies the behavior and interaction of people as they operate in society. The groups that people form such as families, peers, ethnic groups, and social classes are investigated. The following departmental requirements must be met by all students majoring in sociology: A minimum of 31 hours in the major field including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 300</td>
<td>Social Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 400</td>
<td>Theories of Social Structure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SOC 401</td>
<td>Theories of Social Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

200-level sociology course 3
At least four sociology courses at 400-level or above 12
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics 3

Additional electives in sociology may be at the 300 level or above.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers introductory and advanced courses in sociology and anthropology covering the major sub-fields of the two disciplines. It also offers supervised fieldwork and practical experiences required for certain curricula in the department.

The College of Humanities and Social Sciences offers seven undergraduate curricula. The five curricula administered by the College of Humanities and Social Sciences are Bachelor of Arts in Sociology, Bachelor of Arts in Criminology, Bachelor of Arts in General Anthropology, Bachelor of Arts in Applied Anthropology, and Bachelor of Arts in Bioarchaeology.

Bachelor of Arts in Criminology

The major introduces students to anthropology with basic and advanced offerings in the subdisciplines of the field. The comparative nature of anthropology is reflected by courses based in a variety of geographical areas. Theory and methods courses are required. An internship is required for the applied concentration.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Anthropology

A minor in Anthropology focuses on the comparative study of human beings, with emphasis on biology and behavior. A flexible selection of courses (15 credit hours) includes offerings from anthropological subdisciplines such as cultural anthropology, physical anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Criminology

The criminology minor emphasizes criminological theory and research. The minor is grounded in sociological theory and research. The minor is grounded in sociological theory and
methods and allows students flexibility in the choice of specialized criminological study such as juvenile delinquency, sociology of law, formal institutions of social control, community and crime, and data analysis in criminology, ideology and social justice.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Sociology

This minor emphasizes sociological theory and research with substantive applications. The minor builds on theory and methodology and allows students flexibility in the choice of sub-specialties such as stratification, race and ethnic relations, agriculture, development, work and organization, or the family.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Poole College of Management

Nelson Hall
Box 8614
Raleigh, NC 27695-8614
Phone: (919) 515-5565
fax: (919) 515-5564
E-mail: poole_undergrad@ncsu.edu
Visit the Poole College of Management’s website (http://poole.ncsu.edu/)

Advances in science and medicine, technology and engineering are continually changing how we live, learn, work, and play. The Poole College of Management’s curriculum provides students the knowledge and skills needed to launch careers in our dynamic global business community. Graduates will be prepared to seek positions with large corporations, small firms and startups, nonprofit organizations, government agencies, or to start their own businesses. Others choose to pursue advanced studies in law, professional accounting, economics and business administration.

The college's academic programs provide a wide range of options that enable students to build on their personal interests and strengths, and to explore new directions. Students may study accounting, information technology, financial management, supply chain management, marketing, economic analysis, human resource management, or entrepreneurship. Communication skills and computer literacy are integrated into the curriculum, along with project-based, hands-on learning that provides valuable real-world experience.

Students also acquire a strong liberal arts background through general studies and electives that they choose from the many options available through NC State’s historically strong academic programs in science, technology, engineering, humanities and social science. Dual degree and interdisciplinary programs are also available, and students are encouraged to participate in study abroad, internships, and campus leadership opportunities.

NC State University is accredited by AACSB International—the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Accreditation brings the Poole College of Management into the select ranks of the best business and management schools in the world.

A large number of the college’s faculty are members of NC State’s Academy of Outstanding Teachers, and many others have been honored for their teaching, research and service. Research groups and teaching initiatives provide opportunities for focused study and applied learning in entrepreneurship, innovation management, supply chain management, and other areas. The faculty is organized into four departments:

- Accounting
- Business Management
- Economics
- Management, Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Degree Programs

The college offers the following undergraduate degree programs:

- B.S. in Accounting
- B.S. in Business Administration
- B.A. in Economics
- B.S. in Economics
- B.S. in Business Economics

New freshmen enter the college as "Management Undeclared" majors. In their third semester, students will choose which degree program they want to pursue. Transfer students matriculate directly into their chosen degree program.

The Accounting program provides a broad business education and a specialization in accounting issues and skills. Students develop interpersonal, teamwork and problem-solving skills, and learn how to apply technology in the accounting field. The curriculum includes financial and managerial accounting, taxation, business law and ethics, auditing and accounting information systems. Four concentrations are offered: financial analysis, information systems, managerial accounting, and internal auditing.

Outstanding students completing the Bachelor of Science in Accounting program may choose to apply directly to the Master of Accounting (MAC) program, earning the graduate degree with just one additional year of coursework. Successful completion of the graduate program qualifies students to sit for the Certified Public Accounting (CPA) exam.

The Business Administration curriculum focuses on integrating the core business functions and offers six concentrations. All students take foundation courses in finance, marketing, strategy, business law, supply chain/operations management, human resources and information systems and select a concentration in one of the following areas: entrepreneurship, finance, human resource management, information systems/information technology, marketing, and operations/supply chain management. The curriculum emphasizes computer skills and the application of information technology, teamwork, problem-solving and ethical and critical thinking for decision making.

The Economics program provides a broad education in the liberal arts with a specialization in economic theory and application. Students can select the Bachelor of Arts in Economics degree, which provides more liberal arts courses, or the Bachelor of Science in Economics, which includes a greater focus on business, mathematics, statistics, and science. The program is flexible, and
with careful planning, students can easily pursue an economics degree along with a minor or even a second major in another area.

For those interested in advanced studies, the college also offers graduate degrees: Master of Accounting, Master of Economics, Master of Business Administration, Master of Global Innovation Management, Master of Global Luxury Management and Doctorate in Economics.

**Alexander Hamilton Scholars Program**

The Alexander Hamilton Scholars Program is a dual-degree program sponsored jointly by the Poole College of Management and the College of Humanities and Social Sciences at NC State. Students earn one degree in either accounting, business administration or economics and a second degree in international studies. This program includes a focus in a foreign language as well as a specialization in a region of the world or a theme in international studies.

Hamilton Scholars participate in special programs designed to increase their exposure to leading-edge management practices, international business, and foreign cultures. These programs include lectures and seminars, and participation in corporate tours and field trips, and scholars’ banquets.

Requirements for this program include advanced study in a foreign language, a management capstone course (a business policy and strategy course or economics seminar) with a strong global orientation, and several additional courses on topics such as international relations, global affairs, and intercultural communication. Each Hamilton Scholar is required to complete at least one study abroad experience earning a minimum of six academic credits.

For more information, contact the Office of Undergraduate Programs in the Poole College of Management, 2150 Nelson Hall.

**Academic Minors**

Students enrolled in other majors at NC State may choose to minor in accounting, business administration, or economics. See each department section below for details or visit the “Opportunities for Minors” page on the Poole College of Management’s website (http://poole.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academics/minors/).

**Student Organizations**

Numerous student organizations provide opportunities for undergraduate students to gain valuable leadership and business experience and to participate in service and professional development activities. Information about student organizations is available at the Poole College of Management’s website (http://poole.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/students/student-organizations/).

**Student Services**

The Poole College of Management provides comprehensive academic advising services to undergraduate students. Each student is assigned to a professional advisor who works with the student from freshman to senior year to plan his or her academic programs. In addition, the college has an International Programs staff to help facilitate students planning for various global experiences during their academic career. The college has career development staff dedicated to working with our students seeking internships and career positions upon graduation.

**Scholarships**

In addition to university-wide awards, the college has several scholarships for Poole College of Management majors, primarily for entering freshmen. The college reviews all freshmen applicants for admission who may be eligible for scholarships. Upperclassmen are reviewed for eligibility for scholarships when they meet certain criteria spelled out in scholarships designed for continuing students. Students are encouraged to contact the University’s Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid for more information and assistance in planning the financing of their college costs.

**Admission to the Poole College of Management**

To learn more about admission requirements and how to apply to the Poole College of Management, see the Poole College admission page (http://poole.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/admissions/).

**Department of Accounting**

The accounting program provides education and training to individuals who will pursue careers as professional accountants in consulting, business, government, and industry. The Department of Accounting offers Bachelor of Science and Master of Accounting degrees. The Bachelor of Science degree requires the student to specialize in one of four concentrations: information systems, financial analysis, managerial accounting or internal auditing.

The Master of Accounting (MAC) degree program produces more specialized accounting professionals and responds to the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants mandated 150-hour education requirement for certification.

The curriculum consists of a broad foundation in humanities, social science, science and mathematics; a comprehensive business core; a comprehensive accounting core; and a concentration in a functional accounting area.

**Opportunities**

The field of accounting deals with identifying, measuring and communicating information to assist individuals and companies in making informed economic decisions. Accounting provides students with excellent career opportunities. Individuals graduating with an accounting degree can expect to be exposed to all aspects of an organization from a broad top-down perspective.

**Curriculum and Degree Requirements**

All accounting majors are subject to the department’s residency requirement: a minimum of 30 credit hours of course work after being formally admitted to the B.S. degree program in Accounting (or the B.S. in Business Administration). In addition, accounting majors must complete at least 30 hours of major courses and specified accounting courses in residency at NC State.

**Minor in Accounting**

The Accounting Minor is offered to students interested in gaining a basic knowledge of accounting and to supplement another degree.
For additional information, view the "Opportunities for Minors" page on the Poole College of Management’s website (http://poole.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academics/minors/).

Department of Business Management & Department of Management, Innovation and Entrepreneurship

Department of Business Management & Department of Management, Innovation and Entrepreneurship

The Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is offered jointly by faculty in the Departments of Business Management and Management, Innovation and Entrepreneurship. This degree program prepares students for careers in business, consulting, government, or nonprofit organizations and for graduate study in business, law, and related fields. The curriculum focuses on core business functions. All students study finance, marketing, supply chain, human resource management and information technology before declaring a specific concentration for more in-depth study. Concentration areas are listed below:

- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Marketing
- Operations/Supply Chain Management

Opportunities

Graduates of this degree program are prepared for a variety of careers in business or industry, including banking and finance, manufacturing, product development, human resources, IT management, business analysis, consulting, and new business development. They have the knowledge and tools to launch new business ideas and succeed in management positions.

Curriculum and Degree Requirements

All business administration majors are subject to the department’s residency requirement: a minimum of 30 credit hours of course work after being formally admitted to the B.S. degree program in Business Administration (or the B.S. in Accounting). In addition, business administration majors must complete at least 30 hours of major courses while in residency at NC State.

Minor in Business Administration

The Business Administration minor is offered to students interested in gaining a basic knowledge of business practice to supplement another degree. Additionally, students may complete an additional focus in Entrepreneurship within the Business Administration minor. Students majoring in Textile and Apparel Management (TXM) or Agricultural Business Management (ABM) may apply up to six hours of major coursework to the minor. Students must apply for admission to the Business Administration minor program. For information and an application visit the Opportunities for Minors page on the Poole College of Management’s website.

Enrollment in upper level business courses is restricted to students enrolled in the degree or minor program.

Department of Economics

The Department of Economics offers both Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in Economics. The Bachelor of Science degree also offers a concentration in Business Economics. An undergraduate program in economics prepares a student for careers in business and government as well as for many graduate and professional degree programs.

Economics students can develop their understanding of economic issues in a variety of areas including financial institutions, international trade and finance, labor and industrial relations, health care economics, environmental and natural resource economics, public finance, and economic history.

A degree in economics provides rigorous analytical training with a broad understanding of the workings of the global economic system. Its flexibility allows students to tailor their education to specific interests and career goals.

Opportunities

An undergraduate degree in economics has long served as the foundation for advanced professional degrees and graduate study in economics as well as jobs in business, law, industry and government.

Curricula and Degree Requirements

The Bachelor of Arts in Economics is a broad and flexible program of study. The major course work for the B.A. in Economics includes courses in economic theory, mathematics and statistics as well as courses in advanced, applied economics. The program provides for substantial flexibility, so students may tailor their studies to their particular interests and long-term goals.

The Bachelor of Science in Economics emphasizes training in analytical methods in economics. It differs from the Bachelor of Arts by placing greater emphasis on courses in mathematics, science, and statistics. The B.S. in Economics can also include a concentration in business economics which combines training in economics with courses in core business functions.

Honors Program

The Honors Program in Economics is designed for academically talented and motivated students who desire a richer educational experience than offered in regular courses. The primary goal of this program is to help students develop the ability to apply economic analysis to a variety of issues at the individual, household, firm, and government level.

Class size is kept small in honors sections to accommodate discussion and interaction among students and with the instructor. Students graduating with honors in economics are well prepared for graduate or professional school or for entering the private or public sector job market.
Students enrolled in the University Scholars program or who have completed 30 hours at NC State with an overall GPA of 3.25, or better, may enroll in economics honors courses.

To be certified as a graduate of the economics honors program, students must have at least a 3.25 major GPA in all economics courses attempted at NC State and a total GPA of 3.25 or higher. In addition, students must complete specific course requirements. Questions about the economics honors program should be directed to the Department of Economics faculty.

**Minor in Economics**

The Minor in Economics is available to undergraduate students majoring in an area other than economics. The Minor in Economics is an excellent complement to many majors within the university, including international studies, political science, statistics, business administration, accounting, and engineering.

For additional information, view the "Opportunities for Minors" page on the Poole College of Management’s website (http://poole.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academics/minors/).

**College of Natural Resources**

2028 Biltmore Hall
NCSU Box 8001
Raleigh, NC 27695-8001
Phone: (919) 515-2883
Fax: (919) 515-7231
E-mail: naturalresources@ncsu.edu
Visit the College of Natural Resources’ website (http://www.cnr.ncsu.edu/)

**NC State University College of Natural Resources**

Bringing science, technology, policy and people together to work for a healthy and sustainable tomorrow.

**Vision**

We desire to improve the sustainability of the world’s natural resources and economic and social condition of its people through education, innovation and the discovery and dissemination of new knowledge.

**Mission**

Our mission is to serve as a leader in our disciplines in North Carolina, the nation and the world. We seek to strengthen natural resource management, enhance environmental quality and conservation values, increase the sustainable yield of forestland good and services, increase the value and competitiveness of the forest products and natural resource-based industries, expand recreation and tourism opportunities, and enhance the health and well being of our citizens through superior professional education, innovative scientific research, and dissemination of credible and timely information.

**Values**

We value—

- Academic excellence in all of its forms— the scholarships of discovery, teaching, information transfer and scientific integration.
- Both cutting-edge research in fundamental science and translational research to address practical problems in North Carolina, the nation and the world.
- Diversity of disciplines, people, places and ideas
- Our students, staff and faculty and are committed to nurturing all.

We admire— academic and scientific rigor and dedication
We seek— innovative and creative solutions to today’s problems.
We strive— for collegiality and appreciate friendly service.
We aspire— to leadership in all of our disciplines.
We intend— to make the world a better place for this and future generations.

**Degree Programs**

The College of Natural Resources offers programs of study leading to baccalaureate and graduate degrees in the management and use of natural resources, and also offers courses in these areas to students in other colleges. Ten professional curricula are administered in the college through its Departments of Forestry and Environmental Resources; Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management; and Forest Biomaterials. These programs provide a broad education in the biological, physical, and social sciences as well as a sound cultural and professional background. Baccalaureate degrees prepare students for careers in the fields of fisheries, wildlife, and conservation biology; forest management; natural resources assessment and policy; environmental monitoring, testing and remediation; parks, recreation and tourism management; professional golf management; sport management; paper science and engineering; environmental science—watershed hydrology; and wood products.

Graduate degrees offered include Master of Science, Master of Forestry, Master of Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology, Master of Natural Resources Administration, Master of Wood and Paper Science, Master of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management, and the Doctor of Philosophy. Graduate degree programs may be tailored to a variety of specialized and interdisciplinary topics related to the teaching and research activities of the college. In addition, a graduate certificate in Graphical Information Systems is available to NC State students who wish to develop recognized academic credentials in the GIS area. Applicants should consult the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php) for additional information about these programs.

**Student Activities**

Each department in the college has student curriculum clubs within the degree programs and/or student chapters of the appropriate national professional organizations. All of these organizations provide opportunities for professional development, for interaction with faculty and other students, and for participation in local, regional, and national student and professional activities. Student representatives from each organization and curriculum serve on the College of Natural Resources Council. The Council provides overall coordination for student activities, allocates funds for student
activities, and oversees production of the Pinetum, the College of Natural Resources student yearbook.

CNR Ambassadors

The CNR Ambassador Program highlights the “student face” of the college. The group is composed of leaders from each program in the college, following a college-wide nomination and selection process. Their activities include representing the college in many ways, ranging from mentoring freshmen to working with prospective students, through shadowing experiences, phone calls and campus tours. In addition the Ambassadors represent their programs and the college to outside visitors, such as the Board of Trustees, Foundation officers, and others who would like to know about the CNR student experience at NC State.

Facilities and Laboratories

In addition to standard classrooms and teaching laboratories, the College of Natural Resources has a unique complex of indoor and field facilities that are utilized in the academic programs. CNR computer facilities provide access to disciplinary applications such as geographic information systems, remote sensing, and management/planning software as well as to the university computer network. Included are a general computer lab, two classrooms incorporating a flexible landscape, plasma screens and laptop computers providing the breadth of teaching/learning approaches, a high-tech “collabry” designed especially for student team project work. Also available are several different analytical and biotechnology facilities, a photo interpretation lab, an extensive herbarium, and a wood sample collection. About 95,000 acres of forestland are available for field instruction and research at Chowan Swamp, Bull Neck Swamp, Goodwin Forest, Hill Forest, Hofmann Forest, Hope Valley Forest, Hosley Forest and Schenck Forest. Slocum Camp, the site of the annual forestry and wildlife camps at Hill Forest, contains classrooms, dining facilities, and student and staff housing. Specialized pilot plant laboratories unique to wood and paper science are contained in the Hodges Wood Products Laboratory and the Reuben B. Robertson Pulp and Paper Laboratory. Equipment in the Hodges Laboratory includes computer controlled woodworking machinery, dry kilns, veneer lathe and numerous other items required to convert wood into products. The Robertson Laboratory is a 50,000 sq. ft. facility, which contains laboratories and modern pulping and paper making equipment dedicated to teaching and research activities. Examples of equipment are secondary fiber recycling equipment, a thermo-mechanical pulping unit, a pilot-scale paper machine, process control equipment, paper testing laboratory, and pulping digesters.

Fields of Instruction and Work Experience

All curricula in the college have strong components of hands-on field and laboratory instruction and experience, and all either require or strongly recommend on-the-job work experience. All students are required to complete the equivalent of one or more of the following summer activities: camp, internship, practicum, and work experience. The Forest Management and Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology curricula both have required summer camps. Undergraduates enrolled in Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management complete a 9-week internship immediately following the completion of the junior year. All Paper Science majors complete a 12 week internship in an industrial setting approved by the college. Wood Products students are required to complete a summer internship in the industry. Students in all curricula are encouraged to participate in summer jobs and the cooperative education program to gain work experience.

Outdoor and other practical laboratories are a regular part of some courses. In other courses, field instruction may include longer trips (often on weekends) to privately owned businesses and industries, governmental agencies, state and federal forests, and wildlife refuges.

Honors and Scholars Programs

The College of Natural Resources participates in the University Honors Program, the University Scholars Program, and the Women in Science and Engineering (WISE) Program in which exceptional new students (freshman or transfer) are selected for special courses and activities that provide an expanded educational experience.

The College of Natural Resources also offers a disciplinary honors program, which offers the opportunity for advanced students with outstanding records to enhance the depth of study in their major field. Students with an overall GPA of 3.0 or better and a major GPA of 3.25 or better are invited to participate in the Honor’s Program. Students must have at least 40 hours of credit. Honors students develop more rigorous programs of study, frequently taking advanced courses in mathematics, science, or social science, or graduate courses in the chosen curriculum. With the adviser’s consent honors students may substitute preferred courses for normally required courses in order to develop strength in special interest areas. Honors students are required to undertake a program of independent study, which can involve a research problem or special project during their junior or senior year, and they must participate in the senior honors seminar.

Two honor societies in the College of Natural Resources promote and recognize academic excellence: Xi Sigma Pi (for majors within the Forestry and Wood & Paper Science) and Rho Phi Lambda (for recreation majors). Advanced undergraduate and graduate students with high academic achievement are invited to become members of these societies. High achieving forest management and natural resources students are also eligible for recognition by two agriculture honor societies, Alpha Zeta and Gamma Sigma Delta. All students are also eligible for recognition by the campus-wide honor societies.

Gifford Pinchot Scholars Program

The Gifford Pinchot Scholars Program, a joint program with the College of Humanities and Social Sciences, follows the model established by the Jefferson, Franklin, and Whitney Programs. Academically talented students may pursue simultaneously a B.S. degree in the Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources and a B.A. degree through the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. The Pinchot Scholars Program is limited to a small number of highly qualified and motivated students. Scholarship support is available to some participants in the Pinchot Scholars Program, but the primary degree must be in the Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources to qualify.

This interdisciplinary studies major places resources management in the context of cross-cultural perspectives, global issues, and public policy. The exact set of courses that will constitute the major will be determined by the student in consultation with their advisory
group. Each student is assigned an advisory group consisting of an academic adviser from each college, plus a mentor from industry. Pinchot Scholars also participate in existing cooperative activities with other double-degree program scholars. For more information, contact the Director of Undergraduate Programs, Dr. Gary Blank at (919) 515-7566 or gary_blank@ncsu.edu.

Scholarships
The College of Natural Resources administers a large program of academic scholarships that is separate from the University Merit Awards Program. About 170 academic scholarships (ranging from $1,000 to $10,000 per year), renewable annually, are awarded in several program areas to entering freshmen and transfer students. The appropriate departments accept applications, and based on academic excellence and leadership award the scholarships administered through the North Carolina Forestry Foundation and the Pulp and Paper Foundation.

Computer Competency
Extensive use of computers and workstations is incorporated throughout all curricula of the College of Natural Resources. Students are expected to use the computer for increasingly complex class assignments and for the preparation of papers and reports. Computing resources are available for student use in the college and elsewhere on campus, but many students find it more convenient to purchase a personal computer. Questions about such purchases should be directed to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs or the appropriate departmental curriculum coordinator.

International Activities
Students in the College of Natural Resources are exposed to the international dimensions of their programs in a variety of ways. Many faculty members regularly travel abroad and a number are active in major projects in foreign countries, including an international cooperative research project concentrating on Central American and Mexico, faculty exchange programs with Sweden and Finland, and several recent agreements for student exchange programs in Asia and South America. With the faculty’s experiences, the international aspects of many topics are covered in core courses, and several elective undergraduate and graduate courses focus specifically on the international dimensions of natural resource management. In addition, many international students enroll in the college with as many as 21 different countries represented in recent years. There are also in-the-major study abroad opportunities, which are led by CNR faculty, and which range from two-week trips to five-week summer sessions. Recent study trips have included China, Australia, Namibia, Ghana, Sweden, and Chile. There is also scholarship support to help students take advantage of international job opportunities.

Department of Forest Biomaterials
Wood Products Program, phone: (919) 515-5807

The renewable forest bio-materials such as wood, paper and value-added bio-materials are produced by large and small industries across North Carolina, and throughout the US. These renewable bio-materials are used for construction of sustainable housing, low carbon bio-energy, recyclable pulp and paper products, and high value chemicals and composites. The future is bright for students with a blend of renewable materials engineering, materials science and practical business skills that are highly valued by employers.

The Department of Forest Bio-materials offers two curricula leading to Bachelor of Science degrees- Paper Science and Engineering, and Wood Products. Both curricula prepare graduates for professional careers in the renewable bio-materials industries, or in government agencies connected with wood resources.

Curricula in Paper Science and Engineering
M. V. Byrd, Director of Undergraduate Programs

The Paper Science and Engineering curriculum prepares students for careers in the paper industry, which ranks as the fifth-largest manufacturing industry in the United States. Science, engineering, and mathematics form the basis for a multidisciplinary approach to understanding the fundamental aspects of materials science and engineering of these complex renewable materials. Students study the technology and engineering of wood pulping processes, chemical and energy recovery systems, and pulp bleaching. In addition, various papermaking operations, such as refining, sizing, coating, and drying are studied. These topics, along with the chemical and biological modification of wood, papermaking, and the physics of paper based materials form a fundamental set of core courses that all students in the curriculum take.

Two concentrations are available emphasizing the different engineering aspects of pulping and paper making. The Paper Science and Engineering concentration provides an extensive background in the pulp and paper manufacturing processes and elective credit hours for studies in chemistry, marketing, economics, management or other areas of interest to the student. Greater depth in general chemical engineering principles can be obtained from the Chemical Engineering Concentration. Students who have completed the Chemical Engineering Concentration in Paper Science and Engineering can, in cooperation with the College of Engineering and with an additional semester of study, earn a Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering as a second degree.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Program Educational Objectives
The Paper Science and Engineering Program at NC State prepares its B.S. graduates for the following professional and career objectives:

1. They are effective engineers and leaders in the paper, chemical process and related industries, applying fundamental principles of science, mathematics, engineering, and economics to solve problems.
2. They communicate well in oral and written form, and they work well with other people in team situations.
3. They make decisions and develop solutions with consideration of the possible effects on others, on the environment, and on the world; they subscribe to established standards for safety and ethical behavior.
4. They are lifelong learners, seeking educational and developmental opportunities for their professional lives.

Opportunities

Graduates of this curriculum find opportunities for challenging careers as process engineers, product development engineers, process control engineers, chemists, technical service engineers, quality control supervisors, and production supervisors. Design and construction engineering companies employ graduates as project engineers, and pulp and paper machinery companies use their education and skills for technical service and sales positions. Opportunities for managerial and executive positions are available to graduates as they gain experience.

The broad and intensive nature of this curriculum makes graduates attractive not only to the pulp and paper industry, but also to a variety of other major chemical process and bio-energy industries. This appeal is especially true for the dual degree in Paper Science & Engineering and Chemical Engineering.

Summer Internship

All Paper Science and Engineering majors are required to work one summer in a pulp or paper manufacturing facility. One hour of academic credit is granted after completion of 12 weeks of this work and presentation of an engineering report of professional quality. In addition, students are urged to work in manufacturing facilities the other two summers, as the work provides valuable practical experience. Departmental advisers assist students in locating summer jobs, which are found throughout the US and abroad.

Many Paper Science & Engineering students work at least one co-op rotation, in which they leave school for one semester and work in the industry. The resulting experience adds significantly to a student’s desirability upon graduation.

Accredited Program

The Paper Science and Engineering program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.

Regional Program

The Paper Science and Engineering curriculum is a regional program approved by the Southern Regional Education Board as the undergraduate program to serve the Southeast in this field.

Scholarships

Approximately 125 undergraduate academic scholarships are granted annually to new and continuing students by more than 50 companies comprising the Pulp and Paper Foundation, and by alumni and supporters of the program.

Minor in Paper Science and Engineering

The Paper Science and Engineering Minor is available to all undergraduate students enrolled in the university as degree candidates except Paper Science and Engineering Majors. The minor requires 15 credit hours. Six hours of required courses provide a comprehensive overview of pulping and paper making science and technology, including pulping, bleaching, chemical recovery, recycled fibers, paper making, coating, printing, converting, and paper properties. Nine elective hours may be chosen from areas including wood chemistry, wet end chemistry, unit operations, process design and analysis, project management, paper physics, process control, or to gain more in depth exposure to the basic pulping, bleaching, and paper making process.

The Paper Science and Engineering Minor, with its focus on paper making science and technology, is intended to be especially valuable to students majoring in programs leading to careers in corporate or government positions which would interface with the paper and related industries. Students interested in business, scientific or engineering specialties, which may interface with, or are employed by these industries will find the minor especially useful.

Admissions and Certification of Minor

All undergraduate students enrolled in the university as a degree candidate, other than PSE majors, are eligible for admission to the PSE minor program. The PSE Minor Adviser will serve as adviser and certify completion of the minor. Paperwork for certification must be submitted to the minor adviser no later than the registration period for the student’s final semester at NC State.

The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate form his or her degree program.

Contact Person: Dr. Med Byrd, Minor Adviser, 2205 Biltmore Hall, (919) 515-5790.

Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources

The undergraduate program of the Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources prepares students for professional challenges, personal growth, and a lifetime of service as managers of natural resources. Each curriculum produces well-educated graduates who have the knowledge, skills, flexibility, and attitude needed for successful professional performance. Graduates will be prepared to face the challenges of competing uses of natural resources and the environment, and the pressures for increasing production of goods and services from natural ecosystems while maintaining their quality for future generations.

The Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources strives to enroll and graduate high-quality culturally and ethnically diverse students. Its academic curricula are enriched by out-of-class contacts among students, faculty, and practicing professionals to promote a sense of professionalism and global awareness. Gaining practical experience is encouraged through participation in summer employment, internships, undergraduate research opportunities, study and work abroad, and the cooperative education program.

The department has five Bachelor of Science programs: Forest Management; Natural Resources Ecosystem Assessment; Natural Resources-Policy and Administration; Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology, and Environmental Technology Management. The Forest Management curriculum provides the broad-based forestry education needed for direct employment into positions in a wide variety of forestry or forestry-related organizations. The Natural Resources curricula provide interdisciplinary programs in natural resources management that focus as indicated in the curricula titles. The Fisheries Wildlife
and Conservation Biology curriculum provides specialization in ecological principles needed to conserve and manage fisheries and wildlife resources. The Environmental Technology Management curriculum provides broad-based and applied skills for the assessment and management of society’s impact on the environment.

Instruction and practice in communications skills (both writing and speaking) are integrated into all four curricula. Spatial technologies and computer applications are introduced and used throughout technical courses.

Information on department programs may be obtained by contacting Ms. Christi Standley, Coordinator of Undergraduate Programs, Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources, NCSU, Box 8008, Raleigh, NC 27695-8008, Phone (919) 513-2582, E-mail: christi_standley@ncsu.edu.

Scholarships

The Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources annually awards four types of scholarships that are available to freshmen, transfers, and advanced students: Academic, Forestry & Wildlife Summer Camp, Industrial and Work-Study. About 40 Academic Scholarships varying between $4000 and $7000 are awarded annually in May for the following academic year and are renewable provided that superior progress is made toward a degree. Timber sales from the James L. Goodwin and Hofmann forests and nineteen endowments provide these awards.

Nine scholarships support students attending forestry or wildlife summer camps. Each award provides $500-$1000. Six endowments support these awards.

Three Industrial scholarships are available each year. In addition to cash awards of $2000 - $4000, the Industrial Scholarships provide practical work experience with industrial forestry organizations. Industrial Scholarships are supported by grants.

Approximately 18 Work-Study Scholarships are awarded each year, generally to juniors and seniors. Work-Study Scholarships, currently at $4032 each, carry a work requirement, which is usually satisfied by assisting with operational activities on the college forests. This requirement means that recipients must be advanced students with some field skills.

Scholarship applications or questions should be directed to Dr. Richard Braham, Scholarship Coordinator 3003 Biltmore Hall, Phone: (919) 515-7568, Fax: (919) 515-8149, E-mail: richard_braham@ncsu.edu.

Cooperative Education, Internships, and Summer Work Experience

Practical work experience is an important component of the professional degree programs in the Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources. Experience may be gained through participation in the Cooperative Education Program, summer work, and internships. The department has established professional relationships with employers in forestry, fisheries management, wildlife management, environmental technology management and natural resources and provides placement assistance for the work experience programs. The Fisheries Wildlife and Conservation Biology Program offers summer internships with research faculty and others across the state. The Cooperative Education Program, which requires a minimum 2.5 GPA after at least one year of study (many employers require a higher minimum), involves alternating semesters or summer periods on the job with semesters on campus for classes. A total of 12 months of work experience is required. Students who successfully complete the co-op program are in high demand by employers.

Dual Degree Programs

Students enrolled in one of the department’s degree programs who have a strong interest in another degree topic may obtain a second baccalaureate degree in addition to the primary one. Such dual degree programs may be designed to provide a broader base in a related technical field such as wood products or soil science, or to broaden the student’s knowledge and skills in a supporting field such as business, economics, sociology, or political science. Majoring in dual degree programs requires coordination of the courses required in both curricula and the additional time required to complete them depends on the similarity between the curricula and the use of electives in one to satisfy required courses in the other. One to several extra semesters may be required to complete two degrees but expanded employment opportunities are a definite benefit.

Transfer Students

The Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources accepts NC State students as on-campus transfers, as well as students with good academic records from other accredited colleges and universities. Students at community colleges or other baccalaureate institutions who plan to transfer to one of the department’s degree programs should closely follow the desired curriculum by taking equivalent courses. Only equivalent courses will be credited to the appropriate degree program after enrolling at NC State, and the time required to complete the degree will depend on the courses remaining in the degree track. Students applying for the Forest Management curriculum must have at least 30 credits equivalent to those in the freshman and sophomore years and must transfer in the fall of the sophomore year in order to complete the courses required for summer camp. Formal articulation agreements exist with the four forestry programs at North Carolina community colleges and those students do not need to attend Summer Camp. Questions about transfer procedures, admissions criteria, or courses should be directed to Ms. Christi Standley, Coordinator of Undergraduate Programs, Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources, NCSU Box 8008, Raleigh, NC 27695-8008, Phone: (919) 513-2582, E-mail: christi_standley@ncsu.edu.

Curriculum in Forest Management

The curriculum in Forest Management is a professional program accredited by the Society of American Foresters that has long been ranked as one of the best in the country. The Forest Management curriculum satisfies the education requirements to become registered (licensed) forester by the North Carolina State Board of Registration for Foresters. With a rigorous math and science base, the curriculum produces graduates with a broad education in natural sciences, humanities and social sciences, communications skills, technology and the practical knowledge and skills needed for sound management of the multiple resources of natural and managed forest ecosystems. Preparatory courses in the freshman and sophomore years are followed by the nine-week forestry summer camp where the woods knowledge and
field skills that are essential for all foresters are acquired. Core courses of the junior and senior years focus on forest ecosystem processes, applied economics, operational practices in the forest stand management, measurement and analysis of forest stand components, policy issues in natural resource management and the management decision-making tools and skills needed to develop and implement forest management plans. For information on entrance requirements, contact the program coordinator: Dr. Bronson Bullock. Email: bronson_bullock@ncsu.edu.

**Forestry Summer Camp**

An intensive, full-time, nine-week summer camp with training in the Coastal Plain, Piedmont, and Mountain regions of North Carolina is required in the Forest Management curriculum. The camp is based at the college’s Hill Demonstration Forest located in Durham County, NC with trips taken to other regions. Students take summer camp between the sophomore and junior year and earn nine-semester credits in required courses that provide a base of knowledge and skills for the advanced courses in the junior and senior years.

**Opportunities**

Graduates in Forest Management are in high demand by state and federal land management agencies, forest products companies growing wood as a raw material, investment firms and insurance companies with land ownership portfolios, state forestry and agriculture extension services, the Peace Corps, environmental and wetland consulting firms, wood procurement companies, nursery and landscape management firms, and environmental organizations. After several years of experience, many graduates start their own businesses in forestry and land management consulting. Some graduates continue their education in graduate school to specialize in a wide variety of forestry and related programs.

**Minor in Forest Management**

The Forest Management minor is open to all undergraduate degree programs. The minor will be useful to students at NC State, (except majors in Forest Management), who are interested in learning the basics of the structure and functioning of forest ecosystems and the policies and practices of forest management. The minor will be useful to students in related career fields who wish to have a better understanding of the scientific and policy issues involved in the sound stewardship of the nation’s forests. The minor will also be useful to students who may be responsible for management of natural resources or interacting with foresters.

The minor in Forest Management requires a minimum of 15 credit hours, in one of the following options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>Total Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 172 Forest System Mapping and Mensuration I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 339 Dendrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 252 Introduction to Forest Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two FOR electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option B</th>
<th>Total Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR 172 Forest System Mapping and Mensuration I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 339 Dendrology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students who are interested in instruction and field experience in forestry technical skills should choose option B.

For additional information, contact Dr. Gary B. Blank, Director of Undergraduate Programs, E-mail: gary_blank@ncsu.edu or Phone: (919) 515-7566.

**Minor in Wetland Assessment**

The Undergraduate Minor in Wetland Assessment is an interdisciplinary, interdepartmental minor that is designed to provide the requisite knowledge of skills needed for entry-level competence in wetland delineation and assessment. The soils, hydrology, and plant identification courses of the minor build the scientific background and skills needed to understand the structure and functions of wetland ecosystems and to apply assessment protocols. The capstone course, NR 421 Wetland Assessment, Delineation and Regulation focuses on further development of knowledge and skills in applying wetlands assessment, delineation, and regulation procedures. The Undergraduate Minor in Wetland Assessment consists of 17 credit hours. PB 405 Wetland Flora and FOR (NR) 420 are prerequisites of , and therefore, must be completed before enrolling in NR 421. For details about the minor contact Dr. Ryan Emanuel. Email: ryan_emanuel@ncsu.edu.

**Curricula in Natural Resources**

Two natural resources curricula are offered by the Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources. The curricula produce natural resources professionals with a broad interdisciplinary background coupled with a specific focus in natural resources management. The Natural Resources curricula include a series of common courses to highlight the integrated nature of work by interdisciplinary teams.

The curriculum in Natural Resources Ecosystem Assessment produces graduates who have knowledge and skills to inventory and describe ecosystems characteristics and to evaluate the impacts of management decisions. Ecosystem assessment or environmental impact assessment is an important part of development planning that calls for individuals who understand ecosystem structure and processes; who can identify, measure, inventory, and describe ecosystems; and who can apply standard evaluation and classification systems such as wildlife habitat evaluation procedures and the federal wetland delineation criteria. The curriculum entails a strong science base, as well as advanced courses in sampling and measurements, vegetation, soils, hydrology, and wildlife and fisheries are added. The 400-level courses also address techniques and issues of natural resource management.

The curriculum in Natural Resources Policy and Administration produces graduates who have knowledge and skills to inventory and describe ecosystems characteristics and to evaluate the impacts of management decisions. Ecosystem assessment or environmental impact assessment is an important part of development planning that calls for individuals who understand ecosystem structure and processes; who can identify, measure, inventory, and describe ecosystems; and who can apply standard evaluation and classification systems such as wildlife habitat evaluation procedures and the federal wetland delineation criteria. The curriculum entails a strong science base, as well as advanced courses in sampling and measurements, vegetation, soils, hydrology, and wildlife and fisheries are added. The 400-level courses also address techniques and issues of natural resource management.

The curriculum in Natural Resources Policy and Administration produces graduates who have knowledge and skills to inventory and describe ecosystems characteristics and to evaluate the impacts of management decisions. Ecosystem assessment or environmental impact assessment is an important part of development planning that calls for individuals who understand ecosystem structure and processes; who can identify, measure, inventory, and describe ecosystems; and who can apply standard evaluation and classification systems such as wildlife habitat evaluation procedures and the federal wetland delineation criteria. The curriculum entails a strong science base, as well as advanced courses in sampling and measurements, vegetation, soils, hydrology, and wildlife and fisheries are added. The 400-level courses also address techniques and issues of natural resource management.

The curriculum in Natural Resources Policy and Administration produces graduates who have knowledge and skills to inventory and describe ecosystems characteristics and to evaluate the impacts of management decisions. Ecosystem assessment or environmental impact assessment is an important part of development planning that calls for individuals who understand ecosystem structure and processes; who can identify, measure, inventory, and describe ecosystems; and who can apply standard evaluation and classification systems such as wildlife habitat evaluation procedures and the federal wetland delineation criteria. The curriculum entails a strong science base, as well as advanced courses in sampling and measurements, vegetation, soils, hydrology, and wildlife and fisheries are added. The 400-level courses also address techniques and issues of natural resource management.

The curriculum in Natural Resources Policy and Administration produces graduates who have knowledge and skills to inventory and describe ecosystems characteristics and to evaluate the impacts of management decisions. Ecosystem assessment or environmental impact assessment is an important part of development planning that calls for individuals who understand ecosystem structure and processes; who can identify, measure, inventory, and describe ecosystems; and who can apply standard evaluation and classification systems such as wildlife habitat evaluation procedures and the federal wetland delineation criteria. The curriculum entails a strong science base, as well as advanced courses in sampling and measurements, vegetation, soils, hydrology, and wildlife and fisheries are added. The 400-level courses also address techniques and issues of natural resource management.

The curriculum in Natural Resources Policy and Administration produces graduates who have knowledge and skills to inventory and describe ecosystems characteristics and to evaluate the impacts of management decisions. Ecosystem assessment or environmental impact assessment is an important part of development planning that calls for individuals who understand ecosystem structure and processes; who can identify, measure, inventory, and describe ecosystems; and who can apply standard evaluation and classification systems such as wildlife habitat evaluation procedures and the federal wetland delineation criteria. The curriculum entails a strong science base, as well as advanced courses in sampling and measurements, vegetation, soils, hydrology, and wildlife and fisheries are added. The 400-level courses also address techniques and issues of natural resource management.
techniques of managing natural ecosystems for various uses. A common thread of how public policy on natural resources is influenced and developed runs through many of the courses already noted and culminates in two senior courses that focus on policy. For information on entrance requirements, contact the program coordinator: Dr. George Hess, Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources, NCSU, Box 8008, Raleigh, NC 27695-8002, Phone: (919) 515-7437, Fax: (919) 515-8149, E-mail: george_hess@ncsu.edu. Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Opportunities

Graduates of the Natural Resources Ecosystem Assessment curriculum work in environmental service firms, public agencies, non-governmental organizations, and industries. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the N.C. Division of Water Quality, and county and city governments employ graduates to help manage compliance with county, state, and federal environmental regulations, particularly wetlands and protected species. Non-governmental organizations and private engineering and environmental consulting firms employ graduates to prepare environmental impact statements and assessments, delineate wetlands, and conduct searches for threatened or endangered plant and animal species. The broad background in natural resources provided by this curriculum also provides a strong base for students interested in graduate school or environmental law.

The curriculum in Natural Resources Policy and Administration produces managers and administrators for public agencies and private organizations involved with management, administration, policy-making, planning, preservation, or regulation of natural resources. Examples are the USDI National Park Service, the US Environmental Protection Agency, the US Geological Survey, state and local government agencies, and not-for-profit environmental organizations. Background in government, economics, policy, and natural resource management also provides a strong base for students who wish to pursue a graduate program in natural resources economics and policy or environmental law.

Curriculum in Environmental Technology Management

Environmental Technology Management offers a comprehensive teaching and research program, preparing students for careers within the arenas of environmental regulation, environmental site assessment, and environmental health and safety. This curriculum prepares graduates to collect data, analyze and interpret those data, and determine appropriate solutions for sound environmental management. The curriculum focuses on the sciences behind the biological and chemical mechanisms of environmental processes. Students learn how to deal with a range of topics from every day environmental management activities to natural and man-made disasters such as chemical spills, fires, hurricanes, oil spills, and more. Many Environmental Technology courses emphasize hands-on training with state-of-the-art monitoring equipment. An internship to obtain actual working-world experience is required. For information on entrance requirements, contact the program coordinator: Terrie Litzenberger, Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources, NCSU, Box 8008, Raleigh, NC 27695-8008, Phone: (919) 515-7581, Fax: (919) 515-6193, E-mail: terrie_litzenberger@ncsu.edu.

Opportunities

Career opportunities include technical positions with: firms that offer environmental services; manufacturing companies that are required to maintain sophisticated environmental monitoring networks; consulting and audit firms that perform independent environmental audits; and state and federal regulatory agencies. A number of graduates have also pursued graduate degrees. Several professional certifications can be achieved through the major. Students may receive Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response training and are eligible to sit for two professional certification exams: the exam for certification as an Associate Environmental Professional, and the exam Certified Hazardous Materials Manager.

Curricula in Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology

The Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources administers the Fisheries Wildlife and Conservation Biology Program, which is shared among the College of Natural Resources, the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, and the College of Veterinary Medicine. The undergraduate curriculum prepares the student for the Bachelor of Science in Fisheries Wildlife and Conservation Biology degree concentrating in either Fisheries Science or Wildlife Science. The program emphasizes application of ecological principles to management of fisheries and wildlife populations and habitats. The curriculum integrates biological sciences with social sciences, mathematics, physical sciences, and specialty courses in fisheries and wildlife to give students a well rounded undergraduate education and to prepare students for graduate school.

The Fisheries Wildlife and Conservation Biology Program facilitates and provides opportunities for student internships, cooperative education and professional society interactions that are extremely valuable in preparation for future employment. The Student Chapter of the Leopold Wildlife Club, and the Student Fisheries Society offer students in all levels of study the opportunity to network, to perform community service, and to learn from professionals in their chosen field. For information on entrance requirements, contact the program coordinator: Dr. Chris Moorman, Coordinator, Fisheries Wildlife and Conservation Biology Program, Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources, NCSU, Box 7646, Raleigh, NC 27695-7646, Phone: (919) 515-5578, Fax: (919) 515-5110, E-mail: chris_moorman@ncsu.edu.

Fisheries and Wildlife Summer Program

Four courses comprise the six-week summer session that is required of all fisheries and wildlife majors. These courses, offered in part at Hill Forest, a residential camp about one hour from Campus, provide the opportunity for intense study and practical application in fisheries and wildlife management. Additionally, one course is offered at Great Smoky Mountains National Park on the border of Tennessee and North Carolina and another course is offered in coastal North Carolina studying marine and estuarine habitats.
Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Minor in Fisheries Science**

The objective of the fisheries sciences minor is to provide students, who might pursue careers in related areas of natural resources management, with basic ecological and management knowledge about fisheries resources. Additionally, the minor will provide students majoring in unrelated fields an appreciation for the value of fish resources and the need for sound management.

Requirements: 15-16 credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FW 221</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO/PB 360</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR 260</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 420</td>
<td>Introduction to Fisheries Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 423</td>
<td>Introduction to Fisheries Sciences Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 419</td>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 441</td>
<td>Biology of Fishes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 442</td>
<td>Biology of Fishes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 15-16

**Minor in Wildlife Science**

The objective of the wildlife sciences minor is to provide students, who might pursue careers in related areas of natural resources management, with basic ecological and management knowledge about wildlife resources. Additionally, the minor will provide students majoring in unrelated fields an appreciation for the value of wildlife resources and the need for sound management.

Requirements: 16-17 credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FW 221</td>
<td>Conservation of Natural Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB/BIO 360</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or FOR 260</td>
<td>Forest Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW 353</td>
<td>Wildlife Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW 453</td>
<td>Principles of Wildlife Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FW 403</td>
<td>Urban Wildlife Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW 404</td>
<td>Forest Wildlife Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW 411</td>
<td>Human Dimensions of Wildlife and Fisheries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW 460</td>
<td>International Wildlife Management and Conservation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units: 16-17

**Opportunities**

Graduates are prepared for graduate school and entry-level professional positions in state and federal government agencies, non-profit organizations and private industry. Upon graduation, students are qualified to seek certification from The Wildlife Society or the American Fisheries Society.

**Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management**

PRTM is committed to educating its students by providing them with the latest knowledge and tools to address society’s most pressing needs. The undergraduate programs focus on ways to promote health and enjoyment in people’s lives as well as contribute to the natural and cultural sustainability of recreation resources in communities. PRTM’s unique undergraduate programs combine relevant class time with hands-on field experiences and service learning. The department strives to enroll and graduate a highly motivated and culturally diverse student body.

The department has an established reputation for providing comprehensive, professional education programs in Professional Golf Management, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management, and Sport Management. Each degree is designed to produce well educated graduates who have the skills, knowledge, and attitude needed to plan activities and manage parks, recreation, tourism and sport areas and facilities in a range of environments for all ages and lifestyles.

**Opportunities**

As increased discretionary time becomes available for large segments of the American population, opportunities for growth in the leisure service professions have increased dramatically. Tourism and sports are two of the world’s largest industries. A recreation and park professional’s goal is to influence people to use their discretionary time wisely and to improve the quality of their lives. This goal is accomplished by providing recreation programs and facilities for people in a variety of settings.

Career opportunities include employment by park and recreation departments operated by county and municipal governments; state agencies, such as state parks; federal government, with agencies such as the National Park Service, Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Forest Service; resorts and country clubs; and sport agencies.

Other major employers include youth and family service organizations, such as the YMCA, YWCA, Boy’s Clubs, and Boy and Girl Scouts. Industries employ recreation directors to head employee recreation programs. Areas with perhaps the greatest growth potential for employment are tourism agencies and commercial recreation establishments, such as resorts, private clubs, theme parks, and convention and conference centers. Sport management is also a growing profession with career opportunities in sports marketing and sales, game day operations, facility management and community athletics.

**Scholarships**

The Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management annually awards scholarships that are available to freshmen and advanced students. Approximately 12 academic scholarships varying between $500 and $3,000 are awarded in May for the following academic year and are renewable provided that superior progress is made toward a degree. Timber sales from the Hofmann forest and eight endowments provide these awards.
Curriculum in Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management

The curriculum in Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management is a professional program accredited by the National Recreation and Park Association. The curriculum produces graduates with a broad education in natural science, humanities and social science, and communication skills and the professional and technical skills to plan recreation programs and manage facilities, manage parks, and operate tourism services and agencies. General education courses include geology, biology, psychology, sociology, English, mathematics, communication, and economics. A specialized course is required in statistics.

The curriculum is designed to prepare men and women for a variety of positions in a dynamic and challenging profession. The focus of the curriculum is on management rather than face-to-face leadership. The curriculum provides 35 hours of professional course work that includes recreation philosophy, recreation facility management techniques, fiscal management, supervision, facility and site planning, recreation programming, administration, and evaluation.

In addition to the general education requirements and the core professional requirements, students can attain specialized training through concentration courses. They choose one of the following concentrations: tourism and commercial recreation, park and natural resource management, or program management.

Academic studies on campus are supplemented by practical laboratory experiences in the Raleigh area, out-of-state field trips and service learning opportunities, and a 10-week internship with a park, recreation or tourism agency. Cooperative work-study programs are available. Study abroad opportunities are also encouraged.

Concentrations

Park and Natural Resource Recreation (18 hours)

This concentration is well suited for people who enjoy working outdoors, who are interested in environmental protection and conservation, facility planning and development, and for those wanting to make a positive impact on the lives of others and on the natural environment. Concentration courses include ecology, GIS, outdoor recreation management and adventure education. Students are prepared for positions in planning, managing and maintaining parks and other natural resource oriented areas at the federal, state, regional or local levels in settings ranging from primitive to urban.

Tourism and Commercial Recreation (18 hours)

This concentration is for students who enjoy working with people; who are interested in business management, marketing, travel, and event planning; and, for students who want to make a positive impact on the leisure experiences of others. Concentration courses include resort management, accounting, marketing, event planning, and business management. The tourism and commercial recreation concentration prepares students for positions in planning, marketing and managing tourism facilities, attractions, and products. The positions could be with private companies, nonprofit groups or public agencies.

Program Management (18 hours)

Program Management is designed for students interested in designing and delivering recreation programs or events for diverse audiences in a variety of settings. Students take classes in special event programming, adventure programming, marketing, community development and interpretive programs. Possible professional positions include recreation program director, event planner, outdoor adventures instructor, youth director and facility manager. Positions could be with public agencies, nonprofit group or private companies.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula) or the PRTM website (http://cnr.ncsu.edu/prtm/undergrad/current/degrees.php).

Curriculum in Professional Golf Management

NC State University is one of a select few universities across the United States to offer a PGA of America Accredited Bachelor of Science degree in Professional Golf Management. Located in the heart of a great golf state, NC State’s PGM program is uniquely qualified to become one of the best in the nation.

The golf profession today requires expertise in a variety of areas, including turf grass management, retail operations and merchandising, food and beverage management, personnel management, accounting, risk management, marketing, and customer services in addition to teaching golf. A unique interdisciplinary combination of golf management, business, life sciences, turf grass management, food & beverage management, parks, recreation and tourism management courses, with extensive co-op experiences, will help students become leading professionals in the golf industry.

In addition to PGM course requirements, PGM students will complete 16 months of cooperative education at approved golf facilities. PGM students are also required to complete all requirements for levels one, two, and three of the PGA-Professional Golf Management Apprentice Program prior to graduation.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula) or the PGM website (http://cnr.ncsu.edu/pgm).

Curriculum in Sport Management

The Sport Management degree provides students with high quality educational experiences to enable their success as managers in sport and sport related industries and organizations. NC State’s Sport Management program will provide students with a multidisciplinary perspective that includes sound management principles combined with a global understanding of sport and the impact of sport in social, economic, political and technological environments. Sport can be viewed as both an industry and an academic discipline. This program will educate students in the theoretical principles of sport management as well as the application of those principles. The interdisciplinary curriculum, including courses in recreation and accounting, will enable students...
to develop leadership, communication, evaluation and problem-solving skills in a “real world” environment.

The curriculum provides 38 hours of professional course work that includes recreation philosophy, management techniques and skills, sport finance and economics, sport law, programming, administration, and analysis and evaluation. Students can use the 30 hours of free electives in this program to pursue a minor or design a special track that will meet their career goals. Academic studies on campus are supplemented by a 10-week internship with an approved sport agency.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula) or the Sport Management page (http://cnr.ncsu.edu/prtm/undergrad/current/degrees.php).

Minor in Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management

The academic minor in Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management is offered to students interested in gaining a basic knowledge of the parks, recreation and tourism fields and an understanding of the importance of leisure and recreation in American society. It is not intended to prepare students for a professional career in parks, recreation, sport, and tourism. Six hours of required courses and nine hours of electives are necessary to complete the minor. The program provides a background in recreation and park management which is useful to students who will assume full-time careers associated with recreation and park services and become involved in the park and recreation field as a volunteer, program leader, or policy making board member with such organizations as the Scouts, Y’s, art advisory councils, and conservation organizations.

Admission

Any undergraduate student enrolled in the university as a degree candidate is eligible for admission to the minor program. The undergraduate curriculum coordinator of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management will advise students regarding their plan of work and process all necessary records.

Requirements for Admissions and Completion

Students should see the minor adviser, Dr. Candace Goode Vick for both admission and certification of the minor. She can be reached at (919) 513-3939, or candace_goode@ncsu.edu. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program.

Online application for the minor should be completed during the registration period for the student’s final semester at NC State.

Requirements

A minimum of 15 hours (5 courses required to complete the minor in Park, Recreation & Tourism Management) Student must take PRT 152 and PRT 358A grade of “C-” or better is required in all courses to be used toward the minor.

College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences

116 Cox Hall
NCSU Box 8201
Raleigh, NC 27695-8201
Phone: (919) 515-7833
Fax: (919) 515-7855
E-mail: pams@ncsu.edu
Visit the Physical and Mathematical Sciences website (http://www.pams.ncsu.edu)

The College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences offers programs for students whose interests lie in the basic as well as the applied physical science and mathematical areas. These programs of study and research are offered at both the undergraduate and graduate levels and lead to many career opportunities. In addition, the college provides the core physical science and mathematical education support for the entire university. The college consists of five academic departments: Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, and Marine, Earth, and Atmospheric Sciences. It jointly administers academic programs in Biochemistry with the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. The Center for Research in Scientific Computation, the Institute of Statistics, the State Climate Office, and the Center for Marine Science and Technology are also associated in whole or in part with the college.

Graduates of the college are in demand and valued for their well-developed analytical thinking and problem-solving skills. They are recruited for technical and administrative positions in industry and laboratories, universities and colleges, non-profit research organizations, and government agencies. A large percentage of the graduates undertake advanced study in medical, law, business, or other professional schools as well as further study leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The high school student who enjoys computers, mathematics, statistics, chemistry, geology, marine science, meteorology, or physics, who has an interest in natural phenomena and their fundamental descriptions, and who hopes to make a difference in the quality of life should consider the career opportunities opened by degrees in the physical and mathematical sciences.

Degree Programs

The college offers undergraduate programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Science degree with majors in chemistry, geology, mathematics, applied mathematics, meteorology, natural resources, physics, and statistics and the Bachelor of Arts degree with majors in geology, chemistry, and physics. In some programs, students may choose to highlight their studies with concentrations in compatible disciplines. For example, they may select an environmental geology concentration in geology; or marine and coastal resources concentration in a natural resources curriculum.

Curricula within the college have similar freshman years enabling a freshman to change from one department to another in the college without loss of time. A time-limited Physical and Mathematical Sciences Undesignated “curriculum” is offered to students who want to major in one of these curricula but have not yet made a decision.
Minors are offered in geology, mathematics, meteorology, physics, and statistics.

Pre-Medical Sciences

Medical and dental schools as well as many other health-related professional schools have long regarded degree programs in the core physical and mathematical sciences as excellent pre-professional curricula. Some professional schools prefer the in-depth knowledge gained by this route over those curricula which offer a cursory view of a variety of topics. For further details, contact Dr. Anita Flick, director of Health Professions Advising Center.

Dual Degree Programs

Students may wish to earn bachelor’s degrees in two fields within the college. Other students may wish to combine a bachelor’s degree in the college with one in another NC State college. With effective planning a number of courses can satisfy core, general education, or elective requirements simultaneously in both degree programs. For example, many students choose to pursue simultaneous degrees in mathematics and mathematics education or one of the physical sciences and science education.

Student Activities

In addition to university-wide extracurricular activities and honor organizations, the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences has student chapters of the following professional and honor organizations:

- Sigma Pi Sigma (Physics Honor Society)
- Society of Physics Students
- Pi Mu Epsilon (National Mathematical Honor Fraternity)
- Society for Undergraduate Mathematics (A Student Chapter of the Mathematical Association of America)
- Phi Lambda Upsilon (National Honorary Chemical Society)
- American Chemical Society
- Alpha Chi Sigma, national co-ed professional chemistry fraternity
- National Organization for the Professional Advancement of Black Chemists and Chemical Engineers
- Mu Sigma Rho (Statistics Honorary Society)
- Statistics Club
- American Meteorological Society
- Society of Mining Engineers/Society of Exploration Geophysicists (Geology Club)
- National Association of Environmental Professionals (Student Chapter)
- The nation’s first chapter of the Society of African American Physical and Mathematical Scientists. In addition, majors in the college are eligible for induction in the national honor societies: Phi Beta Kappa and Phi Kappa Phi.

Honors Program

All departments in PAMS have active honors programs, designed to encourage excellent undergraduates to pursue a program that will challenge their abilities and better prepare them for their post-graduate career, through a combination of independent research and honors course work, often at the graduate level. Students in an honors program are advised by honors advisers who help students customize their education based on their individual interests, talents and skills and who proactively present opportunities for academic study, research and study abroad. For information on a particular departmental program, please visit the departmental websites.

Facilities

Faculty and students within the college have access to an extensive array of computational and network services. Extensive use of computers to fulfill the daily task requirements encompasses word processing, e-mail, information access from the library and Internet, and the use of numerous specialized software tools. The college provides a large number of workstations for use by undergraduate and graduate majors and is a participant in the university’s campus-wide workstation network. Individual departments either utilize these workstations or provide additional platforms for work with discipline specific programs; for example instruction or research in mathematics, statistics, satellite data acquisition and analysis, weather modeling, chemistry, or physics. Additionally, students have access to university facilities for additional workstations, peripherals, and services. There is a fully staffed help desk to assist students with problems that they might encounter.

Cooperative Education, Field Experience, and Undergraduate Research

The college recognizes the value of career-related work experience to students and encourages its majors to avail themselves of such opportunities whenever possible. Experience may be gained through the university’s Cooperative Education Program, department sponsored field experience, academic research, or summer employment. Advisers work with students to develop a plan of study that balances a challenging course load with appropriate extracurricular activities.

Scholarships

College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences majors may be eligible for a variety of freshman and undergraduate college and departmental scholarships in addition to those administered at the university level. The awards are based on a combination of factors, with a strong emphasis on academic excellence. Some scholarships are renewable for up to four years, and some carry opportunities for significant career-related work experience.

Community Outreach

The Science House and the State Climate offices, housed within the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences, reach out to North Carolina and beyond. The Science House seeks to: cultivate and diversify the pool of students pursuing degrees and careers in STEM fields, improve the quality of teaching and learning in STEM education, and communicate innovative scientific and educational research to the public. The State Climate Office is a public service center that applies atmospheric science to sensitive sectors in North Carolina. Through extension, research, and educational programs, the State Climate Office works to improve the understanding and use of climate science for North Carolina and the broader southeastern United States.
Tutorial and Audio-Visual Assistance

Most of the departments in the college offer students some form of free tutorial assistance, including regularly scheduled review sessions and Supplemental Instruction (SI) for selected sections of chemistry, mathematics, and physics. Several departments provide facilities for students to use supplementary videotaped or computer assisted instructional materials on a voluntary basis.

Graduate Study

The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are available with majors in biomathematics, chemistry, marine, earth, and atmospheric sciences, mathematics, applied mathematics, statistics, and physics. The Master of Biomathematics, Master of Chemistry, and Master of Statistics are also offered. The Departments of Statistics, Mathematics, and Physics offer B.S.-M.S. programs that allow students to enroll in up to twelve credit hours of graduate level course work that may be applied toward the requirements of both the bachelor’s and master’s degrees.

Department of Chemistry

General Overview

The Chemistry Department consists of approximately 300 undergraduate majors, 28 professors, 10 instructors, and 20 staff members in a variety of technical, instructional, and clerical support roles. The Department occupies three large buildings, Dabney Hall, Cox Hall and the Fox Undergraduate Laboratory. In addition, several research groups are located on the Centennial Campus.

Undergraduate Degrees. The Chemistry Department offers two undergraduate degree programs to meet the needs of students interested in chemistry: The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) is the degree that meets certification by the American Chemical Society through its Committee on Professional Training. The B.S. degree provides the breadth and depth of experience to give graduates a wide choice of career options, and especially suited for further study in chemistry graduate school or a career in the chemical industry. The Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree has fewer required chemistry courses and less laboratory time than the B.S. It provides more flexibility for students to design a chemistry program with more electives to meet a wider set of career goals or to pursue a double major.

The Chemistry Department typically graduates about 45-55 B.S. and B.A. chemistry majors each year, ranking in the top 50 in total graduates for the 600+ colleges and universities that offer the American Chemical Society accredited degree. Approximately one-half of graduates go to graduate or professional school, including the most elite institutions. The other half of our graduates who gain employment directly upon graduation are equally distributed among careers in the chemical industry, government, and careers outside of chemistry (including business and law).

Honors Program

To be invited to join the Chemistry Honors Program at the end of the sophomore year, a student must have a GPA of 3.25 or higher. Only students in the Chemistry B.S. program will be invited to join. Chemistry Honors students must maintain a GPA of at least 3.25 to graduate with honors. In addition, the departmental requirements for students in the Honors Program are the completion of 9 extra credit hours of work that is NOT required for their degree(s). Between 3-6 credit hours can come from research conducted in laboratories in the Department of Chemistry. Research in other laboratories of molecular sciences may also be considered. However, in the latter case, prior approval is required. A 3-page report and a letter from the supervisor indicating the nature of the work, time spent in the lab, and performances are required at the end (before finals week) of the semester, in which the research is conducted. It should be noted that simply working in a research lab does not necessarily meet the requirements of the Honors Program. The nature of the work must be meaningful research. The rest of the credit hour requirements can be met with 500 level or higher courses in chemistry, biochemistry, polymer sciences, materials sciences, biotechnological sciences and pharmacological sciences. Courses in other subject areas may be considered. However, prior approval is required. If you are in doubt as to whether a particular course will count toward the Chemistry Honors Program, please contact Professor Reza Ghiladi.

Curricula

The B.A. program offers a flexible course of studies for students who may not plan to become professional chemists but who desire an interdisciplinary program with an emphasis on chemistry. The proper choice of electives will prepare the graduate for any of the following:

- medical
- veterinary or dental school
- work in chemical sales and management
- teaching in secondary schools
- work in environmental science
- graduate school in an allied science. This route is also an excellent premedical or predental program.

The B.S. curriculum, accredited by the American Chemical Society, includes a strong, broad background in mathematics, physics, and the liberal arts. The basic areas of organic, physical, inorganic, and analytical chemistry are stressed. Laboratory and classroom work develop the skills, knowledge, and inquiring spirit necessary for a successful career in chemistry. The advised elective credits allow individual diversity at the junior and senior levels. Many undergraduates participate in current departmental research through part-time employment or research projects. The B.S. curriculum prepares the student to enter the job market directly as a chemist or to enter various graduate schools in chemistry or an allied science.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Department of Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

The Department of MEAS covers a broad range of disciplines with one overarching goal: a deeper understanding of the Earth’s environment. MEAS takes an interdisciplinary approach to studying
our planet’s air, earth and water, combining meteorology, earth science, and oceanography in a single department.

This interdisciplinary viewpoint is particularly important today, in light of accelerating global changes and increasing corporate and public interest in environmental health and wise use of natural resources. Many pressing questions require more than narrow training in a single discipline. MEAS graduates can be equipped for tasks as diverse as improving severe storm forecasting; assessing potential effects of oil exploration; modeling global climate trends or coastal flooding; understanding the transport of tree-killing air pollutants from industrial centers to the North Carolina mountains; developing non-polluting technology for mining; ascertaining dinosaurian physiology and ecological niches; investigating global ozone depletion, or devising plans to minimize erosion and pollution of coastlines.

MEAS offers degrees in meteorology, geology, marine sciences, and natural resources. Marine science majors learn how the oceans, solid earth, and atmosphere interact. Marine sciences courses are highly interdisciplinary and are available in chemical oceanography, physical oceanography, biological oceanography, coastal geology, and marine meteorology. Earth science courses encompass the entire earth, from the core, through the crust, to the minerals, sediments, ground water, and land forms of the surface. Tools learned allow students to understand and characterize the physical and historical earth. Course work in all areas of geology equips students to reduce potential disasters from geological hazards and to ameliorate the negative impact of human society on the geological resources of the earth. Selection of a paleontology focus produces graduates knowledgeable about the evolution of the earth’s ecosystems. The meteorology program stresses a quantitative understanding of atmospheric structure and processes. It addresses problems like air pollution, climate changes, and severe weather, such as thunderstorms, tornados, winter storms, and hurricanes. Forecasting and climate studies are enhanced by using real-time satellite imagery, radar-data products, and state-of-the-art computer technology. MEAS majors in Natural Resources fill a unique need in today’s society as experts who can interpret their science to public policy shapers and decision makers. The training they receive in economics, political science, and policy issues, and management equips MEAS graduates to interact with industry and with regulatory and conservation agencies.

Planet Earth is MEAS’ natural laboratory. While most scientists conduct experiments under controlled conditions designed to replicate some facets of nature, we use ships, submarines, aircraft, satellites, and unattended monitoring instruments to directly and remotely probe the natural environment itself. Computer modeling helps us visualize the real-world information, and to design the next experiments. Field study is an integral part of MEAS educational programs, enabling students to apply concepts learned in the classroom to projects in the field. Summer field courses take students to the Southwest or to the North Carolina coast for intensive training in field methods. Shorter field trips are part of classes in all disciplines.

Opportunities

MEAS undergraduate degree programs provide talented students with the foundation of scientific knowledge for careers in government, industry, or academe. Many students pursue graduate degrees. Marine Sciences graduates can go on to become oceanographers, to manage our coastal resources, model air-sea interaction, and explore global climate change. They may conduct pure and applied research, serving as environmental consultants for industry and governmental agencies, policy and management experts for governmental agencies, and environmental science educators. Graduates with a Natural Resources degree are versed in the fundamental processes and interdisciplinary nature of the coastal zone. As scientists, managers, administrators, and regulators, they make decisions regarding use and conservation of coastal and marine resources.

Geology graduates address society’s needs for dealing effectively with earth processes, such as water supply and water quality (from ecosystem health in rivers and estuaries to residential and industrial supply and disposal), or assessment of stability of land forms. They work for engineering firms and permitting agencies, and they are recruited by industries that rely on geological resources. Paleontologists are familiar with the evolution of ecosystems through time, and provide a perspective on potential long-term reactions of the biosphere to both past and current changes and stresses. Their expertise is used in education, including museums, and in theoretical and practical study of biosphere response. Those who concentrate in Environmental Geology are trained to assess and monitor geological resources like ground water contamination. Marine geologists are experts in the complex issues facing industry, municipalities, and residents in the dynamic and ecologically vulnerable coastal zone.

Meteorology graduates may enjoy careers in areas such as weather forecasting, air quality assessment, development of weather products and services, broadcast communications, and advanced research. Marine meteorologists study ocean-generated weather systems. Their research is yielding practical benefits like refined prediction of storm surge, which has streamlined evacuation efforts during severe storms along the Carolina coast. Meteorology graduates with an air quality emphasis may work for environmental firms, regulatory agencies, and in applied research. Study of air quality and how air pollution is transported and dispersed is a rapidly expanding field in the atmospheric sciences.

MEAS graduates play a key service role for the State of North Carolina, assisting in everything from forecasting severe storms and analyzing the impact of atmospheric pollutants on agriculture and our estuaries, to determining the effects of toxic waste disposal on quality of surface and ground water.

Honors Program

Participants receive enhanced coverage of academic material and are involved in research. Eligibility is based on scholastic achievement. Minimum requirements are a GPA of 3.5 overall and 3.5 in the major, including required mathematics, chemistry, and physics courses taken to date. Students are reviewed for eligibility after the first semester of the sophomore year and again as first semester juniors. Participation is optional. To successfully complete the honors program, a student will acquire a minimum of 9 credit hours of honors work, including 3 to 6 hours of independent study culminating in a written scientific report, and one of the following options:

1. Oral presentation in the department.
The remaining honors credit is earned in honors' sections of undergraduate courses, and in advanced (graduate) courses. Students must graduate with a 3.4 grade point average overall.

**Undergraduate Research, Cooperative Education, and Internships**

Examples of past undergraduate research projects include studies of coral reef fish in the Bahamas to understand age, growth, and life history transitions; assessment of Lake Victoria’s impact on the climate of East Africa; examination of the relationship between atmospheric ozone and meteorological parameters as measured with instrumented balloons; experiments on generation of oxygen from moon rocks to supplement a manned moon station; and reconstruction of events during past volcanic eruptions on Hawaii. Outstanding MEAS students can receive career training with pay through the NC State Cooperative Education program, after completing the first year of undergraduate studies. Co-op and internship students have completed assignments with the National Weather Service, US Geological Survey, US Air Force, US Environmental Protection Agency, NC Museum of Natural Sciences, NC State Climate Office, NC Division of Marine Fisheries, NASA, local environmental consulting firms, and other state and federal agencies. Many students co-op or intern at the internationally renowned Research Triangle Park. After graduation, co-op students often are hired full-time by the same companies or agencies.

**Facilities**

The home base of MEAS is Jordan Hall, an award-winning structure that accommodates regular and tele-video classrooms, teaching laboratories, computing facilities, and offices of faculty and staff. Jordan Hall has several facilities housing networked computers, some for unstructured student use, and some, like the Weather Analysis and Forecasting Laboratory, for teaching. This laboratory houses 50 workstations providing access to real-time and archived satellite, radar, surface, and upper-air observations plus a wide variety of numerical model fields. From the rooftop Weather Observatory, detailed weather measurements are automatically logged and archived and weather balloons are launched. Other structures include the Research III building on NC State’s Centennial Campus, which houses the State Climate Office, where many students gain skills in instrumentation, data acquisition, data analysis, and interaction with the public. For class work and field research in coastal settings, students may travel to NC State’s Center for Marine Sciences and Technology on the shore of Bogue Sound, in Morehead City.

Students who attend a research-intensive (“Research I”) university benefit from the opportunity to engage in research as undergraduates and to study with professors whose involvement in research keeps their knowledge and enthusiasm fresh. The faculty members in MEAS are internationally acknowledged research scientists, and the department maintains an extensive inventory of both laboratory and field research equipment and facilities. As a member of the Duke/UNC Oceanographic Consortium, MEAS has access to the R/V Cape Hatteras, a 135’ coastal oceanographic research vessel, which serves as a platform for work on the physics, chemistry, geology, biology and meteorology of the sea offshore. Training cruises on the R/V Cape Hatteras occur each year, providing practical experience in oceanography for marine science majors.

Specialized equipment in the department supports teaching and research in:

- geological materials (electron microprobe)
- X-ray fluorescence spectrometer
- an automated X-ray diffractometer
- neutron activation analysis
- geophysical measurements (GPS, gravimeter, magnetometer, seismic reflection)
- high-resolution sub-bottom profiler (Chirp Sonar) and swath bathymetric sonar system
- sedimentology (microcomputer-controlled grain-size analysis)

Stable- and radio-isotope laboratories support research in biogeochemical cycling, paleoclimatology and paleontology. Paleontology also employs molecular techniques. Ecological studies are supported by a motion analysis system, a biotelemetry laboratory, and the departmental membership in the Cooperative Institute of Fisheries Oceanography, a joint venture of NOAA’s National Marine Fisheries Service and a number of universities within the state. Advancements in air-sea interactions come through the Satellite Oceanography and Image Analysis Laboratory; the Physical Oceanographic Research Laboratory with its complement of equipment to monitor the ocean’s motion and composition; the Planetary Boundary-Layer Laboratory with its instrumentation for monitoring physical processes at the land-air and sea-air interfaces; and the center for Marine Sciences and Technology at the coast in Morehead City, NC.

**Curricula**

The department offers several curricula in each of the areas of marine, earth and atmospheric sciences. Each prepares students for employment at graduation or for further professional training. There are two Bachelor of Science (B.S.) curricula in atmospheric sciences: Meteorology, and Marine Meteorology. Most students in meteorology are employed with private companies and public agencies. In the marine sciences, students can pursue a B.S. in marine science with one of five concentrations:

1. Biological Oceanography
2. Chemistry
3. Geology
4. Meteorology
5. Physics

The B.S. in natural resources, with a concentration in marine and coastal resources, combines marine sciences with economics, politics, policy, and management, to prepare scientists who can interface with policy-makers and regulators. Earth sciences house two curricula: B.A. (Bachelor of Arts) and B.S. in Geology. The B.A. and B.S. degree programs require similar core courses, but the B.A. contains more social sciences and humanities, and the B.S. more mathematics and other physical sciences. An environmental geology concentration is offered within the B.A. and combines core knowledge in the science with economics, politics, and policy. Geologists are employed in both the private and public sector.
Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/collegeofphymats/marineearthandatmosphericsciences/). Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/collegeofphymats/marineearthandatmosphericsciences/). Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/collegeofphymats/marineearthandatmosphericsciences/).

**Minor in Geology**

The Department of Marine, Earth, and Atmospheric Sciences offers a Minor in Geology to majors in any field except geology. This program provides a means of recognition for students in any field who have a curiosity about the materials, structures, and processes of the solid earth. Admission to the program requires a grade of C or better in MEA 101 Geology I: Physical and MEA 110 Geology Laboratory. Successful completion of the program requires a C- or better in at least 15 hours of geology or geophysical course work which must include MEA 101, MEA 110 and two additional laboratory courses.

**Program Administrator and Contact:**
Dr. Ronald Fodor
Department of Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
2144 Jordan Hall, Box 8208
Phone: (919) 515-7177

**Minor in Meteorology**

The Department of Marine, Earth, and Atmospheric Sciences offers a Minor in Meteorology to majors in any field except meteorology. Admission to the program requires a grade of C or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 241</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 242</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 205</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 208</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers and Scientists II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Successful completion of the program requires a grade of C- or better in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEA 213</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 214</td>
<td>Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 311</td>
<td>Course MEA 311 Not Found</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 312</td>
<td>Atmospheric Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 313</td>
<td>Course MEA 313 Not Found</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 314</td>
<td>Course MEA 314 Not Found</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA 421</td>
<td>Atmospheric Dynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MEA 130 may serve as a substitute

**Program Administrator and Contact:**
Dr. Matthew Parker
Department of Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
5149 Jordan Hall, Box 8208
Phone: (919) 513-4367

**Department of Mathematics**

The department offers Bachelor of Science degrees in Mathematics and in Applied Mathematics with an optional concentration in Financial Mathematics. These programs provide a core of basic mathematics courses along with flexible choices of electives, which permit both a well-rounded education and preparation for math-related careers. Students may focus their studies in financial mathematics, mathematical biology, mathematical physics, mathematical statistics, or computational mathematics. Employment objectives can be focused on quantitative careers in business or government, teaching at the secondary level, or graduate study in mathematics and/or related areas.

**Academic Enrichments**

Many undergraduates in the Mathematics Department participate in research programs with members of our faculty, presenting their results in both regional and national meetings. The research projects come from many areas of pure and applied mathematics including chaos theory, the path-space of various surfaces, numerical methods for solid mechanics, and math modeling in the life-sciences, such as orthopedic soft tissues and blood flow in the brain. Other enrichment activities include special topics courses, such as The Mathematics of Ranking and Clustering, and programs away from campus, such as the NSF sponsored Research Experience for Undergraduates, the Budapest Semester in Mathematics, and the Society for Undergraduate Mathematics, a club for all students interested in mathematics, and is a Student Chapter of the Mathematical Association of America.

Talented students are encouraged to consider a 5-year Accelerated Bachelors/Masters Program (ABM). A key feature of the program is counting up to 12 hours of graduate courses to both the BS and MS degrees. Students can choose between the MS in Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, or Financial Mathematics.

**Honors Program**

Students that demonstrate high aptitude in mathematics are invited to participate in the Mathematics Honors Program. The program provides intensive mentoring and preparation for graduate studies. Students are invited to join the program if they are recommended by a teacher in an upper-level math course and have a GPA of 3.5 in math. To complete the program, students must take MA 426 Mathematical Analysis II, at least three graduate level math courses, and do a research project. Math Honors students often study abroad at programs such as the Budapest Semesters in Mathematics or Math in Moscow and participate in funded summer research at other universities.

**Awards**

The department recognizes its superior students with the following annual awards:

- Hubert V. and Mary Alice Park Scholarship, for an outstanding rising junior or senior in mathematics.
- John W. Cell Scholarship, for an outstanding rising junior or senior in mathematics;
- Carey Mumford Scholarship, for an outstanding sophomore, junior, or senior in mathematics.
- Levine-Anderson Award, for the student who has the best performance in the William Lowell Putnam Examination (not restricted to math majors).
- Charles N. Anderson Scholarship, for an outstanding sophomore in mathematics.
part of a close-knit community- a small highly motivated group of people who have wide-ranging interests and a passion for solving problems.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Bachelor of Science in Physics**

This degree equips students with a broad technical background, providing a solid basis for graduate study in physics or related sciences, enrollment in professional schools such as law or medicine, and employment in government or industrial laboratories.

**Bachelor of Arts in Physics**

This degree offers a flexible course of studies for students who may not plan to become professional physicists but who desire an interdisciplinary program with a strong emphasis on physics. The proper choice of electives will help to prepare the graduate for professional careers in education, law, business, journalism, or graduate school in an allied science. It is especially suitable as part of a double major or as preparation for high-school teaching. Since the first four semesters are essentially identical to those of the B.S. program, students may enter the B.A. program either directly from high school or at some later point after entering the university.

**Honors Programs**

The Department of Physics Honors Program offers students the opportunity to develop their academic potential by increased involvement and participation in physics study and research. A minimum GPA of 3.5 in physics courses and overall GPA of 3.0 is required for admission. Students must complete three (3) hours of PY 499 Independent Research in Physics and submit a written scientific report based on their research. Students must also complete an additional nine (9) hours of upper-level physics courses taken with the honors option, and 500-level physics courses.

**Minor in Physics**

The Department of Physics offers a minor in physics to majors in any field except physics. To complete the minor, 17 hours of specified physics courses are required, consisting of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 205</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 208</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers and Scientists II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the following: 3-4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 407</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 201</td>
<td>University Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 202</td>
<td>University Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 203</td>
<td>University Physics III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose two of the following: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PY 328</td>
<td>Stellar and Galactic Astrophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 341</td>
<td>Spacetime Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 401</td>
<td>Quantum Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 402</td>
<td>Quantum Physics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 411</td>
<td>Mechanics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 412</td>
<td>Mechanics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Physics**

Physics is the fundamental science of observation, measurement and description of the natural world. Physicists seek to establish a mathematical description of all physical phenomena, ranging from the interactions of quarks in nuclei to the collisions of galaxies in the universe. Together with scientists in engineering and other physical, biological, and mathematical sciences, physicists collaborate to develop new materials and new insights in all areas of modern science and technology.

**Curricula**

The Physics undergraduate curricula provide a strong background in the fundamentals, and offers course options for deeper studies in areas of interest. Undergraduates have the opportunity to work in research laboratories with faculty in: astrophysics, atomic physics, biological physics, physics education, nuclear and particle physics, synchrotron radiation, near-field optics, and materials physics, solid-state and condensed-matter physics. Undergraduates are frequently co-authors on scientific papers. Physics majors are

- Charles F. Lewis Scholarship, for an outstanding senior who is a double major in mathematics/mathematics education.
- Mrs. Roberts C. Bullock Scholarship, for an outstanding mathematics major with a demonstrated interest in the English language.
- Dr. Rebecca R. Bullock Memorial Scholarship Endowment, for an outstanding mathematics major with a demonstrated interest in the English language.
- Howard A. Petrea Scholarship, for an outstanding junior or senior in mathematics.
- H. Thomas and Sue Banks Scholarship, for an outstanding undergraduate pursuing degrees in one of the departments of the college, with preference for math majors.
- Gordon Family Scholarship, for an outstanding undergraduate majoring in mathematics. Recipients must agree to volunteer one hour a week as a math tutor at the SAS Learning Center at Kentwood.
- Marvin and Mary Chaney Scholarship, for an outstanding undergraduate majoring in mathematics.
- Dr. Daniel Teague and Dr. Jo-Ann Cohen Scholarship.
- Fulton and Ruby H. Starling Scholarship, for an outstanding undergraduate pursuing degrees in one of the departments of the college, with preference to a student from Robeson County and with preference for math majors.
- James W. Mauney Scholarship, for an outstanding undergraduate majoring in mathematics.

The department also has a chapter of the National Mathematical Honorary Fraternity Pi Mu Epsilon. Membership is open to those students with superior performance in mathematics courses.

**Minor in Mathematics**

The minor program consists of the successful completion with a grade of C- or better of any 15 hours selected from the Department of Mathematics’ list of approved courses. The list includes MA 225 Foundations of Advanced Mathematics as well as any MA courses at the 300, 400, and 500 levels.

Department of Physics

Physics is the fundamental science of observation, measurement and description of the natural world. Physicists seek to establish a mathematical description of all physical phenomena, ranging from the interactions of quarks in nuclei to the collisions of galaxies in the universe. Together with scientists in engineering and other physical, biological, and mathematical sciences, physicists collaborate to develop new materials and new insights in all areas of modern science and technology.
Department of Statistics

Statistics is the body of scientific methodology that deals with the logic of experiment and survey design, the efficient collection and presentation of quantitative information, and the formulation of valid and reliable inferences from sample data. The Department of Statistics provides instruction, consultation, and computational services on research projects for other departments of all colleges at North Carolina State University including the Agricultural Research Service. Department staff are engaged in research in statistical theory and methodology. This range of activities furnishes a professional environment for training students in the use of statistical procedures in the physical, biological and social sciences and in industrial research and development.

Opportunities

The importance of sound statistical thinking in the design and analysis of quantitative studies is reflected in the abundance of job opportunities for statisticians. Industry relies on statistical methods to control the quality of goods in the process of manufacturing and to determine the acceptability of goods produced. Statistical procedures based on scientific sampling have become basic tools in such diverse fields as weather forecasting, environmental monitoring, opinion polling, crop and livestock estimation, market research, and business trends prediction. The development and testing of new drugs and therapies requires statistical expertise, and advances in genomic science provide tremendous opportunities for statistical work. Because one can improve the efficiency and use of increasingly complex and expensive experiment and survey data, the statistician is in demand wherever quantitative studies are conducted.

Scholarships and Awards

The Department of Statistics recognizes the importance of superior academic performance through the awarding of scholarships and certificates of merit. Scholarships are available for the freshman year for the purpose of attracting academically superior students. There are four named departmental scholarships: John L. Wasik Freshman Scholarship, Francis E. McVay Scholarships, Dr. Jackson A. and Viola H. Rigney Scholarship and SAS Institute Scholarships. The department’s NSF Computation for Undergraduate Statistics Program (CUSP) provides advanced training and support for outstanding juniors and seniors. The North Carolina State University chapter of Mu Sigma Rho, the national statistics honorary fraternity, accepts as members students who have had superior performance in statistics courses. Each year the department recognizes exceptional seniors with awards in the areas of leadership, academic achievement, and research.

Honors Program

The Department of Statistics allows exceptional undergraduate students to design a program of study that typically includes advanced courses not ordinarily taken by statistics majors and one or two semesters of independent study or research. Students in the program complete a minimum of 9 credit hours in courses drawn from at least two of the following three categories: MA 426, or other courses designated as appropriate by the honors adviser, 500-level courses in statistics or mathematics, and 400-or 500-level courses in independent study. Interested students should contact the Honors Adviser in the statistics department for additional information.

Curricula

The undergraduate curriculum provides basic training for a career in statistics or for graduate study and leads to the Bachelor of Science in Statistics. In addition to statistics, the curriculum includes study in mathematics, computer science, and the biological/physical sciences. While fulfilling their major elective requirements, students can either elect a minor or distribute their study across disciplines exploring the application of statistics in other fields such as agriculture and life sciences, computer science, economics and business, industrial engineering, and the social sciences. A cooperative work-study option is also available. Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

Minor in Statistics

The Department of Statistics offers a minor in statistics to majors in any field except statistics. The importance of statistical reasoning to solve real world problems has been recognized by the business, government, and scientific communities. This minor program will provide students with an opportunity to become competent in the use of statistical methods to summarize information and/or provide answers to policy/research questions. Students completing this program of study will also be provided with experience in statistical computing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST 311</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 312</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 371</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Distribution Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 372</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistical Inference and Regression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 421</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST 422</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two approved Statistics courses *</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Units 24

* Grade of "C" or better required in each course.

Other sets of five courses may be acceptable; see the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

College of Textiles

3408 Centennial Campus NCSU
Box 8301 Raleigh, NC 27695-8301
Phone: (919) 515-1532
Fax: (919) 515-8578
Visit the College of Textiles website (http://www.tx.ncsu.edu)!

Textiles encompasses every aspect of daily lives with applications in medicine, space, recreation and sports, fashion, personal safety,
environmental improvement and control, transportation, household and geotextiles. The textile industry continues to become more dynamic with an increased emphasis being placed on the use of new technology. For example, imagine wearing clothes that have electronics incorporated within them that allow them to change colors, monitor your heart rate or track your location; or soldiers wearing uniforms made from nano-fiber that protect them from biological and chemical agents; or artificial arteries, bones, ligaments and skins made from textile substrates and polymers; or getting your apparel custom made in a matter of minutes through body scanning, computer aided design and computer aided manufacturing.

The approximately 9,000 alumni of the College of Textiles hold diverse positions. In the textile and fashion industries, occupations include executive management positions for major textile organizations, retail buying, manufacturing management, engineering and process improvement, marketing and sales, corporate management, design, research and development, technical service, sourcing, supply chain management, quality control and personnel management. In addition, many students continue studies in graduate programs in a wide range of disciplines. These textile graduates enter an exciting arena, where they bring creativity to the design/development and management decision-making aspects to the industry. Graduates are key strategists in managing global textile-related operations. Engineering systems and products for industry, space, medical textiles, apparel, home textiles, transportation and nonwovens provide exciting opportunities.

Opportunities remain excellent, with the college maintaining one of the university’s best placement records at 95% or better each year. Demand for textile graduates from NC State University is particularly strong, due mainly to the strength of the academic programs and the College’s strong working relationships with industry and government. These programs are offered by two degree granting departments: Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management, and Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science.

Degree Programs
The College of Textiles offers a broad choice of curricula from which to choose. Bachelor of Science programs in Textile Technology, Fashion and Textile Management, Textile Engineering, and Polymer and Color Chemistry are available. These programs allow students to choose from a wide range of courses in addition to required core courses. The textile student’s curriculum includes humanities, social sciences and basic sciences and may include concentrations in business, economics, industrial engineering, mathematics, physics, chemistry, computer science, or statistics. Dual degree possibilities are open to textile students, usually requiring at least two semesters of additional study. Since professional textiles study is concentrated in the last two years of the student’s program, it is possible for students from junior or community colleges, or other institutions of higher learning to transfer to the College of Textiles with a minimum loss of time.

The College of Textiles offers the following graduate degrees: Master of Textiles, Master of Science in Textiles, Master of Science in Textile Chemistry, Master of Science in Textile Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy in Fiber and Polymer Science, and Doctor of Philosophy in Textile Technology and Management. For general requirements, consult the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php). By faculty agreement, candidates for the Doctor of Philosophy degree in other schools of this university may specialize in textile-related subjects. In such cases, research is usually done in textiles.

Double/Dual Degree Programs
Double Degree Program in Textile Engineering and Chemical Engineering
This dual degree program provides for meeting all requirements for bachelor’s degrees in both Textile and Chemical Engineering in only 9 semesters. Students in this dual degree program select the Chemical Processing Concentration of Textile Engineering. Graduates of this program enjoy the benefits of two engineering degree programs that have long been successful in placing engineers into exciting and well paying careers. For more information on this dual degree program, contact Jeff A. Joines (JeffJoines@ncsu.edu).

Anni Albers Scholars Program
College of Textiles, Textile Technology Program
College of Design, Art and Design Program
The Anni Albers Scholars Program, a collaboration between the NC State University College of Textiles and the College of Design, provides students simultaneously with exemplary preparation in design and in textile technology. Because NC State University has both renowned Colleges of Textiles and Design, we are in a unique position to provide undergraduate education in textile design that is unparalleled at other institutions in the US. This program improves graduates’ creative flexibility and enhances employment opportunities by combining professional skills in design with high quality technological knowledge. The program is named for textile designer and artist Anni Albers who exemplifies the ideals and goals to which the program aspires.

Students completing the Anni Albers Program will earn two undergraduate degrees: a Bachelor of Art and Design from the College of Design, and a Bachelor of Science in Textile Technology from the College of Textiles.

For more information, contact Dr. Traci May Lamar.

Facilities
The College of Textiles is located on Centennial Campus, which is adjacent to NC State University’s central campus. Centennial Campus is a “technopolis” that combines the university, corporate and government research and development facilities. There is no other campus or research park quite like this 1,334 acre site. In 2008, Centennial Campus was named top Research Science Park of the Year by The Association of University Research Parks (AURP).

Minors
College of Textiles majors are encouraged to minor in areas outside of textiles. Of particular interest are minors in Design, Business, Foreign Language, Paper Science, and Industrial Engineering.

Honor Society
Sigma Tau Sigma is the scholastic textile fraternity which was founded in the College of Textiles in 1929 to honor students who have a grade point average of 3.250 or higher. The main goal of
this fraternity is to create a high standard of scholarship among textile students. Twice every year the local chapter selects as its prospective member junior textile students who meet the above criteria. Sigma Tau Sigma also promotes excellence by awarding a trophy to the graduating senior with the highest overall grade point average in the college.

Scholarships

The Directors of the North Carolina Textile Foundation and friends of the College of Textiles have established an outstanding freshman scholarship program for incoming freshmen, transfer into the College of Textiles and current Textile students. The College of Textiles currently has the largest college-based scholarship program at NC State University.

Centennial Scholarships are currently valued at $10,000 per year for in-state and out-of-state students. This scholarship program also offers a $7,500 enrichment fund per recipient for educational enhancement activities. Candidates must be nominated by his or her high school or home school by November 1st, or must self nominate before November 15th. North Carolina Textile Foundation (NCTF) Scholarships (total value: $20,000) and Textile Prestige Scholarships (total value: $10,000) are also awarded through the Centennial Scholarship Process. Application deadline for all Textile scholarships is December 1. Restrictions do apply. Contact Kent Hester at (919) 515-6530 for full details.

Field Trips

For certain textiles courses, it is desirable for the student to see the marketing, design and/or manufacturing processes under actual operating conditions. When possible, student groups visit marketing, production, and corporate facilities. Trip participation may be required. Transportation costs and other travel expenses, while held to a minimum, are paid by the student in some instances.

Summer Employment

Job opportunities for summer employment are available for textile students. Placement assistance is available through the college career services office and frequently can be arranged in the student’s home community as well as global locations.

Four-in-One Program

The College of Textiles has a program which permits a student with a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university to complete the requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree in Textiles, Fashion and Textile Management or Polymer and Color Chemistry after the satisfactory completion of a minimum of one year of study.

Applicants should have completed basic economics, mathematics, physics and chemistry requirements comparable with those required for the textile degree sought. Under these conditions, the student generally may complete the degree requirements in two summer sessions and two regular semesters. Students not meeting specific requirements in business, economics, sciences, or mathematics should remove deficiencies prior to entering a specific degree program, otherwise the program of study may require three or more semesters.

Each applicant’s undergraduate program is considered individually and, in most cases, a complete transfer of credits is possible.

Exchange Program

Students at NC State have the opportunity to study abroad at universities in North and South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, and Australia/Oceania. Students can study abroad for as short a time period as one week or for as long as an entire academic year.

Additional information about exchange opportunities for College of Textiles students can be obtained from the College of Textiles website (http://www.tx.ncsu.edu/academics/student-success/international.cfm) or by contacting Dr. Christy Cagle by e-mail at cmcagle@ncsu.edu or by telephone at (919) 513-2410.

Special Services

The College of Textiles offers several services and programs which enrich its academic programs. Textile and Apparel Research is conducted on a wide variety of problems relating to the fiber, textile, apparel, and retail industries. Frequently, the problems are interdisciplinary and involve team effort. Students have an opportunity to participate in the solution to current problems.

The Office of Student Services is responsible for career services and scholarship programs of the College of Textiles. The career services office brings together industry recruiters and students for interview sessions for permanent and summer employment. Alumni may also take advantage of the placement office. The scholarship function is operated by a committee. It is possible for any United States Citizen or Permanent Resident student to pursue an education in textiles through scholarships, loans or grants, as long as he or she maintains the university’s academic standards.

Textile Off-Campus Program (TOP)

The College of Textiles has a selection of undergraduate courses that are offered by distance education each semester. On campus students may take these courses via the internet with departmental approval. Classes with labs may require the student to enroll in an on campus lab section. For information, please visit our distance education page (http://www.tx.ncsu.edu/academics/distance-education/) or call Carolyn Krustoff at (919) 515-6622.

Department of Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management

The Department of Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management offers Bachelor of Science degrees in Fashion and Textile Management and in Textile Technology. The degree in Fashion and Textile Management permits the student to specialize in one of three concentrations: Textile Brand Management and Marketing, Fashion Development and Product Management, and Retail and Supply Chain Management in Textiles. The B.S. in Textile Technology degree offers a concentration in Textile Design. Each program requires a common series of foundation courses covering the principles, fundamentals, and applications of textile technology and business.
Curricula
The B.S. in Fashion and Textile Management has three concentrations. The Textile Brand Management and Marketing Concentration focuses on studying textile branding strategies, consumer trends, product trends, licensed products, and the global textile marketplace dynamics. The Fashion Design and Product Management Concentration focuses on design and development of fashion products, integrating trend analysis, computer-aided-design, coloration, silhouette selection, pattern making, fabric selection, consumer research, costing, sourcing and quality assessment. The Retail and Supply Chain Management in Textiles Concentration focuses on sourcing the optimum quantities of textile raw materials and products to supply the brands and retailer to meet consumer demand. The concentration also provides depth in textile product retail buying, merchandising and strategy. Students in all three Fashion and Textile Management concentrations may pursue global studies, including study abroad, to further enhance their understanding of global market opportunities.

The B.S. in Textile Technology offers the student a background in the technology of product design, manufacturing, product development, and evaluation of textiles. The textile technology program is both flexible and diverse, requiring students to acquire an understanding of textile processes, products, and innovations. The program involves many academic disciplines and offers a well-rounded versatile degree, which prepares graduates to accept design and development positions in industry.

The Department of Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management jointly administers, with the Department of Art and Design, the Anni Albers Scholars Program for students wishing to double major with a B.S. degree in Textile Technology and a B.A. degree in Art and Design.

The Department of Textile and Apparel Technology and Management has state of the art laboratories including the Textile Management Science Laboratory, Digital Design Laboratory, Fashion Studio, Filament and Technology Lab, Anni Albers Design Labs, Specialty Software Computer Lab, and Microscopy and Image Analysis Lab.

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar.curricula).

Journal
The department publishes an online electronic journal quarterly, Journal of Textile and Apparel Technology and Management (JTATM), which provides industry, government and academic personnel with the timely dissemination of textile information. With a readership in excess of 10,000 persons (industry, government, and academic professionals), JTATM serves as an effective communication vehicle regarding the latest textile innovations, both management and development, in the field. Faculty and students utilize this resource in coursework and research efforts. Visit the Journal of Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management (http://www.tx.ncsu.edu/jfatm) online!

Department of Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science
The Department of Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science offers Bachelor of Science degrees in Polymer and Color Chemistry, Textile Engineering, and Textile Technology. The department is uniquely interdisciplinary, dedicated to providing instruction in the science, engineering, and technical application of chemistry, color, polymers, bio-medicals, design, and production with regard to fibers and fiber-based materials.

Curricula
The B.S. in Polymer and Color Chemistry is a flexible and rigorous program that provides courses in fundamental chemistry, while incorporating some unique areas of applied chemistry in polymers and color chemistry. The applied courses are heavily oriented to the chemistry and technology of polymers, including polymer synthesis, extrusion and characterization. In addition, the color chemistry component of the degree includes the synthesis and application of dyes and other compounds associated with the coloration of materials, as well as the science of color perception and color measurement.

The degree program offers three concentrations: American Chemical Society (ACS) Certified, Science and Operations and Medical Sciences. The ACS Certified concentration is designed for students wishing to pursue advanced studies in chemistry and related subjects and the Medical Sciences Concentration is for those students who wish to pursue medical school, dental school, pharmacy or optometry. This concentration includes all courses a student will need for application to these professional programs. Each concentration incorporates a number of electives allowing students to develop focus areas, including medical textiles, polymer chemistry, and color chemistry. More information about the degrees is available on the College of Textiles website (http://www.tx.ncsu.edu/pcc).

The B.S. in Textile Engineering provides a broad base of fundamental engineering courses as a foundation for studies in textile engineering. The textile engineering courses deal with the application of scientific and engineering principles to the design and control of all aspects of fiber, textile and apparel processes, products and machinery. These include natural and man-made materials, interaction of materials with machines, safety and health, energy conservation, six-sigma quality, and computer information systems. The B.S. in Textile Engineering is offered jointly with the College of Engineering. For more details about the program, see description under the College of Engineering.

The B.S. in Textile Technology provides students with basic knowledge of fiber materials, science and technologies of fiber processing, as well as fiber-based product design and development. The curriculum prepares students in product design and development processes, beginning with understanding of application to material selection to appropriate technologies to utilize.

The Textile Technology degree program offers a well rounded versatile degree, which prepares graduates to collaborate effectively with professionals in a global interdisciplinary environment. After introductory exposure to several of the
fundamental aspects of fiber science and textile technology, the student builds additional depth in one of the concentrations of Medical Textiles, Technical Textiles, and Textile Supply Chain Operations. The Medical Textiles concentration covers design and methods of production of state-of-the-art textile products and devices used in medical applications including sutures for wound closing to cardiac support devices. The Technical Textiles concentration covers design principles, understanding of applications, and technologies relevant to the vast array of technical textiles materials and products used in such areas as transportation, storage, packaging, automobile engineering, geotechnical engineering, and much more. This concentration offers two options: Materials and Non-wovens. The Textile Supply Chain Operations concentration focuses on the design, management, and coordination all the activities required to transform raw materials into finished textile products. More information about the degrees is available on the College of Textiles website (http://www.tx.ncsu.edu/tecs/academics/undergraduate/polymer-and-color-chemistry/).

Specific curriculum requirements are available on the Registration and Records website (http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/curricula).

**Minor in Polymer and Color Chemistry**

The minor in Polymer and Color Chemistry is available to majors in any field except Polymer and Color Chemistry. The program is designed to expose students to the technical and scholarly disciplines of polymer chemistry, fiber formation, color physics, dyeing, and chemical modification of fibers and fabrics, and gives them an opportunity to learn how basic disciplines are applied in an industrial environment. Any interested students should contact the Department of Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science for information about the minor and its prerequisites.

**B.S. Degree in Textile Engineering**

(See Textile Engineering curriculum in the College of Engineering)

---

**College of Veterinary Medicine**

College of Veterinary Medicine
1060 William Moore Drive
NCSU Box 8401
Raleigh, NC 27607
Phone: (919) 513-6500
Admissions Phone: (919) 513-6262
Academic Affairs Fax: (919) 513-6197
E-mail: cvm_dvm@ncsu.edu

No specific undergraduate degree track is associated with a pre-professional veterinary medicine program. Faculty members from the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences serve as advisers to undergraduate students interested in veterinary medicine that are enrolled and pursuing a baccalaureate program usually in a science-related field. Pre-professional course requirements are listed below. After completion of the required courses, students may be eligible to apply for the professional veterinary program. Course requirements may be changed annually and are determined by the Faculty Committee on Admissions in the College of Veterinary Medicine.

All courses listed below should be completed by the time of application to the College of Veterinary Medicine, except for two courses which may be pending completion in the spring semester, term, or quarter, of the year of application.

**Department of Clinical Sciences**

The Department of Clinical Sciences is dedicated to excellence in educating and training veterinarians and comparative biomedical scientists, furthering health care and wellness through discovery and clinical research, providing outstanding and compassionate medical care to a diverse range of animal patients, effectively engaging animal-owning public, government and industry partners, and providing leadership in integrating biomedical sciences to advance One Health.

Curricula and programs in Clinical Sciences are only available at the graduate level. Please visit the Clinical Sciences website (http://www.cvm.ncsu.edu/docs/) for more information.

**Department of Molecular Biomedical Sciences**

The mission of the Department of Molecular Biomedical Sciences is to provide outstanding instruction and mentoring in the professional veterinary curriculum and graduate programs, and to conduct basic and clinical biomedical research. A wide-range of research efforts are conducted within the Department that span the whole-animal, tissue, cellular, and molecular levels. The Department fosters and encourages interdisciplinary approaches to solving biomedical problems, and seeks collaborations with public- and private-sector research institutions in the Research Triangle and beyond.

Curricula and programs in the Department of Molecular Biomedical Sciences are only available at the graduate level. Please visit the Department’s website (http://www.cvm.ncsu.edu/mbs/about.html) for more information.

**Department of Population Health and Pathobiology**

The mission of the Department of Population Health and Pathobiology is to recruit, train, inspire, and graduate Doctors of Veterinary Medicine of exemplary knowledge, skill, and character. In order to maintain the intellectual and professional climate necessary to accomplish this mission, the department’s faculty will advance veterinary medical science through innovative basic and applied research, inspired mentoring of students (undergraduate, professional, residents, and graduate), excellence in clinical and diagnostic services, and innovative extension and engagement activities.
For more information about the curricula offered, please visit the Department of Population Health and Pathobiology’s website (http://www.cvm.ncsu.edu/dphp/index.html).

Distance Education and Learning Technology Applications (DELTA)

Thomas K. Miller III, Senior Vice Provost for Academic Outreach & Entrepreneurship
Donna Petherbridge, Associate Vice Provost, Instructional Technology Support & Development Services
Rebecca Swanson, Associate Vice Provost, Distance & Distributed Education
Barbara Yde, Business Officer
Kay Zimmerman, Associate Vice Provost, Marketing & Partnership Development

Vision. We seek to improve the quality of education by harnessing technology to provide ready access for all learners. In this way we hope to meet the challenges of a changing society.

Mission. Education is the key to a prosperous future for North Carolina. DELTA promotes the quality of education by extending the reach of the faculty, collaboratively applying expertise in technology and pedagogy in an efficient, effective, and service-oriented environment.

DELTA’s role within the Office of the Provost is to foster the integration and support of learning technologies in NC State’s academic programs, both on the campus and at a distance. DELTA coordinates the funding and production of all distance-based credit programs and courses for the university, and promotes the quality of education by extending the reach of the faculty, collaboratively applying expertise in technology and pedagogy in an efficient, effective, and service-oriented environment. DELTA manages the university’s learning technology infrastructure, including various asynchronous learning management systems (Wolfware, Moodle); Blackboard Collaborate, a tool for synchronous online teaching and learning, and several campus video classrooms. DELTA offers various programs and services that provide training, support, and resources for all instructors teaching and learning with technology. These services may range from developing and/or funding distance education courses and programs, to creating technology resources and providing support for face-to-face instruction, to working with colleges to create specialized, technology-delivered education programs in support of critical constituencies in our state, such as the U.S. military. For more information, please visit DELTA’s website (http://distance.ncsu.edu/).
Other Academic Departments

In addition to the many degree programs offered by NC State’s nine colleges, minors and degrees are available in areas like Physical Education and Biotechnology. Check out the links in the sidebar to find out about these offerings!

Biotechnology Program

The Biotechnology Program (BIT) at NC State includes nearly 200 faculty representing 24 departments in the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Engineering, Natural Resources, Physical and Mathematical Sciences, Veterinary Medicine, and Humanities and Social Sciences. The program administers minors in Biotechnology at the undergraduate, M.S., and Ph.D. levels, as well as a Graduate Certificate Program. Research in biotechnology is multidisciplinary encompassing three main areas: molecular biology, biomolecular engineering, and cell culture. One of the unique aspects of our program is the focus on advanced laboratory research techniques, including recombinant DNA technology, RNA interference, PCR, microarray technology, deep sequencing, protein purification, and more.

The undergraduate minor is ideal for students who wish to pursue graduate studies in modern biology or work in research and development in industry. The graduate minor is ideal for Doctoral or thesis Master’s students who are working in an area of molecular biotechnology and wish to hone experimental skills, and the graduate certificate program is ideal for non-thesis Master’s students.

Many curricula offer a great deal of theory about molecular biotechnology, but few allow for the level of hands-on experience that the Biotechnology Program does. For more information about the Biotechnology Minor, please visit the Biotechnology website (http://biotech.ncsu.edu).

Military Sciences (Air Force ROTC)

Department of Aerospace (Air Force ROTC)

Lieutenant Colonel Christopher Froeschner, Professor of Aerospace Studies

Instructors:
Lieutenant Colonel Christopher Froeschner
Major Tony Baczkiewicz
Captain Timothy Peedin
Captain Nathan Zahn

And other active duty officers from diverse professional backgrounds that enrich the learning environment.

Air Force Reserve Officer Training (AFROTC) Program

The AFROTC program at NCSU is geared toward students who desire to earn a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Air Force. However, any student from NCSU or one of our four crosstown colleges who wishes to learn about the U.S. Air Force (USAF) can take any Air Force ROTC course with no obligation or commitment. All students who complete the Aerospace Studies academic program of study with a minimum of 15 hours in aerospace studies are eligible to receive a Aerospace Studies minor.

The four-year AFROTC program that leads to a commission as a U.S. Air Force Officer allows freshmen to enroll in Aerospace Studies courses in the same manner as other college courses for the first two years. It is during this time a student may join the program and become an Air Force ROTC cadet. All cadets must be attending college in “full time” status. Aerospace Studies courses are taken as free electives and cadets incur no military obligation unless they are receiving an AFROTC scholarship. The first two years in the AFROTC program are called the General Military Course (GMC) during which cadets learn the basics of military discipline, followership, and begin preparation for field training. The last two years of AFROTC comprise the Professional Officer Course (POC) where cadets lead each other through a time-tested leadership laboratory training environment that instills both character and leadership skills needed in preparation for life as an active duty officer. The pinnacle training event for AFROTC occurs in the summer between the sophomore (AS200) and junior (AS300) year when a cadet attends intense field training held at Maxwell AFB, Alabama and Camp Shelby, Mississippi.

For exceptionally qualified cadets, the four-year program can be compressed to as little as two and one half years for those who do not complete all four AS100 and AS 200-level courses (AS 121 The Foundation of the United States Air Force I and AS 221 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I are offered in the fall semester, AS 122 The Foundations of the United States Air Force II and AS 222 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II are offered in the spring semester) while enrolled in the Air Force ROTC program. Interested students must contact the Professor of Aerospace Studies to determine eligibility requirements.

Cadets at every level have numerous opportunities to further their knowledge of the Air Force and develop leadership. Throughout the school year, cadets have opportunities to examine all aspects of life in the Air Force and gain leadership experience through Air Force base visits, flying opportunities, and social activities. Additionally, a variety of summer programs allow cadets to visit bases and participate in programs such as the US Air Force Academy Free Fall program, manned glider training, and worldwide cultural immersion programs. POC cadets have similar opportunities, with focus on programs related to the cadet’s desired active duty career area, both in the U.S. and abroad.

Upon university graduation and satisfactory completion of the Air Force ROTC program, a cadet is commissioned a second lieutenant in the USAF and is obligated to serve a minimum of four years on active duty.

Scholarship Opportunities and Stipend

Cadets enrolled in the AFROTC program are encouraged to apply for Air Force ROTC scholarships. Competitive scholarships are awarded by the Air Force and are based primarily on college academic achievement, displayed leadership capabilities and the needs of the Air Force for specific academic degrees in technical
and foreign languages. Additionally, special scholarships are awarded to fill critically needed academic majors within the Air Force as long as eligibility is met. AFROTC scholarships pay for tuition, fees, books, and provide cadets a stipend each month during the academic year for miscellaneous expenses. Stipends for AFROTC scholarship cadets vary according to the cadet’s year of academic enrollment in AFROTC.

For example, scholarship freshmen currently receive $300 per month, sophomores $350 per month, juniors $450 per month, and seniors $500 per month. Additionally, cadets who complete field training and are enrolled in the POC receive a stipend regardless of scholarship status. All scholarships have minimum academic standards that must be maintained.

Curriculum
The AFROTC educational program provides professional preparation for future Air Force officers. Courses in the first two years focus on Air Force missions, organization, military career opportunities, and the history of airpower. The focus in the last two years is on leadership and management, methods for managing conflict, in-depth examination of national security, policy and American defense strategy. A progressive development of communicative skills, oral and written, is integrated into each course. Officership is developed through lessons taught in the classroom environment and then applied in the associated leadership laboratory (only cadets may take leadership lab). In addition, traditional military social functions, base orientation trips, and classroom laboratory and associated field training (typically between your second and third year). In addition, some citizenship and background restrictions apply; contact the department for more details. Students entering as transfer students from any other institution may receive credit for work completed at their previous institution.

Eligibility
All full-time freshmen and sophomores with at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA and a desire to seek a commission may enroll in the GMC program without obligation to the Air Force through enrollment in the AS100 (AS 121 The Foundation of the United States Air Force I and AS 122 The Foundations of the United States Air Force II) and AS200 (AS 221 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I and AS 222 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II) blocks of Aerospace Studies curriculum. To enter the POC, cadets must meet physical, medical and academic requirements, and successfully complete field training (typically between your second and third year). In addition, some age citizenship and background restrictions apply; contact the department for more details. Students desiring to enter the cadet program simply register for the AS100 course (either AS 121 or AS 122 depending on the semester). All students interested should contact the ROTC office on campus in room 133 Reynolds Coliseum, (919) 515-2417, by e-mail at airforce@ncsu.edu or write to: Professor of Aerospace Studies, NC State, Box 7308, Raleigh, NC 27695-7308.

Organization
The Air Force ROTC Cadet Corps, nicknamed “Wolfpack Warriors,” is organized as a cadet wing staffed entirely by cadets for leadership development. They are assisted and advised by experienced active duty officers and non-commissioned officers who are assigned as instructors to the detachment. Three collateral organizations, Arnold Air Society, Wolfpack Warrior Booster Club and Honor Guard, support the cadet wing organization as well as the university and community.

Uniforms
Uniforms are provided by the federal government and are worn by cadets on the day of Leadership Laboratory (Wednesday) or as specified by cadet corps leadership.

View the NC State Air Force ROTC website (http://www.ncsu.edu/afrotc).

Department of Military Science
(Army ROTC)

Mission
The mission of the Army ROTC Program is to train college men and women to become commissioned officers in sufficient numbers to meet Active Army, Army Reserve and National Guard requirements.

Program of Instruction
The Army ROTC program consists of a voluntary Basic Course (freshmen and sophomore level) and a two-year Advanced Course (junior and senior level) that includes a six-week Leadership Development Assessment Course in the summer prior to the senior year. One may enter the Advanced Course without participating in the Basic Course by any of the following methods:

• Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP): Members of Reserve or National Guard units may take advantage of this program and, if accepted, enroll directly into the Advanced Course. SMP participants will be assigned to a unit near NC State or home for part-time monthly officer training and will receive the ROTC Advanced Course subsistence payment of $450 per month for Juniors and $500 for Seniors, plus approximately $200 per month for the one weekend of Reserve or Guard training. In addition, two weeks of Annual Training will be required for which the individual will receive full pay.

• Prior Service: Service veterans are eligible for placement into the Advanced Course.

• Leader’s Training Course (LTC): Successful completion of the four-week basic summer camp, held at Ft. Knox, Kentucky is an alternative to the Basic Course. Students with strong academic credentials may receive a scholarship after completing this course.

• Transfer Credit: Students entering as transfer students from other institutions may receive credit for work completed at other Senior ROTC units.

• Junior ROTC: Students who have participated in a Junior ROTC in high school may receive placement credit as determined by the Professor of Military Science.

Eligibility
All full-time freshmen and sophomores may enroll in any Military Science Basic Course offering without obligation to the Army. To be eligible for participation in the Advanced Course, applicants must be in good academic standing and demonstrate satisfactory performance in the Basic Course. Additionally, applicants for commissioning must be able to be commissioned by their 30th birthday. An age waiver may be obtained as long as the individual
Uniforms for ROTC are provided by the federal government.

Professional Military Education

There are five Professional Military Education (PME) courses which must be taken or have an approval of a waiver obtained for them. All but one content area (Military History) are automatically met by completion of the university’s General Education Distribution Requirements. PME requirements must be completed or waived prior to commissioning.

Delays for Graduate Study

Qualified ROTC graduates may delay their entry into active service in order to obtain advanced academic degrees. Fellowships for advanced academic study are available to selected ROTC graduates, allowing up to two years of graduate study while receiving full pay and allowances plus payment for tuition, all fees, textbooks, and required supplies.

Financial Aid

Army scholarships of two to four years which pay for tuition, all fees and textbooks are available on a competitive basis to students who are strongly motivated and academically qualified. Students in the Advanced Course who are preparing for commissioning receive a subsistence allowance of $450 per month for Juniors and $500 per month for Seniors (tax free) up to a maximum of $4500. All Advanced Course cadets are paid approximately one-half the basic pay of a second lieutenant while attending the six-week Advanced Camp, plus travel allowances to and from camp.

Service Opportunities

Scholarship recipients may serve four years active duty upon commissioning or eight years in the United States Army Reserve or National Guard. Service consists of one weekend drill per month and two weeks annual training.

Program Features

Army ROTC classes are unique, offering instruction and a practical, working knowledge of leadership. Students are challenged early in the ROTC training to enable them to develop sound judgment, the desire to achieve, acceptance of responsibility, personal confidence, and to learn the principles of personnel management. The primary vehicle for this training during the academic year is Leadership Laboratory, where cadet officers and non-commissioned officers conduct instruction under the supervision of the Department of Military Science’s faculty. The intensive summer Leadership Development Assessment Course is extremely effective in developing an individual emotionally, mentally and physically. All Army ROTC training is focused on preparing the student to meet the challenges of tomorrow’s society, whether in a military or civilian career.

Distinguished Military Students

The university names outstanding Army ROTC students as Distinguished Military Graduates.

Uniforms

Uniforms for ROTC are provided by the federal government.
Department of Naval Science (Naval ROTC)

Mission
The purpose of the Department of Naval Science is to develop midshipmen and enlisted “officer candidates” mentally, morally, and physically and to imbue them with the highest ideals of duty, honor, and loyalty in order to commission college graduates as Navy and Marine officers who possess a basic professional background, are motivated toward careers in the naval services, and have a potential for future development in mind and character so as to assume the highest responsibilities of command, citizenship, and government.

4-year NROTC Program
There are basically two NROTC programs leading to a commission as a Navy or Marine Officer upon graduation: the Scholarship Program and the College Program.

Scholarship Program
The Scholarship Program leads to a commission in the Navy or Marine Corps. For students who receive a Navy/Marine Corps scholarship, the Navy will pay tuition and fees, provide a $375 book allowance each semester, supply uniforms, and pay a monthly tax-free subsistence allowance (currently $250 to $400 on a graduated scale; refer to the NROTC website (https://www.nrotc.navy.mil) for updates), to help defray the cost of normal board at the university. During the summers between school years, Navy scholarship students receive approximately 4 weeks of at-sea training conducted on ships, submarines, or aviation squadrons. For select students, training mobile Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD)/SEAL teams is also possible during the summer prior to their senior year. Marine scholarship students participate in a Mountain Warfare Training course between sophomore and junior year and complete Marine Officer Candidate School between their junior and senior year. The minimum active duty obligation following graduation for scholarship students is five years.

College Program
For those students who are interested in a commission and do not desire a scholarship, or for those who are seeking an opportunity to qualify for a scholarship after entering NC State, the College Program is available. Selection for the College Program is made from students already enrolled at NC State with applications being accepted and considered by the staff of the NROTC unit. Students enrolled in the College Program are provided uniforms and Naval Science textbooks. College Program students compete for selection to continue NROTC as “Advanced Standing” students at the end of their sophomore year. Selection is based on academic and demonstrated professional performance. Those selected for Advanced Standing receive a monthly subsistence allowance during the final two years of the program (refer to the NROTC website (https://www.nrotc.navy.mil) for amounts). College Program midshipmen participate in a single summer training cruise between the junior and senior year. Except for administrative differences, no distinction is made between Scholarship and College Program midshipmen. The minimum active duty commitment following graduation for College Program students is three years.

Students in the College Program are eligible to compete for merit based scholarships at regular intervals.

Two-Year Programs
The Two-Year Programs offer an opportunity to participate in NROTC in the final two years of university study. Both Scholarship and College Programs exist, offering the same advantages to the student having two years of college remaining as the respective four-year programs.

Applications for this program must be completed by early Spring prior to the starting year. Upon selection, the candidate attends a six-week training course at Newport, Rhode Island, during the summer between the sophomore and junior years so that he or she may receive instruction in the Naval Science subjects normally covered in the first two years at NC State. Participants in this training course receive uniforms, room and board, and officer candidate pay during the summer period and, upon satisfactory completion of training, enter the NROTC program as third year students. The application process can be time consuming. In order to meet the Spring deadline, students are encouraged to contact the Department of Naval Science before December 1 of their sophomore year.

Commissioning and Service
Graduates of the Navy program are commissioned as Ensigns and are selected to serve in one of the Navy’s front line warfare communities (Surface Warfare, Submarine/Nuclear Power, Pilot, Naval Flight Officer, Special Operations/EOD, or Special Warfare/SEAL). Graduates of the Marine program are commissioned as Second Lieutenants and attend the Marine Officer Basic School at Quantico, Virginia where they select their Military Occupational Specialty (MOS).

Curriculum
Due to the increasingly advanced technologies being employed by the Navy and Marine Corps, candidates for Navy Commissions are encouraged to select academic majors in mathematics, engineering, or scientific disciplines. However, each student in the NROTC program is free to choose his or her area of major study.

The NROTC training program emphasizes academics, leadership, military organization, and physical fitness. Required Naval Science courses are fully accredited, taken for free elective credit and include NS 110 Introduction to Naval Science , NS 210 Leadership and Management, NS 225 Navigation, NS 315 Naval Engineering, NS 325 Naval Weapons Systems, NS 330 Evolution of Warfare, NS 415 Naval Operations, NS 420 Naval Leadership and Ethics, and NS 430 Amphibious Warfare. Additional University courses may be required depending upon one’s major, however, all Navy option Scholarship midshipmen must complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA 141</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA 241</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 205</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers and Scientists I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY 208</td>
<td>Physics for Engineers and Scientists II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the courses taken for University credit, midshipmen attend leadership laboratory and physical training each week. At the completion of the four-year period students will have earned enough credit to apply for a minor in Naval Science.
Midshipmen Life

Academic excellence is emphasized and commensurate participation in the full range of campus extra curricular activities is encouraged. The NROTC unit is organized as a midshipmen battalion to facilitate leadership development. The battalion is staffed entirely by midshipmen under the supervision of staff instructors. Additionally, midshipmen have opportunities to examine all aspects of life in the Navy and Marine Corps and gain leadership experience through field trips, summer cruise, sail training, and social activities.

Further information regarding application for and admission into the NC State Naval ROTC may be obtained on campus in Room 186 Reynolds Coliseum or by writing to the Professor of Naval Science, Box 7310, NC State, Raleigh, North Carolina 27695-7310 or by contacting the unit recruiting officer, LT O’Neill at jmonell2@ncsu.edu (919-515-6218).

The Department of Military Science (Army ROTC), the Department of Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC), and the Department of Naval Science (Naval ROTC) are separate academic and administrative subdivisions of the institution. Students in the ROTC programs will receive free elective credit for Aerospace Studies (AS), Military Studies (MS), or Naval Science (NS) courses up to the limit of free electives in their curriculum.

Health and Exercise Studies

Carmichael Gymnasium, Room 2000
Tom Roberts, Professor & Head

All North Carolina State University students are required to complete two semesters of Health and Exercise Studies to meet the university General Education Requirement (GER). Students must take a Health and Exercise Studies 100-level course in Fitness and Wellness and one additional Health and Exercise Studies activity course.

Students may choose a class that offers a familiar skill, or may opt to experience a new activity. Students with disabling conditions will be assisted by the Department of Health and Exercise Studies, Student Health Service, and Disability Services for Students to choose appropriate classes. Only “activity” courses, not elective “theory” courses, may be used to satisfy the NC State GER physical education requirement.

Minor in Sports Science

The Department of Health and Exercise Studies offers a 16-17-hour minor in Sports Science, designed for students who desire a greater understanding of the physiological and biomechanical principles of exercise and fitness. The minor provides coursework in anatomy, physiology, nutrition, biomechanical principles, prevention and treatment of athletic injuries, exercise leadership, and health behavior. For additional information, contact Angie Montcalm (919) 513-1554.

Minor in Outdoor Leadership

The Department of Physical Education offers a 17-hour minor in Outdoor Leadership that is designed for undergraduate students desiring to pursue careers as outdoor leaders of adventure-based programs or for those who wish to enhance their personal development and enjoyment. Students will develop a foundation of essential leadership skills and experience through course work focusing on outdoor skills and leadership training. Students will also have an opportunity to apply theory to practice through a practicum. For additional information, contact Terry Dash (919) 515-1392.

Minor in Coaching Education

The Department of Health and Exercise Studies offers a 17-hour Minor in Coaching Education designed to prepare students to assume coaching responsibilities with a sound theoretical and practical background. The minor provides students with a foundation of essential coaching skills and concepts as well as the basic principles of coaching philosophy, sport psychology, sport management, and prevention and care of sport related injury. The practical application of sport science, physiology, and kinesiology, as well as strategies involved in coaching specific sports, are also addressed. For additional information, contact David Conner, (919) 513-1552.

Minor in Health

The Department of Health and Exercise Studies offers a 16-hour minor in Health which is designed for undergraduate students wishing to pursue careers in health-related professions and for students wishing to gain in-depth knowledge in various contemporary health-related topics for their personal development. The minor provides students with theories, concepts, and practical skills concerning health behavior and includes a practicum to apply theory to practice. For additional information, contact Christopher Ousley, (919) 515-6868.
Student Services

NC State University knows that there’s more to academic success than books and research papers. That’s why we offer a full range of services to support students in all aspects of their academic careers. Our full-service Student Health Center helps keep students healthy, while our Career Center helps them plan for life after graduation.

Check out the links in the sidebar to see all the ways that NC State can help you succeed!

Bookstores

NC State Bookstores is the official bookstore serving North Carolina State University. The bookstore operates for the convenience of NC State University students, faculty, administration, staff and campus visitors. All monies generated through the bookstore are returned to the University for need-based financial aid programs.

New Location:
NC State Bookstore moved to the ground floor of Harrelson Hall on the Brickyard behind DH Hill Library in the summer of 2011. For information regarding the new location, please visit the Bookstore website (http://www.ncsu.edu/bookstore).

Accessing your online textbook list

Students may view and print their personalized textbook list directly from the online course catalog in MyPack Portal.

Online Textbook Ordering

Online textbook ordering opens just prior to NC Sales Tax Holiday in August so that students have the opportunity to save the cost of sales tax. Students who need to place an order early may also use the Get Booked Early Textbook Reservation program which is available during New Student Orientation. Get Booked Early orders may also be eligible for Sales Tax Holiday. For the spring semester, online ordering typically opens in early December.

Sales Tax Holiday

Students can shop in-store or online to receive tax holiday savings. The law changes slightly each year, so check the bookstore’s website prior to ordering your textbooks, computers and school supplies before the beginning of the fall semester.

Student Owned Laptops

NC State Bookstores partners with the College of Engineering and several major computer manufacturers to offer select computer configurations at special academic pricing. Each model meets the university’s computer hardware purchasing recommendation and can be customized to meet individual college requirements. If purchasing a laptop prior to the fall semester, check the bookstore’s website for Sales Tax Holiday ordering deadlines.

New Students: Please visit the bookstore’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/bookstore/welcome.html) for helpful information.

University Recreation

University Recreation provides quality recreation programs, services and facilities to the NC State community. We create a safe and welcoming environment for students and members that foster healthy, active, balanced lifestyles, social development, and lifelong wellness.

Current research indicates that students who regularly participate in University Recreation opportunities are more likely to stay in college, graduate at higher rates, earn higher GPAs and have a more satisfying college experience.

Facilities and programs are available to currently enrolled NCSU students with a valid AllCampus Card.

Facilities

University Recreation manages more than 350,000 sq. ft. of indoor recreation and fitness space. The Carmichael Complex includes approximately 30,000 sq. ft. of fitness center space with state-of-the-art equipment, 11 basketball/activity courts, numerous multipurpose rooms designed for group fitness classes, two pools (25 yard and 50 meter), sauna, steam room, locker rooms, racquetball and squash courts, indoor track, climbing wall and Port City Java Coffeehouse Café. Outdoor spaces include four outdoor basketball courts, 12 tennis courts and several outdoor recreation fields.

Intramural Sports

Intramural Sports offers the opportunity to participate in a variety of team, individual and dual sports designed for all levels, from novice to advanced participants. Various leagues including co-ed, elite, faculty/staff and men’s and women’s make involvement fun and meaningful for all participants.

Club Sports

University Recreation offers more than 50 club sports, bridging the gap between intramural sports and varsity athletics. Club sports can be competitive, instructional or a combination and are student-led and managed. The student leaders provide a fun and competitive atmosphere, allowing participants to continue playing the sports they love as part of the collegiate experience.

Fitness and Wellness

The fitness and wellness program offers more than 100 group fitness classes each week, including TRX suspension training, indoor group cycling, mind/body, strength and cardiovascular classes. Personal training, fitness assessments, and massage therapy are available for a small fee.

Outdoor Adventures

Outdoor Adventures offers exciting adventure-based trips, workshops and clinics, open pool sessions, equipment rental and open climbing hours on NC State’s indoor climbing wall. Additionally, university groups have access to our state-of-the-art challenge course which offers comprehensive team building and leadership development programming.
Join the Team!

With more than 650 student employees, University Recreation is the largest student employer on-campus. Be on the lookout for information about Student Employee Recruitment Sessions throughout the year.

University Recreation Member Services Suite is located in Carmichael Gymnasium, Room 1000. For more information, visit University Recreation online (http://www.ncsu.edu/campus_rec).

The University Career Development Center

The University Career Development Center’s (CDC) mission is to assist students in developing their career goals and to help them devise strategies for achieving these goals. From first year students to graduate students, CDC services are designed to meet the needs of students across all stages of career development. CDC career counselors are available to meet with students one-on-one or in group settings. Students are provided access to career related information ranging from resume development and interview strategies to job search techniques.

The Career Development Center’s online student job and internship resource ePACK, allows students to post resumes, apply for internships and jobs, sign up for job interviews, and view schedules of career-related events, such as career fairs and employer information sessions. A wealth of career information is available on the Career Development Center’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/career).

The Career Development Center is located in 2100 Pullen Hall.

Centers for Diversity

The GLBT Center

The mission of the NC State GLBT Center is to create, maintain, and strengthen an inclusive and safe campus environment for people of all sexualities and gender identities/expressions. This is accomplished through awareness and educational programs, individual consultation and referral, student organization (GLBT-Community Alliance) advisement, advocacy, and community outreach on and off campus. The Center supports the mission of the University and student success by working to create a campus that is both diverse and inclusive. The main functions of the Center are to:

- Provide a safe and welcoming space for the GLBTOIQI and ally communities
- Serve as a resource center
- Educate the GLBTOIQI and larger university communities
- Represent the GLBTOIQI community and serve as its advocate

Our programs and services are available to all members of the NC State community regardless of sexual orientation and gender identity. Additionally, we aim to facilitate cross-cultural dialogue in an effort to break down the barriers that are responsible for discrimination. Some of the programs we offer include: Coffee Talks (a networking group), Speakers Bureau Program, Project SAFE ally training, Transgender 101 training, Brown Bag Lunch Series, Resource Library, Mentoring Program, networking functions, and various programs and events throughout the year. For more information stop by our office located in 3101 Talley Student Center, call (919) 513-9742, or visit the GLBT Center online (http://www.ncsu.edu/glbtt).

Multicultural Student Affairs

The Department of Multicultural Student Affairs (MSA) researches, designs and implements unique programs that promote the pursuit of academic success, retention and graduation of students, with an emphasis on African American, Native American and Hispanic students. Many of the programs and services expand students’ cultural horizons while honoring their respective cultural experiences. Multicultural Student Affairs works in conjunction with a number of university departments and colleges to conduct programs related to recruitment, orientation, retention and graduation in addition to academic, personal, professional and cultural development, which foster skills and strategies for being successful at NC State. Some of the programs and services include the following: African American Symposium, Native American Symposium, Hispanic/Latino Symposium, Peer Mentor Program, Hispanic/Latino Heritage Month Programming, Native American Heritage Month, Guaranteed 4.0 Academic Boot Camp, Kwanzaa Celebration, Freshman Honors Convocation, annual POW WOW, Student Leadership Development and Student Organization Advising. Target populations for Multicultural Student Affairs are determined by differences in retention and graduation rates for historically underrepresented groups as well as demographic shifts regionally and nationally. Any NC State student can access programs and services through Multicultural Student Affairs.

For further information and a complete listing of our offerings, please stop by 1107 Pullen Hall, call (919) 515-3835 or visit the Multicultural Student Affairs website (http://www.ncsu.edu/msa).

The Women’s Center

The NC State Women’s Center challenges and motivates the hearts and minds of all persons to achieve gender equity and to end interpersonal violence through support, empowerment, education, and leadership development. The Women’s Center provides a dynamic environment for the NC State community through research, education, and advocacy. Programs are reflective of a wide range of viewpoints about gender-related issues and are grounded in the following objectives:

Support – The Women’s Center welcomes all NCSU students, faculty, and staff. We host a meeting space, an extensive book and DVD library on gender-related topics, and a nursing/child-friendly room. Women’s Center staff advocates provide confidential and anonymous support to survivors of sexual and relationship violence including stalking. This includes crisis counseling, academic/ housing advocacy, referrals, accompaniment to court, student conduct hearings, and law enforcement agencies, and financial assistance. We also staff a 24/7 RSVP (Relationship and Sexual Violence Phone) line. 919-618-RAPE (7273).

Empowerment – The Women’s Center facilitates and supports student groups such as The Movement, and Sister Talks which work to support diversity-related goals. Annual programs such as the Take Back the Night march and Clothesline Project honor survivors of gender-based violence and their loved ones. In
addition, the Women’s Center intentionally collaborates with NCSU faculty and provides opportunities for students to become co-investigators on gender-related research.

**Education** – The Women’s Center raises awareness about various gender issues through such programs as the Chocolate Festival for breast cancer research and education, Read and Feed: Social Justice Youth Development, a diversity-oriented literacy and mentorship program between NCSU & community youth, an Alternative Spring Break trip to Guatemala to understand gender issues in a different cultural context, and Don’t Cancel that Class providing course instructors and campus leaders engaging, diversity-related programming.

**Leadership Development** – The Women’s Center works to develop students’ leadership skills through the Chancellor’s First Year Student Leadership Program, a multi-year gender-based leadership program, Women of Welch (WOW), a residential living and learning village in collaboration with University Housing, and the WILD conference, a Triangle-wide one-day event.

**Student Inspired Programs** – The Women’s Center supports student-led events. Past events have included Beyond the Veil, where Muslim women speak out about their choice to wear a headscarf; From Root to Tip: Celebrating our “HairStory”, exploring the history and cultural significance of women’s hair in the African-American community; Postcard Secret, a transformative exhibit intended to create an anonymous community of acceptance, and Unforgotten Women, skits writing women back into history.

For more information, please stop by our office, visit the Women’s Center online (http://www.ncsu.edu/womens_center) or call us at (919) 515-2012.

---

### Faith Organizations

**Chaplains’ Cooperative Ministry**
(http://www.ncsu.edu/student_affairs/chaplains/index.html)

Ann Pearce, Director
3106 Talley Student Center
7306, NC State 27695

Phone: (919) 515-2414
e-mail: acpearce@ncsu.eduBox

The Chaplains’ Cooperative Ministry at NC State is an interfaith organization which both supports individual campus ministries and plans jointly sponsored interfaith programs for students, faculty, and staff. Its members, both ordained and non-ordained, strive to be leaders within the university as inquiry and dialogue are engaged with trust at all levels. The office has a prominent location on the third floor of the Talley Student Center. Ministries within member groups support the spiritual and emotional growth of students through scriptural studies, worship, meals, socials, various outings, retreats, mission trips, counseling, service projects, and opportunities for leadership. Following is a list of current phone numbers and addresses:

**University Liaison**
Michael Giancola
350 Harrelson, Box TBD, Raleigh, NC 27695
515-9248
mike_giancola@ncsu.edu

**Brooks Campus Ministry**
Brian Cunningham
700 Brooks Ave., Raleigh, NC 27607
205-657-1926
brian@brooks.org (http://mailto:brian@brooks.org)

**Campus Crusade for Christ**
(http://www.ncsucrusade.com)
Mike Mehaffie
1912 Myron Drive, Raleigh, NC 27607
539-3039
michael.mehaffie@uscm.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:michael.mehaffie@uscm.org)

**Catholic Campus Ministry (Doggett Center for Campus Ministries)**
(http://www.catholic-ncsu.org)
600 Blythe Street, Raleigh, NC 27606
833-9668
ccminterns@gmail.com (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:ccminterns@gmail.com)

**Disciples Student Fellowship**
(http://www.hillyerchurch.org)
Rev. Allison Lanza
718 Hillsborough Street, Raleigh, NC 27603
832-3953
allison@hillyerchurch.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:allison@hillyerchurch.org)

**Hillel - Jewish Student Life**
(http://www.nchillel.org)
201 West Cameron Ave; Chapel Hill, NC 27516
942-4057
ari@nchillel.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:ari@nchillel.org)

**The Navigators**
(http://www.ncsunavigators.org)
Todd Harrison
228 Mediate Drive, Raleigh, NC 27603
274-5532
th0707@gmail.com (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:th0707@gmail.com)

**Reformed University Fellowship (PCA)**
Rev. Chuck Askew
PO Box 10095, Raleigh, NC 27605
559-2762
caskew@ruf.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:caskew@ruf.org)

**Baptist Student Union**
(http://www.raleighbsu.org)
Charity Roberson
2702 Hillsborough Street, Raleigh, NC 27607
834-1875
raleighbsu@gmail.com (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:raleighbsu@gmail.com)

**Campus Christian Fellowship**
(http://www.ccf-ncsu.org)
Steve Reed
2525 Hillsborough Street, Suite #202, Raleigh, NC 27650
910-599-3002
steven@ccf-ncsu.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations/mailto:steven@ccf-ncsu.org)

**Campus Outreach Raleigh**
(http://www.campusoutreach.org)
Bryan Bender
1017 West Peace Street, Raleigh, NC 27605
803-5978
Chi Alpha Christian Fellowship (Assemblies of God) (http://www.xa-ncsu.com)
Brian Hargett
17 Enterprise Street, Raleigh, NC 27607
821-9823
ncsuxa@aol.com (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations@mailto:ncsuxa@aol.com)

Grace Community Church (http://www.graceforstate.org)
Rev. Berk Wilson
201 Coorsdale Drive, Cary, NC 27511
467-7670
graceforyou@juno.com (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations@mailto:graceforyou@juno.com)

InterVarsity Christian Fellowship (http://www.angelwolfiv.com)
Amy Phillips
116 Burkwood Lane, Raleigh, NC 27609
673-5317
amy_phillips@ivstaff.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations@mailto:amy_phillips@ivstaff.org)

Presbyterian Campus Ministry (USA) (http://www.ncsu.edu/stud_orgs/pcm)
Rev. Scott Philips
27 Horne Street, Raleigh, NC 27607
834-5184
scott@wrpc.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations@mailto:scott@wrpc.org)

Wesley Foundation (United Methodist) (http://www.raleighwesley.org)
Rev. Kirk Oldham
2503 Clark Avenue, Raleigh, NC 27607
office@raleighwesley.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations@mailto:office@raleighwesley.org)

Interfaith Coalition
The Interfaith Coalition is sponsored by the Chaplains' Cooperative Ministry and is made up of leaders who represent registered religious groups at NC State. All members are proponents of inquiry, dialogue, and truth, and while not denying the truths of their own traditions, willingly cooperate with and support the other members in the development of their communities.

Buddhist Student Association (http://www.sgi-usa.org)
7404 Chapel Hill Road, Raleigh, NC 27610
859-3433

Muslim Student Association
Mohammad Moussa
mmoussa@ncsu.edu

Latter-day Saints Institute of Religion
Eric Marlowe
6 Enterprise Street, Raleigh, NC 27607
833-3484
marloweek@ldsces.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations@mailto:marloweek@ldsces.org)

Self Knowledge Symposium
Jennifer Peeler
2805 Brigadoon Dr., Raleigh, NC 27606
828-380-0316
info@selfknowledge.org (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/studentservices/faithorganizations@mailto:info@selfknowledge.org)

The NC State Libraries
The NC State Libraries’ website (http://www.lib.ncsu.edu) is a rich source of information and serves as a gateway to resources and services.

The D.H. Hill Library is open 24 hours/day in the fall and spring semesters. Branch libraries include: Burlington Textiles Library, Harry B. Lyons Design Library, Natural Resources Library, and William Rand Kenan, Jr. Library of Veterinary Medicine.

The collection contains over 4 million volumes of books, bound journals, and government documents; approximately 63,000 print and electronic serials; over 5.4 million microforms; full-text databases in all disciplines and extensive digital collections; numerous video, audio, and multimedia titles; unique and rare materials in the Special Collections Research Center. The Libraries’ participation in the Triangle Research Libraries Network (TRLN) provides convenient access to the collections of Duke University, UNC-Chapel Hill, and NC Central University.

The library has approximately 270 public workstations and a full complement of equipment for audio, video, and digital resources. PC and Macintosh laptop computers, digital cameras, camcorders, GPS units, and digital audio players and recorders are available for loan.

The popular Learning Commons in D.H. Hill Library is a technology-equipped space for both individual and group work. The library offers equipment and assistance for working with digital images and other materials. The Libraries has a variety of study spaces for groups and individuals.

The Libraries’ website (http://www.lib.ncsu.edu) provides information about and access to many services, including reference assistance, interlibrary loan, and electronic reserves. Library Tools (http://www.lib.ncsu.edu/course) web pages are available for every course offered at NC State. These customized pages include e-reserves, article databases, librarian recommendations, citation tools, IM a Librarian for help, and more. The Libraries’ Course Books on Reserves program makes over 4,500 required texts available on Course Reserves each year.

Construction is now under way on a state-of-the-art facility on Centennial Campus, the James B. Hunt Jr. Library. Slated for completion in 2012, the Hunt Library has been designed to foster learning and collaboration and will be one of the finest academic libraries anywhere in the world.

Student Health

Student Health Services
The university seeks to safeguard the health of the students in every way possible. Student Health Services, located on the corner
of Dan Allen Drive and Cates Avenue, offers medical care to students on an outpatient basis. The facility is staffed by board certified physicians, physician extenders, registered nurses, and other medical support professionals.

Student Health Services is open for outpatient medical care from 8 a.m. to 9 p.m., Monday through Friday (open 9 a.m. Tuesdays), and 8:30 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. on Saturdays during fall and spring semesters (excluding breaks). Physicians maintain regular office hours Monday through Friday (8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.) and are on call at other times. A nurse staffed clinic is operated during weekday evenings (4:30 p.m. - 9 p.m.). Patients are seen by appointment by calling (919) 515-7107; Women’s Health (919) 515-7762. Appointments also can be made online through HealthWeb (http://healthweb.ncsu.edu). Summer session hours are Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. with no after hour services. The main number is (919) 515-2563 or visit Student Health online (http://www.ncsu.edu/student_health).

All registered students pay a health fee which covers outpatient professional services; i.e. visits to a nurse or physician, some laboratory procedures, some medications available in the pharmacy, visits to the Counseling Center and to Health Promotion. There is a charge for x-rays, most lab tests, allergy injections, prescription medications and special clinics. Students are responsible for the cost of medications in the student pharmacy, and expenses incurred when referred to an off-campus laboratory, physician, hospital, or pharmacy. All health and medical information is confidential and is not divulged to anyone without the written consent of the patient.

Health Educators offer a variety of information, programs, and services to students. Health topics include weight control, alcohol and drug education, stress management, sexually transmitted diseases, women’s issues, violence prevention, and more. Call (919) 515-WELL (9355) for information. A health minor is offered jointly with the Physical Education department. Healthy State focuses on “eat smart & move more.” Visit the Healthy State website (http://healthcenter.ncsu.edu/health-promotion/outreach/healthy-state/) for resources!

Counseling Center

The Counseling Center provides individual and group counseling for NCSU students wishing for assistance with personal, academic or career concerns. Services are primarily short-term in nature and referrals are made as appropriate. Counseling staff includes psychologists, professional counselors, social workers, graduate interns and psychiatrists who are available to work with students with concerns such as anxiety, depression, relationship issues, substance abuse, test anxiety, time management, dissertation support, and choosing a career. All counseling is strictly confidential with exceptions noted on the CC website. In addition to individual counseling, workshops and support groups are offered throughout the year in a variety of areas such as time management, stress reduction, study skills, and relationship skills. Please see our website for further information.

The Counseling Center is located on the 2nd floor of the Student Health Center, 2815 Cates Avenue. Appointments may be scheduled by coming by the Counseling Center or by calling (919) 515-2423. Emergency after-hours assistance is available by calling Campus Police (911 on campus, 515-3000 off campus) and asking for the Counselor on Call. Additional information about services can be found on the Counseling Center’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/student_affairs/counseling_center).

Disability Services

The Disability Services Office (DSO) facilitates accommodations and services for individuals with documented disabilities and serious medical conditions. Accommodations and services are rendered based on the individual’s documented needs and are determined through an interactive process. DSO will maintain appropriate confidentiality of records and communication regarding disability. To receive accommodations and services, please contact the DSO as far in advance as possible. The DSO office is located on the third floor of the FYC Commons, 2751 Cates Avenue, Suite 1900.

Phone: voice - (919) 515-7653, TTY - (919) 515-8830, fax: (919) 513-2840.

Visit Disability Services online (http://www.ncsu.edu/dso/)

Medical Insurance

NC State University requires all undergraduate students taking 6 or more credit hours to have and show evidence of a creditable health insurance policy or students will automatically be enrolled in and billed for the university-sponsored health insurance plan. This university-sponsored health insurance plan has a robust set of benefits at an affordable premium. Each year, complete information is available to students at the start of the fall and spring semesters. For more information regarding the health insurance requirement and/or the university-sponsored health insurance plan, please see the information on the Student Health website (http://healthcenter.ncsu.edu/insurance/).

Transportation

Permit

All students (including Freshmen) living on or off campus may purchase a parking permit until all available student parking space is sold. Demand for permits does exceed supply. A nine-digit student ID is required; permits are purchased online at the Transportation website (http://www.ncsu.edu/transportation) beginning in early July based on credit hours; first-come, first served. Permits are mailed to the address provided at time of purchase. Freshmen are most likely sold a perimeter/storage lot permit served by the university bus service, Wolfline. Instructions on the homepage above will guide you through the purchase process.

Parking Enforcement

Appropriate parking permits must be displayed between the hours of 7 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday (resident areas are enforced until midnight, Monday through Thursday). Permits are not required after 5 p.m. in any unreserved space/lot. Never park in “24-hr. reserved,” accessibility spaces, fire lanes, or “no parking at any time” areas; pay close attention to signs.

Rental Car/Rideshare Options

Transportation offers alternatives to bringing a vehicle to campus through the Wolfline Transit System, GoPass (free local bus pass),
Zimride (ride sharing/matching service), and ZipCar (hourly car rental). For more information on alternative transportation, please visit the Wolftrails website (http://www.ncsu.edu/wolftrails).

**Wolfline (Buses)**

All Wolfline buses are accessible and equipped with the Transit Visualization System (TVS) which allows you to see your real-time bus location online. No fare is required. Service frequency varies, but generally daytime service is available every 10 - 15 minutes, as well as evening service. Wolfline buses operate every day classes are held and during exams. They provide intra-campus service, service to the McKimmon Center, park and ride lots, storage lots and surrounding areas along the routes. There is no bus service on official university holidays. A special holiday/break shuttle service operates the evening before classes resume after holidays and provides continuous shuttle service connecting storage lots and residence halls. Rt. 6 Carter Finley, Rt. 7 Wolflink Shuttle, and Rt. 8 Southeast Loop continue to operate every day that faculty and staff report to work. Please visit the Wolfline website (http://www.ncsu.edu/wolfline) for the most up-to-date information about park and ride lots and locations, and bus routes and schedules.

Free parking is provided (no permit required, but no overnight parking) in park and ride lots. For the latest Wolfline news, join the Wolfline Listserv, become a fan of NC State Wolfline Facebook, contact (919) 515-WOLF or the Transportation Office, (919) 515-3424. No pass is needed to ride Wolfline - just stand at a Wolfline bus stop.

**City/Regional Buses**

The GoPass program allows students to ride city buses, Capital Area Transit (CAT) and regional buses, Triangle Transit (TT), for no fare. All that is needed is to travel to your favorite Raleigh or Triangle destination is a GoPass swipe card. Order your free GoPass online at the Transportation website beginning in early July. You will need your valid student ID number to complete your online order; your pass will be mailed to you at the address specified at time of order.

Please note: A $5 “rush” order fee is charged if you opt to purchase your pass in person from the Transportation Office.

**Bicycles/Walking**

Bicycling is also an inexpensive, healthy and environmentally-friendly way to travel to, from and around campus. Bike racks are conveniently located throughout our three campuses. Students are strongly encouraged to register their bicycles on-line at the website above or at Campus Police and Transportation Offices. For more information on bicycling and walking on campus (including a WalkTimes map), please visit Wolf Trails online (http://www.ncsu.edu/wolftrails).

Transportation is located in Administrative Services I, 2721 Sullivan Drive, 7 a.m. - 5 p.m., (919) 515-3424.

**University Dining**

Relax. Refuel. Recharge! University Dining offers more than 20 locations to eat across campus, including three all-you-can-eat dining halls, two food courts featuring Chick-fil-A and Taco Bell, six Port City Java Cafes, an ice cream shop and seven C-Stores, as well as a host of vending machines conveniently located across campus.

University Dining hosts a number of theme meals and monotony breakers during the year, including our famous All Carolinas Meal, which features items grown or produced in North and South Carolina. Our annual Welcome Back, Pack! event during Wolfpack Welcome Week draws thousands of students each year for food, entertainment and lots of fun!

**Nutrition**

University Dining understands the diverse nutritional needs of our campus population. To that end, we pride ourselves on offering a wide variety of options, including vegan and vegetarian as well as glucose- and lactose-free fare. Our website (http://www.ncsudining.com/dining/nutrition/index.html) provides nutritional information for all of our restaurants and dining halls, and each dining hall has a nutrition kiosk where visitors can check the daily menu for allergens and other key ingredients.

Our registered dietitian is available to assist with dietary restrictions and to provide nutritional or diet counseling. She also provides a number of learning opportunities throughout the year to help our campus stay fit and informed about how proper nutrition can improve energy levels and academic performance.

**Meal Plans**

While only first-year students living in University Housing are required to participate in a meal plan for two semesters, more than 5000 upper-class students registered for a meal plan last year because we serve great food and offer flexible, affordable options.

Meal plans are built around a Meals Component, which is a set number of meals per week or semester that you can use to access the dining halls or put toward meals at our restaurants. It is augmented by Dining Dollars, which is the “no-rules” part of the plan that gives you extra buying power at our restaurants. You can also use Dining Dollars to make C-Store and vending-machine purchases. Our Freedom Pass plan - our most popular plan - enables students unlimited* access to our dining halls, plus 10 opportunities to visit our restaurants through the equivalency program each week.

**Picking a Plan**

Meal plan information will be mailed to you between May 1 and July 15, depending on when you make your commitment to attend NC State. Sign-up information will also be posted online in mid-April, and you’ll have an opportunity to hear from us and talk one-on-one during orientation this summer.

We recommend you review the plans, then consider your expected travel and eating patterns once you’ve received your residence hall assignment and course schedule. Once you’ve picked a plan, register online or complete the paper form you’ll receive in your packet before you arrive on campus this fall. You can then try out your plan and make any changes via our website prior to September 30. Be sure to re-evaluate for the spring semester to ensure your plan is still working for you and make any changes by January 31.
We’re Here for You

University Dining takes pride in offering quality food and services designed specifically to meet the wants and needs of students. For more information, visit University Dining online (http://www.ncsudining.com/dining/index.html) or call (919) 515-3090. You can also learn more about us on Facebook (http://www.facebook.com/ncsudining) or sign up (http://visitor.constantcontact.com/manage/optin?v) for University Dining news. We’ll ensure you are up-to-date on our events and don’t miss any deadlines.

* Students can enter the dining hall every 30 minutes through the Freedom Pass plan.
Student Activities

The university makes every effort to provide surroundings that are pleasant and conducive to intellectual and personal growth. In addition, a wide variety of athletic, cultural and social opportunities are available to students. Through the services and activities affiliated with campus life, as well as through extracurricular organizations and functions, students at NC State may acquire experience in group leadership and community living to supplement and enrich their education.

Student Government

Every NC State student is a member of a community that exercises executive, legislative and judicial authority in matters of student life. Students have a voice in government through participation in campus-wide elections of officers and legislators and may apply to serve in the judicial branch. For more information please visit Student Government’s website (http://students.ncsu.edu).

Greek Life (Fraternities and Sororities)

There are over 40 Greek letter organizations at NC State University, and four pillars guide each: Leadership, Scholarship, Service, and Sisterhood/Brotherhood. While the fraternal values of each organization are similar at the core, each organization expresses itself through its unique membership. At State, we have social fraternities and sororities, historically African-American and Multicultural Greek letter organizations, and fraternities and sororities that recruit by academic focus or common interest.

Regardless of affiliation, being Greek means more that just wearing Greek letters, attending meetings, and participating in social events. Being in a fraternity or sorority is about making friendships that will last far beyond your college years while enhancing your personal development by committing to ideals of scholarship, leadership, and service. It is being respected for your individuality while being part of a brotherhood or sisterhood with individuals who share the same goals and values. Your brothers or sisters are there to support you, making your transition to college easy and fun.

Membership is a solemn commitment. Joining a fraternity or sorority means a lifelong dedication to the ideals and principals of Greek life. Greek men and women are successful in life because they put into action the values they learn during the undergraduate years of affiliation.

For more information on membership, educational programming or service opportunities, visit the Department of Greek Life’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/greek_life/), the office in 1104 Pullen Hall, or call (919) 513-2910.

Center for Student Leadership, Ethics & Public Service(CSLEPS)

The CSLEPS mission is to provide unique learning experiences that embody the value of leadership, service, responsible citizenship, and ethics. We envision leaders who will promote a lasting commitment to the betterment of society through wisdom, compassion, and integrity. CSLEPS provides leadership education and service opportunities to address social justice issues for all NC State students. Students are offered the opportunity to grow as leaders and make a difference in their community.

Alternative Service Break (ASB): A unique service-learning experience in which students engage in direct service to a community, while being immersed in the culture and customs of that community. Students can participate in domestic and international service trips during fall, winter and spring breaks.

CSLEPS E-Newsletter: Receive email updates about CSLEPS programs, application deadlines, leadership & service opportunities, and campus events.

Leadership Development Series (LDS): 40 workshops each semester focusing on the many facets of leadership including personal integrity, organizational understanding, diversity, communication skills, and ethics of service. Students can earn a Visionary Leadership Certificate.

Leadership in Action (LIA): A 4-year leadership development program that assists students in gaining clarity about who they are and what they want to do with their lives.

Leadership Transcript: A dynamic resume supplement that informs employers of the student’s commitment to developing personal leadership skills.

LeaderShape®: An intensive and energizing six-day program, designed to help participants learn to “lead with integrity” and work towards developing visions for positive change.

Service-Leadership Team (SLT): A student-led programming body that focuses on educating and raising awareness around local and global social issues while empowering other students.

Role Model Leaders’ Forum: Honors an outstanding regional, national, or international leader who inspires with their personal view of leadership and the challenges today’s ethical leaders encounter.

Service Opportunities: Students can participate in one-time service through announced service projects as well as on-going service clubs and organizations. Additionally, a comprehensive list of over 150 service opportunities is available on the CSLEPS website.

For further information and a complete listing of offerings, visit the CSLEPS website (http://www.ncsu.edu/csleps/) or call: (919) 515-9248.

CSLEPS is located in Room 344 Harrelson Hall.

Facilities

Carmichael Complex consists of Carmichael Gym, Carmichael Recreation Center, Willis R. Casey Aquatic Center, Miller Fields, 12 tennis courts, and 8 basketball courts, which offer a wide variety of indoor and outdoor fitness choices for students. Students may use the pools, indoor track, courts, cardio equipment, the outdoor fields, and tennis courts unless otherwise reserved for classes, events or maintenance. The Carmichael Complex is home to Campus Recreation and the Department of Physical Education. For more information, please visit the Carmichael Complex website (http://recreation.ncsu.edu/) or call (919) 515-PLAY (7529).

Price Music Center is the location for the Music Department and its programs.

Talley Student Center(TSC) is home to a variety of restaurants, programs, services, and cultural resources. Students seeking on-campus dining options can choose from The Wolves Den, Taco
Bell and Lil’ Dinos, all located within the building. Students looking for a quick snack, convenience items or NC State Ice Cream can visit the Emporium C-Store located on the 1st floor. Also located within Talley are Stewart Theatre and the Gregg Museum of Art & Design. Various lounge areas are available throughout the building for those looking to relax or study. Eighteen meeting and activity rooms, two gallery spaces and a ballroom can be reserved in advance through Reservations and Events Management (REM). To reserve room in Talley Student Center, please visit Talley’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/student_center/university-student-centers/) or contact REM at 515-2249.

Program offices and service areas found in Talley Student Center include Arts Development; Campus Activities; Center Stage Performing Arts Series; Center for Student Leadership, Ethics & Public Service; Chaplains’ Cooperative Ministry; Dance Program; Gregg Museum of Art & Design; Parents & Family Services; Student Legal Services; Student Organization Resource Center (SORC); Union Activities Board; University Theatre; Women’s Center; REM offices, Information Desk, Ticket Central, and University Dining administrative and catering offices.

Note: As the Talley Student Center Renovation and Expansion project begins, many of our student programs currently located in Talley Student Center and Witherspoon Student Center will temporarily move to swing spaces throughout campus. For up-to-date information about the renovation project, please visit the renovation website (http://web.ncsu.edu/campusenterprises/talley/). To find student programs that have relocated, please visit the program website.

Thompson Hall is the location for University Theatre and The Crafts Center. Built in 1925 as a gymnasium, Thompson Hall reopened in Fall 2009 after an extensive renovation that was an extraordinary partnership between NC State students, private citizens, businesses and the extended NC State community.

Thompson Hall houses University Theatre’s full production activities, performance, and classes. Facilities include the Titmus Studio Theatre, the Kennedy-McIwle Studio Theatre, the costume shop, the scenic construction and paint shop, lighting and sound facilities, as well as rehearsal and classroom spaces. The renovation brought state-of-the-art technologies and improved accessibility to the building that now returns to its purpose as a hub of student activity.

The Crafts Center, located on the ground floor of Thompson Hall, specializes in crafts classes and workshops in art, pottery, sculpture, weaving, fiber arts, photography, woodworking, glass, jewelry, lapidary, and more. For more than forty years, The Crafts Center has provided a friendly learning environment for students and craftspeople of all levels. NC State’s Crafts Center is one of the finest university crafts center programs in the country. Classes and studio use are available to NCSU students, alumni, employees, and the general public.

For more information on these two programs, please visit the ARTS NC State website (http://www.ncsu.edu/arts/).

Wilherspoon Student Center (WSC) currently houses the African-American Cultural Center, Student Government and Student Media which includes the offices of five student-run media organizations: Agromeck (yearbook); The Nubian Message and Technician (newspapers); Windhover (literary magazine); and WKNC FM 88.1 (radio station). Witherspoon includes two accessible balconies; one meeting room available by reservation through REM; the African-American Cultural Center’s Sankofa Room, Gallery and Library; and Campus Cinema, used for films, lectures, classes and special events.

ARTS NC STATE

The six visual and performing arts programs of ARTS NC STATE - Center Stage, The Crafts Center, the Dance Program, the Gregg Museum of Art & Design, the Music Department and University Theatre - provide opportunities for our students and our community to explore, learn, create, and grow. Whether through academic courses, cutting-edge performances and exhibitions or the preservation of traditional crafts, ARTS NC STATE educates our students for the 21st century while providing a living link to our rich cultural heritage. For additional information, please visit the ARTS NC STATE website (http://www.ncsu.edu/arts).

Center Stage Performing Arts Series

Experience live, world-class performances at Center Stage, NC State’s professional performing arts series. Most shows take place in Stewart Theatre, located inside the Talley Student Center or in the two theatres of Thompson Hall. A typical Center Stage season features outstanding artists from a wide range of disciplines, including jazz, world music, modern dance, drama and comedy. Discounted tickets are available to NC State students, faculty, and staff, as well as parents of current NC State students and members of the NCSU Alumni Association. Contact: (919) 513-3030 or visit the Center Stage website (http://www.ncsu.edu/centerstage).

The Crafts Center

Learn new skills while crafting your own art. The Crafts Center functions as an art school specializing in craft classes and workshops in art, pottery, sculpture, weaving, fiber arts, photography, woodworking, glass, jewelry, lapidary, and more. Known as one of the finest university crafts center programs in the country, the Crafts Center provides a friendly and informal learning environment for students and craftspeople of all levels. Whether used for personal expression or in support of academic projects, dedicated students are well-equipped with cutting edge technology. Professional staff and crafts instructors provide quality technical advice and materials support.

The Crafts Center actively supports student life. The Center partners with fraternities, residence halls and NC State student organizations to enhance the collegiate experience through the making of art. Participation in associated crafts guilds that routinely meet at The Crafts Center provides NC State students a creative platform at the university and beyond.

For answers to your questions about The Crafts Center, please call 515-2457 or visit the Crafts Center website (http://www.ncsu.edu/crafts) for our upcoming programming, calendar information, map & directions.

Dance Program

The NC State Dance Program gives students the opportunity to study dance through direct experience in choreography and performance. Through two student performance companies— the NCSU Dance Company and the Panoramic Dance Project
— dance technique classes, the study of choreography, and the Professional Projects Program, the Dance Program provides a creative environment rich in imagination, reflection, and the embodiment of ideas. As undergraduate and graduate students pursuing degrees in various fields, the dancers at NC State bring their diverse insights and experiences into the artistic process and contribute meaningfully to the quality of the art. The Dance Program’s three major concerts are described below:

• The Dance Program Fall Concert: showcases the Movement Studies Project (an annual teacher-guided, student-choreographed, collaborative project) and the choreography of current students who create work through independent study. Selections from the Panoramic Dance Project and the Professional Projects Program are also presented on the Fall Concert, including the work of invited alumni.

• NCSU Dance Company Concert: Nationally acclaimed by the American College Dance Festival Association, the NCSU Dance Company performs a distinguished collection of modern dance for their annual concert. The program features premiere and repertory work created by the dance program directors and invited guest artists.

• Panoramic Dance Project Concert: For their annual spring concert, the Panoramic Dance Project performs a variety of Afrocentric and world dance styles in choreographic works by invited guest artists and student company members.

Gregg Museum of Art & Design

The Gregg Museum of Art & Design is NC State’s museum. It houses a substantial collection of contemporary and historical examples of ceramics, textiles, glass, furniture, photography, folk and outsider art, and works on paper from every continent. The collection provides the context and inspiration for an annual series of changing exhibitions of regional, national and international significance. The collection, exhibitions and associated interpretative programs give the NC State community and the state unique access to work in these media.

The museum is currently located on the second floor of the Talley Student Center (2610 Cates Avenue), and its exhibitions are free and open to the public. Student internships for course credit are offered each semester. Faculty, student groups and the public may schedule tours or arrange visits to the permanent collection by calling the museum’s administrative offices. Contact: (919) 515-3503 or visit the Gregg Museum online (http://www.ncsu.edu/gregg).

Music Department

The Music Department offers both performing ensembles and academic courses for the music minor program, GEP and elective credit. Five minor emphases are offered: (1) Performance, (2) History, (3) Liberal Arts, (4) Composition and (5) Arts Entrepreneurship. Academic courses include the History and Theory of Western Art Music, special topics such as Women in Music and Introduction to African American Music, and Introductory Music Appreciation courses. For full descriptions of the academic courses, consult the Music Department’s (p. 121) page in the NC State University Course Catalog. Contact (919) 515-2981 or visit the Music Department’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/music).

• Performing Ensembles. A wide variety of performing ensembles provide opportunities for students to develop both artistically and intellectually through applied music. Through performance, the ensembles play an important role in campus life, presenting public concerts and performing at official functions (both on and off campus) and athletic events. Performing ensembles receive one academic credit that may be used to satisfy free elective requirements in any academic major. Membership in all ensembles requires an audition with the instructor.

• Choral Ensembles. The Choral program offers students from all academic areas an opportunity to participate in the exploration and performance of the highest quality choral repertoire from all eras. The ensembles include State Chorale, Men’s Choir, and Women’s Choir. Performance highlights have included concerts every semester, tours and occasional collaborations with other ensembles.

• NC State Pipes and Drums. Students may learn to play the bagpipes, an instrument known to many of North Carolina’s earliest settlers, in order to represent the university through this unique and distinctive medium. Pipes, drums, and other equipment are furnished. Beginning pipe and drum lessons are available to students without previous experience.

• Orchestras. The Raleigh Civic Symphony and Chamber Orchestra combine student and community musicians with professional leaders to present concerts of innovative programming on campus and in other Triangle Area venues. Area professionals serve as concertmaster, principal cellist, and guest coaches, to provide high-level instruction and leadership to community and student players. Both orchestras are on the same artistic level and require an audition with the conductor.

• Bands. The wind program includes the Wind Ensemble, Marching Band and Pep Band. The Marching Band is active during football season and the Pep Bands are active during basketball season. Other bands and ensembles usually meet both semesters. Placement in a band or ensemble is through audition and according to student ability and interest.

• Jazz Ensembles. The jazz program includes Jazz Ensemble I, Jazz Ensemble II and Jazz Combo. The jazz groups perform both on and off campus during the fall and spring semesters. Placement in a jazz ensemble or combo is through audition and according to student ability and interest.

• Piano. Beginning piano classes are offered to students from all academic areas for credit. No previous experience is required. Honors sections of class piano are available for beginning piano students who are music minors, or who qualify by departmental approval. Applied lessons are offered to advanced piano students who have passed an audition and are admitted to the music minor program in piano performance.

• Voice. A Vocal Techniques class is offered to beginning voice students for credit with instructor approval. Previous voice study is not required. Applied voice lessons are offered to advanced voice students who have passed an audition and are admitted to the music minor program in vocal performance.

University Theatre

University Theatre is the university’s volunteer student theatre, open to all NC State students. In main-stage shows, the summer Theatrefest, and other special productions, students present theatrical works that tell stories from different perspectives and in
varied genres: classics and new works, comedy, drama, musical productions and more. Participating both on stage and behind the scenes, students become part of the campus theatre community, learning new skills in the costume or scene shops, developing new talents on the stage and finding new friends. The professional staff also offers classes in acting, directing, introduction to theatre, and all areas of technical theatre, including stagecraft, costume, make-up, lighting, and scenic design. Student theatre organizations, which include Alpha Psi Omega and Black Repertory Theatre, are open to all students. Contact: (919) 515-2405, 515-3927 or visit the ARTS NC STATE website (http://www.ncsu.edu/arts).

Ticket Central
Ticket Central serves as the centralized box office for the Visual and Performing Arts programs at NC State. Ticket Central tickets events in a variety of performance venues including Stewart Theatre, Thompson Hall, the Campus Cinema, and the Talley Student Center.

In addition to serving the six ARTS NC STATE programs, Ticket Central provides ticketing services on a fee basis for many campus and community organizations. The box office is located on the second floor of the Talley Student Center. Normal hours of operation are Monday-Friday Noon - 6 PM. If there are performances during the week, the box office will remain open until curtain. On weekends with performances, the box office will open one hour prior to curtain. Hours vary during university holidays and during the summer. Tickets may be purchased in person, over the phone by calling (919) 515-1100, or online by visiting the ARTS NC STATE website (http://www.ncsu.edu/arts).

Intercollegiate Athletics
Go Pack!

NC State has plenty school spirit - and some wonderful athletics programs (http://www.gopack.com/) that make it all worthwhile! The university’s “Wolfpack” athletics teams are nationally recognized and enjoy a tradition of excellence as they compete in the prestigious Atlantic Coast Conference. The men’s basketball team won national championships in 1974 and in 1983 and holds 10 ACC titles. The Pack, under fifth-year head coach Sidney Lowe, won 20 games and advanced to the second round of the National Invitational Tournament in 2009-10. The football team began a new and exciting era in 2007 with head coach Tom O’Brien taking over a storied program that has been the Atlantic Coast Conference champion five times and co-champion twice. NC State has played in 25 bowl games, including seven since the 2000 MICRONPC.COM Bowl.

The Wolfpack women’s cross country team won national championships in 1979 and 1980 along with 21 ACC crowns in 32 years, while the men’s cross country team has won the ACC title 15 times. The women’s basketball team, now under the direction of former University of Tennessee point guard and three-time national champion Kellie Harper, advanced to the 2010 ACC Tournament championship game en route to its second NCAA Tournament appearance in four years. The program reached the NCAA “Final Four” in 1998. The men’s and women’s soccer teams have both advanced to the NCAA’s “Final Four,” the women in 1988 and 1989, and the men in 1990, while the wrestling team won its 14th ACC championship in 2007. The cheerleading squad has been recognized three times as national champions, and Ms. Wuf was named the top collegiate mascot in the country in 2007. NC State student-athletes have won numerous conference, NCAA and All-America athletic and academic honors, including medals in seven Olympic Games.

The 2008-09 school year saw three NC State student-athletes win individual national championships. On the night of March 21, Darrion Caldwell won the national championship at 149 pounds at the NCAA Wrestling Championships. Less than an hour later, diver Kristen Davies won the national championship in the 10-meter platform diving competition at the NCAA Swimming and Diving Championships. In June, golfer Matt Hill capped a storybook season by winning the NCAA Golf Championship, his eighth tournament win in 12 tries in 2008-09.

The Department of Athletics conducts the university’s intercollegiate athletics program, which includes 23 varsity sports, 12 men’s, 11 women’s. The athletics program is administered by the Director of Athletics, Deborah A. Yow. The Council on Athletics is appointed by the Chancellor and serves in an advisory capacity to the Director of Athletics and the Chancellor.

The athletics program is self-supporting and is operated primarily through gate receipts, radio and television revenues, NCAA distributions, student fees, and private donations. Funds for athletics grants-in-aid are provided through the North Carolina State Student Aid Association, also known as the Wolfpack Club.

Men’s varsity sports include soccer, cross country, and football in the fall; basketball, swimming and diving, indoor track, and wrestling in the winter; and outdoor track, golf, tennis, and baseball in the spring. Varsity sports for women include soccer, cross country, and volleyball in the fall; basketball, indoor track, swimming and diving, and gymnastics in the winter; and outdoor track, golf, softball and tennis in the spring. The co-ed rifle team competes during the winter.

A facilities development plan costing more than $100 million reached its completion in 2008. The Wolfpack’s football facility, Carter-Finley Stadium, had its permanent seating increased to 55,600 while the state-of-the art 106,000-square-foot Murphy Football Center was completed in 2003. Vaughn Towers, a 117,000 square-foot structure along the west grandstand of the football stadium, opened for the 2005 season and houses 955 Club-level seats, 51 private luxury suites, a University Suite for the Chancellor, and a state-of-the-art press box that seats up to 112 members of the media. The final phase of the Carter-Finley Stadium renovations, the enclosure of the north end zone, was completed prior to the beginning of the 2006 football season.

The men’s basketball team plays in the RBC Center, which seats 19,700. Reynolds Coliseum (9,500) is used for women’s basketball, wrestling, women’s gymnastics and volleyball competition.

A $5 million renovation of Doak Field at Dail Park (2,500), the university’s baseball stadium, was completed in June 2004, along with construction the J.W. Isenhour Tennis Center with four indoor courts. Paul Derr Track Stadium (3,000) was redesigned to accommodate men’s and women’s soccer and an adjacent women’s softball complex. That facility re-opened in the spring of 2008.
The department’s administrative offices also were renovated during the facilities upgrade. The Case Athletics Center, which formerly was the primary location for the Department’s administrative and coaches’ offices, was converted to student services facility for student-athletes; housing the Academic Support Program for Student-Athletes. The Wolfpack’s athletics administrative offices and coaches’ offices for soccer, track and cross country, and wrestling moved to the Weisiger Brown General Athletics Facility. Coaches offices for women’s basketball, softball and gymnastics are located in Reynolds Coliseum. The football coaching staff’s offices are located on the top floor of the Murphy Football Center at Carter-Finley Stadium. The tennis coaches have their offices at the Wolfpack Tennis Complex. The baseball coaching staff’s offices are at Doak Field at Dail Park.

The fundraising offices of the Wolfpack Club and the athletic department’s marketing and ticket offices are located in the Palasades Building near Carter-Finley Stadium, at 5400 Trinity Rd. (Suite 500), Raleigh, NC 27607. For ticket information call (919) 865-1510 or 1-800-310-Pack. The main athletic department receptionist:(919) 515-2101. Visit the official athletic department website (http://www.gopack.com/) for complete information.

Campus Activities

The Union Activities Board

The Union Activities Board (UAB) is a student-directed programming network of committees that plan and implement a variety of programs for the campus community, including the Films Committee (that schedules films for Campus Cinema), Leisure & Entertainment Committee, Issues & Ideas Committee, the Diversity Activities Board, and the Black Students Board. The Publicity Committee designs and distributes posters, fliers, handbills, and other advertising for UAB events. You can visit them online at UAB website (http://uab.ncsu.edu), friend them on the UAB Facebook page (http://www.facebook.com/NCStateUAB) or follow them with the UAB Twitter feed (https://twitter.com/#!/UABncsu/)

The Campus Cinema

The Campus Cinema, located in Witherspoon Student Center, presents films ranging from independent works to the latest Hollywood blockbusters in 35mm with Dolby® Digital Surround Sound. The Cinema is a fully functional movie theatre with 460 seats and a concession stand. Showings cost $2.00 for NC State students, faculty and staff and $3.00 for non-students. There are also many opportunities to see free movies and sneak previews throughout the year. Check out the cinema website at: www.ncsu.edu/cinema

The Office of Parents & Families Services

The Office of Parents & Families Services provides resources and programming for families of NC State undergraduate students such as Parents’ Orientation, Parents & Families Weekend, PACK Parents newsletters, Spring Fling, Siblings Weekend and the Parents’ Helpline.

The Student Organization Resource Center (SORC)

Boredom is not an option at North Carolina State University. With over 700 student organizations in the organization network, there is something for everyone. These organizations exist because they play a key role in student success and enjoyment of the overall experience at NC State. Participation in organizations allows students to meet new people and develop friendships, contribute to the community and make a difference. Through such involvement students explore career opportunities and gain experience, learn and practice leadership skills, and have a lot of fun! In addition, involvement in group activities will help students find balance in their lives and allows them to develop an appreciation for diversity.

The SORC also provides students an online resource to document their student involvement and leadership experiences in a way that will enhance their resumes when it comes time to seek jobs and other post-graduate opportunities. For more information about student organizations visit the SORC website (http://www.ncsu.edu/sorc).

Student Media

N.C. State students have the opportunity to produce and manage a variety of student-oriented media. By working with these media, students gain valuable cocurricular experience in sales, marketing, journalism, broadcasting, production, design, leadership and management. N.C. State boasts five media outlets staffed by students and supported in large part by non-academic fees, as well as a student-staffed Business & Marketing office which coordinates advertising sales, sponsorships and full-service marketing opportunities for all five media. Many staff positions are paid.

Agromeck, the university’s yearbook, provides a record in words and pictures of student and campus activities each year. Student staff members include photojournalists, writers, designers and editors, all with a common mission: to document the history of the university. The Agromeck has received the nation’s highest awards for general excellence and photography as well as national Pacemaker and Crown awards. Visit the Agromeck online (http://www.ncsu.edu/agromeck/)

Nubian Message provides news and features about the African-American community at N.C. State, as well as coverage of regional, state and national issues of interest to our students. Founded in the fall of 1992, the Message will celebrate its 20th anniversary throughout the 2012-13 academic year. Find out more about the Nubian Message online (http://www.ncsu.edu/nubian).

Technician, the university’s oldest student newspaper, is published Monday through Friday when school is in session during the fall and spring semesters and each Thursday during the summer. With a circulation of more than 11,000 daily and funded almost entirely through advertising income, the Technician has been recognized nationally with a CSPA Crown award and numerous state and national awards for design and photography. The Technician also maintains a significant online presence, including audio and video presentations, and is one of the nation’s most-visited student newspapers online. Visit the Technician’s website (http://www.technicianonline.com) and check it out!
The Windhover, the campus literary and visual arts magazine, is published each spring. As a showcase for N.C. State’s creative writers, poets, artists, photographers and musicians, it has received numerous national awards, including the Pacemaker from the Associated Collegiate Press and Gold Crown from the Columbia Scholastic Press Association. Visit the Windhover online (http://www.ncsu.edu/windhover).

WKNC (88.1 FM), N.C. State’s student radio station, operates at 25,000 watts and streams online enabling it to be heard all over most of Central North Carolina as well as around the world. The station operates 24 hours a day, using state-of-the-art computers and audio technology with a full staff of engineers, disc jockeys and news personnel. The radio station staff also sponsors a concert series, Open Mic Nights and other events throughout the year. Visit (and listen to!) WKNC online (http://www.wknc.org).

Wolf TV. For students interested in video production, both in front and behind the camera, Wolf TV provides hands-on experience, as well as a platform for N.C. State’s student filmmakers, animators and performance artists. Producing works for both online distribution and distribution on Channel 79 of the campus cable system, students plan projects as well as shoot and edit video meant to inform, entertain and enlighten. Check out Wolf TV online (http://ncsu.edu/wolftv/)

Student Media’s Business & Marketing office gives students interested in sales and marketing an opportunity to hone their skills while earning commission on every advertisement and sponsorship they sell. From print, to broadcast, to online sales, few (if any) organizations at N.C. State offer our students a better way to build their “real-world” business and marketing acumen as they work toward earning their degree from N.C. State. To find out more, visit the Business & Marketing Office online (http://ncsu.edu/sma/advertising/)

The Student Media Board of Directors is a way for students to get involved in the management of a large business operation with an annual total budget of nearly $1 million. The Board of Directors is the governing arm for all student media which use student fee monies to support their operations. Elections to the Board are held in the spring. Find out more about the Student Media Board online (http://www.ncsu.edu/sma).
Academic Policies and Procedures

It's important to be familiar with the policies and procedures that will be relevant to you as a student. NC State wants you to be able to access and understand these procedures as easily as possible, so the list below includes plain-language summaries of some of our most important and useful policies.

If you would like more information, please visit the Policies, Regulations, and Rules website (http://policies.ncsu.edu/).

Policies about:
- Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/generalinformation/nondiscrimination/)
- Getting Your Degree (p. 137)
- Courses and Grading (p. 137)
- Transfer and Exam Credit (p. 140)
- Student Records (p. 137)
- Academic Status (p. 138)
- Student Conduct (p. 138)

Courses and Grading

A good understanding of the policies regarding course credit and grading procedures is vital for successful students. The resources below can help you make sense of what you'll see on your NC State transcript:
- Classification of Students (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/courses/classificationofstudents/)
- Course Load (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/courses/courseload/)
- Grading (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/courses/grading/)
- Credit-Only and Audit (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/courses/creditonlyandaudit/)
- Repeating Courses (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/courses/repeatingcourses/)

Getting Your Degree

NC State is committed to providing students with the information they need to complete their degree programs in a timely manner. Please review the resources provided here regarding policies and procedures relevant to obtaining your degree from NC State:
- Academic Advising (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/degree/advising/)
- General Education Program Requirements (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/degree/gep/)
- Progress Towards Degree (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/degree/progressstodegree/)
- Adding or Changing Your Program (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/degree/addingorchangingprograms/)
- Graduation Requirements (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/degree/graduationrequirements/)

Student Records

Transcripts of Academic Records

Official Transcripts

Official NC State University transcripts are a complete record of a student’s academic work at the university. Transcripts are issued on official tamper-proof paper and carry the pre-printed signature of the University Registrar, the date of issue, and the pre-printed seal of the university. Sealed transcripts are also stamped with the Registrar’s signature on the outside of the envelope.

An official transcript is issued only at the authorization or written request of the student concerned. There are three different ways to request official transcripts.

2. Fax or mail a request to Registration and Records for an official transcript. A transcript request form may be obtained online at http://www.ncsu.edu/registrar/faq/transcript.html.
3. Visit Registration and Records in person at 1000 Harris Hall and receive an official transcript.

Notes:
- The charge for official transcripts processed at Registration and Records is $10.00.
- Official transcripts are not issued for those people who are indebted to the university until such indebtedness is paid or satisfactorily adjusted.
- Transcript requests will normally be processed within 24-48 hours. However, a longer period of time may be required for processing at the beginning and end of each semester.

Unofficial Transcripts

Currently registered students may obtain an unofficial transcript by accessing MyPack Portal and navigating to Main Menu > Academics > Unofficial Transcript.

Change of Name, Address, or Telephone

It is the student’s responsibility to notify the Department of Registration and Records of any changes in name, address, or telephone. Failure to do so may prevent prompt delivery of important university correspondence and correct notification of hometown newspapers of honors received. International students are required by law to notify the university of any change or correction in name or address within 10 days. Updating address changes in MyPack Portal system fulfills international students’ federal requirements for maintaining status in SEVIS.
Student Status and Honors

Below are plain-language explanations of academic honors and academic status, as well as information about withdrawal from the university.

- Academic Honors (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/status/academichonors/)
- Academic Status (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/status/academicstatus/)
- Readmission (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/status/readmission/)
- Withdrawal (http://catalog.ncsu.edu/undergraduate/academicpoliciesandprocedures/status/withdrawal/)

Student Conduct

Code of Student Conduct

All students who enroll at NC State are required to adhere to the Code of Student Conduct. “This Code of Student Conduct establishes the expectations for student conduct in the University community. The Code, therefore, proscribes the types of behavior that adversely affects the University community, and the resulting actions that may be taken to both educate students about behavioral expectations and to protect NC State’s community. This Code and its accompanying Student Disciplinary Procedures describe the process to be followed when a student has been charged with a violation of the Code”. Academic and Non-Academic Misconduct, both on and off campus are addressed in the Code. Students will receive sanctions that may range from a warning to expulsion from the University. For more information contact the Office of Student Conduct at (919) 515-2963 or access the code through the Office of Student Conduct’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/student_conduct).

Policy on Illegal Drugs

The following policy on illegal drugs was adopted by the North Carolina State University Board of Trustees April 16, 1988 - Last Revised, April 16, 1999.

1. Purpose
   A. Reflecting its concern over the threat which illegal drugs constitute to higher education communities, the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina adopted a policy on illegal drugs on January 15, 1988. The Board of Governors’ policy requires each constituent institution’s Board of Trustees to develop a policy on illegal drugs applicable to all students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees. The policy for each campus must address particular circumstances and needs while being fully consistent with specified minimum requirements for enforcement and penalties.

B. To assist North Carolina State University in its continuing efforts to meet the threat of illegal drugs, and to comply with the Board of Governors’ policy, the Board of Trustees adopts the policy set forth below. This policy is intended to demonstrate the University’s primary commitment to education, counseling, rehabilitation, and elimination of illegal drugs, as well as its determination to impose penalties in the event of violation of state and federal drug laws consistent with due process.

2. Education, Counseling, and Rehabilitation

A. North Carolina State University shall maintain a program of education designed to help all members of the University community avoid involvement with illegal drugs. The educational program shall emphasize the incompatibility of the use of distribution of illegal drugs with the goals of the University, the legal consequences of involvement with illegal drugs, the medical and psychological implications of the use of illegal drugs, and the ways in which illegal drugs jeopardize an individual’s present accomplishments and future opportunities. Specific elements of the education program are:

   1. Publicizing the University’s policy in the Student Code of Conduct, the undergraduate and graduate catalogs, and other publications distributed to students, faculty, administrators, and other employees
   2. Continuing and expanding the drug education program conducted by Student Health Services
   3. Continuing development of courses on drug education
   4. Continuing the drug education component of the employees’ Wellness Program
   5. Increasing the awareness and utilization of the University’s Employee Assistance Program (EAP)

B. The University shall disseminate information about drug counseling and rehabilitation services that are available to members of the University community. Persons who voluntarily avail themselves of such services shall be assured that applicable professional standards of confidentiality will be observed and that such participation will not be the basis for disciplinary action. Specific counseling and rehabilitation efforts include:

   1. Continuing the evaluation and referral services of the Counseling Center for out-patient and in-patient rehabilitation
2. Continuing the consolation and evaluation portions of the Student Health Service’s drug education program

3. Utilizing the Employee Assistance Program’s referral to existing community-based counseling and rehabilitation services

3. Enforcement and Penalties

A. Students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees are responsible, as citizens, for knowing about and complying with the provisions of North Carolina law that make it a crime to possess, sell, deliver, or manufacture those drugs designated collectively as “controlled substances” in Article 5 of Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The University will initiate its own disciplinary proceeding against a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee when the offense is deemed to affect the interests of the University. Penalties will be imposed by the University in accordance with procedural safeguards applicable to disciplinary actions against students, faculty members, administrators, and other employees, as required by Section 503D(3) and Section 603 of the University Code, by Board of Governors’ policies applicable to other employees exempt from the State Personnel Act and by regulation of the State Personnel Commission. The penalties to be imposed by the University may range from written warnings with probationary status to expulsions from enrollment and discharges from employment. However, the following minimum penalties, as prescribed by the Board of Governors, shall be imposed for the particular offenses described.

B. Trafficking in Illegal Drugs

1. For the illegal manufacture, sale, or delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedule 1, N.C. General Statutes 90-89, or Schedule 11, N.C. General Statutes 90-90 (including, but not limited to: heroin, mescaline, lysergic acid diethylamide, opium, cocaine, amphetamine, methaqualone), any student shall be expelled and any faculty member, administrator, or other employee shall be discharged.

2. For a first offense involving the illegal manufacture, sale, or deliver, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, or deliver, of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, N.C. General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94 (including, but not limited to: marijuana, phenobarbital, codeine), the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent. (Employees subject to the State Personnel Act are governed by regulations of the State Personnel Commission. Because the minimum penalty specified in this section and required by the Board of Governors exceeds the maximum period of suspension without pay that is permitted by the State Personnel Commission regulations, the penalty for a first offense for employees subject to the State Personnel Act is discharge.)

3. For a second offense involving the illegal possession of controlled substances, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion of students and discharge of faculty members, administrators, or other employees.

C. Illegal Possession of Drugs

1. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through IV, N.C. General Statutes 90-89, or Schedule II, N.C. General Statutes through 90-90, the minimum penalty shall be suspension from enrollment or from employment for a period of at least one semester or its equivalent (Employees subject to the State Personnel Act are governed by regulations of the State Personnel Commission. Because the minimum penalty specified in this section and required by the Board of Governors exceeds the maximum period of suspension without pay that is permitted by the State Personnel Commission regulations, the penalty for a first offense for employees subject to the State Personnel Act is discharge.)

2. For a first offense involving the illegal possession of any controlled substance identified in Schedules III through VI, N.C. General Statutes 90-91 through 90-94, the minimum penalty shall be probation, for a period to be determined on a case-by-case basis. A person on probation must agree to participate in a drug education and counseling program, consent to regular drug testing, and accept such other conditions and restrictions, including a program of community service, as the Chancellor or the Chancellor’s designee deems appropriate. Refusal or failure to abide by the terms of probation shall result in suspension from enrollment or from employment for any unexpired balance of the prescribed period of probation.

3. For a second or other subsequent offenses involving the illegal possession of controlled substances, progressively more severe penalties shall be imposed, including expulsion of students and faculty members, administrators, or other employees.

D. Suspension Pending Final Disposition

1. When a student, faculty member, administrator, or other employee has been charged by the University with a violation of policies concerning illegal drugs, he or she may be suspended form enrollment or employment before initiation or completion of regular disciplinary proceedings if, assuming the truth of the charges, the Chancellor...
or, in the Chancellor’s absence, the Chancellor’s designee concludes that the person’s continued presence within the University community would constitute a clear and immediate danger to the health or welfare of other members of the University community; provided, a hearing on the charges against the suspended person shall be held as promptly as possible thereafter.

4. Coordinator of Drug Education
A. The Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resources and the Director of Student Judicial Programs will serve as the coordinators of drug education for employees (faculty and staff) and students respectively. Acting under the authority of the Chancellor, each will be responsible for overseeing all actions and programs relating to this institutional policy in their respective areas.

5. Reporting
A. Annually the Chancellor shall submit to the Board of Trustees a report on campus activities related to illegal drugs for the preceding year. The report shall include, as a minimum, the following: (1) a listing of the major education conducted during the year; (2) a report on any illegal drug-related incidents, including any sanctions imposed; (3) an assessment by the Chancellor of the effectiveness of the campus program; (4) any proposed changes in the policy on illegal drugs. A copy of the report shall be provided to the President.

Transfer and Exam Credit

Credit by Examination
Undergraduate students currently registered at NC State (degree, unclassified, or non-degree) may request an examination for course credit in a course whether enrolled in that course or not, under the conditions described below. Students must initiate a request with their adviser (except when a teaching department awards credit based upon group testing for placement purposes). Should the adviser approve, the student must arrange for the examination with the department offering the course. The department may administer the examination in any manner pertinent to the materials of the course. Departments are encouraged to offer credit by examination in all courses but have the prerogative of excluding certain courses, which are demonstrably unsuited for credit by examination.

The academic standards for credit by examination will be commensurate with the academic standards for the course. If a student’s performance on the examination is judged to be of “C-” or higher quality, the department will notify the Department of Registration and Records on a Grade Change Report that the student has received Credit by Examination for the course. The Department of Registration and Records will enter the appropriate number of credit hours on the student’s permanent academic record. Credits earned through Credit by Examination are not used in the computation of a student’s grade point average.

The Department of Registration and Records will post course credit by examination to a student’s permanent academic record only if that student is currently registered at NC State. However, if the course credit by examination would enable a student to complete the requirements for a degree, that student would not have to be registered in order to receive the credit.

If a student fails to achieve “C-” or higher quality work on an attempted credit by examination, no action is required other than the department’s notifying the student. However, that student is not eligible for another such examination in the same course.

Once a student has failed a course or has completed credit or audit for more than fifty percent of a course, the student may not attempt credit by examination for that course. Under unusual circumstances, exceptions may be made upon the written recommendation of the student’s adviser and the approval of the department offering the course. A student who receives credit by examination in a course in which that student is currently enrolled must officially drop that course no later than mid-semester.

Credit by Examination Through Independent Studies
Persons who are not currently enrolled on campus and who have gained through study or experience, knowledge of the content of undergraduate credit courses offered through Independent Studies may (with the approval of the Independent Studies staff and the academic department offering a course) receive credit for that course by special examination. Students may request approval to attempt credit by examination by completing and submitting a form available from Independent Studies.

The University of North Carolina
Box 1020
The Friday Center
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27599-1020
(919) 962-1104

Currently enrolled students are not eligible for credit by examination through Independent Studies. These students should go directly to the appropriate academic department to request credit by examination under the regular procedures in effect on campus.

Transfer Credit
Transcripts of college course credit for new transfer students and for NC State students who have taken course work at another institution are evaluated by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions in consultation with the deans of the NC State colleges to determine how the work applies to fulfilling the graduation requirements of each student’s intended major. Only courses where the student receives a grade of C- or better will be considered for transfer credit. Students admitted to an NC State undergraduate degree program who wish to take courses at another institution must obtain prior endorsement from their academic department and prior written approval from their college’s associate dean (or dean’s office) in order to insure that the transfer credits will apply toward specific graduation requirements. Transfer credit is not recorded on former students’ permanent records until after they have been readmitted and have re-enrolled at NC State. Do not assume that transfer courses will be accepted. Speak to your adviser.
Credit accepted for transfer from another institution is shown only as credit hours and is not included in the computation of the grade point average. You can see a list of courses and how they transfer to NC State from other institutions on the Undergraduate Admissions website (http://admissions.ncsu.edu/transfer.htm). Please note this website speaks only to the general transferability of the course work. How transfer credit applies to a student's degree is determined by his/her academic department and college associate dean's office. Also, speak to your advisor about transfer credits.

For the most current information regarding this regulation, please view the full regulation (http://policies.ncsu.edu/regulation/reg-02-10-03).


Continuing Education

McKimmon Center for Extension and Continuing Education (MCE&CE)  
(http://www.mckimmon.ncsu.edu)

Alice S. Warren, Vice Provost for Continuing Education

As a key component of Extension, Engagement, and Economic Development, the McKimmon Center for Extension and Continuing Education (MCE&CE) facilitates and enhances access to the academic resources of the campus by a wide range of audiences. Units within MCE&CE provide professional expertise in the identification of educational needs and the development of relevant programming in collaboration with the faculty, departments, colleges and external constituents; in the management and implementation of noncredit offerings; in the operation of a full-services, state-of-the-art conference facility; in the delivery of technical assistance and applied research; and in the evaluation and outcome assessment of programs and services delivered.

Specifically, the McKimmon Center for Extension and Continuing Education

- develops and delivers noncredit continuing education programs to meet the professional development or training needs of business/industry, governmental agencies and nonprofit organizations and communities
- offers customized programs for diverse clients
- stimulates interest in the development and delivery of relevant noncredit distance education offerings
- identifies opportunities for joint initiatives and assists in measuring learning outcomes and impacts
- provides a wide array of software-specific and certification courses for individuals and organizations
- operates the McKimmon Conference and Training Center which is a large, flexible facility that hosts educational meetings for groups ranging in size from 5 to 1,200
- provides opportunities for lifelong enrichment for people over the age of 50 through a robust learning-in-retirement program
- conducts program evaluation and outcomes research, survey research, technology application and customized consulting services for federal/state/local governmental agencies and nonprofit organizations
- performs a key role in the public schools statewide testing and accountability program, serves as the campus provider of Continuing Education Units (CEUs) that are earned through participation in approved noncredit courses
- coordinates and manages the annual Connecting-in-North Carolina (CINC) tour for faculty and key administrators to enhance the three-fold mission of our land-grant institution
- affords opportunities for students in collaboration with the University Honors Program and Service Learning Program

The McKimmon Conference and Training Center (http://www.mckimmon.ncsu.edu/mckimmon)

Judson Hair, Executive Director

Valerie Jones, Assistant Director, Reservations and Client Relations Department
Phone: (919) 515-2277

The McKimmon Center provides the meeting facilities, audiovisual equipment, and support services for adult education programs. Administrative services are available to organizations that desire assistance in planning and implementing conferences, short courses and other educational activities. Catering coordination provided by the staff is beneficial to the planning and successful implementation of banquets and related functions. The center accommodates small meeting groups and large national and international conferences. There are 15 meeting rooms (which can be divided into 20 areas) that can be arranged for any type or size audience ranging from a typical conference room to an 1100-person theatre style hall. Four rooms are dedicated as Computer Training Unit teaching labs. Downlink teleconferencing, two-way audio-video delivery, and other technical services are available in a video production room to enhance the total learning experience.

Computer Training Unit

Since 1989, the NC State Computer Training Unit has been a leading provider for the IT training needs of the Triangle. CTU operates out of McKimmon Center, utilizing four dedicated, state-of-the-art labs. New classes are introduced on a tri-mester basis and tomorrow’s technology is becoming a reality to hundreds of people today.

Whether an individual is looking for a single class to become familiarized with an operating system or is committed to eight weeks of certification training, the Computer Training Unit can address all computer training needs. With a hands-on approach to technology, quality training is provided to each participant.

Visit the NC State Computer Training Unit website (http://www.ncsu.edu/ctu) today for a complete course schedule and certification information.

Continuing and Professional Education (http://www.mckimmon.ncsu.edu/cpe)

Phone: (919) 515-2261

In keeping with the land-grant tradition of the university, Continuing and Professional Education offers noncredit education and training to all the people. CPE encompasses three sub-units: Office of Professional Development, The Computer Training Unit, and McKimmon Conference and Training Center, focusing on the development, facilitation, and delivery of continuing education and professional programs for business, industry, and other organizations. Up-to-date computer training is also available on a variety of different levels and on a wide range of topics. Special efforts are made to meet the training needs of industry and government agencies through general as well as customized offerings. The university awards Continuing Education Units to participants in qualified programs. Continuing Education Units are part of a nationwide system that provides a uniform measure of attainment in noncredit educational programs.
The Graduate School

Research Building III
1005 Capability Drive
NCSU Box 7102

The Graduate School is committed to transforming graduate education at NC State -- to prepare our best and brightest students as true leaders, ready to tackle the critical issues that challenge our state, nation, and world. We support advanced study and original research in the fields of agriculture and life sciences, design, education, engineering, natural resources, humanities and social sciences, management, physical and mathematical sciences, textiles, and veterinary medicine, as well as many exciting interdisciplinary programs.

NC State currently offers over 160 master’s degrees, more than 60 doctoral degrees and is nationally recognized as a leader in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. Additionally, we offer a full range of degree options -- degrees, certificates, and minors -- in traditional disciplines as well as many areas of emerging disciplines, including biomedical engineering, biotechnology, genomics, geographical imaging science, nanotechnology, and natural resources. The Graduate School also offers a Professional Science Master’s (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/professional-education/index.php), interdisciplinary programs that tailor education to meet employers’ needs.

The Graduate School is also proud to sponsor the Preparing Future Leaders (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/preparing-future-leaders/index.php) (PFL) program, an initiative designed to establish a foundation for professional development for graduate students and postdoctoral students. The PFL program encompasses three crucial themes -- career skills, teaching and mentoring, and responsible conduct of research and scholarship.

For a list of graduate degrees, details on the programs, and admissions information, please consult the Graduate Catalog (http://www.ncsu.edu/grad/catalog/index.php).
North Carolina Japan Center

The North Carolina Japan Center was established in July 1980 by Governor James B. Hunt to strengthen the state’s academic, economic, scientific, and cultural ties with Japan. In its many aspects, the Center serves as a focal point for interaction between Japanese and North Carolinians. It is a statewide resource intended to assist all citizens, universities, companies, and public and private institutions in relations with the Japanese. The North Carolina Japan Center works to inform people of the state about modern Japan and its people. It also provides information and resources for Japanese citizens living in North Carolina.

A unit of the University Asia Initiative in the Office of International Affairs, the Japan Center includes an Academic Advisory Committee consisting of faculty from colleges across the university who provide guidance and direction for academic exchange and development. An external Board of Advisors includes prominent citizens of North Carolina who have a strong interest in Japan and US-Japan relations. The Japan Center cooperates closely with the NC State Japanese language program and provides study abroad scholarships for summer language study and full year exchange programs in Japan. For more information, please contact John Baugh at (919) 515-3450 or visit the North Carolina Japan Center’s website (http://www.ncsu.edu/ncjapancenter/).

Office of Information Technology

M.I. Hoit, Vice Chancellor for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer
E.D. Sills, Director, Shared Services
G.W. Sparks, Director, Communication Technologies
G.T. Hazlehurst, Director, Enterprise Application Services
J.L. Black, Director, Infrastructure, Systems and Operations
S.N. Martin, Director, Outreach, Communications and Consulting
M.S. Bell, Director, Security and Compliance
S. West, Director, Technology Support Services

NC State has a tradition of offering its students a leading-edge academic computing environment. Information technology is now an important part of most aspects of NC State student life as well as student learning. Many NC State colleges and administrative and academic units are involved in providing online services, information and other resources for students.

The Office of Information Technology designs and supports campus-wide data network infrastructure and the computing, software, telephone, cable, TV, and information systems and services that are available to all NC State students, faculty and staff. These include the campus multi-gigabit network backbone and wireless computing infrastructure; high-speed Internet access (ResNet) for students living in campus housing; the MyPack Portal, the gateway to campus online systems and services; hundreds of software packages available for student use from computing labs; e-mail services; the university’s central Web servers; file space; classroom technology support; high performance computing (HPC) for researchers and students in computational science; and the friendly NC State Help Desk support staff available to help students and others use the resources available.

All NC State students automatically receive a Unity ID and password, which provide access to the campus-wide academic computing environment, e-mail and collaborative tools provided by Google Apps, an allocation of network file space, Unity computing labs and software applications, the MyPack Portal, online course materials, the campus wireless network, NC State’s leading-edge Virtual Computing Lab for remote access to high-end applications from the Internet, and much more. Information about your Unity ID and password and help with learning the system are provided during student orientation sessions, in Unity computer labs, from the Help Desk, and online at OIT’s website (http://oit.ncsu.edu).

All NC State students may use Unity computer labs. They are equipped with Windows, Linux and Macintosh workstations that provide direct access to information technology. Colleges and academic departments support additional computing facilities, and overall, there are more than 105 student-computing labs on campus, with over 2,800 workstations with high-speed network connections available for student use. NC State does not require all students to own computers, although specific colleges or programs may make this requirement. Information about computer recommendations, specifications, and purchasing options are published online at OIT’s website (http://oit.ncsu.edu) and updated each semester.

For the most current information about NC State’s computing resources, including online tutorials, student-owned computer recommendations, acceptable use rules and regulations, and security of computing resources, see OIT’s website (http://oit.ncsu.edu). You may also visit the NC State Help Desk Walk-in Center located in the West Dunn Building at the corner of Dan Allen and Thurman drives, check the online Help database (http://help.ncsu.edu), call 515-HELP (4357) or send e-mail to help@ncsu.edu.

Office of Professional Development

Judson Hair, Executive Director
Chip Futrell, Associate Director
Website: www.ContinuingEducation.ncsu.edu;
Phone: (919) 515-2261

The Office of Professional Development (OPD) develops, promotes, and coordinates noncredit seminars, certificate programs, and conferences to a broad market on a wide range of topics. Program areas include: GMAT, GRE and LSAT test preparation; accounting and taxation; agriculture; communications; education; engineering; English as a second language; environmental; management; textiles; and general interest. Events management services are available to help both campus and non campus groups more efficiently and productively administer educational seminars, workshops, and conferences.

Office of Research, Innovation and Economic Development

Terri L. Lomax, Vice Chancellor
Randy Avent, Associate Vice Chancellor for Research Development
Billy Houghteling, Director, Office of Technology Transfer; Executive Director, Springboard Partnership Portal
Matt Peterson, Director, Federal Research Affairs
Matthew K. Ronning, Associate Vice Chancellor for Research Administration
Dennis Kekas, Associate Vice Chancellor for Partnerships and Economic Development

The Office of Research, Innovation and Economic Development supports the University’s researchers and helps translate their discoveries to the marketplace, creating economic and social impact. The Vice Chancellor acts as the principal liaison representative between sponsoring entities, (federal, state, foundations, industry) and the university; assists faculty, department heads, and deans in identifying support for research programs, preparing and processing proposals, negotiating contracts, grants and cooperative agreements and developing intercollegiate and interinstitutional research programs and projects including Centennial Campus; manages the technology transfer activities of the university, facilitates industry and governmental partnerships, administers the allocation of faculty research development funds; manages university compliance of state and federal laws, and policies; advises the Provost and Chancellor on the coordination of intercollegiate and interinstitutional research programs and facilities; and provides information and advocacy on all research, innovation, and economic development activities.

The Research Development Office facilitates the realization of strategic research objectives by enhancing collaborative research and laying the foundation for sustainable research growth. Multi-disciplinary projects corresponding to the University’s focused research initiatives are nurtured and supported; funding opportunities for faculty and researchers are made available in a centralized and easy-to-access portal; and support for large-scale projects is provided through strategy development, technical writing and budget creation.

The Office of Technology Transfer. With more than 80 active startup companies and 200 commercialized products, NC State brings real-world solutions to the marketplace. The Office of Technology Transfer plays a crucial role in this mission by protecting and promoting University research discoveries and intellectual property, working with and guiding industry partners, and promoting acceleration of startup companies.

Federal Relations serves as a primary liaison between NC State and the federal government, public policy makers and national organizations on issues related to higher education, research funding, and matters affecting students, faculty, and staff.

Sponsored Programs & Regulatory Compliance Services (SPARCS) provides services to facilitate the submission of proposals, negotiation of agreements, and the administration of internally and externally funded projects. SPARCS also provides services involving subagreements supported by funding provided to North Carolina State University. All aspects of the externally sponsored research and scholarship enterprise, including the pre-award management and the non-fiscal post-award management, fall under the leadership of SPARCS personnel.

Centennial Campus provides a rich, collaborative environment for corporate, governmental and non-profit partners who want to tap into NC State’s recognized expertise in such areas as cybersecurity, comparative medicine, advanced materials, biomedical engineering, innovative education, nanofiber technology, serious gaming, distributive energy, and many other fields.

University Advancement

Nevin E. Kessler, Vice Chancellor for University Advancement

The Office of University Advancement at NC State strives to enhance the perception of and knowledge about the university’s programs and accomplishments; to provide alumni, students, and friends with programs and services that instill loyalty and pride; to secure resources which will enhance the academic quality of the institution; to be good stewards of its endowments and advance the growth of investment at NC State; to promote advocacy of the university and to effectively integrate advancement efforts across the university’s divisions, colleges, programs and affiliated foundations. The office oversees a division that includes development, alumni relations, university communications, and advancement services. Visit the University Advancement website (http://www.ncsu.edu/univ_relations/univadv.html) for more information.

Advancement Services supports all components of University Advancement, as well as other units involved in advancement activities throughout NC State, through management of the primary prospect/donor/alumni/friend database, conducting donor research, processing and receipting private pledges, gifts and grants, generating official fundraising activity reports, managing prospect management and tracking systems, providing donor stewardship and endowment reporting, and developing and coordinating all development communications. Other initiatives include management of the University online giving website, support of the alumni association alumni web portal, conducting education and training in the areas of national best practices and rules and regulations pertaining to fundraising activities, ethics, and accountability, and management of an international listserv dedicated of the furthermore of the entire advancement services profession.

The NC State Alumni Association engages alumni through programs and services that foster pride and enhance lifelong connections to NC State. The Association encourages alumni to be Red and White for Life — with connections to the university and fellow alumni no matter where they live by linking alumni to the university through membership, a statewide, national, and growing international network of alumni, programming for special-interest groups and students, events and an array of communication tools, including the award-winning NC State magazine. The Alumni Association offers membership options and benefits for alumni who join, and supports a growing Student Alumni Association (SAA), with events and programming that builds connections and enhances their student experience. The Association also sustains the prestigious Caldwell Fellows Scholarship Program, funded by alumni endowments and contributions, and designed to foster academic excellence, leadership, personal growth and service learning. The Association upholds campus traditions such as the official class ring, Homecoming, Ram Roast, the Tradition Keepers Medals, Wolfpack Freshmen Welcome events, and Founders’ Day, as well as the Legacy Luncheon for incoming freshmen whose parents and/or grandparents attended NC State. In addition, the Association is responsible for the Evening of Stars Gala to celebrate NC State’s distinguished alumni, and the Faculty Awards to recognize the achievements of the university’s outstanding undergraduate and graduate faculty. The Association offers services such as the Wolf Treks alumni travel program and Career Services. Students and alumni can...
visit the Alumni Association in the Dorothy and Roy Park Alumni Center on Centennial Campus, or contact the Alumni Association at (919) 515-3375 or (800) 627-2586. For a complete overview of programs, services and events, visit the Alumni Association’s website (http://www.alumni.ncsu.edu). To book space in the Park Alumni Center for events, contact Wendy Dorman at the State Club at wendy@thestateclub.org (http://mailto:wendy@thestateclub.org).

University Development works with the colleges and programs at North Carolina State University to secure private financial support for priority projects and programs. This support may come from individuals (alumni, parents, students, faculty, staff, and friends), corporations, philanthropic foundations and other organizations. The mission of University Development is to strengthen relationships with alumni and friends and reconnect them with campus colleagues in their colleges and areas of interest, reach out to alumni and friends living out-of-state to carry the messages of NC State’s progress, success, and vision for the future, and to serve as liaisons to university-wide programs to support their fundraising and outreach efforts.

University Development provides services to the colleges and programs in capital campaigns, gift planning, corporate & foundation relations, and annual giving. University Development also facilitates external and internal communication among fundraisers, and coordinates approaches to prospective donors.

The Office of University Communications provides research-based public relations and marketing planning and implementation for the university, assisting and supporting the efforts of individual colleges. The goal of the unit is to build long-term relationships with key publics to strengthen the university’s identity and brand image.

University Communications includes the offices of News Services, Communication Services and Web Communications. News Services provides strategic communications for internal and external audiences to ensure local, national and worldwide visibility for the university, its faculty and staff. Communication Services provides strategic and creative development of marketing communications and educational programs that support NC State University in its many units, including the creation of Web, print, electronic, and video communications, and managing the use of NC State’s campus for commercial films and video shoots. Web Communications coordinates the strategic Web development, programming, content creation and content management for the core university Web site, including the home page and the primary level pages. University Communications also is responsible for coordinating community relations, providing marketing support for fund-raising efforts, assisting with special events for University Advancement and the Chancellor’s Office, and working closely with the Chancellor’s Office on external affairs projects.
University Administration

History of the University of North Carolina

In North Carolina, all the public educational institutions that grant baccalaureate degrees are part of the University of North Carolina. The University of North Carolina is composed of the 16 constituent institutions, as well as the NC School of Science and Mathematics, which form the multi-campus state university.

The University of North Carolina, chartered by the N.C. General Assembly in 1789, was the first public university in the United States to open its doors and the only one to graduate students in the eighteenth century. The first class was admitted in Chapel Hill in 1795. For the next 136 years, the only campus of the University of North Carolina was at Chapel Hill.

In 1877, the N.C. General Assembly began sponsoring additional institutions of higher education, diverse in origin and purpose. Five were historically black institutions, and another was founded to educate American Indians. Several were created to prepare teachers for the public schools. Others had a technological emphasis. One is a training school for performing artists.

In 1931, the N.C. General Assembly redefined the University of North Carolina to include three state-supported institutions: The campus at Chapel Hill (now the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), North Carolina State College (now North Carolina State University at Raleigh), and Woman’s College (now the University of North Carolina at Greensboro). The new multi-campus University operated with one board of trustees and one president. By 1969, three additional campuses had joined the University through legislative action: the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and the University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

In 1971, the General Assembly passed legislation bringing into the University of North Carolina the state’s ten remaining public senior institutions, each of which had until then been legally separate: Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, North Carolina Central University, the North Carolina School of the Arts, Pembroke State University, Western Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University. This action created the current 17-campus University. (In 1985, the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, a residential high school for gifted students, was declared an affiliated school of the University.)

The UNC-Board of Governors is the policy-making body legally charged with “the general determination, control, supervision, management, and governance of all affairs of the constituent institutions.” It elects the president, who administers the University. The 32 voting members of the Board of Governors are elected by the General Assembly for four-year terms. Former board chairmen and board members who are former governors of North Carolina may continue to serve limited periods as non-voting members emeriti. The president of the UNC Association of Student Governments, or that student’s designee, is also a non-voting member.

Each of the 17 constituent institutions is headed by a chancellor, who is chosen by the Board of Governors on the president’s nomination and is responsible to the president. Each institution has a board of trustees, consisting of eight members elected by the Board of Governors, four appointed by the governor, and the president of the student body, who serves ex-officio. (The NC School of the Arts has two additional ex-officio members.) Each board of trustees holds extensive powers over academic and other operations of its institution on delegation from the Board of Governors.

Equality of Opportunity: The University of North Carolina and all of its constituent institutions are committed to equality of opportunity. There shall be no discrimination within the University against applicants, students, or employees on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, consistent with the provisions of applicable state and federal law.

Promoting Racial Integration: The University of North Carolina actively seeks to promote racial integration at each of its constituent institutions.
Officers of the University of North Carolina

Thomas W. Ross, President of the University
Jeffrey Davies, Chief of Staff
Suzanne Ortega, Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs
Leslie Boney, Vice President for International, Community and Economic Engagement
Bart Corgnati, Secretary of the University
William Fleming, Vice President of Human Resources
Lyons Gray, Senior Advisor to the President
John Leydon, Vice President for Information Resources and Chief Information Officer
Laura Fjeld, Vice President and General Counsel
Kimrey Rhinehardt, Vice President for Federal Relations
Anita Watkins, Vice President for Government Relations
Joni Worthington, Vice President for Communications

North Carolina State University Board of Trustees

Barbara H. Mulkey, Chair
Jimmy D. Clark
Jack L. Cozort
S. Lawrence Davenport
Phil Freelon
Benjamin P. Jenkins, III
Bob L. Mattocks, II
James W. Owens
Randall C. Ramsey
John P. Sall
E. Norris Tolson
Susan Ward

Ex officio: Andy Walsh, President, NC State Student Body

North Carolina State University Council

W. Randolph Woodson, Chancellor
Warwick Arden, Provost and Executive Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Nevin E. Kessler, Vice Chancellor of University Advancement
Eileen S. Goldgeier, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel
Charles D. Leffler, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business
Terri L. Lomax, Vice Chancellor for Research, Innovation and Economic Development
Thomas H. Stafford, Jr., Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs
Deborah Yow, Director, Athletics
Kevin Howell, Assistant to the Chancellor for External Affairs
PJ Teal, Secretary of the University
Johnny C. Wynne, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
Marvin J. Malecha, Dean, College of Design
M. Jayne Fleener, Dean, College of Education
Louis Martin-Vega, Dean, College of Engineering
Duane K. Larick, Dean, The Graduate School
Robert Brown, Dean, College of Natural Resources
Jeffrey P. Braden, Dean, College of Humanities and Social Sciences
Ira Weiss, Dean, College of Management

Daniel Solomon, Dean, College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences
A. Blanton Godfrey, Dean, College of Textiles
David Paul Lunn, Dean, College of Veterinary Medicine
John T. Ambrose, Dean, Undergraduate Academic Programs
Susan K. Nutter, Vice Provost and Director, NC State Libraries
Benny Suggs, Associate Vice Chancellor for Alumni Relations
Brad Bohlander, Associate Vice Chancellor and Chief Communications Officer
Karen Helm, Director, University Planning and Analysis
Cecile M. Hinson, Director, Internal Audit
Hans Kellner, Chair of the Faculty
David Zonderman, Chair-elect of the Faculty
David DeFoor, Staff Senate Chair
Susan Colby, Staff Senate Chair-elect
Andy Walsh, Student Body President
Regan Gatlin, Student Senate President
Bryan Hoynacke, President, Graduate Student Association
Course Descriptions

The course descriptions are arranged first in alphabetical order according to course prefix reflecting the department or discipline of the course. Some courses are cross-listed, indicating that they are offered in two or more departments or disciplines. Within each of the prefix groups, the course descriptions are arranged by course number. Numbers 100-299 are courses intended primarily for freshmen and sophomores. Numbers 300-499 are courses intended primarily for juniors and seniors; numbers 490-498 are seminar, project, or special topics courses; number 499 is for undergraduate research.

Courses numbered 500 - 600 are taught at the Masters level and most are available to advanced undergraduates. Doctoral courses are numbered 700 - 899. Graduate courses numbered at the 500 and 700 levels are letter graded (A+ through F), while 600 and 800 level courses are S/U graded. Courses regularly letter graded (A+ through F) may not be taken for S/U grading by graduate students. Courses numbered in the 900 series are open to College of Veterinary Medicine students.

A typical course description shows the prefix, number, and title followed by prerequisite, credit and offering information. Prerequisites are courses or levels of achievement that a student is expected to have completed successfully prior to enrolling in a course. Corequisites are courses which should be taken concurrently by students who have not previously completed the corequisites. Prerequisites or corequisites for a given course may be waived by the instructor of the course or section. It is the student’s responsibility to satisfy prerequisites, or obtain from the instructor written waiver of prerequisites, for any course in which he or she may enroll. Failure to satisfy prerequisites may result in removal from enrollment in the course. Consent of the department is required for all practicum and individual special topics or special problems courses as well as internships and thesis or dissertation research. Some courses also have restrictive statements, such as “Credit in both MA 141 and MA 131 is not allowed.” Restrictive statements for a given course may be waived only by a college dean.

An example of credit information is: ACC 200 Introduction to Managerial Accounting 3. The 3 indicates the number of semester hours credit awarded for satisfactory completion of the course. Some courses are offered for variable credit, and a listing of 1-6 indicates that from one to six semester hours of credit may be earned as arranged by the department writing the course.

Course Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEE</td>
<td>Agricultural and Extension Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AES</td>
<td>Agricultural and Environmental Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFS</td>
<td>Africana Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>Agricultural and Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANS</td>
<td>Animal Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE</td>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARS</td>
<td>Arts Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVS</td>
<td>Arts Village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAE</td>
<td>Biological &amp; Agricultural Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBS</td>
<td>Bioprocessing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEC</td>
<td>Biomanufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIT</td>
<td>Biototechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS</td>
<td>Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL</td>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLA</td>
<td>Foreign Language-Classical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNR</td>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Crop Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN</td>
<td>Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>Design Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAC</td>
<td>Adult and Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECD</td>
<td>Counselor Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECI</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM</td>
<td>Engineering - Mechatronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EI</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELM</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELP</td>
<td>Educational Leadership &amp; Program Eval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS</td>
<td>Math &amp; Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT</td>
<td>Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOE</td>
<td>Occupational Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLA</td>
<td>Foreign Languages - Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLC</td>
<td>Foreign Languages - Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLC</td>
<td>Foreign Languages - English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLF</td>
<td>Foreign Language - French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLG</td>
<td>Foreign Language - German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLH</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLI</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLJ</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLM</td>
<td>Film Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLN</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Hindi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLP</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Portuguese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLR</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLS</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Feed Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTD</td>
<td>Fashion and Textile Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTM</td>
<td>Fashion and Textile Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FW</td>
<td>Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>Graphic Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GD</td>
<td>Graphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>Geographic Info Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GN</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPH</td>
<td>Global Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK</td>
<td>Foreign Language - Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTI</td>
<td>Global Training Initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HA</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HON</td>
<td>Honors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>International Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISE</td>
<td>Industrial and Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAR</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT</td>
<td>Foreign Languages and Literature- Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPS</td>
<td>Leadership Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE</td>
<td>Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEA</td>
<td>Marine, Earth, and Atmospheric Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIE</td>
<td>Management, Innovation &amp; Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSE</td>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Medical Textiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPS</td>
<td>Nonprofit Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td>Naval Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTR</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAMS</td>
<td>Physical and Mathematical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC</td>
<td>Polymer and Color Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEC</td>
<td>Physical Education- Coaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEH</td>
<td>Physical Education- Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEO</td>
<td>Physical Education- Outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PER</td>
<td>Foreign Language-Persian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PES</td>
<td>Physical Education- Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PO</td>
<td>Poultry Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PP</td>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRK</td>
<td>Park Scholars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>Parks, Recreation and Tourism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSE</td>
<td>Paper Science Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PY</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC</td>
<td>Soil Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS</td>
<td>Science, Technology and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDE</td>
<td>Technology, Engineering &amp; Design Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE</td>
<td>Textile Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS</td>
<td>Textile Material Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOX</td>
<td>Toxicology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USC</td>
<td>University Studies Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMP</td>
<td>Veterinary Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WGS</td>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPS</td>
<td>Wood and Paper Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZO</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACC - Accounting Courses

ACC 200 Introduction to Managerial Accounting 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Analysis of accounting data that are useful in managerial decision making and in the control and evaluation of the decisions made within business organizations. An introduction to basic models, financial statement analysis, cost behavior analysis and cost control procedures.

ACC 210 Concepts of Financial Reporting 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Financial reporting concepts, the accounting information generating process, reporting practices, financial statement preparation, and the interpretation and analysis of financial statements. Basic accounting principles and concepts; the accounting cycle; income measurement, and internal controls.


ACC 311 Intermediate Financial Accounting II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ACC 310 with grade of C- or better.

ACC 330 An Introduction To Income Taxation 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ACC 210 with a grade of C- or better.
Basic income tax principles and procedures (including research and planning) with an emphasis on all types of entities and business transactions. Exposure to a range of tax concepts within the framework of financial reporting.

ACC 340 Accounting Information Systems 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ACC 200 and ACC 210 with a grade of C- or better and M 110.
Introduction to the importance of accounting and computer-based controls in an organization's enterprise systems. Focus on business processes, entity-wide information systems controls and security, database modeling and design focused on accounting, and contemporary issues involved in providing assurance services for systems reliability.

ACC 410 Governmental and Nonprofit Accounting 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ACC 210 and Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
Accounting for state and local governments, including budgeting, audit issues, and financial analysis. Accounting for nonprofit organizations, including colleges and universities and healthcare organizations.

ACC 411 Business Valuation 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ACC 210, BUS 320, M110 and (BUS/ST 350 or ST 302 or ST 361 or ST 370 or ST 372).
Conceptual framework of how businesses work, value generation and reporting. Interpretation of financial statements and their use in valuation of the firm.

ACC 420 Strategic Management Accounting 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ACC 200 with C- or better and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302 or ST 361 or ST 370 or ST 372) and M 110.
Strategic management accounting focuses on the development and use of managerial accounting information in planning, control, and decision making activities and in designing and implementing business strategies. Integration of performance measurement and cost control with corporate strategy.

ACC 440 Enterprise Resource Planning Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ACC 340 with grade of C- or better and M110.
An Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system is business software that is cross-functional, process-centered and uses a relational database. As NCSU is a member of the SAP University Alliance, you will obtain hands-on training with SAP, the ERP market leader. This knowledge will give business and IT students a competitive and advantage in the workplace. This course covers the managerial, accounting, and technical issues of ERP systems. Course content includes evolution of ERP systems, reengineering, process mapping, the ERP life cycle, functionality, bolt-ons, and auditing ERP systems. Credit will not be allowed for both ACC 440 and MBA 515.

ACC 450 Auditing and Assurance Services 3. Prerequisite: ACC 311 with a C- or better and ACC 340 and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 361, or ST 370, or ST 372), and M110.
Introduction to auditing practice and theory. Focuses on developing skills for interpreting business strategies and identifying related business risks that may impact the risk of material misstatement in financial statements, describing internal control solutions to those risks, identifying evidential sources, and designing strategies to provide assurance about the financial statements, internal control over financial reporting, and other business information.

ACC 451 Internal Auditing 3. Prerequisite: ACC 210 with grade of C- or better and M110.
The theory, practice and design of internal audit activities. Examination of industry standards as a guide to the internal audit field. Evaluation of internal controls, information technology and fraud risks and controls, audit evidence and assurance, communicating audit results and consulting engagements. Emphasis on the professional practice of the discipline of internal auditing.

ACC 495 Special Topics in Accounting 1-6. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
Presentation of material not normally available in regular course offerings, or offering of new courses on a trial basis.
ACC 498 Independent Study in Accounting 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
Detailed investigation of topics of particular interest to advanced undergraduates under faculty direction on a tutorial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with the associate department head.

ACC 499 Internship in ACC 1-6. Prerequisite: Senior standing, GPA greater than or equal to 3.25, and M110.
A full-time professional internship in accounting. Eligibility for participation to be by invitation and by the demand for interns among accounting firms participating in the internship program. Participants will communicate with instructor weekly over the course of the internship to discuss progress and insights. A post-internship interview and paper is also required. Internships vary in duration from 8 to 15 weeks. Restricted to ACF, ACS, & ACM majors.

ACC 508 Advanced Commercial Law 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A study of law and regulation as a structure in which to develop business goals and strategies. Students will examine those elements of law and regulation that are a context for ethical business behavior. Students will also study the provisions of law and regulation including case-law that must be followed as a part of the strategic planning process and in the process of implementing business methods and procedures.

Study of complex financial reporting topics affecting U.S. corporations. Focus on the underlying business rationales associated with transactions/events triggering the complex financial reporting issue. Topics will include international accounting, consolidations, mergers and acquisitions, derivatives, SEC reporting, and other emerging issues.

ACC 515 Accounting Theory and Current Issues 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ACC 510.
Accounting theory and current issues related to financial reporting with emphasis on research methods, database use, written and oral communication skills, ethical issues and team work.

ACC 519 Applied Financial Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A study of key business decision made and tools used by CFOs in their executive management roles. Students will focus on managerial analysis tools (e.g., business plans; budgeting) and finance issues (e.g., funding alternatives, treasury, and cash management). The course will include management skills related to the CFO, such as negotiations, leadership, delegation, interactions with boards, etc.

ACC 520 Advanced Management Accounting 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A study of how accounting and operating information is used in management planning and decision making. Students will apply advanced costing models and design and evaluate management decision making information systems. Topics will include issues that are appropriate for consideration by executive management and the board of directors.

ACC 530 Advanced Income Tax 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A study of the tax consequences of business, financial, and personal wealth-planning transactions. Students will examine the economic or legal context of transactions along with the non-tax motives of the transacting parties. The course will consider the efficiency of tax strategies in terms of their impact on net cash flows and other financial reporting effects.

ACC 533 Accounting and Tax Research 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A study of research methods, procedures and tools used to develop solutions to technical and policy-oriented business problems. Students will consult various competent authorities on taxation, accounting, auditing, and general business in the development of business problem solving techniques.

ACC 534 Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Corequisite: ACC 533.
Selected topics of federal income taxation pertaining to corporations and their shareholders including corporate formation, distributions, liquidations and reorganizations; tax problems of consolidated income tax returns; and tax planning opportunities involving the corporation and its shareholders.

ACC 535 Taxation of Partnerships and Corporations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Corequisite: ACC 533.
Legal and federal income tax aspects of the partnership as a business entity; measurement of partnership profits and losses; distributions to partners; and transactions between partners and the partnership. Legal and business aspects of the S Corporation as a business entity and tax planning for S Corporation shareholders.

ACC 536 Taxation of Estates, Trusts and Gifts 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ACC 533; Graduate standing.
Examination of federal excise tax levied on transfers of property via gift or from a descendant’s estate, including fundamental concepts of estate planning using planned giving and trusts; income taxation of estates and trusts with an emphasis on integration of estate, gift and income taxes.

ACC 537 Tax Planning and Business Strategy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ACC 533; Graduate standing.
Development of a tax planning framework for use in analyzing a wide variety of decision settings including compensation planning, multinational transactions, organizational and capital structure, property transactions, and mergers and acquisitions. Policy implications of existing laws and alternatives.

ACC 540 IT Risks and Controls 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A study of how business strategies use information technology (IT) as an efficient enabler of redesigned core business processes. Students will focus on how the use of IT affects risk management by eliminating certain risks and introducing others. Students will examine IT control solutions used to address IT risks and will address issues affecting assurance engagements related to IT systems.
ACC 550 Advanced Auditing 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A study of the impact of business risks on the design and performance of audit procedures to detect material misstatements in financial statements. Students will be exposed, through a case-based approach, to significant business issues related to audit planning, risk assessment and auditor response, corporate governance, reporting, and other significant business issues affecting audit professionals in their first years of employment.

ACC 588 Special Topics in Accounting 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Course objectives dependent upon unique circumstances motivating offering of course. Timely curriculum innovation the primary motivation. Departmental consent required.

ACC 600 Managerial and Career Effectiveness 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Knowledge and skills needed to advance professional accounting career. Strategic communication of self and ideas in professional and classroom settings. Diagnosis of organizational culture. Impression management and appropriate business behavior. Leadership of individuals, group dynamics, and team building.

ACC 630 Independent Study 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics not otherwise included in curriculum by advanced graduate students on a tutorial basis. Determination of credits and content by participating faculty in consultation with Director of Graduate Programs. Departmental consent required.

ACC 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ACC 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ADN - Art and Design Courses

ADN 111 Two Dimensional Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An introduction to the fundamentals of design studies through two dimensional problems. The basic elements and concepts of design explored as abstract and applied problems through design issues. Provides non-design students an introduction to design principles and a language of design.

ADN 112 Three Dimensional Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An introduction to the fundamentals of design studies through three-dimensional problems. The basic elements and concepts of design explored as abstract and applied problems through the design issue. Provides non-design students a working knowledge of design principles and a language of design.

Investigative problem solving in visual communication in the human environment. Emphasis on visual language applied to specific contexts.

ADN 212 Basic Photography 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to the processes and visual skills necessary for the beginning photographer. Darkroom experimentation, pinhole camera, basic rudiments of camera use, film development and printing. Exploration of issues related to the quality of visual communication.

ADN 219 Digital Imaging 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: D104 or ADN 111.
Introduction to exploring, creating, and modifying images through the use of computers. Emphasis is on creativity, experimentation, and intuitive image-making using various computer techniques.

ADN 220 Digital Illustration 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Hands-on exploration of digital drawing, painting, and image editing techniques with the use of pressure sensitive digital drawing tablets and image editing software; Development of ability to design and communicate convincing 3-dimensional forms and environments using 2D digital techniques with an emphasis on gesture, shape, volume, intuitive perspective, color, and light; Application of design process and research to generate images for visual concept development; Examination of relationships between historic and contemporary conventions for traditional and digital image-making.

ADN 221 Digital Illustration II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ADN 220.
Hands-on exploration of digital drawings, paintings, and image editing techniques with the use of pressure sensitive digital drawing tablets and image editing software; Development of ability to integrate multiple visual elements to illustrate narratives and create illusionistic environments. Emphasis shot design, linear perspective, light, color, texture, and atmosphere; Application of design process and research to generate images for visual concept development and mood; Examination of relationship between historic and contemporary illustration, compositing, and matte painting techniques.

ADN 224 Digital Motion 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Hands-on exploration of motion, animation principles, and keyframing strategies; Development of animated experiments and sequences that focus on convincing and exaggerated movement, physics, and acting; Introduction to range of key animation software and techniques. Restricted to Art and Design Majors Only.

ADN 226 Sequential Imaging 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Hands-on development of story-boards, story-reels, and animatics to plan and examine visual sequences; Development of freehand sketching techniques; Exploration of drawing and image-making as a tool for visual and conceptual development; Examination of traditional and contemporary visual storytelling techniques and conventions; Exploration of common strategies for developing narrative structure. Restricted to Art and Design Majors Only.
ADN 272 Introduction to Printing and Surface Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in D104, ADN 111, or ADN 112.
Design and production of screen printed, painted and pattern-dyed fabrics. Development of design abilities (color use, pattern generation) and technical skills (screen printing, painting, use of fabric dyes). Production of fabric samples, studies, yardage, and/or end products. Awareness of industrial processes.

ADN 273 Fibers Materials and Processes 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ADN 111 or ADN 112.
Introduction to historical and contemporary hand processes used by the textile designer. Students will learn a variety of textile techniques utilizing traditional and experimental methods. Emphasis will be on technical exploration and development.

ADN 274 Basic Woven and Constructed Textiles 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Hands-on introduction to structures and techniques of hand weaving and related off-loom textile structures. Focus on basic hand weaving structures, including plain weave, twills and satins, acquired through threading the loom and weaving with a variety of materials. Off-loom techniques explore a variety of structures made with simple hand tools. Projects focus on materials choice; color experimentation and control; pattern manipulations; scale and balance; and the design process as applied to hand constructed textile artifacts.

ADN 275 Color, Pattern, and Cloth 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to the essential elements and skills of cloth design including repeat systems; pattern figure/ground relationships; color mixing; color relationships; applied color; color and pattern relationships; fabric analysis and re-design; yarn windings and color bleeding; cloth structures and their functions. Hands-on work with simple cloth structures such as plaiting, tapestry, bead weaving, pattern repeats, and fiber characteristics.

ADN 281 Basic Drawing 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A beginning descriptive drawing experience which teaches students to see, analyze, and transcribe observed subject matters. The transcription incorporates formal drawing issues (line, form, texture) with traditional and contemporary material space exploration.

ADN 292 Special Topics in Design 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Topics of current interest in the School of Design. Used to develop new courses.

ADN 311 Basic Visual Laboratories 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Non-Design Majors must have completed ADN 111 and ADN 112.
Basic activities that relate to the major design areas in the School of Design. Study of visual communication skills in areas of illustration, printmaking, and life drawing. The student elects instructor and area(s) of activity. May be taken for a maximum of 12 credit hours by School of Design students.

ADN 312 Intermediate Photography 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ADN 212.
Continuation of an advanced level of the skills and techniques developed in Basic Photography. Purpose is to develop use of camera as a perceptual tool to increase awareness and sensitivity of visual imagery.

ADN 319 Introduction to Animation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ADN 219.
An intensive introduction to animation which integrates traditional hand generated animation, digital techniques and technology. Students will explore animation’s fundamental principles of linear formats, sequenced movement and time-based imaging.

ADN 372 Surface Embellishment 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Hands-on experimentation with classic hand, machine, and digital stitching techniques on fabric; personal exploration of non-traditional materials and applications at different scales; and examination of historic and contemporary stitching through visits to the Gregg Museum and directed library and internet research.

ADN 384 Basic Painting 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: D 104 or both ADN 111 and ADN 112.
Introduction to the principles of painting through class projects that expose students to different painting materials and techniques. Students learn to build a stretcher, size and prime a canvas as well as other rigid painting surfaces. Acrylic and oil paint used; projects assigned and open themes.

ADN 386 Basic Sculpture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: D 104, ADN 112.
Studio course introducing basic concepts, materials, and processes of sculpture. Instruction incorporates both traditional and contemporary form generation with emphasis on developing formal perception and projection.

ADN 400 Design Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: D 104, D 105.
Studio offering upper-level undergraduates the opportunity to intensively study general design issues (form, color, structure, proportions, scale, etc.). Course may be used to partially satisfy studio requirement in all undergraduate degree programs in the School of Design.

ADN 402 Senior Studio 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Seven studios and ADN 219.
Advanced Design studio emphasizing the exploration of past, current and potential future technologies within Design Department content areas (e.g., painting, sculpture, fibers, jewelry, color and light, etc.). Students are expected to work independently, develop their own problem statements.

ADN 411 Visual Laboratory II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: D 104 or both ADN 111 and ADN 112.
Visual communication skills in the areas of life drawing, illustration, painting, print making and sculpture. May be taken for a maximum of 12 credit hours by School of Design students.

ADN 414 Color and Light 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Physical and perceptual nature of color, color awareness, sensitivity and skills in visual communication with color as a designer's tool.
ADN 418 Contemporary Issues in Art and Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Junior standing in ADN, which equals 5 studios, or ADN 111 and ADN 112.

Explore a range of issues about contemporary art and design ideologies. Concentration on selected readings which provide a platform for discussion of various ideas, approaches, perspectives and practices in the contemporary fields of art and design.

ADN 419 Multimedia and Digital Imaging 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: D 105, ADN 219.

Intensive hands-on investigation of the tools, techniques, and processes for the development of interactive multi-media projects. Media teams will emphasize shaping an idea into a well thought-out design that works as an interactive experience.

ADN 423 Digital Modeling 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

Hands on introduction to 3D digital modeling tools and techniques for artists and designers who want to expand their skill sets to include 3D practices. The course has applications in several disciplines including: animation, illustration, surface design, and concept development. Explores the use of surface textures, lighting, and compositing. Examines strategies for using 3D tools to create prototypes for physical objects, integrate 3D elements into 2D images, and create models for animation. Restricted to Art and Design Majors Only.

ADN 428 Art and Design: Theory and Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only.

Conceptual basis for developing a personal philosophy regarding the practice of art and design. Theory based history of diverse cultures and forces of change: political, economic, religious, social, intellectual and philosophical as they affect the fields of art and design.

ADN 460 Multimedia and Advanced Digital Imaging Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: ADN 219.

An intensive study of advanced image-making processes, software, and various computer platforms used in the creation of multimedia. In a studio mode, students will place emphasis on creating interactive programs and finally transfer images to CD Rom and video with audio and special effects.

ADN 470 Fibers and Surface Design Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in DF 101 or ADN 111 and ADN 112; Design Majors or Design Minors.

Practice of widely varying textile techniques with the solving of practical and conceptual design problems. Textile end products are designed and produced at full scale in appropriate materials. Focus includes weaving, knitting, printing and dyeing of fabrics, and a wide variety of fabric construction and embellishment processes. Textile history is an ongoing part of the study. Emphasis on synthesis of techniques and ideas.

ADN 472 Advanced Surface Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: D 104, ADN 272.

Advanced problems in the design and production of hand-printed and pattern-dyed fabrics. Experimentation with advanced color application techniques. Exploration of pattern and image production on fabric and development of design abilities in textilemedia. Specific focus changes each semester.

ADN 473 Advanced Three-Dimensional Fibers Forms and Structures 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ADN 273 or equivalent.

Advanced explorations of three-dimensional textiles forms and structures including works small and large scale installations and sculptures, planar structures in space, and textiles that interact with interior or exterior architecture, the body, or public or site-specific spaces. Technical focus on construction, joining mixed materials, armatures, integration of found materials, and both traditional and experimental structures and applications. Use of hand and power tools.

ADN 474 Advanced Digital Hand Weaving 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

Introduction to use of the computer as a tool for designing, drafting, and hand weaving, using simple software packages. Hand weaving on 24-harness computer assisted looms, 8 harness hand looms, and TC-1 digital hand jacquard loom. 4 to 24 harness woven structures including twill, satin, shadow weave, double weave, woven shibori, dyed warps, and other weave structures. Focus on designing, technical skills, and solving technical problems.

ADN 475 Pre-Industrial World Textiles 3.

Research on and discussion of hand-made textiles of the world, introducing major textile traditions from Africa, Asia, Europe, North and South America. Focus on geographic and cultural contexts, developments in making, and design characteristics, including impact of 20th century fiber art movements. Seminar format.

ADN 480 Intermediate Studio 6. Prerequisite: D 104, D 105 or ADN 111, ADN 112, and ADN 311. Studio format offering upper-level undergraduates the opportunity to intensively study general design issues (form, color, structure, proportions, scale, etc.) through individual study in drawing, painting, sculpture, photography, or printmaking.

ADN 481 Intermediate Drawing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ADN 281.

An intermediate-level drawing course that further develops the designer's graphic, analytic, observational, and conceptual skills.

ADN 484 Intermediate Painting 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: D 105 or both ADN 111 and ADN 112.

An intermediate-level painting course that through slide lectures, class projects, and assigned readings exposes students to contemporary painting art movements. Special emphasis given to the formal and interpretative analysis of a painting. Acrylic and oil paint are used; Projects have assigned and open themes.

ADN 486 Intermediate Sculpture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ADN 386.

An intermediate-level sculpture course that further develops the designer's analytic, observational, and conceptual skills.

ADN 490 Art and Design International Studio 6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Define Art and Design problems and develop design solutions in an international setting. Studio projects related to design, culture, and traditional and contemporary art forms. Focus on artifact making through direct studies. Taught off campus.
ADN 491 Special Seminar in Design 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Seminars on subjects of current interest in design.

ADN 492 Special Topics in Design 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Topics of current interest in Design & Technology. Used to develop new courses.

ADN 493 Art and Design Senior Lecture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ADN 219, ADN 281, ADN 418, completion of a 400 level studio; Corequisite: ADN 400, ADN 460, ADN 470, or ADN 480.
ADN 493 is a capstone course for seniors in Art and Design. The course prepares and equips students with the necessary tools and communication skills to present themselves professionally as competent practitioners. Students are required to integrate their work from previous Art and Design courses into a comprehensive portfolio and personal website. Students are required to participate in the Art and Design Senior Exhibition and provide their own transportation to the exhibition.

ADN 494 Internship in Design 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised field experience in design offices, galleries, museums and other organizations. Maximum of 6 credit hours.

ADN 495 Independent Study in Design 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Special projects in art and design developed under the direction of a faculty member on a tutorial basis. Maximum 6 credit hours.

ADN 502 Advanced Visual Laboratory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
ADN 502 is a general title of Advanced Visual Laboratories under the supervision of an Art and Design faculty member to provide intensive experimental work in various phenomena and disciplines related to design.

ADN 503 Graduate Seminar in Art & Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Seminar introduction to research in art and design, addressing theoretical, historical, and methodological contexts for individual exploration. Reading, discussion, and presentations will emphasize current work and concept development in all art media. Methods of examining idea sources, process, documentation, critiquing, speaking, and writing about visual concepts.

ADN 560 Advanced Animation Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ADN 460, ADN 419; College of Design Graduate Student.
The studio serves as an intensive investigation of the tools, techniques, and processes for experimental multimedia animation. The studio will address the entire creative animation process, from initial storyboard concept to final production. The studio will serve as an advanced study of animation and imaging by investigating multimedia animation from numerous perspectives, including filmmaking, cognitive psychology, the fine arts and interaction design. Creativity in concept and execution (the creative process) will be a major focus of the studio experience.

ADN 561 Digital Animation and Imaging Seminar 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ADN 460, ADN 419; College of Design Graduate Student.
Intensive research, presentation, and discussion of animation. Addressing historical animation issues related to media, culture and technology. Advanced study of animation and imaging through study of the history of multimedia animation from numerous perspectives, including filmmaking, painting and drawing, theater and animation history.

ADN 567 Pre-Industrial World Textiles 3.
Research on and discussion of hand-made textiles of the world, introducing major textile traditions from Africa, Asia, Europe, North and South America. Focus on geographic and cultural contexts, development of production, and design characteristics, including 20th-century fiber art movements. Seminar format.

ADN 571 Fibers and Surface Design Seminar 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Directed research to prepare background documentation for the final project, including historical and contemporary context, formation of project parameters, statement of goals, and documentation/project outline.

ADN 575 Pre-Industrial World Textiles 3.
Research on and discussion of hand-made textiles of the world, introducing major textile traditions from Africa, Asia, Europe, North and South America. Focus on geographic and cultural contexts, development of production, and design characteristics, including 20th-century fiber art movements. Seminar format.

ADN 592 Special Topics in Art and Design 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Topics of current interest to the program or concentration offered by faculty in the department of Art and Design. Subjects offered under this number are normally used to test and develop new courses.

ADN 630 Independent Study in Art & Design 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ADN 503; and ADN 570.
Independent study in art and design under the supervision of a specific Art & Design faculty member. Restricted to graduate students in Art & Design with consent of the supervising faculty. May not be taken in the first semester of graduate study.
ADN 685 Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ADN 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ADN 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

AEE - Agricultural Extension Education Courses

AEE 101 Introduction to Career and Technical Education 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Overview of career and technical education programs, objectives, and outcomes in secondary schools. Philosophy of career and technical education and how career and technical education programs fit into the overall mission of secondary education. Mission of agricultural education, major program objectives, and introduction to the curricula taught within the state. Roles and responsibilities of CTE teachers with specific emphasis on agricultural education teachers’ roles and responsibilities. Historical context of agricultural education and other career and technical education programs, including major legislation affecting development of career and technical education.

AEE 103 Fundamentals of Agricultural and Extension Education 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the scope, purpose, and objectives of university education with an emphasis on agricultural education, extension education, and agricultural communications. Students will explore College and departmental resources, academic policies and procedures, the agricultural industry, career opportunities, and current trends and issues in agriculture. Cannot receive credit for both AEE 103 and ALS 103.

AEE 141 Computer Applications in the Agricultural Institute 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to computing concepts and the computing infrastructure in the Agricultural Institute. Use of computing hardware and software to perform common tasks, explore networked computer resources and solve problems associated with the various curricula in the Agricultural Institute. BOSTICK.

AEE 206 Introduction to Teaching Agriculture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to teaching agricultural education in middle and secondary schools and collaborative efforts for teaching agricultural education to adults as rural community situations dictate. Field experiences include three hours per week of structured observations of classroom teachers, teacher assistant activities, and reflections of the experience.

AEE 208 Agricultural Biotechnology: Issues and Implications 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: (BIO 105 or BIO 115 or BIO 181 or BIO 183).
Trends and issues of agricultural biotechnology in today’s society are addressed while covering the basic biological science behind the technology. Applications of and policy issues associated with plant, animal, and environmental biotechnology used in the agricultural industry are examined from an interdisciplinary approach.

AEE 226 Computer Applications and Information Technology in Agricultural & Extension Ed 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Use of computers and commercially produced agricultural software; the computer as a management tool; agricultural occupational applications of the computer; a multimedia instructional tool in agricultural classrooms and training situations; use of technology for processing information and imaging; network access; and electronic communications.

AEE 230 Introduction to Cooperative Extension 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is designed for all students who are interested pursuing a career with the cooperative extension service. An introduction to the cooperative extension mission, philosophy, history, organization, structure, administration, program areas, extension program development, extension teaching and delivery methods, and the involvement and use of volunteers. Students are expected to provide their own transportation for outside of class activities and assignments.

AEE 291 Service Learning Program Leader Development 1. Offered in Fall Only.
The purpose of the course is to prepare students for their role as Alternative Service Break Team Leaders. The course will incorporate the larger issues of citizenship, social justice, and positive change and will include the logistics, risk-management, and leadership skills needed when leading a service trip. This course will require students to think critically about their role as a leader. Students will participate in a weekend overnight retreat. Transportation for the retreat will be provided by University Van rental. Expenses for the weekend retreat are covered in the ASB administrative charge paid by participants.
AEE 292 Service Learning Program Leader Development II 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: AEE 291.
The purpose of the course is to prepare students for their role as Alternative Service Break Team Leaders. Part II of the Service Learning Program Leader Development will build upon what students learned in Part I and they will be able to put into practice what has been learned with their own teams. Students will travel with their respective teams during spring break to complete the week long service-learning project. Students will be responsible for fundraising for approximately half the cost of their trip. Trip costs vary and depends on location selected.

AEE 303 Administration and Supervision of Student Organizations 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: AEE 296. Principles and techniques for organizing, administering and supervising student organization activities.

AEE 311 Communication Methods and Media 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 101. Foundations of agricultural communications. Technologies of agricultural communication and the systematic approach to the development of agricultural communication materials. Development of applied skills in design, production, evaluation, and dissemination of information unique to agricultural sciences and media.

AEE 322 Experiential Learning in Agriculture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: AEE 206. Planning, organizing, implementing, supervising and evaluating Supervised Agricultural Experience (SAE) programs in agriculture.

AEE 323 Leadership Development in Agriculture and Life Sciences 3. Offered in Fall Only. Leadership development in agricultural and related settings; foundations of leadership theory and practice; techniques for developing leadership skills; development of understanding of group interactions and group leader roles, technical communication skills, interpersonal influence, commitment, and goals achievement strategies necessary for effective leaders.

AEE 325 Planning and Delivering Non-Formal Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. Adult learning theory and practice, including planning non-formal educational programs for adults, methods of instructional delivery, effective use of instructional technology, marketing educational programs, and evaluation of educational outcomes. Microteaching (practice teaching presentations) and group presentations required as part of laboratory assignments.

AEE 326 Teaching Diverse Learners in AED 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: AEE 206; Junior standing; and AED Majors only. Legislation and issues regarding diverse learners in middle and high school agricultural education are examined. Discussion and practice in planning and facilitating teaching strategies to help those with special needs in an agricultural setting are emphasized. Techniques to integrate reading and writing into the curriculum are identified and practiced. Field trips are required.

AEE 327 Conducting Summer Programs in Agricultural Education 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: AEE 206, AEE 303, AEE 322, and Corequisite of AEE 426. Field experience emphasizing summer agricultural education programs. Individualized instruction for students during supervised agricultural experience visits and youth organization activities. Professional development and program improvement activities.

AEE 332 Youth Leadership Dev 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: AEE 323-Leadership Development in Agriculture. This course is intended to prepare students to be effective facilitators of youth leadership development programs. Theory will be emphasized in the course because it is essential to be grounded in theory in order to apply it. Major course topics include but are not limited to: understanding the unique leadership development needs of young people, learning how to develop programs that meet those needs, and the evaluation of youth leadership programs. Students will be required to be active in and outside of class sessions. In this course you will learn by doing! Students must provide their own transportation for field trips and outside of class activities.

AEE 333 Youth Program Development and Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. This course is intended to prepare students to be effective youth program facilitators. Application of theory related to youth program management will be emphasized. Major course topics include but are not limited to: understanding various educational delivery modes used in youth programming, selecting and using developmentally appropriate curriculum, using the experiential learning model to teach young people. Students will be required to be active in and outside of class sessions, including outside preparation for the lab component of the course. Students must provide their own transportation for field trips and outside of class activities. Students are encouraged to have successfully completed AEE 323 prior to enrolling in this course.

AEE 350 Personal Leadership Development in Agriculture and Life Sciences 3. Offered in Spring Only. This course focuses on the impact of personal leadership on agricultural organizations and society. The best leaders are those who have internalized personal leadership concepts and apply them to the practical situations in their environment. This course teaches individuals to achieve optimal results by changing their fundamental approach to work, relationships, and problem solving, using time-honored principles in time management, leadership, and effectiveness. Restricted to CALS students.

AEE 360 Developing Team Leadership in Agriculture and Life Sciences 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: AEE 323-Leadership Development in Agriculture. Students in this course will study the impact of organized teams and team leaders on the development of agricultural organizations. Principles and techniques involved in creating, organizing and directing teams will be explored. Students will develop skills in team decision-making and communication. Topics of discussion will include: components of a group and team, relationships of group and team members, effectiveness of groups and teams, and communication within groups and teams. This course is designed for students who are interested in positions of leadership and who want to learn more about making the groups and teams they work with more effective. Restricted to CALS students.
AEE 423 Practicum in Agricultural Extension/Industry 8.
Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: AEE 230, AEE 325, and Corequisite of AEE 490.
Participation in professional work experiences in preparation for effective leadership positions in the Cooperative Extension Service or the agribusiness industry.

AEE 424 Planning Agricultural Educational Programs 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: AEE(ED) 426, Corequisite: AEE(ED) 427.
Principles of program planning applied to educational programs in agriculture; includes theory and field experiences in planning, organizing, and evaluating high school and adult education programs.

AEE 426 Methods of Teaching Agriculture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Discussion and practice in planning and presenting instruction in agriculture in formal and informal settings. Principles and application of approaches to teaching and organizing instruction, motivating students, developing instructional objectives, selecting and using teaching techniques, evaluating instruction, and managing classroom and laboratory instruction.

AEE 427 Student Teaching in Agriculture 8. Offered in Spring Only.
Prequisite: AEE (ED) 426; Admission to Professional Semester, Corequisite: AEE (ED) 490, AEE (ED) 424.
Skills and techniques involved in teaching vocational agriculture through practice in a public school setting with concurrent on-campus seminars.

AEE 423 Leadership and Management of Volunteers in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is intended to prepare students to be effective managers of volunteer programs. Theory will be emphasized in the course because it is essential to be grounded in theory in order to apply it. Major topics of the course will include, but are not limited to: volunteer recruitment, training, evaluation and reward. Students will be required to be active in and outside of class sessions, including a 20-hour field experience. Students must provide their own transportation for field trips and outside of class activities. Cannot receive credit for both AEE 433 and 533.

AEE 434 Collaborative Leadership: Building Partnerships Across Community Programs 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course is intended to prepare students to become collaborative leaders- at home, at school and within their communities. Theory will be emphasized in the course because it is essential to be grounded in theory in order to apply it. Topics covered in the course include but are not limited to: what is community, how do partnerships form, challenges and opportunities for successful collaborations. This is an active course where students will be required to be engaged in and outside of class sessions. Students are encouraged to have successfully completed AEE 323 prior to enrolling in this course. Students must provide their own transportation for field trips and outside of class activities. AEE 323 encouraged but not required.

AEE 435 Professional Presentations in Agricultural Organizations 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course teaches effective listening strategies, communication strategies, interpersonal skills and presentation strategies essential for use in today’s workplace. AEE 435 includes strategies and techniques for effective presentations in the food, agricultural, natural resources, as well as other professions, with emphasis on oral and visual presentation techniques. Presentation skills and strategies for formal and informal situations including conferences, poster presentations along with leadership, conflict resolution, interviewing, negotiation, and group communication theory and strategies will be discussed. Restricted to CALS students; Jr or Sr level status required.

AEE 460 Organizational Leadership Development in Agriculture and Life Sciences 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: AEE 323-Leadership Development in Agriculture.
This course focuses on the impact of effective leadership in organizations in both theory and practice. Students will examine the major theories and studies that are most relevant and informative with the regard to leadership in organizations. Students will develop skills in decision-making, management of organizations, and ethical leadership related to agricultural organizations. Restricted to CALS students.

AEE 470 Agricultural Communications 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: AEE 311, Senior standing.
Use of agricultural communication materials. Emphasis on application of principles, materials and processes of B&W and color photography to problems of communication and the development of visual presentation materials for instruction and training.

Advanced issues and trends contributing to the administration, organization, and structure of extension education in a changing world. Senior standing required.

AEE 490 Seminar in Agricultural and Extension Education 1.
Offered in Spring and Summer.
Analysis of opportunities and challenges facing educational leaders in agriculture.

AEE 492 External Learning Experience in Agricultural and Extension Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Learning experience within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers initiated by the student and approved by the faculty adviser, prospective employer, and the departmental teaching coordinator prior to the experience. Not intended for teaching licensure for students in AEE.

AEE 493 Special Problems in Agriculture and Extension Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A learning experience in agriculture and extension education within an academic framework that utilizes departmental campus facilities and resources. Arrangements must be initiated by the student and approved by a faculty adviser and the departmental teaching coordinator. Not intended for teacher licensure for students in AEE.
AEE 495 Special Topics in Agricultural and Extension Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present material not normally available in regular course offerings or for offerings of new courses on a trial basis. Not intended for teacher licensure for students in AEE.

AEE 500 Agricultural Education, Schools and Society 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Role and structure of modern agricultural education within the overall educational system; school organization and governance, curriculum, teacher roles and responsibilities, educational philosophy and history, multiculturalism special need students, impact of technology, professionalism, and current educational trends and issues. Web-based course.

AEE 501 Foundations Of Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Development and organization of agricultural and extension education in America from colonial times to the present. Emphasis on role of societal and scientific changes, the federal government and philosophy on evolution of agricultural and extension education.

AEE 503 Youth Program Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Research, theory and principles of youth organization management. Analysis of youth development models and application of leadership theory in a youth organization. Using evaluation models to assess the effectiveness of major youth organization. Web-based course.

AEE 505 Trends and Issues in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Scientific, political, demographic, social, educational, technological, and environmental trends and issues that will contribute to the future structure and operation of agricultural and extension education in the United States.

AEE 507 Comparative Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Organization and operation of formal and nonformal agricultural education and extension systems in the United States and in other countries. Field trip required - cost approx. $175.00.

AEE 521 Program Planning in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Consideration of the need for planning programs in education; objectives and evaluation of community programs; use of advisory group; organization and use of facilities.

AEE 522 Occupational Experience in Agriculture 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A major and critical element in all programs of vocational education is provision for appropriate student learning experiences in a real and simulated employment environment. Due to recent developments in education and agriculture, new and expanded concepts of occupational experience devised. Current research substantiates need and desire of teachers of agriculture for assistance in implementing new concepts. Also designed to develop depth of understanding of theoretical foundations underlying new developments in occupational experiences to stimulate individual growth and creativity in implementing further developments.

AEE 523 Adult Education in Agriculture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Designed to meet needs of leaders in adult education. Opportunity to study some of basic problems and values in working with adult groups. Attention given to problem of fitting educational program for adults into public school program and other educational programs as well as to methods of teaching adults.

AEE 524 Coordinating the High School Agricultural Education Program 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Principles of program planning applied to educational programs about agriculture; theory and field experiences in planning, organizing, and evaluating secondary agricultural education programs; development of plans for conducting all aspects of the complete agricultural education programs.

AEE 526 Information Technologies in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles, theory and techniques of using information technologies to provide instruction to learners, both in person and at a distance, in formal and non formal educational settings.

AEE 528 Instructional Design in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Planning, developing, implementing, evaluating and managing the instructional process; theories, models, development and research in instructional design; conducting tasks analysis and needs assessments; distance learning considerations. Web-based course.

AEE 529 Curriculum Development in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Design and development of data based curriculum and curriculum evaluation procedures in agricultural and extension education. Critique of curriculum development models, contemporary trends and issues, curriculum resources and accountability tools. Analysis of the use of national and state standards as well as local community needs in curriculum development.

AEE 530 Priority Management in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
Examination of theoretical, psychological and empirical bases for strategies and techniques contributing to enhancement of managerial and personal effectiveness of agricultural educators and individuals in related agricultural organizations.

AEE 533 Leadership and Management of Volunteers in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is intended to prepare students to be effective managers of volunteer programs. Theory will be emphasized in the course because it is essential to be grounded in theory in order to apply it. Major topics of the course will include, but are not limited to: volunteer recruitment, training, evaluation and reward. Students will be required to be active in and outside of class sessions, including a 20-hour field experience. Students must provide their own transportation for field trips and outside of class activities. Cannot receive credit for both AEE 433 and 533.
AEE 534 Mentoring in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. 
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: AEE 721. 
Organization, administration, evaluation and possible improvement 
of supervisory practice; theory, principles and techniques of 
effective supervision in agricultural education at different levels.

AEE 535 Teaching Agriculture in Secondary Schools 3. Offered 
in Fall Only. 
Application of theoretical models and research on effective 
teaching in secondary agricultural education programs. teaching 
strategies, planning required, and instructional management for 
students with varying backgrounds. Evaluation of student learning 
and teacher evaluation of instruction.

AEE 560 Organizational and Administrative Leadership in 
Agricultural and Extension Educa 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Organizational and administrative leadership concepts, skills 
and values in relation to agencies, organizations and institutions 
engaged in the administration of agricultural and extension 
education programs.

AEE 577 Evaluation in Agricultural and Extension Education 3. 
Offered in Fall Only. 
Evaluation principles, models, and procedures used in developing 
and analyzing, agricultural, vocational, technical, and extension 
education programs; role of comprehensive evaluation in needs 
assessments, program planning, program implementation, and 
the marketing of outcomes to major stake-holders; designs for 
evaluating agricultural and extension programs. Evaluation logic 
model is presented to identify and describe program inputs, 
activities, outputs, and outcomes.

AEE 578 Scientific Inquiry in Agricultural and Extension 
Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Philosophy, design, interpretation and practice of scientific research 
in agricultural and extension education, with a particular focus on 
the skills necessary to be an effective and critical "consumer" of 
research that is practiced within the field. Web based course.

AEE 579 Research Design in Agricultural and Extension 
Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Design of Research in Agricultural and Extension education. 
Development of proposals for thesis research or competitive 
grants. Critical analyses of research in the field and proposed 
research.

AEE 595 Special Topics in Agricultural and Extension 
Education 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Presentation of material not normally available in regular graduate 
course offerings or for offerings of new 500 level courses on a trial 
basis.

AEE 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Only. 
Current topics and issues in agricultural and extension education. 
Selection and research of topics, presentation of seminars, and 
leading group discussions.

AEE 610 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Presentation of material not normally available in regular graduate 
course offerings or for offerings of new 500 level courses on a trial 
basis.

AEE 611 Special Topics in Agricultural Communications 1-6. 
Offered in Fall Only. 
Selected special topics for study in theoretical approaches to 
communications problems or experimental investigation with 
instructor guidance.

AEE 620 Special Problems in Agricultural and Extension 
Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Only. 
Exploration of topics of special interest not covered by existing 
courses by individual students under faculty member's directions. 
Readings and independent study, problems or research not related 
to a thesis.

AEE 641 Practicum In Agricultural and Extension Education 
1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Faculty-supervised practicum in an educational, extension or 
aricultural industry setting.

AEE 655 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer. 
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist 
the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and 
provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, 
and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

AEE 685 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half 
Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed 
all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain 
half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, 
projects, final master's exam, etc.

AEE 688 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full 
Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed 
all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain 
full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, 
projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this 
course a maximum of one semester.

AEE 690 Master's Examination 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring 
Summer. 
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed 
al other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking 
the final master's exam.

AEE 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer. 
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a 
member of the Graduate Faculty.

AEE 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring 
Summer. 
Thesis research.

AEE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer. 
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal 
course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full 
time to thesis research.
AEE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

AEE 705 International Agricultural Development 3. Offered in Fall Summer.
This course provides an opportunity to learn about global agricultural and extension education issues, challenges and opportunities relating to agricultural development. The course emphasis is on building necessary knowledge and skills for analyzing global agricultural and extension education issues and formulating alternatives for agricultural development. This course has been designed to help graduate students understand agriculture and extension education with a global perspective.

AEE 740 Extension In Developing Countries 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Rural extension (agriculture, forestry, development, etc.). Strategies for enablement of farm/rural people to better usage of science, technology and other types of knowledge in fulfilling their own aspirations within their cultural context. Examination of practice of rural extension/development in many parts of the world and basic conceptual ideas and processes.

AEE 820 Special Problems in Agricultural and Extension Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Exploration of topics of special interest not covered by existing courses by individual students under faculty member's directions. Readings and independent study, problems or research not related to a thesis.

AEE 841 Practicum in Agricultural and Extension Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Faculty-supervised practicum in an educational, extension or agricultural industry setting.

AEE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

AEE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate faculty.

Dissertation research.

AEE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1-3. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

AEE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hours, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

AES - Biological and Agricultural Engineering Courses

AES 201 Shop Processes and Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Safety practices, materials, equipment, processes, procedures, and management techniques related to operation and maintenance of a mechanized agricultural enterprise or agriculture-related industry. Theory and practice through basic shop operations and procedures.

AES 323 Water Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Water management principles applied to agriculture; hydrologic cycle, runoff, surface and sub-surface drainage, soil conservation measures to reduce erosion and sedimentation, irrigation, pond construction, open channel flow, water rights and environmental laws pertaining to water management. Emphasis on problem solving.

AES 332 Management of Animal Environments 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 211 or PY 205.
Environmental relationships, design methods, materials and construction procedures as they relate to agricultural animal production facilities. Problem situations integrating structural design, environmental control, and waste handling.

AES 333 Processing Agricultural Products 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 211 or PY 205.
Application of the principles of fluid flow, heat transfer, refrigeration, psychrometrics, and materials handling to the processing of agricultural products. Pump sizing, heat exchanger selection, refrigeration analyses, fan sizing, crop drying, and selection of materials handling equipment.

AES 343 Agricultural Electrification 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Practical and efficient use of electrical energy for agricultural and home application. Energy conservation, electric rates, farm and house wiring, circuit design, single-phase and three-phase distribution systems, electric motors, lighting, space and water heating, electric controls, safety and protective devices. This course has a required field trip.
AES 411 Agricultural Machinery and Power Units 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 101, CH 102, and PY 211 or PY 205.
Agricultural machinery principles, energy requirements, operation, calibration and environmental considerations. Diesel engine principles and their application to engine power, efficiencies and systems. Power trains and hydraulic systems. Application of basic machinery and power principles to mechanical needs in environmental systems.

AES 432 Agricultural and Environmental Safety and Health 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Safety and health issues for agricultural and environmental occupations. Hazard recognition, injury and illness prevention, regulations, and safety and health management strategies for agricultural production, chemical handling, and waste management. Environmental factors which affect human health and safety.

AES 443 Environmental Restoration Implementation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: AES 323 or BAE 471.
Students will learn how to implement environmental restoration designs for streams, wetlands, and stormwater best management practices to improve ecosystem health. Topics include interpretation of construction drawings and specifications, calculating construction quantities and developing contractor bid tabs, environmental permitting and regulations, erosion and sediment control, project management and scheduling, construction oversight, specialized construction materials and equipment for environmental projects, survey stakeout, vegetation installation and management, site inspection and maintenance, and monitoring of structural and ecological conditions of restoration projects. In-class field trips are required.

AFS - Africana Studies Courses

AFS 230 Introduction to African-American Music 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Comprehensive survey of African-American music in the United States from Colonial times to the, with emphasis on its unique features and contributions to American culture.

AFS 240 African Civilization 3.
An interdisciplinary study of centers of African civilization from antiquity to the 1960s. Such centers include ancient Egypt, Nubia, Axum, Ghana, Mali, Songhai, Kilwa, Malinda, Sofola, Zinzibar and Monomotapa.

AFS 241 Introduction to African-American Studies II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Second in a two semesters sequence in the interdisciplinary study of sub-Saharan Africa, its arts, culture, and people, and the African-American experience.

AFS 248 Survey of African-American Literature 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
African-American writing and its relationships to American culture and history. Covers such writers as Wheatley, Douglass, Chesnutt, Dunbar, DuBois, Hughes, Hurston, Wright, and Morrison.

AFS 260 History of Jazz 3.
History of jazz and the contributions of major artists. Emphasis of the various styles that have contributed to this American art form. Investigation of structural forms in the jazz idiom.

AFS 275 Introduction to History of South and East Africa 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
The African kingdoms (Lunda, Buganda, and Zulu); the European encroachment; the origins of colonialism and the character of colonial societies and economies, South African apartheid; African protest, nationalism and independence.

AFS 276 Introduction to History of West Africa 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The history of Western Africa. Forest civilizations and the slave trade, trade and the expansion of Islam, colonialism in West Africa; African nationalism and the achievement of independence; and postcolonial West Africa.

AFS 305 Racial and Ethnic Relations 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
Study of the nature of the relationships among racial and ethnic groups in societies around the world but with emphasis on the United States. Explores topics such as inequalities of wealth, power, and status, racism, conflict, and social boundaries among groups. Current trends in intergroup relations are discussed.

AFS 342 Introduction to the African Diaspora 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Exploration of the global experiences of people of African descent. Geographical areas include the Americas, Europe, Asia, and the Caribbean. Exploration of the web of interrelated histories, social dynamics, and politico-economic processes affecting and reflecting world cultures and histories. Foundational course for the exploration of methodological issues and theoretical concerns in the field of African Diaspora Studies.

AFS 343 African Religions 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Examination of African Religions on the African continent and throughout the African Diaspora. Focus on traditional religious practices, African reformulation of Islam and Christianity, New Orleans and Haitian vodun, Cuban Santeria, and Brazilian Candomble. Designed to de-mystify African religion without divesting it of its cultural uniqueness and richness.

AFS 344 Leadership in African American Communities 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Historical, cultural and political examination of the dynamics of leadership in African American communities. Focus on structure of Leadership in the context of gender, ideology, and style. Interdisciplinary examination of impact of leaders on broader American society.

AFS 345 Psychology and the African American Experience 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 201.
Historical and cultural examination of the psychological experiences of African American experience from pre-American times to the present. Focus on mental health, personality, identity development, racism, oppression, psychological empowerment and an African-centered world view. Discussion of contemporary issues within the African American community.
**AFS 346 Black Popular Culture** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A multidisciplinary examination of contemporary black cultural expression in film, music, art, and the media. Emphasis on race, class, gender, and political discourse.

**AFS 349 African Literature in English** 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Anglophone literature in Africa. Emphasis on the relationship between the African world-view and literary production and the persistent trend by African writers to connect literature with politics. Writers such as Achebe, Ngugi, Soyinka, and Serote.

**AFS 372 African-American History Through the Civil War, 1619-1865** 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of history or Sophomore standing.
African background and continuity of the particular role, experience and influence of African Americans in the United States through the Civil War.

**AFS 373 African-American History Since 1865** 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of history or Sophomore standing.
The history of African-Americans from the Reconstruction era through the Civil Rights movement of the 1950s and 1960s to the present.

**AFS 375 African American Cinema** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Survey and analysis of African American film culture from 1900-present. Examination of pre-Hollywood, classical Hollywood, and Independent filmmaking. Particular focus on independent filmmakers’ response to dominant industry representations and the work of filmmakers who seek to create a specifically African American cinematic style.

**AFS 409 Black Political Participation in America** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
African American political participation in the United States; political culture, socialization, and mobilization, with a focus on the interaction between African Americans and actors, institutions, processes, and policies of the American political system.

**AFS 440 Senior Seminar in Africana Studies** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: AFS 342; Africana Studies Majors or Africana Studies Minors.
In-depth examination of Africana Studies issues. Interdisciplinary exploration of key problems and proposed solutions for African communities on the African continent and throughout the world. Requires written research project using interdisciplinary approaches and critical analyses.

**AFS 442 Issues in the African Diaspora** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Multidisciplinary exploration of the interrelated histories, social dynamics, and politico-economic processes of the experiences of people of African descent throughout the world. Particular focus on the experiences of slavery, artistic expression, gender practices, and the impact of the nation state.

**AFS 448 African-American Literature** 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Survey of African-American literature and its relationships to American culture, with an emphasis on fiction and poetry since 1945. Writers such as Bontemps, Morrison, Huston, Baldwin, Hayden, Brooks, Naylor, Harper, and Dove.

**AFS 455 History of the Civil Rights Movement** 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
The black revolution; stages and leaders of the movement; successes and failures in the fight for desegregation, the vote, and economic opportunity; impact of Civil Rights movement on the United States. Credit will not be given both for HI (AFS) 455 and HI 555.

**AFS 475 History of the Republic of South Africa** 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 hours of history.
Evolution of the Republic of South Africa’s society, with emphasis on the interaction of diverse peoples and cultures. Particular attention is given to the period since 1870. Credit will not be given for both HI (AFS) 475 and HI 575.

**AFS 476 Leadership in Modern Africa** 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of history.
Recent sub-Saharan African political history (excluding South Africa). Overview of concepts, vocabulary, historical trends. Detailed examination of specific African countries as case studies, such as Ghana, Nigeria, Zimbabwe, Tanzania. Credit will not be given for both HI (AFS) 476 and HI 576.

**AFS 479 Africa (sub-Saharan) in the Twentieth Century** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Developments in sub-Saharan Africa during the colonial period, from the end of the nineteenth century to the advent of decolonization in the early 1960s. Interplay of political, social, economic and cultural factors in the experiences of African peoples during this period. Credit will not be given for both HI (AFS) 479 and HI 579.

**AFS 490 Africana Studies and Community Involvement** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
First part of a two semester service-learning experience. Provides interdisciplinary and experientially based opportunity for students to engage in community and classroom-based experiences that examine issues of relevance to African American people (or communities in the African Diaspora). Students apply and examine concepts addressed in class to their own practical experience in service to others. Development of interpersonal and professional skills. Focus on the values, beliefs, attitudes, and ideas that are central to definitions of democracy, social justice, civic resiliency, self-help, and public life.

**AFS 491 Study Abroad in Africana Studies** 3. Offered in Summer.
Specific category of revolving set of field/seminar courses involving multidisciplinary focal areas taught in foreign countries through Africana Studies. Course includes pre-trip orientation and readings and onsite field experiences and lectures. Additional program fees, travel costs and appropriate immunizations are required beyond registration fees.

**AFS 497 Topics in African-American Studies** 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: AFS 240.
Multidisciplinary examination of selected topics in African-American studies.
ALS - Agriculture and Life Sciences Courses

ALS 103 Introductory Topics in Agriculture and Life Sciences
1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to scope and objectives of university education. Emphasis on sciences, particularly as related to agriculture and life sciences. Departmental programs, computers, career opportunities and more.

ALS 110 Career Exploration Seminar
1. Offered in Spring Only.
Students learn about the career decision-making process through integration of self-knowledge and research in the world of work. Emphasis is placed on Agriculture and Life Sciences careers. Course is targeted towards undeclared majors, or those who desire experiences in career exploration and planning. Students assess interests, values, skills and personal strengths while learning about a variety of occupational resources. Effective career management and job seeking skills emphasized. Career mentors are utilized for each student.

ALS 295 Special Topics in Agriculture and Life Sciences
1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present material not normally available in regular departmental course offerings; or for offerings of new courses on a trial basis.

ALS 303 Professional Development and Career Opportunities in Agriculture and Life Science
1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: External transfers or NCSU students with 45 hours or more. CALS Majors.
Transfer students receive an overview of academic policies and career services. Students learn strategies to reach their career goals. Students design a resume and a cover letter and participate in mock interview. Students research and identify internships and begin to construct a skills portfolio. Professional skills are enhanced. Students increase their understanding of career and graduate school options after graduation. Students will not receive credit for USC 301, ALS 103 and ALS 303.

ALS 398 Agriculture and Life Sciences Honors Seminar
2. Offered in Spring Only.
A seminar/discussion honors course with emphasis on a team approach to scientific research into topics that link science with issues in society; exposure to leadership skills and bioethics; requirement of detailed written or oral reports; career development in the agricultural and life sciences; required participation in on- and off-campus scholarly retreats.

ALS 494 International Learning Experience in Agriculture and Life Sciences
1-6.
Course offered as needed for international learning experiences in agriculture and life sciences involving international travel and immersion in an international culture. A written report is required and student must identify a faculty member to work with them. Travel expenses may be incurred by the student. Departmental Approval Required.

ALS 495 Special Topics in Agriculture and Life Sciences
1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present material not normally available in regular departmental course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

ALS 498 Honors Research or Teaching I
1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: ALS 398, GPA 3.25 or higher.
Honors research or teaching for students in Agriculture and Life Sciences. First of a two-course sequence. Identification of a project and development of a proposal; literature search, planning, and work initiation. A maximum of 6 credits for ALS 498 & ALS 499 combined.

ALS 499 Honors Research or Teaching II
1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: ALS 498, GPA 3.25 or higher.
Honors research or teaching for students in Agriculture and Life Sciences. Completion of work initiated in ALS 498. Analysis of results. Preparation and presentation of written and oral reports. A maximum of 6 credits for ALS 498 and ALS 499 combined.

ANS - Animal Science Courses

ANS 103 Beef Production
3. Offered in Fall Only.
Genetics, reproduction, nutrition, animal health, forage management and marketing channels as related to beef cattle enterprises.

ANS 104 Swine Production
4. Offered in Spring Only.
Management principles associated with swine production. Primary emphasis on interactions of health, equipment, nutrition, reproduction and genetics during nursery, finishing, farrowing and breeding phases of production. Management of farrowing, finishing and farrow to finish operations. Emphasis on management kills, computer applications and economics.

ANS 105 Introduction to Companion Animals
3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to animals that people keep as companions. Variation, behavior, anatomy, physiology, disease, and training of animals as diverse as fish, snakes, mice, rats, birds, cats, and dogs. Special relationships between humans and companion animals in a societal context.

ANS 110 Introduction to Equine Science
3. Offered in Fall Only.
History, management, and use of horses and their profound impact on society. Selection, care, and enjoyment of horses with emphasis on genetics, nutrition, reproduction, behavior, and health.

ANS 150 Introduction to Animal Science
3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Fundamental principles of animal management; contributions of animals and animal products to humanity; application of science to animal production; issues regarding animal production.
ANS 151 Introduction to Animal Science Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: ANS 150.
Hands-on experience and demonstrations with livestock and horses; identification of common management equipment and knowledge of proper use; animal tracts, organs, skulls, feeds, breeds, and other animal-related items or topics. The lecture (ANS 150) must be taken concurrently or have been passed previously with a C-minus or higher. This lab course is restricted to the following majors: SAS, IAS, AEX, AGS, and AED. Transportation is provided to the off-campus labs, and students will be returned to campus prior to the end of the scheduled lab period.

ANS 201 Techniques of Animal Care 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 150 or ANS 230, IAS Majors or SAS Majors.
A laboratory course in the applied management of beef cattle, dairy cattle, swine and small ruminants with participatory assignments of common techniques utilized in livestock production.

ANS 205 Physiology of Domestic Animals 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (BIO 181 or BIO 183) and Sophomore standing.
This course is designed to introduce students to mammalian physiology (structure and function) with emphasis on livestock species. Students will gain a basic understanding of body systems including circulatory, muscular, skeletal, digestive, and reproductive systems and functions of those systems with relevance to the whole animal and maintenance of homeostasis.

This lab course is designed for Animal Science majors to take with the ANS 205 lectures (Physiology of Domestic Animals). Students will learn to identify major anatomical and cellular structures from domestic animal (livestock) specimens through examination of gross and microscopic anatomy. SAS and IAS majors only.

ANS 208 Agricultural Biotechnology: Issues and Implications 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
Trends and issues of agricultural biotechnology in today’s society are addressed while covering the basic biological science behind the technology. Applications of and policy issues associated with plant, animal, and environmental biotechnology used in the agricultural industry are examined from an interdisciplinary approach.

ANS 215 Basic Agricultural Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ZO 160 or BIO 183.
Basic principles of inheritance in plants and animals of agricultural significance. Transmission genetics and its effects on the usefulness of plants and animals. Basic principles of plant and animal improvement.

ANS 220 Reproduction and Lactation in Domestic Animals 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ANS 205 or BIO 250.
Biological processes in reproduction and lactation with emphasis on domestic mammals such as cattle, sheep, goats, horses, swine, dogs, cats and rabbits. Environmental and genetic factors that affect these processes. Identification, evaluation and solutions of problems in these physiological areas.

ANS 221 Reproduction and Lactation in Domestic Animals Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite of ANS 220.
ANS 221 is a laboratory course that introduces students to the application of principles of reproduction and lactation in domestic mammals. Students must have either completed or concurrently be enrolled in ANS 220. This course is restricted to Animal Science majors (SAS, IAS).

This online Principles of Animal Nutrition course is designed for non-Animal Science majors and off-campus students. It includes: feed classification, gastrointestinal tract anatomy of domestic mammals, nutrients and their functions, digestion and metabolism, feed regulations, and feeding/nutrition of cattle, small ruminants, horses, swine, poultry, dogs, cats, and rabbits. For on-campus students, ANS 225 counts toward the Animal Science minor but only counts as a Free Elective for Animal Science majors.

ANS 230 Nutrition of Domestic Animals 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ANS 150 or BIO 183; ANS 205 is also recommended.
Introduction to nutrition, digestion, and absorption in domestic mammals. Major nutrient classes and their functions in the body, feed classification and chemical analysis, feed processing, and nutrient requirements.

ANS 231 Nutrition of Domestic Animals Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: ANS 230.
ANS 231 is a laboratory course that introduces students to the application of principles of nutrition and applied feeding of domestic mammals. Students must have either completed or concurrently be enrolled in ANS 230. This course is restricted to Animal Science Majors (SAS, IAS).

This online Principles of Animal Nutrition course is designed for non-Animal Science majors and off-campus students. It includes: feed classification, gastrointestinal tract anatomy of domestic mammals, nutrients and their functions, digestion and metabolism, feed regulations, and feeding/nutrition of cattle, small ruminants, horses, swine, poultry, dogs, cats, and rabbits. For on-campus students, ANS 225 counts toward the Animal Science minor but only counts as a Free Elective for Animal Science majors.

ANS 231 Nutrition of Domestic Animals Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: ANS 230.
ANS 231 is a laboratory course that introduces students to the application of principles of nutrition and applied feeding of domestic mammals. Students must have either completed or concurrently be enrolled in ANS 230. This course is restricted to Animal Science Majors (SAS, IAS).

ANS 262 Swine Breeding and Gestation Management 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 150 or equivalent.
Management principles associated with breeding and gestation in swine. Emphasis on reproductive anatomy and physiology of boars and sows, development of replacement animals, semen production and evaluation, artificial insemination, and use of reproductive records. Extensive use of reproductive case studies.

ANS 265 Animal Genetics 3. Offered in Summer.
Prerequisite: ANS 225.
This course is designed to introduce students to the principles of animal genetics with a focus on livestock species. Topics include: population genetics, linkage analysis, genetic mapping, and disease gene identification.
ANS 281 Professional Development of PreVeterinary Track
Students
Prerequisite: BIO 183 and Sophomore Standing.

This course introduces PreVeterinary track students to the scope of the veterinary profession and to current issues affecting veterinary professionals. The course will help students gain an understanding of the professional requirements for veterinary school applications. Students will be expected to discuss current animal and public health issues as well as areas of national shortage affecting veterinary profession. One Saturday at the NCSU vet school Open House is required (first Saturday in April). Sophomore standing is required.

ANS 282 Professional Development of PreVeterinary Track
Students
Prerequisite: BIO 183 and Sophomore Standing.

This course introduces PreVeterinary track students to the scope of the veterinary profession and to current issues affecting veterinary professionals. The course will help students gain an understanding of the professional requirements for veterinary school applications. Students will be expected to discuss current animal and public health issues as well as areas of national shortage affecting veterinary profession. One Saturday at the NCSU vet school Open House is required (first Saturday in April). Sophomore standing is required.

ANS 291 Animal Science Study Abroad
Prerequisite: ZO 160, BIO 181 or BIO 183.

Processing and preserving fresh poultry, red meats, seafood, and eggs. Ante- and post-mortem events as they affect quality, yield, and compositional characteristics of muscle foods. Principles and procedures involved in the production of processed meat items.

ANS 292 Australian Animal Agriculture
Prerequisite: BIO 183.

This course involves travel to Australia through N.C. State University’s Study Abroad Program. Participants will have the opportunity to increase their knowledge and understanding in the principle areas of animal and veterinary sciences and Australian studies. Species studied include cattle (beef and dairy), sheep, goats, pigs, native Australian animals, and non-native feral animals (such as rabbits). All expenses, including the Study Abroad fee and airline travel, are the responsibility of the student. The student is also responsible for obtaining a valid passport.

ANS 301 Introduction to Human Nutrition
Prerequisite: ANS 110.

Conformation and function, performance, and soundness of the horse. Breed standards, rules, and regulations for evaluation, selection, and performance. Field trips.

ANS 302 Professional Development of PreVeterinary Track
Students
Prerequisite: BIO 183 and Sophomore Standing.

This course introduces PreVeterinary track students to the scope of the veterinary profession and to current issues affecting veterinary professionals. The course will help students gain an understanding of the professional requirements for veterinary school applications. Students will be expected to discuss current animal and public health issues as well as areas of national shortage affecting veterinary profession. One Saturday at the NCSU vet school Open House is required (first Saturday in April). Sophomore standing is required.

ANS 303 Principles of Equine Evaluation
Prerequisite: ANS 110.

Conformation and function, performance, and soundness of the horse. Breed standards, rules, and regulations for evaluation, selection, and performance. Field trips.

ANS 304 Dairy Cattle Evaluation
Prerequisite: ANS 110.

The first half of this course covers basic aspects of dairy cattle breeds, dairy character, form and function including type traits and linear scoring of dairy cattle, interpreting and using judging scorecards, comparing/evaluating dairy cattle, and placing animals in a class. The second half of the course develops the student’s ability to correctly evaluate dairy cattle classes, but more importantly to support their opinions through oral communication.

ANS 309 Livestock Evaluation
Prerequisite: ANS 110.

Students will be exposed to basic concepts associated with growth, development and value determination of livestock. Familiarization with official USDA grading standards for cattle, sheep, swine and goats is emphasized. Introduction to judging terminology, placing classes of livestock and justification through oral reasons.

ANS 321 Animal Science Study Abroad
Prerequisite: BIO 180, BIO 181 or BIO 183.

Processing and preserving fresh poultry, red meats, seafood, and eggs. Ante- and post-mortem events as they affect quality, yield, and compositional characteristics of muscle foods. Principles and procedures involved in the production of processed meat items.

ANS 324 Milk and Dairy Products
Prerequisite: BIO 181 or 183, CH 101.

Introduction to the manufacture of dairy products. Dairy processing procedures from the farm, through the dairy plant, and to the consumer are studied. The course consists of 15 learning modules, three exams, and a project.
ANS 330 Laboratory Animal Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. A sophomore to senior level course designed to cover the basics of laboratory animal science, a specialty dealing with the use of vertebrate animal species in intensive research. Some topics to be covered are: husbandry, facility management, animal health and welfare, diagnostics, surgical area management, research methods and administrative duties. Students will use the material for studying for the certification as a Laboratory Animal Technician via the American Association For Laboratory Animal Science (AALAS). A separate fee is required for certification; this fee is not covered by tuition for ANS 330. Must hold sophomore standing or higher.

ANS 350 Introduction to HACCP 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Introductory course on the Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points System (HACCP) which is designed to decrease hazards in foods. An International HACCP Alliance approved curriculum which covers prerequisite programs. A step by step approach for developing and implementing a HACCP plan for USDA regulated food processing plants. Offered only as a world wide web course through the Office of Instructional Telecommunications.

ANS 400 Companion Animal Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 105 and Junior standing. Anatomy, physiology, nutrition, genetics, and health of companion animals including cats, dogs, rabbits, rats, mice, reptiles, amphibians, and fish. Problem solving and enterprise management skills in laboratories.

ANS 402 Beef Cattle Management Lecture 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 150 and Junior standing. ANS 402 integrates technical information in animal nutrition, breeding, genetics, and reproductive physiology and incorporates this into information on management skills, business practices, and decision-making processes. This integration requires competency in oral and written communication skills; therefore, a major strategy is to practice and improve students' communication skills during the semester.

ANS 403 Swine Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 150 and Junior standing. Management principles associated with swine production. Emphasis on interactions of health, equipment, nutrition, reproduction and genetics during nursery, finishing, farrowing and breeding phases of production. Waste management practices and alternatives, development of marketing strategies and economic evaluation of management practices.

ANS 404 Dairy Cattle Management Lecture 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (ANS 225 or ANS 230) and Junior standing. ANS 404 covers nutritional requirements of the dairy cow, digestive physiology, practical applications of balancing rations, feeding systems, and management tools for effective feeding strategies. Students will also receive information on labor management and efficient record keeping tools.

ANS 408 Small Ruminant Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 150, Junior standing. Principles and practices of production, management, and marketing of sheep and goats. Role of genetics, nutrition, reproduction and animal health. Hands-on experience and field trips during labs.

ANS 409 Advanced Reproductive Physiology and Biotechnology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 220. Comparative approach to examining aspects of reproductive physiology in selected vertebrate species. Detailed examination of current reproductive biotechnologies and ethical issues associated with the application of reproductive biotechnologies. Credit will not be given for both ANS 452 and ANS (PHY) 552.

ANS 410 Equine Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 110 and Junior standing. Equine anatomy, physiology, nutrition, genetics and health. Laboratory emphasis on reproductive management, breeding, problem solving, and management skills. Field trips required.

ANS 411 Management of Growing and Performance Horses 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 110. This course is an overview of scientific applications used in management of growing and performance horses. Topics include: nutrition and feeding, disease prevention, exercise conditioning, and methods of evaluation and selection. Students required to provide their own transportation to labs. Must hold junior or senior standing.

ANS 415 Comparative Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 225 or ANS 230 or CH 220 or CH 223. Principles of nutrition, including the classification of nutrients and the nutrient requirements of and metabolism by different species for health, growth, maintenance and productive functions.

ANS 419 Human Nutrition and Chronic Disease 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Junior standing, ANS 230, or ANS/FS/NTR 301 or FS/NTR 400 or ANS/NTR/PO 415. Current concepts regarding, and physiological bases of the roles of nutrition in the prevention and treatment of acute and chronic disease states in humans with emphasis on the process of scientific discovery, reading of original research and transformation of research findings to public policy.

ANS 425 Feed Manufacturing Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS(NTR,PO) 415 or ANS 230 or ANS 225. Feed mill management, feed ingredient purchasing, inventory, storage, and quality evaluation, computerized feed formulation, feeding programs for poultry and swine, feed mill design, equipment, maintenance, operation, safety, state and federal regulations pertaining to feed manufacture.

ANS 440 Selection of Domestic Animals 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: (ANS/HS 215 or GN 311) and (ST 311 or ST/BUS 350) and Junior standing. Modern evaluation and selection procedures for domestic animals; selection goals, estimation of breeding values and performance testing; their impact on genetic changes.

ANS 453 Growth and Development of Domestic Animals 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 230, Junior standing. Introduction to the basic concepts of growth with emphasis on domestic mammals. Growth of the major classes of animal tissues and regulation by endogenous and exogenous factors. Relationship to efficiency of animal production. Credit will not be given for both ANS 453 and 553.
ANS 454 Lactation, Milk and Nutrition 1-6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 230 or FS/NTR 400; BCH 451 or ZO 421. Nutritional properties of milk as a high-quality food with nutritional diversity. Principles of physiology, biochemistry and cell biology in the mammary gland. Procedures of milk production and milk collection for milk quality and nutrition. Human lactation vs. that of domestic animals. Impacts of biotechnology and food safety on dairy production. Credit will not be given for both ANS 454 and 554.

ANS 462 Beef Cattle Management Lab 1. Offered in Spring Only. Corequisite: ANS 402. ANS 462 is a hands-on lab held at the Beef Educational Unit of N.C. State University. This lab is required for Animal Science majors who have taken or are taking ANS 402, Beef Cattle Management Lecture. AND 462 is restricted to Animal Science majors and minors. In ANS 462, students learn proper cattle handling techniques and management practices that are important for beef cattle management.

ANS 464 Dairy Cattle Management Lab 1. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: ANS 404. ANS 464 lab is hands-on guide to principles of modern dairy cattle management. It will provide students an overview of a complete dairy enterprise. All students will receive instruction on the nutritional requirements of the dairy cow, digestive physiology and practical applications to balancing rations, feeding systems and management tools for effective feeding strategies, records keeping and role of diary record management system, post harvest technology including milk supply, milk processing and marketing and milk products. Restricted to Animal Science majors and minors.

ANS 480 Judging Team 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 303 or ANS 304 or ANS 309. Students practice judging techniques for livestock, horses, or dairy animals, including ranking animals and providing oral reasons to defend the rankings. Students meet weekly with a coach to practice locally and will also travel to compete in one or two regional or national competitions. Each team (livestock, horse, dairy) is expected to raise funds to finance the trips. Students earn 1 credit for being on a team, and can earn up to 3 credits of Free Elective for ANS 480 by serving on the judging team for different species. Field trips that last several days are required. Departmental Approval Required. Course may be taken up to 3 times (once per species).

ANS 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, and the departmental teaching coordinator prior to the experience.

ANS 493 Special Problems in Animal Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes departmental campus facilities and resources (Arrangements must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser and the departmental teaching coordinator).

ANS 495 Special Topics in Animal Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Offered as needed to present material not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

ANS 516 Animal Nutrition Research Methods 1-4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451 or NTR(ANS) 415 or NTR(ANS) 419 or FS 400. Theory and practice of modern research techniques in ruminant and monogastric animal nutrition; NTR(ANS) 516A, nutritive evaluation of feedstuffs; NTR(ANS) 516B, biological evaluation of feeds and diets; NTR(ANS) 516C, blood and tissue analysis; NTR(ANS) 561D, forage and pasture evaluation. Students can register for any combination.

ANS 520 Livestock Production in Warm Climates 3. Offered in Fall Only. Analysis of constraints of warm climates to livestock; interdependence of crop and animal agriculture in farmer decisions; roles of animals in sustainable agriculture and economic development; application of principles through case studies and independent study.

ANS 530 Advanced Applied Animal Reproduction 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 220. Current reproductive management techniques for each of the major mammalian livestock species. Enable students to develop reproductive decision making skills. Must hold graduate status.

ANS 531 Advanced Applied Animal Reproduction Lab 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 220, Corequisite: ANS 530. Practical experience in routine reproductive management techniques discussed in ANS 530. Must hold graduate status.

ANS 540 Selection of Domestic Animals 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: (ANS 215 or GN 411) and (ST 311 or ST/ BUS 350), or permission of instructor. Modern evaluation and selection procedures for domestic animals; selection goals, estimation of breeding values and performance testing related to their impact on genetic changes. Multiple species including horses, dogs, cats, beef cattle, dairy cattle, pigs, sheep, and poultry will be discussed. Students cannot get credit for both ANS 440 and 540.
Course Descriptions


ANS 552 Advanced Reproductive Physiology and Biotechnology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 220. Comparative approach to examining aspects of reproductive physiology in selected vertebrate species. Detailed examination of current reproductive biotechnologies and ethical issues associated with the application of reproductive biotechnologies. Credit will not be given for both ANS 452 and ANS(PHY) 552.

ANS 553 Growth and Development of Domestic Animals 3. Offered in Fall Only. Introduction to the basic concepts of growth with emphasis on domestic mammals. Growth of the major classes of animal tissues and regulation by endogenous and exogenous factors. Relationship to efficiency of animal production. Credit will not be given for both ANS 453 and 553.

ANS 554 Lactation, Milk, and Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 230 or FS/NTR 400; BCH 451 or ZO 421. Nutritional properties of milk as a high-quality food with nutritional diversity. Principles of physiology, biochemistry and cell biology in the mammary gland. Procedures of milk production and milk collection for milk quality and nutrition. Human lactation vs. that of domestic animals. Impacts of biotechnology and food safety on dairy production. Credit will not be given for both ANS 454 and 554.

ANS 561 Equine Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 230 or ANS 225 or ANS (NTR,PO) 415 or PO/NTR 515. This course explores concepts in equine nutrition including digestive physiology of horses, nutrient requirements for different classes of horses and feed management. Ration evaluation and balancing, as well as problem solving will be a core component to this course.

ANS 571 Regulation of Metabolism 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, GN 311, a course in physiology, cell biology. Study of hormonal, enzymatic and molecular-genetic regulation of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism; emphasis on mammalian species.

ANS 575 Current Topics in Genomics and Proteomics in Animal Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 215 or GN 411. The objective of this course is to provide students with an integrated exposure to the major current concepts in genomics and proteomics. Genomic and proteomic methods will be covered at a level that will allow students to read and comprehend articles dealing with animal genome research.

ANS 590 Topical Problems in Animal Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Selection or assignment of special problems in various phases of animal science.

ANS 601 Animal Science Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ANS 602 Seminar In Biology Of Reproduction 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS(PHY) 702. Current topics in animal reproduction presented by reproductive physiologists from various Research Triangle institutions. Student presentations of research projects or library projects in area of animal reproduction.

ANS 603 Reproductive Physiology Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ANS 604 Animal Breeding and Genetics Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ANS 610 Topical Problems in Animal Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Selection or assignment of special problems in various phases of animal science.

ANS 641 Practicum in Animal Science 1-3.

ANS 650 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ANS 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ANS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ANS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ANS 690 Master’s Exam 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

ANS 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ANS 669 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal
course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full
time to thesis research.

ANS 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and
full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and
defending their thesis.

ANS 701 Protein and Amino Acid Metabolism 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS/BCH 571 and ZO 421 and a 400-
level nutrition course, such as NTR 400, 415, or 419, or equivalent
type course numbers here.
Study of protein and amino acid metabolism, regulation, dietary
requirements and techniques for their investigation in human and
other animals.

ANS 702 Reproductive Physiology of Mammals 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ZO 421.
Survey of reproductive strategies among vertebrates; in-depth
coverage of mammalian reproductive physiology: gametogenesis,
fertilization, embryonic and fetal development, parturition,
puberty, neuroendocrine control mechanisms in male and female
mammals.

ANS 706 Mammalian Embryo Manipulation 3. Prerequisite: ANS
702 or consent of instructor.
Mammalian embryo development and micromanipulation. Topics
in mammalian embryo manipulation to be considered include:
blastocysts, embryo development in vitro, in vitro fertilization,
in vitro oocyte maturation, molecular analysis of development,
transgenesis by DNA microinjection or somatic cell nuclear
transfer, and applications of gene transfer.

ANS 708 Genetics of Animal Improvement 3. Offered in Spring
Only. Prerequisite: GN 311 and ST 512.
Emphasis on the utilization of basic principles of population and
quantitative genetics in animal improvement. Factors affecting
genetic and genotypic frequencies and methods of estimating genetic
and nongenetic variance, heritabilities and breeding values. The
roles of mating systems and selection procedures in producing
superior genetic populations.

ANS 709 Energy Metabolism 3. Prerequisite: BCH 553.
Relationship of biochemical and physiological events within cell,
tissue, organ and system with nutrient needs as sources of energy
for productive animal life. Digestion, absorption and metabolism of
energy sources. Processes of energy transformations within the
body in relation to energetics, biological oxidation, anabolic and
catabolic systems, metabolic control, partitioning and efficiency.

ANS 710 Advanced Livestock Management 3. Offered in Spring
Only. Prerequisite: ANS 402 or ANS 403 or ANS 404.
An advanced study of beef cattle, dairy cattle and swine
management practices with particular emphasis on input-output
relationships and the consequences of alternative management
decisions. Problem. (Offered on-campus in even-numbered years.).
ANS 810 Topical Problems in Animal Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Selection or assignment of special problems in various phases of animal science.

ANS 841 Practicum in Animal Science 1-3.

ANS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ANS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

ANS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

ANS 896 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ANS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hours, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

ANT - Anthropology Courses

ANT 251 Physical Anthropology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

ANT 252 Cultural Anthropology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Comparative study of contemporary human culture, social institutions and processes that influence behavior. The range of human cultural variation shown throughout the world, including the student’s own cultural system.

ANT 253 Unearthing the Past: Introduction to World Archaeology 3.
World-wide survey of origins of human society, technology and culture in Old Stone Age, and origins of agriculture, cities, and civilizations of the Bronze and Iron Age in Europe, Asia, Africa, and pre-Columbian Middle and South America.

ANT 254 Language and Culture 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Focus among the aspects of human language and between aspects of language and culture. Topics such as: descriptive and comparative linguistics, structuralism, language and thought, sociolinguistics, bilingualism, culture change and linguistic changes.

ANT 261 Technology in Society and Culture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Processes of social and cultural change with a focus on role of technological innovation. Cross-cultural emphasis. Workplace changes and societal risks associated with technological innovations. Special attention to the role of scientists and engineers in socio-cultural change. Topical case studies apply course concepts and principles. Core sociological and anthropological concepts, methods, theories.

ANT 295 Special Topics in Anthropology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present 200-level subject materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for new courses on a trial basis.

ANT 310 Native Peoples and Cultures of North America 3.
Prerequisite: ANT 252 or HI 365.
Native North American peoples and cultures including Eskimos and Aleuts. Theories of origin and selected prehistoric cultural manifestations. People and cultures at the time of European contact and post-contact cultural change. Contemporary problems and prospects.

ANT 325 Andean South America 3. Prerequisite: ANT 252 or HI 215 or HI 216.
The societies, cultures, politics, economics and ecology of the Andean countries of South America (Peru, Bolivia, Ecuador, Chile, Colombia). Special attention to the development of pre-Columbian Andean Societies.

ANT 330 Peoples and Cultures of Africa 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252 or HI 275 or HI 276.
African peoples and cultures, especially in sub-Saharan Africa; past and present social patterns of indigenous African populations from a cross-cultural perspective.

ANT 346 Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252.
Southeast Asian peoples and cultures; past and present social patterns of selected mainland and insular Southeast Asian peoples; culture change; relations between minorities and dominant ethnic groups; development of nationalism.
ANT 351 Contemporary Culture in Japan 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLJ 101.
Introduction to basic aspects of cultural practices in Japanese society, including education, work life, family relationships, everyday religious practices, aesthetic traditions, national identity, and gender. Students will develop an understanding of the interrelationships between language and culture.

ANT 354 Peoples and Cultures of the Pacific 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252.
The Pacific Ocean contains thousands of inhabited islands. This course examines the millions of people and thousands of societies that live in the Pacific and its three subregional areas Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia. Course topics include the Pacific environment, peopling of the Pacific, regional cultural variation, social organization, Exchange systems, politics, conflict, modernization, globalization and global warming in the Pacific region.

ANT 370 Introduction to Forensic Anthropology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANT 251.
Broad overview of forensic anthropology-an applied field of biological anthropology. Application of the science of biological anthropology to the legal process and humanitarian arena. Identification of skeletal remains to determine age, sex, ancestry, stature, and unique features of a decedent. General identification techniques addressed but proficiency not expected.

ANT 371 Human Variation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANT 251.
Survey of basic principles of population genetics with emphasis on mechanisms that shape human biological variation. Analysis of laws of heredity exhibited in modern human populations via microevolution and adaptation. Historical development of concepts with specific application to physical and forensic anthropology. Discussion of most current research.

ANT 374 Disease and Society 3. Prerequisite: ANT 251 or ANT 252.
Survey of diseases that affect human beings and human societies past and present. Analysis of how diseases affect societies with different economies (gathering/hunting, pastoral, agricultural, industrial) and of different social complexity. Impact of diseases on human evolution.

ANT 385 Island Archaeology 3. Prerequisite: ANT 253.
Exploration of the archaeology of islands. Analysis of the conditions and phenomena surrounding human adaptation to and impact on island environments. Geographic areas include Oceania, Caribbean, Mediterranean, Japan, and the Americas.

Overview of the objectives, field strategies, basics of laboratory analysis, and interpretive approaches to the archaeological record. Analysis and classification of lithics, shell, bone, ceramics, metal, soils, and perishable materials.

ANT 395 Special Topics in Anthropology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 credits of 200-level Anthropology. Offered as needed to present 300-level subject materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for new courses on a trial basis.

ANT 411 Overview of Anthropological Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252 and one of the following: ANT 310,325,330 or 346.
A detailed introduction to anthropological theory, interpretive styles and research techniques of major nineteenth and twentieth century anthropologists working within the analytic frameworks of their times, positions espoused by anthropologists in contemporary debates concerning the discipline’s future. Students cannot receive credit for both ANT 411 and ANT 511.

ANT 412 Applied Anthropology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
History, aims, methods and ethics of applied anthropology. Anthropological practice in government, industry, community development, education, and medicine. Analysis of consequences of development programs for culture change. Credit cannot be given for both 412 and 512.

ANT 416 Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252 and one of the following: ANT 310,325,330, 346, 351, or 354.
A systematic overview of cultural anthropological research methods including designing research projects, research techniques, field work methods, and cross-cultural comparison. Reviews relevant ethical questions and anthropologists’ reports of their own field work.

ANT 419 Ethnographic Field Methods 3. Offered in Summer.
Prerequisite: Six hours of cultural anthropology.
Ethnographic research methods as part of a summer field school abroad. Topics: research design, participant observation, field note writing, interviewing, sampling, coding, computers in ethnographic research, analysis and ethics.

ANT 421 Human Osteology 3. Prerequisite: ANT 251 and any ANT 300 Level.
Survey of all the bones of the human skeleton from an anthropological perspective, including their names, important features useful in recognizing fragmentary specimens from an archaeological context, and techniques for determining the side of the body they come from. Skeletal development and its relationship to skeletal abnormalities. Issues relating to the study of archaeological skeletons.

ANT 424 Bioarchaeology 3. Prerequisite: ANT 421.
Survey of approaches used by bioarchaeologists to understand past lifeways through the study of excavated human remains. Analysis of the ways in which bioarchaeologists reconstruct health and disease patterns, mortality rates, diet, degree of interpersonal violence, and social structure in the human past.
ANT 429 Advanced Methods in Forensic Anthropology 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANT 370, ANT 421. Advanced methods in forensic anthropology—an applied field of biological anthropology. Application of the science of biological anthropology to the medicolegal process. Identification of skeletal remains to determine age, sex, ancestry, stature, and unidone features of a decedent. Analysis of human skeletal remains. Identification techniques addressed and proficiency expected. Students must provide their own transportation to the laboratory site.

ANT 431 Tourism, Culture and Anthropology 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: Three hours of cultural anthropology. Anthropological approach to tourism studies with emphasis on cross-cultural aspects of international tourism. Attention to impact of mass tourism as compared to alternative tourism; environmental and economic impact of tourism; impact of international tourists and tourism on local communities. Principal theories of leisure in relation to tourism. Theories of culture change in relation to travel and tourism. Credit not given for both ANT 431 and ANT 531.

ANT 433 Anthropology of Ecotourism and Heritage Conservation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252. Introduction to how cultures and societies view, utilize, interpret, and conserve environmental and cultural heritage resources; includes examination of theory and concepts of place, identity, sacred heritage, ecotourism, wildlife management as well as the cultural politics and practices of environmentalist and heritage management. Some limited travel to NC heritage sites required at student expense.

ANT 444 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252 or one of the following: ANT 310,325,330 or 346. Comparison of women in a variety of societies: western and non-western; hunting and gathering to industrialized. Cross-cultural perspective on the similarity and diversity of women’s statuses and roles. Effect of gender on social position.

ANT 450 Environmental Anthropology 3. Prerequisite: One of the following: ANT 310,325,330 or 346. Examines the myriad ways that culture serves to mediate the human-environmental equation. Focus is given to different belief systems, subsistence strategies, technological achievements, and policy formulations. Topics covered include cultural ecology, gender and the environment, land tenure, development, ethnoscience and cognitive ecology, subsistence and social organization, historical and political ecology, environmentalism, and environmental policy issues.

ANT 460 Urban Anthropology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252 and one of the following: ANT 310,325,330 or 346. Anthropological study of cities. Examination of cross-cultural patterns of behavior in urban areas and adaptive strategies that urban dwellers employ. Introduction to major theoretical and methodological approaches relevant to an understanding of contemporary urbanization.

ANT 464 Anthropology of Religion 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252 and one of the following: ANT 310,325,330 or 346. Examination of various anthropological perspectives on the role of religion in social life, and discussion of theoretical and methodological issues pertaining to the study of ritual and belief.

ANT 475 Human Impacts on Ancient Environments 3. Prerequisite: ANT 253. Archaeological investigation of human-environmental interactions. Focuses on various techniques archaeologists and paleoecologists use to reconstruct prehistoric environments. Topics include the analysis of animal remains (e.g., shellfish, fish, marine mammals, birds), soils, and plants, dating techniques, and stable isotopes.

ANT 495 Special Topics in Anthropology 3. Detailed investigation of a topic in anthropology. Topic and mode of study determined by faculty member(s).

ANT 496 Anthropology Internship 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANT 412, ANT 416; Senior standing in Anthropology (B.A.). Supervised observation and experience in work settings appropriate to anthropological perspectives. Study of the relationships between internship setting and relevant anthropological theory, methods and research. Weekly seminars, individual conferences and an integrative report. Students are responsible for arranging their own transportation to internship sites.

ANT 498 Independent Study in Anthropology 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ANT. Independent study of a topic in anthropology. Topic and mode of study determined by faculty member(s) and student(s).

ANT 508 Culture and Personality 3. Prerequisite: ANT 252 or 6 hrs. in cultural anthropology. Interplay between cultural norms and enculturation process. From cross-cultural perspective, an examination of process of transmission and learning of cultural norms, as well as effect of culture change on individual. Historical development of the field as well as contemporary trends in both theoretical and applied contexts.

ANT 511 Overview of Anthropological Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or ANT 252 and any 300-level ANT course. A detailed introduction to anthropological theory, interpretive styles and research techniques of major nineteenth and twentieth century anthropologists working within the analytic frameworks of their times, positions espoused by anthropologists in contemporary debates concerning the discipline’s future. Students cannot receive credit for both ANT 411 and ANT 511.

ANT 512 Applied Anthropology 3. Prerequisite: ANT 252. A review of historical development of applied anthropology and study of anthropology as applied in government, industry, community development, education and medicine. Analysis of processes of cultural change in terms of application of anthropological techniques to programs of developmental change.
ANT 516 Qualitative Research Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Systematic overview of qualitative research methods including
theoretical perspectives, research techniques, research design and
data management. Reviews relevant ethical questions and social
science presentation of research findings. Credit will not be given
for both ANT 416 and 516.

ANT 521 Human Osteology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of all the bones of the human skeleton from an
anthropological perspective, including their names, important
features useful in recognizing fragmentary specimens from
an archaeological context, and techniques for determining the
side of the body they come from. Skeletal development and its
relationship to skeletal abnormalities. Issues relating to the study
of archaeological skeletons. Graduate students will be required
to attend an additional one-hour weekly problem session. Credit
cannot be received for both ANT 421 and ANT 521.

ANT 529 Advanced Methods in Forensic Anthropology 4.
Offered in Spring Only.
Advanced methods in forensic anthropology—an applied field of
biological anthropology. Application of the science of biological
anthropology to the medicolegal process. Identification of skeletal
remains to determine age, sex, ancestry, stature, and unique
features of a decedent. Analysis of human skeletal remains.
Identification techniques addressed and proficiency expected.
Students must provide their own transportation to the laboratory
site.

ANT 531 Tourism, Culture and Anthropology 3. Offered in Fall
Only.
Anthropological approach to tourism studies with emphasis on
cross-cultural aspects of international tourism. Attention to impact
of mass tourism as compared to alternative tourism; environmental
and economic impact of tourism; impact of international tourists
and tourism on local communities. Principal theories of leisure in
relation to tourism. Theories of culture change in relation to travel
and tourism. Credit not granted for both ANT 431 and ANT 531.

ANT 533 Anthropology of Ecotourism and Heritage
Conservation 3. Offered in Spring Only, Prerequisite: ANT 252.
Introduction to how cultures and societies view, utilize, interpret,
manage and conserve environmental and cultural heritage
resources; includes examination of theory and concepts of place,
identity, sacred heritage, ecotourism, wildlife management as
well as the cultural politics and practices of environmentalist
and heritage management. Some limited travel to NC heritage
sites required at student expense. Must hold Graduate standing.
Credit not allowed for both ANT 433 and ANT 533.

ANT 544 Cross-Cultural Perspective on Women 3. Offered in
Spring Only, Prerequisite: 3 hours Cultural Anthropology or
Graduate standing.
Comparison of women in a variety of societies: western and non-
western; hunting and gathering to industrialized. Cross-cultural
perspectives on the similarity and diversity of women’s statuses
and roles. Effect of gender on social position. Credit will not be
offered for both ANT 444 and ANT 544.

ANT 550 Environmental Anthropology 3.
Theoretical and methodological introduction to the anthropological
study of humans and their environments. Students enrolled for
graduate credit must complete a weekly one-hour problem session.
Credit not allowed for both ANT 450 and ANT 550.

ANT 560 Urban Anthropology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ANT 252 or Graduate standing.
Anthropological study of cities. Examination of cross-cultural
patterns of behavior in urban areas and adaptive strategies that
urban dwellers employ. Major theoretical and methodological
approaches relevant to an understanding of contemporary
urbanization. Credit will not be given for both ANT 460 and ANT
560.

ANT 564 Anthropology of Religion 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Examines anthropology perspectives on the role of religion in social
life; discussion of theoretical and methodological issues pertaining
to the study of ritual and belief. Students enrolled for graduate
credit must complete a weekly one hour problem session. Credit
not allowed for both ANT 464 and ANT 564.

ANT 575 Environmental Archaeology 3.
Archaeological investigation of human-environmental interactions.
Focuses on various techniques archaeologists and paleoecologists
use to reconstruct prehistoric environments. Topics include the
analysis of animal remains (e.g., shellfish, fish, marine mammals,
birds), soils, and plants, dating techniques, and stable isotopes.
Must hold graduate standing, credit not allowed for both ANT 475
and ANT 575.

ANT 583 Archaeological Method and Theory 3.
Methods and Theory used by archaeologists to locate and interpret
material evidence about past human activities. Topics include
techniques for discovering and analyzing cultural remains, the
history of archaeology as a discipline, and the major theoretical
underpinnings that have guided archaeological practice and
interpretation. Course is required for students in Bioarchaeology
concentration. Graduate Standing required.

ANT 585 Skeletal Biology in Anthropology 3.
Skeletal biology is the study of human skeletal remains;
understanding past populations’ demographics, health and disease,
physical activity, diet, and biological relatedness to other groups,
past and present. Must hold graduate standing.

ANT 589 Special Topics in Anthropology 1-6.
In depth exploration of specialized topics in Anthropology. Also
used to test and develop new courses.

ANT 598 Independent Study in ANT 1-6.
Independent study of a topic in anthropology. Topic and mode of
study determined by faculty member(s) and student(s).

ANT 610 Special Topics in Anthropology 1-6.
Provision for in-depth investigation of some particular topic
in anthropology. Reflection of current student needs and
interests through variations in course content and mode of study.
Determination of topics by faculty member(s) and student.
ANT 693 Masters Supervised Research 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research, and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty. Restricted to Masters Students in Anthropology.

ANT 695 Masters Research 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research conducted under the supervision of student’s thesis committee chair or other graduate faculty member. Restricted to Masters Students in Anthropology.


For students who have completed all credit hours, full-time enrollment, and other requirements for the masters degree, and are writing and defending their thesis. Restricted to Masters Students in Anthropology.

ANT 810 Special Topics in Anthropology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Provision for in-depth investigation of some particular topic in anthropology. Reflection of current student needs and interests through variations in course content and mode of study. Determination of topics by faculty member(s) and student.


ARC - Architecture Courses

ARC 140 Experiencing Architecture 3.
Contemporary and historic houses, public buildings and cities illustrate the practical and aesthetic aspects of architecture. The basic elements of architectural form, design process, and architectural criticism.

ARC 162 An Introduction to Architecture 3. Prerequisite: D 104 and BED-A students; Corequisite: D 105.
The purpose of architecture examined through its practices, theories and key principles. Lectures, projects, and readings expose students to the diverse world of ideas, creative work and practical considerations which make up the discipline of architecture.

ARC 201 Architectural Design: Environment 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: D 105; BED-A students only; Corequisite: ARC 211.
Investigation of the relationships between environment and built form. Solar orientation, topography, vegetation, and constructed context in relationship to user needs as parameters for justifying design proposals. Particular emphasis on architectural conventions of communication.

ARC 202 Architectural Design: Form 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARC 201 and BED-A students.
Investigation of relationships between idea and form. Composition and precedent as parameters for generating, developing, and justifying architectural form. Particular emphasis on electronic media in drawing and modeling.

ARC 211 Natural Systems and Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: D 105.
Restricted to students in BEDA Program. Relationship between natural and architectural systems. Exploration of the implications of natural forces - sun, wind and daylight- on architecture. Energy-conscious architectural design and site planning strategies to fulfill thermal comfort requirements of people in designed environments.

ARC 232 Structures and Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Construction materials related to structural applications. Theory of structures and introduction to quantitative analysis. Implications for design. Historical examples and current practices. Laboratory and field trips required.

ARC 241 Introduction to World Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
History of the built environment (buildings, urban planning, and associated arts) in western and non-western cultures, ranging from dawn of civilization to dawn of modern era, including high-style architecture, vernacular buildings, and traditional forms.

ARC 242 History of Western Architecture 3. Prerequisite: ARC 241, ARC 242.
History of western architecture (including some landscape architecture and city planning) from the beginnings of the Renaissance in early 15th century to late 19th century in the United States.

ARC 249 Architectural Travel Study I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ARC 141 and ARC 142.
The study of cities, architectural sites, buildings, building complexes, and architectural elements conducted independently by students as part of a planned travel-study tour. Includes advance research and approval of proposed study topic and itinerary. Students will document study through sketches, analytical notations, and a summary paper. Departmental Approval Required.

ARC 251 Digital Representation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Project based methodological investigation of digital representation in architecture including: two- three- and four-dimensional media. Purchase of laptop and necessary software required.

ARC 289 Architectural Travel Study I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ARC 141 and ARC 142.
The study of cities, architectural sites, buildings, building complexes, and architectural elements conducted independently by students as part of a planned travel-study tour. Includes advance research and approval of proposed study topic and itinerary. Students will document study through sketches, analytical notations, and a summary paper. Departmental Approval Required.

ARC 292 Special Topics in Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Topics of current interest in Architecture. Normally used to develop new courses.

ARC 301 Architectural Design: Intermediate 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARC 202 and Jr standing in BED-A.
Studies in architectural design. Projects of many types and scales are employed to investigate issues in architecture. Emphasis is on independent exploration of design values and their implications.

ARC 302 Architectural Design: Technology 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARC 301, ARC 331, ARC 432; BED-A students; Co-requisite ARC 332.
An investigation of technical systems of building - structure, environmental control/energy, materials, enclosure, and circulation, their fabrication and assembly and their capacity to affect form and tectonic structure- as fundamental elements of the design process. Particular emphasis on physical models.
ARC 331 Architectural Structures I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARC 232.
Structural design process. Combined role of imposed loads and architectural function in shaping the form of the building. Interaction of elements in structural systems containing beams, columns, trusses, space frames, slabs, arches, vaults, domes, cables, cable networks, fabrics and diaphragms. Case studies emphasized.

ARC 332 Architectural Structures II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARC 331.

ARC 401 Architectural Design: Urban 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARC 401 and BED-A student.
An architectural design studio intended to explore and integrate design issues of all types within an urban environment. Emphasis will be placed on both formal and technical issues of urban sites including transportation and land use planning, phasing of projects over time, relationships to other structures, and the application of development codes, regulations, and urban design principles to the fabric of the city.

ARC 402 Architectural Design: Advanced 6. Prerequisite: ARC 401 and BED-A students.
Advanced architectural design studios in which projects of many types and scales are employed to investigate a range of educational, theoretical and professional studies. Particular emphasis on independent research and exploration of design issues and their implications as defined by faculty.

ARC 403 Architectural Design Fundamentals: Environment 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Masters of Architecture students; Co-requisite: ARC 211.
An introductory architectural design studio for M. Arch, Track 3 students investigating the relationship between environment and built form. Solar orientation, climate, topography, vegetation, and constructed context in relationship to user needs as parameters for design proposals. Particular emphasis on design fundamentals and conventions of architectural communication.

ARC 404 Architectural Design Fundamentals: Form 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Masters of Architecture Track 3 students; ARC 403; Co-requisite: ARC 251.
An introductory architectural design studio for M. Arch. Track 3 students investigating relationships between idea and form. Composition and precedent as parameters for generating, developing, and justifying architectural form. Particular emphasis on electronic media in drawing and modeling.

ARC 405 Architectural Design Fundamentals: Technology 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Master of Architecture students; ARC 404; Co-requisite: ARC 331 and ARC 432.
An introductory architectural design studio for M. Arch. Track 3 students in which the technical systems of building - structure, environmental control/energy, materials, enclosure, and circulation; their fabrication and assembly; and their capacity to affect form and tectonic expression - are explored as fundamental elements of the design process. Particular emphasis on physical models.

ARC 414 Environmental Control Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARC 211.
Studies in light, heat, moisture, air motion, and sound in architectural environments. Mechanical, electrical and/or electronic equipment for illumination, heating, cooling, ventilation, vertical transportation and communication in buildings. Water and waste, fire protection and safety, and acoustic systems in architecture.

ARC 432 Architectural Construction Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARC 232.
Building construction systems related to architectural design. Historical and current building practices. Implications for design and systems selection. Case studies. Field trips are required.

ARC 441 History of Contemporary Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARC 241, ARC 242; BED-A students, Bachelor of Architecture students, or Masters of Architecture students.
A survey and critical examination of modern architecture from its origins in 19th-century philosophy and technology to the most recent developments in world architecture.

ARC 442 History of NC Architecture 3. Prerequisite: ARC 241, ARC 242.
Survey of NC Architecture from 17th-century settlement to World War II. Coverage of a wide range of building types and development patterns.

ARC 450 Architectural Drawing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Introduction to freehand and constructed drawing including planimetric drawing and three-dimensional techniques of axonometric, isometric, and perspective. Freehand on-site drawing in various media and the art of the design sketch. Basics of visual composition and diagramming.

ARC 490 Architecture International Studio 6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ARC 302, Participation in off-campus program.
Exploration of architectural problems and development of design solutions in an international setting. Studio projects focused on current conditions found in the host culture, profession, and community.

ARC 492 Special Topics in Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Topics of current interest in Architecture. Normally used to develop new courses.

ARC 495 Independent Study in Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special projects in architecture developed under the direction of a faculty member on a tutorial basis.

ARC 500 Architectural Design: Professional Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A comprehensive and integrative architectural design studio for M.Arch students involving the execution of a project in sufficient depth to understand the opportunities and discipline resulting from the inclusion of building.
Design studio investigations aimed at the development of an understanding of the major issues confronting the contemporary architect and at the expanding of problem solving abilities in architectural design.

ARC 502 Professional Architecture Studio II 6. Prerequisite: ARC 501.  
Design investigation aimed at the development of an understanding of the major issues confronting the contemporary architect and at the expanding of problem solving abilities in architectural design. This is an individualized, final project studio.

ARC 503 Advanced Architectural Design (Series) 6. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Advanced studies in architectural design. Projects concerning various aspects of building design, urban design and community design in comprehensive and integrative manner.

ARC 511 Mapping the Modern Site 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Examination of American ideas about nature (including relevant European influence) from the mid-18th century to the present as manifested in architecture, landscape architecture, art, and theory. Focus is on underlying dichotomies, ambiguities, interpretations, and misconceptions that characterize our relationship with the natural world. Discussion and readings facilitate understanding of motivations underlying architectural representation and their role in revealing and enacting these often unrecognized values.

ARC 530 Tectonics and Craft 3. Prerequisite: Architecture Majors, ARC 432.  
Studies of construction and material form in architecture. Case studies of select examples of contemporary architecture that exemplify the technique and craft of modern construction. Analysis of functional, tectonic, and experiential aspects of building methods within the context of economics and culture. Examination of assembly as a determinant of building form.

ARC 534 Design of Architectural Details 3.  
Using detail patterns based on function, constructability, and aesthetics, students analyze existing successful building details, diagnose problems in existing buildings, and design details for their own projects. Restricted to Bachelors and Masters students in Architecture.

ARC 535 Experiments in Architecture Prototypes 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: ARC 232 or equivalent.  
Examination of significant architecture prototypes of the Modern Movement. Seminar will investigate the effectiveness of prototypes in proposing solutions to technological, social, and environmental issues such as housing, education, and sustainability. Students will explore the possibilities of prototype design and construction in contemporary practice. Field trips required.

ARC 540 Architectural Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
This course provides an introduction to the major themes and associated figures of architectural theory. It focuses on 20th and 21st century texts with a particular emphasis on historicism, phenomenology, structuralism and post-structuralism. Each week there is assigned reading from a range of texts, including interdisciplinary writers. Lectures and discussions serve to identify principal themes, connect to contemporary issues, and establish relevancy to architectural design. Restricted to M. Arch, B. Arch, and BEDA Seniors. Non-architecture majors by instructor’s permission.

ARC 542 Sacred Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
This course focuses on the meaning and cultural significance of sacred architecture, including its environmental and socio-political contexts, and doctrinal and liturgical influences. The course is structured according to the world’s principal faiths and presented comparatively and holistically. There is a particular emphasis on the communicative roles of architecture and the symbolism and ritual use of sacred places. Contemporary theoretical methodologies are introduced and applied as means establish relevancy to contemporary issues and architectural design. Restricted to graduate students.

ARC 543 Analysis of Precedent 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Investigation of architectural elements, relationships and ordering ideas through comparative graphic analysis of buildings designed by architects. Emphasis on buildings as physical artifacts.

ARC 544 Architectural Conservation 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Examination of the many dimensions of architectural conservation and/or preservation as significant aspect of architectural practice. Exploration of historical evolution, regulatory and economic factors, technology and pertinent design issues as foundations for individual case studies by class members of selected adaptive use, rehabilitation and restoration projects.

ARC 546 Theory of Building Types 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Theoretical implications and practical applications of typology in architecture. Analysis and documentation of selected building types in their historical evolution. Graphic identification of type characteristics.

ARC 548 Vernacular Architecture 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: M.Arch student without an undergraduate degree in architecture must have completed ARC 211, ARC 241, ARC 232. Readings in theories of vernacular architecture. Case studies of selected examples of vernacular architecture of the world: architectural analysis of utilitarian, tectonic, and perceptual aspects of buildings and urban fabrics against the background of place and culture. Examination of influences of various vernacular traditions on contemporary practice.

ARC 561 The Practice of Architecture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
A lecture course examination of the practice of architecture through a lecture course, with emphasis upon both normative and emerging procedures in the private architectural firm. Special attention upon the role and function of the practicing architect, legal and regulatory conditions, the nature of professional services, office management and project management processes.
ARC 562 Legal Issues in Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Architecture Majors, ARC 561. The main principles of law affecting the profession of architecture as it is influenced by contracts, torts, agency, property, and environmental restrictions.

ARC 570 Anatomy of the City 3. Offered in Fall Only. A morphological investigation of cities throughout urban history, with emphasis on formal principles of spatial organization. Part one: examination of the descriptive properties of cities in terms of interdisciplinary concepts and principles. Part two: examination of the organizational characteristics of urban space.

ARC 571 Urban House 3. Offered in Spring Only. This seminar is intended to investigate the interrelationships between the form of housing and the demands of a rapidly changing society. Reference is made to the physical, economic, social, cultural, and economic factors that influence housing design.

ARC 574 Place and Place Making 3. Offered in Fall Only. Examination of the definitions, concepts and emergent research findings useful in explaining the human sense of place through seminar-lecture course. Particular emphasis upon those physical aspects and relationships influencing this sense of place and affording some designer control.

ARC 575 Participatory Design in Architecture 3. Offered in Spring Only. The theories and methods pertaining to the participatory design process. A probe of the nature of advocacy design and examination of successful projects in the U. S. and abroad defining a social role for architects.

ARC 576 Community Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Processes through which citizens shape and manage built environment. Strategic planning, visioning process, community action, and mediation will be discussed and illustrated with case study examples from architecture, landscape architecture and planning. Analysis and assessment from case studies of participation techniques such as charrette, study circles, and visual appraisal.


ARC 578 Ecological Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. An integrative approach to human and natural systems. Ecological scale, function, spatial structure and human-ecosystem interaction through case studies at a variety of scales. Ecological concepts linked to design and planning principles.

ARC 581 Project Preparation Seminar 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Quantitative and qualitative conditions, considerations and determinants as preparation for architectural design. Emphasis on research methods, data collection and interpretation, theoretical discourse, site analysis, programming and architectural precedent. Required enrollment in B.Arch.

ARC 589 Architectural Travel Study II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Independent study while traveling. Submission of sketchbook/ journal and paper upon return. Research on topic of concentration and approval of itinerary in advance required. Graphic documentation and critical evaluation of buildings and urban spaces. Required of all participants in Dept. of Architecture Foreign Exchange and Summer Abroad Programs. Restricted to departmental approval.

ARC 590 Special Topics in Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Topics of current interest by faculty in the Department of Architecture. Subjects under this number normally to test and develop new courses.

ARC 598 Final Project Studio In Architecture 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 18 hrs. of ARC 503 and ARC 697. Final project for graduate students supervised by members of their graduate advisory committee. Requires department approval.

ARC 630 Independent Study 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Development of research and projects in various aspects of architecture under the direction of architecture faculty member on tutorial basis. Requires a faculty sponsor and departmental approval.

ARC 656 Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ARC 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ARC 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ARC 696 Summer Thesis Res 1.

ARC 697 Final Project Research in Architecture 1-6. Investigation of selected problems and projects in architecture of particular interest to graduate students under the direction of a faculty member on a tutorial basis. Credits and content vary to meet the scope of the project proposal.
ARE 896 Summer Dissert Res

ARE - Agricultural and Resource Economics Courses

ARE 104 Agricultural Business Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Insights into the management skills of a successful agribusiness firm manager. A topical approach to analytical and planning techniques applicable to business decisions. Managerial concepts such as financial analysis, budgeting, investment analysis, capital acquisition, financial and risk management of agribusiness firms. PHILLIPS.

ARE 106 Agri Business Law 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The application of legal principles to agribusiness. Includes a review of our legal system contracts, real property, personal property torts, business organization, estate planning, and laws affecting agribusiness. CAMPBELL.

ARE 112 Agricultural & Agribusiness Marketing 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Marketing concepts, techniques and management of the U.S. marketing system from agricultural production, agribusiness, and traditional business perspectives. Broad, basic knowledge of marketing objectives, the marketing environment, strategic planning, marketing information sources, consumer demographics and lifestyle characteristics, product planning, distribution planning, promotion planning, and price planning. PHILLIPS.

ARE 113 Principles of Salesmanship 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
"How To" course in selling. Understanding customer’s behavior, establishing and maintaining customer rapport, and negotiating a sale. Developing sales skills through discussion, role playing and demonstrations. Emphasis on building self-confidence through selling exercises involving class participation, special assignments, and targeted presentations. WEEMS.

ARE 115 Agribusiness Accounting 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to basic accounting principles and concepts applicable to an agribusiness firm. Exposure to journals, ledgers and financial statements. Topics of the accounting cycle, inventories, payrolls, accounts receivable, income taxes and the potential use of computers. RUSS.

ARE 132 Management of Personnel 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Personnel problems of recruiting, selecting, training, paying, and motivating employees of an agribusiness firm. Improving organizational effectiveness, functioning of a production supervisor, resolution of conflicts and leadership development. PHILLIPS.

ARE 133 Agricultural & Environmental Policy 3. Offered in Spring Only.
History of agricultural and environmental policy, policy formation, agricultural programs, effects of agricultural production on the environment, benefits and costs of agricultural and environmental policy, state of the environment, environmental regulations and their enforcement, optimal level of pollution, incentive-based environmental regulation, outlook for agricultural and environmental policy, and the sustainability of agriculture and of the environment. RUSS.

ARE 141 Personal Financial Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Economic analysis of personal decisions related to consumer purchases, time value of money, taxes, financial risk management, investment strategies, retirement planning and estate planning. Relationship of an individual’s life cycle to budgeting and financial goals. Background information on wise use of credit, home purchase, life insurance, property insurance, health insurance and investment fundamentals. PHILLIPS.

ARE 201 Introduction to Agricultural & Resource Economics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Credit is not allowed for both ARE 201 and EC 201 or EC 205.
Introduction to economic principles of marginal benefits and costs with application to consumer and producer decisions. Functions of market exchange systems in determining prices and quantities and creation of wealth. Property rights and opportunities for exchange. Role of government in dealing with agricultural and resource problems. Macroeconomic analysis including inflation, unemployment, money and banking system. Credit will not be given for both ARE 201 and either EC 201 or EC 205.

ARE 201A Introduction to Agricultural & Resource Economics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to economic principles of marginal benefits and costs with application to consumer and producer decisions. Functions of market exchange systems in determining prices and quantities and creation of wealth. Property rights and opportunities for exchange. Role of government in dealing with agricultural and resource problems. Macroeconomic analysis including inflation, unemployment, money and banking system. Credit will not be given for both ARE 201 and either EC 201 or EC 205.

ARE 215 Small Business Accounting 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205.
ARE 301 Intermediate Microeconomics 3. Prerequisite: MA 121 or 131; ARE 201 or EC 205 or EC 201. Functioning of the market economy, role of prices in determining the allocation of resources, the functioning of the firm in the economy, forces governing the production and consumption of economic goods. Credit not allowed in more than one of EC 301, 310, 401.

ARE 303 Farm Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Analytical and planning techniques for making business decisions centered around farm business applications. Economic principles and management concepts such as budgeting, accounting, finance credit, investment analysis, business organization, risk; and taxes as related to practical problems of operating a farm business.

ARE 304 Agribusiness Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Management decision-making by food, fiber, horticulture, and forestry firms. Emphasis on current agribusiness topics such as information utilization, strategic planning, organization structures, competitor intelligence, pricing, leadership, crisis management, ethics, and human resource management. Business communications, agribusiness case studies, and a computerized management simulation game.

ARE 306 Agricultural Law 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Legal principles of practical importance in an agricultural setting: the court system; tort, contract and real and personal property law; legal aspects of organizing an agribusiness; environmental and labor regulations affecting agriculture; income and estate taxation of agriculture. Credit for both ARE 306 and BUS 307 is not allowed.

ARE 309 Environmental Law & Economic Policy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Current federal and state environmental laws and regulations and their common law foundations. Relationship of the law and its regulatory mechanisms to economic policy issues: externalities, pollution taxes, incentives, permit trading, and cost-benefit analysis. Major environmental topics including water and wetlands, solid and hazardous wastes, pesticides, clean air, endangered species and nuisance actions. Overview of the legal system.

ARE 311 Agricultural Markets 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Agricultural marketing system and economic forces affecting its structure and efficiency. Public policy issues affecting agricultural markets. Emphasis on the analysis of current sources of agricultural market information. Marketing and storage problems over time; futures markets and the management of risk; transportation and international trade; government agricultural programs.

ARE 312 Agribusiness Marketing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Application of marketing and economic principles to decision making in contemporary agribusiness firms. Marketing strategies, marketing research and information, segmentation and targeting, marketing mix, and marketing plans within food, fiber, natural resource, and production input industries. Professional selling skills and knowledge. Off-campus field experience and visiting lecturers from the agribusiness industry.

ARE 321 Agricultural Financial Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Fundamental concepts for financial management decision in agricultural/farm businesses. Emphasis on financial statement analysis of profitability, efficiency, liquidity, repayment capacity, risk, leverage, growth. Capital budgeting, investment decisions, farmland bid price determination, farm real estate appraisal. Financial markets and credit institutions serving agriculture, lending policies, loan analysis, interest rate determination. Financial structure, performance, condition of farm sector.

ARE 332 Human Resource Management for Agribusiness 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. General introduction to human resource management in agribusinesses. Skills for agribusiness owners for efficient productivity from employees in a legal and ethical manner. Topics on labor economics, human resource legislation, employee planning and recruitment, and migrant labor issues. Emphasis on techniques for training, motivating, leading, and disciplining employees.

ARE 336 Introduction to Resource and Environmental Economics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205. Application of basic economic tools to understand and evaluate environmental/resource policies. Concepts such as property rights, non-market goods, allocation over time, externalities, and public goods. Current policy issues such as global climate change, evaluating natural resource damages from oil spills, reducing the costs of regulations, protecting estuaries, and dealing with non-point source pollution.

ARE 345 Global Agribusiness Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EC 201 or 205 or ARE 201. Global trade is the largest growth area in American agribusiness, and knowledge of international agribusiness markets is one of the primary qualifications desired from college graduates entering the workforce. This course provides detailed knowledge of the six major regions for agribusiness trade worldwide, to prepare students to understand, speak intelligently about, and capitalize on opportunities for NC and US agribusiness products in the global marketplace. Students will be required to provide their own transportation to local markets and incidental expenses for meals representative of the six major regions connected with class assignments. Please see the Instructor for details.
ARE 404 Advanced Agribusiness Management 3. Prerequisite: (ARE 303 or ARE 304), ARE 321, and (ARE 311 or ARE 312). An advanced course in business planning that integrates the risk and uncertainty associated with production, marketing, and financial management strategies of agribusiness firms. Focuses on the fundamental components required to develop a strategic business plan and design a viable business strategy in the context of the firm’s market and its internal environment. Special attention is given to the application of economic theory and analysis to business decision-making processes. 80% of enrollment is restricted to Agricultural & Resource Economics students with the remaining 20% open for all other majors.

ARE 412 Advanced Agribusiness Marketing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARE/EC 201 or EC 205; Pre- or Co-requisite: ARE 312 or BUS 360. ARE provides opportunities for undergraduates to gain experience with the practical application of Marketing principles with real and fictitious Agribusiness products through two courses taken on campus: ARE 412 and ARE 413. These opportunities are provided to students that are specifically interested in pursuing a Marketing or Sales position after graduation, especially when an internship is not an option. The practical applications often require two semesters (one full academic year) to complete, so student involved in projects are encouraged to take ARE 412 in the Fall and ARE 413 in the Spring. Projects vary each year.

ARE 413 Applied Agribusiness Marketing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARE 201/EC 201 or EC 205, ARE 312, ARE 412. ARE provides opportunities for undergraduates to gain experience with the practical application of marketing principles with real and fictitious agribusiness products through two courses taken on campus, ARE 412 and ARE 413. These opportunities are provided to students that are specifically interested in pursuing a Marketing or Sales position after graduation, especially when an internship is not an option. The practical applications often require two semesters (one full academic year) to complete, so student involved in projects are encouraged to take ARE 412 in the Fall, and ARE 413 in the Spring. Projects vary each year. This course is an elective for ABM, BBM, and related CALS majors. Departmental approval required to enroll in course.

ARE 433 U.S. Agricultural Policy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARE(EC) 301 or ARE(EC) 401. Government economic policies and programs affecting agricultural inputs and farm products. Analysis of the rationale, objectives, and major types of agricultural programs and their effects on resource allocation and income distribution within agriculture and between agriculture and the rest of the economy.

ARE 436 Environmental Economics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARE(EC) 301. Usefulness of economics in understanding pollution, congestion, conservation and other environmental problems. Relevant economic tools such as pricing schemes, abatement cost curves, damage functions and benefit-cost analysis. Pollution taxes, regulations, marketable permits and subsidies considered in designing alterations, in the incentive system. Current public policy alternatives in the context of non-market decision-making.


ARE 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

ARE 493 Special Problems/Research Exploration 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

ARE 494 Agribusiness Study Abroad 1-6. Offered in Spring and Summer. Global trade is the largest growth area in American agribusiness, and knowledge of international agribusiness markets is a primary qualification desired from college graduates entering the workforce. This course addresses these issues by providing opportunities for students to study abroad in various locations around the world, with different destinations offered each academic year. Credit hours are variable based on length of travel and classroom instruction pre-and post-travel consistent with NCSU policies and practices. Course may be repeated for credit to visit different destinations only. Significant expenses for travel are involved. Please see the instructor for specific program details.

ARE 495 Special Topics in Agricultural and Resource Economics 1-6. Presentation of material not normally available in regular course offerings or offering of new courses on a trial basis.

ARS - Arts Studies Courses

ARS 251 The Arts of a World Capital: London 3. Offered in Summer. Multidisciplinary course introducing students to the architecture and museums and the musical, dance, and theatrical performances of London. Historical and social context of these works of art. The infrastructure in London that makes its unusual artistic vitality and quality possible. Taught in London.

ARS 252 The Arts of Vienna 1900 3. Offered in Summer. Interdisciplinary study of art, architecture, music and theater in turn-of-the-century Vienna and of the political and scientific thinking that surrounded these arts. Taught in Vienna.
ARS 253 Arts of NC State 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Study of the arts in the context of the university community, utilizing university arts programs and resources. Core concepts and methods for aesthetic experience in several disciplines including dance, theater, music, visual art, and craft through performance and exhibition attendance, readings, lectures, and discussion. (Modest fees for performance tickets might be required.)

ARS 257 Technology in the Arts 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The interaction between technology and the arts with an emphasis on developments in Western art of the twentieth century. Historical and emerging issues include: sound and film recordings, the addition of sound to films, the impact of films and television on theater, the impact of radio, computer applications to music, the visual arts, and literature.

ARS 258 Mathematics and Models in Music 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Use of mathematics and models in the composition of western music of various time periods with an emphasis on the twentieth century. Critical analysis of trivial and non-trivial uses of mathematics; differentiation between mathematics as an analytical tool and mathematics as a compositional tool. Survey of models including geographical, grammatical, and graphic.

ARS 259 The Arts and Politics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Interactions between the arts and politics. Specific instances and types of political art from the past and the present. Patronage, censorship, propaganda, art in times of war, the artist's options and powers, aesthetics and criticism.

ARS 306 Music Composition with Computers 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Survey of the theory and history of computer music, compositional algorithms, digital synthesis techniques, composition of at least one computer music work -- a computer-assisted composition for traditional instruments, a piece for computer music tape, a real-time piece, or a piece that combines tape and instrument(s).

ARS 346 Black Popular Culture 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A multidisciplinary examination of contemporary black cultural expression in film, music, art, and the media. Emphasis on race, class, gender, and political discourse.

ARS 351 Arts, Ideas and Values 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An examination of the way works of art embody a particular understanding of what is real and what is worthwhile and shape their viewers' ideas and values. Case studies approach.

ARS 353 Arts and Cross-Cultural Contacts 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of works of art that allude to or combine two or more traditions. Examples from film, dance, music, theater and visual arts. Analysis of the role of the exotic in art. The role of arts of multiple traditions in inaugurating new artistic movements, such as Ming landscape painting. Impact of electronic media on contemporary multicultural arts, such as Nepali pop.

ARS 354 The Arts and the Sacred 3.
The support and critique of religion through the arts. Study of religious symbolism embodied in works of art from a number of traditions and genres. The interrelationship between art and religion, history, culture, spirituality, and ritual.

ARS 414 Interdisciplinary Arts Seminar 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Creation and presentation of new interdisciplinary works of art. Theory and history of such works including discussion of mixed media, multimedia and intermedia. In-class presentations and critiques. Eventual presentation of finished works in appropriate venues. Additional expenses will be incurred for Arts Now Series events.

ARS 494 Topics in Arts Studies 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Multi-disciplinary course focusing on selected works of art in various media, related by theme, place or date. Capstone course for students with an extensive background in one of the arts. Topics may vary.

ARS 498 Independent Study in Arts Studies 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Nine hours of course work in Arts Studies.
Independent study or project directed by a faculty member in the student's area of interest.

AS - Aerospace Studies Courses

AS 121 The Foundation of the United States Air Force I 1.
Offered in Fall Only.
Part I of a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, missions and organization of the Air Force.

Offered in Spring Only.
Part II of a survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and provides an overview of the basic characteristics, missions and organization of the Air Force.

AS 221 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power I 1.
Offered in Fall Only.
Part I of a course featuring topics on Air Force heritage and leaders; introduction to air and space power through examination of competencies and functions; and continued application of communication skills. Its purpose is to instill an appreciation of the development and employment of air power and to motivate students to transition from AFROTC cadet to Air Force ROTC officer candidate.

AS 222 The Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power II 1.
Offered in Spring Only.
Part II of a course featuring topics on Air Force heritage and leaders; introduction to air and space power through examination of competencies and functions; and continued application of communication skills. Its purpose is to instill an appreciation of the development and employment of air power and to motivate students to transition from AFROTC cadet to Air Force ROTC officer candidate.
AS 321 Air Force Leadership Studies I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Part I of a course that teaches cadets advanced skills and knowledge in management and leadership. Special emphasis is place on enhancing leadership skills. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors.

Part II of a course that teaches cadets advanced skills and knowledge in management and leadership. Special emphasis is placed on enhancing leadership skills. Cadets have an opportunity to try out these leadership and management techniques in a supervised environment as juniors and seniors.

AS 421 National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Part I of a course designed for college seniors and that gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level.

AS 422 National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Part II of a course designed for college seniors and that gives them the foundation to understand their role as military officers in American society. It is an overview of the complex social and political issues facing the military profession and requires a measure of sophistication commensurate with the senior college level.

AS 495 Special Topics in Aerospace Studies 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Offered as needed to treat new or special subject matter relating to the Department of the Air Force.

AVS - Arts Village Courses

AVS 100 Arts Village Forum 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Direct experience with multiple arts events at the university and across the Triangle area. Through pre- and post-event presentations, discussions, and written responses, students will gain a deepened awareness of a wide variety of artistic structures, meaning, interpretation, and values. Transportation to off-campus arts events will be provided. For Arts Village Students only.

BAE - Biological and Agricultural Engineering Courses

BAE 100 Introduction to Biological Engineering 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Technical topics and career options in Biological Engineering with concentrations in Agricultural, Bioprocess, and Environmental Engineering are introduced. Information is provided about career services, internships, and study abroad and co-op opportunities in these areas. Students develop a plan of work.

BAE 123 Light Equipment Technology 3.
Principles of operation and maintenance of powered turf, garden, and landscape equipment. Small engines, power transmission systems, equipment maintenance, and operator safety.

BAE 133 Agricultural Tractors and Machinery 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles of tractor engines, power trains, and hydraulics. Tractor operation, service and testing. Machinery management involving tractor and implement selection based on power and field requirements and on economics of ownership and operation. Implements for crop production to include tillage, planting, chemicals and harvesting. Set-up, operation and maintenance of implements. Calibration of planting and chemical equipment. Tractor and machinery safety. VEAL.

BAE 200 Computer Methods in Biological Engineering 2.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 141 and E 115.
Students develop computer-based problem solving techniques to solve introductory problems in Biological and Biomedical Engineering. Emphasis is on developing solution algorithms and implementing these with spreadsheets, equation solvers, and computer programming.

BAE 202 Introduction to Biological and Agricultural Engineering Methods 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: E 115.
Introduction to experimental design methodology, basic engineering design and problem solving methodology for Biological Engineering. Visualization skills, computer-aided 3-D solid modeling of parts, 3-D assembly of solid part geometries, computation of mass properties, 2-D engineering drawings, engineering design process, safety, tools and fabrication processes and design, and hands-on shop fabrication of semester project.

BAE 302 Transport Phenomena 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: (BAE 200, CSC 112, CSC 114 or CSC 116), (CE 215 or MAE 208), MA 341 and MAE 301; Corequisite: CE 382 or MAE 308.
Theory and application of heat and mass transfer in biological, food, and agricultural systems. Topics include fluid flow, conduction, convection, radiation, psychrometrics, and refrigeration.

BAE 315 Properties of Biological Engineering Materials 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (BIO 181 or BIO 183), and either (BAE 200, CSC 112, CSC 114 or CSC 116) and (CE 215 or MAE 208) and Corequisites: (MAE 308 or CE 382), and (MAE 314 or CE 313). Physical properties of biological and non-biological engineering materials, their uniqueness and variability within systems. Relationships between plant, animal, and human tissues, property measurement, and evaluation of dimensional, mechanical, rheological, thermal, electrical, and optical properties.
BAE 322 Introduction to Food Process Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 402; MAE 308 or CE 382; MAE 301 or CHE 315.
Introductory principles and practices of handling and preserving food products. Coverage includes the design and analysis of handling systems for discrete and continuous flow material handling systems, the selection and specification of automatic controls, food preservation principles and considerations relevant to the design of food handling systems, and the principles and practices of drying and storing grain.

BAE 325 Introductory Geomatics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Theory and practice of plane and satellite-based surveying. Includes distance measurement, differential leveling, profile leveling, topographic surveying, and record keeping. Introduction to tapes, levels, total stations, surveying software, the global positioning system, GPS receivers and methods (stand-alone, DGPS, RTK), data collection, data processing, and applications.

Engineering problem solving through studies of topics in engineering design. Kinematic analysis of linkages, analysis and design/selection of machine structures and power transmission components, including vibration modeling and control in lumped mass mechanical and biomechanical systems.

BAE 371 Land Resources Environmental Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BAE 200, CSC 112, CSC 114, CSC 116; Corequisite: SSC 200 and either (CE 382 or MAE 308).
Hydrology and erosion principles. Designing structures and selecting practices to control land runoff, erosion, sediment pollution and flooding.

BAE 401 Instrumentation for Biological Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 331.
Basic concepts of instrumentation for monitoring of biological systems. Study of transducers and circuits utilized in biological and agricultural engineering applications. Demonstration of concepts of error, accuracy and precision, linearity and other instrument characteristics by electronic models. Provision of hands-on experience for reinforcing lecture concepts in laboratories. Credit will not be given for both BAE 401 and BAE 501.

BAE 425 Industrial Microbiology and Bioprocessing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Junior or higher standing in CALS or COE; MB 351.
Introduction to the structure and functions of microbial cells and their cultivation and utilization in bioprocess engineering. Fermentation systems and downstream processing methods. Enzyme kinetics, production and application. Biomanufacturing of fuels, industrial chemicals, pharmaceuticals, food additives and food products such as beer, wine, cheese and yogurt. Microbial biomass production. Introduction to environmental biotechnology including waste water treatment, bioremediation and biomining. Biodeterioration and its control. Product development, regulations and safety. Field trip(s) are an essential educational component of the course and are required. Credit will not be given for both BAE(BBS) 425 and BAE 525.

BAE 435 Precision Agriculture Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of technology available for implementation of a comprehensive precision agriculture program. Topics include computers, GPS, sensors, mechanized soil sampling, variable rate control system, yield monitors, and postharvest processing controls. Applications of precision agriculture in crop planning, tillage, planting, chemical applications, harvesting and postharvest processing. Credit may not be received for BAE/SSC 435 and BAE/SSC 535.

BAE 442 Systems Approach to Agricultural and Environmental Issues 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 331 or ENG 332 or ENG 333; Senior standing.
Systems approach to complex agricultural and environmental issues and problematic situations including people's views. Multiple stages of soft systems approach: open inquiry into and description of issues, conceptual modeling, feasibility and implementation of changes. Individual project using systems approach to a complex issue in agriculture or the environment.

BAE 451 Engineering Design I 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (CE 313 or MAE 314), BAE 202, 302, 315, and either (BAE 322, 361, or 371).
Design Concepts of engineering problems: objectives, specifications, manufacturing, prior art and analysis. Oral and written exercises in reverse engineering, national and international standards, quality control, intellectual law and engineering ethics. Team projects from agricultural, bio-processing and environmental engineering. Must be within 36 credit hours of completing the BE degree. Field trips are required. Must be within 36 credit hours of completing the BE degree.

BAE 452 Engineering Design II 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 451.
Continuation of BAE 451; Project analysis, design, scheduling, construction, tests and reports. Teamwork and the function of engineering design in society. Field trips are required. Must be within 36 hours of completing the BE degree.

BAE 462 Machinery Design and Applications 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BAE 361.
Machinery design for effective use of energy and labor in agricultural production. Engine cycles, power transmission, hydraulics, traction, combined stresses, finite element analysis, computer-aided-engineering, and engineering economics. Machinery design of agricultural field equipment and other agricultural machinery systems.

BAE 472 Irrigation and Drainage 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 471.
Design, management and evaluation of irrigation and drainage systems; concepts and processes of system design. Credit will not be given for both BAE 472 and BAE 572.

BAE 473 Introduction to Surface/Water Quality Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BAE 471.
Concepts in basic hydrologic, erosion and chemical transport used in modeling. Evaluation of typical hydrologic/water quality models on watershed systems. Project examples using state-of-the-art models. Credit will not be given for both BAE 473 and BAE 573.
BAE 474 Principles and Applications of Ecological Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 351 or SSC 332, BAE 471.
Governing principles of ecological engineering and the advanced biological, chemical, and physical conditions that determine the design of biological systems. Emphasis on 1) stream and wetland ecosystem restoration and 2) natural treatment systems for groundwater, stormwater, and wastewater such as riparian buffers, bioretention cells, and stormwater wetlands. A class field trip is required during non-scheduled time.

BAE 481 Structures & Environment 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 402; CE 313 or MAE 314.
Principles of environmental control and structural analysis are combined with biological principles for the design of structures. Topics include structural analysis, load estimation, material selection, fasteners, physiological reactions of animals and plants to their environment, applications of heat transfer and psychrometrics in calculating ventilation requirements, heating or cooling loads.

BAE 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

BAE 493 Special Problems in Biological and Agricultural Engineering 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

BAE 495 Special Topics in Biological and Agricultural Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed for presenting material not normally available in regular BAE departmental courses or for new BAE courses on a trial basis.

BAE 501 Instrumentation for Biological Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 331.
Basic concepts of instrumentation for monitoring biological systems. Study of transducers and circuits utilized in biological and agricultural engineering applications. Demonstration of concepts of error, accuracy and precision, linearity and other instrument characteristics by electronic models. Provision of hands-on experience for reinforcing lecture concepts in laboratories. Credit will not be given for both BAE 401 and BAE 501.

BAE 502 Instrumentation for Hydrologic Applications 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, BAE 401 or ECE 331, ST 370 or ST 511.
Basic theory of instruments and measurements. Physical parameters of interest, available methods and sensors for assessment. Sensor characteristics. Dataloggers and sensor-datalogger communications. Data transfer, management, and processing. Emphasis on hydrologic and water quality research applications. Course offered by Distance Education only.

BAE 525 Industrial Microbiology and Bioprocessing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 351.
Introduction to the structure and functions of microbial cells and their cultivation and utilization in bioprocess engineering. Fermentation systems and downstream processing methods. Enzyme kinetics, production and application. Biomanufacturing of fuels, industrial chemicals, pharmaceuticals, food additives and food products such as beer, wine, cheese, and yogurt. Microbial biomass production. Introduction to environmental biotechnology including waste water treatment, bioremediation and biomining. Biodeterioration and its control. Product development, regulations and safety. Graduate standing required. Students cannot obtain credit for both BAE(BBS) 425 and BAE 525.

BAE 528 Biomass to Renewable Energy Processes 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will introduce fundamental principles and practical applications of biomass-to-renewable energy processes, including anaerobic digestion of organic wastes for biogas and hydrogen production, bioethanol production from starch and lignocellulosic materials, biodiesel production from plant oils, and thermoconversion of biomass and waste materials. Restricted to engineering seniors and graduate standing in COE, CALS, PAMS or CNR.

BAE 535 Precision Agriculture Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of technology available for implementation of a comprehensive precision agriculture program. Topics include computers, GPS, sensors, mechanized soil sampling, variable rate control system, yield monitors, and postharvest processing controls. Applications of precision agriculture in crop planning, tillage, planting, chemical applications, harvesting and postharvest processing. Credit may not be received for BAE/SSC 435 and BAE/SSC 535.

BAE 560 Aerosol Science and Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341.
This course is designed for students who have a desire to work in the area of air quality. It will provide students with fundamental knowledge of aerosol properties, behavior and physical principles, and with hands-on experience in applying this knowledge to aerosol/PM measurements and control.
BAE 561 Agricultural Air Quality 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341.
This course will prepare students to identify agricultural air pollutants and their sources, understand the on-farm and off-farm impacts of these pollutants, measure these pollutants, characterize and model the fate of these pollutants, and select and/or design cost-effective remediation measures. This course is restricted to seniors in engineering and MEAS, and graduate students in CALS, PAMS, and CNR.

BAE 570 Soil Water Movement 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SSC 200 and MA 341.
Introduction to the principles of soil water flow in soil horizons near the surface. Topics include soil properties, saturated and unsaturated soil water flow, infiltration, and soil water balances with and without the presence of a shallow unconfined aquifer. Offered by distance education only.

BAE 572 Irrigation and Drainage 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 471, SSC 200.
Design, management and evaluation of irrigation and drainage systems; concepts and processes of system design.

BAE 573 Introduction to Surface Hydrologic/Water Quality Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, BAE 471, SSC 200.
Concepts in basic hydrologic, erosion and chemical transport used in modeling. Evaluation of typical hydrologic/water quality models on watershed systems. Usage of state-of-the-art models in project examples.

BAE 574 DRAINMOD: Theory and Application 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: One of the following: BAE 471, BAE 472, BAE 573, BAE 771, or SSC 511.
This course presents the theory of water movement and storage in poorly drained soils and applies the drainage/water management model DRAINMOD to a wide range of problems. Technical issues related to evaluation, design and management of drained soils and to wetland hydrology are analyzed. A series of problem sets provides experience in using the model, and demonstrates how the model may be applied to describe the complex interactions of multiple processes affecting hydrology of shallow water table soils.

The design of structural stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) used in the urban and suburban environments is reviewed, including stormwater wetlands, bio-retention areas, sand filters, innovative wet ponds, green roofs, permeable pavement, and reinforced grass swales. The course is application oriented and includes a pair of field trips.

BAE 576 Watershed Monitoring and Assessment 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: [AES323 (SSC323/BAE323) or BAE471 or FOR429 (NR420) or CE586, and ST311 or ST361 or ST511.
Water measurement and structure sizing. Identification of water quality problems and water quality variable selection. Monitoring design, water quality sampling equipment, and sample collection and analysis. Statistical analysis and presentation of water quality data.

BAE 577 Introduction to the Total Maximum Daily Load Program 1. Offered in Spring Only.
This course provides an introduction to Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) pollutant assessments in North Carolina and other areas of the United States. The process and procedures in developing and settling TMDL levels are discussed. Current approaches and examples of TMDL plans are presented. The role of water quality models in the TMDL process is also explored.

BAE 578 Agricultural Waste Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course covers principles of managing, handling, treating and applying animal and poultry manures and organic byproducts from an engineering perspective. Topics include waste characterization, descriptions of systems and technology, land application principles, preparation of waste management plans, biochemical/biological processes, and potential impacts to the environment. Assignments include homework, quizzes, projects, and discussions that emphasize problem solving and analysis.

BAE 579 Stream Channel Assessment and Restoration 3. Prerequisite: BAE 471 or CE 383.
Applications of fluvial geomorphology principles for assessment and restoration of natural stream channels. Topics include stream processes related to channel formation, bankfull channel dimensions, stream classification, morphological assessments, stream stability, restoration options for unstable channels, natural channel design approaches, and stream morphology monitoring. Field exercises include channel surveying using total stations, stream classification, and stability assessment. Field trips to stream restoration projects are included.

BAE 580 Introduction to Land and Water Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241.
This distance course introduces students to concepts of the hydrologic cycle, water quality, precipitation, evapotranspiration, infiltration, watershed delineation, surface runoff and open channel flow. Students will apply these concepts to an engineering design problem. This course is designed for non-engineering distance graduate students and lifelong education students and students from engineering disciplines outside of BAE. It will not substitute for BAE 471. The course is only open to students with senior standing or higher.

BAE 581 Open Channel Hydraulics for Natural Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 382 or equivalent. CE 381 recommended.
Theory and applications of hydraulics to open channels with an emphasis on natural streams and rivers. Course will introduce and develop principles of flow regimes (subcritical/critical/supercritical), and types (uniform flow, gradually varied and rapidly varied flow). Application will include hydraulics of flow measuring devices, step-backwater analysis and rating curve development, and flood studies using hydraulic models. A lab-scale flume will be used to illustrate concepts. Laptops will be used in class to learn and apply HEC-RAS (water surface profiles model). CE 382 or equivalent required. CE 381 recommended.
BAE 582 Risk and Failure Assessment of Stream Restoration Structures 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 382 or MAE 308 or equivalent.
This course defines uncertainty and risk pertaining to stream restoration structures and identifies and quantifies sources of such. Students will review various in-stream structures and, using an example study of the rock cross vane as a guide, will investigate a structure of their choice applying the concepts of risk and uncertainty. Modules include: Introduction to structures and definitions; Types and modes of failure; Uncertainty in Stream Restoration Design; Probability of failures, cost of failures; and Failure modes and effects.

BAE 583 Ecohydrodynamics and River Corridor Function 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 382 or MAE 308 or equivalent.
This course provides an ecological perspective of lotic systems and introduces students to ecological processes that structure river corridors. This course defines hydraulic, hydrologic, chemical, sedimentary, and biotic influences on an aquatic ecosystem. The five modules define components of aquatic ecosystems and their interactions, and explore ecological implications of engineered designs and cause-effect relationships from the watershed scale down to individual organisms. This course assumes students have a working knowledge of general biological and physical principles related to fluvial ecosystems.

BAE 584 Introduction to Fluvial Geomorphology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BAE 471 or BAE 580.
This distance course provides an introduction to applied fluvial geomorphology as it relates to natural physical stream processes. Students will learn about watershed hydrology, stream gage data analysis, bankfull stage identification, hydraulic geometry relationships, stream channel assessment and classification, stream stability and channel evolution.

BAE 585 Integrating AutoCAD Civil 3D and GIS 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Basics of the AutoCAD Civil 3D user interface, drawing tools, importing and handling of survey data, generation of surfaces. GIS data sources and formats. Accessing and using GIS data for Civil 3D design purposes. Creation of GIS objects within Civil 3D and exporting to GIS formats.

BAE 590 Special Problems 1-3.
Selection of a subject by each student on which to do research and write a technical report on the results. The individual may choose a subject pertaining to his or her particular interest in any area of study in biological and agricultural engineering.

BAE 591 Master’s Research Methods I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
This is the first in a series of research methods courses for MS students majoring in Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Students will develop research questions to be answered by their thesis project and produce a literature review focusing on those questions. Students will also observe formal seminar presentations, providing critiques and participating in discussions of proper seminar delivery. This course is restricted to MS students majoring in BAE.

BAE 592 Master’s Research Methods II 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 591.
This is the second in a series of research methods courses for MS students majoring in Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Students will develop a research proposal for their thesis work and will present the proposal in both a practice and a final seminar. This course is restricted to MS students majoring in BAE.

BAE 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Elaboration of subject areas, techniques and methods peculiar to professional interest through presentations of personal and published works; opportunity for students to present and critically defend ideas, concepts and inferences. Discussions to point up analytical solutions and analogies between problems in biological and agricultural engineering and other technologies, and to present relationship of biological and agricultural engineering to socio-economic enterprise.

BAE 610 Special Topics 1-4.
A study of topics in the special fields of interest of graduate students under the direction of the graduate faculty.

BAE 620 Special Problems 1-3.
Selection of a subject by each student on which to do research and write a technical report on the results. The individual may choose a subject pertaining to his or her particular interest in any area of study in biological and agricultural engineering.

BAE 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

BAE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

BAE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

BAE 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

BAE 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.
BAE 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

BAE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

BAE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

BAE 771 Theory Of Drainage--Saturated Flow 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301.
Discussion of physical concepts and properties of fluids and porous media in relation to soil-water movement. Derivation and discussion of the fundamental laws and equations governing saturated flow in porous media. Analysis of mathematical solutions of steady-state and transient flow equations to determine their applicability to drainage problems. Consideration of analogs and models of particular drainage problems.

BAE 774 Theory Of Drainage--Unsaturated Flow 3. Offered in Spring Only.

BAE 780 Transport and Fate Of Chemicals In Soils and Natural Waters 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 511, SSC 722.
Ecological and environmental significance of movement of chemicals from agricultural and forested land to water and/or the atmosphere. Movement, deposition and chemical and biological transformations of chemicals. Emphasis on saprolite and the vadose zone. Transport to ground water and/or laterally toward surface water. Design of course for advanced graduate students.

BAE 785 Food Rheology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FS 231 or MAE 314.
Principles and methods for measuring rheological properties. Theories of elastic, viscous, viscoelastic and viscoplastic behavior and relationships to food texture and commodity damage during harvest, handling and processing. Influence of time, composition and processing.

BAE 790 Special Topics 1-3.
Special topics in BAE.

BAE 791 Doctoral Research Methods I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
This is the first in a series of research methods courses for PhD students majoring in Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Students will develop PhD level research questions to be answered in their dissertation project and will produce a PhD level literature review on those questions. Students will also observe seminars, providing critiques and discussions of proper seminar delivery. This course is restricted to PhD students majoring in BAE.

BAE 792 Doctoral Research Methods II 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 791.
This is the second in a series of research methods for PhD students majoring in Biological and Agricultural Engineering. Students will develop a research proposal appropriate for their dissertation project and will present the proposal in both a practice and final seminar. The course is restricted to PhD students majoring in BAE.

BAE 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Elaboration of subject areas, techniques and methods peculiar to professional interest through presentations of personal and published works; opportunity for students to present and critically defend ideas, concepts and inferences. Discussions to point up analytical solutions and analogies between problems in biological and agricultural engineering and other technologies, and to present relationship of biological and agricultural engineering to socio-economic enterprise.

BAE 810 Special Topics 1-4.
A study of topics in the special fields of interest of graduate students under the direction of the graduate faculty.

BAE 820 Special Problems 1-3.
Selection of a subject by each student on which to do research and write a technical report on the results. The individual may choose a subject pertaining to his or her particular interest in any area of study in biological and agricultural engineering.

BAE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

BAE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

BAE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.
BAE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

BAE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hours, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertation.

BBS - Food Bioprocessing and Nutrition Courses

BBS 201 Introduction to Biopharmaceutical Science 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Through this course, students will experience laboratory and manufacturing terminology relevant to the biomanufacturing industries. Students will also gain exposure to regulatory and compliance procedures and issues facing this industry. This coursework will provide an introduction to prepare students to meet the demands and expectations of this industry and the bioprocessing science program.

BBS 301 Process Validation Science 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (FS 231 and BBS 201) or BBS 426.
Process validation is a tested and documented subset of the panel of activities that are performed during the production of a biopharmaceutical. This course will introduce the concept of process validation as it applies to the biotechnology industry, and more specifically, to the manufacture of protein molecules as therapeutic agents.

BBS 426 Upstream Biomanufacturing Laboratory 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (MB 351 and FS 231) or MB/BEC 420 or CHE/BEC 483.
This course is an introduction to current food manufacturing practice (CGMP) as applied to the growth of microbial cells in bioreactors. Hands-on experience is obtained in the operation and control of 30 liter bioreactors to study agitation, oxygen transfer, cleaning, sterilization, media preparation and the growth of recombinant E. coli for protein production. Credit will not be awarded in both BBS 426 and BBS/FS 526. This is an eight week course.

BCH - Biochemistry Courses

BCH 101 Introduction to Microbiology and Biochemistry Laboratory Practices 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Curricular bridge between high school and college for high school and transitional students. A “hands-on” introduction to fundamentals in Microbiology and Biochemistry. Bacterial isolation, identification and growth using aseptic technique, microscopy, and metabolic analysis. Experiments with DNA isolation and analysis, protein isolation, and purification, and enzyme kinetics. Lectures and readings on background, theory and applications of these techniques. Field trips to university and industry research laboratories. This course is part of the Summer College in Biotechnology and Life Sciences (SCIBLS) as well as other pre-college, transitional and early-college programs and is offered as a 4 week intensive course. Applicants should have completed high school courses in biology and chemistry. Students must have completed no more than 30 credit hours. Departmental approval is required for current NCSU students.

BCH 220 Role of Biotechnology in Society 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: BIO 181, CH 101.
Biotechnology and Societing is an introductory science course that takes a semi-technical look at the emerging role of biotechnology in human society. Expectations are that students will gain an appreciation for biotechnology, the ability to understand how biotechnology works. Offered only in Poland through Study Abroad (4-week course). Departmental approval required.

BCH 351 General Biochemistry 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 223 and BIO 183.
This course is an introduction to the basic principles of biochemistry. It emphasizes biochemical structures, properties, and functions, including enzyme kinetics and major metabolic processes. It discusses amino acids and proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids. The pathways discussed will include glycolysis, gluconeogenesis, and the Krebs cycle. It can serve as a prerequisite for BCH 452 with permission of the department. This course is designed for those students who are not majoring in Biochemistry and do not require a more comprehensive introduction to biochemistry. It is not intended for graduate students. Credit is not allowed for both BCH 351 and BCH 451.

BCH 451 Principles of Biochemistry 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 223.
Introduction to the fundamental principles of biochemistry. Emphasis on biochemical structures, properties, functions and interactions, including enzyme kinetics and central pathways of metabolism.

BCH 452 Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: BCH 451.
Laboratory experience to complement BCH 451. Basic skills in the use of volumetric equipment, spectrophotometers, chromatography, and electrophoresis. Manipulation and assay of small quantities of biological materials, and analysis of laboratory data.


**BCH 455 Proteins and Molecular Mechanisms** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, BCH 453/553. Principles of protein structure and function, protein folding, enzymology, ligand binding, protein transport, and metabolic pathways.

**BCH 492 External Learning Experience** 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and academic dean prior to the experience.

**BCH 493 Special Problems in Biochemistry** 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

**BCH 495 Special Topics in Biochemistry** 1-5. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular BCH departmental courses or for new BCH courses on a trial basis.

**BCH 552 Experimental Biochemistry** 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 452-453. An advanced laboratory to give students practical experiences in purification and quantitative characterization of enzymes and nucleic acids. Studies with carbohydrates and membrane lipids. Credit may be applied toward biotechnology minor.


**BCH 555 Proteins and Molecular Mechanisms** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, BCH 453/553. Principles of protein structure and function, protein folding, enzymology, ligand binding, protein transport, and metabolic pathways.

**BCH 571 Regulation of Metabolism** 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, GN 411, a course in physiology, cell biology. Study of hormonal, enzymatic and molecular-genetic regulation of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism; emphasis on mammalian species.

**BCH 590 Special Topics in Biochemistry** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: BCH 451. The study of topics of special interest by small groups of students instructed by members of the faculty.

**BCH 601 Macromolecular Structure** 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 453 or BCH 553; a course in physical chemistry highly recommended. Introduction to the current understanding and methods used for the study of structures, thermodynamics and conformational dynamics of proteins, nucleic acids and membranes.

**BCH 610 Special Topics** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. The study of topics of special interest by small groups of students instructed by members of the faculty.

**BCH 615 Special Topics In Biochemistry** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Critical study of special problems and selected topics of current interest in biochemistry and related fields.

**BCH 660 Free Radicals In Toxicology** 1. Prerequisite: BCH 451 and TOX 710. Introduction to the field of free radicals and their role in toxicology and health; chemical and physical properties of partially reduced oxygen intermediates and the natural biological defense mechanisms.

**BCH 670 Laboratory Rotations** 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: BCH 451. Performance of highly directed research by biochemistry students in one or more laboratories of student’s choice prior to beginning thesis research. Each laboratory experience lasts 5 weeks and given 1 hr. of credit. No more than 4 credits earned in BCH 692.

**BCH 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

**BCH 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration** 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.
BCH 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

BCH 690 Master’s Examination 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirement of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

BCH 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

BCH 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

BCH 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

BCH 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

BCH 701 Macromolecular Structure 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 453 or BCH 553; a course in physical chemistry highly recommended.
Introduction to the current understanding and methods used for the study of structures, thermodynamics and conformational dynamics of proteins, nucleic acids and membranes.

BCH 703 Macromolecular Synthesis and Regulation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 453 or BCH 553.
Biochemistry of DNA replication, transcription, RNA processing and translation. Development of key concepts, techniques and applications relating to mechanisms and regulation of these processes by analysis of primary literature.

BCH 705 Molecular Biology Of the Cell 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 701 or BCH 703.
Regulation of cellular processes, membrane structure and function, signal transduction, protein trafficking/sorting, secretion, photosynthesis and nitrogen fixation.

BCH 751 Biophysical Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451; one sem. of physical chemistry.
Fundamental and practical aspects of biological macromolecular structure, thermodynamics, hydrodynamics, kinetics and spectroscopy with emphasis on mechanisms in functionally important structural transformations.

BCH 761 Advanced Molecular Biology Of the Cell 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 703 and 705.
An advanced treatment involving integrated approaches to biological problems at the molecular level, encompassing biochemistry, cell biology and molecular genetics. Broad, multidisciplinary approaches to solving research problems in biology and the critical study of primary scientific literature, the development of a research proposal, oral presentations and class discussions.

BCH 763 Biochemistry Of Hormone Action 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 705 or GN 757.
Study of well-defined models of steroid and protein hormone action via lectures, assigned readings and discussions. Students add breadth to the course and depth to their own understanding by searching the literature and writing or lecturing about a particular hormone of their own choosing.

An advanced treatment involving integrated approaches to biological problems at the molecular level, encompassing biochemistry, cell biology and molecular genetics. Broad, multidisciplinary approaches to solving research problems in biology and the critical study of primary scientific literature, the development of a research proposal, oral presentations and class discussions.

BCH 770 Enzyme Kinetics and Mechanisms 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451 and BCH 455/555 or equivalent.
An advanced course in enzyme kinetics and mechanisms with particular emphasis on experimental design and interpretation. The first half of the course covers the derivation and application of single and multisubstrate kinetic equations, inhibition and pre-steady state kinetics. The second half of the course covers fundamental chemical and physical principles of enzyme catalysis and specificity.

BCH 801 Seminar In Biochemistry 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

BCH 810 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: BCH 451.
The study of topics of special interest by small groups of students instructed by members of the faculty.

BCH 815 Advanced Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Critical study of special problems and selected topics of current interest in biochemistry and related fields.

BCH 860 Free Radicals in Toxicology 1. Prerequisite: BCH 451 and TOX 710.
Introduction to the field of free radicals and their role in toxicology and health; chemical and physical properties of partially reduced oxygen intermediates and the natural biological defense mechanisms.
BCH 670 Laboratory Rotations 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Prerequisite: BCH 451.  
Performance of highly directed research by biochemistry students in one or more laboratories of student’s choice prior to beginning 
thesis research. Each laboratory experience lasts 5 weeks and 
given 1 hr. of credit. No more than 4 credits earned in BCH 692.

BCH 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer.  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist 
the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and 
provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, 
and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

BCH 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer.  
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral 
preamble exams.

BCH 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer.  
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a 
member of the Graduate Faculty.

BCH 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer.  
Dissertation research.

BCH 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.  
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal 
course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full 
time to thesis research.

BCH 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer.  
For students who have completed all credit hours, full-time 
enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements 
for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their 
dissertations.

BEC - Biomanufacturing Courses

BEC 220 Introduction to Drug Development and Careers in 
Biomanufacturing 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BIO 
183 and Corequisite of CH 221.  
Introduction to discovery and development of biopharmaceuticals, 
industrial enzymes, food ingredients and biologics.  
Discussion of majors that prepare students for positions in the 
biotechnology industry. Lectures from staff and from professionals in the biotechnology industry focus on drug development, biopharmaceutical process development, design of biomanufacturing facilities, overview of methods used for manufacturing biopharmaceuticals, drug and enzyme purification, formulation, as well as careers in FDA compliance documentation related to manufacturing products using microbial biotechnology.

BEC 330 Principles and Applications of Bioseparations 2.  
Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 223.  
Objectives, strategies, and approaches for recovery and purification of biomolecules, especially recombinant proteins. Description of common purification equipment, processes and materials used for cell lysis, precipitation, flocculation, membrane filtration, column chromatography, and centrifugation. Laboratories provide students with exposure to various techniques and the parameters that control protein isolation and purification of a recombinant protein. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BIT(CHE) 464 may not complete this course for credit.

BEC 363 Foundations of Recombinant Microorganisms for 
Biomanufacturing 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BIO 
183.  
Introduction to basic biomanufacturing techniques with particular focus on the most commonly used recombinant microbes in industry. Includes microbial identification, metabolism, and growth kinetics; recombinant production and analysis of low molecular weight molecules, alcohols, recombinant enzymes and others. The laboratory portion of this half-semester course provides students with practical experience on basic biomanufacturing techniques carried out in small scale.

BEC 436 Introduction to Downstream Process Development 2.  
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: BEC 330 or graduate 
standing.  
Objectives, strategies, and approaches for recovery and purification of biomolecules, especially recombinant proteins. Laboratories in the intermediate-scale pilot plant provide students with exposure to various unit operations and the parameters that control protein isolation and purification of a recombinant protein produced by an E. coli. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 436 may not take BEC 536 for credit.

BEC 440 Expression Systems in Biomanufacturing 3. Offered in 
Fall Only. Prerequisite: BEC(MB) 320 or MB 351/352.  
Introduction to various expression systems, their advantages and disadvantages. Basic techniques in DNA cloning, cell transformation and optimization of protein expression. Selection, archiving and characterization of production line. Media development and parameters affecting expression and yield. The lab portion of the course provides students with practical experience in DNA cloning and protein expression techniques in diverse expression systems.

BEC 442 Insect Cells Protein Expression 2. Offered in Spring 
Only. Prerequisite: BEC(MB) 320 or BIT410/510.  
Introduction to the insect cells expression system, and its advantages and disadvantages. Introduction to expression of recombinant proteins with baculovirus. Outline of antibody and antibody fragments as well as other complex proteins. Basic techniques used for growth and maintenance of insect cell cultures. The lab portion of the course provides students with practical experience in protein expression techniques in the insect cells expression system. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 442 may not take BEC 542 for credit.
BEC 462 Fundamentals of Bio-Nanotechnology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 208, CH 223.
Concepts of nanotechnology are applied in the synthesis, characterization, recognition and application of biomaterials on the nanoscale. Emphasis will be given to hands-on experience with nanostructured biomaterials; students will also be familiarized with the potential impact of these materials on different aspects of society and potential hazards associated with their preparation and application.

BEC 463 Fermentation of Recombinant Microorganisms 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 223 and Corequisite: (BEC 320 or BIT 410 or BCH 452 or MB 352).
Introduction to fermentation and protein chemistry. Theory behind laboratory techniques and overview of industrial scale expression systems. Laboratory sessions involve use of microbial expression vectors, fermentation systems, and large-scale purification of recombinant protein. Half semester course, first part.

BEC 475 Global Regulatory Affairs for Medical Products 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This lecture-based course introduces students to the quality systems used to meet the regulatory requirements for developing, testing, manufacturing, and selling medical products in the global marketplace. It provides a general background for those going into the medical products field, but is especially useful to students preparing for a career in the Regulatory Affairs or Quality Assurance Department within a pharmaceutical, biomanufacturing, or medical device company.

BEC 480 cGMP Fermentation Operations 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: BBS/BEC 426.
Application of microbial fermentation techniques at production scale and evaluation of the inherent issues resulting from the integration of microbial fermentation unit operations, scale-up/production, and current Good Manufacturing (cGMP) compliance. Lectures prepare students for pilot-scale laboratory experiences in media preparation, bioreactor operation, process utilities, and manufacturing quality systems that simulate microbial cell growth and product expression in a commercial cGMP facility. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 480 may not take BEC 580 for credit.

BEC 483 Tissue Engineering Technologies 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 466 or permission of instructor.
In this half-semester laboratory module, students will gain practical experience with two key elements of tissue engineering: tissue building and angiogenesis. Using advanced culture techniques, students will construct a complex living tissue that closely resembles its natural counterpart, then assess its ability to support ingrowth of capillaries (angiogenesis). The effects of different biomaterials and angiogenic factors will be evaluated. The engineered tissue will be embedded, sectioned and stained for histological analysis.

BEC 485 cGMP Downstream Operations 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: BEC 436.
Application of downstream bioprocessing techniques at production scale and evaluation of the inherent issues resulting from the integration of recovery and purification unit operations, scale-up/production issues, and current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) compliance. Lectures prepare students for pilot-scale laboratory experiences in cell removal, cell disruption, purification, and manufacturing quality systems that simulate downstream bioprocessing in a commercial cGMP facility. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 485 may not take BEC 585 for credit.

BEC 488 Animal Cell Culture Engineering 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (CHE 447 or BEC 463 or BEC 420 or BIT 466).
Design and operation of animal cell culture bioreactors for therapeutic protein production. Topics include: batch, fed-batch and perfusion bioreactors. agitation and aeration for mixing and oxygen mass transfer, bioreactor monitoring and control, optimizing bioreactor performance, and single-use (disposal) bioreactors. This is a half-semester course.

BEC 495 Special Topics in Biomanufacturing 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis. Departmental approval required.

BEC 497 Biomanufacturing Research Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Introduction to biomanufacturing research through experimental, theoretical, and literature studies. Oral and written presentation of reports. Departmental approval required.

BEC 532 Biological Processing Science 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BCH 451 or graduate standing.
Fundamental scientific principles underlying the recovery, purification and formulation of biologics (biotherapeutics), especially proteins, are examined. Emphasis is placed on delineating the key chemical and physical properties of biomolecules that impact processing and formulation development. Laboratories in the analytical and small-scale purification facility provide students with 'hands-on' exposure to key scientific principles and small scale unit operations. This is a half-semester course.

BEC 536 Introduction to Downstream Process Development 2. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Objectives, strategies, and approaches for recovery and purification of biomolecules, especially recombinant proteins. Laboratories in the intermediate-scale pilot plant provide students with exposure to various unit operations and the parameters that control protein isolation and purification of a recombinant protein produced by an E. coli. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 436 may not take BEC 536 for credit.
BEC 542 Insect Cells Protein Expression 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BEC(MB) 320 or BIT410/510.
Introduction to the insect cells expression system, and its advantages and disadvantages. Introduction to expression of recombinant proteins with baculovirus. Outline of antibody and antibody fragments as well as other complex proteins. Basic techniques used for growth and maintenance of insect cell cultures. The lab portion of the course provides students with practical experience in protein expression techniques in the insect cells expression system. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 442 may not take BEC 542 for credit.

BEC 562 Fundamentals of Bio-Nanotechnology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 208, CH 223.
Concepts of nanotechnology are applied in the synthesis, characterization, recognition and application of biomaterials on the nanoscale. Emphasis will be given to hands-on experience with nanostructured biomaterials; students will also be familiarized with the potential impact of these materials on different aspects of society and potential hazards associated with their preparation and application.

BEC 577 Advanced Biomanufacturing and Biocatalysis 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of biomanufacturing using microorganisms (bacteria, yeast, fungi), eukaryotic cells (hybridomas, insect, plant, CHO) and recombinant enzymes focusing on methods used in industry. Course will emphasize process design for optimization of heterologous protein expression, metabolic/cell line engineering, metabolomics, protein engineering to alter enzymes and antibodies. Pathway engineering strategies include developing microbes to produce new therapeutic compounds or overproduce primary metabolites, antibiotics, biotherapeutics, therapeutic enzymes, diagnostics, recombinant vaccines, and biopharmaceuticals. Utilization of immobilized biocatalysts, and microbial kinetics are covered.

BEC 580 cGMP Fermentation Operations 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BBS(BEC) 426.
Application of microbial fermentation techniques at production scale and evaluation of the inherent issues resulting from the integration of microbial fermentation unit operations, scale-up/production, and current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) compliance. Lectures prepare students for pilot-scale laboratory experiences in media preparation, bioreactor operation, process utilities, and manufacturing quality systems that simulate downstream bioprocessing in a commercial cGMP facility. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 480 may not take BEC 580 for credit.

BEC 585 cGMP Downstream Operations 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BEC 436.
Application of downstream bioprocessing techniques at production scale and evaluation of the inherent issues resulting from the integration of recovery and purification unit operations, scale-up/production issues, and current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) compliance. Lectures prepare students for pilot-scale laboratory experiences in cell removal, cell disruption, purification, and manufacturing quality systems that simulate downstream bioprocessing in a commercial cGMP facility. This is a half-semester course. Students who have completed BEC 485 may not take BEC 585 for credit.

BEC 590 Industry Practicum in Biomanufacturing 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Technical, operations, project management and regulatory compliance problems related to the design of a biomanufacturing process for cGMP manufacture of therapeutic antibodies, Fc-fusion proteins or antibody fragments to be used as human biotherapeutics. The BTEC simulated cGMP manufacturing facility will be the basis for solving problems.

BEC 595 Special Topics in Biomanufacturing 1-4.
Offered to present graduate course content not available in existing courses or for offering of new graduate courses on a trial basis. Departmental approval required.

BEC 601 Biomanufacturing Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Weekly seminars on topics of current interest in biomanufacturing and affiliated subjects. Seminars will be presented by resident faculty members, graduate students and visiting lectures from industry, government regulatory agencies such as the FDA or from academic programs related to biomanufacturing.

BEC 669 Biomanufacturing Research Projects 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Introduction to biomanufacturing research through experimental, theoretical and literature studies under the mentorship of a member of the graduate faculty. Oral and written presentation of reports. Departmental approval required.

BIO - Biology Courses

BIO 105 Biology in the Modern World 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for BIO 105 and BIO 181 or BIO 125.
Principles and concepts of biology including cellular structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, homeostasis, reproduction, heredity, diversity of life, ecology, evolution and animal behavior. Emphasis on human affairs and human examples. For non-science students. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 105 and (BIO 115 or BIO 181 or BIO 183).

BIO 106 Biology in the Modern World Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Corequisite: BIO 105.
Laboratory experience in biological principles to complement BIO 105. For non-science students. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 106 and (BIO 116, BIO 181 or BIO 183).
BIO 140 Survey of Animal Diversity 3. Offered in Fall Only. Classification and phylogeny of animals; patterns of diversification in body design and relationship between body design and the environment; study of selected animal assemblages. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 140 and BIO 350 or BIO 402 or BIO 403 or ZO 150.

BIO 141 Animal Diversity Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 140. Observation of living animals, dissections of preserved specimens, and microscopy; emphasis on classification of animals, patterns of diversification in body design, and relationship between body design and the environment. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 141 and BIO 350 or BIO 402 or BIO 403 or ZO 150.

BIO 165 Introduction to Environmental Research 5. Offered in Summer. Introduction to environmental research is a hands-on learning experience for incoming freshmen interested in pursuing scientific research. The course introduces students to scientific methods and research through active participation in research on an environmental problem involving chemicals of environmental concern. Students will explore a topic in this field through guided readings, field samplings, and lab experimentation. Restricted to incoming freshmen who have been accepted into the HHMI RISE program.

BIO 181 Introductory Biology: Ecology, Evolution, and Biodiversity 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Credit is not allowed for BIO 181 and BIO 105 or BIO 125. Emphasis on interactions of organisms with their environments, evolutionary change and role of natural selection in the evolution of life forms, biological diversity in the context of form and function of organisms, and on critical thinking, problem solving, and effective communication. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 181 and (BIO 105 or BIO 106 or BIO 115 or BIO 116).

BIO 183 Introductory Biology: Cellular and Molecular Biology 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or CH 101. Basic concepts and principles of molecular, cellular, and developmental biology. Emphasis will be on the physical basis of life, the cell as the fundamental unit of life, the mechanisms involved in the development of multicellular organisms and on critical thinking, problem solving, experimental design, and effective communication. Cannot receive credit for both BIO 183 and (BIO 105 or BIO 106 or BIO 115 or BIO 116).

BIO 212 Basic Human Anatomy and Physiology 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 183. Major emphasis on structure and function of the muscular, skeletal, circulatory and nervous systems of humans. Credit in both BIO 212 and BIO 301 or BIO 302 is not allowed.

BIO 220 Marine Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 200 or BIO 181. Introduction to marine plants and animals, their adaptations to life in the sea and ecological interactions in selected marine environments (e.g. coral reefs, deep sea, salt marshes), interactions of man with the sea: food from the seas, biology of diving. Optional trip.

BIO 227 Understanding Structural Diversity through Biological Illustration 3. Offered in Spring Only. Biological concepts of diversity and anatomy taught through direct observation and illustrative techniques. Lecture topics include plant ID and structure, microscopic life forms, animal anatomy and identification. Laboratory work emphasizes close observation of structures and comparative anatomy as well as illustrative techniques to produce accurate drawings of specimens. Students will be required to provide their own transportation for one field trip.

BIO 233 Human-Animal Interactions 3. Offered in Fall Only. This course is designed to explore the relationship humans share with other animals and nature. We will study the early history of animal domestication and the influence of animals on human culture and religion. We will also explore our relationships to animals as pets, food, research subjects, and wildlife. All subjects will be covered through interaction with guest speaker, assigned readings, case studies, and class discussion.

BIO 250 Animal Anatomy and Physiology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 183. Roles of physical laws, environmental challenges, and evolutionary history in shaping animal structure and function. Selected examples from invertebrates and vertebrates. Laboratory in anatomy and physiology, hypothesis generation and testing and data analysis and presentation.

BIO 267 Research in the Life Sciences I: Research Skills 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 and Corequisite: BIO 183. This course is designed to help first year students learn basic skills associated with scientific research. Class structure is interactive and relies on group collaboration for most projects. Students will become confident in reading and analyzing scientific literature, communicating scientific principles, compiling a poster presentation, presenting at scientific conferences, and attending local scientific symposia as well as practicing some basic laboratory techniques. The 2-semester Research PackTrack Program (BIO 267 (B- or better) and 269) is designed to prepare undergraduates for an original research experience in a scientific laboratory. Students in BIO 267 are required to attending one research symposium outside of regular class time.

BIO 269 Research in the Life Sciences II: Guided Research 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 183 and B- or better in BIO 267. This course is designed to provide students with a laboratory framework for conducting original research and (together with BIO 267) preparation to move on to conducting research in a scientific laboratory. Students will explore the binding characteristics of bacterially-expressed estrogen receptor genes by generating their own research goals, writing research proposals, conducting original independent research, and presenting their findings in at least one poster symposium. This course is the second part of the Research PackTrack program, and students in this course will have earned a B- or better in the first course (BIO 267).

BIO 295 Special Topics in Biology 0-4. Experimental offerings in Biology.
BIO 300 Emergency Medical Technician Basic 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PEH 281.
This course leads to eligibility for optional certification as an emergency medical technician basic with the state of North Carolina and the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians. Topics include: roles and responsibilities; medical/legal considerations; respiratory/cardiac emergencies; CPR and airway adjuncts; bleeding and shock; trauma management; medical emergencies and their management; environmental emergencies; emergency childbirth; pediatrics; geriatrics; exposure to hazardous situations; introduction to hazardous materials; psychological emergencies; patient packaging and triage; stabilization and transport of the sick and injured; communications and report writing. Two Saturday classes are required. Certification requires additional time, fees and internship liability insurance.

BIO 301 Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate I 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PEH 300 and EMT Basic Certification.
This course, together with a second course in this series, leads to eligibility for optional certification as an Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate with the state of North Carolina and the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians. Topics include: foundations of the EMT-Intermediate, overview of human systems, emergency pharmacology, venous access and medication administration, airway management and ventilation, history taking, techniques of physical examination, patient assessment in the field, clinical decision making, communications, documentation, trauma and trauma systems, blunt trauma, penetrating trauma, hemorrhage and shock, burns, thoracic trauma, abdominal trauma, and trauma management skills. Two Saturday classes required. Internship insurance required.

BIO 315 General Parasitology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 and BIO 183.
General principles of parasitic symbiosis. Emphasis on life cycles, epidemiology, and pathology of major parasites of humans and domestic animals.

BIO 317 Primate Ecology and Evolution 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 & BIO 183, and one of the following courses: ANT 251, BIO 212, BIO 250, BIO/PB 330, BIO 350, BIO/PB 360, BIO 410, BIO 422, BIO 424, or BIO 488.
A comprehensive survey of the behavior, evolution, and ecology of nonhuman primates. Special emphasis will be placed in the evolution of cognitive abilities, social systems, and behavioral patterns that are unique to primates, including the evolution of language. Topics include primate taxonomy, evolution of the extant primates, geographic distribution, social behavior, reproductive behavior and strategies, parental behavior, communication, and cognitive. Classes will consist of interactive lectures, films, and class discussions.

BIO 330 Evolutionary Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 and BIO 183.
Principles and patterns of organic evolution. Topics will include the origin of life, patterns of genetic variation, adaptations, natural selection, and the formation of species, the relationship between micro and macroevolution, and the importance of evolution to humans and medicine.

BIO 333 Captive Animal Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 and one of the following (BIO 140 or 250 or 260 or 350 or NTR 301 or ANS 150 or 205 or GN 311).
This course serves to introduce interested students to historical and current captive animal conservation efforts. We will discuss in detail a variety of issues essential to the management of wild animals in a captive setting including ethics, nutrition, reproduction, behavior, and population management.

BIO 350 Animal Phylogeny and Diversity 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 and Sophomore standing.
Phylogenetic history and adaptive radiation of animals; contrast of environmental determinants of biodiversity in tropical and polar regions; modern approaches to phylogeny; role of humans in influencing biodiversity. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 350 and BIO 140 or ZO 150 or BIO 402 or BIO 403.

BIO 353 Wildlife Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181.
Historical development of Wildlife Management from anecdotal, observational practices to modern, scientific approaches used around the world. Principles of population analysis, management, protection and conservation of animals, particularly those of conservation, aesthetic, sport or food values in urban, rural and wilderness areas. Ethics of hunting and trapping. Contradictory objectives challenging modern wildlife managers.

BIO 360 Ecology 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: BIO 181.
The science of ecology, including factors which control distribution and population dynamics of organisms, structure and function of biological communities, and energy flow and nutrient cycling in ecosystems; contrasts among the major biomes; and principles governing ecological responses to global climatic and other environmental changes.

BIO 361 Developmental Biology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 183 or ZO 160.
In this course students will discover the amazing journey that cells must take to get from an egg to an embryo, form a mature adult, and reproduce in order to continue the life cycle. Students will relate science to everyday life using developmental biology as a forum to integrate many aspects of biology from the molecules in single cells to the complete organism and how it is influenced by evolution and the environment.

BIO 370 Developmental Anatomy of the Vertebrates 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 or BIO 140.
An integrated study of the functional anatomy, phylogeny, and embryonic development of organ systems in vertebrate animals.

BIO 375 Developmental Anatomy Laboratory 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 or BIO 140.
A hands-on study of embryonic development and organ systems in vertebrate animals, utilizing microscopic examination of living and preserved embryos, demonstrations of skeletons and mammalian organs, and dissections of preserved shark, salamander, and mink.
BIO 402 Invertebrate Zoology 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (BIO 181 or ZO 150) and (BIO 183 or ZO 160). Survey of invertebrate phyla, excluding the Protista, emphasizing their functional biology. Students may not receive credit for both BIO 402 and BIO 350 or BIO 140 or ZO 150.

BIO 405 Functional Histology 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 183. Offered only as a distance education course via the internet. Functional Histology describes the cellular structure of tissues and organs. Human organs are emphasized, with brief consideration given to variation in other mammals. Tissue and organ structure is related to function, including examples of malfunction (histopathology). The course is especially appropriate for students planning a career in veterinary science, medicine, or allied health fields. Offered by distance education only.

BIO 410 Introduction to Animal Behavior 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 and BIO 183. Studies in animal behavior in vertebrates and invertebrates, focusing on the mechanisms and evolution of animal behavior. Topics include neural, hormonal, and genetic bases of behavior; foraging; anti-predator defenses; mating systems and sexual selection; social behavior; communication; parental care; territoriality and habitat selection.

BIO 414 Cell Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 183 and CH 221. The chemical and physical bases of cellular structure and function with emphasis on methods and interpretations.

BIO 419 Limnology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 260 or BIO/PB 360. Structure and function of lakes and ponds, including physical, chemical and biological controls of productivity and species composition of aquatic plants and animals, and effects of pollution on water quality. One local weekend field trip is required. Credit in both ZO 419 and ZO 519 is not allowed.

BIO 420 Introduction to Fisheries Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or ZO 150, BIO 260 or PB 360. Role of fish in aquatic ecosystems, fish biology, fish ecology, fisheries management and conservation. Emphasis on aquatic ecosystems and food webs, life history and ecology of important sport and commercial fishes, population and community dynamics, and theory and practice of fisheries management and conservation. Case studies from freshwater, estuarine and marine systems.

BIO 421 Advanced Human Anatomy and Physiology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 250 or BIO 212. A comprehensive survey of the processes involved in the function of specialized cells, tissues and organ systems. Emphasis on basic concepts with orientation toward mammalian and human systems.

BIO 422 Biological Clocks 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 250 or BIO 212. The anatomy, physiology, and development of biological clocks in a variety of organisms, including humans. Credit in both BIO 422 and ZO 522 is not allowed.


BIO 424 Endocrinology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 250 or BIO 212. This course will explore the function of hormones and bioactive compounds in regulating animal physiology and homeostasis. Topics will include a study of hormones and their mechanism of actions in regulating various biological processes including development and growth; reproduction; feeding, digestion and metabolism; ion and water balance; stress and immunity; and sex determination. The methods used to study hormones and their physiological functions will also be addressed. 80% of enrollment is restricted to Biological Sciences and Zoology students with the remaining 20% open for all other majors.

BIO 425 General Entomology 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or BIO 140 or ZO 150 or BIO 350. Explores the science of entomology by focusing on the basic principles of systematics, morphology, physiology, development, behavior, ecology, and control of insects. Field trips provide opportunities to collect insects and study their adaptations to a wide variety of natural environments.

BIO 426 Advanced Human Anatomy & Physiology Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 212 or BIO 250; Corequisite: BIO 421. A comprehensive laboratory course surveying the process involved in the function and structure of specialized cells, tissues, and organ systems. Emphasis will be on problem solving and critical thinking skills.

BIO 430 Fisheries and Wildlife Administration 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PS 201, PS 202; FW/BIO 420, FW/BIO 353. Describes and compares the administrative structures and programs of federal and state fish and wildlife agencies and develops an understanding of the basis on which these agencies function. Evaluates the interrelationships that fisheries-wildlife professionals, special interest groups, public agencies and legislative bodies play in resource management programs.

BIO 440 The Human Animal: An Evolutionary Perspective 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in one of the following: BIO 317, BIO/PB 330, BIO 410, PSY 406, or PSY 416. An in-depth look at the evolution of a wide range of human behaviors, and some aspects of physiology as well. We will critically explore the perceptions we hold of ourselves and the research that has sought to lend new insights into the fundamental bases of human behavior. New uses of evolutionary theory, including the field of evolutionary psychology, will be examined using a comparative approach and careful readings from primary and secondary literature in evolutionary biology and psychology. Classes will be largely discussion based.
BIO 441 Biology of Fishes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 260 or PB 360.
Behavior, evolution, physiology and ecology of fishes, emphasizing their adaptations for life in streams, lakes, and oceans.

BIO 442 Biology of Fishes Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Corequisite: BIO 441.
Field and laboratory exercises with the common fish species and communities of North Carolina. Field trips to local streams and lakes plus weekend trips to coastal, estuarine, and mountain habitats.

BIO 449 Principles of Biological Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Biological productivity and trophic relationships in plankton, nekton and benthos; community ecology of selected habitats (estuaries, intertidal zones, coral reefs, deep sea); and adaptation of organisms to the marine environment. Credit is not allowed for both MEA/BIO 449 and MEA/BIO 549.

BIO 460 Field Ecology and Methods 4. Prerequisite: C- or better in ST 311 and BIO 360.
Field Ecology and Methods will expose senior students with interests in Ecology and Evolution to the diverse field approaches used to address ecological questions. The course considers and implements a variety of field approaches ranging from microcosm experiments to global studies of patterns and diversity. Course is restricted to seniors.

BIO 482 Capstone Course in Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 361, BIO/PB 414, and one of the following: BCH 351 or BCH 451 or BIT 410 or GN 311.
Topical problems in molecular, cellular, and developmental biology. BIO 482 provides a challenging opportunity for students to integrate and apply knowledge and skills gained from their major studies. Emphasis will be placed on collaborative learning and on effective, professional communication. Topics and instructors will vary from semester to semester. Priority will initially be given to seniors in the MCD curriculum; other students with the necessary prerequisites will be admitted on a space available basis.

BIO 483 Capstone Course in Integrative Physiology and Neurobiology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 424, BIO 488, and one of the following: BIO/PB 414 or BCH 351 or BCH 451 or GN 311 or ST 311.
Topical problems in integrative physiology and neurobiology. BIO 483 provides a challenging opportunity for students to integrate and apply knowledge and skills gained from their major studies. Emphasis will be placed on collaborative learning and on effective, professional communication. Topics and instructors will vary from semester to semester. Priority will initially be given to seniors in the IPN curriculum; other students with the necessary prerequisites will be admitted on a space available basis.

BIO 484 Capstone Course in Human Biology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 421, MB 351 and one of the following: BCH 351 or BCH 451 or GN 311 or ST 311.
Topical problems in human biology. BIO 484 provides a challenging opportunity for students to integrate and apply knowledge and skills gained from their major studies. Emphasis will be placed on collaborative learning and on effective, professional communication. Topics and instructors will vary from semester to semester. Priority will initially be given to seniors in the HB curriculum; other students with the necessary prerequisites will be admitted on a space available basis.

BIO 485 Capstone Course in Ecology, Evolution, and Conservation Biology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO/PB 330, BIO/PB 360, and one of the following: BIO 460 or GN 311 or NR 406 or ST 311.
Topical problems in ecology, evolution, and conservation biology. BIO 485 provides a challenging opportunity for students to integrate and apply knowledge and skills gained from their major studies. Emphasis will be placed on collaborative learning and on effective, professional communication. Topics and instructors will vary from semester to semester. Priority will initially be given to seniors in the EEC curriculum; other students with the necessary prerequisites will be admitted on a space available basis.

BIO 486 Capstone Course in Zoology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 250, BIO/PB 360, and one of the following: BIO 350 or BIO 402/403 or GN 311 or ST 311.
Topical problems in zoology. BIO 486 provides a challenging opportunity for students to integrate and apply knowledge and skills gained from their major studies. Emphasis will be placed on collaborative learning and on effective, professional communication. Topics and instructors will vary from semester to semester. Priority will initially be given to seniors in the SZO curriculum; other students with the necessary prerequisites will be admitted on a space available basis.

BIO 488 Neurobiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 250 or BIO 212.
Overview of the neurosciences, with a focus on fundamental principles in the function, structure, and development of the nervous system. Topics include neuroanatomy, electrical signaling, synaptic transmission, sensory and motor systems, neural development, neural plasticity, and complex brain functions. Multiple levels of analysis, from molecular to behavioral, with an emphasis on the mammalian nervous system.

BIO 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework with facilities and resources external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective supervisors by the student. Prior approval by faculty advisor, prospective supervisor, and departmental teaching coordinator.
BIO 493 Special Problems in Biological Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework with campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective supervisors by the student. Prior approval by faculty advisor, prospective supervisor, and department teaching coordinator.

BIO 495 Special Topics in Biology 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individualized study, under faculty supervision, of biological topics, and developmental course on a trial basis.

BIO 510 Advanced Biology for Secondary Teachers 6. Offered in Summer.
Comprehensive review of important principles and concepts of biology for secondary teachers preparing to teach advanced placement biology. Emphasis on contemporary topics in biology; extensive laboratory and field work.

BIO 518 Experience and the Brain 3. Prerequisite: BIO 488 or ZO 588.
This seminar considers how an individual's behavioral interactions with the world (i.e., experience) can alter the structure and/or function of the adult brain. Emphasis will be on reading and critically discussing the primary research literature.

BIO 561 Conservation Biology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Conservation Biology applies principles from ecology, genetics, and other biological disciplines to the conservation of biological diversity. This course will train students in techniques in population ecology such as population viability analysis; community ecology and theories of biodiversity; and reserve selection algorithms. The class will examine threats to biodiversity such as habitat fragmentation and loss, climate change, and invasion by exotic species. These issues will be considered within the context of economic, social, and legal constraints. Graduate status or permission of instructor.

BIT - Biotechnology Courses

BIT 100 Current Topics in Biotechnology 4.
This course provides both science and non-science students an opportunity to learn about current issues in biotechnology that play a role in our society. Topic areas will include contemporary and historical applications of biotechnology. From alternative fuel sources to the ramifications of the elucidation of the human genome on health care issues, advances in biotechnology are constantly reshaping the world we live in. Students will give presentations and participate in discussions in the classroom, as well as be engaged in the laboratory on a variety of different topics in biotechnology that affects all our lives.

BIT 210 Phage Hunters 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course offers first-year students an opportunity for mentored research. Students will apply the scientific method to make novel discoveries. Students will isolate and characterize naturally-occurring bacteriophage (viruses that infect bacteria, but not humans) from the environment. They will present their data to each other, and the genome of one phage will be sequenced. Students have the option to continue in a second semester to annotate that genome, culminating in a submission to genbank and a poster presentation. Students in the course are part of the National Genome Research Initiative funded by The Howard Hughes Medical Institute. Student should have had a high school biology course before taking this course.

BIT 211 Phage Genomics 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT(MB) 210.
This course offers first-year students an opportunity for mentored research. Student will apply the scientific method to make novel discoveries. Students will build on the work they began in BIT/MB 210; The novel phage isolated in the previous semester will undergo genome sequencing over winter break, and in this course students will learn to analyze and annotate the genome sequence. This semester will culminate in a submission to genbank and a poster presentation. Students in the course are part of the national genome research initiative funded by the Howard Hughes Medical Institute.

BIT 295 Special Topics in Biotechnology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

BIT 410 Manipulation of Recombinant DNA 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BIO 183 or ZO/BIO 160 and CH 223 with a C- or better.
Introduction to molecular biology and protein chemistry. Theory behind laboratory techniques and overview of cloning strategies starting from nucleic acid or protein sequence data. Laboratory sessions involve subcloning, preparation of competent cells, transformation, screening recombinant DNA by colony hybridization and PCR, SDS-PAGE of recombinant protein, affinity purification, and western blots.

BIT 462 Gene Expression Analysis: Microarrays 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510.
Microarray analysis is an evolving technique with its basis in the dynamic properties of the nucleic acid hybridization. We will review current theory, techniques, instrumentation, troubleshooting, analysis tools, and advanced protocols for microarray analysis. Students will have the opportunity to utilize skills learned during lecture in a laboratory environment and have access to exceptional instrumentation. At the conclusion of this course, students should feel comfortable with microarray experimental design, its tools, an analysis of generated data. This is a half-semester course. Student must register for both lecture and lab sections.
BIT 464 Protein Purification 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454. Comparison of several different chromatography techniques for protein purification. Construction of purification tables and SDS- and native-PAGE analysis. Cost-benefit analysis of industrial-scale procedures. Half semester course, second part.

BIT 465 Real-time PCR Techniques 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or 510. Real time PCR is an evolving technique with its basis in the dynamic properties of the polymerase chain reaction and fluorescent detection. We will review current real-time theory, techniques, machinery, troubleshooting, tools, and advanced protocols for sequence detection including SYBR green, TaqMan, Beacons, multiplexing, and single nucleotide polymorphism analysis. Students will have the opportunity to utilize skills learned during lecture in a laboratory environment. At the conclusion of this course, students should feel comfortable with real-time experimental design, its tools, and analysis of generated data. This is a half-semester course. Student must register for both lecture and lab sections.

BIT 466 Animal Cell Culture Techniques 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454. Introduction to animal cell culture techniques. Aseptic technique for vertebrate cell culture, media formulation, primary cell culture, long-term maintenance of cell lines, application of molecular techniques to in vitro situations. Half semester course, second part.

BIT 467 PCR and DNA Fingerprinting 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 510. Introduction to polymerase chain reaction. Optimization of PCR reactions and primer design for DNA sequences using DNA databases available on the web. Laboratory sections include using rapid techniques for isolating and sequencing DNA from small amounts of sample and forensic identification of individuals using isolated human hairs. Credit is not allowed for both BIT 467 and BIT 567.

BIT 468 Genome Mapping 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454. Students will be introduced to basic techniques in genetic and physical mapping. The principles of DNA marker development, marker detection, genetic and physical mapping and DNA sequencing will be addressed from a practical view with an emphasis on agricultural applications. This is a half semester course. Student must register for both lecture and lab sections.

BIT 471 RNA Interference and Model Organisms 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454. Introduction and history of RNA interference technology. Principles, mechanism, and applications of RNA interference in model organisms. Laboratory sessions include RNA interference-mediated silencing of genes in plants, C. elegans, and mammalian cell culture. This is a half-semester course (8 weeks). Student may not earn credit for both BIT 471 and BIT 571.

BIT 473 Experimental Analysis of Protein-Protein Interactions 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BCH 454. The interactions of proteins mediate numerous biological processes of cells. This course focuses on ways to identify and study protein-protein interactions, focusing on the advantages and limitations of each technique and how to apply the methods in a laboratory setting. In lab, students will perform a yeast two-hybrid experiment and a co-immunoprecipitation from proteins expressed in mammalian cell culture to confirm detected interactions. This is a half-semester course.

BIT 474 Plant Genetic Engineering 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454 or PB 421. This course covers fundamental hands-on techniques and strategies in plant genetic engineering. Plants are major sources of food, fiber and fuel and provide model systems for both fundamental and applied research. Students will learn techniques for stable and transient transformation of plants and plant cell cultures and selection and detection of transgene expression. Additional topics covered will include methods to generate and screen for mutants, synthetic biology and applications of plant genetic engineering. This is a half-semester course. Credit is not allowed for both BIT 474 and BIT 574.

BIT 476 Applied Bioinformatics 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BCH 454 or GN 311. The haploid human genome occupies a total of just over 3 billion DNA base pairs. This information is not contained in books, but stored in electronic databases. Computational biology utilizes infer function by comparative analysis. This course is designed for life scientists from all fields to introduce them to the power of bioinformatics and enable them to access and utilize biological information in databases for their own research.

BIT 481 Plant Tissue Culture and Transformation 2. Offered in Spring Only. Basic techniques in plant tissue culture and transformation. Empirical approaches to techniques in plant tissue culture, designing transgenes for expression in specific plant cell organelles and tissues, use of reporter genes to optimize transformation, and troubleshooting transformation. Laboratory sessions provide hands-on experience with plant tissue culture and transformation. Use of reporter genes, fluorescence microscopy and digital imaging. Half semester course, first part.

BIT 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. A learning experience in the area of biotechnology within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, and the departmental teaching coordinator prior to the experience. Project must be approved by the Academic Coordinator or Program Director of the Biotechnology Program.
BIT 493 Special Problems in Biotechnology 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A learning experience within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective mentor(s) must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective mentor, and the departmental teaching coordinator prior to the experience. Project must be approved by the Academic Coordinator of Program Director of the Biotechnology Program.

BIT 495 Special Topics in Biotechnology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

BIT 501 Ethical Issues in Biotechnology 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Students investigate and discuss current controversial issues in biotechnology. This course emphasizes thinking about new technologies in a rational and thoughtful way.

BIT 510 Core Technologies in Molecular and Cellular Biology 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Equivalent of CH 223 and MB 351 or GN 411.
Basic technologies of recombinant DNA procedures, gene expression, isolation and identification of nucleic acids and proteins.

BIT 513 Microarrays 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Microarray analysis is an evolving technique with its basis in the dynamic properties of the nucleic acid hybridization. We will review current theory, techniques, instrumentation, troubleshooting, analysis tools, and advanced protocols for microarray analysis. Students will have the opportunity to utilize skills learned during lecture in a laboratory environment and have access to exceptional instrumentation. At the conclusion of this course, students should feel comfortable with microarray experimental design, its tools, an analysis of generated data. This is a half-semester course. Student must register for both lecture and lab sections.

BIT 523 Gene Expression: Microorganisms 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510.
Microarray analysis is an evolving technique with its basis in the dynamic properties of the nucleic acid hybridization. We will review current theory, techniques, instrumentation, troubleshooting, analysis tools, and advanced protocols for microarray analysis. Students will have the opportunity to utilize skills learned during lecture in a laboratory environment and have access to exceptional instrumentation. At the conclusion of this course, students should feel comfortable with microarray experimental design, its tools, an analysis of generated data. This is a half-semester course. Student must register for both lecture and lab sections.

BIT 563 Fermentation of Recombinant Microorganisms 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to fermentation and protein chemistry. Theory behind laboratory techniques and overview of industrial scale expression systems. Laboratory session involve use of microbial expression vectors, fermentation systems, and large-scale purification of recombinant protein. Half semester course, first part.

BIT 564 Protein Purification 2. Offered in Spring Only.

BIT 565 Real-time PCR Techniques 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510.
Real time PCR is an evolving technique with its basis in the dynamic properties of the polymerase chain reaction and fluorescent detection. We will review current real-time theory, techniques, machinery, troubleshooting, tools, and advanced protocols for sequence detection including SYBR green, TaqMan, Beacons, multiplexing, and single nucleotide polymorphism analysis. Students will have the opportunity to utilize skills learned during lecture in a laboratory environment. At the conclusion of this course, students should feel comfortable with real-time experimental design, its tools, and analysis of generated data. This is a half-semester course.

BIT 566 Animal Cell Culture Techniques 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to animal cell culture techniques. Aseptic technique for vertebrate cell culture, media formulation, primary cell culture, long-term maintenance of cell lines, application of molecular techniques to in vitro situations. Half semester course, second part.

BIT 567 Pcr DNA Fingerprin 2.
Introduction to polymerase chain reaction. Optimization of PCR reactions and primer design for DNA sequences using DNA databases available on the web. Laboratory sections include using rapid techniques for isolating and sequencing DNA from small amounts of sample and forensic identification of individuals using isolated human hairs.

BIT 568 Genome Mapping 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454.
Basic techniques in genetic and physical mapping. The principles of DNA marker development, marker detection, genetic and physical mapping and DNA sequencing will be addressed from a practical view with an emphasis on agricultural applications. This is a half semester course. Student must register for both the lecture and the lab.

BIT 569 RNA Purification and Analysis 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510.
Laboratory-intensive course covering techniques in RNA purification and analysis including: isolation of quality RNA; quantification by gel and spectrophotometer; separation by gel electrophoresis; reverse transcription PCR; and Northern blotting using non-radioactive labeling and detection by chemiluminescence. Half semester course.

BIT 570 Advanced Animal Cell Culture: Bioreactor Culture 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 466 or BIT 566 or PO 566.
Principles of scaling animal cell seed-stock from frozen storage to three liter culture. Students will learn to assemble and operate a three-liter bioreactor to produce antibodies, as well as assess final product quantity using antibody techniques. This is a half-semester course. Students must register for both lecture and lab.
BIT 571 RNA Interference and Model Organisms 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454. Introduction and history of RNA interference technology. Principles, mechanism, and applications of RNA interference in model organisms. Laboratory sessions include RNA interference-mediated silencing of genes in lants, C. Elegans, and mammalian cell culture. This is a half-semester course (8 weeks). Student may not earn credit for both BIT 471 and BIT 571.

BIT 572 Proteomics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Introduction and history of the field of proteomics followed by the principles and applications of proteomics technology to understand protein expression and protein post-transitional modifications. Laboratory sessions include growing yeast with stable-isotope labeled amino acids, protein purification, Western blots, protein identification and quantification, and protein bioinformatic analysis. This is a half-semester course.

BIT 573 Protein-Protein Interactions 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454. The interactions of proteins mediate numerous biological processes of cells. This course focuses on ways to identify and study protein-protein interactions. Students will apply a variety of methods for studying protein-protein interactions, focusing on the advantages and limitations of each technique and how to apply the methods in a laboratory setting. In lab, students will perform a yeast two-hybrid experiment and a co-immunoprecipitation from proteins expressed in mammalian cell culture to confirm detected interactions. This is a half-semester course.

BIT 574 Plant Genetic Engineering 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454 or PB 421. This course covers fundamental hands-on techniques and strategies in plant genetic engineering. Plants are major sources of food, fiber and fuel and provide model systems for both fundamental and applied research. Students will learn techniques for stable and transient transformation of plants and plant cell cultures and selection and detection of transgene expression. Additional topics covered will include methods to generate and screen for mutants, synthetic biology and applications of plant genetic engineering. This is a half-semester course. Credit is not allowed for both BIT 474 and BIT 574.

BIT 576 Computation Analysis of Biomolecular Sequences 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (BIT 510 or BIT 401), or equivalent. The haploid human genome occupies a total of just over 3 billion DNA base pairs. This information is not contained in books, but stored in electronic databases. This course utilizes databases with information about sequences, structures, and interactions of biological material to infer function by comparative analysis. This course is designed for life scientists from all fields to introduce them to the power of bioinformatics and enable them to access and utilize biological information in databases for their own research. Credit will only be given for one of the following: BIT 476 OR BIT 576 OR PB 476 OR PB 576.

BIT 581 Plant Transformatn 2.

BIT 595 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.


BIT 815 Advanced Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: BIT 510. Intensive three-week or six-week courses in advanced technologies such as DNA sequencing, downstream processing, immunological techniques, construction of c-DNA libraries, mammalian embryo manipulation, plant transformation, bioreactor design, cloning in gram-positive bacteria, electron microscopy or techniques in yeast molecular biology.

BIT 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

BME - Biomedical Engineering Courses

BME 201 Computer Methods in Biomedical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Students develop computer-based problem solving techniques using Excel and MATLAB to solve introductory problems in Biomedical Engineering. Emphasis is on developing solution algorithms, implementing these with spreadsheets and computer programming, and presenting results in a clear and concise manner. Students registered for BME 201 who fail to matriculate into BME will be dropped from the course.

BME 203 Introduction to the Materials Science of Biomaterials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CH 101, CH 102 and PY 205. This course introduces fundamental physical principles governing the structure, processing, properties and performance of metallic, ceramic and polymeric materials. Relationships are developed defining how mechanical, physical and chemical properties are controlled by microstructure and chemistry. Material failure modes are developed with an emphasis on biocompatibility and the applications/performance of materials in the human body. Basic aspects of material biocompatibility are presented, leading into studies of the current and future applications of biomaterials.

BME 204 Biomedical Measurements 3. Offered in Fall Only. This course will introduce students to modern topics in biomedical engineering and areas of emphasis in the biomedical engineering curriculum through the study and use of biomedical measurement tools. The course will include a lecture and a laboratory component.

BME 210 Biomedical Electronics 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 242, PY 208. For BME Majors only.. Fundamentals of analog and digital circuit analysis and design as applied to biomedical instrumentation and measurement of biological potentials. Passive circuit components, node and mesh analysis, transient behavior, operational amplifiers, frequency response, analog filter design, diode, transistors, biological signal acquisition, binary math and logical operators, digital circuit design, circuit simulation tools and techniques. Laboratory exercises supplement the topics presented in class lectures.
BME 252 Biomedical Engineering Design and Manufacturing I
1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Students will learn the basic tools of design such as solid modeling by means of web-based tutorials and a series of small CAD project assignments. Students will learn to use current software for design, analysis, and computer-aided manufacturing (CAM). Students will also be introduced to modern manufacturing through the transition from CAD (Computer-Aided Design) to CAM using modern rapid manufacturing equipment to carry out one small, well-defined design and manufacturing project.

BME 301 Human Physiology for Engineers I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BME 201 and either ZO 160 or BIO 183, BME Majors, Corequisite: BME 311.
This course includes a quantitative approach to human physiology from the biomedical engineering perspective with an emphasis on neural, sensory, muscle, and cardiac physiology. Autonomic neural and somatic motor control will be discussed. Engineering applications, including neural stimulators, functional imaging, cochlear implants, artificial noses, vestibular implants, visual implants, artificial larynges, pacemakers and defibrillators will be discussed. Assignments include computer-based exercises using MATLAB.

BME 302 Human Physiology for Engineers II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 301. For BME Majors only.
This course explores a quantitative approach to human physiology from the biomedical engineering perspective with an emphasis on systems physiology described using mechanical properties. Topics include the physiological and mechanical behavior of the blood vessels, lungs, kidney muscles and larynx. In the course lab exercises, students investigate mechanical properties of fluids, electrolyte exchange in dialysis, spirometry and blood pressure measurement among other topics. The course culminates with the design of a novel laboratory experiment.

BME 311 Linear Systems in Biomedical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BME 201 and (ECE 331 or BME 210). Corequisite: BME 301 and MA 341. For BME Majors only.

BME 312 Analog and Digital Circuits Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 331, BME Majors.
Laboratory in analog and digital circuit analysis. Electrical safety; Exercises in resistor networks, capacitors and inductors, steady-state and dynamic circuit behavior, active circuits, amplifiers, logic gates, combinational and sequential circuits, elementary digital system design, A/D conversion, biomedical applications.

BME 342 Analytical and Experimental Methods for Biomedical Engineers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 201; MAE 208 or CE 215; MAE 314 or CE 313; MA 341.
Experimental and analytic tools are developed and used to solve problems in biomedical engineering. Techniques include kinematic analysis, closed form and finite element analysis of stresses and strains in a body, and failure analysis. Transducers necessary for experimental analysis and testing are introduced. Students learn advanced software packages such as the finite element program ANSYS and the dynamic analysis program ADAMS to assist in their analyses.

BME 352 Biomedical Engineering Design and Manufacturing II 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 252; BME majors.
Students will be required to continue their use of the tools learned in Biomedical Design and Manufacturing I in the context of modern design practices and manufacturing processes. The organizational and project management tools of modern design will be introduced, and a technical discussion of a modern manufacturing technology will be introduced each week.

BME 412 Biomedical Signal Processing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 311, ST 370.
Fundamentals of continuous- and discrete-time signal processing as applied to problems in biomedical instrumentation. Properties of biomedical signals and instruments. Descriptions of random noise and signal processes. Interactions between randombiomedical signals and systems. Wiener filtering. Sampling theory. Discrete-time signal analysis. Applications of Z-transform and discrete Fourier transform. Digital filter design methods for biomedical instruments. BME or MS or PHD; credit not allowed for both BME 412 and BME 512.

BME 422 Fundamentals of Biomedical Instrumentation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 311 or BME 312.
Fundamentals of biomedical instrument design and implementation. Sensing mechanisms, sensor microfabrication methods, sensor interfacing circuits, analog-to-digital conversion, biosignal capture and storage, embedded microprocessors, data compression methods, system integration and prototyping. Laboratory exercises using LabVIEW and MATLAB, supplement the topics presented in class lectures. Students build a sensor using cleanroom facilities in the BME department as part of a semester-long design project.

BME 425 Bioelectricity 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 201 or BME 312 or (ZO 421 and a course in electrical circuits).
Quantitative analysis of excitable membranes and their signals, including plasma membrane characteristics, origin of electrical membrane potentials, action potentials, voltage clamp experiments, the Hodgkin-Huxley equations, propagation, subthresholddistributions, extracellular fields, membrane biophysics, and electrophysiology of the heart. Design and development of an electrocardiogram analysis system.
BME 441 Biomechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ZO 160 or BIO 183; BME 342; ST 370.
Students study human body kinematics, force analysis of joints, and the structure and composition of biological materials. Emphasis is placed on the measurement of mechanical properties and the development and understanding of models of biological material mechanical behavior.

BME 443 Cardiovascular Biomechanics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 302, BME 342 and (MAE 308 or CE 382). Engineering principles as applied to the cardiovascular system. Anatomy of cardiovascular system; form and function of blood and blood vessels. Electric analogs; continuum mechanics with derivation of equations of motion; and constitutive models of soft tissue mechanics, with attention to normal, diseased, and adaptive processes. Programming project required. Credit is not allowed for both BME 443 and BME 543.

BME 451 Biomedical Engineering Senior Design I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BME 302, BME 352, and either ENG 331 or ENG 333, and completion of two of the suggested BME electives for their area of emphasis; BME majors. Design concepts of engineering problems: objectives, specifications, manufacturing, prior art, and analysis. Oral and written exercises in reverse engineering. Lectures in national and international standards, quality control, intellectual property law, and engineering ethics. Team projects to design, build, and deliver a prototype device to aid a disabled person or other appropriate biomedical engineering project that provides an opportunity for real world engineering design and community outreach.

BME 452 Biomedical Engineering Senior Design II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 451, BME Majors. Continuation of BME 451. Project analysis, design, scheduling, construction, and testing. Advanced written and oral technical communication. Teamwork and the function of engineering design in society. Major team project with a biomedical engineering theme.

BME 466 Polymeric Biomaterials Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 208 and (TE 200 or CH 220 or CH 221) and (MAE 206 or CE 214). In-depth study of the engineering design of biomedical polymers and implants. Polymeric biomaterials, including polymer synthesis and structure, polymer properties as related to designing orthopedic and vascular grafts. Designing textile products as biomaterials including surface modification and characterization techniques. Bioresorbable polymers.

BME 467 Mechanics of Tissues & Implants Requirements 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (ZO 160 or BIO 183) and (MAE 314 or CE 313). Application of engineering and biological principles to understand the structure and performance of tendons, ligaments, skin, and bone; bone mechanics; viscoelasticity of soft biological tissues; models of soft biological tissues; mechanics of skeletal muscle; and tissue-derived devices as well as interfaces between native tissues and synthetic devices.

BME 480 Biomedical Microcontroller Applications 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BME 422. BME Majors only. Overview of microcontroller-based systems, including applications, architecture, number systems, and languages. Students gain experience using a PIC-based microcontroller to input information from a user and output information using LEDs and LCD displays. Student will learn capabilities of the PIC through in class exercises and weekly programming assignments. Both assembly language and PIC-based C are used. Students develop a PIC-based heart rate monitor and work in pairs on a BME-related project of their choice.

BME 483 Tissue Engineering Technologies 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 466 or permission of instructor. In this half-semester laboratory module, students will gain practical experience with two key elements of tissue engineering: tissue building and angiogenesis. Using advanced culture techniques, students will construct a complex living tissue that closely resembles its natural counterpart, then assess its ability to support ingrowth of capillaries (angiogenesis). The effects of different biomaterials and angiogenic factors will be evaluated. The engineered tissue will be embedded, sectioned and stained for histological analysis.

BME 484 Tissue Engineering Fundamentals 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (ZO 160 or BIO 183), CH 221, and (MAE 301 or MSE 301 or CHE 315 or CHE 315 or TE 303). This course covers essential concepts of organ and tissue design and engineering using living components, including cell-based systems and cells/tissues in combination with biomaterials, synthetic materials and/or devices. Topics include: In vivo tissue structure and function; Isolation and culture of primary cells and stem cells; Principles of cellular differentiation; Mass transport processes in cell culture systems; Design, production and seeding of scaffolds for 3D culture; Design of bioreactors to support high-density cell growth; State-of-the-art engineered tissue systems; Clinical translation; and Ethics.

BME 495 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Offered as needed for presenting material not normally available in regular BME Department courses or for new BME courses on a trial basis.

BME 498 Undergraduate Research in Biomedical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Opportunity for hands-on faculty mentored research project in biomedical engineering. Course may be a stand-alone project completed in one semester/summer or serve as part of a two-semester project. Approved plan of work required with significant independent research culminating in a final paper and presentation at the NC State Undergraduate Research Symposium or other appropriate venue. Students must identify an advisor from within the BME faculty with whom to work on a regular basis. The advisor must approve the student prior to the student registering for the course. The BME Undergraduate Coordinator must approve the use of the course as a restricted elective for the BME degree. Departmental Approval Required.
BME 512 Biomedical Signal Processing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BME 311, and ST 370 or ST 371.
Fundamentals of continuous- and discrete-time signal processing as applied to problems in biomedical instrumentation. Properties of biomedical signals and instruments. Descriptions of random noise and signal processes. Interactions between randombiomedical signals and systems. Wiener filtering. Sampling theory. Discrete-time signal analysis. Applications of Z-transform and discrete Fourier transform. Digital filter design methods for biomedical instruments. BME or graduate standing only; credit is not allowed for both BME 412 and BME 512.

BME 522 Medical Instrumentation 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamentals of medical instrumentation systems, sensors, and biomedical signal processing. Example instruments for cardiovascular and respiratory assessment. Clinical laboratory measurements, therapeutic and prosthetic devices, and electrical safety requirements. Students should have background in electronics design using operational amplifiers.

BME 525 Bioelectricity 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BME 302 or ZO 421 and a course in electrical circuits, Senior standing or Graduate standing.
Quantitative analysis of excitable membranes and their signals, including plasma membrane characteristics, origin of electrical membrane potentials, action potentials, voltage clamp experiments, the Hodgkin-Huxley equations, propagation, subthreshold stimuli, extracellular fields, membrane biophysics, and electrophysiology of the heart. Design and development of an electrocardiogram analysis system. Credit not given for both BME 485 and BME 585.

BME 532 Digital Control Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435 and Graduate Standing in Engineering.
Discrete system dynamics, sampled-data systems, mathematical representations of analog/digital and digital/analog conversions, open- and -closed-loop systems, input-output relationships, state-space and stability analyses, time and frequency domain analysis with emphasis on time domain. Design and implementation of digital controllers. Design project including hardware implementation.

BME 541 Biomechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ZO 160 or BIO 183, BME 342, ST 370.
Students study human body kinematics, force analysis of joints, and the structure and composition of biological materials. Emphasis is placed on the measurement of mechanical properties and the development and understanding of models of biological material. Credit is not allowed for both BME 441 and BME 541.

BME 543 Cardiovascular Biomechanics 3.
Engineering principles are applied to the cardiovascular system. Anatomy of cardiovascular system; form and function of blood and blood vessels. Electric analogs; continuum mechanics with derivation of equations of motion; and constitutive models of soft tissue mechanics, with attention to normal, diseased, and adaptive processes. Programming project required.

BME 550 Medical Imaging: Ultrasonic, Optical, and Magnetic Resonance Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BME 412, ST 370 or ST 371, and PY 208.
Physical and mathematical foundations of ultrasonic, optical, and magnetic resonance imaging systems in application to medical diagnostics. Each imaging modality is examined on a case-by-case basis, highlighting the following critical system characteristics: (1) underlying physics of the imaging system, including the physical mechanisms of data generation and acquisition; (2) image creation, and (3) basic processing methods of high relevance, such as noise reduction.

BME 551 Medical Device Design I 3.
Student multidisciplinary teams work with local medical professionals to define specific medical device concepts for implementation. Medical specialty immersion with clinical departments at local medical centers; design input based on stakeholder-needs assessment’ market analysis and intellectual property review; new medical devices with broad markets; design output and device specification; product feasibility and risk assessment; design for medical device manufacturing.

BME 552 Medical Device Design II 3.
Student groups build and test prototypes of devices designed in the first course of this series. Good manufacturing practices; process validation; FDA quality system regulations; design verification and validation; regulatory approval planning; and intellectual property protection. Students will work with local patent attorneys and/or agents to draft a patent application. The final prototypes will be evaluated by clinicians for potential use with patients.

BME 560 Medical Imaging: X-ray, CT, and Nuclear Medicine Systems 3. Prerequisite: BME 311, ST 370 or ST 371, and PY 208.

BME 566 Polymeric Biomaterials Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 208 and (TE 200 or CH 220 or CH 221) and (MAE 206 or CE 214).
In-depth study of the engineering design of biomedical polymers and implants. Polymeric biomaterials, including polymer synthesis and structure, polymer properties as related to designing orthopedic and vascular grafts. Designing textile products as biomaterials including surface modification and characterization techniques. Bioresorbable polymers. Credit for TE 466 and TE 566 is not allowed.

BME 583 Tissue Engineering Technologies 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 466/566 or Permission of Instructor.
In this half-semester laboratory module, students will gain practical experience with two key elements of tissue engineering: the construction of a complex living tissue that closely resembles its natural counterpart, and the assessment of the angiogenic potential of the engineered tissue. The effects of different biomaterials and angiogenic factors will be evaluated.
BME 584 Tissue Engineering Fundamentals 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 183 and CH 221 and (MAE 301 or MSE 301 or CHE 315 or TE 303).

Essential concepts of organ and tissue design and engineering using living components, including cell-based systems and cells/tissues in combination with biomaterials, synthetic materials and/or devices. In vivo tissue structure and function; isolation and culture of primary cells and stem cells; principles of cellular differentiation; mass transport processes in cell culture systems; design, production and seeding of scaffolds for 3D culture; design of bioreactors to support high-density cell growth; state-of-the-art engineered and tissue systems; clinical translation; and ethics.

BME 590 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A study of topics in the special fields under the direction of the faculty.

BME 601 Seminar in Biomedical Engineering 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Elaboration of subject areas, techniques and methods important in biomedical engineering through presentations of personal and published works; opportunity to present and critically defend ideas, concepts, and inferences. Discussions to identify analytical solutions and analogies between problems in biomedical engineering and other technologies, and to present relationship of biomedical engineering to societal needs.

BME 620 Special Problems in Biomedical Engineering 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Selection of a subject by each student on which to do research and write a technical report on the results. Subject may pertain to the student's particular interest in any area of study in biomedical engineering.

BME 650 Internship in Biomedical Engineering 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Students obtain professional experience through advanced engineering work in industrial and commercial settings under joint supervision of a member of the graduate faculty and an outside professional.

BME 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

BME 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

BME 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

BME 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

BME 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

BME 790 Advanced Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A study of topics in advanced or emerging special areas under the direction of the graduate faculty. Experimental doctoral level courses.

BME 802 Advanced Seminar in Biomedical Engineering 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Elaboration of advanced subject areas, techniques and methods related to professional interest through presentations of personal and published works; opportunity for students to present and critically defend ideas, concepts, and inferences; opportunity for distinguished scholars to present results of their work. Discussions to uncover analytical solutions and analogies between problems in biomedical engineering and other technologies, and to present relationship of biomedical engineering to society.

BME 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning but the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

BME 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

BME 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

BME 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

BME 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.
**BUS - Business Management Courses**

**BUS 225 Personal Finance** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Economic and financial strategies used to accumulate, manage and protect personal assets. Emphasizing income generation, expense reduction, investment selection, and wealth creation to meet future needs and goals. Topics include investing (mutual funds, stocks, etc.), annuities, deferred savings, insurance, retirement planning, estate planning, and real estate finance.

**BUS 295 Special Topics in Business Management** *1-6.*
Experimental course development. Special topics in Business Management at the introductory level.

**BUS 305 Legal and Regulatory Environment** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
Introduction to contract, tort, and agency law, the judicial system, common law, statutory law, and constitutional law. Review and discussion of the major legal and regulatory issues affecting business including ethics, fiduciary duty, white collar crime, dispute resolution, intellectual property, international, and product safety laws.

**BUS 320 Financial Management** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: ACC 210 and EC 201 or ARE 201 or EC 205; and Successful Completion of the Software Skills Test.
Financial decision making by businesses, including capital structure and dividend decisions, capital budgeting and working capital management. Basic financial concepts are covered such as risk and return measurement, portfolio theory and the time value of money.

**BUS 340 Information Systems Management** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
Fundamentals of information systems development and use in organizational setting. Information systems (IS), concepts, hardware, software, telecommunications, database management. IS development, applications and management in telecommunications, database management, various business processes, global issues, security and ethical challenges.

**BUS 350 Economics and Business Statistics** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: MA 114 and Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
Introduction to statistics applied to management, accounting, and economic problems. Emphasis on statistical estimation, inference, simple and multiple regression, and analysis of variance. Use of computers to apply statistical methods to problems encountered in management and economics.

**BUS 360 Marketing Methods** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: MIE 201, Sophomore standing, College of Management Majors must have passed Software Applications Proficiency Requirement.
Examination of decisions affecting marketing of goods and services in consumer, industrial and international markets. Emphasis on the role of marketing in a managerial context. Areas studied include: the activities of marketing research, identification of marketing opportunities, and the development of marketing mix strategies including the decisions concerning pricing, distribution, promotion and product design.

**BUS 370 Operations Management** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: BUS 320.
Concepts in planning, controlling, and managing the operations function of manufacturing and service firms. Topics include operations strategy, process choice decisions, forecasting, production planning and control, and trends in operations management. Common tools for informed decision-making in these areas.

**BUS 406 Sports Law** *Offered in Fall Only.*
Fundamental principles of law, especially tort and contract law, applied to sports situations. Analysis of liability of sports personnel in various roles including participant, coach, promoter, trainer and official. Analysis of common law court decisions in sports contexts as well as key state and federal statutory legislation such as civil rights and antitrust.

**BUS 420 Financial Management of Corporations** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: BUS 320 and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 361, or ST 370, or ST 372).

**BUS 422 Investments and Portfolio Management** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: BUS 320 and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 311, or ST 361, or ST 370, or ST 372).
Analysis of the investment process, dichotomized into security analysis and portfolio management. Background information on financial assets, securities markets, and risk-return concepts. Analysis of valuation theory and techniques, modern portfolio theory and portfolio performance.

**BUS 425 Advanced Personal Financial Management** *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Prerequisite: BUS 320.
Detailed economic, financial and legal analysis of risk management, retirement planning, nontraditional investments, estate planning. Strong emphasis on professional financial planning for those interested in personal finance as a career. Directly applicable for needs of small business.
BUS 426 International Financial Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BUS 320 and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 361, or ST 370, or ST 372).
Foreign exchange markets and their implications for direct and portfolio investment abroad. International capital markets. Multinational company exchange rate exposure measurement and management. Techniques and instruments of financing international trade and investment. Multinational capital budgeting and capital cost measurement. Techniques of international cash management. Credit for both BUS 426 and EC 449 not allowed.

BUS 435 Leadership and Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MIE 330.
Development of leadership and management skills for organizational settings. Self-awareness: interpersonal needs, attitudes toward change; cognitive styles, ethics and values; listening; communicating; interviewing; time and stress management; creativity and managing creativity. Team building and group dynamics. Leadership and followership: theory and case studies (Churchill, Antigone; Henry V; Machiavelli); the use of power and authority; women and leadership the use of language in leadership embodiment of leadership traits; effective traits and characteristics of great leaders.

BUS 440 Database Management 3. Prerequisite: ACC 340 or BUS 340.
The fundamentals of database management within business applications. Data structures, user requirements, structured query language, query by example, application development, user interface design.

BUS 441 Business Data Communications and Networking 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ACC 340 or BUS 340.
The fundamentals of computer networking and the use of computer networks in business applications. Client-server networks, architecture, network hardware and software, key issues in network management, network security, and the fundamentals of data communications.

BUS 442 Information Systems Development 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: BUS 440.
Concepts and skills necessary for developing information systems to aid in managerial decisions. Hands-on experience with development theory and concepts; object-oriented design concepts, graphical user interface design concepts, algorithm design concepts, and data structures.

BUS 443 Decision Support Systems 3. Prerequisite: ACC 340 or BUS 340.
This is an introductory course in designing and building Decision Support Systems (DSS) for business applications. The course is directed to business school students seeking a career with a company that is a user of technology or is a member of a technology driven industry.

Overview of methodical approaches to developing information systems throughout the systems analysis, design and implementation processes. Topics include SDLC, project management, feasibility studies, requirements analysis, etc.

This is a completely project-oriented course. Students will work on real applications for national or local firm(s) to solve "live" IT problems. Students will work in teams to develop client deliverables and present their final work to an appropriate industry-based management team. Field trips and/or outside class activities (including client/consultant work) are a major part of this course. Students who are unable to participate in these types of events should not enroll in this course.

BUS 460 Consumer Behavior 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BUS 360.
The consumer decision process, with emphasis on consumer decision making, satisfaction/dissatisfaction factors, perception, learning, group influences, and marketing strategy implications. Restricted to majors within the College of Management.

BUS 461 Services Marketing 3. Prerequisite: BUS 360.
This course focuses on the unique challenges of managing services and delivering quality service to customers. The attraction, retention, and building of strong customer relationships through service quality and customer satisfaction is at the heart of the course content.

BUS 462 Marketing Research 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BUS 360 and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 361, or ST 370).
The use, collection, organization and analysis of information pertinent to marketing decisions. Use of qualitative and quantitative data in the solution of specific marketing problems.

BUS 464 International Marketing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BUS 360.
Explores moving from a national marketing approach to a global marketing strategy, and discusses competitive advantages and challenges in making the transition. Both traditional countries of Western Europe and emerging markets will be examined. Students will analyze culture considerations when evaluating the impact on local business strategies. In addition to learning the impact on the world’s economy through globalization, emphasis will also be placed on developing necessary professional skills.

BUS 465 Integrated Marketing Communications Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BUS 360.
Development of marketing communication theory and exploration of integrated marketing communication (IMC) practice. Topics include: IMC planning, management and budgeting; IMC strategy development and execution; media strategy and research; advertising research; ethical and legal issues; creativity; IMC ideation, campaign development; and campaign presentation. This is partially web-based course.
BUS 466 Personal Selling 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: BUS 360.
Revolves around the art of people-to-people interaction, which applies not only to the business-to-business sales environment but is also applicable to other professions. The selling process will be examined along with activities necessary to be successful in sales. With a common thread of developing and nurturing relationships, students will examine building partnerships, implications of ethical and legal issues, adapting the approach to the situation and identifying social styles with associated behaviors. Attention will also be focused on the steps involved in the sales cycle and how to be successful in their execution.

BUS 467 Product and Brand Management 3. Prerequisite: BUS 360.
Provides an in-depth understanding of marketing planning and implementation involved in product and brand management. The course places emphasis on developing specific marketing strategies to support the creation and launch of new products and to successfully manage existing products and brands.

BUS 468 Marketing Strategy 3. Prerequisite: BUS 360.
This course is designed to build on the core marketing principles you learned in your introductory marketing course and to enhance your understanding of their strategic implications.

BUS 472 Operations Planning and Control Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BUS 370.
Design and management of operations planning and control systems for manufacturing and service firms. Forecasting, capacity management, production and work force scheduling, project management, just-in-time and time-based competition, the impact of information technologies on planning and control systems.

BUS 473 Supply Chain Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: BUS 370.

BUS 474 Logistics Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: BUS 370.
Management of physical flows of goods between firms, management of inventories that support those flows, and assessment of the effects of freight transportation choices on these management activities. A variety of conceptual frameworks and quantitative tools are used to formulate the basis for effective logistics decision making and relate those decisions to broader issues in managing the entire supply chain and fulfilling the strategic objectives of a firm. A nominal fee for simulation software may be required.

BUS 475 Purchasing and Supply Management 3. Prerequisite: BUS 370.
This course is designed to help students develop knowledge of basic principles in purchasing and supply management. Students will be able to explain the potential contributions of these efforts of the competitiveness of the firm.

BUS 478 Business Process Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: BUS 370 and (BUS/ST350 or ST 302 or ST 361 or ST 370 or ST 372).
Major tools, techniques, and strategies used for designing and improving business processes, including process mapping, process analysis, continuous process improvement tools and techniques, strategies for process design, and process reengineering. Major group project in process analysis and improvement.

BUS 479 Supply Chain Management Undergraduate Practicum 3. Prerequisite: BUS 370 and one 400-level Operations/Supply Chain Management course.
This course is comprised of a team-based project working on a Supply Chain Resource Consortium (SCRC) partner company’s supply chain management issues. These projects vary in scope as are company’s supply chain issues and improvement initiatives. Student groups need to provide their own transportation to off-campus sites.

BUS 495 Special Topics in Business Management 1-6.
Presentation of material not normally available in regular course offerings, or offering of new courses on a trial basis.

BUS 498 Independent Study in Business Management 1-6. 
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Detailed investigation of topics of particular interest to advanced undergraduates under faculty direction on a tutorial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with Department Head.

BUS 585 Market Research In Textiles 3. Prerequisite: TAM (EC) 482.
A study and analysis of quantitative methods employed in market research in the textile industry. Function of market research and its proper orientation to management and decision making.

BUS 590 Special Topics In Business Management 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Presentation of material not normally available in regular courses offerings or offering of new courses on a trial basis.

BUS 610 SP Topics Bus Mgmt 1-99.

BUS 630 Independent Study In Business Management 1-6. 
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Detailed investigation of topics of particular interest to graduate students under faculty direction on a tutorial basis. Determination of credits and content by faculty member in consultation with department head.

BUS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.
CE 313 Mechanics of Solids 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Minimum GPA >= 2.5, Grade of C- or better in CE 214, and MA 242.
Elementary analysis of deformable solids subjected to force systems. Concepts of stress and strain; one, two and three-dimensional stress-strain relationships for the linear elastic solid. Statically determinate and indeterminate axial force, torsion and bending members. Stress transformations, pressure vessels, combined loadings. Introduction to column buckling.

CE 324 Structural Behavior Measurement 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in CE 313.

CE 325 Structural Analysis I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 112; Grade of C- or better in CE 313.
Analysis of determinate and indeterminate bars, trusses, beams and frames using the matrix displacement method. Qualitative deflected shapes and shear and bending moment diagrams. Computer implementation of analysis procedures using MATLAB and commercial structural analysis software.

CE 327 Reinforced Concrete Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in CE 313; CE 332. Behavior, strength, and design of reinforced concrete members subjected to moment, shear, and axial forces. Introduction to the design of reinforced concrete structures.

CE 332 Materials of Construction 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MSE 200 and Junior standing in CE or CEM.
Manufacture and properties of mineral and bituminous cements and mineral aggregates. Mechanical properties and durability of portland cement concrete, bituminous mixtures, masonry units, timber products, and miscellaneous construction materials. Materials testing.

CE 339 Civil Engineering Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 112 and Corequisite: MA 341 or MA 305.
A broad perspective, systematic approach to civil planning, analysis, evaluation and design for large scale projects in construction, structures, transportation, water resources and other civil engineering ares.

CE 342 Engineering Behavior of Soils and Foundations 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 313, Corequisite: CE 382.
Description, identification, and engineering classification of soils. The basic principles and mechanics of flow of water through soils, deformation and strength of soils, and the processes of consolidation and compaction. Effective stress concepts, stress and settlement analyses, and evaluation of shear strength. Methods of analysis and geotechnical engineering design concepts.
CE 367 Mechanical and Electrical Systems in Buildings 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 382. Introduction to mechanical and electrical systems in building construction. Includes HVAC, lighting and electrical systems, focusing on design concepts, equipment application and design of the construction process for modern building systems.

CE 373 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: CHE 205 or CE 382. Concepts of sustainability and green engineering; energy and climate; overview of contaminants in water, air and terrestrial environments; introduction to water and wastewater treatment, air pollution control, and solid waste management.

CE 378 Environmental Chemistry and Microbiology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Junior standing in Environmental Engineering, MEA 323, and C- or better in CE 373 and Corequisite: ST 370. Principles of Environmental Chemistry and Microbiology, experimental techniques for assessing water and air quality; sampling; statistical interpretation of data.

CE 381 Hydraulics Systems Measurements Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: CE 382. Introduction to experimental techniques for the analysis of hydraulic systems; measurement of viscosity, fluid pressures, velocity distributions, flow rates; investigations into the friction, momentum transfer, and turbulence on fluid flow.

CE 382 Hydraulics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 214, Junior standing in CE, CEM, ENE, BE, or BME, Corequisite: MA 341, MA 305, or ST 370. Fluid properties; mass, energy and momentum conservation laws; dimensional analysis and modeling; laminar and turbulent flows; surface and form resistance; flow in pipes and open channels; elementary hydrodynamics; fluid measurements; characteristics of hydraulic machines. Credit will not be given for both CE 382 and MAE 308.

CE 383 Hydrology and Urban Water Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in CE 382 ; For CE, ENE, and CEM Majors. Study of engineering hydrology and design of elements of urban stormwater systems. Commonly encountered applications in urban stormwater management, flood control and groundwater engineering. Familiarization with effects of watershed development onquantity and quality of streamflow.

CE 390 Engineering Economics 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 112 and Corequisite: MA 341 or MA 305. Fundamental principles of engineering economics and their application to civil engineering planning and evaluation. Time value of money, interest and equivalence, and methods for assessing the feasibility and relative value of economic alternatives.

CE 400 Transportation Engineering Project 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 390, C- or better in CE 305, and one of the following courses: CE 401, 402, 403, or 413. Integrated team approach to design of major transportation engineering projects. Professional topics in transportation engineering practice.

CE 401 Transportation Systems Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 305. Multi-modal transportation systems; railroads, airports, highways, and other modes. Planning, analysis, and design. Fundamental concepts; supply, demand, flows, impacts, and network optimization.

CE 402 Traffic Operations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 305. Highway capacity; traffic control systems; intelligent vehicle/ highway systems; and other advanced topics. Credit for both CE 402 and CE 502 is not allowed.

CE 403 Highway Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 305. Corridor selection; highway alignment; design of roadsides, intersections, and interchanges. Completion of research paper for students taking course for graduate credit. Credit will not be given for both CE 403 and CE 503.

CE 413 Principles of Pavement Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 332, and Corequisite: CE 342. Basic principles of analysis, design and performance of highway and airport pavements with critical evaluation of current design and maintenance strategies.


CE 421 Structural Engineering Senior Project - Bridge Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 327, CE 390, and CE 426, Corequisite: CE 425. This structural engineering senior project course covers the fundamentals of bridge analysis and design including conceptual design, superstructure analysis, AASHTO-LRFD bridge specifications, flat slab bridge design, pre-stressed concrete bridge design, strut and tie modeling, column design, and foundations. A series of three bridges will be designed including a cable stay or suspension pedestrian bridge, flat slab bridge, and girder bridge. At the conclusion of the course, students will be able to analyze and design simple, but complete concrete bridge structures.

CE 425 Structural Analysis II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 325. Analysis of beam, 2D and 3D truss, 2D and 3D frame and plane strain structures using the matrix displacement method. Introduction to the finite element method of analysis by deriving the element stiffness matrices using Virtual Work. Beam and frame elements include shear deformation and geometric stiffness effects. Computer implementation of analysis procedures using MATLAB and commercial structural analysis software. Modeling issues including convergence, symmetry and antisymmetry. Introduction to structural dynamics. Credit not given for both CE 425 and CE 525.
CE 426 Structural Steel Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 313. Design and behavior of structural steel members and their connections subjected to moment, shear, and axial forces. Introduction to the design of steel structures.

CE 435 Engineering Geology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 101 and Junior standing in colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Engineering, Natural Resources, Physical and Mathematical Sciences or Textiles. Application of both geology and geotechnical engineering to engineering projects. Illustrations of relevant materials properties and techniques utilized in describing subsurface conditions.

CE 437 Civil Engineering Computing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 112 and Corequisite: MA 341 or MA 305. Computational approaches to modeling with applications in construction, structures, transportation, water resources and other civil engineering areas; matrix computations, digital terrain modeling, network applications and algorithms, heuristic optimization.

CE 440 Geotechnical Engineering Project 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 342, CE 390. Integrated team approach to design of building foundations involving site selection, analysis and design of shallow and deep foundations, establishment of performance criteria, economic analysis, identification of potential construction problems and matters regarding professional practice and ethics.

CE 443 Seepage, Earth Embankments and Retaining Structures 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 342, CE 390. Review of shear strength concepts; ground water hydraulics; slope stability; lateral earth pressure problems; placement of fills.

CE 463 Construction Estimating, Planning, and Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 261. Overview of the construction industry; life cycle of construction projects, work breakdown structure, activity cost and time estimation, computerized planning and scheduling methods, resource leveling, time-cost tradeoff; computerized cost estimating, bidding and negotiation strategies; and cost/schedule control systems.

CE 464 Legal Aspects of Contracting 3. Offered in Fall Only. Legal aspects of construction documents, drawings and specifications; owner-engineer-constructors relationships and responsibilities; bids and contract performance, Labor laws; governmental administrative and regulatory agencies; torts; business organizations; ethics and professionalism.

CE 465 Construction Equipment and Methods 3. Offered in Spring Only. Corequisite: CE 261 or equivalent and ST 370. Study of construction operations as dynamic production processes. Utilization of equipment and other resources to achieve highest levels of productivity, safety, and quality. Covers a wide range of traditional and state-of-the-art construction methods.

CE 466 Building Construction Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: CE 327. Construction processes for buildings and other structures including codes and standards, structural and architectural components and systems, form work and bracing design, erection and assembly methods.

CE 468 Construction Engineering Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 332, Corequisite: CE 327 or CE 426. Measurements with and calibration of measurement instruments used in construction engineering field tests for quality and safety of the construction process. Interpretation of ANSI, ASTM, ACI and AISC specifications and standards. Credit for both CE 468 and CE 568 is not allowed.

CE 469 Construction Engineering Project 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 463, Last semester in CEM. Corequisite: CE 464. Capstone course involving integrated team approach in the design of the construction process, utilizing computerized tools for cost estimation, planning, scheduling, process design, and management of two construction projects. Each student also selects an individual project. Lecture topics include: ethics, professionalism, marketing, bid presentations, business planning, finance, and other appropriate topics by guest speakers from industry.

CE 476 Air Pollution Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 373, CE 390, MAE 301 and Corequisite: ST 370 or CHE 450 (CHE majors). Introduction to air pollution control fundamentals and design. Fundamentals include the physics, chemistry and thermodynamics of pollutant formation, prevention and control. Design will include gas treatment, process modification, and feedstock modification. Pollutants to be addressed include sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, particulate matter, volatile organic compounds, hydrocarbons, and air toxics. Credit for both CE 476 and CE 576 will not be given.


CE 478 Energy and Climate 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 390. Interdisciplinary analysis of energy technology, natural resources, and the impact on anthropogenic climate change. Topics include basic climate science, energetics of natural and human systems, energy in fossil-fueled civilization, the impact of greenhouse gas emissions on climate, and technology and public policy options for addressing the climate challenge. The course is quantitative with a strong emphasis on engineering and science.
CE 479 Air Quality 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 373, CE 382, or CHE 311 (CHE Majors); or MEA 421 (MEA Majors). Corequisite: ST 370; ST 380 (MEA Majors).
Introduction to: risk assessment, health effects, and regulation of air pollutants; air pollution statistics; estimation of emissions; air quality meteorology; dispersion modeling for non-reactive pollutants; chemistry and models for tropospheric ozone formation; aqueous-phase chemistry, including the "acid rain" problem; integrated assessment of air quality problems; and the fundamentals and practical aspects of commonly used air quality models. Credit is allowed only for one of CE/MEA 479 or CE/MEA 579.

CE 480 Water Resources Engineering Project 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 390 and Grade of C- or better in CE 382 and CE 383.
Engineering design of selected projects in water resources engineering involving interactions with other scientific and engineering disciplines. Discussion of ethical conduct and professional engineering practice. Projects will include site work, storm drainage, water supply, water transmission and water-quality issues.

Engineering design of selected projects in environmental engineering involving interactions with other scientific and engineering disciplines. Discussion of ethical conduct and professional engineering practice.

CE 484 Water Supply and Waste Water Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 373, CE 382.
Elements of the design of water supply and wastewater disposal systems.

CE 487 Introduction to Coastal and Ocean Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Senior standing and CE 382.
Introduction to the analysis of civil engineering projects in the ocean and along the coastline. Basic wave mechanics, tides, and ocean dynamics as applied to the understanding of coastal erosion control and other marine problems. An optional two-day field trip to the North Carolina Outer Banks at a nominal student expense is a regular feature of the course.

CE 488 Water Resources Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 339 or equivalent. Corequisite: CE 383.
Extension of the concepts of fluid mechanics and hydraulics to applications in water supply, water transmission, water distribution networks and open channels to include water-supply reservoirs, pump and pipe selection, determinate and indeterminate pipe networks, and analysis of open channels with appurtenances.

CE 497 Current Topics in Civil Engineering 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Presentation of material not normally available in regular course offerings or offering of new courses on a trial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with the Department Head.

CE 498 Special Problems in Civil Engineering 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Directed reading in the literature of civil engineering, introduction to research methodology, seminar discussion dealing with special civil engineering topics of current interest.

CE 501 Transportation Systems Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 305. Credit for both CE 401 and CE 501 is not allowed.
Planning and analysis of multi-modal transportation systems including railroads, airports, highways and other modes. Supply, demand, flows, impacts and network optimization. Completion of term papers and projects for students taking course for graduate credit.

CE 502 Traffic Operations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 305.
Highway capacity; traffic control systems; intelligent vehicle/highway systems; and other advanced topics. Credit for both CE 402 and CE 5042 is not allowed.

CE 503 Highway Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 305.
Corridor selection; highway alignment; design of roadsides, intersections and interchanges. Completion of research paper for students taking course for graduate credit. Credit will not be given for both CE 403 and CE 503.

CE 504 Airport Planning and Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 305.
Analysis, planning and design of air transportation facilities.

CE 505 Advanced Airport Systems Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 504.
Planning, design and operation of components of the U. S. air transportation system with special emphasis on forecasting and analysis techniques used at major airports.

CE 506 Transportation Engineering Data Collection and Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 305, ST 370.
Broad range of transportation engineering data collection and analysis applications encompassing the modes of highway, transit and pedestrian travel and the contexts of system planning, design and operation. Proposal preparation with primary focus on methodology and work plan development for addressing important research and practice questions.

CE 509 Highway Safety 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 305. Corequisite: ST 370 or equivalent.
Methods to reduce collisions and injuries on highways. Identifying promising locations, choosing appropriate countermeasures, and evaluating past projects. Understanding the institutional context and establishing appropriate highway design standards.

CE 515 Advanced Strength of Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 313 or MAE 314.
Stresses and strains at a point; rosette analysis; torsion and unsymmetrical bending of open and closed sections; nonlinear and curved beams; stress concentration; beams on elastic foundations; shear deformation of beams; classical plasticity; fracture mechanics.
CE 522 Theory and Design Of Prestressed Concrete 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 327.
Principles and concepts of design in prestressed concrete including elastic and ultimate strength analyses for flexure, shear, torsion, bond and deflection. Principles of concordancy and linear transformation for indeterminate prestressed structures. Application of pre-stressing to tanks and shells.

CE 523 Theory and Behavior Of Steel Structures 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 426.
Theory and behavior of steel structures leading to the development of design requirements contained in current specifications; flexural, torsional and flexural-torsional buckling of columns; plastic analysis of beams and frames; lateral-torsional buckling of beams; stability and strength of flat plates; beam-columns.

Theory and design of masonry arches, culverts, dams, foundations and masonry walls subjected to lateral loads.

CE 525 Structural Analysis II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 325.
Analysis of beam, 2D and 3D truss, 2D and 3D frame and plane strain structures using matrix displacement methods. Introduction to the finite element method of analysis by deriving the element stiffness matrices using virtual work. Beam and frame elements with shearing deformation and geometric stiffness effects. Computer implementation of analysis procedures using MATLAB and commercial structural analysis software. Modeling issues including convergence, symmetry and antisymmetry. Introduction to structural dynamics. Advanced topics such as curved beam elements, contact elements and nonlinearities. Credit for both CE 425 and CE 525 is not allowed.

CE 526 Finite Element Method in Structural Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 425 or CE 525.
Development of the finite element method with an emphasis on understanding the fundamental principles governing the analysis technique. Applications to two-dimensional solids with particular attention to applications in structural engineering. Typical modeling considerations are reviewed and applied to the analysis of a realistic structure.

CE 527 Structural Dynamics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 425 or CE 525.
Analysis of single and multi-degree-of-freedom structures subjected to various types of excitations and initial conditions. Computational aspects of dynamic analysis. Introduction to approximate methods of analysis.

CE 528 Structural Design in Wood 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CE 325.
Behavior, strength and design of wood structural members subjected to moment, shear and axial forces. Design of connections and introduction to design of wood structural systems.

CE 529 FRP Strengthening and Repair of Concrete Structures 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 327 and CE 325.
Fundamental behavior of Fiber-Reinforced Polymer (FRP) strengthened/repaird reinforced concrete structures. Creation of sustainable and resilient civil infrastructure by extending the useful life of existing structures using advances materials. Applications to practical strengthening design of realistic reinforced concrete structures.

CE 536 Introduction to Numerical Methods for Civil Engineers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 302, MA 341, or MA 401.
Introduction to widely-used numerical methods through application to civil and environmental engineering problems. Emphasis will be on implementation and application rather than the mathematical theory behind the numerical methods.

CE 537 Computer Methods and Applications 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 375.
Computational approaches to support civil planning, analysis, evaluation and design. Applications to various areas of civil engineering, including construction, structures, transportation and water resources.

CE 538 Information Technology and Modeling 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 375.
Computing research and advanced technologies of interest to civil engineers. Issues in the design and development of engineering software systems and engineering modeling of structures, assemblies, processes and phenomena. Additional topics from most predominant and recent developments and advances in civil engineering computing.

CE 548 Engineering Properties Of Soils I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 342.
Significant soil properties in earthwork engineering, including soil elasticity and soil mineralogy, hydraulic conductivity, stress-strain relations and shear strength, compressibility and compaction. Laboratory work including plasticity, triaxial compression, permeability, consolidation and compaction tests.

CE 549 Soil and Site Improvement 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 342.
Principles and design methodologies for techniques related to densification, including dynamic compaction, vibro-compaction and compaction grouting; drainage, including wick drains, horizontal drains and dewatering; physical and chemical modification, including admixtures, chemical and cement grouting, soil mixing, jet grouting and soil freezing; and use of inclusions, including stone columns, soil nailing, and meta and geosynthetic reinforcement.

CE 561 Construction Project Management 3. Prerequisite: CE 463.
Construction project management and control using network based tools, time-money analysis and other quantitative and qualitative techniques. Planning and scheduling, critical path, lead-lag, resource allocation, uncertainty, cash flow and payment scheduling, change orders, project acceleration, coordination and communication, record keeping. Emphasis on computer-based techniques.
CE 564 Legal Aspects Of Contracting 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Legal aspects of contract documents, drawings and specifications; owner-engineer-constructor relationship and responsibilities; bids and contract performance; labor laws; governmental administrative and regulatory agencies; torts; business organizations; ethics and professionalism; analysis of current topics and issues. Investigation of recent statute and case implications.

CE 565 Construction Safety Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 465 or CE 466.
Fundamentals of safety management principles. Detailed review of OSHA regulations and standards critical to construction engineers and managers who expect to design and administer safety related systems in a construction project. Analysis and design of example minimum safety requirements for application in construction field operations. Review of OSHA Standards for the Construction Industry, a review of selected sections of OSHA Standards for General Industry, a review of general principles of construction safety management.

Fundamental concepts in financial and risk analysis in construction; accounting and financial metrics in construction; risk assessment and risk management in construction including the cost of risk, decision making strategies, the role of sureties, effects of risk in project delivery methods and contract types; risk effects in project financing including a review of financing sources, considerations for financing local and international projects; and the impact of financial and risk management in strategic planning in construction.

CE 568 Construction Engineering Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 332, Corequisite: CE 327 or CE 426.
Measurements with and calibration of measurement instruments used in construction engineering field tests for quality and safety of the construction process. Interpretation of ANSI, ASTM, ACI and AISC specifications and standards. Credit for both CE 468 and CE 568 is not allowed.

CE 571 Physical Principles of Environmental Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 382, Graduate standing.
Mass balances, equation of motion for small particles, small particle interactions, particle collision/fast coagulation, partitioning, adsorption isotherms, fluid mechanics, diffusion, interphase mass transport and resistance models, elementary/non-elementary reactions, residence time distributions.

CE 572 Design Of Water and Wastewater Facilities 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 571.
Theory and design of water and wastewater treatment plants.

CE 573 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Concepts in environmental microbiology including cell structure and function, phylogeny, survey of environmentally relevant microbial groups, metabolism under different redox conditions, catabolism of macromolecules, methods in microbial ecology. Relationships to engineering processes and systems will be emphasized.

CE 574 Chemical Principles of Environmental Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Inorganic and organic environmental chemistry including acid-base equilibria, precipitation, complexation, redox reactions, and natural organic matter. The role of these factors in controlling the fate of contaminants in engineered treatment systems and natural environments.

CE 576 Engineering Principles Of Air Pollution Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 375, CE 470, CHE 315 or MAE 301, Corequisite: ST 511 or 515.
Introduction to air pollution control fundamentals and design. Fundamentals including physics, chemistry and thermodynamics of pollutant formation, prevention and control. Design including gas treatment and process and feedstock modification. Addressed pollutants including sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxides, particulate matter, volatile organic compounds, hydrocarbons and air toxins. Investigation of current research. Credit for both CE 476 and CE 576 is not allowed.

CE 577 Engineering Principles Of Solid Waste Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 373.
Solid waste management including generation, storage, transportation, processing, land disposal and regulation. Processing alternatives including incineration and composting. Integration of policy alternatives with evaluation of engineering decisions. Investigation of current research. Credit is only allowed for one of CE 477 and CE 577.

CE 578 Energy and Climate 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 390 or permission of instructor.
Interdisciplinary analysis of energy technology, natural resources, and the impact on anthropogenic climate change. Topics include basic climate science, energetics of natural and human systems, energy in fossil-fueled civilization, the impact of greenhouse gas emissions on climate, and technology and public policy options for addressing the climate challenge. The course is quantitative with a strong emphasis on engineering and science. But is open to non-engineering students.

CE 579 Principles of Air Quality Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to: risk assessment, health effects, and regulation of air pollutants; air pollution statistics; estimation of emissions; air quality meteorology; dispersion modeling for non-reactive pollutants; chemistry and models for tropospheric ozone formation; aqueous-phase chemistry, including the "acid rain" problem; integrated assessment of air quality problems; and the fundamentals and practical aspects of commonly used air quality models. Credit is allowed only for one of CE/MEA 479 or CE/MEA 579.

CE 580 Flow In Open Channels 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 382.
Theory and applications of flow in open channels, including dimensional analysis, momentum-energy principle, gradually varied flow, high-velocity flow, energy dissipaters, spillways, waves, channel transitions and model studies.
CE 583 Engineering Aspects Of Coastal Processes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 382.
Coastal environment, engineering aspects of mechanics of sediment movement, littoral drift, beach profiles, beach stability, meteorological effects, tidal inlets, inlet stability, shoaling, deltas, beach nourishment, mixing processes, pollution of coastal waters, interaction between shore processes and man-made structures, case studies.

CE 584 Hydraulics Of Ground Water 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 382.
Introduction to ground water hydraulics and hydrology. Hydrologic cycle, basic ground water hydraulics, numerical solution of governing equations, ground water hydrology of North Carolina, well design and construction, flow net development, and ground water contamination sources.

CE 586 Engineering Hydrology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 383.
Hydrologic principles underlying procedures for surface water modeling; applications of common hydrologic models to actual watersheds.

CE 588 Water Resources Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 382.
Extension of concepts of fluid mechanics and hydraulics to applications in water supply, water transmission, water distribution networks and open channels to include water-supply reservoirs, pump and pipe selection, determinate and indeterminate pipe networks, and analysis of open channels with appurtenances.

CE 590 Special Topics In Civil Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on recent developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 591 Special Topics in Civil Engineering Computing 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on recent developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 592 Special Topics in Construction Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on recent developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 593 Special Topics in Geotechnical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on recent developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 594 Special Topics in Structures and Mechanics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on recent developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 595 Special Topics in Transportation Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on recent developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 596 Special Topics in Water Resource and Environmental Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on recent developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 601 Civil Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 502.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 602 Seminar in Civil Engineering Computing 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 603 Construction Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 604 Geotechnical Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 605 Structures and Mechanics Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 606 Transportation Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 607 Water Resource and Environmental Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 610 Special Topics CE 1-3.

CE 635 Advanced Reading In Civil Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Directed reading of advanced topics in some phase of civil engineering.

CE 675 Civil Engineering Projects 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Research- or design-oriented independent study and investigation of a specific civil engineering topic, culminating in final written report.
CE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

CE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

CE 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

CE 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

CE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CE 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

CE 701 Urban Transportation Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 501.
Planning and design of urban transportation systems as related to comprehensive urban planning; principles of land use planning, urban thoroughfare planning and regional planning.

CE 702 Traffic Flow Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 502, Corequisite: ST 370.
Stream flow, shock wave, queuing, and other macroscopic theories; car following, gap acceptance, and other microscopic theories; distributions of traffic stream parameters; building traffic simulation models.

CE 705 Intelligent Transportation Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 501 and CE 502.
Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) planning and human factor elements; application of monitoring, communications and information dissemination technologies to transportation systems; advanced traffic management for freeway and arterial systems; traveler information and public transportation systems; automated vehicle and highway systems. ITS evaluation methods and models.

Advanced signalized traffic control methods at intersections, arterials and networks. Applications of mathematical optimization techniques to signal timing and coordination. Use of traffic simulation and optimization models for signal evaluation and design. Roundabout analysis and design.

CE 707 Transportation Policy and Funding 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 501 or graduating in Economics or Public Administration.
Understanding and debating important current transportation policy issues in the U.S. Raising and allocating funds for building and maintaining the transportation system. Highway, public transit, rail, air, and other modes.

CE 714 Stress Waves 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301; CE 313 or PY 411 or MA 401.
Theory of stress waves in solids. Origins and nature of longitudinal transverse and surface waves originating at an impact site or from other transient disturbances. Determination of stresses, particle velocities, wave velocities. Wave interaction with other waves and with boundaries and dissimilar materials. Modern instrumentation and seismic refraction exploration.

CE 717 Theory Of Plates and Shells 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 713 or CE 715.
Small and large deflection theories of thin plates; membrane analysis of shells. Discussion and illustration of various methods of analysis by problems of practical interest.

Stresses and strains (vectors, tensors and indicial notations), general theorems for elastic-plastic solids, constitutive modeling of metals and concrete, numerical implementations of plasticity models.

CE 721 Matrix and Finite Element Structural Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 720.
CE 723 Advanced Structural Dynamics 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CE 722.
Finite element formulation of equations of motion; advanced 
analysis techniques for discrete parameter systems; investigation 
of damping; analysis of continuous systems; applications to civil 
engineering structures.

CE 724 Probabilistic Methods Of Structural Engineering 3. 
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 421.
Application of probability theory and stochastic processes to 
study safety of structures. Fundamentals of probability theory 
and stochastic processes; probabilistic modelings of structural loadings, 
material properties and risk. Reliability analysis sof structures; 
reliability-based design criteria. Random vibration of simple 
structures; safety analysis of structures under dynamic loads.

CE 725 Earthquake Structural Engineering 3. Offered in Spring 
Only. Prerequisite: CE 722.
Effects of earthquakes on structures and of design of structures to 
resist earthquake motions; earthquake mechanisms and ground 
motions; response of structures to earthquake motions; behavior 
of materials, structural elements and assemblages subjected to 
earthquakes; principles of earthquake-resistant design practice; 
soil-structure interaction; and special topics.

CE 726 Advanced Theory Of Concrete Structures 3. Offered in 
Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 522.
Inelastic theory of structural concrete members under flexure, axial 
load, combined flexure and axial compression, shear and torsion. 
Yield line theory of slabs. Limit analysis of beams and frames of 
reinforced and prestressed concrete.

CE 727 Computer-Aided Engineering Systems 3. Offered in 
Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 537 or 538.
Design and implementation issues for building real-world computer-
aided engineering systems. Engineering data modeling; data 
definition, query and manipulation methodologies; application 
program interfaces; problem-oriented languages and software 
supervisors; and knowledge-based systems to support engineering 
design and decision making.

CE 744 Foundation Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CE 342.
Subsoil investigations; excavations; design of sheeting and bracing 
systems; control of water; footing, grillage and pile foundations; 
caisson and cofferdam methods of construction.

CE 746 Soil Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering 3. 
Prerequisite: CE 440, or CE 443 or CE 548.
Dynamics of discrete and continuous systems with application 
to soil dynamics: dynamic soil properties, analysis of foundation 
vibration, construction-induced vibration, dynamic soil-structure 
interaction. Geotechnical earthquake engineering: ground motion 
characteristics, dynamic response of soil sites, effect of local site 
conditions on design ground motion, liquefaction of soils.

CE 747 Geosynthetics in Geotechnical Engineering 3. Offered 
in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 548.
Introduction to use, manufacturing techniques, design and 
construction of geosynthetics in geotechnical engineering 
applications; design and analysis of geotextiles, geomats, 
geogrids and geomembranes in pavements base and subbase 
reinforcement, reinforced walls, slopes, moisture barriers, dams 
and hazardous impoundment, landfill liners and covers.

CE 748 Construction and Materials Management 3. Offered in 
Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 722.
Concrete: batching and curing; batching and curing; cement; 
aggregate; materials; testing and mixture design; 
construction; quality control; resilient behavior properties; 
strength and properties of hardened concrete; durability; 
admixtures; special concretes; production and quality control.

CE 749 Geomechanics of Stress Deformation 3. Prerequisite: 
CE 440, or CE 443 or CE 548.
Concepts of volume change and effective stress, stress-strain 
behavior of clays and sands, stress path and failure conditions; 
mechanistic interaction between solids and water, problems in 
estaticity and plasticity pertaining to stress distribution, elastic, 
consolidation and secondary settlements, and tolerance limits to 
deformation levels.

CE 750 Deformation and Instability of Soils 3. Prerequisite: CE 
440, or CE 443 or CE 548.
Deformation and failure of soils. Limit equilibrium analyses for: 
slope stability, lateral earth pressure, bearing capacity of shallow 
foundations. Consituitive models for soils. Linear elasticity and 
theory of plasticity. Critical state model for soil behavior. Limit 
analysis.
CE 759 Inelastic Behavior Of Construction Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 713 and CE 715.
Application of principles of linear and nonlinear viscoelasticity, fracture mechanics and damage mechanics to modeling inelastic behavior of construction materials. Mechanical analog of time-dependent response; linear and nonlinear elastic-viscoelastic correspondence principles; time-temperature superposition; stress intensity factor; energy release rate; J-integral; and continuum damage mechanics.

CE 761 Design Of Temporary Structures in Construction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 522 or CE 744 or CE 766.
Computer-based analysis of temporary structures in construction and their design, safety and control. Emphasis on concrete formwork, falsework, earth support, cofferdams, underpinning, lifting and rigging.

CE 762 Construction Productivity 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 463.
Methods of collecting, assembling and analyzing construction productivity data in order to increase construction productivity. Applications of methods improvement techniques such as time-lapse photography, flow charts, process charts and time standards to improvement of construction productivity. Safety and human factors in construction and their relation to construction productivity.

CE 763 Materials Management In Construction 3. Prerequisite: CE 463, CE 465.
Fundamental concepts and methods; construction specific models for integrated materials management; computer usage; vendor analysis and “best-buy;” materials requirement planning and control; management of material waste; automated materials tracking; materials handling; study of current issues; development of practical solution to a real-world problem.

CE 765 Construction Equipment Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 761 OR 762.
Analysis of heavy construction processes as systems in order to optimize the selection and employment of construction equipment. Considerations in system design, cost and productivity estimation, operational procedures, safety and maintenance. Computer applications utilizing analytical and simulation techniques.

CE 766 Building Construction Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 466 or CE 327 or Graduate standing in ARC.

CE 771 Physical-Chemical Water Treatment Processes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 574, Corequisite: CE 571.
Physical-chemical treatment processes for the treatment of water, including sedimentation, flotation, filtration, coagulation, oxidation, disinfection, precipitation, adsorption, and membrane treatment processes. Current issues in drinking water quality and treatment are discussed.

CE 772 Environmental Exposure and Risk Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 511 or 515.
Course covers the identification, transport, and fate of hazardous substances in the environment; quantification of human exposures to such substances; dose-response analysis; and uncertainty and variability analysis. The general risk assessment framework, study design aspects for exposure assessment, and quantitative methods for estimating the consequences and probability of adverse health outcomes are emphasized.

CE 773 Hazardous Waste Management and Treatment 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 571 or CE 572.
New concepts and regulations as well as emerging technologies and practices applicable to characterizing, managing, recovering, reusing, treating and disposing industrial hazardous wastes.

CE 774 Environmental Bioprocess Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 573, CE 574.
Principles of microbiological, biochemical, and biophysical processes used in environmental waste treatment and remediation processes, with particular emphasis on water quality control processes.

CE 775 Modeling and Analysis Of Environmental Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 375 and CE 382.

CE 776 Advanced Water Management Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 375, CE 775.
Application of systems analysis methods to design, analysis and management of water resources and environmental engineering.

CE 779 Advanced Air Quality 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 201 and MEA(CE) 479.
Local, regional and global scale chemical interactions, transport and behavior of trace gases (sulfur carbon, nitrogen, hydrocarbon, and photo-chemical oxidants) in the atmosphere. covers three primary elements of air quality: anthropogenic and natural emissions of trace gases; interactions of the pollutants in the atmosphere; and monitoring and sampling of gaseous and particulate pollutants.

CE 784 Ground Water Contaminant Transport 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 584 and 574.
Introduction to movement and attenuation of contaminants in the subsurface. Common contaminant sources; advection and dispersion; numerical modeling of contaminant transport; chemical and biological processes in the subsurface; and ground water restoration technology.
CE 785 Urban Stormwater Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CE 383.
Storm water management in urban areas emphasizing quantitative problems in flooding, sedimentation and water quality. Review and extension of design concepts involving channels and impoundments. Survey of hydrographic formation techniques and examination of common hydrologic models. Case studies of urbanizing watersheds.

CE 790 Advanced Topics In Civil Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
New or special course on advanced developments in some phase of civil engineering. Specific topics and prerequisites identified for each section and varied from term to term.

CE 791 Advanced Topics in Civil Engineering Computing 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 792 Advanced Topics in Construction Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 793 Advanced Topics in Geotechnical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 794 Advanced Topics in Structures and Mechanics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 795 Advanced Topics in Transportation Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 796 Advanced Topics in Water Resource and Environmental Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 801 Advanced Civil Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and reports of subjects in civil engineering and allied fields.

CE 802 Advanced Civil Engineering Computer Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 803 Advanced Construction Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 804 Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 805 Advanced Structures and Mechanics Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 806 Advanced Transportation Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 807 Advanced Water Resource and Environmental Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CE 810 Adv Topics CE 1-99.

CE 839 Advanced Reading In Civil Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Directed reading of advanced topics in some phase of civil engineering.

CE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

CE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

CE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CE 899 Doctoral Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

CH - Chemistry Courses

CH 100 Chemistry and Society 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Awareness and understanding of chemistry in everyday life for the non-science student. Non-mathematical treatment of essential fundamental concepts. Emphasis on practical applications of chemistry to consumer affairs, energy, medicine, food, sports, and pollution. Credit is not allowed for CH 100 if student has prior credit for CH 101.

CH 101 Chemistry - A Molecular Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry and successful completion of the Chemistry Placement Examination or completion of CH 111 with grade of C- or better; and eligibility for MA 107. Corequisite: CH 102.
A fundamental study of molecular bonding, structure, and reactivity. Principles of atomic structure, ionic and covalent bonding, reaction energetics, intermolecular forces, precipitation reactions, acid/base reactions, oxidation/reduction processes, and introductions to organic and inorganic chemistry.

CH 102 General Chemistry Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Corequisite: CH 101.
Laboratory experience to accompany CH 101. Introduction to basic laboratory equipment and skills.
CH 111 Preparatory Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Preparation for CH 101. Review of main topics from high school chemistry. Emphasis is placed on nomenclature, molecular structure, periodic table, problem solving. Emphasis is placed on mathematical skills, data handling, and problem solving. Credit is not allowed for both CH 111 and CH 101. Credit for CH 111 does not count towards graduation for students in curricula that require CH 101.

CH 201 Chemistry - A Quantitative Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Detailed quantitative aspects of solutions, solution stoichiometry, thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, solubility equilibria, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics, and nuclear chemistry.

CH 202 Quantitative Chemistry Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 101, CH 102, Corequisite: CH 201.
Laboratory experience to complement CH 201. Experimental exploration of thermodynamic, kinetic, and electrochemical behavior.

CH 211 Analytical Chemistry I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 108, Corequisite: CH 212 and PY 208.
Methods of quantitative analysis based on solution chemistry, potentiometry, coulometry, chromatography, and molecular absorption and fluorescence spectroscopy. Statistics of measurement precision. Credit is not allowed for both CH 211 and CH 315.

CH 212 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I 1. Offered in Spring Only. Corequisite: CH 211.
Laboratory experiments in volumetric analysis, ion selective electrodes, potentiometry, molecular absorption and fluorescence spectroscopy, acid/base chemistry, and computer applications. Precision, accuracy, and statistical analysis emphasized.

CH 220 Introductory Organic Chemistry 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 101.
A one-semester course in the fundamentals of organic chemistry. Preparation, reactions, and physical properties of alkanes, cycloalkanes, alkyl halides, aromatic compounds, aldehydes, ketones, organic acids, acid derivatives, and amines. Credit is not allowed for both CH 220 and CH 221.

CH 221 Organic Chemistry I 3. Prerequisite: CH 101 and CH 102; Corequisite: CH 222.
First half of two-semester sequence in the fundamentals of modern organic chemistry. Structure and bonding, stereochemistry, reactivity and synthesis of carbon compounds. Introduction to spectral techniques of IR, UV-vis, and NMR.

CH 222 Organic Chemistry I Lab 1. Prerequisite: CH 101 and CH 102; Corequisite: CH 221.
Laboratory experience to accompany CH 221. Introduction to basic organic laboratory equipment and techniques.

CH 223 Organic Chemistry II 3. Prerequisite: CH 221 and CH 222 and a Corequisite of CH 224.
Second half of two-semester sequence in the fundamentals of modern organic chemistry. Structure and bonding, stereochemistry, reactivity and synthesis of carbon compounds. Detailed coverage of aromatic hydrocarbons, condensation reagents, and selected biological chemistry topics such as carbohydrates, lipids, and amino acids.

CH 224 Organic Chemistry II Lab 1. Prerequisite: CH 221 and CH 222; Corequisite: CH 223.
Laboratory experience to accompany CH 223. Introduction to basic organic laboratory equipment and techniques.

CH 230 Computational Chemistry Lab I 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 221, Corequisite: MA 242.
An introduction to computational methods in the chemical sciences. A quantitative introduction to inter- and intramolecular forces in gas and condensed phases. Potential energy surfaces of molecules and chemical reactions. First of a two-semester sequence.

CH 232 Computational Chemistry Lab II 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 221, Corequisite: MA 241.
An introduction to computational methods in the chemical sciences. A computer-based introduction to quantum mechanics, including atomic and molecular orbitals and molecular orbital theory with applications to inorganic chemistry.

CH 295 Special Problems in Chemistry 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in chemistry at the early undergraduate level. Trial offerings of new or experimental courses in chemistry. Enrollment requires permission of the department.

CH 315 Quantitative Analysis 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 201.
Fundamental principles and modern techniques of chemical analyses: spectrochemical, electrochemical, volumetric and chromatographic methods of analysis, modern chemical instrumentation, and interpretation of data. Credit is not allowed for both CH 211 and CH 315.

CH 331 Introductory Physical Chemistry 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 201/202; MA 231 or 241, PY 205 or PY 211.
Fundamental physiochemical principles including chemical thermodynamics, physical and chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry and reaction kinetics. For students requiring only a single semester of physical chemistry.

CH 401 Systematic Inorganic Chemistry I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 201.
Descriptive chemistry of the elements with particular attention to their reactions in aqueous solution. Emphasis on the chemistry of the main group elements and the periodicity of their chemical properties. Introduction to transition element and coordination chemistry. Major paper required.
CH 403 Systematic Inorganic Chemistry II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 401, CH 431.
Development and application of theoretical principles to the structure and energies of inorganic substances. Particular attention to the chemistry of coordination compounds of the transition elements. Special applications to bioinorganic chemistry, organometallic chemistry, and inorganic solid state chemistry.

CH 415 Analytical Chemistry II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 211 or CH 315 or TC 412, Corequisite: CH 416, CH 433.
Methods of quantitative analysis based on electronic instrumentation. Signal processing and electronics, spectroscopy (atomic, x-ray fluorescence, infrared/Raman, surface), voltammetry, chromatography (gas, liquid), mass spectrometry as well as chemical transducers and statistical methods of data handling.

CH 416 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: CH 415.
Experiments in spectroscopy, electrochemistry, chromatography and electronics; computer applications to experimental design and data smoothing.

CH 431 Physical Chemistry I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 201, MA 242, PY 203 or 208, Corequisite: MA 341.
An intensive study of physical chemical principles including states of matter, classical thermodynamics, physical and chemical equilibria, and electrochemistry.

CH 433 Physical Chemistry II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 431, MA 341.
An intensive study of physical chemical principles including molecular spectroscopy, statistical thermodynamics, reaction kinetics, kinetic theory, and transport properties. Credit may not be claimed for both CH 433 and CH 437.

CH 434 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 211 or CH 315 or TC 412; CH 431, Corequisite: CH 433.
A project-oriented course to acquaint students with modern physical chemistry laboratory techniques. Experiments in chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, molecular structure and spectra.

CH 435 Introduction to Quantum Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 431.
An introduction to the basic principles of quantum theory and its application to atomic and molecular structure and spectroscopy.

CH 437 Physical Chemistry for Engineers 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PY 208, CHE 315, MA 341.
Selected physiochemical principles including quantum theory, spectroscopy, statistical thermodynamics, and rates of chemical reactions. Credit may not be claimed for both CH 433 and CH 437.

CH 441 Forensic Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 223, CH 201.
Chemical identification (recognition), and chemical separation techniques (identification) used to demarcate class and individual characteristics relevant in legal claims.

CH 442 Advanced Synthetic Techniques 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 223, Corequisite: CH 401.
An advanced laboratory class in the synthesis, separation and characterization of organic, inorganic, and polymeric materials. Techniques include reactions under inert atmosphere, column chromatography, fractional distillations, NMR spectroscopy, and other advanced procedures. Scientific writing is emphasized.

CH 444 Advanced Synhtetic Techniques II 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 442.
An advanced laboratory class in the synthesis, separation and characterization of organic, inorganic, polymer and materials compounds. Techniques include literature searches, reactions, under inert atmosphere, column chromatography, fractional distillations, NMR spectroscopy, and other advanced procedures. This course builds upon the skills acquired in CH 442 and has significant independent work.

CH 452 Advanced Measurement Techniques I 4. Prerequisite: CH 431.
Modern analytical and physical chemistry laboratory techniques. Emphasis on statistical methods, chemical thermodynamics, chromatography, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, report writing, scientific methodology, and laboratory safety.

CH 454 Advanced Measurement Techniques II 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 311 or CH 315.
Laboratory course designed on systematic method development in practical applications for the separation and analysis of environmental, pharmaceutical and biologically important samples. Isocratic and gradient elution HPLC separations and temperature programming in GC are covered. In addition to GC, the three major HPLC modes of Reversed Phase, Ion Exchange, and Hydrophilic Interaction will be studied for separations of mixtures of small organic molecules and biologically important molecules such as peptides and carbohydrates.

CH 463 Molecular Origins of Life 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 351 or BCH 451 or Permission of Instructor.
Survey of the present state of understanding of the molecular mechanisms leading to the emergence of sustainable self-replicating systems in the prebiotic era on the early Earth, including historical context, experimental studies, and theoretical foundation. The course will include a focus on the fundamental chemistry of and mechanisms for the plausible prebiotic formation of diverse biomolecules (including amino acids, sugars, nucleotides, lipids, tetrapyrroles) and self-organizing chemistry leading to protocells, the proposed early progenitors of living cells. Credit will not be given for both CH 463 and CH 563.

CH 491 Honors Chemistry 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 223, Admission to Honors Program.
Independent study and research projects in chemistry.

CH 499 Undergraduate Research in Chemistry 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent investigation of a research problem under the supervision of a chemistry faculty member.
CH 563 Molecular Origins of Life 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 201, CH 221, CH 223, and BCH 451/equivalent. Survey of the present state of understanding of the molecular mechanisms leading to the emergence of sustainable self-replicating systems in the prebiotic era on the early Earth, including historical context, experimental studies, and theoretical foundation. The course will include a focus on the fundamental chemistry of and mechanisms for the plausible prebiotic formation of diverse biomolecules (including amino acids, sugars, nucleotides, lipids, tetrapyroles) and self-organizing chemistry leading to protocells, the proposed early progenitors of living cells. Credit for both CH 463 and CH 563 will not be allowed.

CH 572 Proteomics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454. Introduction and history of the field of proteomics followed by the principles and applications of proteomics technology to understand protein expression and protein post-transitional modifications. Laboratory sessions include growing yeast with stable-isotope labeled amino acids, protein purification, Western blots, protein identification and quantification, and protein bioinformatic analysis. This is a half-semester course.

CH 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Review and discussion of scientific articles, progress reports on research and special problems of interest to chemists.

CH 610 Special Topics In Chemistry 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Detailed study of a particular problem or technique pertaining to chemistry.

CH 615 Chemical Separation 1-99. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 415, CH 416, Corequisite: CH 610 OR 810. Basic principles of methods in chemical separation including gas chromatography, liquid chromatography, etc. Theory, instrumentation and applications of various chromatographic and electrophoretic techniques.

CH 677 Advanced Chemistry Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Independent literature study of a current subject in chemistry. Required written critical review paper of selected subject.

CH 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CH 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

CH 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

CH 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

CH 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


CH 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CH 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

CH 701 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I: Structure and Bonding 3. Offered in Fall Only. Study of periodic table/trends, symmetry and molecular orbital theory of small molecules and extended structures, transition-metal coordination complexes, acid/base and redox reactivity of polyatomic ions, solid-state structures, and selected special topics.

CH 703 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II: Applications of Group Theory to Bonding and Spectroscopy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 701 or equivalent. This course uses group theory as the basis for developing molecular orbital theory, vibrational spectroscopy, and electronic spectroscopy. Together, these methods are used to discuss topics of current research interest in inorganic chemistry.

CH 705 Organometallic and Inorganic Reaction Mechanism 3. Offered in Fall Only. Coverage of concepts of bonding and structure of transition metal complexes with emphasis on the interaction of transition metal fragments with organic ligands; study of experimental methods of mechanistic study; treatment of inorganic and organometallic reactions including metal-mediated organic synthesis, metal-catalyzed polymer synthesis, and models of bioinorganic systems.
CH 711 Advanced Analytical Chemistry I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 433; CH 415.
First semester of two-semester integrated sequence covering advanced methods for extraction and interpretation of chemical information from electronic/optical signals in chemical analysis. Digital and analog electronics, signal acquisition and processing, chemometrics, and instrumentation.

CH 713 Advanced Analytical Chemistry II 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 711.
Second semester of two-semester integrated sequence covering advanced methods for extracting and interpreting chemical information from electronic/optical signals in chemical analysis. Digital and analog electronics, signal acquisition and processing, chemometrics, and instrumentation.

CH 714 Electronics and Instrumentation Laboratory 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 711, Corequisite: CH 713.
Laboratory course covering operation and application of analog and digital electronics in context of chemical instrumentation. Circuit elements, integrated circuits, microprocessors and computers, data acquisition systems, and signal processing.

CH 721 Advanced Organic Chemistry I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 223, 433 or 435.
Structure stereochemistry and reactions of various classes of hydrocarbons. Molecular orbital treatment of bonding and reactivity of alkenes, conformational interpretation of cycloalkene and cycloalkene reactivity and application of optical isomerism to study of reaction mechanisms.

CH 723 Advanced Organic Chemistry II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 721.
Introduction to acid-base theory and mechanistic organic chemistry as applied to synthetically useful organic reactions.

CH 725 Physical Methods in Organic Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 223 and CH 433 or CH 435.
Application of physical methods to the solution of structural problems in organic chemistry. Methods discussed include electronic absorption spectroscopy, vibrational spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, and mass spectrometry.

CH 727 Mass Spectrometry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 223.
Interpretation of mass spectra emphasizing characterization of organic molecules. Instrumentation topics: types of mass analyzers such as magnetic sector, quadrupole and time-of-flight; hybrid instruments such as GC/MS, LC/MS and MS/MS; and ionization methods including EI, CI, laser desorption and fast atom bombardment. Applications: quantitation, environmental analysis, and peptide and DNA sequencing.

CH 730 Advanced Physical Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of chemical thermodynamics and kinetics, with emphasis on reactions in liquid phase. Problem solving an important part of course. Designed for review and expansion on materials usually covered in a one-year undergraduate physical chemistry course.

CH 731 Physical Chemistry in Biological Applications 3. Prerequisite: CH 431 and CH 433 and BCH 453 or equivalent.
Modern views on structure, function, and thermodynamic stability of biological macromolecules including proteins, nucleic acids, and biological membranes; theories and models of protein folding, high resolution experimental methods for structure determination of soluble and membrane proteins including solution and solid-state NMR spectroscopy.

CH 732 Advanced Physical Chemistry in Biological Applications 3. Prerequisite: CH 431 or CH 433 or equivalent.
Physical principles underlying the experimental spectroscopic methods used to study structure and dynamics of biological macromolecules. Detailed discussion of experimental techniques include high-resolution solution Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, Electron Paramagnetic Resonance in combination with spin labeling and spin trapping methods, and fluorescence spectroscopy, including single molecule methods and fluorescence microscopy. This course is offered every third semester from Spring 2010.

CH 733 Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry 3. Prerequisite: CH 331 or CH 431, CH 433 or equivalent.
This course is focused on physical and quantum mechanical principles that make magnetic resonance the most important spectroscopic technique in chemistry. Detailed discussion of description of magnetic resonance phenomena and NMR and EPR experimental techniques covers both classical and quantum mechanical treatments. Students of diverse backgrounds will gain in-depth knowledge of modern magnetic resonance as applied to problems in chemistry, materials, and nano-science, and biophysics.

CH 734 Spectroscopic Methods in Chemical Biology 3. Prerequisite: CH 331 or CH 431, CH 433 or equivalent.
This course is focused on physical and quantum mechanical principles that make magnetic resonance the most important spectroscopic technique in chemistry. Detailed discussion of description of magnetic resonance phenomena and NMR and EPR experimental techniques covers both classical and quantum mechanical treatments. Students of diverse backgrounds will gain in-depth knowledge of modern magnetic resonance as applied to problems in chemistry, materials, and nano-science, and biophysics.

CH 735 Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry 3. Prerequisite: CH 331 or CH 431, CH 433 or equivalent.
This course is focused on physical and quantum mechanical principles that make magnetic resonance the most important spectroscopic technique in chemistry. Detailed discussion of description of magnetic resonance phenomena and NMR and EPR experimental techniques covers both classical and quantum mechanical treatments. Students of diverse backgrounds will gain in-depth knowledge of modern magnetic resonance as applied to problems in chemistry, materials, and nano-science, and biophysics.

CH 736 Chemical Spectroscopy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 435.
Introduction to rotational, vibrational and electronic molecular spectroscopy from a quantum mechanical viewpoint. Emphasis on the elucidation of structure, bonding and excited state properties of organic and inorganic molecules.

CH 737 Quantum Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 301, CH 435 or PY 407.
Elements of wave mechanics applied to stationary energy states and time-dependent phenomena. Applications of quantum theory to chemistry, particularly chemical bonds.

CH 743 Electrochemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 431 or CH 433.
Thermodynamics and kinetics of electrode reactions presented as well as experimental methods for studying them. Particular emphasis on measurement of standard potential and establishing number of electrons transferred. Applications of electrochemistry in production/storage of energy and in chemical analysis.

CH 745 Chemical Separation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 415, CH 416, Corequisite: CH 610 OR 810.
Basic principles of methods in chemical separation including gas chromatography, liquid chromatography, etc. Theory, instrumentation and applications of various chromatographic and electrophoretic techniques.
CH 747 Nanobiotechnology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 415.
An introduction to nanobiotechnology, with a focus on biological applications such as bioimaging and biosensing. Principles underlying methods of nanomaterials fabrication and characterization will be introduced, and major characterization techniques will be discussed. Au nanoparticles, quantum dots, and carbon nanotubes will be used as representative examples of novel nanomaterials with unique properties. The strengths and weaknesses of various nanomaterials in biological applications will be compared through in-class discussions.

CH 755 Organic Reaction Mechanisms 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 723, CH 433.
Effects of structure and substituents on direction and rates of organic reactions.

CH 757 Combinatorial Bioorganic Synthetic Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 453 or equivalent.
Modern topics in synthetic chemistry that underpin bioorganic chemistry including peptide synthesis, nucleic acid synthesis, and diverse methods for combinatorial syntheses of such biomolecules and analogues.

CH 759 Natural Products 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 723 and CH 725.
Illustrative studies of structure determination, synthesis and biosynthesis of natural substances. Stress upon modern physical methods and fundamental chemical concepts. Examples from such classes as alkaloids, terpenes, steroids and antibiotics.

CH 765 Chemistry of Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 201 or equivalent.
Detailed examination of the relationship between chemical structure and physical properties of materials with potential use in applications. Different classes of molecules and materials requirements for several applications will be emphasized.

CH 770 Bioinorganic Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 401.
The interface between inorganic and biological chemistry will be explored, focusing on the catalytic processes in metalloenzymes, and with an emphasis on the diverse roles of transition metals in biology. The physical methods required for the study of bioinorganic systems will be introduced, with application toward determining enzymatic mechanisms. Selected topics will include heme chemistry, nitrogen fixation, C-H bond activation, electron transfer, oxygen transport, metal ion uptake and toxicity, drug activation and/or metabolism by metalloenzymes, and metallodrugs.

CH 772 Solid State Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 701 or equivalent.
Selected topics in solid-state chemistry including: extended symmetry, structure, bonding, characterizations, and special topics. Graduate standing in Chemistry required.

CH 795 Special Topics in Chemistry 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CH 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Review and discussion of scientific articles, progress reports on research and special problems of interest to chemists.

CH 810 Special Topics In Chemistry 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Detailed study of a particular problem or technique pertaining to chemistry.

CH 815 Advanced Topics In Chemistry 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Critical study in one of branches of chemistry.

CH 877 Advanced Chemistry Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent literature study of a current subject in chemistry. Required written critical review paper of selected subject.

CH 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning but the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CH 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

CH 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

CH 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation research.

CH 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CH 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

CHE - Chemical Engineering Courses

CHE 205 Chemical Process Principles 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in MA 241, PY 205, and (CH 201 or CH 221).
Engineering methods of treating material balances, stoichiometry, phase equilibrium calculations, thermophysics, thermochemistry and the first law of thermodynamics. Introduction to equation solving packages and spreadsheets for solving problems related to chemical engineering calculations.
CHE 225 Introduction to Chemical Engineering Analysis 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in CHE 205 and MA 242; Corequisite: MA 341.
Introduction of mathematical and computational tools for analyzing chemical engineering problems. Sequential modular and equation-based simulation of steady-state chemical processes using advanced spreadsheet methods and multivariate root-finding algorithms. Material and energy balances on transient processes and their solution using analytical and numerical methods. Introduction to microscopic material and energy balances using the "shell balance" approach to develop the governing differential equations. Solutions to steady-state boundary value problems in heat conduction and Fickian diffusion.

CHE 311 Transport Processes I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in both CHE 225 and MA 341.
Fundamental aspects of momentum and heat transfer, and the use of these fundamentals in solving problems in transport operations.

CHE 312 Transport Processes II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in CHE 311.
Fundamental aspects of mass transfer and the use of these basic principles in solving problems in transport operations.

CHE 315 Chemical Process Thermodynamics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in CHE 225.
Laws of thermodynamics and their application to chemical engineering problems, both in theory and in practice. Criteria of equilibrium in physical and chemical changes. Behavior of real fluids, including mixtures.

CHE 316 Thermodynamics of Chemical and Phase Equilibria 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in CHE 315.
Systematic study of chemical reaction equilibria and phase equilibria. Use of fugacity, activity and chemical potential concepts for predicting the effect of such variables as temperature, pressure on equilibrium compositions. Methods for measuring and estimating thermodynamic properties important to equilibrium calculation in real systems.

CHE 330 Chemical Engineering Lab I 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CHE 311.
Laboratory experiments in unit operations of heat transfer and fluid flow. Laboratory safety, technical report writing, statistics, experimental design, error analysis and instrumentation.

CHE 331 Chemical Engineering Lab II 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CHE 312, CHE 330.
Laboratory experiments in mass transfer and reaction kinetics. Experimental planning, technical report writing and oral presentations are emphasized.

CHE 395 Professional Development Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Professional development and topics of current interest in chemical engineering.

CHE 395 Process Systems Analysis and Control 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (MA 341 and TE 205) or CHE 312.
Dynamic analysis and continuous control of chemical and material engineering processes. Process modeling; stability analysis, design and selection of control schemes. Solution of differential equations using Laplace transform techniques.

CHE 446 Design and Analysis of Chemical Reactors 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 316.
Characterization and measurement of the rates of homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions. Design and analysis of chemical reactors. Credit cannot be received for both CHE 446 and CHE 546.

CHE 447 Bioreactor Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, CHE 312, CHE 316.
Design and analysis of chemical reactors with emphasis on enzyme-catalyzed reactions, microbial fermentation, and animal cell culture. Empirical kinetics of enzymatic reactions and cell growth. Design and scale-up of suspension bioreactors. Immobilized-enzyme and immobilized-cell bioreactors, including the classical Thiele reaction-diffusion analysis.

CHE 450 Chemical Engineering Design I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 312.

CHE 451 Chemical Engineering Design II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 450, and (CHE 446 or CHE 447).
Chemical process design and optimization. The interplay of economic and technical factors in process development, site selection, project design, and production management. Comprehensive design problems.

CHE 455 Polymer Technology and Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 380.
This course will cover commercial polymers, polymer blends and miscibility, dynamic mechanical behavior, Boltzmann superposition principle, ultimate properties of polymers, polymer rheology and processing, recycling and design and selection of polymeric materials. Guest instructors from industry will give presentations on contemporary topics in polymer technology and engineering. Field trips are required.

CHE 460 Nano-Electronic Materials 3. Prerequisite: CHE 311 and CHE 315.
Plasma and thermal inorganic chemical processes in semiconductor device fabrication. Thin films and electronic devices. Kinetics and chemical transport in electronic materials synthesis, modification and etching. Plasma physics and chemistry, reactors and process diagnostics. Credit for both CHE 460 and CHE 760 is not allowed.
CHE 461 Polymer Sciences and Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 223, CHE 316.
Concepts and techniques for polymerization of macromolecules. Structure, properties, and applications of commercially important polymers.

CHE 462 Fundamentals of Bio-Nanotechnology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 208, CH 223.
Concepts of nanotechnology are applied in the synthesis, characterization, recognition and application of biomaterials on the nanoscale. Emphasis will be given to hands-on experience with nanostructured biomaterials; students will also be familiarized with the potential impact of these materials on different aspects of society and potential hazards associated with their preparation and application.

CHE 463 Fermentation of Recombinant Microorganisms 2.
Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 223 and Corequisite: BEC 320 or BIT 410 or BCH 452 or MB 352.
Introduction to fermentation and protein chemistry. Theory behind laboratory techniques and overview of industrial scale expression systems. Laboratory sessions involve use of microbial expression vectors, fermentation systems, and large-scale purification of recombinant protein. Half semester course, first part.

CHE 464 Protein Purification 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BIT 510 or BCH 454.

CHE 465 Polymer Rheology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 311.
Theoretical principles and experimental techniques associated with flow and deformation of polymer systems. Systems include: melts and solutions, suspension, gels, emulsions, and thixotropic materials.

CHE 466 Colloidal and Nanoscale Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The first part of this course will present the fundamentals of nanoscale colloidal processes, including interactions and self-assembly of particles, surfactants and biomolecules. The applications of these fundamentals to the nanotechnology and engineering on the nanoscale will be discussed. The nanoscience has led to the development of many new technologies with relevance to chemical engineering, including microfluidics, lab-on-a-chip, bioarrays and bioassays. These emerging technologies will be presented and discussed in the second half of this course.

CHE 467 Advances in Pollution Prevention: Environmental Management for the Future 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 208, MA 341.
Design of industrial processes which minimize or eliminate wastes. Regulations and the corporate organization of current pollution prevention efforts. Current pollution prevention research. Product life cycle analysis and the application to design of more efficient processes.

CHE 468 Animal Cell Culture Engineering 2. Offered in Spring Only. Design and operation of animal cell culture bioreactors for therapeutic protein production. Topics include: batch, fed-batch and perfusion bioreactors. Agitation and aeration for mixing and oxygen mass transfer, bioreactor monitoring and control, optimizing bioreactor performance, and single-use (disposal) bioreactors. This is a half-semester course.

CHE 495 Honors Thesis Preparation 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 497, Senior standing.
Development and presentation of Honors Thesis in Chemical Engineering and discussion of graduate school selection and preparation.

CHE 497 Chemical Engineering Projects I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Introduction to chemical engineering research through experimental, theoretical and literature studies. Oral and written presentation of reports.

CHE 498 Chemical Engineering Projects II 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Projects in research, design or development in various areas of chemical engineering.

CHE 525 Process System Analysis and Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 312.
Dynamic analysis and continuous control of chemical engineering processes. Process modeling; stability analysis, design and selection of control schemes. Solution of differential equations using Laplace transform techniques. Credit for both CHE 425 and CHE 525 is not allowed.

CHE 527 Optimization of Engineering Processes 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 451.
Formulation and solution of process optimization problems, with emphasis on nonlinear programming techniques. Computer implementation of optimization algorithms and structuring of process models to increase computational efficiency.

CHE 543 Polymer Science and Technology 3. Prerequisite: CHE 223, CHE 316.
Concepts and techniques for polymerization of macromolecules. Structure, properties, and applications of commercially important polymers.

CHE 546 Design and Analysis of Chemical Reactors 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 316.
Characterization and measurement of rates of homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions. Design and analysis of chemical reactors. Credit for both CHE 446 and CHE 546 is not allowed.

CHE 551 Biochemical Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 312 and (CHE 446 or CHE 447).
Enzyme and microbial kinetics and reactor designs for processes involving enzymes and single and mixed cultures. Samples drawn from full range of applications: food processing, single cell proteins, tissue culture and vaccines, monoclonal antibodies, recombinant DNA and hybridomas, artificial organs, biological waste treatment and environmental processes.

CHE 563 Fermentation of Recombinant Microorganisms 2. Offered in Spring Only. Introduction to fermentation and protein chemistry. Theory behind laboratory techniques and overview of industrial scale expression systems. Laboratory session involves use of microbial expression vectors, fermentation systems, and large-scale purification of recombinant protein. Half semester course, first part.

CHE 565 Diffusion in Polymers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 461 or 543. Theory of small molecule transport in polymers; application of membrane transport processes in chemical, polymer, textile, coatings and natural fibers industries.

CHE 575 Advances in Pollution Prevention: Environmental Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 208, MA 341. Design of industrial processes which minimize or eliminate wastes. Regulations and the corporate organization of current pollution prevention efforts. Current pollution prevention research. Product life cycle analysis and the application to design of more efficient processes. Credit will not be given for CHE 475 and CHE 575.

CHE 576 Life Cycle and Sustainability Concepts for the Environment 3. Offered in Fall Only. Principles and constraints of the emerging life cycle field are applied to manufacturing and environmental issues. Provides a basic understanding of the current state-of-the-art and scientific base in life cycle development. The content and participation in this course should provide the student with new and versatile principles for the management of manufacturing, environment, industrial ecology and the supply chain. The applications to and principle of sustainability will also be taught. Students cannot obtain credit for both CHE 476 and CHE 576.

CHE 585 Management of Hazardous Chemical and Radioactive Wastes 1. Offered in Fall Only. Seminar series to provide introduction to management of both hazardous chemical and radioactive wastes. Hazardous waste treatment and disposal, pollution prevention, radioactive waste management, Superfund policy, state and federal regulations and risk assessment. Credit for both CHE 485 and CHE(NE) 585 is not allowed.

CHE 596 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

CHE 597 Chemical Engineering Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Independent study of some phase of chemical engineering or related field.

CHE 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Weekly seminars on topics of current interest given by resident faculty members, graduate students and visiting lecturers.

CHE 610 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

CHE 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CHE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

CHE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

CHE 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

CHE 693 Master’s Supervised Researech 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


CHE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CHE 697 Advanced Chemical Engineering Projects 1-99. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Independent study of some phase of chemical engineering or related field.

CHE 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis.
CHE 701 Introduction to Chemical Engineering Research 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to graduate research guidelines and practices. Topics include research ethics, electronic literature searching, research proposal structure, technical writing styles, research problem identification, advisor expectations, intellectual property and patents, laboratory notebooks, proposal creation and oral presentation. Graduate standing in chemical engineering or permission of instructor.

CHE 702 Chemical Engineering Research Proposition 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 701.
Preparation of a professional quality chemical engineering research proposal. Includes selecting a novel research topic, drafting and finalizing the proposal according to NSF formats, and orally presenting and defending the proposal to a faculty advisory committee. Ethics in proposal preparation.

CHE 710 Chemical Engineering Process Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Applications of methods of mathematical analysis to formulation and solution of problems in transport phenomena, process dynamics and chemical reaction engineering.

CHE 711 Thermodynamics I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
In-depth coverage of chemical engineering thermodynamics principles. Application of non-ideal fluid-phase chemical potentials to problems in phase and chemical reaction equilibria. Relations of molecular structure and intermolecular forces to macroscopic thermodynamic properties.

CHE 712 Thermodynamics II 3. Prerequisite: CHE 713.
Topics in chemical engineering thermodynamics. Perturbation theories, critical phenomena, multicomponent phase equilibria, supercritical extraction, irreversible thermodynamics and thermodynamics of macromolecules are representative topics.

CHE 713 Transport Phenomena 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A theoretical unified study of transport of momentum, energy and matter. Introduction to diffusional operations including coupled heat and mass transfer in light of the theory.

CHE 715 Transport Phenomena II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 715.
Applications of principles introduced in CHE 515. Applications include multiphase flow and sedimentation, non-Newtonian and porous media flows, transport through membranes and in electrochemical systems, and thermal instabilities.

CHE 716 Chemical Reaction Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Rates and mechanisms of homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions. Design, analysis and scale-up of batch and continuous chemical reactors.

CHE 717 Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering 3. Prerequisite: CHE 717.
Topics relating to design, analysis and operation of homogeneous and heterogeneous chemical reactors.

Electrochemical thermodynamics, electrochemical kinetics and catalysis, coupled charge and material transport in an electric field and electrophoretic effects. Design and analysis of electrochemical reactors. Survey of electrochemical industry.

CHE 720 Separation Processes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 312.
Theory and practice of staged multicomponent mass transfer operations and continuous rate processes. Problems unique to specific operations such as extractive and azeotropic distillation.

CHE 750 Separation Processes For Biological Materials 3. Prerequisite: CHE 720 or CHE 551.
Definition and engineering analysis of major bioseparation techniques useful in product isolation and purification. Solid-liquid separation, crystallization, filtration, extraction, chromatography, membrane processes, distillation, drying, combined operations and process economics.

Fundamentals and applications of photochemical processing: photexcitation and deexcitation kinetics, illumination sources, radiation fields and photoreactor configurations, and engineering kinetics. Design applications include air pollution photochemical models, grafting and curing of polymers, microlithography, water treatment processes, photography and imaging processes.

CHE 761 Polymer Blends and Alloys 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 316 or MAT 301.
Thermodynamics, morphological characteristics and properties of multiphase polymer systems composed of homopolymers or copolymers. Interfacial characteristics and modification of multicomponent polymer blends through emulsification and reactive blending. Microphase ordering in block copolymers, and emerging technologies employing these nanostructured materials. Conformational properties and dynamics of macromolecules constrained near an interface.

CHE 769 Polymers, Surfactants and Colloidal Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 316, CH 223.
Relationships between molecular structure and bulk properties of nonmetallic materials applied to commercial products and chemical engineering processes. Applications of surface and colloid chemistry and polymer science to product development and process improvement.

CHE 775 Multi-Scale Modeling of Matter 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Current methods for modeling liquids, soft matter (polymers, surfactant solutions, colloids, liquid crystals, etc), nano-structured materials (nanoparticles, nano-composites, nano-porous materials, etc.), biomolecular systems, and reacting systems at the electronic, atomistic, meso-scale and continuum levels. Graduate level thermodynamics and differential and integral calculus required.
CHE 779 Diffusion In Polymers 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: CHE 769.
Theory of small molecule transport in polymers; applications of membrane transport processes in chemical, polymer, textile, coatings and natural fiber industries.

CHE 796 Special Topics In Chemical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Directed reading of chemical engineering literature, introduction to research methodology, and lectures and seminar discussion on topics which vary from term to term.

CHE 797 Chemical Engineering Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Independent study of some phase of chemical engineering or related field.

CHE 798 Advanced Chemical Engineering Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent study of some phase of chemical engineering or related field.

CHE 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Weekly seminars on topics of current interest given by resident faculty members, graduate students and visiting lecturers.

CHE 810 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

CHE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CHE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

CHE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

CHE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CHE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

CL - Comparative Literature Courses

CL 495 Special Topics in Comparative Literature 3.
Detailed investigation of a topic in comparative literature. Topic and mode of study determined by faculty member(s) in consultation with Comparative Literature Committee and heads of departments of English and Foreign Languages.

CLA - Foreign Language - Classical Studies Courses

CLA 110 Greek and Latin Roots of English 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of the formation of English words from Greek and Latin roots, designed to build English vocabulary and word power (Students who plan to enter medical professions should take CLA 115. Students may not receive credit for both CLA 110 and CLA 115.).

CLA 210 Classical Mythology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Greek and Roman mythology through the writings and art of the Classical period. Discussion of creation stories, the major gods and heroes, the underworld and afterlife, intellectual, religious and educational role of myth, and the most important theories of interpretation and classification. All readings and discussion in English.

CLA 320 Masterpieces of Classical Lit 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of great works of Greek and Latin Literature in a genre such as tragedy, comedy, epic or lyric, with attention to both literary merit and cultural importance. All readings in English. May be taken up to three times in different genres for credit.

CLA 325 Gender, Ethnicity & Identity in the Ancient World 3.
Offered in Spring Only.
Study of the formation of ideas and practices regarding gender, ethnicity, and identity in the ancient Greek and Roman world, with attention to both continuities and difference between ancient and modern views.

CLA 395 Special Topics in Classical Studies 3.
For topics not part of regular course offerings, or offering of new courses on a trial basis. May be taken up to three times provided the topics are different.

CLA 398 Independent Study in Classical Studies 1-3.
Individualized study in classical language, culture or literature. Topic, mode of study, and credit hours to be determined in consultation with faculty member supervising work. May be taken up to three times provided the topic is sufficiently different.

CNR - College of Natural Resources Courses

CNR 490 Senior Honors Seminar 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Oral presentations of the results of the senior honors projects. Additional special seminars and group discussions to enrich and broaden student perspectives.
COM - Communication Courses

COM 110 Public Speaking 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Research skills, topic selection, speech organization, skills in speech delivery. Listening for analysis and evaluation of in-class speech presentation.

COM 112 Interpersonal Communication 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Interpersonal communication competence: self-concept, self-disclosure, active listening, verbal and nonverbal communication, and conflict management.

COM 200 Communication Media in a Changing World 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Credit is not allowed for both COM 200 and COM 250. Communication in a Changing World traces the evolution of media from prehistory to today. The course examines the place and influence of the major media companies that control to an unrealized extent both access to, and the content of, the contemporary mediascape. The course challenges students to examine their use of media from cellphone, to computer, music and gaming platforms.

COM 201 Introduction to Persuasion Theory 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Impacts of persuasive communication on attitudes and behavior. Uses humanistic and social scientific theories to explain the persuasive process.

COM 202 Small Group Communication 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Theory and practice of effective communication in small groups, including: stages of group development, role emergence, leadership functions, decision making strategies, conflict management, and the significance of power.

COM 211 Argumentation and Advocacy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Theory-based analysis of public argument in specialized settings of law, politics, academic debate, business and organizations, and interpersonal relations.

COM 226 Introduction to Public Relations 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Public relations as a communication function of organizations. Public relations process, principles, history, and practice. Analysis of environmental, organizational, communication, and audience influences on public relations practice; career opportunities.

COM 230 Introduction to Communication Theory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Micro- and macro-analytic theories used in the study of human communication: perspectives and assumptions of major theories; utility and application of major theories; contexts, cultures, and media.

COM 240 Communication Inquiry 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Qualitative and quantitative methods of inquiry in communication: types of questions; strategies for answering questions; nature of evidence; advantages and disadvantages of different methods; reference tools in the field; and channels of distribution for research-based information.

COM 250 Communication and Technology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Communication Majors. Credit is not allowed for both COM 250 and COM 200. Examination of past and current intersections of technology, culture, and communication. Implications for future intersections. Impact of technology and communication policy. Methods of message evaluation. Exposure to technology applications in the discipline. Basic technology skills for the competent communicator. Practical experience in interactive communication technology.

COM 257 Media History and Theory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: COM 230. Historical development and social implications of telecommunications, print, photography, film, broadcasting, and computer-mediated communication. Theoretical and methodological approaches to the field of communication media: media history; media economics and policy; media effects and power; media as producers of meaning; media audiences; media technologies; and roles of the media in social, cultural, and political change.


COM 296 Communication Internship-Non-Local 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Non-local directed work experience for Communication majors with supervision from the work site and the University. COM 296 may be taken more than once only with the permission of the Internship Director and the Assoc. Dept. Head.

COM 298 Special Projects in Communication 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. A special projects course to be utilized for guided research or experimental classes at the sophomore level, topic determined by instructor.

COM 301 Presentational Speaking 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: COM 110. Design, organization and delivery of oral presentations for policy determination, policy implementation, and sales.

COM 302 Managing Meetings 3. Offered in Fall Only. Rules and customs of meetings in committees, assemblies and organizations; meeting management and group leadership; parliamentary motions and strategies.
COM 307 Digital Audio Production 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: COM 267.
Basic principles of digital audio production, including studio 
operation, performing, writing and producing.

COM 314 Advanced Audio Production 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: COM 307.
Advanced multichannel techniques for audio production. Studio 
audioscience, audio signal processing, and advanced microphone 
techniques, writing, and performing.

COM 315 Phonetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Articulatory and acoustic phonetics; application of the International 
Phonetic Alphabet with vocal and ear training.

COM 316 Public Relations Writing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: COM 226 and ENG 316.
Communication processes and procedures of public relations 
programs. Media techniques, preparation of materials, channels of 
distribution.

COM 317 Television Production 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: COM 267.
Basic techniques of television studio production, including 
producing, writing, directing and electronic graphics production.

COM 321 Survey of Rhetorical Theory 3. 
Principles of rhetorical theory from its classical origins through the 
modern period to the present time. Key concepts and theories that 
provide a critical understanding of the processes of persuasive 
symbol use.

COM 322 Nonverbal Communication 3. Offered in Fall and 
Spring. Prerequisite: COM 112.
Theory and research in nonverbal communication, including: 
environment; space; physical appearance, movement; eyes and 
facial expressions; and vocal cues. Nonverbal communication in 
personal, workplace and cross-cultural setting.

COM 325 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech 3. Offered in Fall 
Only. 
Anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanism including the 
muscular, skeletal, and nervous system structures involved in 
respiration, phonation, and articulation.

COM 327 Critical Analysis of Communication Media 3. 
Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: COM 240 and COM 257, 
Corequisite: COM 240.
Theoretical frameworks, methods, and aims of various approaches 
to critical analysis of the media. Critiques of power over media 
production; social biases of informational, fictional, and hybrid 
media content; and historical forms of audiences and the public. 
Critical awareness of the media’s effects in politics, public culture, 
and everyday life.

COM 332 Relational Communication 3. Offered in Fall and 
Spring. Prerequisite: COM 112.
Communication patterns in the development and deterioration 
of interpersonal relationships. Functional and dysfunctional 
communication behaviors in family relationships.

COM 335 Language Development 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Syntactic, semantic, morphologic, and pragmatic development from 
birth through adolescence. The influence of cognitive and social 
development on language development. First language acquisition 
versus second language learning.

COM 336 Newsletter Writing and Production 3. Offered in Fall 
and Spring.
Newsletters are an important part of the corporate, non-profit, 
government, and small business portfolio of communication tools. 
Just about all organizations use newsletters - print or electronic - to 
reach their audiences with their key messages. Many young public 
relations practitioners start their careers working on newsletters for 
their organization or their clients. Students in this course will work 
collaboratively to write and produce a newsletter as well as other 
public relations publications.

COM 342 Interviewing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Theory and practice of effective communication skills applied in 
various types of professional interviews. In-class interviewing.

COM 344 Film Production 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 
COM 267.
Principles of cinematography, production, and editing technologies 
for film. Script, shoot, and edit short 16mm films. Post-production 
on digital non-linear editing systems. Critical analysis of production 
of classic and contemporary feature films.

COM 346 Case Studies in Public Relations 3. Offered in Fall and 
Spring. Prerequisite: COM 226 and COM 230. 
Application of theory, principles, and problem-solving techniques 
used in public relations to organizational case studies.

COM 347 Digital Video Production 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: COM 267.
Principles of producing, directing, and editing techniques for digital 
video. Students script, storyboard, shoot, and edit short video 
projects.

COM 362 Communication and Gender 3. Offered in Fall and 
Spring. Prerequisite: Junior standing, COM 112.
Effects of gender on the interpersonal communication process. 
Construction of gendered identities via communication practices. 
Examination of theories of gender and the role of gender in 
organizational, institutional, and media communication practices.

COM 364 History of Film to 1940 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Technological developments and aesthetic movements that shaped 
cinema production and direction from the beginning of the industry 
to 1940. Evolution in camera movement, editing, sound storyline, 
and the documentary. Rise to prominence of the Hollywood studio 
systems and the contributions of foreign filmmakers.

COM 367 Multimedia Production and Digital Culture 3. Offered 
in Spring Only. Prerequisite: COM 267.
Production lab and seminar combined. Digital production of visual 
images, audio, and video for the web. Readings in theories of 
visual communication and electronic culture. Critical analysis 
of assumptions underlying development and deployment 
of electronic media, and their social, economic and political impact. 
Development of practical skills and critical thinking.
COM 374 History of Film From 1940 3. Offered in Spring Only. Technological developments and aesthetic movements that have shaped cinema production and direction from 1940 to the present. Evolution in camera movement, editing, sound, storyline, and the documentary. Post-war decline and re-emergence of the Hollywood film industry and the contributions of foreign filmmakers.

COM 385 Speech Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: COM 325. Acoustic properties of speech sounds and the dynamics of speech sound production. Initial experience with basic clinical instrumentation used to measure respiratory, phonatory, and articulatory movements and the acoustic events that result from these movements. Lab assignments using basic instrumentation and computer software are completed outside of class.

COM 386 Quantitative Communication Research Methods 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: COM 240. Design and implementation of communication research methods, including experimental and survey research procedures. Use of computer software for statistical analysis.

COM 387 Advanced Television Production 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: COM 224. Television program production utilizing advanced production techniques. Emphasis on refinement of writing, producing, and directing skills through work in TV studio on production of sophisticated program formats.


COM 395 Studies in Rhetoric and Digital Media 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101. Study of the influence of emerging technologies on rhetorical theory and practice. Rhetorical analysis of texts, including visual and audio texts. Invention and construction of digital media texts as a means of engaging rhetorical theory and analysis. Topics vary to adapt to emerging technologies and changing vernacular practices.

COM 402 Advanced Group Communication 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: COM 202. Communication processes and outcomes in groups with complex, strategic, and critical public or corporate functions. Focus on participating in, intervening in, leading, and constructing group processes. Advanced theory with application.

COM 411 Rhetorical Criticism 3. Rhetorical analysis of public speeches, social movements, political campaigns, popular music, advertising, and religious communication. Neo-Aristotelian criticism, movement studies, genre criticism, dramatistic analysis, content analysis, fantasy theme analysis.

COM 417 Advanced Topics in Communication and Race 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: COM 257, Corequisite: COM 250. Advanced topics seminar examining construction of racial and ethnic identities through communication practices. Exploration of theories of race and identity and the ways communication works to construct, undermine, and reinforce understanding across social groups.

COM 421 Communication Law 3. Offered in Fall Only. Explores the historical, philosophical, and legal foundations of communication rights and responsibilities. Philosophies and regulations affecting sources, messages, channels, receivers, and situations provide the central focus of the course.

COM 427 Game Studies 3. Exploration of inter-relations among mobile technologies (cell phones, PDAs), location-based activities, and playful/social spaces. Investigates three main areas: (1) the definition of basic gaming concepts (community, narrative, play, and space); (2) the history of games as social events, with particular emphasis on multi-user domains (MUDs); and (3) the definition of games, which use the physical space as the game environment, such as pervasive games, location-based games, and hybrid reality games. Discussion of inter-connections among games, education, and art. Jr/Sr Standing.

COM 431 Communication in Political Campaigns 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: COM 110 or COM 201. Roles of analysis and criticism of oral communication in political campaigns; analysis of special political communication situations; ghostwriting, news conferences, negative advertising.

COM 436 Environmental Communication 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: COM 230 or STS 214. Critical analysis of environmental discourse in organizational, mass media, political, cultural, and international contexts. Investigates public participation in environmental advocacy and deliberation; environmental conflict management; rhetorical constructions of nature and human relationships with nature; environmental justice; environmental risk communication; and competing ecological paradigms. Must hold Junior/Senior standing.

COM 437 Advanced Digital Video 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: COM 357. Hands-on experience in digital video production. Production of instructional videotapes. Practical experience in all phases of production process, including pre-production organization and critical analysis of final product.

COM 441 Ethical Issues in Communication 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: COM 110, 112. Critical analysis of ethical problems in interpersonal and public communication practices.
COM 442 Communication and Conflict Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: COM 112.
Examination of conflict styles and theories; conflict management strategies such as negotiation and third party intervention; and relevant contexts for conflict such as workplace, families, and interpersonal relationships. Practical, theoretical and critical analyses of conflict and negotiation in variety of contexts.

History and current trends in globalization of media, information, and telecommunications technologies, organizations, policies, and contents. Political cultural implications of globalization, including debates over corporate vs. public control of global communication, U.S. dominance vs. international cooperation, and the global influence of American culture. Internet-based group research projects on globalization in collaboration with students in other countries.

COM 451 Visual Rhetoric 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: COM 201 or COM 321.
Examine the rhetorical strategies employed in various primarily visual forms of communication including advertising, photography, digital images, visual art, and public commemorative artifacts and sites. Explore the concepts and methods used to rhetorically analyze and interpret visual images and artifacts. Includes one or more required field trips to which students will provide own transportation.

COM 456 Organizational Communication 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: COM 230.
Role of human communication in organizations, the assumptions inherent in management philosophies about effective communication, and an investigation of the relationships among communication, job satisfaction, productivity, development, and employeemotivation.

COM 457 Media and the Family 3. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: COM 327.
Impact of mediated messages upon children and the family unit. Origins of the empirical literature and continuing research. Assessment of the qualitative literature. Implications of commercial structure of the media industries on the structure and distribution of media messages designed for children and families. Consideration of both pro- and anti-social impacts.

COM 466 Nonprofit Leadership & Development 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Nonprofit Leadership and Development is a service-learning course in which students will be expected to make a 20-hour commitment to service in a local nonprofit organization. Students will critically examine theories of communication and leadership with concentration on issues pertaining to nonprofits such as working with executive boards, volunteer management, and resource development. Students are responsible for transportation and purchase of internship insurance.

COM 467 Advanced Topics in Gender and Communication 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: COM 327 or COM 362.
Advanced Topics seminar examining construction of gender identities through communication practices. History and analysis of gender representations. Theoretical and critical approaches to social, political, and economic impact of gender constructions.

COM 476 Public Relations Campaigns 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: COM 226, COM 316, COM 386 and Corequisite: COM 346 (Note: COM 346 may be taken as a prerequisite or co-requisite).
Management of the public relations function in organizations and public relations counseling; communication theory and nature of materials emanating from public relations departments and counseling firms, practical analysis and development of public relations publicity and campaigns.

COM 477 Mobile Tech Cultr 3.
Mobile communication technologies and their influence on communication patterns and social behavior. Conceptualization of cell phones beyond mobile telephones, as internet access points and gaming devices. History, current uses and future perspectives for the social use of mobile interfaces. The creation of new mobile communities. The influence of mobile images on communication and the creation of mobile networks. Use of mobile phones across cultures and places, such as Asia, Scandinavia, Africa, and Latin America.

COM 487 Internet and Society 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: COM 230 and COM 257.
Exploration of major issues involved in the growth of computer-mediated communication and information technologies. Construction of self and body; relation of information technology to social, civic, and political life; gender, race, and class as continuing critical points; knowledge and intellectual property; the implications of software and design on the nature of communication, knowledge, and information.

COM 493 Advanced Topics in Public Relations 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course addresses current trends and recent development in the public relations profession through extensive analysis of industry practices. Course content will change each semester subject to faculty availability, but may include topics such as social media, media relations, crisis communication, international public relations, and other public relations specializations. Juniors and Seniors only.

COM 496 Communication Internship 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Directed work experience for Communication majors with supervision from the work site and the University.

COM 498 Advanced Topic in Communication 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Nine hours of communication courses, Junior standing.
Advanced study of contemporary theories, methods, practices, processes, or issues related to the field of communication. Topic varies.
COM 499 Advanced Independent Study in Communication 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Nine credits in Communication courses. Junior standing or Senior standing in Communication.
Special projects in communication developed under the direction of a faculty member on a tutorial basis. Must have permission of department to enroll. May enroll only twice.

COM 506 Verbal Data Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 513 or ENG 527 or COM 541 or COM 542. Research strategies for understanding how spoken and written language shapes activities (e.g., design, instruction, counseling, gaming interactions, e-commerce, etc.). Tracking patterned uses of language as verbal data (e.g., grammatically topically, thematically), formulating research questions, and designing studies to answer those questions through quantitative descriptive means. Sampling, collecting and managing data, developing coding schemes, achieving reliability, using descriptive statistical measures, and reporting the results.

COM 514 History Of Rhetoric 3. Offered in Fall Only. Historical development of rhetorical theory with attention to contemporaneous rhetorical practice and philosophical trends. Major focus on the classical period with briefer coverage of medieval, Renaissance, 18th-century, and 19th-century developments. Implications for contemporary theory and practice, including pedagogical practice.

COM 516 Rhetorical Criticism: Theory and Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or the equivalent of COM/ENG 321 or COM/ENG 411. Development, achievements, limitation of major critical methods in the 20th century, including neo-Aristotelian, generic, metaphoric, dramatistic, feminist, social-movement, fantasy-theme and postmodern approaches. Criticism of political discourse, institutional discourse, discourses of law, medicine, religion, education, science, the media. Relations between rhetorical and literary criticism and other forms of cultural analysis.

COM 521 Communication and Globalization 3. Offered in Fall Only. Economic, political, cultural dimensions of globalization. Role of information and communication technologies, networks, institutions, and practices in human social organization.

COM 522 Critical Approaches to Organizational Communication 3. Offered in Spring Only. Overview of critical and interpretive organizational communication research studies. Application of insights to enriching and transforming working lives.

COM 523 International and Intercultural Communication 3. Offered in Spring Only. Survey of intercultural, cross-cultural, and international communication theories and issues.

COM 524 Political Communication in Organizations 3. Offered in Spring Only. Explore effects of modern communication techniques on political life in organizations. Examine formulation and articulation of political messages for private organizations and governmental institutions.

COM 525 Communication and Decision-Making 3. Offered in Spring Only. Communication in decision-making process from individual, group, organizational perspectives. Classical and contemporary decision theories, communication and decision problems, applied field consideration.

COM 526 Media Ownership 3. Offered in Spring Only. Identify major media companies worldwide areas of dominance. Examine commercial, cultural, social, political implications of contemporary media ownership patterns.

COM 527 Seminar in Organizational Conflict Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Examination of conflict antecedents, interventions, outcomes through multiple texts, journal articles. Emphasis on workplace conflict, organizational outcomes, dispute system design. Evaluation through participation in class discussion, independent papers, research project, presentation.


COM 529 Communication Campaigns 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prepares students to design, implement, monitor, and evaluate a successful communication campaign for a health, public relations, or political organization that is grounded in sound theoretical approaches. The students conduct focus groups for audience research and professionally present a campaign plan to a real client for any of the mentioned types of organizations. The course emphasizes theoretical and hands on practical skills to developing successful communication campaigns.

COM 530 Interpersonal Communication in Science and Technology Organizations 3. Offered in Summer. Blends theory and research to understand and analyze interpersonal communication practices and issues within organizations, including managing impressions and conversations, engaging in active listening, managing conflict, influencing others, and communicating in teams. Focus on developing and maintaining effective interpersonal at work and improving student’s communication competence.

COM 532 Communication Consulting 3. Offered in Fall Only. This course provides an introduction to the art and methods of consulting particularly as applied to communication problems in organizational settings. It also provides students the opportunity to develop and/or refine training and facilitation skills and to link communication theory and research to organizational practice. Graduate standing required.
COM 536 Environmental Communication 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Research and critical analysis of environmental discourse in organizational, media, political, cultural, and international contexts. Investigates public participation in environmental advocacy and deliberation; environmental conflict management; rhetorical constructions of nature, human relationships with nature; environmental justice, environmental risk communication; and competing ecological paradigms. Graduate standing required.

COM 537 Gaming and Social Networks 3.
Exploration of inter-relations among mobile technologies (cell phones, PDAs), location-based activities, and playful/social spaces. Investigates: (1) the definition of basic gaming concepts (community, narrative, play, and space); (2) the history of games as social environments, with particular emphasis on multi-user domains (MUDs); and (3) the definition of games, which use the physical space as the game environment, such as pervasive games, location-based games, and hybrid reality games. Discussion of inter-connections among games, education, and art. By permission of department.

COM 538 Risk Communication 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Comprehensive review of principles, theory, research, and practices involving consensus building; associated with environmental, health and safety; enabling analysis and management of risks. Emphasis on risks associated with emerging science and technology. No quantitative experience necessary. Graduate standing required.

COM 539 Fund Development 3.
Identifies and assesses techniques and best practices of fund development, annual giving, capital campaigns, endowments. Topics include setting achievable goals, organizing and staffing a fund development campaign, and identifying donors. Discusses links between fund development and organization mission and governance, ethical issues, and government regulations. PBS status or Graduate standing.

COM 541 Quantitative Research Methods in Applied Communication 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to research methods in applied communication. Knowledge of design, implementation, and analysis of various quantitative research methods.

COM 542 Qualitative Research Methods in Applied Communication 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Theoretical and practical dimensions of conducting qualitative research. Issues include asking good questions, field observation, ethics, focus groups, interviews, representation of data, analyzing texts and discourse, writing qualitative reports.

COM 546 Nonprofit Marketing and Public Relations 3.
Survey of the marketing and public relations principles and practices applicable to nonprofit organizations.

COM 547 Mobile Technologies and Social Practices 3.
Mobile communication technologies and their influence on communication patterns and social behavior. Conceptualization of cell phones beyond mobile telephones, as Internet access points and gaming devices. History, current uses and future perspectives for the social use of mobile interfaces. The creation of new mobile communities. The influence of mobile images on communication and the creation of mobile networks. Use of mobile phones across cultures and places, such as Asia, Scandinavia, Africa, and Latin America. Permission of department.

COM 554 Contemporary Rhetorical Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Contemporary rhetorical theory covering the 20th and 21st centuries. Conceptual connections with and disruptions of the classical tradition and its, successors; relationship between rhetorical theory and philosophical trends, institutional histories, socioeconomic circumstances, and pedagogical needs. Attention to current issues such as the revival of invention, rhetorical agency, and ethics.

COM 556 Seminar In Organizational Communication 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Theorictic and applied approaches for studying communication perspectives of organizational behavior. Topics relate communication with organizational theories, research methods, leadership, power, attraction, conflict and theory development.

COM 561 Human Communication Theory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The role of theory in study of human communication. General social scientific theories as well as context-based theories including interpersonal, public, group, organizational and mass communication contexts.

COM 562 Communication and Social Change 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examine persuasive theories and methods including compliance gaining techniques. Evaluate effectiveness of public communication campaigns directed at social change.

COM 563 Public Relations Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study the theoretical body of knowledge in public relations and its application to practice. Graduate Standing required.

COM 566 Seminar In Crisis Communication 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Working within theoretical perspectives of communication, conflict management and organizational designs, a theoretical understanding for crisis communication, including thorough guidelines for strategic communication planning for, managing and evaluating crises.

Application of visual theory to rhetoric and of rhetorical theory to visual forms of communication. Discussion and analysis may include advertising, photography, news and informational media, political communication, instructional material, scientific visualization, visual arts, public commemorative artifacts, internet and other digital media.
COM 585 Teaching College Communication 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to communication education theory and research.
Course divided into primary parts: 1) education theory and philosophy and 2) instructional design theory and practice.

COM 598 Special Topics In Communication 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Detailed investigation of a special topic in communication. No more than 6 hrs. may be used as credit toward graduation with master’s degree.

COM 630 Independent Study in Communication 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Special projects course to be utilized for guided research at graduate level. Topic determined by instructor. No more than 6 hrs. may be used as credit toward graduation with master’s degree.

COM 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

COM 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

COM 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.


COM 798 Special Topics in Communication 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Intensive exploration of specialized or emerging topics in an area of communication theory, rhetoric, media, or other aspect of Communication studies. Emphasis on student research and writing. May be used to test and develop new courses. May be repeated for credit. Doctoral students only.

COM 810 Directed Readings in Communication 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Intensive study of a specific topic from various specializations of the Communication faculty. Negotiation between the student and the director for variable credit and approved by Director of Graduate Studies. May be repeated for credit. Doctoral students only.

COM 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

COP - Cooperative Education Program Courses

COP 100 Co-Op Work Ist Alt 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

COP 101 Co-Op Work Ist Par 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

COP 200 Co-Op Work 2nd Alt 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

COP 201 Co-Op Work 2nd Par 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

COP 300 Co-Op Work 3rd Alt 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

COP 301 Co-Op Work 3rd Par 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

COP 400 Co-Op Work 4th Alt 0.

COP 401 Co-Op Work 4th Par 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

COP 500 Co-Op Work Graduate Alt 0.

COP 501 Co-Op Work Graduate PAR 0. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

CS - Crop Science Courses

CS 101 Field Crop and Turfgrass Management Orientation 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to NCSU and the Agricultural Institute with an emphasis on areas related to Field Crops Technology and Turfgrass Management. Students will explore university, college, and departmental resources, academic policies and procedures, career opportunities, and current trends and issues in our related disciplines. Students cannot receive credit for both CS 10 and AGI 10. FCT or TGM only.

CS 103 Introductory Topics in Crop, Soil and Turfgrass Sciences 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the scope, purpose, and objectives of a university education with an emphasis on areas related to Crop, Soil and Turfgrass Sciences. Students will explore university, college and departmental resources, academic policies and procedures, opportunities for minors, career opportunities, and current trends and issues in our related disciplines. Students cannot receive credit for both CS 103 and ALS 103. Freshman Only; PAA, PAB, PAC, PAE, PCB, SST, TFG.

CS 111 Field Crop Production 4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Management of field crops, including growth and development, establishment, pest management, environmental considerations, rotations of crops and chemicals, harvesting, storage and marketing. SPEARS.
CS 121 Turfgrasses and Their Uses 3.
An introduction to turfgrass species and their uses. Emphasis on: size and scope of the turfgrass industry, basic concepts of grass growth and development, characteristics of cool- and warm-season turfgrasses and their use for golf courses, lawns, athletic fields, and other applications. Techniques for successful establishment and maintenance of turfgrass areas.

CS 122 Principles of Turfgrass Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An examination of cultural practices essential for management of high quality turfgrass areas. Topics include: function of plant nutrients, fertilizer characteristics and application techniques, irrigation programming, construction of high use turfgrass areas, calibration of spreaders and sprayers, aerification, pesticide fate and developing effective management systems. ERICKSON.

CS 124 Agriculture and Seeds 2. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will explore seeds, their importance in local and global agriculture, new biotechnology applications for agriculture, how biotechnology has changed the seed industry and agriculture, how seeds deliver new AG biotechnology discoveries and how seeds and biotechnology are addressing world hunger issues. Field trip is required.

CS 151 Forage Production 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Characteristics of major forage crops and their response to agronomic and animal management factors. Utilization methods, growth and quality characteristics related to animal performance. GREEN.

CS 152 Weed Control in Field Crops 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles involved in development of weed control programs and practical application of weed management techniques for major North Carolina cropping systems. Emphasis on proper use of herbicides. Laboratory includes weed identification and herbicide application methods. JORDAN.

CS 153 Turfgrass and Ornamental Weed Control 3. Offered in Fall Only.
General principles in development of turfgrass and ornamental weed prevention and management programs. Different weeds and their life cycles and management techniques and factors affecting herbicide performance. Laboratory includes weed identification and herbicide application methods. YELVERTON.

CS 154 Turf Weed and Disease Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
General principles in turfgrass weed and disease development and management programs. Different weeds, their life cycles, management techniques, and factors affecting herbicide application performance will be covered. Students will learn the causes, development, identification and management of turfgrass diseases. Laboratory includes weed identification and herbicide application methods. Certain laboratory exercises will require personal transportation to Lake Wheeler Road Turf Field Lab unless otherwise specified by the lab instructors. The course is restricted to AGI students only.

CS 155 Advanced Turf Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Turfgrass management covering mineral nutrition, water relations, environmental stress responses and management regimes for low maintenance turf, golf courses, athletic fields and other turf settings. PEACOCK.

CS 162 Flue-Cured Tobacco Production 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Flue-cured tobacco production, with emphasis on crop management practices, variety selection, transplant production, integrated pest management, fertilization, harvesting and curing, competitiveness in the world market, product needs of the tobacco manufacturing industry, and the role of climate and soil on yield and quality. FISHER.

CS 163 Peanut Production 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles of modern peanut production. Emphasis on the history and dispersal of peanuts, supply management programs, physiology of peanut growth and development, weed, disease, and insect management, fertility practices, recommended cultural practices including IPM, methods of maturity determination, recommended harvesting, curing, and handling practices. JORDAN.

CS 164 Soybean Production 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the production of soybeans in North Carolina and the southeastern United States. Growth and development, tillage, fertility, varieties, seed quality, planting decision, pest management, harvesting, production economics, marketing, environmental quality, and social responsibility. DUNPHY.

CS 165 Cotton Production 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Cotton production, marketing, and improvement. Emphasis on current information regarding varieties, fertilization, disease, insect and weed control, cultural practices, equipment, harvesting and marketing. EDMISTEN.

CS 166 Corn Production 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Growth, management, and markets for corn in North Carolina.

CS 167 Wheat Production 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Practical approach to growing wheat and other small grain crops. Topics will include growth, management, and markets for small grains in North Carolina.

CS 190 Turf Seminar 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Discussions of the operations, opportunities, and problems existing in various phases of the turf industry by leaders in the various facets of the industry.

CS 191 Field Crops Seminar 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Guest speakers, students presentations, and outside assignments will address professionalism; professional development; and current challenges, issues, and opportunities facing profitable and sustainable agronomic crop production. A grade of C or better is required. FCT Only.
CS 200 Introduction to Turfgrass Management 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181(preferred) or ZO 160(alternate) BO 200, or CS 213.
Turfgrass selection, establishment, maintenance, and pest management in lawns, golf courses, athletic fields, and roadside care; Emphasis on understanding the impact of the environment on management practices and turfgrass performance. Field trips in laboratory.

CS 210 Lawns and Sports Turf 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Utilization of turfgrasses for lawns and recreational areas. Emphasis on: the cultural and environmental benefits of grassed areas, concepts of grass growth and development, selecting adapted grasses for proper use, techniques for successful establishment and management of cool-and-warm-season turfgrasses, fertilization, irrigation, aeration, and pest management. The history and benefit of natural and artificial sports fields will also be discussed. Credit will not be awarded for both CS 200 and CS 210.

CS 211 Plant Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 183 or ZO 160.
Fundamentals of plant genetics. Genetic basis for plant improvement. Genetic analysis of Mendelian traits, molecular structure and organization of genetic material, crop biotechnology, distribution and behavior of genes in populations.

CS 213 Crops: Adaptation & Production 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BIO 181(preferred) or ZO 160(alternate) or BO 200.
Fundamental structure and reproductive features of crops. Their adaptation and importance in global agriculture. Practices and inputs needed for economic production of a quality product and interaction of these factors within the constraints of climate, soils, and topography in maintaining a quality environment.

CS 216 Oilseed Crop Production 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamental agronomic practices associated with the production of oilseed crops (soybean, peanuts and cotton). Discussions will include crop growth and development stages, variety characteristics, planting strategies, fertility and pest management programs, harvest and storage options, and the use of technologies associated with the production and maintenance of quality oilseed crops.

CS 218 Cereal Grain Crop Production 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Fundamental agronomic practices associated with the production of cereal grain crops (corn and small grains). Discussions will include crop growth and development stages, how to choose the best varieties and hybrids, planting strategies, fertility and pest management programs, harvest and storage options, and the use of technologies associated with the production and maintenance of quality grain.

CS 224 Seeds, Biotechnology and Societies 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An exploration of seeds, how seeds are the delivery system for crop biotechnology and how a specific culture's perception of science and agriculture influence the acceptance or rejections of modern genetic technologies. Topics include seed germination, survival and preservation; seed industry influence on societies and how societies are influencing the seed industry; seed production - commercially and at home; how our diverse genetic resources are preserved; how biotechnology is applied to agriculture and delivered through seeds; the impact biotech is having on the seed industry and subsequently on us and global agriculture; concerns and potential benefits of biotechnology application to crops.

CS 230 Introduction to Agroecology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 105 or BIO 181 or BIO/ZO 160 or BO 200 or BO 250 or HS 201 or CS 213.
This course will examine the biological and physical attributes of farming systems and their associated ecological and social impacts in temperate and tropical regions. It will address the ecological consequences of indigenous food and fiber production systems, conventional agricultural systems and "alternative" systems that incorporate biological pest control and natural nutrient inputs. Students will examine several case studies that integrate their understanding of concepts.

CS 290 Professional Development in Plant & Soil Sciences 1. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is designed to prepare students for careers in Plant and Soil Sciences. Student discussions with faculty and industry professionals will center on structure and requirements for internship and jobs, research and extension opportunities, resume building and writing, professionalism and professional development, interpersonal skills, undergraduate program management, and career planning. Student development of an e-portfolio is required. Must hold sophomore or junior standing in: TAA, TAB, TAC, TSS, TFG.

CS 312 Grassland Management for Natural Resources Conservation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181(preferred) or ZO 160(alternate) CS 213, SSC 200.
Basic principles and practices of production and utilization of pasture and forage crops; impact on developing sustainable systems for livestock feed, soil and water conservation; use of computers to assist in whole farm planning and information retrieval.

CS 400 Turf Cultural Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CS 200.
Topics include: golf course design considerations, fertilizer characteristics and application techniques, irrigation programming, construction of high use turfgrass areas, calibration of spreaders and sprayers, aeration, pesticide fate and development of effective management systems.
CS 411 Crop Ecology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 321 or PB 421.

CS 413 Plant Breeding 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 411 or ANS 215.
Discussion of reproductive systems of higher plants; the genetic basis for plant improvement and the selection, evaluation, and utilization of crop varieties.

CS 414 Weed Science 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 220.
History, current status and fundamentals of weed biology and cultural, biological, and chemical weed control; properties and uses of herbicides; weed identification; proper use of herbicide application equipment; current weed management practices in crops and non-cropland situations.

CS 415 Integrated Pest Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181(preferred) or ZO 160(alternate) or BO 200 or BO 250.
History, principles, and application of techniques for managing plant pests. Theory and practice of integrating pest control tactics to manage pests within economic, environmental, and sociological constraints. Topics include pest monitoring methodology, economic aesthetic thresholds, biological control, efficient pesticide use, biotechnology, and global positioning systems.

CS 424 Seed Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 321 or PB 421 or FOR 303.
This course will explore the physiological processes associated with seed formation, development, maturation, germination, and deterioration of agronomic and horticultural species. We will also study the physiological aspects of seed dormancy, how dormancy is manifested and overcome in cultivated and noncultivated systems and dormancy's impact on weed seedbank ecology.

CS 430 Advanced Agroecology 4. Offered in Spring Only.
This course applies agroecological principles introduced in CS 230 and critical thinking to evaluate various agroecosystems. Students will examine food, fiber, and other commodity production systems for security, productivity, and sustainability and address the simultaneous need to protect natural environments and the biodiversity on which agroecosystems depend. Topics include discussion of national and international government policies, research programs, and education programs that influence future application of agroecosystem principles.

CS 440 Geographic Information Systems in Production Agriculture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Fundamentals of the global positioning system, geographic information systems, and site-specific management. Geospatially located soil sampling strategies will be addressed as well as appropriate interpolation methods for point-sampled data. The course will cover variable rate fertilizer recommendation models and the technology necessary for variably applying fertilizer. Spatial measurement of crop yields.

CS 462 Soil-Crop Management Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS 213, CS 414, SSC 342, SSC 452, Senior standing.
Unites principles of soil science and crop science with those of allied areas into realistic agronomic applications; practical studies in planning and evaluation of soil and crop management systems.

CS 465 Turf Management Systems and Environmental Quality 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS 400 and Senior standing.
Integration of turfgrass management systems and the use of BMPs and IPM to protect environmental quality. Examination of water quality issues relative to turf. Application of Best Management Practice and Integrated Pest Management strategies. Credit cannot be received for both CS 465 and CS 565. Senior standing.

CS 470 Advanced Turfgrass Pest Management 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CS 200.
Characteristics and ecology of turfgrass weed, insect, and disease pests; identification and diagnosis of turfgrass pests, strategies for managing pests including cultural, mechanical, biological, and chemical methods; development of integrated pest management programs, characteristics and modes of action for herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and plant growth regulators; behavior and fate of pesticides in soil; and the development and management of pesticide resistant pest populations.

CS 490 Senior Seminar in Crop Science and Soil Science 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Review and discussion of current topics in crop science, soil science, agronomy and natural resource management. Preparation and presentation of scientific information in written and oral format. Senior standing in Agronomy, Plant and Soil Sciences, or Turfgrass Science.

CS 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.
CS 493 Special Problems in Crop Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

CS 495 Special Topics in Crop Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

CS 502 Plant Disease: Methods & Diagnosis 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PP 315.
Introduction to the basic principles of disease causality in plants and the methodology for the study and diagnosis of plant diseases caused by fungi. Identification of plant-pathogenic fungi. Research project, disease profiles and field trips are required.

CS 524 Seed Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 221 and PB 321 or PB 421 or FOR 303.
This course will explore the physiological processes associated with seed formation, development, maturation, germination, and deterioration of agronomic and horticultural species. We will also study the physiological aspects of seed dormancy, how dormancy is manifested and overcome in cultivated and noncultivated systems and dormancy’s impact on weed seedbank ecology.

CS 541 Plant Breeding Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 511, Corequisite: ST 512.
Overview of plant breeding methods for advanced undergraduate and beginning graduate students. Covers principles and concepts of inheritance, germplasm resources, pollen control, measurement of genetic variances, and heterosis. Special topics include heritability, genotype-environment interaction, disease resistance, and polyploidy. In-depth coverage on methods for breeding cross-pollinated and self-pollinated crops. Prepares students for advanced plant breeding courses.

CS 565 Turf Management Systems and Environmental Quality 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS 400.
Integration of turfgrass management systems and the use of BMPs and IPM to protect environmental quality. Examination of water quality issues relative to turf. Application of Best Management Practice and Integrated Pest Management strategies. Credit cannot be received for both CS 465 and CS 565.

CS 577 Conservation and Sustainable Development I: Concepts and Method 3.
Agronomic, ecological and economic concepts of sustainability, with emphasis on application in developing countries; forest, soil and wildlife resources; models in conservation biology; historical, cultural and sociological perspectives; policy analysis. Offered as part of the program of the Center for World Environment and Sustainable Development.

CS 590 Special Topics 1-3.

CS 591 Special Problems 1-99.
Special problems in various phases of crop science. Problems may be selected or will be assigned. Emphasis on review of recent and current research. Credits Arranged.

CS 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Review and discussion of scientific articles, progress reports in research and special problems of interest to agronomists. Maximum of two credits allowed toward master’s degree; however, additional credits toward doctorate allowed.

CS 620 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special problems in various phases of crop science. Problems may be selected or will be assigned. Emphasis on review of recent and current research. Credits Arranged.

CS 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

CS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

CS 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

CS 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

CS 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

CS 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CS 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.
CS 711 Tobacco Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: PB 421. 
Special problems concerned with the tobacco crop. Latest research 
problems and findings dealing with this important cash crop.

CS 714 Crop Physiology: Plant Response to Environment 3. 
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO 321 or BO 421, CH 223. 
Examines interactions between plants and the environment. Light 
environment, plant canopy development, photosynthesis, source- 
sink relations, growth analysis, growth regulation, water relations, 
and environmental stresses are addressed.

CS 715 Weed Science Research Techniques 1. Offered in Fall 
Only. Prerequisite: CS 414. 
Bioassay techniques for detection of herbicide residues in soils, 
chemical analytical (GLC, HPLC) techniques for identifying 
herbicide residues in soils and plants, procedures for studying 
sorption and leaching in soils, procedures for measuring 
herbicide interference of photosynthesis and use of 14C-labeled 
herbicides for following uptake, transport and metabolism of 
herbicides in plants.

CS 717 Weed Management Systems 1. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CS 414. 
Weed management systems including integration of cultural, 
biological, mechanical and chemical methods for vegetables, fruits, 
ornamentals, turf, small grains, corn, tobacco, cotton, peanuts, 
aquatic and non-cropland settings. Taught second 5 weeks of 
semester. Drop date is by last day of 3rd week of minicourse.

CS 718 Biological Control of Weeds 1. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CS 414. 
Concepts and methods in use of biological agents for control of 
weeds. Primary emphasis on weed biocontrol with insects and 
plant pathogens. Taught third 5 weeks of semester.

CS 719 Origin and Evolution Of Cultivated Plants 1. Offered in 
Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN,HS)741. 
Review of concepts of speciation and classification; origin and 
variation in plants; theories related to agricultural origins; variation 
patterns of cultivated species; evolution under domestication; 
utilization of wild and unadapted germplasm in plant breeding.

CS 720 Molecular Biology In Plant Breeding 3. Offered in Spring 
Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN,HS) 741, GN 701, GN 702, GN 703. 
Theory and principles of molecular biology applied to plant 
breeding. Experimental approaches to induce genetic change, 
cyttoplasmic recombination, haploid utilization and potentials of 
molecular techniques for solving breeding problems.

CS 725 Pesticide Chemistry 1. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CH 201 and 221. 
Chemical properties of pesticides including hydration and solvation, 
ionization, volatilization, lipophilicity, molecular structure and size, 
and reactivity and classification according to chemical description, 
mode of action or ionizability. Taught during the first 5 weeks of 
semester. Drop date is last day of 3rd week of the minicourse.

CS 727 Pesticide Behavior and Fate In the Environment 2. 
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(HS,SSC,TOX) 725,SSC 
200. 
Sorption/desorption, soil reactivity, movement, volatilization, 
bioavailability, degradation and stability of pesticides in the 
environment. Taught during the last 10 weeks of semester. Drop 
date is last day of 3rd week of minicourse.

CS 729 Herbicide Behavior In Plants 2. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: BO 751 and BO 752 and CS(HS,SSC) 725. 
Chemical, physiological and biochemical actions of herbicides in 
plants including uptake, translocation, metabolism and mechanism 
of action.

CS 745 Quantitative Genetics In Plant Breeding 1. Offered in 
Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS) 541, ST 712, course in 
quantitative genetics recommended. 
Theory and principles of plant quantitative genetics. Experimental 
approaches of relationships between type and source of genetic 
variability, concepts of inbreeding, estimations of genetic variance 
and selection theory.

CS 746 Breeding Methods 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 
CS (GN, HS) 741, ST 535. 
Theory and principles of plant breeding methodology including 
population improvement, selection procedures, genotypic 
evaluation, cultivar development and breeding strategies.

CS 748 Breeding For Pest Resistance 2. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS) 741, PP 315, ST 512. 
Theory and principles of breeding for pest resistance. Experimental 
approaches for examining genetics of host-parasite interactions, 
expression and stability of pest resistance and breeding strategies 
for developing pest-resistant cultivars.

CS 795 Special Topics 1-3. 

CS 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Review and discussion of scientific articles, progress reports 
in research and special problems of interest to agronomists. 
Maximum of two credits allowed toward master's degree; however, 
additional credits toward doctorate allowed.

CS 820 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Special problems in various phases of crop science. Problems may 
be selected or will be assigned. Emphasis on review of recent and 
current research. Credits Arranged.

CS 860 Plant Breeding Laboratory 1. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CS(GN,HS)741. 
Visitation of plant breeding projects in the Depts. of CS and HS 
at NC State, along with commercial seed companies. Discussion 
and viewing of breeding objectives, methods and equipment and 
teaching and practice of hybridization methods.

CS 861 Plant Breeding Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CS(GN,HS)741. 
Visitation of plant breeding projects in the Depts. of CS and HS 
at NC State, along with commercial seed companies. Discussion 
and viewing of breeding objectives, methods and equipment and 
teaching and practice of hybridization methods.
CS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/oral preliminary exams.

CS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

CS 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

CSC - Computer Science Courses

CSC 112 Introduction to Computing-FORTRAN 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: (E115 or PAMS 100) and (MA 121 or MA 131 or MA 141).
Problem solving through writing FORTRAN programs. Particular elements include: careful development of FORTRAN programs from specifications; documentation and style; appropriate use of control structures, data types and subprograms; abstractions and verification; engineering applications.

CSC 114 Introduction to Computing-C++ 3. Corequisite: (E115 or PAMS 100) and (MA 121 or MA 131 or MA 141).
An introductory course in computing in C++. Emphasis on algorithm development and problem solving. Particular elements include: careful and methodical development of C++ programs from specifications; documentation and style; appropriate use of control structures, data types and subprograms; data abstraction and verification; numeric and nonnumeric applications; introduction to object-oriented programming and design.

CSC 116 Introduction to Computing - Java 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: (E115 or PAMS 100) and (MA 121 or MA 131 or MA 141).
An introductory course in computing in Java. Emphasis on algorithm development and problem solving. Careful and methodical development of Java applications and applets from specifications; documentation and style; appropriate use of control structures; classes and methods; data types and data abstraction; object-oriented programming and design; graphical user interface design.

CSC 200 Introduction to Computers and Their Uses 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Survey of basic principles of computer hardware, communications, operating systems, microcomputer issues, security, impact on society, system development, and use in organizations. Hands-on use of software, including operating system commands, wordprocessing, spreadsheets, and database managers. Demonstration and application of current end-user applications. May not be used by CSC major as a restricted elective.

CSC 214 Programming Concepts 3. Prerequisite: CSC 114 with a grade of C- or better.
Software design in a high-level language: abstract data types, modular programming, management of large programs. Dynamic memory management: linked lists, pointers, allocation and deallocation. Alternate programming paradigms: recursive list processing, object-oriented programming.

CSC 216 Programming Concepts - Java 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 116 with a grade of C- or better.
The second course in computing, intended for majors. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of inductive definitions (functions and data types); testing strategies; specification and implementation of finite-state machine; encapsulation; polymorphism; inheritance; class invariants; and resource management.

CSC 224 Applied Discrete Mathematics 3. Prerequisite: MA 101 or equivalent completed in high school.

CSC 226 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 101 or equivalent completed in high school; CSC, CSU Majors and minors; CPE, CPU Majors.
CSC 230 C and Software Tools 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CSC 216 with a C- or better and CSC or CSU Majors and Minors.
Details of C programming as compared with Java; Lexical structure, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics (idioms, common uses) of C; Stages of compilation, linking and execution; Strings, arrays, structures, pointers, and memory management; C libraries; Tools for design, maintenance, and debugging of programs; Separate compilation, modular programming; Integrated development environments.

CSC 234 Computer Organization and Assembly Language 3. Prerequisite: CSC 214 with a grade of C- or better.
Number systems, von Neuman machines, instruction sets and machine code, data representation, assemblers and assembly language programming, compilers, external and internal processor organization, memory, I/O organization and devices. Detailed study of a contemporary processor architecture.

CSC 236 Computer Organization and Assembly Language for Computer Scientists 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 216 with a C- or better and CSC or CSU Majors and Minors.
Computer architecture topics required by professional software developers, including binary and hexadecimal numbers, hardware component organization, machine instruction sets, assembler language programming, linking assembler language with high-level languages, program testing, computer hardware design issues, computer software design issues, and trends in current computer design.

The history and evolution of operating systems, concepts of process management, memory addressing and allocation, files and protection, deadlocks and distributed systems.

CSC 246 Concepts and Facilities of Operating Systems for Computer Scientists 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 230; Corequisite: CSC 236; CSC and CSU Majors and Minors.
Fundamental concepts of computer operating systems for computer scientists, including memory management, file systems, process management, distributed systems, deadlocks, and basic security and system accounting.

CSC 251 Web Page Development 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: E 115 or equivalent knowledge of EOS/Unity system.
Syntax and semantics of HTML (HyperText Markup Language). Students will learn necessary skills to develop web pages on their EOS/Unity account. In addition to mechanics, design aspects and bandwidth conservancy are covered. Several pages will be created including a final project.

CSC 252 Introduction to Software Testing 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CSC 112 or CSC 114 or CSC 116.
Introduction to software testing provides an understanding of what software testing is and its key role in determining the quality of a software application for the customer. It covers the software test life cycle phases; test planning, acquisition and execution, how the software test life cycle aligns with the software development life cycle, and the different levels of software testing.

CSC 255 String Processing Languages 1.
Syntax and semantics of a string manipulation language, currently SNOBOL 4. Application of the language to programming problems in non-numeric areas. Discussion of other string processing languages such as PERL.

CSC 257 Introduction to Java 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 214.
Introduction to the Java programming language. Object-oriented techniques and language syntax. Java class libraries including strings, graphical interfaces, events, exceptions, arguments, threads, file I/O, and networking.

CSC 281 Foundations of Interactive Game Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Surveys history, technology, narrative, ethics, and design of interactive computer games. Work in teams to develop novel game designs and computer games. Introduction to the interplay of narrative, technology, rule systems, play and culture in the creation of interactive games. Programming experience not required. Enrollment restricted to students with at least sophomore status.

CSC 295 Special Topics in Computer Science 1-3.
Special topics in CSC at the early undergraduate level.

CSC 302 Introduction to Numerical Methods 3. Offered in Fall Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 116 and MA 305, CSC Majors or 2.75 GPA.
Numerical computations with digital computers; floating point arithmetic and implications of round-off error. Algorithms and computer techniques for the numerical solution of problems in: function evaluation; zeros of functions; interpolation; numerical differentiation and integration; linear systems of equations; curve fitting; solutions of non-linear equations; numerical solutions of ordinary differential equations.

CSC 314 Data Structures 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CSC 214 and CSC 224 with a grade of C- or better.
A survey of fundamental abstract data types along with efficient implementations for each. Emphasizes asymptotic running time as a measure of program performance. Lists, stacks, queues, sparse arrays, binary trees, heaps, balanced search trees, and hash tables. Illustrative applications such as graph, text-processing, or geometric algorithms.

CSC 316 Data Structures for Computer Scientists 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 216 and CSC 226 with a grade of C- or better; CSC, CSU Majors and Minors and CPE Majors.
Abstract data types; abstract and implementation-level views of data types. Linear and branching data structures, including stacks, queues, trees, heaps, hash tables, graphs, and others at discretion of instructor. Best, worst, and average case asymptotic time and space complexity as a means of formal analysis of iterative and recursive algorithms.

CSC 326 Software Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 230 and either CSC 314 or CSC 316.
Application of product engineering methods to software: quality assurance, project management, requirements analysis, specifications, design, development, testing, production and maintenance.
CSC 333 Automata, Grammars, and Computability 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in CSC 226, CSC Majors or 2.75 GPA.

Study of three classical formal models of computation--finite state machines, context-free grammars, and Turing machines--and the corresponding families of formal languages. Power and limitations of each model. Parsing. Non-determinism. The Halting Problem and undecidability. The classes P and NP, and NP-completeness.

CSC 340 Information Systems Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.

Fundamentals of information systems development and use in organizational setting. Information systems (IS), concepts, hardware, software, telecommunications, database management. IS development, applications and management in telecommunications, database management, various business processes, global issues, security and ethical challenges.

CSC 342 Applied Web-based Client-Server Computing 3. Prerequisite: CSC 216 with a grade of C- or better.

This course explores client-server computing on the World Wide Web. The course focuses on the architecture of web-based client-server applications and accepted industry practices. Students work in teams to develop web applications with dynamic content delivery.

CSC 379 Ethics in Computing 1. Offered in Spring Only.

Discussion of the concern for the way in which computers pose new ethical questions or pose new versions of standard moral problems and dilemmas. Study of ethical concepts to guide the computer professional. Computer professional codes of ethics. Use of case studies to relate to ethical theory. Ethical and legal use of software. Conflicts of interest.

CSC 401 Data and Computer Communications Networks 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ST 370 and CSC 246.

Basic concepts of data communication networking and computer communications architectures, including packet/circuit/virtual-circuit switching, layered communication architecture and OSI layers, general description of DLC, network and transport layers, some detailed protocol study of Ethernet, ATM and TCP/IP. Credit is not allowed for both CSC 401 and ECE 407.

CSC 402 Network Projects 3. Prerequisite: CSC 401.

Under the supervision of faculty members, students engage in projects that may include communication architecture implementation, networking technology assessment, network performance evaluation, and network administration. Comprehensive written and oral project report required. No auditing.

CSC 405 Introduction to Computer Security 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 246.

Basic concepts and techniques in information security and management such as risks and vulnerabilities, applied cryptography, program security, malicious software, authentication, access control, operating systems security, multilevel security, trusted operating systems, database security, inference control, physical security, and system assurance and evaluation. Coverage of high-level concepts such as confidentiality, integrity, and availability applied to hardware, software, and data.

CSC 411 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316.

Overview and definitions of Artificial Intelligence (AI). Search, including depth-first and breadth-first techniques with backtracking. Knowledge representation with emphasis on logical methods. Horn databases, resolution, quantification, unification, skolemization and control issues; non-monotonic reasoning; frames; semantic nets. AI systems, including planning, learning, natural language and expert systems. An AI programming language may be taught at the instructor’s discretion.

CSC 413 Electronic Commerce Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316.

An introduction to the technologies underlying electronic commerce. Topics include Web protocols and languages, Web mining, product ontologies, security anonymity, privacy, recommendation systems, personalization, auctions, trading agents, and intellectual property.

CSC 416 Introduction to Combinatorics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 225 or CSC 226.

Basic principles of counting: addition and multiplication principles, generating functions, recursive methods, inclusion-exclusion, pigeonhole principle; basic concepts of graph theory: graphs, digraphs, connectedness, trees; additional topics from: Pólya theory of counting, Ramsey theory; combinatorial optimization - matching and covering, minimum spanning trees, minimum distance, maximum flow; sieves; mobius inversion; partitions; Gaussian numbers and q-analogues; bijections and involutions; partially ordered sets.

CSC 417 Theory of Programming Languages 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 316.

Theory of programming languages with emphasis on programming language semantics and implementation issues. Formal models of syntax and semantics. Static versus dynamic scoping. Parameter passing mechanisms. Garbage collection. Programming in alternate paradigms such as applicative, functional, logic, and object-oriented programming languages.

CSC 422 Automated Learning and Data Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 370 and MA 305, and a grade of C- or better in either CSC 226 or LOG 201.

Introduction to the problems and techniques for automated discovery of knowledge in databases. Topics include representation, evaluation, and formalization of knowledge for discovery; classification, prediction, clustering, and association methods. Selected applications in commerce, security, and bioinformatics. Students cannot get credit for both CSC 422 and CSC 522.
Information Resources Management as a process that encompasses strategic planning, the implementation of new technology, dramatic changes to both the corporate Management Information Services and traditional information systems architecture, and the emerging role of end user computing to enable a business enterprise to operate effectively. May not be used as a CSC restricted elective.

CSC 425 Engineering Knowledge-Based Services 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316.
Applied knowledge representation and reasoning, including formal methods for explicit representation of knowledge, pragmatics of methods for acquiring knowledge from experts, and reasoning methods organized to support configuration, diagnosis, scheduling, information, integration and interpretation, and other major service types. Credit is not allowed for both CSC 425 and CSC 525.

CSC 427 Introduction to Numerical Analysis I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301 and programming language proficiency. Theory and practice of computational procedures including approximation of functions by interpolating polynomials, numerical differentiation and integration, and solution of ordinary differential equations including both initial value and boundary value problems. Computer applications and techniques.

CSC 428 Introduction to Numerical Analysis II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 405 and programming language proficiency; MA (CSC) 427 is not a prerequisite. Computational procedures including direct and iterative solution of linear and nonlinear equations, matrices and eigenvalue calculations, function approximation by least squares, smoothing functions, and minimax approximations.

CSC 431 File Organization and Processing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 230 and CSC 316. Hardware characteristics of storage devices. Basic file organizations including sequential, direct, and indexed sequential; hashing and collision resolution; perfect hashing; signatures; bloom filters; sorting and other bit level structures. Tree structures including binary search trees, B-trees, and tries. Dynamic hashing techniques. Structures including grid files. Applying file structures to practical problems.

CSC 440 Database Management Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316, CSC Majors. Introduction to database concepts. This course examines the logical organization of databases: the entity-relationship model; the relational data model and its languages. Functional dependencies and normal forms. Design, implementation, and optimization of query languages; security and integrity, concurrency control, transaction processing, and distributed database systems.

CSC 441 Introduction to Simulation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 242, ST 372, programming proficiency. Discrete-event stochastic simulation for the modeling and analysis of systems. Programming of simulation models in a simulation language. Input data analysis, variance reduction techniques, validation and verification, and analysis of simulation output. Random number generators and random variate generation.

CSC 445 Web Services 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316.
Concepts, theories, and techniques for Web services. This course examines architectures for Web applications based on the classical publish, find, and bind triangle. It considers the description, discovery, and engagement of Web services. It emphasizes Web service composition. Key topics include semantics, transactions, processes, agents, quality of service, and compliance.

CSC 453 Software for Wireless Sensor Systems 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: (CSC 246 or ECE 306) and CSC 230 and CSC 316.
Development of software for wireless computer systems. Software designs for applications and networking in this environment, including algorithms for ad hoc discovery, routing, and secure data transfer. Software interface to related sensors and subsystems including global positioning system. Algorithms for power management. Programming required.

CSC 454 Human-Computer Interaction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316.
A survey of concepts and techniques for user interface design and human computer interaction. Emphasizes user-centered design, interface development techniques, and usability evaluation.

CSC 456 Digital Systems Interfacing 3. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in either ECE 206 or CSC 312.
Concepts of microcomputer system architecture and applications to fundamental computer hardware. Theoretical and practical aspects of interfacing and a variety of microprocessor peripheral chips with specific microprocessor/microcomputer systems from both hardware and software points of view.

CSC 460 Computer Architecture and Multiprocessors 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 236 and CSC 316. Major components of digital computers and the organization of these components into systems. Begins with single processor systems and extends to parallel systems for multiprocessing. Topics include computer organization, instruction set design, cache memory, pipelined processors, and multiprocessors. Recent developments in PC and desktop architectures are also studied.

CSC 461 Computer Graphics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 305, CSC 230 and CSC 316. Principles of computer graphics with emphasis on two-dimensional and aspects of three-dimensional raster graphics. Topics include: graphics hardware devices, lines and polygons, clipping lines and polygons to windows, graphical user interface, vectors, projections, transformations, polygon fill. Programming projects in C or C++.

Principles of computer graphics with emphasis on three-dimensional graphics. Topics include: 3-D projections and transformations, curves and surfaces, color and texture, animation, visualization, and global illumination techniques. Programming project required.
CSC 467 Multimedia Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 246.
Methods of creating, recording, compressing, parsing, editing, and playing back on a computer the following media: sound, music, voice, graphics, images, video, and motion. Introduction to basic principles: signal processing, information theory, real-time scheduling. Also includes discussion of standards, programming tools and languages, storage and I/O devices, networking support, legal issues, user interfaces, and applications. Includes significant hands-on experience.

Basic concepts and techniques in information security and management such as risks and vulnerabilities, applied cryptography, authentication, access control, multilevel security, multilateral security, network attacks and defense, intrusion detection, physical security, copyright protection, privacy mechanisms, security management, system assurance and evaluation, and information warfare. Coverage of high-level concepts such as confidentiality, integrity, and availability applied to hardware, software, and data. Credit not allowed for both CSC 474 and CSC 547.

CSC 481 Computer Game Design and Development 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316.
An introduction to the technologies and practices underlying computer and console game development and the principles involved in effective game design and production. Topics include computer game graphics, sound and audio, level design, principles of gameplay, interactive storytelling, character control and artificial intelligence, user interface design. Programming project required.

CSC 482 Advanced Computer Game Projects 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 481.
Principles of computer game development with emphasis on 3D first-person game engines. Topics include: advanced character behavior control, procedural content generation, large scale multi-player game design and infrastructure, serious games for education, training and other applications, the game production pipeline and project built on top of a commercial game engine. Consideration of the game production pipeline, including project pitches, requirements and design detail. Programming project with written and oral reporting is required. Enrollment open to CSC majors only.

CSC 485 Innovating in Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316.
Importance of innovation to the success of the technical individual, State, and Nation. Techniques for becoming more innovative. Innovations important to recent generations. Innovations needed to help humankind. Applying new technologies, e.g. search engines and the Internet, to innovation. Strategies for innovation. Why ideas fail. Why failures are important to successes. Factors influencing success, especially the human interface. Students will develop proof-of-concept prototype or requirements document, write proposal for potential funding, and make oral presentation of innovation. Team work encouraged.

CSC 492 Senior Design Project 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 326 ; CSC Majors.
Application of software engineering principles and basic computer science to the total development of a software system. Consideration of the software system design process, including requirements and design detail. Development and evaluation of a prototype accomplished through design team activity. Comprehensive written and oral project report is required. Open to CSC majors.

CSC 495 Special Topics in Computer Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Used for the following types of study: readings in the literature of computer science, introductory research projects, major computer programming projects, seminars, or new course development. Work may be done in any CSC area such as software, hardware utilization, programming languages, numerical methods or telecommunications. Departmental Approval Required.

CSC 499 Independent Research in Computer Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent investigation of a research problem under faculty supervision. Departmental Approval Required.

CSC 501 Operating Systems Principles 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 244, CSC 314 and MA 421.
Fundamental issues related to the design of operating systems. Process scheduling and coordination, deadlock, memory management and elements of distributed systems.

CSC 503 Computational Applied Logic 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 333 of LOG 335 or LOG 435.
Introduction to the conceptual and formal apparatus of mathematical logic, to mathematical concepts underlying the process of logical formalization, and to the applications of various logics across a broad spectrum of problems in computer science and artificial intelligence.

CSC 505 Design and Analysis Of Algorithms 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 314 and CSC 224.
Algorithm design techniques: use of data structures, divide and conquer, dynamic programming, greedy techniques, local and global search. Complexity and analysis of algorithms: asymptotic analysis, worst case and average case, recurrences, lower bounds, NP-completeness. Algorithms for classical problems including sorting, searching and graph problems (connectivity, shortest paths, minimum spanning trees).

CSC 506 Architecture Of Parallel Computers 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 312, or CSC 456, or ECE 406.
CSC 510 Software Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CSC 314 and CSC 224. 
An introduction to software life cycle models; size estimation; cost and schedule estimation; project management; risk management; formal technical reviews; analysis, design, coding and testing methods; configuration management and change control; and software reliability estimation. Emphasis on large development projects. An individual project required following good software engineering practices throughout the semester.

CSC 512 Compiler Construction 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CSC 314 and 333. 
Theory and practice of compiler writing. Lexical analysis, table driven LL(1), LR(1) and LALR(1) parsers, code generation, flow analysis, run-time storage organization and optimization. Writing a compiler using software tools a significant part of course.

CSC 513 Electronic Commerce Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 501. 
Exploration of technological issues and challenges underlying electronic commerce. Distributed systems; network infrastructures; security, trust, and payment solutions; transaction and database systems; and presentation issues. Project required. No Audits.

CSC 516 E-Commerce Practicum 3. Prerequisite: BUS 510 and 511 or CSC 510 and 513. 
Semester-long term project to prototype a secure e-commerce system to address a real problem furnished by an organization. Students will be organized into teams including individuals of varying backgrounds, majors and skill sets to cover both the business and technical aspects of the problem.

CSC 517 Object-Oriented Languages and Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316. 
Object-oriented languages and systems built with object-oriented software components. Object-oriented design methodologies, such as CRC cards and the Unified Modeling Language (UML). Requirement analysis. Design patterns. Agile methods. Object-oriented programming environments, such as the Eclipse platform. Platforms for Web services, such as J2EE. Project required.

CSC 520 Artificial Intelligence I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: CSC 316 and either CSC 224 or LOG 201 or LOG 335 or background in symbolic logic. 
Introduction to and overview of artificial intelligence. Study of AI programming language such as LISP or PROLOG. Elements of AI problem-solving technique. State spaces and search techniques. Logic, theorem proving and associative databases. Introduction to knowledge representation, expert systems and selected topics including natural language processing, vision and robotics.

CSC 521 Artificial Intelligence Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 520 or CSC 411. 
Introduction to techniques for developing AI systems and programming in a language of AI, Common Lisp. Implementation and extension of systems for problem solving, pattern matching, rule-based processing, machine learning, planning, and related areas.

CSC 522 Automated Learning and Data Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 226 or LOG 201, ST 370, MA 305. 
Introduction to the problems and techniques for automated discovery of knowledge in databases. Topics include representation, evaluation, and formalization of knowledge for discovery; classification, prediction, clustering, and association methods. Selected applications in commerce, security, and bioinformatics. Students cannot get credit for both CSC 422 and CSC 522.

CSC 525 Engineering Knowledge-Based Services 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316. 
Applied knowledge representation and reasoning, including formal methods for explicit representation of knowledge, pragmatics of methods for acquiring knowledge from experts, and reasoning methods organized to support configuration, diagnosis, scheduling, information, integration and interpretation, and other major service types. Credit is not allowed for both CSC 425 and CSC 525.

CSC 530 Computational Methods for Molecular Biology 3. 
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 314, Corequisite: CSC 505. 
Computer algorithms supporting genomic research: DNA sequence comparison and assembly, hybridization mapping, phylogenetic reconstruction, genome rearrangement, protein folding and threading.

CSC 540 Database Management concepts and Systems 3. 
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316. 
Advanced database concepts. Logical organization of databases: the entity-relationship model; the relational data model and its languages. Functional dependencies and normal forms. Design, implementation, and optimization of query languages; security and integrity, concurrency control, transaction processing, and distributed database systems.

CSC 541 Advanced Data Structures 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CSC 314. 
Complex and specialized data structures relevant to design and development of effective and efficient software. Hardware characteristics of storage media. Primary file organizations. Hashing functions and collision resolution techniques. Low level and bit level structures including signatures, superimposed coding, disjoint coding and Bloom filters. Tree and related structures including AVL trees, B* trees, tries and dynamic hashing techniques.

CSC 546 Management Decision and Control Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: CSC 423 or BUS 541. 
Planning, design, and development and implementation of comprehensive computer-based information systems to support management decisions. Formal information systems principles; information requirements analysis; knowledge acquisition techniques; information modeling. Information resource management for quality operational control and decision support; system evaluation, process improvement and cost effectiveness.
CSC 548 Parallel Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 246 or CSC 451 or CSC 501.
Basic concepts of parallel computation; parallel programming models and algorithm design; load balancing and performance optimization; parallel I/O and high-end storage systems; high performance parallel applications.

CSC 554 Human-Computer Interaction 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 314.

CSC 557 Multimedia Computing and Networking 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 501 and CSC/ECE 570.
An introduction to the technologies that support the creation of sound, images, and video on the computer, and transmission across networks. Physical and perceptual properties of each media type. Operations on multimedia, including recording, processing, and playback. Important compression methods and standards, such as JPEG and MPEG. Techniques for providing low-latency, bounded-error, multicast transmission in packet-switched networks.

CSC 562 Computer Graphics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles of computer graphics with emphasis on three-dimensional graphics. 3-D projections and transformations, curves and surfaces, color and texture, animation, visualization, and global illumination techniques. Programming project required.

CSC 565 Graph Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 224 or MA 351.

CSC 570 Computer Networks 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 206 or CSC 312, ST 371, CSC 258 and Senior standing or Graduate standing.
General introduction to computer networks. Discussion of protocol principles, local area and wide area networking, OSI stack, TCP/IP and quality of service principles. Detailed discussion of topics in medium access control, error control coding, and flow control mechanisms. Introduction to networking simulation, security, wireless and optical networking.

CSC 573 Internet Protocols 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 570.
Principles and issues underlying provision of wide area connectivity through interconnection of autonomous networks. Internet architecture and protocols today and likely evolution in future. Case studies of particular protocols to demonstrate how fundamental principles applied in practice. Selected examples of networked client/server applications to motivate the functional requirements of internetworking. Project required.

CSC 574 Computer and Network Security 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (CSC 316) and (CSC 401 or CSC/ECE 570).
Security policies, models, and mechanisms for secrecy, integrity, and availability. Basic cryptography and its applications; operating system models and mechanisms for mandatory and discretionary controls; introduction to database security; security in distributed systems; network security (firewalls, IPsec, and SSL); and control and prevention of viruses and other rogue programs.

CSC 575 Introduction to Wireless Networking 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE/CSC 570.
Introduction to cellular communications, wireless local area networks, ad-hoc and IP infrastructures. Topics include: cellular networks, mobility management, connection admission control algorithms, mobility models, wireless IP networks, ad-hoc routing, sensor networks, quality of service, and wireless security.

CSC 576 Networking Services: QoS, Signaling, Processes 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 570.
Topics related to networking services, signaling for setting up networking services, such as SIP and IMS, networking architectures for providing QoS for networking services, such as MPLS, DiffServ and RAC, signaling protocols for setting up QoS connections in the transport stratum, such as LDP and RSVP-TE, video-based communications, and capacity planning models for dimensioning services.

CSC 579 Introduction to Computer Performance Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 312 or ECE 206 and MA 421.
Workload characterization, collection and analysis of performance data, instrumentation, tuning, analytic models including queuing network models and operational analysis, economic considerations.

CSC 580 Numerical Analysis I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 405; MA 425 or MA 511; high-level computer language.
Algorithm behavior and applicability. Effect of roundoff errors, systems of linear equations and direct methods, least squares via Givens and Householder transformations, stationary and Krylov iterative methods, the conjugate gradient and GMRES methods, convergence of method.

CSC 582 Computer Models of Interactive Narrative 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A theoretical and practical study of the computational models supporting the creation of interactive narrative systems. Topics include basic introductions to cognitive, linguistic and film theoretic models of narrative; representations and reasoning techniques from artificial intelligence related to the creation of storylines, dialog, camera control and other features of narrative in text-based and/or 3D virtual worlds; mechanisms for controlling character behavior in multi-agent multi-user stories; and applications of these techniques ranging from interactive entertainment to educational software to training simulations.
CSC 583 Introduction to Parallel Computing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 302 or MA 402 or MA/CSC 428 or MA/CSC 580.
Introduction to basic parallel architectures, algorithms and programming paradigms; message passing collectives and communicators; parallel matrix products, domain decomposition with direct and iterative methods for linear systems; analysis of efficiency, complexity and errors; applications such as 2D heat and mass transfer.

CSC 588 Enterprise Storage Architecture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 246 and CSC 401 and CSC 316.
An introduction to storage systems architecture in an enterprise. Begins with a review of the individual components of a system (e.g., hard disk drives, network interfaces), and shows how to aggregate those into storage systems. Tradeoffs involving factors such as cost, complexity, availability, power and performance. Discussion of information management strategies, including data migration. Guest lectures by representatives from local industry. Students work in teams on a semester-long project.

CSC 591 Special Topics In Computer Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Topics of current interest in computer science not covered in existing courses.

CSC 600 Computer Science Graduate Orientation 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction for new graduate students to (a) information about graduate program, department, and university resources, and (b) research projects conducted by CSC faculty.

CSC 630 Master's Independent Study 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual investigation of topics under the direction of member(s) of the graduate faculty.

CSC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CSC 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

CSC 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

CSC 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

CSC 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

CSC 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

CSC 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CSC 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

CSC 705 Operating Systems Security 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 501.
Fundamentals and advanced topics in operating system (OS) security. Study OS level mechanisms and policies in investigating and defending against real-world attacks on computer systems, such as self-propagating worms, stealthy rootkits and large-scale botnets. OS security techniques such as authentication, system call monitoring, as well as memory protection. Introduce recent advanced techniques such as system-level randomization and hardware virtualization.

CSC 707 Automata, Languages and Computability Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 224 required, CSC 333 recommended.
Formal models of language and computation; finite automata and regular languages, pushdown automata and context-free languages, Turing machines. Relative power of models, Chomsky hierarchy. Inherent complexity of problems: undecidability, computational complexity, intractable problems.

CSC 712 Software Testing and Reliability 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 510.
An advanced introduction to software testing and reliability. The course is a balanced mixture of theory, practice, and application. Methods, techniques, and tools for testing software and producing reliable and secure software are used and analyzed. Software reliability growth models and techniques for improving and predicting software reliability are examined, and their practical use is demonstrated. Good knowledge of C++ or Java. Knowledge of the basics of statistics, calculus, and linear algebra.
CSC 714 Real Time Computer Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 451 or CSC 501.
Design and implementation of computer systems required to provide specific response times. Structure of a real-time kernel, fixed and dynamic priority scheduling algorithms, rate monotonic scheduling theory, priority inheritance protocols, real-time benchmarks, case study of a real-time kernel.

CSC 715 Concurrent Software Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 501.
Concepts, techniques and tools for development of concurrent (parallel or distributed) software systems. Specification of concurrency, design of concurrent software systems, concurrent languages and validation of concurrent programs.

CSC 716 Design of Secure and Reliable Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 574 and (CSC 501 or CSC 512).
Advanced topics in computer system security and reliability with algorithms/techniques from both fields. Emphasis on system level design issues, e.g., how systems fail, how algorithms can be compromised, how protocols can be attacked, and ultimately, how application design, compiler, operating systems, and processor architectures can be enhanced to detect and mask attacks/failures. Background in operating systems, compilers, networking required.

CSC 720 Artificial Intelligence II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 520.
A second course in artificial intelligence emphasizing advanced concepts of AI including logic programming, automatic programming, natural language understanding, visual perception by machine, learning and inference, intelligent computer-aided instruction, knowledge representation, robotics and other topics to be chosen by instructor. Students asked to write programs in AI programming language such as LISP and PROLOG.

CSC 722 Advanced Topics in Machine Learning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 520.
A broad range of advanced topics in machine learning, the building of computer-based systems that can adapt to their environment and learn from their own experience. Theory of learnability, technical details of various learning methods, combination of multiple methods, evaluation of methods, and related topics (at the discretion of the instructor).

CSC 724 Advanced Distributed Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 501 or equivalent. Programming in C++ or Java in Unix environments.
Principles in the design and implementation of modern distributed systems; recent techniques used by real-world distributed systems such as peer-to-peer file sharing, enterprise data center, and internet search engines; state-of-the-art architectures, algorithms, and performance evaluation methodologies in distributed systems.

CSC 725 Intelligent Multimedia Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 520.

CSC 742 Database Management Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 431 or 541.

CSC 743 Secure Data Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 574 and (CSC 440 or CSC 540).
Background in databases and basic security concepts required. Advanced topics in secure data management with techniques in traditional database management systems as well as in recent advances in emerging areas. Emphasis on new security issues and challenges imposed by the Internet and the Web on cross-organization data sharing and management. Example topics include XML, data management in P2P, trust management, data authorship, and the integration of security and privacy policies with information systems.

CSC 750 Service-Oriented Computing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC 540: Database Management Concepts and Systems.
Concepts, theories, and techniques for computing with services. This course examines architectures for Web applications based on the classical publish, find, and bind triangle, but formulates it at a higher level. It considers sophisticated approaches for the description, discovery, and engagement of services, especially over the Web and the Grid. This course emphasizes service composition. Key topics include semantics, transactions, processes, agents, quality of service, compliance, and trust.

CSC 761 Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Understanding and discussing current advances and research topics in computer graphics. Possible topics include nonphotorealistic rendering, modeling natural phenomena, illumination and rendering techniques, model simplification, animation, visualization, graphics hardware. Learning to critique research papers from important venues in the computer graphics field. Learning to read, interpret, and present computer graphics research papers in a conference-type environment.
CSC 762 Computer Simulation Techniques 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512 and a scientific programming language. Basic discrete event simulation methodology: random number generators, simulation designs, validation, analysis of simulation output. Applications to various areas of scientific modeling. Simulation language such as SLAM and GPSS. Computer assignments and projects.

CSC 766 Code Optimization for Scalar and Parallel Programs 3. Prerequisite: CSC 512, or CSC 548, or CSC 501. Advanced research issues in code optimization for scalar and parallel programs; program analysis, scalar and parallel optimizations as well as various related advanced topics.

CSC 772 Survivable Networks 3. Offered in Spring Only. Principles of network and service continuity and related metrics; the theory of network availability, survivability, and restoration; a comprehensive coverage of network architectures, protocols, algorithms, and related technology for survivability; advanced topics in network survivability; hands-on experience in the implementation of protocols and software for survivable systems and the operation of survivable networks.

CSC 773 Advanced Topics in Internet Protocols 3. Offered in Spring Only. Cutting-edge concepts and technologies to support internetworking in general and to optimize the performance of the TCP/IP protocol suite in particular. Challenges facing and likely evolution for next generation internetworking technologies. This course investigates topics that include, but may not be limited to: Internet traffic measurement, characterization and modeling, traffic engineering, network-aware applications, quality of service, peer-to-peer systems, content-distribution networks, sensor networks, reliable multicast, and congestion control.

CSC 774 Advanced Network Security 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 570, CSC/ECE 574. A study of network security policies, models, and mechanisms. Topics include: network security models; review of cryptographic techniques; internet key management protocols; electronic payments protocols and systems; intrusion detection and correlation; broadcast authentication; group key management; security in mobile ad-hoc networks; security in sensor networks.

CSC 775 Advanced Topics in Wireless Networking 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE/CSC 575. Reviews the current state of research in wireless networks, network architectures, and applications of wireless technologies; students will design, organize, and implement or simulate systems in a full-semester research project. For students with background in networking and communications who wish to explore research and development topics.

CSC 776 Design and Performance Evaluation of Network Systems and Services 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC(ECE) 570 and CSC(ECE) 579. Introduction to the design and performance evaluation of network services. Topics include top-down network design based on requirements, end-to-end services and network system architecture, service level agreements, quantitative performance evaluation techniques. Provides quantitative skills on network service traffic and workload modeling, as well as, service applications such as triple play, internet (IPTV), Peer-to-peer (P2P), voice over IP (VoIP), storage, network management, and access services.

CSC 777 Advanced Computer Performance Modeling 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC(ECE) 570. In-depth study of computer performance modeling techniques such as exact and approximate analysis of queuing networks and direct and iterative numerical solutions of queuing systems.

CSC 778 Optical Networks 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 573, CSC/ECE 576, CSC/ECE 579, CSC/ECE 570. A study of optical networks with wavelength division multiplexing (WDM) technology. Topics include: optical fiber and transmission technology; first generation optical networks (SONET); optical access networks; wavelength routing networks; related protocols and standards.

CSC 779 Advanced Topics in Computer Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Advanced topics of current interest in computer science not covered by existing courses.
CSC 801 Seminar in Computer Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Faculty and graduate student research presentations and discussions centered around current research problems in Computer Science and advanced theories in these areas. Students are expected to make presentations of published works and, depending on the course credit received and their academic degree progress, present their own research results. Critical discussions of the various research approaches and results and their relationships based on the presentations and additional readings and research. Departmental Approval Required.

CSC 830 Doctoral Independent Study 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring.
Individual investigation of advanced topics under the direction of member(s) of the graduate faculty.

CSC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

CSC 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

CSC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

CSC 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

CSC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

D 101 Design Thinking II 2. Offered in Spring. Prerequisite: D100.
This course evolves from the direct application of design thinking principles in the various design disciplines. It is intended to give a variety of perspectives from which to proceed into the design process. Students are expected to write reflections on the material presented in class, to develop a personal philosophy of design statement and to conclude with the construction of a design thought model that represents each student’s thinking process. A review of relevant films and invited lecturers from the design disciplines.

D 102 Design Culture and Context I 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Design Culture and Context I is an interdisciplinary survey of the impact of culture on the ideas, styles and expressions of art and design during the 19th and 20th centuries. With a focus on the United State and societies around the globe, a variety and material references from architecture, industrial design, textile and clothing manufacture, the arts, graphic design, film and new media will be used to explore the “big picture” of the things people create--material culture--within a frame of significance, utility and public need.

D 103 Design Culture and Context II 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: D 102.
Design Culture and Context II examines design action and the relationships between design and other systems, chiefly the natural and built environment, society and culture, and technology and economics. Case studies presented by affiliate College of Design faculty, professionals and principle investigators in Universal Design, Natural Learning and Museum Practice will introduce students to the cultural implications of crafting meaningful solutions to current challenges and public needs.

D 104 First Year Studio I 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: D 100 and D 102; restricted to Design majors only.
First Year Studio I provides College of Design freshman with a comprehensive introduction to foundational design concepts and methods representative of creative thought and activity across design and artistic disciplines. An integral component of the larger interdisciplinary curricular framework that is a “First Year Experience.” This 4-credit Fall semester course encourages entering freshman to think creatively through design and art, and the world around them, as they secure a skillful level of craftsmanship in the development and making of all studio-based work.

D - College of Design Courses

D 100 Design Thinking I 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Design topics including: processes, methods, philosophies, theories and special topics such as making choices in a consensus driven organization or in a collaborative venture. A companion course to the second semester discipline specific Fundamental Studios.
**DAN - Dance Courses**

**DAN 210 Current Trends in Afrocentric and World Dance 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
This course provides direct experience in choreographic and performance processes for members of Panoramic Dance Project, NC State Dance Program’s student company dedicated to Afrocentric and other culturally driven dance works. The course includes study of dance technique, choreographic craft, and the examination of content and identity in dance. Choreographic content varies from semester to semester. Permission only; acceptance by formal audition.

**DAN 264 Ballet 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
Beginning level ballet technique course. Fundamental ballet concepts and vocabulary introduced through barre and center exercises and combinations.

**DAN 272 Dance Composition 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PE 264 or PE 274.**

**DAN 274 Modern Dance I 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PE/DAN 274.**
Introduction of movement and dance concepts and techniques through theory and analysis, improvisation and composition, structured dance exercises combinations.

**DAN 290 Special Topics in Dance 1-4.**
Examination of selected topics in dance. May be repeated for credit provided course content is different each time.

**DAN 295 Problems of Dance Performance 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
Practical performing experience in a company setting. Rehearsal, performance and production of concert dance.

**DAN 490 Adv Spec Top Dance 1-4.**

**DAN 498 Independent Study in Dance 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: DAN 272, DAN 295, Dance Program approval required.**
Independent study in special choreographic or performance projects approved by and done under the direction of the Dance Program.

**DDN - Design courses for Graduate Students Courses**

**DDN 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3.**
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

**DDN 696 Summer Thesis Res 1.**
Survey of research methods in the field of design including overall systems of inquiry, criteria for assessing quality, strategies and tactics. Strengths and weaknesses of various research designs. Experimental and quasi-experimental research, correlational research, qualitative research strategies, simulation and modeling research, action research and design intervention, case study, and combined strategies.

DDN 702 Research Paradigms in Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Overview of contributions and limitations of various theoretical perspectives that inform the field of design inquiry. Knowledge and theory construction. Nature, scope, and merits of scientific approach. Criticism of the scientific approach and examination of alternative approaches utilized in design research and practice. Linking philosophy, research, and action/practice/application.

DDN 770 Research in Information Design 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Doctoral student, Design Majors, Corequisite: DDN 771,772 OR 773.
Research problems in information design with a focus on the cognitive, cultural, or technological implications of visual communication or product design. Students design research studies in response to questions arising from co-requisite study in Information Design seminars.

DDN 771 Design as Cognitive Artifact 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Doctoral student, Design Majors, Corequisite: DDN 830 or 831.
Relationship between theories of human cognition and design. Analysis and critique of design objects as cognitive artifacts and extension, transformation, or diminishing of human thought by their form and content. A critical examination of cognitive, linguistic and social science theories shaping design.

DDN 772 Design as Cultural Artifact 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Doctoral student, Design Majors, Corequisite: DDN 830 or 831.
Recent theories in various disciplines concerning a cultural understanding of graphic design. Theories of mass and popular culture, critiques of creativity and authorial intentionality, influences of interpretive criticism, theories of consumption and issues of cultural representation. Emphasis on adaptation of these theories to an understanding of the cultural significance of graphic design. Non-majors by permission only.

DDN 773 New Information Environments 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Doctoral student, Design Majors, Corequisite: DDN 830 or 831.
Changing role of design in new information environments. Implications of new technology on social construction of meaning, impact of electronic media on culture and cognition, and differences in designing artifacts and designing interactions.

DDN 774 Community Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Processes through which citizens shape and manage built environment. Strategic planning, visioning process, community action, and mediation will be discussed and illustrated with case study examples from architecture, landscape architecture and planning. Analysis and assessment from case studies of participation techniques such as charrette, study circles and visual appraisal.

DDN 775 Sustainable Communities 3. Offered in Spring Only.

DDN 776 Community Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Analysis and critique of design objects as cognitive artifacts and extension, transformation, or diminishing of human thought by their form and content. A critical examination of cognitive, linguistic and social science theories shaping design.

DDN 777 Ecological Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An integrative approach to human and natural systems. Ecological scale, function, spatial structure and human-ecosystem interaction through case studies at a variety of scales. Ecological concepts linked to design and planning principles.

DDN 778 Human Use of the Urban Landscape 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Techniques for documenting and analyzing user needs at cite planning scale. Methods of integrating user needs into design programming in design and redesign projects. Community participation methods. Examples of best practice in design of user-intensive settings in residential, health, education and recreation. Principles of Universal Design. Fieldwork-oriented.

DDN 809 Dissertation Colloquium 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

DDN 810 Special Topics 1-6.

DDN 830 Independent Study 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.

DDN 831 Information Design 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: DDN 771, 772, OR 773.
Directed study in information design with a focus on the cognitive, cultural or technological implications of visual communication design. Students design visual research studies in response to questions arising from co-requisite study in Information Design seminars.

DDN 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

DDN 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

DDN 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Dissertation research.
**DDN 896 Summer Dissertation Research** 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

**DDN 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation** 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

**DF - Design Fundamentals Courses**

**DF 101 Design Fundamentals Studio I** 6.
Introduction to the design disciplines and departments of the College of Design. A studio course examining the techniques and attitudes for dealing with identification, solution and evaluation of problems arising from the design of physical artifacts in the natural and built environment. The design studio process includes the acquisition of languages and skills appropriate to design studies.

**DS - Design Studies Courses**

**DS 101 History of Design I, From Before the Apple to Xia Gui** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
DS 101 covers the history of design from caves and ‘rude stone monuments’ through the Renaissance. It covers both western or European history, as well as the design history of Asia, India, and the Americas. The course will provide students a way of seeing the parallel development of the arts in these various cultures, while providing insight into the impact of early design on later periods of art and design. Required for all Design Studies majors. 15 seats per year will be reserved for Design Studies majors.

**DS 481 Design Studies Senior Research Seminar** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Each student in Design Studies will develop a topic for his or her Senior Capstone Research Paper to be done during the Spring term. During the Research seminar, each student will develop a comprehensive bibliography for the topic and an outline of the paper. One paper will be written before the end of the term that addresses issues directly related to the Capstone Research paper. Throughout the term, students will share their research with others in the seminar.

**DS 482 Design Studies Capstone Seminar** 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: DS 481; Design Studies Majors.
Students will meet on a weekly basis to discuss their individual research papers. Drafts of papers will be due at the end of the eighth week of class. Drafts will be read by the instructor, other instructors of the student’s choosing, and by two other members of the class for critical analysis.

**DS 483 Design Studies Capstone Research Paper** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: DS 481; Design Studies Majors.
Course consists of guided independent study resulting in a serious research paper. Students will work on their own, with meetings with faculty advisor(s) at weekly intervals.

**DS 494 Design Studies Internship** 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Supervised internships in museums, galleries, schools, or other approved venues, in which students are engaged in activities related to Design Studies. Students are responsible for transportation to and from internship.

**E - Engineering Courses**

**E 101 Introduction to Engineering & Problem Solving** 1. Offered in Fall Only.
An introduction to the College of Engineering as a discipline and profession. Emphasis on engineering design, interdisciplinary teamwork, and problem solving from a general engineering perspective. Overview of academic policies affecting undergraduate engineering students. Exposure to College of Engineering and university-wide programs and services.

**E 115 Introduction to Computing Environments** 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Introduction to the NC State computing system, and to student-owned computing resources. Includes topics such as maintaining your own computer, learning about campus-based computing resources and applications (how to access and use them), ethics and professionalism in the use of computing resources, introduction to web development and other campus resources.

**E 144 Academic and Professional Preparation for Engineering I** 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Assist new freshmen engineering students in the transition from high school to the collegiate environment. Cover critical-thinking; problem solving techniques; academic skills and time management.

**E 145 Academic and Professional Preparation for Engineering II** 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Engineering as a field of study and profession. Career and professional development, goal setting, decision making and effective communication strategies.

**E 298 Special Topics Engineering** 1-3. Offered in Spring Only.

**E 490 Fundamentals of Engineering(FE) Exam Preparation** 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Preparation for graduating seniors in engineering to take the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Examination. Information on how to register for the FE exam, exam strategy, and a review of selected science and engineering topics through active learning exercises directed at working sample examination problems. Credit may not be counted toward graduation.

**E 497 Engineering Research Projects** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Projects in research, design or development in engineering or computer science.
E 531 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, MA 405.
Introduction to modeling, analysis and control of linear discrete-time and continuous-time dynamical systems. State space representations and transfer methods. Controllability and observability. Applications to biological, chemical, economic, electrical, mechanical and sociological systems.

E 731 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: OR(E,MA) 531.

EA - Environmental Assessment Courses

EA 502 Environmental Risk Assessment 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course provides students with an appreciation and understanding of the principles of environmental risk assessment including: Hazard Identification, Toxicity Assessment, Exposure Assessment, and Risk Characterization. Emphasis is placed on contemporary problems in human health and the environment, and it will be based on the most current methodologies described in the "Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund." Enrollment in the course requires graduate standing or consent of the instructor. Two semester sequence of college biology & college chemistry.

EA 503 Environmental Exposure Assessment 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Provides students with an appreciation and understanding of the principles of environmental exposure assessment including the sources, transport and fate of chemicals in the environment. Emphasis is on contemporary problems in human health and the environment, covering topics such as: transformation and degradation processes, classes of contaminants a well as predicting environmental fate and exposure. Enrollment in the course requires graduate standing or consent of the instructor. Two semester sequence of college biology & college chemistry.

EA 504 Environmental Monitoring and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: One Year College Biology and One Year College Chemistry.
Monitoring and analysis of chemical and biological impacts to the environment. Theory of chemical, physical, biological, and ecological monitoring. Planning and conducting environmental sampling and monitoring programs. Management, analysis, and quality assurance and control. Enrollment in the course requires graduate standing or consent of the instructor.

EA 590 Special Topics in Environmental Assessment 1-3.

EA 665 Professional Project 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EA 502, EA 503, and EA 504.
Environmental assessment project conducted under the mentorship of a member of the graduate faculty.

EAC - Adult Higher Education Courses

EAC 301 Introduction to Leadership Fundamentals 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course will provide basic understandings of the components of leadership that can be applied to their current and future leadership experiences on campus or in their individual communities, and to provide a model of critical reflection for those applications.

EAC 496 Special Topics in Adult Learning and Leadership 1-6.
Exploration of specialized areas and topics of current interest in adult learning and leadership.

EAC 517 Current Issues in Higher Education 3.
Examination of important social, political and economic issues affecting present and future operation of colleges and universities in America. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 522 Foundations of Adult Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the field of adult education as an area of graduate study and practice. It is intended for those who have experience or desire to work with adult learners or with organizations that serve adult learner populations.

EAC 536 Issues and Trends In Education For the Health Professions 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An analysis of educational and social factors influencing change in health professions education. Problems of student selection and program articulation, and implications for health occupations education and health services of recent legislation impacting health care.

EAC 538 Instructional Strategies In Adult and Higher Education 3.
Forms of instruction appropriate for the teaching of adults. Special emphasis upon methods for maximum involvement of the adult learner. Relevant concepts, theories and principles for selection, utilization and evaluation of instructional strategies with focus on integration of theory into practice. Development of student proficiency in use of applicable teaching techniques for adult and community college education through participation in classroom exercises.

EAC 539 Teaching in the Online Environment 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The course focuses on exploring the issues and considerations in online teaching and introduce students to some of the tools involved in the process. Students will develop strategies for teaching online and for managing the online classroom.

EAC 540 Foundations of Student Affairs 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of knowledge that guides professional practice in student affairs: student development theories, program planning models, student characteristics, group process, and helping and advising skills. Programmatic applications emphasized through class assignments.

EAC 541 Administration and Finance of Student Affairs 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EAC 540.
Examination of the role of student affairs in higher education institutions to include: organizational structures, leadership and decision-making, planning and budgeting, staffing and supervision.
EAC 542 Student Characteristics and the College Environment 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of the history and philosophy of student affairs, the impact of college on students and current issues of concern to students and student affairs professionals. Good practices of student affairs in the context of student learning are identified and current literature is reviewed.

EAC 543 Student Development Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EAC 540.
Gain an understanding of the major student development theories and emerging professional literatures in this area. Provide opportunities for students to develop skills in applying student developmental theory to specific student affairs settings, issues, and populations.

EAC 544 History of the College Student Experience in the United States 3.
This course will review the history of higher education in the United States from the colonial period to the present with particular attention to the ways in which shifting policies and practices in higher education institutions have affected the college student experience and the student affairs profession. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 551 Research in Adult & Higher Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduces master’s students studying adult learning and higher education to two major research paradigms in education, quantitative and qualitative research, and to the research literature of disciplines related to the education of adults. Students will learn how to distinguish between research and non-research materials, and how to evaluate quantitative and qualitative research studies on the basis of their research merit.

EAC 552 College Student Retention 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Exploration of college student retention theories, relevant research, and exemplary retention programs. Examines student retention and completion within four-year colleges and universities as well as student persistence within and transfer from community colleges.

EAC 555 Ethics in the Workplace and Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to ethics and social responsibility in adult education, training, higher education and other work and educational environments in a global setting. Emphasis on addressing moral and ethical issues in the workplace and education by applying critical thinking and analysis processes to ethical dilemmas. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 556 Organization Change in HRD: Theory & Practice 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Organization Change in Human Resource Development provides an introduction to the theory and practice of change within the context of adult education programs, other organizations, communities and societies. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 559 The Adult Learner 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An inquiry into the characteristics and background, learning processes, motivation and participation of adult learners in a variety of educational contexts. Emphasis on adult learning theories, models, principles and their application to educational design and delivery.

Introduces students to assessment and evaluation principles and practices from a range of perspectives. Covers uses and limitations of a broad range of assessment and evaluation approaches in adult education settings, with particular focus on college and university teaching.

EAC 580 Designing Instructional Systems in Training and Development 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to instructional design models including needs assessment, systematic training design and development techniques and proactive strategies for evaluating training programs. Instructional design issues of work-based training, learner characteristics and effects of technology on instructional design, implementation and evaluation processes. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 581 Advanced Instructional Design in Training and Development 3. Offered in Spring Only.
In-depth analysis of instructional systems design (ISD) theory and practice using professional competency models. Organizational training requirements, development of performance objectives and measures, design of instructional materials, and address of evaluation issues in training programs in business and industry. Research and development of instructional design projects relating to ISD process and model. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 582 Organization and Operation Of Training and Development Programs 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Overview of occupational education practice in business and industrial settings. Presentation of roles common to training and development specialists, including managerial concerns related to organization, operation and financial training and development programs.

EAC 583 Needs Assessment and Task Analysis in Training and Development 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Current needs assessment and task analysis methods and techniques used in business and industrial settings. Development of comprehensive needs assessment plans for diagnosing and documenting human performance deficiencies/improvement opportunities through training programs in business settings. Graduate standing or PBS status required.
EAC 584 Evaluating Training Transfer and Effectiveness 3. 
Offered in Fall Only.
Philosophy, strategies, and procedures for evaluating effectiveness of training programs. Development of multi-level evaluation plan for use with training program to study outcomes and process of training from perception to organizational impact. Design of evaluation methods and instruments, data collection, analysis, and interpretation for each level of evaluation emphasizing transfer of training. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 585 Integrating Technology into Training Program 3. 
Offered in Spring Only.
Appropriate technologies for design and delivery of effective training programs. Performance-based training models for distance and individualized learning through audio, video, computer-based, and multimedia technologies. Planning decisions for selecting/developing appropriate technologies to support specific training outcomes, adult learner characteristics, and organizational training resources. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 586 Methods and Techniques Of Training and Development 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Methods and techniques common to model occupational education programs in business and industrial settings. Focus on design and evaluation of effective learning programs and institutional methodologies. Graduate standing or PBS status required.

EAC 595 Special Topics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

EAC 651 Internship In Adult and Community College Education 1-9. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. in graduate level courses.
Utilization of the participant-observer role with required participation in selected educational situations. Emphasis upon observational skills' development, the recording of relevant observations through written journals, analysis of experiences identifying critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Student development and selection of possible alternative courses of action in various situations and evaluation of the consequences of the selected course of action.

EAC 655 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

EAC 668 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

EAC 692 Research Projects In Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. Choice of research on basis of individual students' interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

EAC 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

EAC 700 Community College and Two-Year Postsecondary Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Comprehensive community colleges and technical institutes and the state systems of which they are part: underlying concepts, design of educational needs to be serve, role in meeting these needs, historical development, issues in establishment and operation of state systems and individual institutions, unresolved issues and emerging trends.

EAC 703 The Programming Process In Adult and Community College Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Principles and processes in programming, including basic theories and support of concepts in programming process. Attention to general programming framework, organizational needs and program roles of both professional and lay leaders.

EAC 704 Leadership In Higher and Community College Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Issues and concepts of leadership development and practice in two- and four-year colleges and universities; interpretation and communication of institutional values and understanding of organizational processes. Attention to role of organizational culture in management improvement and institutional performance in higher education institutions.

EAC 705 Group Process In Adult and Higher Education 3.
Application of research and theory in small group behavior to administration and teaching in adult and higher education settings. Opportunities for participant experience of various aspects of group behavior and practice of group leadership skills applicable to various group situations.

EAC 708 Continuing Education for the Professions 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: EAC 703, 759.
Theoretical and research literature related to continuing education for the professions. Examination of role of educator in providing and managing continuing professional education.

EAC 710 Adult Education: History, Philosophy, Contemporary Nature 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Historical and philosophical foundations of adult education from ancient times to present, with attention to key figures, issues, institutions, movements and programs, including consideration of relationship between adult education's historical development and prevailing intellectual, social, economic and political conditions. Consideration of adult education's contemporary nature, present-day schools of thought on its objectives and trends.

EAC 711 Reflective Practice and Research Inquiry 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Initial doctoral seminar to enhance understanding of critically reflective practice, doctoral scholarly inquiry and current issues and debates in adult education scholarship and research.
Provides an introduction to theory and practice of change within the context of adult education organizations, communities, and societies. Emphasis on theory and practice of change in adult education and training and developmental contexts.

EAC 716 History Of Higher Education In the United States 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. of grad. ED courses. History of higher education from colonial period to the present. Emphasis on influence of philosophic, political, social and economic forces upon function and structure of higher education.

EAC 743 Adult Development and Learning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EAC 739.
This course examines key theories and research on the physical, and related socio-cultural changes across the adult lifespan. Special emphasis in this course will be on the intellectual and psycho-social aspects of adult development. Key implications for educational programs and services, as well as research investigations of adults in learning environments, will be explored.

EAC 749 Finance in Higher Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of theory, research, practices and issues in development and management of financial resources in higher education.

EAC 759 Adult Learning Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six semester hours in ED.
Requisite involvement and undergirding of principles in adult education programs including theories and concepts. Emphasis on interrelationship of nature of adult learning, the nature of the subject matter and setting for learning occurrence. Applicability of relevant principles and pertinent research findings to adult learning.

EAC 765 Current Issues in Adult Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Analysis of social, political, economic, and ethical issues influencing effective practice of adult education. Participant formulation and analysis of problems, issues, and challenges relevant to their practice and advanced graduate study.

EAC 778 Law and Higher Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. graduate credit.
Constitutional, statutory and case law in relationship to higher education. Emphasis on faculty, student and staff rights and tort liability.

EAC 786 Teaching in College 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Focus on development of competencies to perform fundamental tasks of a college teacher as well as consideration of more long-range tasks such as course development and university responsibilities of a professor. In addition to attending lectures and other types of presentations, students make video tapes of their teaching, develop tests, design introductory courses in their teaching fields and consider current issues related to university and college teaching.

EAC 787 Organizational Theories and Concepts in Higher Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
For present and potential administrators interested in increasing their understanding of organizational theories as a basis for administration of effective higher education programs.

EAC 788 Applied Qualitative Data Analysis 3. Prerequisite: EAC 785.
Intermediate graduate level course in applied qualitative methodology following an introductory course in qualitative methods. Focuses on analytical approaches and tools used with qualitative data, with particular emphasis on adult and higher education and human resource development.

EAC 790 Advanced Qualitative Research Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: EAC 785.
Advanced guidance for students designing or preparing for qualitative study. Emphasis on developing deeper understanding of theoretical issues informing qualitative research, including assessing validity of data and justifying design. Student development of a research proposal.

EAC 795 Topical Problems in Adult and Community College Education 1-3.

EAC 802 Seminar In Adult and Higher Education 1-3.
Identification and scientific analysis of major issues and problems relevant to adult education or higher education. Course credit at the doctoral level through active student participation in a formal seminar and scientific appraisal and solution of a selected problem. Student acquisition of a broad perspective of issues confronting adult educators and experiences in scientific analysis and solution of specific issues.

EAC 803 Research Seminar in Adult and Higher Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination and application of frameworks, processes and compositional approaches in developing research proposals focusing on problems in adult education and higher education.

EAC 851 Internship In Adult and Higher Education 1-9.
Prerequisite: Nine hrs. in graduate level courses. Utilization of the participant-observer role with required participation in selected educational situations. Emphasis upon observational skills development, the recording of relevant observations through written journals, analysis of experiences identifying critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Student development and selection of possible alternative courses of action in various situations and evaluation of the consequences of the selected course of action.

EAC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.
**EAC 892 Doctoral Research Project** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. Choice of research on basis of individual students’ interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

**EAC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research** 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

**EAC 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research** 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation research.

**EAC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

**EC - Economics Courses**

**EC 201 Principles of Microeconomics** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for both EC 201 and EC 205 or ARE 201.
Scarcity, production possibilities, and opportunity cost. Supply and demand analysis, free markets, the price system, and government policy. Microeconomic analysis of business decisions in competitive and noncompetitive markets. Labor markets, capital, and natural resource markets, and externalities. Market breakdown, income redistribution, and role of government. Free trade, tariffs, and gains from international trade. Credit will not be given for both EC 201 and either ARE 201 or EC 205.

**EC 202 Principles of Macroeconomics** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EC 201 or ARE 201.
Aggregate economic analysis emphasizing current public policy issues. Determinants of level and rate of growth of total output. Causes of unemployment and business cycles, inflation, and exchange rate fluctuations. Effects of monetary policy (money supply) and fiscal policy (government spending, taxes, deficits) on these problems. Trade surpluses/deficits and impact of international events and policies on national economies. Credit will not be given for both EC 202 and EC 205.

**EC 205 Fundamentals of Economics** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for both EC 205 and EC 201 or ARE 201.
Fundamental ideas in economics: scarcity, substitution, opportunity cost, marginal analysis, gross domestic product, real and nominal magnitudes. Supply and demand analysis. Microeconomic analysis of pricing in competitive and noncompetitive markets. Macroeconomic analysis of production, employment, the price level, and inflation. Monetary and fiscal policy and the stabilization of the economy. Comparative advantage and international trade. Credit will not be given for both EC 205 and either EC 201 or ARE 201. Credit will not be given for both EC 205 and EC 202.

**EC 301 Intermediate Microeconomics** 3. Prerequisite: MA 121 or 131 or MA 141; EC 201 or EC 205 or ARE 201. Credit is not allowed for both EC 301 and EC 310.
Functioning of the market economy, role of prices in determining the allocation of resources, the functioning of the firm in the economy, forces governing the production and consumption of economic goods. Credit not allowed in more than one of EC 301, 310, 401.

**EC 302 Intermediate Macroeconomics** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: (EC 201 or EC 205 or ARE 201) and (MA 121 or MA 131 or MA 141).
Applied, analytical course in aggregate economics: business cycles, stabilization policy, inflation, costs of disinflation, international trade, and economic growth. Interaction of consumers and businesses with government economic policies; unemployment, interest rates, and output growth. Impacts of government deficits, trade deficits, and monetary policies.

**EC 304 Introduction to Financial Markets and Institutions** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205 or ARE 201. Credit is not allowed for both EC 304 and EC 404.

**EC 305 A Closer Look at Capitalism** 3. Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205 or ARE 201.
Comparison of market allocation to government allocation. Criteria for evaluating economic systems. How markets create value. Relationship of economic freedom to political freedom and economic growth. Applications to policies such as antitrust policy, education policy, and environmental policy.

**EC 310 Managerial Economics** 3. Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205 or ARE 201. Credit is not allowed for both EC 301 and EC 310.
Microeconomic principles applied to decision-making in the firm. Present value analysis. The relationship between accounting and economic concepts of cost. Criteria and procedures for decision-making under uncertainty. Economic allocation by markets and the price system. Sources of market power and competitive advantage. Applications to product pricing and advertising. Credit not allowed in more than one of EC 301, 310, 401.

**EC 312 Economics of Law** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205.
EC 336 Introduction to Resource and Environmental Economics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205.
Application of basic economic tools to understand and evaluate environmental/resource policies. Concepts such as property rights, non-market goods, allocation over time, externalities, and public goods. Current policy issues such as global climate change, evaluating natural resource damages from oil spills, reducing the costs of regulations, protecting estuaries, and dealing with non-point source pollution.

EC 348 Introduction to International Economics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EC 201 or EC 205 or ARE 201.
Application of basic economic analysis to international economic events and policies. Gains from trade, impacts of trade restrictions, international systems of payments, global capital markets, and balancing international with domestic macroeconomic policies. Current policy issues such as economic integration (customs unions and free trade areas), a common European currency, and the role of international trade in economic growth and development.

EC 351 Data Analysis for Economists 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (BUS/ST 350 or ST 302 or ST 361 or ST 370 or ST 372).
Tools for describing and analyzing data as used in economics. Probability, random variables, sampling, point and interval estimation. Hypothesis testing and regression analysis with emphasis on economic applications.

EC 377 The Political Economy of the Market Process 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EC 201 or 205 or ARE 201.
The institutional, philosophical and economic foundations of markets. Social and political implications of private property, voluntarism and the forms of social cooperation derived from markets. The effects of public policies intended to alter the economic outcomes of markets. The morality of markets, legal and institutional settings, cooperation and the nature of exchange, the social function of prices.

EC 404 Money, Financial Markets, and the Economy 3. Prerequisite: (EC 302 or BUS 320) and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 361, or ST 370, or ST 372). Credit is not allowed for both EC 404 and EC 304.
Roles of money, credit, and financial institutions in the modern economy. Determination of level and structure of interest rates and exchange rates, determination of security prices. Management and regulation of financial institutions. Federal Reserve System and monetary policy. Statistical analysis of financial and monetary data. Credit will not be given for both EC 304 and EC 404.

EC 410 Public Finance 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.
A micro-economic analysis of the rationale for public expenditure and taxation. Externalities, pollution and public policy, income redistribution and public welfare, public goods, collective choice and political institutions, public budgeting techniques and cost-benefit analysis, taxation and tax policy, state-local finance and fiscal federalism.

EC 413 Competition, Monopoly and Public Policy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.
Current theories of industrial organization with specific reference to such topics as cartels, industrial concentration, vertical integration, franchise contracts, ownership and control of firms, multipart and discriminatory pricing, and tie-in sales. Economic aspects of antitrust law and government regulation of industry.

EC 431 Labor Economics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.
An economic approach to the labor market and its problems including unemployment and the determination of wages, hours and working conditions under various labor market structures. The economic effects of trade unions. Introduction to human capital theory.

EC 436 Environmental Economics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.
Usefulness of economics in understanding pollution, congestion, conservation and other environmental problems. Relevant economic tools such as pricing schemes, abatement cost curves, damage functions and benefit-cost analysis. Pollution taxes, regulations, marketable permits and subsidies considered in designing alterations, in the incentive system. Current public policy alternatives in the context of non-market decision-making.

EC 437 Health Economics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.
Application of micro-economic tools to the analysis of public and private policy issues concerning health care financing and delivery in the United States.

EC 448 International Trade 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.
Determinants of commodity composition of trade and analysis of tariffs, quotas, and transport costs. Treatment of international investment including multinational corporations. Analysis of the effects of tariffs and quotas. Relationship between international trade and economic growth.

EC 449 International Finance 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.
Study of international markets and their effects on firms, investors and national economics. Topics include: futures and options in foreign exchange, management of foreign exchange risk, exchange rate determination, and macroeconomic policy in an open economy.

EC 451 Introduction to Econometrics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (EC/ARE 301 or EC 310) and EC 302 and EC/ST 351.
The measurement, specification, estimation and interpretation of functional relationships through single equation least-square techniques. Applications of simple and multiple regression, curvilinear regression and various transformations to demand, cost, production, consumption and investment relationships.
EC 452 Forecasting for Business and Economics 3.  
Prerequisite: EC 351.  
The use of statistical tools to develop forecasts for business and economics. Data collection problems and types of data. Time series approach to forecasting. Use of regressions and surveys for forecasting. Forecast evaluation and presentation of forecasts.

EC 471 Evolution of the American Economy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 301 or EC 310.  
Relationship of modern economic development to the history of America. Analysis of contemporary problems and issues with reference to their origins in the historical growth of the economy.

EC 474 Economics of Financial Institutions and Markets 3.  
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 121 or MA 131 or MA 141), and [BUS 320 or EC 302].  

EC 480 Introduction to Economic Research 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (EC 301 or EC 310) and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 361, or ST 370, or ST 372).  
Finding economic data. Critically analyzing newspaper and journal articles using economic reasoning. Developing, writing, and presenting economic analysis.

EC 490 Research Seminar in Economics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (EC/ARE 301 or EC 310) and EC 302; and (BUS/ST 350, or ST 302, or ST 361, or ST 370, or ST 372).  
The final course for students completing the undergraduate programs in economics. Students study a selected economic issue, make classroom presentations related to the seminar topic, and write research papers.

EC 491 Economics of Business Strategy 3. Prerequisite EC 301 or EC 310.  
Capstone course for students in the business economics concentration. Application of analytical economics to strategic decisions in business. Students will analyze and present case studies of strategic issues.

EC 495 Special Topics in Economics 1-6.  
Examination of special topics in economics not normally treated in other courses, or offering of new courses on a trial basis.

EC 498 Independent Study in Economics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Detailed investigation of topics of particular interest to advanced undergraduates under faculty direction on a tutorial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with Director of Undergraduate Programs.

ECD - Counselor Education Courses

ECD 220 College Student Development and Peer Counseling 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Developmental issues of young adulthood with opportunity for the acquisition of paraprofessional counseling skills and crisis intervention skills. Major consideration is given to self-awareness and values clarification through utilization of personality inventories and self-assessment instruments. Priority will be given to resident advisors and students active in student organizations or volunteer programs.

ECD 221 Career Planning and Personal Development 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Knowledge, attitudes, self-understanding, and skills needed to enhance career planning and foster personal development. Study of self-understanding, self-talk, goal setting, the environment, and decision making as ways to adapt more effectively to the challenges of life.

ECD 222 Sexual Violence Prevention for Peer Educators 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
This course trains students to educate their peers about sexual and relationship violence and stalking. Students will explore how this violence impacts people of varying cultures including people of color and the gay, lesbian, bisexual, and transgender community. They are taught to be social activists and learn skills to be confident and active bystanders as well as knowledgeable and effective facilitators. Topics include learning about the objectification of women and men in the media, masculinity and patriarchy, pornography, and how these all contribute to a rape culture. Upon successful completion, students will be ready to be a Movement peer educator. Student must complete application and interview process and have been approved by the instructor prior to registration in the course.

ECD 224 Student Development and Peer Mentoring 2. Offered in Fall Only.  
For new student peer mentors of primarily African American freshmen. Relevant student development, psychology and counseling research and theory as well as shared professional experiences are presented. Class discussion, group activities, role playing, relevant readings and video are employed. Reaction papers and project are required.

ECD 296 Special Topics in Education: Counselor Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Individual or group study of special topics in professional education. The topic and mode of study are determined by the faculty member after discussion with the student.

ECD 510 Introduction To Counseling 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. in ED or PSY.  
Introduction to counseling with a focus on three settings: schools, college and community agencies. Exploration of issues of theory, practice and research with regard to children, adolescents, college students and adults. Personal and professional exploration encouraged through use of psychological tests.
ECD 524 Career Counseling and Development 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. in ED or PSY.
Knowledge and skills needed to: (a) provide professional career counseling to individuals and (b) design, implement and evaluate career development programs for particular groups. Theories of career development and decision making; career guidance programs in educational, agency and industrial setting; career information sources and delivery systems; and assessment in career counseling.

ECD 525 Cross Cultural Counseling 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. in ED or PSY, Corequisite: ECD 530.
Theory and practice of counseling culturally different clients. Client populations include African Americans, Asian-Americans, American Indians and Hispanics. Cultural assumptions, cultural values, counselor credibility, prejudice and racism in context of counseling.

ECD 530 Theories and Techniques Of Counseling 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. in ED or PSY.
Theory, philosophy with techniques of counseling. Behavioral approaches, psychoanalytic approaches, client-centered counseling, existential counseling and relationship models, and their relation to counseling. Presentation of techniques related to each theory. Basic counseling skills taught in laboratory setting, including attending, listening and challenging.

ECD 533 Int Sch Counseling 4. Offered in Fall Only.
An examination of the conceptual framework for the role and functions of school counselors, prevention and treatment strategies, program development and evaluation. Focus is on the school-college-community collaboration model, preparing counselors who can work effectively across different counseling settings by collaborating with other counselors and mental health professionals. Graduate standing required.

ECD 534 Guidance and Counseling In Elementary and Middle Schools 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of (1) theoretical framework for roles and functions of elementary and middle school counselors, (2) primary and secondary prevention strategies and (3) evaluation and administration procedures to develop and implement model programs forelementary and middle schools.

ECD 535 Student Development In Higher Education 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Student development theory, research and practice as well as overview of profession. Three main professional roles of counselor, administrator and student development educator. Discussion of cognitive, psychosocial, topological and person-environment theories and various functions in student affairs. Instruction in and design of structured group work in laboratory.

ECD 536 Community Service Agencies 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Issues, functions and scope of work being done in various human service agency programs; overview of helping approaches with selected client populations; related professional concerns. Instruction in and design of structured group work in laboratory.

ECD 539 Group Counseling 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: ECD 530 and one of the following: ECD 510, 534, 535 or 536.
Theory and practice of group counseling. Theoretical positions include client-centered, behavioral and rational-emotive. Aspects of group process include group leadership, group membership, establishing and maintaining a group.

ECD 540 Gender Issues In Counseling 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or Six hrs. in ED or PSY.
Exploration of gender as primary identity and social construct. Emphasis on gender dynamics in counseling, client empowerment and preventive approaches.

ECD 543 The American College Student 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECD 535 or Doctoral student.
Advanced-level course designed for investigation of five main families of theories of college student development as presented by Chickering, Perry, R. Heath, Myers-Briggs, Holland and D. Heath. Assessment and research in student development and students design and implement a developmental intervention based on Knefelkamp and Wells’ Practice-to-Theory-to-Practice model.

ECD 560 Research and Assessment In Counseling 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
Research and assessment issues in counseling. Emphasis on writing research proposals in counseling and critiquing articles in counseling research. Exploration of meaning and importance of assessment in counseling. Examination of research designs in counseling.

ECD 590 Special Problems In Guidance 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hrs. grad. work in dept..
For individual or group studies of one or more of major problems in guidance and personnel work. Problems selected to meet interests of individuals. Workshop procedure used whereby special projects, reports and research developed by individuals and by groups.

ECD 620 Special Problems In Guidance 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. grad. work in dept..
For individual or group studies of one or more of major problems in guidance and personnel work. Problems selected to meet interests of individuals. Workshop procedure used whereby special projects, reports and research developed by individuals and by groups.

ECD 641 Introductory Practicum in Counseling 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECD 530, 525.
Student participation in introductory supervised individual and group counseling experiences in laboratory setting.

ECD 642 Practicum In Counseling 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECD 641.
Student participation in individual and group counseling and consultation experiences under supervision in a school, college or agency setting.

ECD 651 Internship in School Counseling 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECD 642.
A 600-hour internship for school counselors in training in a school setting under the supervision of qualified professionals. Students perform a variety of activities expected to school counselors. Weekly meetings with faculty and on-site supervisors.


ECD 652 Internship In College Student Development 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECD 642. A 600-hour internship. Professional experience in student affairs department with on-site supervision from qualified professional. Expectations including employment of broad repertoire of skills in roles of counselor, student development educator and administrator. Weekly student meetings with faculty and on-site supervisors.

ECD 653 Internship In Agency Counseling 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECD 642. A 600-hour internship for community agency counselors in agency counseling setting under supervision of qualified professional. Employment of broad repertoire of primary and secondary prevention approaches to individual and group techniques, workshop leadership skills, consultation techniques and advocacy methods. Weekly meetings with faculty and on-site supervisors.

ECD 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ECD 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


ECD 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ECD 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

ECD 731 Career Development Theory and Research 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECD 524, ELP 532 and PSY 535. Analysis of theory and research in career development and work adjustment as basis for intervention (career counseling, curricular, organizational) as research.


ECD 735 Counseling Supervision: Theory and Research 3. Offered in Spring Only. Examination of conceptual and methodological issues relating to supervision and evaluation of novice counselors. Special emphasis on developmental supervision approaches.


ECD 738 Research in Counselor Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Doctoral student: ST 507; PSY 535, Corequisite: ST 508. Instruction in required skills and knowledge to conduct research in counselor education, including narrative and quantitative integration of research, experimental and quasi-experimental designs, analogue and process research, single subject and descriptive designs, and qualitative research. Preparation of narrative and meta-analytic research review and research proposal with oral presentation.

ECD 740 Advanced Psycho-Social Identity Development: Race, Gender, and Culture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECD 540; ECD 525; Post-master’s degree students. Meanings and intersections of gender, race and culture. Advanced theories and research related to counseling practice. Sexuality, disability and class and implications for counseling. Case study, personal narratives and video segments expand on course readings.

ECD 790 Special Problems In Guidance 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. grad. work in dept.. For individual or group studies of one or more of major problems in guidance and personnel work. Problems selected to meet interests of individuals. Workshop procedure used whereby special projects, reports and research developed by individuals and by groups.
ECD 820 Special Problems In Guidance 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. grad. work in dept.
For individual or group studies of one or more of major problems in guidance and personnel work. Problems selected to meet interests of individuals. Workshop procedure used whereby special projects, reports and research developed by individuals and by groups.

ECD 843 Advanced Counseling Practicum 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Doctoral student, ECD 642.
Participation of doctoral-level students with previous counseling experience in advanced, supervised counseling experience.

ECD 847 Counseling Supervision: Practicum 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECD 735.
A supervised practicum for doctoral students in assisting with the supervision of first-year students in laboratory and practicum experiences in individual and group counseling and consultation.

ECD 850 Doctoral Internship 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. grad. level courses.
Utilizing participant-observer role, participation required in selected educational situations with emphasis upon development of observational skills, ability to record relevant observations by means of written journals, skills in analyzing experiences identifying critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Student required to develop possible alternative courses of action in various situations, select one of the alternatives and evaluate consequences.

ECD 860 Professional Issues In Counseling 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Consideration of contemporary issues, trends and recent research in field of counseling.

ECD 886 Supervised Practice Teaching in Counselor Education 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Doctoral student, ECD 642.
Participation of doctoral students in teaching of approved master's level or undergraduate courses with graduate faculty members serving as mentors.

ECD 892 Doctoral Research Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. Research chosen on basis of individual students' interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

ECD 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

ECD 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ECD 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Doctoral student, ECD 642.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

ECE - Electrical Computer Engineering Courses

ECE 109 Introduction to Computer Systems 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA 2.5 or above, C- or better in MA 241 and PY 205.
Introduction to key concepts in computer systems. Number representations, switching circuits, logic design, microprocessor design, assembly language programming, input/output, interrupts and traps.

ECE 200 Introduction to Signals, Circuits and Systems 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Grade of C+ or better in ECE 109.
Introduction to theory, analysis and design of electric circuits. Voltage, current, power, energy, resistance, capacitance, inductance. Kirchhoff's laws node analysis, mesh analysis, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, steady state and transient analysis, AC, DC, phasors, operational amplifier circuits, analog signal processing systems including amplification, clipping, filtering, addition, multiplication, AM modulation sampling and reconstruction. Weekly experiments on various circuits and systems.

ECE 209 Computer Systems Programming 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in ECE 109.
Computer systems programming using the C language. Translation of C into assembly language. Introduction to fundamental data structures: array, list, tree, hash table.

ECE 211 Electric Circuits 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in ECE 200 and Corequisite: ECE 220.
Introduction to theory, analysis and design of electric circuits. Voltage, current, power, energy, resistance, capacitance, inductance. Kirchhoff's laws node analysis, mesh analysis, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, steady state and transient analysis, AC, DC, phasors, operational amplifiers, transfer functions.

ECE 212 Fundamentals of Logic Design 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in ECE 109.
Introduction to digital logic design. Boolean algebra, switching functions, Karnaugh maps, modular combinational circuit design, latches, flip-flops, finite state machines, synchronous sequential circuit design, datapaths, memory technologies, caches, and memory hierarchies. Use of several CAD tools for simulation, logic minimization, synthesis, state assignment, and technology mapping.
ECE 220 Analytical Foundations of Electrical and Computer Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in ECE 200. This course is designed to acquaint you with the basic mathematical tools used in electrical and computer engineering. The concepts covered in this course will be used in higher level courses and, more importantly, throughout your career as an engineer. Major topics of the course include complex numbers, real and complex functions, signal representation, elementary matrix algebra, solutions to linear systems of equations, linear differential equations, laplace transforms used for solving linear differential equations, fourier series and transforms and their uses in solving ECE problems. EE and CPE Majors Only.

ECE 292 Special Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Special topics in electrical and computer engineering at the early undergraduate level.

ECE 301 Linear Systems 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in ECE 211 and ECE 220. Representation and analysis of linear systems using differential equations: impulse response and convolution, fourier series, and fourier and Laplace transformations for discrete time and continuous time signals. Emphasis on interpreting system descriptions in terms of transient and steady-state response. Digital signal processing.

ECE 302 Microelectronics 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in ECE 211. Introduction to the physics of semiconductors, PN junctions, BJT and MOS field effect transistors; physics of operation, IV characteristics, circuit models, SPICE analysis; simple diode circuits; single stage transistor amplifiers; common emitter and common source configurations, biasing, calculations of small signal voltage gain, current gain, input resistance and output resistance; introduction to differential amplifiers, operational amplifiers.

ECE 303 Electromagnetic Fields 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in ECE 211 and ECE 220. This course prepared the students to formulate and solve electromagnetic problems relevant to all fields of electrical and computer engineering and that will find application in subsequent courses in RF circuits, photonics, microwaves, wireless networks, computers, bioengineering, and nanoelectronics. Primary topics include static electric and magnetic fields, Maxwell’s equations and force laws, wave propagation, reflection and refraction of plane waves, transient and steady-state behavior of waves on transmission lines. Restriction: EE and CPE Majors Only.

ECE 305 Electric Power Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in ECE 211. Principles, performance and characteristics of power-system components, including direct-current and alternating-current machinery, transformer banks and transmission lines. Principles and analysis of system power flow.

ECE 306 Introduction to Embedded Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in ECE 209 and ECE 212. Introduction to designing microcontroller-based embedded computer systems using assembly and C programs to control input/output peripherals. Use of embedded operating system.


ECE 331 Principles of Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 208. Concepts, units and methods of analysis in electrical engineering. Analysis of d-c and a-c circuits, characteristics of linear and non-linear electrical devices; principles of operational amplifiers; transformers; motors; and filters.

ECE 380 Engineering Profession for Electrical Engineers 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 212, ECE 301, and ECE 302. Introduction to engineering as a profession including issues surrounding electrical engineering. Topics include professional and ethical responsibilities, risks and liabilities, intellectual property, and privacy. Economic issues including entrepreneurship and globalization.

ECE 381 Engineering Profession for Computer Engineers 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 212, ECE 301, and ECE 302. Introduction to engineering as a profession including issues surrounding computer engineering. Topics include professional and ethical responsibilities, risks and liabilities, intellectual property, and privacy. Economic issues including entrepreneurship and globalization.

ECE 382 Introduction to Entrepreneurship and New Product Development 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. This course is part of the Engineering Entrepreneurs Program. Students work as team members on projects being led by seniors completing their senior capstone design. Students will be exposed to many areas of product development and will assist in the design and implementation of the prototype product.

ECE 402 Communications Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECE 301, ST 371. An overview of digital communications for wireline and wireless channels which focuses on reliable data transmission in the presence of bandwidth constraints and noise. The emphasis is on the unifying principles common to all communications systems. Examples include digital telephony, compact discs, high-speed modems and satellite communications.
ECE 403 Electronics Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: ECE 301, ECE 302.
Design and analysis of discrete and integrated electronic circuits, from single-transistor stages to operational amplifiers, using bipolar and MOS devices. Feedback in operational amplifier circuits, compensation and stability. Laboratory design projects.

ECE 404 Introduction to Solid-State Devices 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 302.
Basic principles required to understand the operation of solid-state devices. Semiconductor device equations developed from fundamental concepts. P-N junction theory developed and applied to the analysis of devices such as varactors, detectors, solar cells, bipolar transistors, field-effect transistors. Emphasis on device physics rather than circuit applications.

ECE 406 Design of Complex Digital Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in ECE 212.
Design principles for complex digital systems: Iteration, top-down/ bottom-up, divide and conquer, and decomposition. Descriptive techniques, including block diagrams, timing diagrams, register transfer, and hardware-description languages. Consideration of transmission-line effects on digital systems.

ECE 407 Introduction to Computer Communications 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 301.
Engineering principles of computer communications: summary of digital transmission, media and switching; error control, layering concept, overview of protocols; architectures for local, metropolitan, and wide-area networks; emerging issues in digital communications systems.

ECE 420 Wireless Communication Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 402.
A study of applications of communication theory and signal processing to wireless systems. Topics include an introduction to information theory and coding, basics and channel models for wireless communications, and some important wireless communication techniques including spread-spectrum and OFDM. MATLAB exercises expose students to engineering considerations.

ECE 421 Introduction to Signal Processing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 301.

ECE 422 Transmission Lines and Antennas for Wireless 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 303.
Review of time-varying electromagnetic theory. A study of the analytical techniques and the characteristics of several useful transmission lines and antennas. Examples are coaxial lines, waveguides, microstrip, optical fibers and dipole, monopole and array antennas.

ECE 435 Elements of Control 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: ECE 301.
Analog system dynamics, open- and closed-loop control, block diagrams and signal flow graphs, input-output block diagrams and signal flow graphs, input-output relationships, stability analyses using Routh-Hurwitz, root-locus and Nyquist, time- and frequency-domain analysis and design of analog control systems. Use of computer-aided analysis and design tools. Class project.

ECE 436 Digital Control Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435.
Discrete systems dynamics, sampled-data systems, mathematical representations of analog/digital and digital/analog conversions, open- and closed-loop systems, input-output relationships, state-space and stability analyses, time- and frequency-domain analyses. Design and implementation of digital controllers.

ECE 442 Integrated Circuit Technology and Fabrication 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 404.
Semiconductor device and integrated-circuit processing and technology. Wafer specification and preparation, oxidation, diffusion, ion implantation, photolithography, design rules and measurement techniques.

ECE 445 Frontiers of Nanoelectronics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 302.
This course will discuss frontiers of nanoelectronics including fundamentals of silicon based devices and their impact on scaled logic and memory devices as well as organic based devices such as carbon nanotubes and molecular electronics. Additional topics include recent uses of polymer films for memory and photovoltaic applications, quantum confinement in 1D, 2D, and 3D, quantum dots, nanowires and resonant tunneling devices. Included are methods to create and measure nanostructures.

ECE 451 Power System Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: ECE 305.
Long-distance transmission of electric power with emphasis on load flow, economic dispatch, fault calculations and system stability. Applications of digital computers to power-system problems. Major design project.

Principles and characteristics of renewable energy based electric power generation technologies such as photovoltaic systems, wind turbines, and fuel cells. Main system design issues. Integration of these energy sources into the power grid. Economics of distributed generation.

ECE 453 Electric Motor Drives 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: A grade of C or better in ECE 305.
Principles of electromechanical energy conversion; analysis, modeling, and control of electric machinery; steady state performance characteristics of direct-current, induction, synchronous and reluctance machines; scalar control of induction machines; introduction to direct- and quadrature-axis theory; dynamic models of induction and synchronous motors; vector control of induction and synchronous motors.
ECE 455 Computer Control of Robots 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435.
Techniques of computer control of industrial robots: interfacing with synchronous hardware including analog/digital and digital/analog converters, interfacing noise problems, control of electric and hydraulic actuators, kinematics and kinetics of robots, path control, force control, sensing including vision. Major design project.

ECE 456 Mechatronics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435.
The study of electro-mechanical systems controlled by microcomputer technology. The theory, design and construction of smart systems; closely coupled and fully integrated products and systems. The synergistic integration of mechanisms, materials, sensors, interfaces, actuators, microcomputers, controllers, and information technology.

ECE 460 Digital Systems Interfacing 3. Prerequisite: ECE 406.
Concepts of microcomputer system architecture and applications to fundamental computer hardware. Theoretical and practical aspects of interfacing and a variety of microprocessor peripheral chips with specific microprocessor/microcomputer systems from both hardware and software points of view.

ECE 461 Embedded System Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in ECE 306.
Design and implementation of software for embedded computer systems. The students will learn to design systems using microcontrollers, C and assembly programming, real-time methods, computer architecture, interfacing system development and communication networks. System performance is measured in terms of power consumption, speed and reliability. Efficient methods for project development and testing are emphasized. Credit will not be awarded for both ECE 461 and ECE 561. Restricted to CPE and EE Majors.

ECE 463 Advanced Microprocessor Systems Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 406.
Advanced topics in microprocessor systems design, including processor architectures, virtual-memory systems, multiprocessor systems, and single-chip microprocessors. Architectural examples include a variety of processors of current interest, both commercial and experimental. Major design project.

ECE 464 ASIC Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 406, ECE 302.
Design of digital application specific integrated circuits (ASICs) based on hardware description languages (Verilog, VHDL) and CAD tools. Emphasis on design practices and underlying algorithms. Introduction to deep sub-micron design issues like interconnections and low power and to modern applications including multi-media, wireless. Telecommunications and computing. Required design project.

ECE 465 Mechatronics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435.
Techniques of computer control of industrial robots: interfacing with synchronous hardware including analog/digital and digital/analog converters, interfacing noise problems, control of electric and hydraulic actuators, kinematics and kinetics of robots, path control, force control, sensing including vision. Major design project.

ECE 466 Compiler Optimization and Scheduling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 306 and either ECE 309 or CSC 316.
Provide insight into current compiler designs dealing with present and future generations of high performance processors and embedded systems. Investigate dataflow analysis and memory disambiguation, classical and parallelism enhancing optimizations, scheduling and speculative execution, and register allocation. Review of techniques used in current research compilers.

ECE 470 Internetworking 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 407 or CSC 401.
Introduction, Planning and Managing networking projects, networking elements—hardware, software, protocols, applications; TCP/IP, ATM, LAN emulation. Design and implementation of networks, measuring and assuring network and application performance; metrics, tools, quality of service. Network-based applications, Network management and security.

ECE 480 Senior Design Project in Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 301, ECE 302, ECE 303, ECE 380, and any two ECE specialization Courses.
Applications of engineering and basic sciences to the total design of electrical engineering circuits and systems. Consideration of the design process including feasibility study, preliminary design detail, cost effectiveness, along with development and evaluation of a prototype accomplished through design-team project activity. Complete written and oral engineering report required.

ECE 481 Senior Design Project in Computer Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 381, ECE 301, ECE 302, ECE 303, ECE 406 and an ECE specialization elective.
Application of engineering and basic sciences to the total design of computer engineering circuits and systems. Consideration of the design process including feasibility study, preliminary design detail, cost effectiveness, along with development and evaluation of a prototype accomplished through design-team project activity. Complete written and oral engineering report required.

ECE 482 Engineering Entrepreneurship and New Product Development I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Applications of engineering, mathematics, basic sciences, finance, and business to the design and development of prototype engineering products. This course requires a complete written report and an end-of-course presentation. This is the first course in a two semester sequence. Students taking this course will implement their designed prototype in ECE 483: Senior Design Project in Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering II—Engineering Entrepreneurs. Departmental approval required.

ECE 483 Engineering Entrepreneurship and New Product Development II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 301, ECE 302, ECE 303, and any two ECE specialization courses.
Applications of engineering, science, management and entrepreneurship to the design, development and prototyping of new product ideas. Based on their own new product ideas, or those of others, students form and lead entrepreneurship teams (eTeams) to prototype these ideas. The students run their eTeams as ‘virtual’ startup companies where the seniors take on the executive roles. Joining them are students from other grade levels and disciplines throughout the university that agree to participate as eTeam members. Departmental approval required.
ECE 492 Special Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Offered as needed for development of new courses in electrical and computer engineering.

ECE 506 Architecture Of Parallel Computers 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 406.

ECE 511 Analog Electronics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE403.
Analog integrated circuits and analog integrated circuit design techniques. Review of basic device and technology issues Comprehensive coverage of MOS and Bipolar operational amplifiers. Brief coverage of analog-to-digital conversion techniques and switched-capacitor filters. Strong emphasis on use of computer modeling and simulation as design tool. Students required to complete an independent design project.

ECE 513 Digital Signal Processing 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Digital processing of analog signals. Offline and real-time processing for parameter, waveshape and spectrum estimation. Digital filtering and applications in speech, sonar, radar, data processing and two-dimensional filtering and image processing.

ECE 514 Random Processes 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Probabilistic descriptions of signals and noise, including joint, marginal and conditional densities, autocorrelation, cross-correlation and power spectral density. Linear and nonlinear transformations. Linear least-squares estimation. Signal detection.

ECE 515 Digital Communications 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 514, ST 371, Signals and Linear Systems; Linear Algebra.
This course is a first graduate-level course in digital communications. Functions and interdependence of various components of digital communication systems will be discussed. Statistical channel modeling, modulation and demodulation techniques, optimal receiver design, performance analysis methods, source coding, quantization, and fundamentals of information theory will be covered in this course.

ECE 516 System Control Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435 or ECE 301.
Introduction to analysis and design of continuous and discrete-time dynamical control systems. Emphasis on linear, single-input, single-output systems using state variable and transfer function methods. Open and closed-loop representation; analog and digital simulation; time and frequency response; stability by Routh-Hurwitz, Nyquist and Liapunov methods; performance specifications; cascade and state variable compensation. Assignments utilize computer-aided analysis and design programs.

ECE 517 Object-Oriented Languages and Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 316, Data Structures for Computer Scientists.
Object-oriented languages and systems built with object-oriented software components. Object-oriented design methodologies, such as CRC cards and the Unified Modeling Language (UML). Requirement analysis. Design patterns. Agile methods. Object-oriented programming environments, such as the Eclipse platform. Platforms for Web services, such as J2EE. Project required.

ECE 520 Digital Asic Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 212 and Senior or Graduate standing.
Design of digital Application Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs) based on Hardware Description Languages (Verilog, VHDL) and CAD tools, particularly login synthesis. Emphasis on design practices and underlying algorithms. Introduction to timing-driven design, low-power design, design-for-test and ASIC applications. Project.

ECE 521 Computer Design and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 306.
Design of general-purpose computers through cost-performance analysis. Emphasis on making design decisions regarding the instruction set architecture and organization of single-processor computer. Discussion of design choices, role of compiler and techniques for analysis, simulation and implementation. Consideration of relationships between architecture, organization and technology.

ECE 522 Medical Instrumentation 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamentals of medical instrumentation systems, sensors, and biomedical signal processing. Example instruments for cardiovascular and respiratory assessment. Clinical laboratory measurements, therapeutic and prosthetic devices, and electrical safety requirements. Students should have background in electronics design using operational amplifiers.

ECE 523 Photonics and Optical Communications 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course investigates photonic devices at the component level and examines the generation, propagation and detection of light in the context of optical communication systems. Topics include planar and cylindrical optical waveguides, LEDs, lasers, optical amplifiers, integrated optical and photodetectors, design tradeoffs for optical systems, passive optical networks, and electrical safety requirements. Students should have background in electronics design using operational amplifiers.

ECE 528 Semiconductor Characterization 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 404.
Introduction to the electrical, optical, chemical, and physical measurement techniques to characterize semiconductor materials and devices. Topics include measurement of carrier concentrations, series resistance, barrier heights, minority carrier lifetime, leakage, trap levels, dielectric charge, threshold voltage, and channel mobility; time-dependent phenomena such as hot carrier injection and trapping, bias-temperature stability and dielectric breakdown. Review of analytical techniques to measure defects, impurities, physical dimensions, and structure.
ECE 530 Physical Electronics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 303, B average in ECE and MA. Properties of charged particles under influence of fields and in solid materials. Quantum mechanics, particle statistics, semi-conductor properties, fundamental particle transport properties, p-n junctions.

ECE 531 Principles Of Transistor Devices 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 404. Analysis of operating principles of transistor structures. Basic semi-conductor physics reviewed and used to provide explanation of transistor characteristics. Development and usage of device-equivalent circuits to interpret semi-conductor-imposed limitations on device performance. Devices analyzed include MISFET’S, HEMT’S, Bipolar transistors, PBT’S, heterojunction BJTS and SiT’s.

ECE 532 Principles Of Microwave Circuits 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 422. Principles required to understand behavior of electronic circuits operating at microwave frequencies. Review of elector-magnetic theory and establishing an understanding of techniques required for working with electronic circuits at microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies. Discussion of circuit components operating at these frequencies.

ECE 534 Power Electronics 3. Prerequisite: ECE 302. DC and AC analysis of isolated and non-isolated switch mode power supply. Basic converter topologies covered include: buck, boost and buck/boost and their transformer-couples derivatives. Design of close loop of these DC/DC converters. Power devices and their applications in DC/DC converters. Inductor and transformer design.

ECE 535 Design of Electromechanical Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341. A practical introduction to electromechanical systems with emphasis on modeling, analysis, design, and control techniques. Provides theory and practical tools for the design of electric machines (standard motors, linear actuators, magnetic bearings, etc). Involves some self-directed laboratory work and culminates in an industrial design project. Topics include Maxwell’s equations, electromechanical energy conversion, finite element analysis, design and control techniques.

ECE 536 Digital Control Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435 and Graduate Standing in Engineering. Discrete system dynamics, sampled-data systems, mathematical representations of analog/digital and digital/analog conversions, open- and -closed-loop systems, input-output relationships, state-space and stability analyses, time and frequency domain analysis with emphasis on time domain. Design and implementation of digital controllers. Design project including hardware implementation.


ECE 542 Neural Networks 3. Offered in Spring Only. Introduction to neural networks and other basic machine learning methods including radial basis functions, kernel methods, support vector machines. The course introduces regularization theory and principle component analysis. The relationships to filtering, pattern recognition and estimation theory are emphasized.

ECE 544 Design Of Electronic Packaging and Interconnects 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 302. A study of the design of digital and mixed signal interconnect and packaging. Topics covered include: Single chip (surface mount and through-hole) and multi-chip module packaging technology; packaging technology selection; thermal design; electrical design of printed circuit board, backplane and multi-chip module interconnect; receiver and driver selection; EMI control; CAD tools; and measurement issues.

ECE 546 VLSI Systems Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 302. Digital systems design in CMOS VLSI technology; CMOS device physics, fabrication, primitive components, design and layout methodology, integrated system architectures, timing, testing future trends of VLSI technology.

ECE 549 RF Design for Wireless 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 303, ECE 302. Design of the hardware aspects of wireless systems with principle emphasis on design of radio frequency (RF) and microwave circuitry. Introduction of system concepts then functional block design of a wireless system. RF and microwave transistors, noise, power amplifiers, CAE, linearization and antennas.

ECE 550 Power System Operation and Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435. Fundamental concepts of economic operation and control of power systems. Real and reactive power balance. System components, characteristics and operation. Steady state and dynamic analysis of interconnected systems. Tieline power and load-frequency control with integrated economic dispatch.
ECE 553 Semiconductor Power Devices 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 404. The operational physics and design concepts for power semiconductor devices. Relevant transport properties of semiconductors. Design of breakdown voltage and edge terminations. Analysis of Schottky rectifiers, P-I-N rectifiers, Power MOSFETs, Bipolar Transistors, Thyristors and Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistors.

ECE 555 Computer Control of Robots 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 435; ECE 436; ECE 456. An introduction to robotics: history and background, design, industrial applications and usage. Manipulator sensors, actuators and control, linear, non-linear, and force control. Manipulator kinematics: position and orientation, frame assignment, transformations, forward and inverse kinematics. Jacobian: velocities and static forces. Manipulator Kinetics: velocity, acceleration, force. Trajectory generation. Programming languages: manipulator level, task level, and object level. Introduction to advanced robotics. Credit not allowed for both ECE 455 and 555.

ECE 556 Agent-based Mechatronics Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 301. Agent and systems concepts to study sensors, actuators, controllers and communication networks, as well as their interactions. Theory, design and control of the integration of sensors, interfaces, actuators, microcontrollers. Use of computer networks as communication media in the mechatronics systems integration and control. Use of unmanned vehicle path tracking and teleoperation to illustrate the mechatronics agent and system concept and integration. Students can either take ECE 456 or ECE 556, but not both. These two courses are piggy-backed and cover similar material, yet ECE 556 has more demanding homeworks, project, and an exam that are at the graduate level.

ECE 557 Principles Of MOS Transistors 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 404. MOS capacitor and transistor regions of operation. Depletion and enhancement mode MOSFETs. MOSFET scaling, short and narrow channel effects. MOSFETs with ion-implanted channels. High field effects in MOSFETs with emphasis on recent advances in design of hit carrier suppressed structures. Small and large signal MOSFET models. State of the art in MOS process integration.

ECE 558 Digital Imaging Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisites: ECE 301 and ST 372. Foundation for designing and using digital devices to accurately capture and display color images, spatial sampling, frequency analysis, quantization and noise characterization of images. Basics of color science are presented and applied to image capture and output devices.

ECE 561 Embedded System Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 306. Design and implementation of embedded computer systems. The student will extend previous knowledge of the use of microcontrollers, C and assembly programming, real-time methods, computer architecture, simulation, interfacing, system development and communication networks. System performance is measured in terms of power consumption, speed and reliability. Efficient methods for project development and testing are emphasized.

ECE 566 Code Generation and Optimization 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 306 and CSC 316. Provide insight into current compiler designs dealing with present and future generations of high performance processors and embedded systems. Investigate dataflow analysis and memory disambiguation, classical and parallelism enhancing optimizations, scheduling and speculative execution, and register allocation. Review of techniques used in current research compilers. Students may not take both 466 and 556 for credit.

ECE 570 Computer Networks 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECE 206 or CSC 312, ST 371, CSC 258 and Senior standing or Graduate standing. General introduction to computer networks. Discussion of protocol principles, local area and wide area networking, OSI stack, TCP/IP and quality of service principles. Detailed discussion of topics in medium access control, error control coding, and flow control mechanisms. Introduction to networking simulation, security, wireless and optical networking.

ECE 573 Internet Protocols 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 570. Principles and issues underlying provision of wide area connectivity through interconnection of autonomous networks. Internet architecture and protocols today and likely evolution in future. Case studies of particular protocols to demonstrate how fundamental principles applied in practice. Selected examples of networked client/server applications to motivate the functional requirements of internetworking. Project required.

ECE 574 Computer and Network Security 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (CSC 316) and (CSC 401 or CSC/ECE 570). Security policies, models, and mechanisms for mandatory and discretionary controls; introduction to database security; security in distributed systems; network security (firewalls, IPsec, and SSL); and control and prevention of viruses and other rogue programs.

ECE 575 Introduction to Wireless Networking 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE/CSC 570. Introduction to cellular communications, wireless local area networks, ad-hoc and IP infrastructures. Topics include: cellular networks, mobility management, connection admission control algorithms, mobility models, wireless IP networks, ad-hoc routing, sensor networks, quality of service, and wireless security.
ECE 576 Networking Services: QoS, Signaling, Processes 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 570.
Topics related to networking services, signaling for setting up networking services, such as SIP and IMS, networking architectures for providing QoS for networking services, such as MPLS, DiffServ and RAC, signaling protocols for setting up QoS connections in the transport stratum, such as LDP and RSVP-TE, video-based communications, and capacity planning models for dimensioning services.

ECE 579 Introduction to Computer Performance Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 312 and MA 421.
Workload characterization, collection and analysis of performance data, instrumentation, tuning, analytic models including queuing network models and operational analysis, economic considerations.

ECE 582 Wireless Communication Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Theory and analysis of wireless portable communication systems. Provides a fundamental understanding of the unique characteristics of these systems. Topics include: Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA), mobile radio propagation, characterization of a Rayleigh fading multipath channel, diversity techniques, adaptive equalization, channel coding, and modulation/demodulation techniques. Although contemporary cellular and personal communication services (PCS) standards are covered, the course stresses fundamental theoretical concepts that are not tied to a particular standard.

ECE 591 Special Topics In Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Two-semester sequence to develop new courses and to allow qualified students to explore areas of special interest.

ECE 592 Special Topics In Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Two-semester sequence to develop new courses and to allow qualified students to explore areas of special interest.

ECE 600 ECE Graduate Orientation 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction of the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department graduate program. Introduction to computing and library facilities; Review of NC State student code of conduct and ethics. Structure of the ECE department. General information for starting graduate studies. Overview of on-going research projects by faculty members. Must hold graduate standing.

ECE 633 Individual Topics In Electrical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Provision of opportunity for individual students to explore topics of special interest under direction of a member of faculty.

ECE 634 Individual Studies In Electrical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The study of advanced topics of special interest to individual students under direction of faculty members.

ECE 636 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

ECE 682 Wireless Communication Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Theory and analysis of wireless portable communication systems. Provides a fundamental understanding of the unique characteristics of these systems. Topics include: Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA), mobile radio propagation, characterization of a Rayleigh fading multipath channel, diversity techniques, adaptive equalization, channel coding, and modulation/demodulation techniques. Although contemporary cellular and personal communication services (PCS) standards are covered, the course stresses fundamental theoretical concepts that are not tied to a particular standard.

ECE 684 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ECE 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

ECE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ECE 700 ECE Graduate Orientation 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction of the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department graduate program. Introduction to computing and library facilities; Review of NC State student code of conduct and ethics. Structure of the ECE department. General information for starting graduate studies. Overview of on-going research projects by faculty members. Must hold graduate standing.

ECE 703 Integrated Bioelectronic Circuits 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 511, ECE 546.
Analog and mixed-signal integrated circuits in design of biomedical applications; detailed discussion of circuit blocks such as voltage and current references, current sources, amplifiers, regulators, filters, switched capacitor circuits, A/D, and D/A converters, as well as low-power, low-noise, and wireless circuit design techniques with emphasis on biomedical applications. Research project and presentation required.

ECE 704 Logic Design For Testability 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 520.
Survey of design for testability and testing methods. Fault modeling, fault simulation, test generation, built-in self test, scan methods and automatic test equipment.
**ECE 705 Memory Systems** 3. **Prerequisite:** ECE 521, Computer Design and Technology.

Covers recent research on overcoming the problem of memory access and memory speed, two major limitations on the speed of computers. Overview of the current state of memory technologies, novel cache structures and management techniques, prefetching, memory compression, and parallelism at the instruction and thread levels. Research papers required.

**ECE 706 Advanced Parallel Computer Architecture** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE/CSC 506, ECE 521.

Advanced topics in parallel computer architecture. Hardware mechanisms for scalable cache coherence, synchronization, and speculation. Scalable systems and interconnection networks. Design or research project required.

**ECE 712 Integrated Circuit Design for Wireless Communications** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 511.

Analysis, simulation, and design of the key building blocks of an integrated radio: amplifiers, mixers, and oscillators. Topics include detailed noise optimization and linearity performance of high frequency integrated circuits for receivers and transmitters. Introduction to several important topics of radio design such as phase-locked loops, filters, and large-signal amplifiers. Use of advanced RF integrated circuit simulation tools such as SpectreRF or ADS for class assignments.

**ECE 717 Multivariable Linear Systems Theory** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 516 or MAE 521.

Advanced theory of control to linear systems with application to textile processing systems. Transfer matrices, controllability/observability, LQR. Algebraic treatment of feedback systems, coprime factorization. Analytic and harmonic functions, H-design.

**ECE 718 Computer-Aided Circuit Analysis** 3. **Prerequisite:** ECE 511.

Steady state and transient analysis of circuits with emphasis on circuit theory and computer methods. Consideration of many analysis techniques, including linear nodal, signal flow graph, state equation, time-domain and functional simulation and analysis of sampled data systems. Sensitivity and tolerance analysis, macromodeling of large circuits and nonlinear circuit theory.

**ECE 719 Microwave Circuit Design Using Scattering Parameters** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 540, ECE 549.

Development and examination of techniques for design of microwave and millimeterwave components and systems. Specific topics include mixer, oscillator and amplifier performance and design. This course will focus on the use of S-parameters to aid in the design of circuits used in mm-wave and microwave circuits. Emphasis will be made on the microwave/mm-wave properties of transistors, matching networks and how these properties are utilized for design for noise, power, mixer or oscillator performance. Computer aided design techniques will be addressed.

**ECE 720 Electronic System Level and Physical Design** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 520.

Study of transaction-level modeling of digital systems on-chip using SystemC. Simulation and analysis of performance in systems with distributed control. Synthesis of digital hardware from high-level descriptions. Physical design methodologies, including placement, routing, clock-tree insertion, timing, and power analysis. Significant project to design a core at system and physical levels. Knowledge of object-oriented programming with C and register-transfer-level design with Verilog or VHDL is required.

**ECE 721 Advanced Microarchitecture** 3. **Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 521.

Survey of advanced computer microarchitecture concepts. Modern superscalar microarchitecture, complexity-effective processors, multithreading, advanced speculation techniques, fault-tolerant microarchitectures, power and energy management, impact of new technology on microarchitecture. Students build on a complex simulator which is the basis for independent research projects.

**ECE 722 Electronic Properties of Solid-State Materials** 3. **Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 530.

Materials and device-related electronic properties of semiconductors. Included topics: energy band structure, electrical and thermal transport phenomena, scattering processes, localized energy states, equilibrium and non-equilibrium semiconductor statistics.

**ECE 723 Optical Properties Of Semiconductors** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 530.

Materials and device-related properties of compound optical semiconductors. Included topics: band structure, heterojunctions and quantum wells, optical constants, waveguides and optical cavities, absorption and emission processes in semiconductors, photodetectors, light emitting diodes, semiconductor lasers.

**ECE 724 Electronic Properties Of Solid-State Devices** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 530.

Basic physical phenomena responsible for operation of solids-state devices. Examination and utilization of semiconductor transport equations to explain principles of device operation. Various solid-state electronics devices studied in detail.

**ECE 725 Quantum Engineering** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 530, and PY 401.

Development of advanced engineering concepts at the quantum level relevant to nanoscience, nanoelectronics, and quantum photonics. Topics include tunneling phenomena, specifics of time dependent and time independent perturbation methodology for addressing applications under consideration, including the WKB approach, and an introduction to second quantization for engineers. Applications include, but are not limited to, tunneling in a two-level system, molecular rotation through excitation, field emission, van der Waal interactions, optical absorption in quantum wells, and electron transport through model molecules.

**ECE 726 Advanced Feedback Control** 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** ECE 516.

Advanced topics in dynamical systems and multivariable control. Current research and recent developments in the field.
ECE 727 Semiconductor Thin Film Technology 3. Prerequisite: ECE 404.
Techniques and processes encountered in growth and characterization of epitaxial semiconductor thin films. Interactions of gases at solid interfaces and gas phase dynamics related to epitaxial processes. Example of growth techniques are: solution growth, molecular beam epitaxy, and chemical vapor deposition. Film characterization includes electrical, structural, optical, and chemical techniques. Issues involved in epitaxial growth such as: lattice match, critical layer thickness, heterostructures, superlattices, and quantum wells.

ECE 729 Growth Of Thin Films From the Vapor Phase 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 530.
Practical and basic aspects of single and polycrystal growth using chemical vapor transport processes. Emphasis on materials of interest in microelectronics and on experimental methods used to implement chemical vapor processes and to understand chemical vapor processes.

ECE 733 Digital Electronics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 546.
In-depth study of digital circuits at the transistor level. Topics include fundamentals; high speed circuit design; low-power design; RAM; digital transceivers; clock distribution; clock and data recovery; circuits based on emerging devices. Project.

ECE 734 Power Management Integrated Circuits 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 511 and ECE 534.
Review of modern power management converters and circuits; review modeling and control of converters; detail discussion of voltage and current mode controllers; understanding of power converter losses and optimization method, as well as management of power; integrated circuit design of various power management chips.

ECE 736 Power System Stability and Control 3. Prerequisite: ECE 451 and ECE 750.

ECE 737 Characterization Of High-Speed Devices 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 422.
A laboratory in principles of microwave characterization and operation of microwave test equipment such as spectrum analyzers, power meters, detectors and network analyzers. Performance of measurements of impedance noise figure, equivalent circuit parameters and frequency response on various circuit elements and devices.

ECE 739 Integrated Circuits Technology and Fabrication Laboratory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 538.
An integrated circuit laboratory to serve as a companion to ECE 538. Hands-on experience in semiconductor fabrication laboratory. Topics include: techniques used to fabricate and electrically test discrete semiconductor devices, the effects of process variations on measurable parameters.

ECE 741 Sequential Machines 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE(CSC) 520.
Advanced topics in sequential machine theory and languages, Turing machines, decision problems.

ECE 743 High Performance Multicomputer Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 506.

ECE 745 ASIC Verification 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 520.
This course covers the verification process used in validating the functional correctness in today's complex ASICs (application specific integrated circuits). Topics include the fundamentals of simulation based functional verification, stimulus generation, results checking, coverage, debug, and formal verification. Provides the students with real world verification problems to allow them to apply what they learn.

ECE 746 High Performance VLSI Design 3. Prerequisite: ECE 546.
Design methods and principles for high speed digital systems. ASIC design using advanced CAD tools for logic synthesis, layout generation and testability. Packaging issues and choices. Design and analysis of high-speed interconnect. Timing analysis and optimization. Advanced technologies and design methods.

ECE 747 Digital Signal Processing Architecture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 513, Corequisite: ECE 520.
Design of parallel algorithms and special purpose architectures for digital signal and image processing applications with emphasis on high-speed communications and computational engineering. Mapping digital signal and image processing algorithms to pipeline arrays, systolic arrays, wave-front arrays and other parallel architectures. Register transfer level design of application-specific and special-purpose digital processing systems.

ECE 751 Detection and Estimation Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 514, ECE 421.
Methods of detection and estimation theory as applied to communications, speech and image processing. Statistical description of signals and representation in time, spatial and frequency domains; Bayesian methods, including Wiener, Kalman and MAP filters; performance measures; applications to both continuous and discrete systems.
ECE 752 Information Theory 3. Prerequisite: ECE 514: Random Processes.
An overview of Shannon’s theory of information, which establishes fundamental limits on the performance of data compression and quantization algorithms, communication systems, and detection and estimation algorithms. Topics include information measures and their properties, information source models, lossless data compression, channel coding and capacity, information theory and statistics, and rate-distortion theory. Applications of information theory will also be discussed, including Lempel-Ziv data compression, vector quantization, error-correcting codes, satellite communications and high-speed modems.

ECE 753 Computer Analysis Of Large-Scale Power Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 550.
Computer-based matrix methods of analysis of large networks. Problem statements, algorithmic formulations and solution techniques emphasizing efficient use of the computer for short-circuit calculations, computations of power flows under normal and emergency conditions and stability studies. Linear programming and optimization methods in power system planning.

ECE 755 Advanced Robotics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 555; MAE 544.
Advanced robotics at its highest level of abstraction; the level of synthesizing human reasoning and behavior. Advanced robotics deals with the intelligent connection of perception to action. At this level the subject requires knowledge of sensing (computer vision, tactile, sonar), and reasoning (artificial intelligence: machine learning, planning, world modeling). The advanced robotics course will be valuable for students who wish to work in the area.

ECE 756 Advanced Mechatronics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 556.
A project-oriented course focusing on the design, analysis, and implementation of advanced mechatronics technologies, including large-scale distributed sensors, distributed-actuators, and distributed-controllers connected via communication networks. Will use unmanned vehicles as the project platform, with applications from sensors, actuators, network-based controllers, cameras, and microcontrollers. ECE 516 is recommended.

ECE 759 Pattern Recognition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE(CSC) 514, ST 371, B average in ECE and MA.
Image pattern recognition techniques and computer-based methods for scene analysis, including discriminate functions, fixture extraction, classification strategies, clustering and discriminant analysis. Coverage of applications and current research results.

ECE 761 Design Automation For VLSI 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 546 VLSI Systems Design.
VLSI CAD (computer-aids-to-design) tools research: physical design automation--layout, module generator, silicon compiler; optimization techniques: graph theory, simulated evolution, simulated annealing. Projects required.

ECE 762 Advanced Digital Communications Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 515.
An advanced graduate-level course in digital communications. Topics include signal design, equalization methods and synchronization techniques for realistic communication channels. Projects concentrate on literature review and computer simulations.

ECE 763 Computer Vision 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 558 and ECE 514.
Analysis of images by computers. Specific attention given to analysis of the geometric features of objects in images, such as region size, connectedness and topology. Topics include: segmentation, template matching, motion analysis, boundary detection, region growing, shape representation, 3-D object recognition including graph matching.

ECE 764 Digital Image Processing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 513, ECE 514.
A study of advanced techniques of image processing. Image formation and perception, digitalization, Fourier transform domain processing, restoration and tomographic reconstruction.

ECE 765 Fault Tolerant Computing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 521.
Methods for designing highly reliable computer systems. Design project. Latest fault tolerance methods proceed in literature.

ECE 766 Wireless Communications: Signal Processing Principles 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 514, ECE 515.
This course will treat the signal processing principles that underlie the advances in new wireless systems. Topics include: basic principles of radio communications (digital modulation; compression of speech; images and video; physical channel characteristics, multiple-access techniques and wireless networking); current and emerging wireless technologies (3G wideband CDMA, OFDM, wireless LANs, etc.); multiuser detection and interference suppression; transmit diversity and beamforming; smart antennas and turbo space-time multiuser detection; and topics in MIMO systems.

ECE 767 Error-Control Coding 3. Prerequisite: ECE 514 Random Processes; linear algebra at the undergraduate level is strongly recommended.
An introduction to the theory and practice of codes for detecting and correcting errors in digital data communication and storage systems. Topics include linear block codes, cyclic codes, cyclic redundancy checksums, BCH and Reed-Solomon codes, convolutional codes, trellis-coded modulation, LDPC and turbo codes, Viterbi and sequential decoding, and encoder and decoder architecture. Applications include the design of computer memories, local-area networks, compact disc digital audio, NASA’s deepspace network, high-speed modems, communication satellites, and cellular telephony.
ECE 772 Survivable Networks 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Principles of network and service continuity and related metrics; the theory of network availability, survivability, and restoration; a comprehensive coverage of network architectures, protocols, algorithms, and related technology for survivability; advanced topics in network survivability; hands-on experience in the implementation of protocols and software for survivable systems and the operation of survivable networks.

ECE 773 Advanced Topics in Internet Protocols 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 573.
Cutting-edge concepts and technologies to support internetworking in general and to optimize the performance of the TCP/IP protocol suite in particular. Challenges facing and likely evolution for next generation internetworking technologies. This course investigates topics that include, but may not be limited to: Internet traffic measurement, characterization and modeling, traffic engineering, network-aware applications, quality of service, peer-to-peer systems, content-distribution networks, sensor networks, reliable multicast, and congestion control.

ECE 774 Advanced Network Security 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 570, CSC/ECE 574.
A study of network security policies, models, and mechanisms. Topics include: network security models; review of cryptographic techniques; Internet key management protocols; electronic payments protocols and systems; intrusion detection and correlation; broadcast authentication; group key management; security in mobile ad-hoc networks; security in sensor networks.

ECE 775 Advanced Topics in Wireless Networking 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE/CSC 575.
Reviews the current state of research in wireless networks, network architectures, and applications of wireless technologies; students will design, organize, and implement or simulate systems in a full-semester research project. For students with background in networking and communications who wish to explore research and development topics.

ECE 776 Design and Performance Evaluation of Network Systems and Services 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 570 and CSC/ECE 579.
Introduction to the design and performance evaluation of network services. Topics include top-down network design based on requirements, end-to-end services and network system architecture, service level agreements, quantitative performance evaluation techniques. Provides quantitative skills on network service traffic and workload modeling, as well as, service applications such as triple play, internet (IPTV), Peer-to-peer (P2P), voice over IP (VoIP), storage, network management, and access services.

ECE 777 Telecommunications Network Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 570, ECE 579.
Analytic modeling and topological design of telecommunications networks, including centralized polling networks, packet switched networks, T1 networks, concentrator location problems, routing strategies, teletraffic engineering and network reliability.

ECE 778 Optical Networks 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC/ECE 573, CSC/ECE 576, CSC/ECE 579, CSC/ECE 570.
A study of optical networks with wavelength division multiplexing (WDM) technology. Topics include: optical fiber and transmission technology; first generation optical networks (SONET); optical access networks; wavelength routing networks; related protocols and standards.

ECE 779 Advanced Computer Performance Modeling 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CSC, ECE or OR 761.
In-depth study of computer performance modeling techniques such as exact and approximate analysis of queuing networks and direct and iterative numerical solutions of queuing systems.

ECE 781 Special Studies In Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Opportunity for small groups of advanced graduate students to study topics in their special fields of interest under direction of members of graduate faculty.

ECE 782 Special Studies In Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Opportunity for small groups of advanced graduate students to study topics in their special fields of interest under direction of members of graduate faculty.

ECE 783 Computer Engineering Research Presentation 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Students work with instructor to prepare and give a technical research presentation at the level similar to those given at an international research symposium. Students may not be enrolled in both 783 and 803 in the same semester.

ECE 784 Topics in Advanced Computer Architecture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 520, ECE 521.
In depth study of topics in computer design; advantages and disadvantages of various designs and design methodologies; technology shifts, trends, and constraints; hardware/software tradeoffs and co-design methodologies.

ECE 785 Topics in Advanced Computer Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 520, ECE 521.
In depth study of topics in computer design; advantages and disadvantages of various designs and design methodologies; technology shifts, trends, and constraints.

ECE 786 Topics in Advanced Computer Architecture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 521, ECE/CSC 506.
In-depth study of research topics in computer architecture; mechanisms and their implementations; advantages and disadvantages of various mechanisms; technology shifts, trends, and constraints.

ECE 787 Special Topics In Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Two-semester sequence to develop new courses and to allow qualified students to explore areas of special interest.

ECE 788 Special Topics In Electrical Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Two-semester sequence to develop new courses and to allow qualified students to explore areas of special interest.

ECE 801 Seminar in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ECE 802 Seminar in Ckts/Syst 1-3.
transportation.

ECE 803 Seminar in Computer Engineering 1-3.

ECE 804 Seminar in Comm/Sig PR 1-3.

ECE 805 Seminar in Solid State 1-3.

ECE 833 Individual Topics In Electrical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Provision of opportunity for individual students to explore topics of special interest under direction of a member of faculty.

ECE 834 Individual Studies In Electrical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The study of advanced topics of special interest to individual students under direction of faculty members.

ECE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ECE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

ECE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ECE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation research.

ECE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ECE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

**ECI - Curriculum and Instruction Courses**

ECI 102 Introduction to Middle Grades Education 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to the Middle Grades Academy and middle school teaching from the perspective of "What do I bring to teaching?" Students will formulate an initial teaching philosophy as well as engage in an introspective examination of their beliefs, attitudes, talents, strengths, and weaknesses in relation to teaching early adolescents. Students are required to provide their own transportation.

ECI 201 Intro to Instructional Technology for Educators 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Beginning teachers in North Carolina are required to demonstrate mastery of technology skills, to be able to use that technology in their classrooms and teach the state computer skills curriculum. This hands-on course covers the basic skills included in the National Educational Technology Standards for Teachers. In this course students will begin the process of creating technology artifacts for the teaching portfolio, required for initial licensure.

ECI 204 Intro to Teaching 1-2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; Corequisite: ED 204. For prospective teachers in Middle and Secondary Business and Marketing, English, Foreign Languages, Language Arts, and Social Studies. Emphasis on what it means to be an educator as well as differing aspects and procedures of instruction and analysis of competencies required of teachers. The course has a required fieldwork component in local K-12 school, and students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the schools. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. This course is restricted to Teacher Education majors.

ECI 205 Introduction to Teaching Humanities and social Sciences 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For prospective teachers in secondary and middle years social studies, English, language arts, and foreign languages. An emphasis on differing aspects and procedures of instruction and analysis of competencies required of teachers. Field work in a variety of education settings including an extended period in one curriculum area.

ECI 296 Special Topics in Education 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual or group study of particular areas of education at the freshman and sophomore levels. Specific topics will vary from semester to semester.

ECI 305 Principles of Teaching Diverse Populations 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: ED 204. Impact of cultural factors on experiences of teachers and students in contemporary schools. Teaching techniques and development of instructional plans to enhance schooling experiences of culturally diverse students.

ECI 306 Middle Years Reading 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hours in ED or PSY. Reading skills in middle years education developed with emphasis on application of the reading process to content area.

ECI 307 Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 112. For prospective teachers of all disciplines in middle/high school. Practical strategies for writing as a learning tool and for teaching writing. Lesson plans, assignments, experiences appropriate to content areas. Focus on writing, writing instruction, and technology. Separate sections for Middle Grades (MSL) and English (LTN) majors.
ECI 309 Teaching in the Middle Years. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hours in ED or PSY.
Nature and purposes of middle grades education. Early adolescent development, curriculum, teaching/learning methods, school organization, and characteristics of effective middle years teachers. Includes field experience.

ECI 332 Health Promotion and Disease Prevention. Offered in Spring Only.
Emphasis on education of the public regarding general health concerns including cancer, cardiovascular disease, accident prevention, nutrition, drugs, alcohol, mental health, sexuality, and environmental hazards.

ECI 333 Health Care Delivery.
The historical basis of health care delivery in the U. S. with emphasis on hospitals, health maintenance organizations, ambulatory care centers, ambulatory surgery, nursing homes, and private care practice. Philosophical issues of funding health care, promoting health care, and the training of health care workers.

ECI 335 Planning Classroom and Clinical Curricula.
Procedures for planning health occupations curricula for classroom and clinical settings. Practice in writing, updating, and refining health curriculum with emphasis on selection and sequencing. Comparison of styles of writing curricula. Roles and responsibilities of healthy curriculum planner.

ECI 336 Strategies for Teaching a Health Occupations Course. Offered in Spring Only.
Planning and implementation of effective instructional strategies for clinical and classroom settings. The nature of the teaching/learning process, psychological and philosophical aspects of teacher choice of various strategies.

ECI 405 Literature for Adolescents. Offered in Fall Only.
The history, types, and characteristics of literature for adolescents. Emphasizes reading and analyzing the literature by exploring the themes, literary elements, and rationale for teaching literature for adolescents. Addresses ways in which this literature can be integrated and implemented in English/Language Arts curriculum.

ECI 414 Human Relations and Discipline in the Classroom. Prerequisite: PSY 304 or EDP 304 and 6 hours of education.
Designed to help prospective teachers foster positive interpersonal relationships in classrooms, build a sense of community and create a purposive environment for learning. Investigates issues such as group building, active listening, and major approaches to discipline. Uses case studies and problem solving methods.

ECI 416 Teaching Exceptional Students in the Mainstreamed Classroom. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hours in ED or PSY.
Provides classroom teachers in all disciplines and grade levels with a knowledge of various handicapping conditions, as well as with techniques to assist exceptional students within the mainstreamed classroom. Required for MSL majors.

ECI 423 Methods and Materials in Teaching Modern Foreign Languages. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Admission to Professional Semester, Corequisite: ECI 424.
Methods and materials of teaching French or Spanish grades K-12 with an emphasis on lesson and unit planning, second language acquisition, national standards, and demonstrations/practice teaching in micro-lessons. This course provides opportunities for prospective French and Spanish teachers to integrate knowledge of their language with effective materials, strategies, and methods of instruction to prepare students for K-12 French or Spanish teaching. The course has a required fieldwork component in local K-12 schools, and students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the schools.

ECI 424 Student Teaching in French or Spanish. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Admission to Professional semester, Corequisite: ECI 423.
Teaching experience for prospective teachers of French or Spanish in a selected elementary, middle or high school under the supervision of a cooperating teacher and a university faculty supervisor. Additional school observations and on campus seminars are a part of this course. The course has a required fieldwork component in local K-12 schools, and students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the schools. Students are covered under the General Statute affording liability protection.

Methodologies and current approaches to teaching English as a Second Language. Techniques and strategies for teaching reading, writing, listening, speaking and culture. Selection, adaptation, and creation of instructional materials for various levels of proficiency and teaching situations. Evaluation and assessment of written and oral language proficiency through standardized and non-standardized assessment tools.

ECI 430 Methods and Materials for Teaching Language Arts in the Middle Grades. Offered in Fall Only.
Inquiry, activity-oriented course provides opportunities for prospective language arts middle school teachers to integrate knowledge of English with effective materials, strategies, methods of instruction. Students observe middle school classes, plan lessons, and units, practice varied classroom strategies, technologies in micro-lessons. Prepared students for teaching language arts with other content areas in middle schools.

ECI 435 Methods and Materials for Teaching Social Studies in the Middle Grades. Offered in Fall Only.
For preservice middle school social studies teachers. Focus on: teaching and evaluation skills, adaptation of instruction to individual learner differences, identification and creation of instructional materials appropriate for use in social studies teaching.

ECI 438 Medical Law and Ethics. Offered in Fall Only.
Ethical and legal issues involved in delivering health care, such as euthanasia, reproductive technology, organ transplants, patients’ rights, and confidentiality. Classical ethical theories and principles. Systematic review procedures and current medical law used to examine current case dilemmas in the health professions.
ECI 440 Internship in Teaching English as a Second Language
3. Offered in Summer.
Skills and techniques required in teaching ESL in a public school setting. 15 hours of classroom observation and 30 hours in direct instruction. Demonstration of competencies essential for teaching ESL.

ECI 442 Field Experience in Business and Marketing Education
3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Supervised off-campus work experience in an approved business and marketing content related job. The work experience relates on-the-job experiences to the technical competencies taught in the North Carolina Standard Course of Study for business and marketing education. Students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the schools. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. This course is restricted to Teacher Education majors.

ECI 444 Administration of Business and Marketing Education
3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ED 204 and ECI 204 and MKE Business and Marketing Education Major.
Development of successful business and information technology, and marketing education programs. Program promotion, managing cooperative education experiences, managing DECA and FBLA chapters, and determining professional development strategies. Primary roles of the business and information technology and marketing education teachers' classroom instruction. Program management, classroom management, management of career-technical student organizations, cooperative education, and program development.

ECI 445 New Literacies, Emerging Technologies, and Electronic Portfolios 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Senior Standing; Corequisite: ECI 430 and ECI 435.
Inquiry, activity-oriented course designed to engage students in theory and practice related to 21st century skills, new literacies, and emerging technologies, as well as focused support for developing the culminating electronic portfolio. Course provides opportunity for in-service, English Language Arts/ Social Studies middle school teachers to integrate knowledge of English and Social Studies with emerging technologies and digital literacy applications.

ECI 446 Curriculum and Methods of Teaching Business and Marketing Education 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of the curriculum common to business and information technology and marketing education and the research behind its development. Methods common to instructional planning, implementation, and evaluation of effective business and information technology and marketing education programs are topics included in this course. Twenty hours of field work are required. Students are expected to provide their own transportation to and from assigned public schools. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. MKE students only.

ECI 447 Student Teaching in Business and Marketing Education 9. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Admission to Professional Semester ; MKE Business and Marketing Education Majors, Corequisite: ECI 494.
Fifteen weeks full-time student teaching business and marketing subjects in the public schools under the supervision of a cooperating teacher and university supervisor. Students will develop skills in instruction, evaluation, advisement, administration, and observation. Students are expected to provide their own transportation to and from assigned public schools. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. MKE students only.

ECI 448 E-Business Applications in Business and Marketing Education 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Emphasis on design and construction of advanced web pages, business and marketing applications of electronic commerce, as well as economic, social, legal, and ethical issues that are related to conducting business in a virtual environment. Content prepares students to apply principles to the business and marketing education curriculum in the public schools. Credit for both ECI 448 and ECI 548 is not allowed.

ECI 450 Methods and Materials in Teaching English 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Methods and materials of teaching English in grades 9-12, with an emphasis on lesson planning and demonstrations/practice in teaching literature, study skills, speaking, listening, and writing. Taught during the first seven weeks of the semester.

ECI 451 Teaching Reading Across Disciplines 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hours in ED or PSY.
Facilitates study of methods and materials for teaching literacy across disciplines. Develops instructional strategies in the use of print and digital texts and media to support disciplinary learning.

ECI 454 Student Teaching in English/Language Arts 1-12.
Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Admission to Student Teaching Professional Semester ; For LTN students: ECI 430; 416, 464. For LTN students: ECI 450.
Provides the prospective teacher with experience in the techniques and skills involved in teaching English in secondary schools or Language Arts in middle schools in a selected off-campus station. Student interns become familiar with the total school program, eventually carrying a full teaching load, and participate in relevant school and community activities. Students are required to provide their own transportation. LTN and MSL majors only.

ECI 460 Methods and Materials in Teaching Secondary Social Studies 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Teaching techniques, innovations, and development of teaching and evaluation skills in the area of secondary school social studies. Adaptation of instruction to individual learner differences, and selection and design of instructional materials. Taught during the first six weeks of the semester. Taught during the first six weeks of the semester.
ECI 464 Student Teaching in Social Studies 1-8. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Admission to professional semester, Corequisite: For LTH, LTP, LTS students: ECI 460. For MSL students: ECI 454, 430, 416.
Skills and techniques in teaching social studies in secondary and middle schools. Each student spends ten weeks in a selected off-campus center. The student demonstrates competencies essential for teaching social studies, becomes familiar with the total school program, and participates in a variety of school and community activities.

ECI 471 Educational Implications of Learning and Developmental Theory 3. Offered in Summer.
Topics related to human psychological development. Cognitive, social, physical changes, and their interaction among adolescence. Departmental Approval Required.

ECI 472 Interaction of Classroom Management and Instruction 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: ECI 471; NC TEACH Participants.
Topics related to teaching in the content area and classroom management. Lesson planning, principles applied to education, measurement and evaluation procedures, behavior therapy, and student motivation. Departmental Approval Required.

ECI 473 Subject Specific Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Topics related to cultural factors and how they affect teachers and students in the classroom. Instructional techniques and the development of instructional plans that enhance schooling experiences of culturally diverse students. Departmental Approval Required.

ECI 474 Curriculum and Instruction Practices 1-3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 472; NC TEACH participants, Corequisite: ECI 473.
Topics related to essential skills and concepts needed by beginning teachers. The class focuses on questioning, test preparation, discussion skills, familiarity with national standards, multiple teaching strategies, and assessment + evaluation of students. Departmental Approval Required.

ECI 475 Peer Mentoring in Alternative Licensure 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 474; NC TEACH Participants, Corequisite: ECI 476.
Topics related to observing and evaluating fellow teachers in relation to the national state teaching competencies. Classroom observations, videotaping, and group evaluations that are shared and discussed with fellow teachers. Departmental Approval Required.

ECI 476 Curriculum and Instruction Practices 2 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 474; NC TEACH Participants, Corequisite: ECI 475.
Topics related to inquiry, activity based instruction, and constructivist principles. Analysis of principles, strategies and application of new teaching approaches. Departmental Approval Required.

ECI 494 Senior Seminar in Business and Marketing Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Admission to Professional Semester; MKE Business and Marketing Education Majors, Corequisite: ECI 447.
Discussion and analysis of problems, trends, and issues experienced while student teaching in the public schools.

ECI 496 Special Topics in Education 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual or group study of special topics in professional education. The topic and mode of study are determined by the faculty member after discussion with the student.

ECI 500 Theory and Practice In Teaching Diverse Populations 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Analysis of literature and research in related to impact of cultural factors on teaching and learning in contemporary schools. Exploration of teaching techniques and curricular directions designed to improve school experiences for diverse populations in K-12 settings.

ECI 501 Foundations of Curriculum 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: 12 sem. hrs. graduate ED and PSY.
Origin, development, and current status of elementary and secondary school curriculum and an evaluation of trends and issues likely to influence the curriculum in the future.

ECI 502 Teaching through the Arts 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 6 hrs. in ED and/or PSY.
The role of the arts in the teaching/learning process, emphasizing ways classroom teachers can use the arts to foster students personal growth, creativity and academic achievement. Develops teaching skills through explorations in graphic arts, sculpture, dance/movement, drama, film, creative writing and poetry.

ECI 503 Effective Teaching 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Twelve hrs. ED including student teaching.
Analysis of the teaching-learning process: assumptions that underlie course approaches; identifying problems of importance; problem solution for effective learning; evaluation of teaching and learning; making specific plans for effective teaching.

Designed to provide educational leader with an understanding of nature of instructional supervision, skills needed in supervising educational programs and an analysis of promising practices for improving programs. Opportunity for application of principles of supervision to one or more practical problems.
ECI 505 Issues and Trends in Foreign Language Education: Theory & Practice 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
An exploration of theory and practice issues related to foreign language teaching. Inquiry into proficiency-oriented instruction, innovative methodological approaches, the National Standards and learning scenarios, integrating culture, options for testing and assessment, content-based instruction, the role of grammar in second language acquisition, teaching foreign language students with learning disabilities, and Foreign Language in the Elementary School (FLES) in North Carolina. Students will examine case studies related to these topics and engage in a classroom action research project.

ECI 506 Instructional Technology in Foreign Language Education: Addressing the National 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
Hands-on experience in appropriately selecting and applying a number of instructional technologies to foreign language teaching and learning in relation to the current National Standards. Analysis and use of effective technology tools including hardware, software, and courseware. Emphasis will be on the application of Technology-Enhanced Language Learning (TELL) as it integrates the National Standards’ goals of Communication, Cultures, Connections, Comparisons, and Communities.

ECI 507 Social Justice Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 500.
Introduction to principles of social justice education and their centrality in progressive policies and pedagogies that lead to equity in all teaching contexts. Students will develop strategies for successfully incorporating a social justice education framework in scholarship and professional practice.

ECI 508 Teachers as Leaders 3.
Examines teacher leadership research, theory, and practice. Prepares teachers to assume leadership roles in classrooms, schools, school systems, and the larger educational community. Independent research projects required.

ECI 509 Special Problems in Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in curriculum and instruction selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 510 Research Applications In Curriculum and Instruction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 507, Doctoral student, C and I Major.
Focus on current issues and research methods used in the areas of curriculum development and supervision, instructional technology, English education, middle grades education, reading education, social studies education and special education.

ECI 511 Computer Applications and Curriculum Integration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Use and evaluation of existing educational software, research findings with respect to integration of computers and new technologies in instruction.

ECI 512 Emerging Technologies for Teaching and Learning 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Designed for K-12 educators, course focuses on how to effectively integrate emerging technologies into teaching and learning. Reviews and evaluates research related to teaching and learning in the 21st century. Students apply their understanding and knowledge through the development and evaluation of emerging teaching and learning practices, such as blogs, streaming videos, podcasts, wikis, e-portfolios, and gaming. Graduate standing only.

ECI 513 Videography for Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Development and implementation of educational video in a variety of settings. Technical skills in relation to the uses of educational video. Conventions and genres of educational videos; representation; aesthetics; pedagogy; uses of education video within educational contexts and situations.

ECI 514 Multimedia Design and Applications in Instruction 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Instructional design principles underlying development of computer-based instructional software and multimedia, and multimedia applications in K-12 settings.

ECI 515 Internet Applications and Web Page Design in Instruction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 511, ECI 514.
Review of research findings related to Internet usage and web-based applications in K-12 environment. Internet applications in classroom, online projects and activities, educational web page design and evaluation, building and publishing educational web pages, educational applications of multimedia and form on web.

ECI 516 Design and Evaluation Of Instructional Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Characteristics and selection of various media for instruction and their use in educational settings. Design and production of instructional materials. Analysis of research in the field. Individualized projects and assignments. Application of grounded research and theory concerning learning to design of instructional materials. Structured projects and practical experiences used to transfer design principles and evaluate instructional products.

ECI 517 Advanced Multimedia Design and Applications in Instruction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 511, ECI 514.
Advanced study and application of instructional design principles underlying development, evaluation, and integration of multimedia and hypermedia in K-12 settings.

ECI 518 Program and Staff Development in Instructional Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 511, ECI 514, ECI 515, ECI 642.
Study and application of principles related to educational computing and technology planning, facilities and resource management, and technology staff development in K-12 settings.

ECI 519 Special Problems in Instructional Technology 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in instructional technology selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.
ECI 520 The Teaching Of Composition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of ED, PSY and/or ENG;
For classroom teachers. Practical field-tested ideas to help students improve as writers by focusing on composition as a process as well as a product. Activities for teaching prewriting, drafting, revising, proofreading, grammar and evaluating with suggestions for individual and group learning. Writing in content areas and composition research/ theory. To take this course in sum. as part of Capital Area Writing Project, student must apply and be selected.

ECI 521 Teaching Literature For Young Adults 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Designed to acquaint in-service and pre-service teachers with breadth and diversity of contemporary literature for adolescents, with emphasis on teaching young adult literature. Addresses history and themes of young adult literature, readability of materials, reading preferences, literary merit, skills that can be taught through literature, censorship, motivating students to read and organizing literature units.

ECI 522 Trends and Issues in English Language Arts Education 3.
Consideration of past, current, and future trends and issues in English Language arts instruction, standards, and methodologies. Examination of research, theory, and practice in concert with trends, issues, and questions. Independent research projects required.

ECI 523 Teacher as Researcher 3.
This course is designed to introduce the methods and skills required for designing, conducting, interpreting, and applying action research - the systematic inquiry into curriculum, instruction, teaching, and learning. This course will focus on reflective inquiry and practical applications.

ECI 524 Theory and Research in Global Learning 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An examination of theoretical frameworks for global learning and comparative studies of various national approaches to K-12 education. This course provides students with multiple lenses through which to consider how we teach and learn given the demands and opportunities present in our interconnected world.

ECI 525 Contemporary Approaches In the Teaching Of Social Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Analysis of principles, strategies and application of new teaching approaches. Structured projects and practical experiences.

ECI 526 Theory and Research On Teaching and Learning Social Studies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 530 or ECI 525.
A critical analysis of the literature relating to the teaching and learning of social studies and the drawing of implications for instructional practices.

ECI 527 Special Problems in Social Studies 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in social studies education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 528 Strategies for Teaching English in Secondary Schools 3.
Methods and materials of teaching English in grades 9-12, with emphasis on lesson planning and demonstrations/practice in teaching literature, study skills, speaking, listening, media literacy, and writing. Some classes and assignments will be completed in a field setting.

ECI 529 Special Problems in English Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in English education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 530 Social Studies In the Elementary School 3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. in ECI.
Advanced professional training in teaching of social studies for middle grades and elementary teachers, including in-depth introduction to research-based teaching strategies, instructional resources and literature of the field.

ECI 531 Advanced Writing in Education 3.
Appropriate for any specialty area in Education. Focus on writing required in graduate courses, research reviews for educational reports and National Board Certification, writing for educational journals, theses, and dissertations. Opportunities to gain knowledge, tools, and strategies to meet the academic community’s standards. Strategies to develop and/or enhance form, style, content, quality of academic writing, and on researching, composing, revising, and editing. Students will compose, self-evaluate and give feedback on the work of their peers. Graduate status.

ECI 532 Methods and Materials for Teaching Social Studies in the Middle Grades 3.
For preservice middle school social studies teachers. Focus on teaching and evaluation skills, adaptation of instruction to individual learner differences, identification and creation of instructional materials appropriate for use in social studies teaching. Cannot earn credit for ECI 435 and ECI 535.

ECI 533 Teaching Children’s Literature 3.
Instructions for educators in quality children’s literature, specific needs of young reader, genres of children’s literature, strategies for instructing children’s literature, ways to target reader’s interests, and design of literature units.

ECI 540 Reading In the Elementary School 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. ED or PSY.
Theoretical foundations of reading instruction and current methods and materials for teaching reading, with emphasis on planning and implementing reading programs for children in kindergarten through grade six.

ECI 541 Reading In the Content Areas 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours in ED or PSY.
Methods in instruction for applying reading to content areas, with emphasis on means of improving comprehension, vocabulary and learning strategies in subject matter classrooms.
### ECI 542 Literacy Instruction For College Students: Research, Theory and Practice
3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 541.
Examination of research, theory and classroom practices in relation to literacy instruction for academically at-risk students at postsecondary level.

### ECI 543 Diagnosis Of Reading Disabilities
3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 540 or ECI 541.
Formal and informal instruments for diagnosing reading disabilities including completion of a diagnostic case study describing reading performance of a disabled reader.

### ECI 544 Remediation Of Reading Disabilities
3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 543.
Advanced approaches to reading remediation including theory and research related to remedial instructional strategies, analyses of instructional designs and evaluations of effectiveness of intervention programs.

### ECI 545 Theory and Research in Literacy
3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 540.
Advanced study of theoretical models of reading, research issues in reading and in other language processes. In-depth theoretical models of reading. Emphasis on critical examination and analysis of research investigating reading acquisition, maturereading behavior and related language processes.

### ECI 546 New Literacies & Media
3. Offered in Fall Only.
Critical analysis of new literacies that are prompted by emerging technologies and participatory media in K-12. Design and application of new literacies and media instructional practices to literacy curriculum and other discipline areas.

### ECI 548 E-Business Applications in Business and Marketing Education
3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Emphasis on design and construction of advanced web pages, business and marketing applications of electronic commerce, as well as economic, social, legal, and ethical issues that are related to conducting business in a virtual environment. Content prepares students to apply principles to the business and marketing education curriculum in the public schools. Credit for both ECI 448 and ECI 548 is not allowed.

### ECI 549 Special Problems in Reading
1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in reading education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

### ECI 550 Foundations Of Middle Years Education
3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 6 hours of ED or PSY.
Examination of five major aspects of middle years education: (a) history and purposes of middle/junior high school, (b) pre- and early adolescent needs, interests and abilities, (c) curriculum design and content, (d) teaching methods and (e) school organization. Emphasis on both theoretical understandings and effective classroom strategies.

### ECI 551 Teaching/Learning Approaches For Emerging Adolescents
3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 550; Graduate standing.
Exploration of teaching/learning approaches appropriate to emerging adolescents. Learning styles; interdisciplinary inquiry; community-based curriculum; simulations and games; learning centers; minicourses; design of physical space; all-school activities.

### ECI 552 Program Development & Evaluation in Youth & Family Settings
3. Offered in Spring Only.
Historical and contemporary foundations of program development and evaluation in non-formal, community-based family life and youth development settings are examined including theory, research, and three holistic program development constructs: 1) planning; 2) design and implementation; 3) impact evaluation and accountability.

### ECI 553 Applied Concepts in Child and Youth Development
3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course explores the foundational concepts of child and youth development (including early childhood through adolescence) as applied to programmatic and organizational contexts. A special focus is placed upon the concepts as applied to Community Youth theories & practice.

### ECI 554 Collaborations & Partnerships in Family & Youth Settings
3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course prepares educators (formal and non-formal) to better establish, lead and manage collaborations and partnerships in family settings and those that support holistic community-based youth development organizational systems. Specific foci include: types and levels of partnerships; environmental scanning and socio-organizational linkage contextual factors affecting community collaborations; leadership factors affecting community collaborations; and human, financial and programmatic management in collaborations. Some on-campus meetings are required.

### ECI 555 Organizational Systems in Youth and Family Settings
3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 506.
Preparation for current and future community family and youth development professionals leading and managing community-based organizations. Course includes: fundamentals of management and leadership; institutional and organizational structures; administrative and strategic planning; working with advisory and governing groups; marketing and program delivery systems; information management systems; and human resource, financial, facilities and risk management systems.

### ECI 557 Volunteerism in Youth and Family Settings
3. Offered in Spring Only.
Preparation for current and future community-based youth and family professionals to better manage volunteers in local program service delivery. Specific foci include: volunteerism as a social phenomenon; volunteer resource management; new forms of volunteerism; and future trends in volunteerism. Restricted to graduate and post-baccalaureate students only.
ECI 559 Special Problems in Middle Years Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in middle years education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 560 Professional Development in Business and Marketing Education 3. Offered in Summer.
Designed to prepare business and marketing educators with the knowledge and skills necessary to desiring and implement strategies for organizational improvement that will benefit business and marketing education programs. Attendance and participation meaningful, organized professional development activity is an integral component of the course.

ECI 561 Curriculum and Instruction in Business and Marketing Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Designed to develop competencies needed to be a successful Business and Marketing Education Teacher-Coordinator. Focus primarily on the activities involved in planning and managing the curriculum and instructional skills needed to effectively implement the curriculum and meet educational needs of middle and high school students. For ED & MKZ students.

ECI 562 Program Management in Business and Marketing Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course includes the administration of middle and secondary business and marketing education programs, including career guidance; the management of DECA or FBLA chapter; supervision of work-based learning strategies; and school program promotion and development. ED & MKZ students only.

ECI 563 is a course that involves teaching techniques, innovations, development of teaching and evaluation skills, and in-depth subject matter inquiry in the area of secondary school social studies. Adaptation of instruction to individual learner differences, and selection and design of instructional materials will be explored. Must be enrolled in Secondary Social Studies MAT Program.

ECI 566 Advanced Instructional Strategies in Business and Marketing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECI 561.
Advanced strategies and techniques related to teaching and learning in the business and marketing education curricula, classrooms, work places, and technology environments in middle and secondary education. MKZ students only.

ECI 569 Special Problems in Business and Marketing Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In-depth study of topical problems in business and marketing education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 570 Learning Disabilities 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
Field of learning disabilities, including definitions, prevalence, etiology, characteristics and current educational trends for educating students with learning disabilities.

ECI 571 Methods and Materials In Learning Disabilities 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Current methods and materials for the teaching students with learning disabilities in elementary and/or secondary schools, including curriculum and instructional techniques. Focus on examination of commercial materials and development of teacher-made materials for use with students with learning disabilities.

ECI 572 Resource Teaching In Special Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
Resource teaching in area of special education, with emphasis on resource teaching with students with special needs. Types of resource programs, establishment and maintenance of a program, selection of students, curriculum and materials.

ECI 573 Applied Behavior Analysis for Teachers 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Concepts and procedures involved in design and implementation of techniques for managing the behavior of students in classroom setting. Focus on methods for defining, measuring, increasing, decreasing, maintaining, and generalizing classroom behaviors in all learners.

ECI 574 Intellectual Disabilities 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
Content presented includes definitions, classifications, and assessment of person with intellectual disability from medical, sociological, and educational points of view. Issues related to labeling, etiology, characteristics, levels of severity, litigation, legislation, family and societal issues, history, and controversies are emphasized related to persons with intellectual disability.

ECI 575 Communication Disorders In the Classroom 3. Prerequisite: ECI 570.
Occurrence of communication disorders in the school-age population, including types of disorders, prevalence, etiology, characteristics and corrective therapy. Focus on communication disorders among exceptional students and classroom teacher's role in working with communication disorders.

ECI 576 Teaching Functional and Life Skills to Students with Disabilities 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 585 and ED 574.
Methods of instruction and materials related to teaching children and persons with mild-moderate levels of disability are emphasized. Effective general pedagogical approaches are stressed, as well as the teaching of functional academic skills, curricula used in instructions, teaching social and adaptive behavior as well as daily living skills, and transition-related skills necessary for independent adult life.

ECI 577 Education Of Severely Handicapped 3. Prerequisite: ECI 585 or ECI 574.
Severe and profound mental retardation and autism, including assessment procedures, educational and social/vocational programs, instructional strategies and evaluation. Legal and ethical issues involved in working with severely handicapped.
ECI 578 Methods For Teaching The Gifted 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 582.
Major approaches used in education of gifted, including an opportunity to develop unit plan based upon one of these approaches.

ECI 579 Organization and Behavioral Management of Inclusive Classrooms 3.
To increase students’ knowledge of persons with high incidence disabilities (i.e., learning disability, mild intellectual disability, and serious emotional disability), and how to manage the behavior of all pupils in educational environments. Characteristics of students with high incidence disabilities will be emphasized, as well as strategies to reduce the likelihood of problem behavior of all pupils in the classroom.

ECI 580 Transition Program For Students With Mild Disabilities 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
Educational and other procedures involved in providing transition programming to students with mild disabilities. Examination of secondary-level special education service delivery, as well as post-secondary interventions, from critical, practical, empirical and theoretical perspectives.

ECI 581 Educational Diagnosis and Prescription For Children With Exceptionalities 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
Concept of educational diagnosis of students with exceptionalities, including examination of educational diagnostic procedures in current use in special education. Development of informal diagnostic techniques and procedures for adapting curriculum and instruction for learner with exceptionalities.

ECI 582 Introduction To The Gifted Individual 3. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
Theories and concepts of giftedness and procedures in identifying gifted, with a consideration of factors influencing giftedness and ways it may be fostered.

ECI 583 Behavior Disorders 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
Definitions, etiology, characteristics, philosophies and approaches to educational programming for children and youth with behavior disorders, including emotionally handicapped, autistic and socially maladjusted.

ECI 584 Methods and Materials: Behavior Disorders 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 583.
Curriculum materials, instructional strategies and behavior management techniques related to teaching children and youth with behavioral disorders including individualized instruction, group process, organization and evaluation of classroom programs, parent involvement, community resources and teachers’ personal and professional growth and development.

ECI 585 Education Of Exceptional Children 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of ED or PSY.
Introduction to field of special education. Focus on historical overview, definitions and terminology in basic areas of exceptionality; etiological factors in exceptionality; developmental and learning characteristics of each area of exceptionality; and educational settings and strategies employed in special education. Review of current educational laws and policies affecting special education.

ECI 597 Special Problems in Special Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in special education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 601 Seminar In Curriculum and Instruction 1-3. Offered in Spring Only.
Consideration of contemporary issues, trends and recent research and development findings in curriculum and instruction.

ECI 602 Seminar in Selected Topics in Curriculum and Instruction 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A seminar-type course with topics selected each semester.

ECI 603 Advanced Seminar In Literacy Research 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 648.
Critical analyses of research and methodology in reading comprehension processes and strategies for comprehension and retention of written discourse. Opportunity for design and conduct of a research project in reading or related area.

ECI 604 Seminar in Conflict Resolution and Mediation in Schools 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Theory and practice in resources and methods of conflict resolution and mediation in school settings; original research, investigation and critique of programs and integration strategies. Analysis of research and effectiveness of program implementation in schools and classrooms. Development of critical inquiry, research and analytical writing skills.

ECI 605 Education Of Exceptional Children 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of ED or PSY.
Introduction to field of special education. Focus on historical overview, definitions and terminology in basic areas of exceptionality; etiological factors in exceptionality; developmental and learning characteristics of each area of exceptionality; and educational settings and strategies employed in special education. Review of current educational laws and policies affecting special education.

ECI 606 Seminar on Teacher as Learner: Developmental Theory, Research and Practice 3. Prerequisite: Graduate standing (6 hrs course work at 500-level).
Analysis of major contemporary theories and research of learning and development as a basis for individual and organizational change and development in educational settings.

ECI 607 Advanced Seminar in Multicultural Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and ECI 500.
Application and analysis of research and scholarship in multicultural education and topics related to effective schools for contemporary culturally diverse student populations in K-12 settings.

ECI 620 Special Problems In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in curriculum and instruction selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.
ECI 630 Independent Study in Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent curriculum or research project in curriculum and instruction.

ECI 640 Practicum In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with curriculum and instruction or educational supervision.

ECI 641 Practicum In Mentoring Of Teachers 1-6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 705, Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised practical experiences in which participants become mentor to a student teacher or a teacher in a school system.

ECI 642 Practicum In Instructional Technology - Computers 1-6. Offered in Summer.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with using instructional technology.

ECI 643 Practicum In Social Studies 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with teaching of high school social studies.

ECI 645 Diagnostic-Prescriptive Practicum in Reading 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECI 540, ECI 541 and ECI 543; Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised teaching experience with students using diagnostic test data to prescribe remedial programs for reading-disabled individuals, implementing instructional prescriptions and evaluating success of remedial plans.

ECI 646 Practicum in Middle Grades Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECI 550, ECI 551; Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with education of middle school students in language arts and social studies.

ECI 647 Practicum in Business and Marketing Education 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECI 569.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with business and marketing education.

ECI 648 Practicum in Special Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with teaching children and adolescents with disabilities.

ECI 650 Internship In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with curriculum development and/or educational supervision.

ECI 651 Internship In Mentoring 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECI 641 and ECI 705, Graduate standing in Col. of ED and PSY or Consent of Instructor.
Supervised opportunities teaching educational personnel in local school systems how to serve as mentors to their colleagues.

ECI 652 Internship In Instructional Technology - Computers 1-6. Offered in Fall Only.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with instructional technology.

ECI 653 Internship In Social Studies 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with social studies education.

ECI 654 Internship In Elementary Education 1-6. Offered in Spring Only.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with elementary grades education.

ECI 655 Internship In Reading Education 1-6. Offered in Spring Only.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with literacy education.

ECI 656 Internship In Middle Grades Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECI 550, ECI 551, Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with the education of young adolescents.

ECI 657 Internship In Business and Marketing Education 1-6.
Supervised opportunities for advance professional development in contexts concerned with business and marketing education.

ECI 658 Internship In Special Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with special education.

ECI 680 Directed Study in Curriculum and Instruction 1-6.
Curriculum or research project in curriculum and instruction under the direct supervision of a faculty member.

ECI 681 Seminar in Special Education Literacy 3. Prerequisite: ECI 540 or ECI 541 and ECI 581, ECI 585.
A case study approach is used in the seminar that requires the application of assessment techniques and instructional intervention methodologies in literacy for K-12 students with disabilities. Assigned activities require access to and experience in schools and/or related settings. This seminar is designed to be completed during the last half of the graduate program. It is restricted to graduate students in SPE, SPL, SPM, SPB or consent of instructor.
This seminar is designed to prepare special education teachers to provide empirically supported instruction in numerical concepts and skills to students with disabilities in special education and general education settings. Particular attention will be paid to student characteristics that impact learning in arithmetic and mathematics and to addressing state and national curriculum standards using instructional organization and strategies that have been shown through research to be effective for this population. Field work in schools and/or related settings is required. Restricted to students in SPE, SPB, SPL, SPM or by consent of instructor.

ECI 683 Seminar in Special Education Learning Strategies 3. Prerequisite: ECI 585.
This seminar is designed to prepare special education teachers to evaluate and teach empirically supported learning strategies to students with disabilities in special education and collaborative settings. Particular attention will be paid to learning strategies shown to help students with disabilities organize, learn, and apply facts, skills and routines that provide access to and mastery of critical information across the curriculum. Field work in schools and/or related settings is required. Restricted to graduate students in SPE, SPB, SPL, SPM or by consent of instructor.

ECI 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ECI 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ECI 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ECI 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

ECI 692 Research Projects In Curriculum and Instruction 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ELP 532.
Project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. Research chosen on basis of individual students’ interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

ECI 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ECI 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

ECI 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ECI 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

ECI 700 Curriculum Theory and Development 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 9 sem. hrs. graduate PSY, ECI 502, ECI 514.
Theory and research in behavioral sciences and education designed to provide theoretical background for development of elementary and secondary curricula. Exploration of knowledge base and skills for critical review of curricula and instructional materials and provision of an application opportunity.

ECI 701 Foundations of Curriculum 3. Offered in Summer.
Prerequisite: 12 sem. hrs. graduate ED and PSY.
Origin, development, and current status of elementary and secondary school curriculum and an evaluation of trends and issues likely to influence the curriculum in the future.

ECI 705 Instructional Supervision Of Teachers 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Theory, research and practice of the professional role of a supervisor in the development of the effective and self-analytic teacher: pre-service (student teacher) and in-service (beginning and experienced teacher). For persons with at least two years of teaching experience in K-12 schools.

ECI 709 Special Problems In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in curriculum and instruction selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 710 Research Applications In Curriculum and Instruction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 507, Doctoral student in C and I.
Focus on current issues and research methods used in the areas of curriculum development and supervision, instructional technology, English education, middle grades education, reading education, social studies education and special education.

ECI 711 Computer Applications and Curriculum Integration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Use and evaluation of existing educational software, research findings with respect to integration of computers and new technologies in instruction.
ECLI 714 Multimedia Design and Applications in Instruction 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hrs. ED or PSY.
Emphasis on use and evaluation of existing educational software and research findings with respect to uses of computers in instruction.

ECLI 715 Internet Applications and Web Page Design in Instruction 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. ED or PSY.
Instructional design principles underlying development of microcomputer-based instructional software and accompanying materials and programming principles and their implementation in courseware development. Additional topics include authoring languages, programming languages and graphics.

ECLI 716 Design and Evaluation Of Instructional Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Characteristics and selection of various media for instruction and their use in educational settings. Design and production of instructional materials. Analysis of research in the field. Individualized projects and assignments. Application of grounded research and theory concerning learning to design of instructional materials. Structured projects and practical experiences used to transfer design principles and evaluate instructional products.

ECLI 717 Advanced Multimedia Design and Applications in Instruction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECLI 511, ECLI 514.
Advanced study and application of instructional design principles underlying development, evaluation, and integration of multimedia and hypermedia in K-12 settings.

ECLI 718 Program and Staff Development in Instructional Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECLI 511, ECLI 514, ECLI 515, ECLI 642.
Study and application of principles related to educational computing and technology planning, facilities and resource management, and technology staff development in K-12 settings.

ECLI 719 Special Problems in Instructional Technology 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in instructional technology selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECLI 720 The Teaching Of Composition 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of ED, PSY and/or ENG; to take this course in sum., as part of Capital Area Writing Project, student must apply and be selected.
For classroom teachers. Practical field-tested ideas to help students improve as writers by focusing on composition as a process as well as a product. Activities for teaching prewriting, drafting, revising, proofreading, grammar and evaluating with suggestions for individual and group learning. Writing in content areas and composition research/theory.

ECLI 721 Teaching Literature For Young Adults 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Designed to acquaint in-service and pre-service teachers with breadth and diversity of contemporary literature for adolescents, with emphasis on teaching young adult literature. Addresses history and themes of young adult literature, readability of materials, reading preferences, literary merit, skills that can be taught through literature, censorship, motivating students to read and organizing literature units.

ECLI 727 Special Problems in Social Studies Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in social studies education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECLI 729 Special Problems in English Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in English education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECLI 731 Teachers and the Elementary School Curriculum 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Exploration and analysis of issues surrounding teacher's role in development, implementation and evaluation of elementary school curricula designed to meet schooling needs of diverse student populations.

ECLI 739 Special Problems in Elementary Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in Elementary education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECLI 741 Reading In the Content Areas 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
Methods in instruction for applying reading to content areas, with emphasis on means of improving comprehension, vocabulary and learning strategies in subject matter classrooms.

ECLI 745 Literacy Theory and Research 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECLI 540.
Advanced study of theoretical models of reading, research issues in reading and in other language processes. In-depth theoretical models of reading. Emphasis on critical examination and analysis of research investigating reading acquisition, maturereading behavior and related language processes.

ECLI 746 Literacy Instruction, Technology and Media 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Critical analysis of emerging technologies and media sources as applied to literacy acquisition and instruction. Integration of new technologies into literacy curriculum.

ECLI 747 Teaching Children's Literature 3. Offered in Summer.
Instructions for educators in quality children's literature, specific needs of young reader, genres of children's literature, strategies for instructing children's literature, ways to target reader's interests, and design of literature units.
ECI 749 Special Problems in Reading Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY. In-depth study of topical problems in reading education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 751 Teaching/Learning Approaches For Emerging Adolescents 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 750, Graduate standing.
Exploration of teaching/learning approaches appropriate to emerging adolescents. Learning styles; interdisciplinary inquiry; community-based curriculum; simulations and games; learning centers; minicourses; design of physical space; all-school activities.

ECI 759 Special Problems in Middle Years Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY.
In-depth study of topical problems in middle years education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 769 Special Problems in Business and Marketing Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In-depth study of topical problems in business and marketing education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 786 Introduction To Issues and Techniques In Visual Impairments 3. Prerequisite: ECI 503.
Addresses historical developments, trends, issues and basic skill techniques for the visually impaired. Includes societal perceptions, societal integration, effects of a visual impairment on development, psychosocial adjustment and Braille transcription skills.

ECI 787 Orientation and Mobility of the Visually Impaired. 3.
The sensory processes and sensory cues on which independent mobility depends for the visually impaired person. Various techniques and modes of travel considered. Emphasis on instruction and background which will enable person not teaching orientation mobility as a skill to reinforce the learning taking place in other situations.

Special institute for participants to spend minimum of 45 hours in class and class-related activities. Medical and educational consultants discuss structure and function of the eye, eye anomalies affecting children with low vision, methods of teaching children to use minimal vision effectively.

ECI 789 Teaching Braille and Communication Skills 3. Prerequisite: ECI 786.
Information-access methods for visually impaired learners. Methods and materials for teaching Braille reading and selecting and teaching the use of electronic aids.

ECI 790 Methods and Materials in Visual Impairments 3. Prerequisite: ECI 786.
A study of current methods and materials for teaching visually impaired learners. Includes curriculum and materials development, adaptation, instructional techniques, educational assessment and diagnosis.

ECI 797 Special Problems in Special Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of ED or PSY. In-depth study of topical problems special education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 801 Seminar In Curriculum and Instruction 1-3. Offered in Fall Only.
Consideration of contemporary issues, trends and recent research and development findings in curriculum and instruction.

ECI 802 Seminar in Selected Topics in Curriculum and Instruction 3.
A seminar-type course with topics selected each semester.

ECI 803 Advanced Seminar In Literacy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 545.
Critical analyses of research and methodology in reading comprehension processes and strategies for comprehension and retention of written discourse. Opportunity for design and conduct of a research project in reading or related area.

ECI 804 Seminar On Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder, Research and Treatment 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. grad. credit in PSY or SPE.
Critical analysis of theory, research and interventions in Attention-Deficit-Hyperactivity-Disorder. Reading and synthesizes of literature and student-led class discussions of such topics as characteristics, diagnosis, etiology, long-term outcomes and management of ADHD.

ECI 806 Seminar on Teacher as Learner: Developmental Theory, Research and Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing (6 hrs course work at 500-level). Analysis of major contemporary theories and research of learning and development as a basis for individual and organizational change and development in educational settings.

ECI 807 Advanced Seminar in Multicultural Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and ECI 500.
Application and analysis of research and scholarship in multicultural education and topics related to effective schools for contemporary culturally diverse student populations in K-12 settings.

ECI 820 Special Problems In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hrs. of ED or PSY. In-depth study of topical problems in curriculum and instruction selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ECI 830 Independent Study in Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring.
Independent curriculum or research project in curriculum and instruction.

ECI 840 Practicum In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with curriculum and instruction or educational supervision.
ECI 841 Practicum In Mentoring 1-6. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ECI 705, Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised practical experiences in which participants become mentor to a student teacher or a teacher in a school system.

ECI 842 Practicum In Instructional Technology 1-6. Offered in Fall Only.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with using instructional technology.

ECI 843 Practicum In Social Studies 1-6. Offered in Spring Only.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with teaching of high school social studies.

ECI 844 Practicum In Elementary Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Only.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with education of elementary-age students.

ECI 845 Diagnostic-Prescriptive Practicum In Reading 3.
Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ECI 540, ECI 541 and ECI 544, Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised teaching experience with students using diagnostic test data to prescribe remedial programs for reading-disabled individuals, implementing instructional prescriptions and evaluating success of remedial plans.

ECI 846 Practicum In Middle Grades Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECI 550, ECI 551, Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with education of middle school students in language arts and social studies.

ECI 847 Practicum in Business and Marketing Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with business and marketing education.

ECI 848 Practicum In Special Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with teaching children and adolescents with disabilities.

ECI 850 Internship In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with curriculum development and/or educational supervision.

ECI 851 Internship In Mentoring 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: ECI 845 and ECI 705, Graduate standing in Col. of ED and PSY.
Supervised opportunities teaching educational personnel in local school systems how to serve as mentors to their colleagues.

ECI 852 Internship In Instructional Technology - Computers 1-6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECI 550, ECI 551, Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with instructional technology.

ECI 853 Internship In Social Studies 1-6. Offered in Summer.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with social studies education.

ECI 854 Internship In Elementary Education 1-6. Offered in Spring Only.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with elementary grades education.

ECI 855 Internship In Reading Education 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with literacy education.

ECI 856 Internship In Middle Grades Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ECI 550, ECI 521, Graduate standing in College of ED and PSY.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with the education of young adolescents.

ECI 857 Internship In Business and Marketing Education 1-6.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECI 561.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts of secondary marketing education.

ECI 858 Internship In Special Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with special education.

ECI 880 Directed Study In Curriculum and Instruction 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Curriculum or research project in curriculum and instruction under the direct supervision of a faculty member.

ECI 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ECI 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

ECI 892 Research Projects In Curriculum and Instruction 1-3.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ELP 732.
Project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. Research chosen on basis of individual students' interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

ECI 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.
ECI 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal
course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full
time to thesis research.

ECI 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall
Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time
enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements
for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their
dissertations.

ECO 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half
Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed
all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain
half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades,
projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ECO 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall
Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a
member of the Graduate Faculty.

ECO 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring
Summer.
Thesis research.

ECO 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-5. Offered in Fall Spring
Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and
full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and
defending their theses.

ED - Education Courses

ED 100 Intro to Education 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course serves as an introduction to teaching and learning
in 21st century K-12 classrooms and as an orientation to the
College and University experience. Through technology-assisted
plenary and small group seminars, students will examine the
knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary to become globally
aware, ethical, reflective teachers of diverse populations in the 21st
century. Topics include academic skills, student success strategies,
standards for teachers, and programs in the College of Education.
This course is restricted to Teacher Education majors only.

ED 101 Freshman Teaching Fellows Forum I 1. Offered in Fall
Only.
Topics related to educational issues and requirements of the
Teaching Fellows program. Topics will include current practices,
policies and research in education. Restricted to Students Admitted
to the Teaching Fellows Program.

ED 102 Freshman Teaching Fellows Forum II 1. Offered in
Spring Only.
Topics related to educational issues and requirements of the
Teaching Fellows program. Topics will include current practices,
policies and research in education. Restricted to Students Admitted
to the Teaching Fellows Program.

ED 150 Students Advocating for Youth I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Building upon a passion for advocacy. Investigating issues related
to youth in today’s North Carolina. Exploring youth advocacy and
ethics. Exploring youth advocacy and diversity. Exploring youth
advocacy as a vocation. Practical youth advocacy field work.
Participation in field experiences required. Restricted to students
admitted to the SAY program.

ED 151 Students Advocating for Youth II 1. Offered in Spring
Only. Prerequisite: ED 150.
Continuing to build upon a passion for advocacy. Understanding
how legislation and policy affects youth advocacy and youth
organizations. Exploring changes within the career field. Exploring
peer influence processes among youth. Practical youth advocacy
field work. Participation in field experiences required. Field
experience may extend beyond normal class time. Restricted to
students admitted to the SAY program.

ED 201 Sophomore Teaching Fellows Forum I 1. Offered in Fall
Only.
Topics related to educational issues and requirements of the
Teaching Fellows program. Topics will include current practices,
policies and research in education.
ED 202 Sophomore Teaching Fellows Forum II 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Topics related to educational issues and requirements of the Teaching Fellows program. Topics will include current practices, policies and research in education. Restricted to Students Admitted to the Teaching Fellows Program.

ED 302 Sophomore Teaching Fellows Forum II 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Topics related to educational issues and requirements of the Teaching Fellows program. Topics will include current practices, policies and research in education. Restricted to Students Admitted to the Teaching Fellows Program.

ED 311 Classroom Assessment Principles and Practices 2.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Candidacy; Co-requisite: ED 312.
This course will enable students to understand and use appropriate classroom assessment practices to promote positive student achievement. Students will apply knowledge of pedagogy and development to high-quality strategies for formative and summative assessment. Students will explore best practices using developmentally-appropriate assessment strategies, including authentic assessment, portfolios and electronic portfolios, real-time feedback, open-and closed-ended formal assessments, and standardized testing. Particular attention to examining the rationale for assessment and the implications of assessment. The course has a required fieldwork component in local K-12 schools, and students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the schools. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. This course is restricted to Teacher Education majors.

ED 312 Classroom Assessment Principles and Practices Professional Learning Lab 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Candidacy; Co-requisite: ED 311.
This class is a co-requisite professional learning lab to ED 311, Classroom Assessment Principles and Practices. It will enable students to engage in the application of assessments using both case study and classroom data sets. The course will help students understand and use appropriate formative and summative classroom assessment in a learning community/learning team to improve student learning. Students will explore best practices in assessment through the guidance of professional educators and the use of commercially available products for formative and summative assessment. The course has a required fieldwork component in local K-12 schools, and students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the schools. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. This course is restricted to Teacher Education majors.

ED 310 Tutoring Adolescents 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: ECI 205 or EOE 207, Corequisite: EMS 203.
Developing skills in tutoring adolescent students. Emphases include identifying adolescent learning difficulties, using a variety of tutoring methods and a tutorial self-evaluation process. Requires off-campus field work.

ED 403 Teaching Fellows Senior Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A casebook study of first-year teacher experiences and an examination of professional, ethical, and legal issues in education as found in cases dealing with new teachers.

ED 496 Special Topics in Education 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual or group study of special topics in professional education. The topic and mode of study are determined by the faculty member after discussion with the student.
ED 507 Principles of Developing and Interpreting Assessment 2.
Designed to enable students to understand and use appropriate classroom assessment practices by applying knowledge of pedagogy and development to high-quality strategies for formative and summative assessment. Students will explore best practices using developmentally-appropriate assessment strategies including authentic assessment, portfolios, and electronic portfolios, real-time feedback, open-and closed-ended formal assessments, and standardized testing. Particular attention will be paid to examining the rationale for assessment, and the implications of assessment.

ED 508 Exploring Diversity in Classroom and Community 3.
Students will explore and apply the major philosophical and historical influences to current educational context as they relate to issues of diversity. Focus will be placed on theoretical and practical issues of diversity in classroom settings, especially related to culture, race, gender, ethnicity, language, and socio-economic levels. (Field-based experiences will be required).

ED 537 Ext & Pub Ser Func 3.
Examination of background, history, philosophy and contemporary nature of extension and public service function of institutions of higher education in U.S. Emphasis on adult education role of public and private universities and colleges. Specific focus on: general extension, industrial extension, engineering extension, cooperative extension and continuing education.

ED 569 Teaching Internship: MAT 4.
A supervised teaching experience requiring a minimum of 10 consecutive full-time weeks in an appropriate school classroom. Designed to develop the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary for teaching at the elementary, middle and/or secondary level. Includes regularly scheduled clinical observations and conferences. Requires successful completion of at least 21 hrs. in the MAT program and approval by specialty area faculty. Student responsible for transportation to placement site.

ED 570 Classroom Action Research 1. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Provides a brief introduction to educational research focusing specifically on classroom action research. Requires admission to MAT; completion of 6 hours in the program.

ED 571 Inquiry and Professional Development 1.
Builds on earlier course work (ED 570) preparing students to refine an action research proposal, collect data in a school setting, write a report, and to identify resources and activities that will support their ongoing professional development; requires 9 hours of graduate credit in the MAT curriculum.

ED 572 Teacher Leadership 1.
This course explores the multiple contexts, roles, and approaches to teacher leadership in classrooms, schools, communities, and professional organizations. Requires at least 30 credit hours in the MAT program.

ED 590 Special Problems in Teaching and Learning 1-6.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In-depth study of topical problems in teaching and learning of current and special interest to K-12 Classroom teachers.

ED 605 Special Problems in Teaching 1-3.
In-depth study of topical problems in teaching selected from areas of current concern to K-12 teachers.

ED 700 Introduction to Research Design in Education 3.
Offered in Fall and Spring.
Survey of the field of educational research specifically with regard to the modes of inquiry, variety of methodologies, and ethical standards for conducting research with human participants. Limited to doctoral students in Education or by permission of instructor.

ED 710 Applied Quantitative Methods in Education I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ED 700, or ECI 510, or ELP 532, or ST 507.
This course is designed for educational researchers and leaders to gain experience with designing and evaluating research using a quantitative approach to answer research questions in educational research and policy analysis. Students will examine design issues in research, create data sets, develop research questions from data provided, use a variety of descriptive and inferential procedures to answer formulated research questions, interpret the results and write the results in the language of educational research. Restricted to doctoral students in Education or by permission of instructor.

ED 711 Applied Quantitative Methods in Education II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ED 710.
Students will apply and enhance their quantitative skills through analysis of existing datasets. Course goals include practicing and extending Multiple Regression knowledge and skills, generating and testing hypotheses in a multiple regression framework, and appropriately disseminating results. Restricted to doctoral students in Education Research only.

ED 731 Advanced Qualitative Research and Data Analysis in Education 3. Offered in Fall Spring. Prerequisite: ED 700, or ECI 510, or ELP 736 or ED 730.
Intensive course in the use of field-based and general qualitative research data analysis methods in the social study of education. The course is to help participants acquire skills and gain experience in using various methodological and analytical research techniques. The course emphasis is on the collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of qualitative data.

ED 750 Mixed Methods Research in Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ED 711, ED 730, ST 507, ELP 736 or equivalent and/or permission of the instructor.
Explores the theoretical and practical issues surrounding the combining of quantitative and qualitative methods in educational research studies. It addresses how to design, implement and write-up mixed methods research as well as how to critically review and interpret mixed methods research studies.
EDP - Educational Psychology Courses

EDP 304 Educational Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Psychological principles applied to education, including cognitive and personality development, individual differences, learning and behavior theory, cognitive strategies for learning and remembering, critical thinking and problem-solving strategies, student motivation, classroom management techniques, components of teacher effectiveness, measurement and student evaluation procedures, characteristics of exceptional children, mainstreaming in the classroom, and multicultural education.

EDP 370 Applied Child Development 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Students will explore how biological, cognitive, and social/emotional development affects children’s learning and behavior. The course will focus on applying important theories and current findings in development to issues in education such as lesson planning, curriculum design, behavior management, motivation, an appropriate assessment. Students will also apply knowledge of development to issues such as creating actively engaging individuated experiences to deal with gifted students, students with diverse ethnic or cultural backgrounds, and students with exceptionalities or disabilities.

EDP 476 Psychology of Adolescent Development 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or EDP 304.
Theories, principles, and issues of human psychological development emphasizing adolescence. Cognitive, social, and physical changes; their interaction. Implications for teaching and parenting adolescents.

EDP 504 Advanced Educational Psychology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A critical appraisal of current psychological findings relevant to educational practice and theory.

The study of principles of educational testing and measurement, particularly classroom assessment, including norm and criterion referenced assessment, classroom testing methods and principles, standardized testing and measurement, item analysis, and an introduction to basic descriptive statistics. A brief introduction to innovative assessment is also included.

EDP 575 Multicultural Lifespan Development 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
This course surveys theories, principles, and issues of psychological development throughout the lifespan. Emphasis will be placed on understanding current developmental research and its application to the enhancement of development from birth to late adulthood. Implications for helping professionals working in multicultural contexts will be provided.

EDP 582 Adolescent Development 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: 6 hours in PSY.
Current theories and research on development during adolescence. Topics include: physical growth, cognitive changes, relationships with peers, parents and teachers, quest for identity and independence, morality and sexuality.

EDP 590 Special Problems in Educational Psychology 1-3.
In-depth study of topical problems in cognition, motivation, assessment, or other educational psychology area of current and special interest to educators.

EDP 605 Special Problems in Educational Psychology 1-3.
In-depth study of topical problems in educational psychology selected from areas of current concern to educators.

EDP 696 Summer Thesis Res 1.

EDP 750 Mixed Methods Research in Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ED 711, ED 730, ST 507, ELP 736 or equivalent and/or permission of the instructor.
Explores the theoretical and practical issues surrounding the combining of quantitative and qualitative methods in educational research studies. It addresses how to design, implement and write-up mixed methods research as well as how to critically review and interpret mixed methods research studies.

EDP 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

EGM - Engineering - Mechatronics Courses

EGM 180 Introduction to Mechatronics Laboratory 2. Offered in Spring Only.
The objective of this course is to introduce students to the mechatronic engineering discipline as a synergistic combination of mechanical and electrical engineering, computer science, control and information technology. Foundational concepts in mechatronics are addressed including analog and digital electronics, sensors, actuators, microprocessors, and microprocessor interfacing to electromechanical systems through hands on laboratory exercises. Offered only at UNCA.

EGM 360 Advanced Mechatronics Design Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: EGM 180.
An introduction to the design and construction of microprocessor-controlled electromechanical systems, this laboratory course builds on fundamental mechatronics concepts. The course is project and design oriented to provide hands on working knowledge of real time software, real time programming, computer interfacing, mechanical design fabrication and control system design and the integration of these areas. For EGM students only; offered only at UNCA.

EGM 482 Senior Design Project in Mechatronics Engineering 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EGM 360, senior standing.
Applications of engineering and basic sciences to the total design of electro-mechanical systems. Consideration of the design process including feasibility study, preliminary design detail, cost effectiveness, along with the development and evaluation of a prototype accomplished through design-team activity. Complete written and oral engineering report required. For EGM students only; offered only at UNCA.
EGR - Engineering Master’s Courses

EGR 590 Special Topics in Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Discussion of special topics in engineering. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

EGR 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration-Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, final master’s exam, etc.

EGR 689 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration-Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

EI - Entrepreneurship Initiative Courses

EI 201 Exploring Interdisciplinary Entrepreneurial Thinking 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Course covers the perspectives of entrepreneurial thinking from an interdisciplinary perspective including: expectations and understanding of successful entrepreneurs as well as entrepreneurial opportunities in a variety of disciplines and entities including sciences, technology, humanities and social sciences. Primary focus will be on developing the student’s entrepreneurial mindset.

EI 331 Interdisciplinary Entrepreneurial Thinking I: Skills and Planning Basics 3. Prerequisite: EI 201.
Course covers the development and application of critical skills in entrepreneurship as well as the fundamentals of entrepreneurial planning including interdisciplinary opportunity identification and feasibility analysis. Some individual off campus travel might be required. Students are responsible for their own transportation to off campus activities. This course will be offered at least once per semester.

ELM - Elementary Education Courses

ELM 250 Introduction to Elementary Education in a Global Society 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to the major conceptual and intellectual foundations of the teaching profession, the sociology and culture of elementary schools and classrooms, and the world of work of elementary teachers. Fieldwork in schools and related settings maybe required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences. Students interested in Elementary Education.

ELM 310 Children’s Thinking and Additive Reasoning 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 250, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
Examination of mathematical reasoning processes in primary grade children and the theory and practice of active teaching strategies designed to motivate and engage children in mathematics learning in grades K-3. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 320 Teaching Science in the Primary Grades 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 250, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
Examination of science knowledge and thinking in primary-age children. Development and application of methods for teaching science in the primary grades that leads to active learning of science as a process of inquiry. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and their school based experiences.

ELM 330 Teaching Reading in Elementary School: K-2 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 250, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
ELM 330 is designed to prepare preservice teachers to teach reading and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. Specific topics that relate to the theory and practice of teaching reading for early and emergent readers, including literature and struggling readers, will be examined. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture in occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 335 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School: 3-5 3.
Prerequisite: ELM 330, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
ELM 335 is designed to prepare preservice teachers to teach reading and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. Specific topics that relate to the theory and practice of teaching reading for upper elementary grade readers, including information and media literacy and literature, will be examined. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experience.

ELM 340 Children Design, Create and Invent 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 370, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
An active hands-on class where prospective elementary school teachers develop learning activities that children can use to stimulate their imaginations and learn fundamental concepts in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. Part of a program leading to licensure in Elementary Education.
ELM 350 Assessment of Learning and Behavior 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ELM 250, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
Application of knowledge of pedagogy and development to develop high-quality strategies for formative and summative assessment. Best practices using developmentally-appropriate assessment strategies including authentic assessment, portfolios and electronic portfolios, real-time feedback, open- and closed-ended formal assessments, and standardized testing. Particular attention to examining the rationale for assessment and the implications of assessment.

ELM 370 Connections Seminar I The Elementary Classroom and School Community 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 250, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
First of four seminars required for undergraduate elementary education majors. This course introduces preservice teachers to the world of public school classrooms, the tasks of teaching, and to their perspectives regarding a career in teaching. Examines relationships between theory and practice of teaching in mathematics, science, literacy, and assessment. Weekly fieldwork in schools and related settings is required 3 hours a week. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 375 Connections Seminar II Cultural Identity, Social Justice and Diverse Learners 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ELM 370; Junior standing. Elementary Education majors.
This seminar is the second of four seminars required for undergraduate elementary education majors who are pursuing K-6 teacher licensure. The purpose of the course is to help prospective elementary grades teachers develop competencies for increasing student achievement by focusing on multicultural education, teaching to diversity, and understanding the classroom culture. Weekly fieldwork in schools and related settings is required 3 hours a week. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 400 Connections Seminar III Instructional Design and Assessment 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 375, Senior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
This seminar is the third of four semesters required for undergraduate elementary education majors who are pursuing K-6 teacher licensure. Preservice elementary educators will examine research-verified practices in instructional design and assessment that are designed to meet the needs of diverse K-6 learners. Candidates will complete a capstone project that will be taught during their student teaching experience. Weekly fieldwork in schools and related settings is required. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 410 Children’s Thinking and Multiplicative Reasoning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ELM 310, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
This course is designed to prepare preservice teachers to teach math in the intermediate grades and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. Specific methodologies that relate to the theory and practice of teaching of math will be examined. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 420 Teaching Science in the Intermediate Grades 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ELM 320, Senior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
This course is designed to prepare preservice teachers to teach science in intermediate grades and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. Specific methodologies that relate to the theory and practice of teaching science will be examined. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 430 Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 335, Senior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
This course is designed to prepare preservice teachers to teach language arts and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. Specific methodologies that relate to the theory and practice of teaching language arts will be examined. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 440 Teaching Children with Special Needs in the Elementary Classroom 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 350, ELM 375, Senior standing, Elementary Education Majors, Corequisite: ELM 420.
This course is designed to prepare preservice teachers to teach students with special needs and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. Specific methodologies that relate to the theory and practice of teaching students with special needs will be examined. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school based experiences.

ELM 450 The Arts for Elementary Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 375, Senior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
This course is designed to prepare preservice teachers to integrate the arts; visual music, dance and drama, into the content areas. Successful completion of this course leads to licensure in the elementary grades. Specific methodologies that relate to the theory and practice of teaching the arts will be examined.
ELM 460 Social Studies for the Young Learner 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ELM 370, Junior standing, Elementary Education Majors.
This course is designed to prepare preservice teachers to teach social studies and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. The course is an examination of curriculum, instruction, and learning in K-6 social studies education. Emphasizes development of the social studies; curricular principles and components; teaching strategies; and learner outcomes. Fieldwork in schools and related settings may be required in lieu of lecture on occasion. Students are responsible for transportation to and from their school-based experiences.

ELM 480 Connections Seminar IV Linking Theory and Practice 3. Offered in Spring Only, Prerequisite: ELM 400, Elementary Education Majors, Admission to the Professional Semester, Corequisite: ELM 484.
ELM 480 Connections Seminar IV is designed as the Capstone Course in the Elementary Education Program. Preservice teachers will meet weekly to reflect on the student teaching experience and connect new learning to previous university coursework. In addition, preservice teachers will complete their Integrated INTASC and Technology Portfolios. Successful completion of student teaching and portfolio requirements will lead to licensure in the elementary grades; K-6.

ELM 484 Student Teaching in Elementary Education 9. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ELM 480, ELM 400, Elementary Education Majors, Admission to the Professional Semester.
Culminating experience for Elementary Education Majors. A minimum of 10 weeks of supervised teaching in an elementary school classroom, demonstrating competent applications of standards-based practices and other required knowledge, skill, and dispositional outcomes. Taken concurrently with ELM 480. Students responsible for transportation to placement site.

ELM 515 Instructional Practice in Schools I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Prepares pre-service teachers to develop competencies in assessment, instructional design, and tutoring and leads to initial licensure in the elementary grades. Includes 15-20 hours of fieldwork; transportation to schools is the responsibility of the students.

ELM 516 Instructional Practice in Schools II 2. Offered in Spring Only. Corequisite: ELM 572, ELM 573, ELM 575.
Prepares pre-service teachers to develop competencies in assessment, instructional design, and teaching in whole class settings and leads to initial licensure in the elementary grades. Includes 30 hours of fieldwork; transportation to schools is the responsibility of the students.

ELM 520 Methods of Teaching Elementary School Science 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course is intended for teachers seeking to expand their knowledge and skills in teaching elementary school science. The course examines the purposes, scope, sequences, materials, and methodologies for teaching science in elementary schools to a diverse student body. It develops skill in planning, instructing, and assessing understanding of science content and processes. It links instruction and assessment and addresses relevant content topics in chemistry, biology, physics, and earth and space science.

ELM 524 Issues in Elementary School Teaching 3.
Analysis of contemporary elementary school environments, developmental trends of childhood affecting teaching of elementary age students, nature of professionalism among elementary school teachers including pedagogical skills and subject matter knowledge, and ways to improve teaching effectiveness in elementary classrooms settings.

ELM 530 Social Studies in the Elementary School 3.
Advanced professional training in teaching of social studies for middle grades and elementary teachers, including in-depth introduction to research-based teaching strategies, instructional resources and literature of the field.

ELM 532 Early Childhood Education 3.
Planning, selection and usage of human resources, activities, materials and facilities in education of young children. Student observation, participation and evaluation of educational experiences for developmental level of individual children for an optimum learning environment. A synthesis of the student’s knowledge of human development, learning theory and research findings as related to classroom application.

ELM 533 Targeted Literacy Assessment and Instruction for Elementary School 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Intended for teachers seeking to expand their knowledge and skills in assessing and teaching elementary reading, particularly to students with reading difficulties. Exploring the purposes, sequences, and materials for identifying students’ instructional strengths and learn methods for providing appropriate evidence-based reading instruction. Closely links reading assessment and reading instruction and addresses relevant content topics in elementary reading development, assessment, and instruction.

ELM 537 Teaching Children’s Literature 3.
In-depth study of topical problems in elementary education selected from areas of current concern to practitioners in education.

ELM 540 Reading in the Elementary School 3.
Theoretical foundations of reading instruction and current methods and materials for teaching reading, with emphasis on planning and implementing reading programs for children in kindergarten through grade six.
**ELM 555 Number Systems and Operations: K-5 Mathematical Tasks** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Analysis and construction of effective mathematical tasks in teaching number systems and operations at the K-5 level; attention is also given to the expansion of content knowledge.

Focus on rational number concepts through learning trajectories at the K-5 level; attention also given to problem solving and content knowledge.

**ELM 557 Data Analysis and Measurement: K-5 Classroom Interactions** 3. Offered in Summer.
Focus on statistical literacy of elementary teachers and the teaching of data analysis and measurement to K-5 students; attention is also given to learning methods which facilitate appropriate classroom interactions.

**ELM 558 Algebraic Reasoning: K-5 Discourse and Questioning** 3. Offered in Summer.
Focus on the early algebra concepts of functional thinking and generalized arithmetic in relationship to pedagogical practices centered on questioning in the mathematics classroom.

**ELM 559 Geometry and Spatial Visualization: K-5 Assessment** 3. Offered in Summer.
Formative and summative assessment strategies of students' geometric thinking in elementary grades; Concept development of 2- and 3-dimensional Geometry. Attention also given to diagnosis of student errors.

**ELM 560 Mathematical Modeling: K-5 Leadership** 3. Offered in Summer.
Generating mathematical representations and making explicit connections between concepts; Pedagogy designed to equip elementary teachers to become mathematics teacher-leaders in school settings; Focus given to topics integrated within mathematical strands.

**ELM 571 Language Arts, New Literacies and Media for Initial License** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examine research-based processes for writing instruction, effects of and approaches for use of technology on literacy development, and effects of media and new literacies (non-print literacies, e.g. digital, visual, film) on literacy learning and development in elementary schools. Restricted to ELM MAT students.

**ELM 572 Methods for Teaching Reading in the Elementary Classroom for Initial License** 3. Offered in Spring Only.
ELM 572 prepares pre-service teachers to teach reading and leads to licensure in the elementary grades. The course examines specific research-based methodology that relates to the theory and practice of teaching reading for elementary readers. Restricted to ELM, MAT students.

**ELM 573 Methods for Teaching Elementary School Science for Initial License** 3. Offered in Spring Only.
ELM 573 prepares preservice teachers to teach science and leads to licensure in the elementary grades. The course examines specific research verified methodologies that relate to the theory and practice of teaching science to elementary students. Restricted to ELM MAT students.

**ELM 574 Methods for Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary Classroom for Initial License** 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prepares preservice teachers to teach mathematics and leads to licensure in the elementary grades. Examines specific research-based methodologies that relate to the theory and practice of teaching mathematics to elementary students. Limited to students enrolled in MAT Elementary Education program.

**ELM 575 Social Studies in the Elementary School for Initial License** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Designed to prepare pre-service teachers to teach social studies and to lead to licensure in the elementary grades. The course is an examination of curriculum, instruction, and learning in K-6 social studies education. Emphasis include development of the social studies, curricular principles and components, research verified teaching strategies, and learner outcomes. Restricted to ELM MAT students.

**ELM 590 Special Problems in Elementary Education** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In-depth study of topical problems in teaching and learning of current and special interest to elementary education practitioners.

**ELM 605 Special Problems in Elementary Teaching** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In-depth study of topical problems in teaching selected from areas of current concern to K-6 teachers.

**ELM 644 Practicum in Elementary Education** 1-6.
Supervised practical experiences in schools and area agencies concerned with education of elementary-age students.

**ELM 654 Internship In Elementary Education** 1-6.
Supervised opportunities for advanced professional development in contexts concerned with elementary grades education.

**ELP - Education Leadership Program Evaluation Courses**

**ELP 296 Special Topics in Education: General Studies** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or group study of particular areas of education at the freshman and sophomore levels. Specific topics will vary from semester to semester.

**ELP 344 School and Society** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
The interrelationship between the school and other institutions, values, and patterns of thought in American society.
ELP 496 Special Topics in Education: General Studies 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or group study of special topics in professional education. The topic and mode of study are determined by the faculty member after discussion with the student.

ELP 514 Formative Ideas In American Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Consideration of theory and practice of American education as an extension of philosophical climate of opinion of different intellectual ages and how present status of our educational system grounded in thought of the past.

ELP 515 Education and Social Diversity 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Overview of role of education within a culturally diverse society. Major attention to racial, socioeconomic and regional subpopulations. Issues discussed include subcultural influences on public school performances, equality of educational opportunity, social stratification and mobility, and the impact of schooling on intergroup relations.

ELP 518 Introduction To Education Law 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Relationship of constitutional, statutory and case law to elementary and secondary public school settings, particularly in areas of students, teachers and liability. Particular emphasis on N.C. and federal law.

ELP 532 Introduction To Educational Inquiry 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Basic concepts and methods of educational inquiry. Emphasis on logic underlying various approaches to problem definition and solution and on tools of investigator, as well as on sources and interpretation of research information related to student-particular area of study.

ELP 534 Ethics and Educational Decision Making 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Application of moral theories and methods of moral reasoning to problems and issues involving educational policy and decision making. Character of morality; moral autonomy and leadership; intellectual freedom and public interest; authority and education; punishment and due process; and leadership and rationality.

ELP 550 Principles of Educational Leadership and Empowerment 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examines school organization theories and critical domains of leadership (e.g., school vision, culture, management, collaboration, ethics, and environments). Develops conceptual, managerial and interpersonal leadership skills through analysis of school goals and purpose; organizational design, development and improvement; curricular and instructional leadership; and school-community relationships. Instructional activities will include lecture, seminar discussion, case and problem-based analysis. Graduate standing required.

ELP 551 Context and Challenges of School Improvement 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of social, cultural, political and policy environment of schooling with emphasis on NC. Analysis of major theories of school change and development. Critical examination of opportunities and barriers to strategic change efforts. Instructional activities will include lecture, seminar discussion, case and problem-based analysis.

ELP 552 School-Based Planning, Management, and Evaluation in Professional Learning Communities 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prepares administrators to strategically plan, manage and evaluate core programs and systems for the safe and efficient operation of schools. Operational domains examined will include information systems, management systems, curriculum, instruction, student behavior and school security systems. Instructional activities include lecture, seminar discussions, case, situation and problem-based analysis.

Examination and application of models, theories, and research pertaining to personnel appraisal in education, including recruitment hiring, retention, and dismissal; evaluation models for professional and classified staff; use of effective professional development models to support professional growth and development.

ELP 554 Organizational Management II: Resource Support and Sustainability in K-12 Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Corequisite: ELP 553.
Theories and practices of funding K-12 education including examination of: political frameworks and policy issues; concepts central to education finance and budgeting; purposes, designs, and uses of school budgets; procedures for generating, analyzing and interpreting issues related to education finance and school budgeting. Construct, manage and analyze school and district-level budgets; address issues of economic efficiency, equity and fiscal adequacy and their fiscal impact on the school community. Understand North Carolina’s Uniform Chart of Accounts accounting structure for school budgeting.

ELP 595 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ELP 620 Special Problems In Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Opportunity for graduate students in education to study problem areas in professional education under direction of member of graduate faculty.

ELP 641 Practicum In Education Administration 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised experience in appropriate educational setting to enable student to gain practice in applying concepts, principles and theories of education administration.
ELP 651 Internship In Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. in grad.-level courses.
Utilization of participant-observer role and required participation in selected educational situations with emphasis upon development of observational skills, ability to record relevant observations by means of written journals, skills in analyzing experiences identifying critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Required development of possible alternative courses of action in various situations, selection of one of alternatives and evaluation of consequences of selected course of action.

ELP 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ELP 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ELP 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ELP 692 Master’s Research Projects In Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ELP 532.
A project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. Research chosen on basis of individual students’ interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

ELP 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ELP 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

ELP 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ELP 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

ELP 720 Cases In Educational Administration 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Utilization of case study and case simulation approach to study of school administration. Development and application of administrative concepts to simulated situations and to actual case histories. View of administrative process as a decision-making process. Student expected to make decisions after considering alternative courses of action and after projecting probable consequences.

ELP 724 Contemporary Educational Thought 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Reading and discussion of 20th-century works in educational philosophy. Consideration of such movements as pragmatism, reconstruction, perennialism and existentialism.

ELP 728 School Law For the Administrator 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Comprehensive study of constitutional, statutory and case law as related to elementary and secondary school administration. Emphasis on legal issues associated with governance, finance, property, personnel and curriculum.

ELP 729 Educational Finance 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Historical and sociopolitical contextual analysis of underlying values, methodologies and policies associated with economic and financial planning of K-12 education (e.g., efficiency, equity, and liberty) and the economic and financial mechanisms used to generate, distribute, and expend revenues for educational purposes.

ELP 735 Policy Research in Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will draw on both classic and contemporary materials in educational policy research and will primarily focus on the substance of policy research rather than methodology. It addresses research pertaining to the foundations, implementation and evaluation of policy in all levels and sectors of the educational system. Major attention will be given to education in the United States, with comparative perspectives included.

ELP 736 Qualitative Research In Education and Policy Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Provision of public school personnel and educational policy analysts with research training and experience to address educational research and policy problems using qualitative methods. Qualitative research design and strategies; data collection, management and analysis; interpretation and writing; qualitative evaluation and formation as applied particularly to educational research and policy analysis.

ELP 737 Advanced Qualitative Applications in School Administration and Policy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ELP 736.
Application of advanced qualitative methods and action research in school administration and policy analysis. Research proposal development, article preparation, evaluation of qualitative and action research, discussion of theoretical and methodological issues, computer analysis of qualitative data.
ELP 742 Applied Research Methods In Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Through use of simulated educational settings, consideration given to development of research proposals or plans, selection and/or development of appropriate measurement instruments and purposes and functions of various statistical designs and procedures. Preparation and analysis of simulated data using computer-based statistical packages, interpretation of results and production of a research report.

ELP 750 Curriculum History: Challenging Orthodoxies 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of the history of American curriculum through multiple views of events and individuals. The narrative of American educational history and the interpretation of that same history within the context of present history is emphasized.

ELP 751 Politics of P-12 Education 3.
Analysis of political interactions of individuals and groups in P-12 education, specifically, how politics shapes educational decisions within a federal system of governance. Topics covered include micropolitics and macropolitical systems at the school, district, municipal, state, and federal levels, as well as political culture, interest groups, advocacy coalitions, and institutions. Doctoral standing required.

ELP 752 Theories Framing curriculum Inquiry 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to different curricula research paradigms and/or epistemologies and the philosophies upon which they are founded within the context of education. Develop an understanding of the philosophies upon which different research paradigms or epistemologies are found, particularly positivism, realism, neo-realism, interpretivism, phenomenology, hermeneutics, narrative orientations, critical theory, feminism, race-based approaches, lesbian/gay orientations, and postmodernism.

ELP 753 Data Decision Making for School Administrators 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Understand the purpose and uses of school data for research-based school improvement. Understand different types of assessment needed for school and district-wide improvement. Develop models of administrative decision making incorporating key goals, resources, curriculum alignment, data, assessment, and evaluation. Doctoral student status required.

ELP 756 Organizational Leadership & Mangement for School Leaders 3.
Prepares district-level administrators to analyze the changing nature of the superintendency, including major management and leadership responsibilities and leadership approaches. Operational domains examined include school governance and organizational theory, school boards, school district policy, collaborative leadership, material and human resource management, systemic and sustainable reform, contemporary challenges, and personal practices management. Doctoral standing required.

ELP 757 Research in P-12 Administrative Leadership 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Apply theories of administrative leadership to daily practice. Understand, develop, and utilize theory and research in leadership to inform and improve practice. Analysis of macro and micro level forces impacting administrative leadership at the building and district level. Doctoral student status required.

ELP 780 Evaluation Theory and Practice In Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Review of educational program evaluation with emphasis on (1) theory and conceptual models of evaluation, (2) evaluation design, and (3) environmental practical factors influencing design and implementation of evaluation studies.

ELP 789 Personnel Recruitment, Selection, Development and Appraisal in Education 3. Offered in Summer.
Issues, models, theories, research and applications in the evolving field of educational personnel and human resources administration with emphasis on recruitment, selection, and development.

ELP 795 Special Topics 1-3.
Special Topics in Educational Research and Leadership.

ELP 820 Special Problems In Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Opportunity for graduate students in education to study problem areas in professional education under direction of member of graduate faculty.

ELP 841 Practicum In Education Administration 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised experience in appropriate educational setting to enable student to gain practice in applying concepts, principles and theories of education administration.

ELP 851 Internship In Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. in grad.-level courses.
Utilization of participant-observer role and required participation in selected educational situations with emphasis upon development of observational skills, ability to record relevant observations by means of written journals, skills in analyzing experiences identifying critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Required development of possible alternative courses of action in various situations, selection of one of alternatives and evaluation of consequences of selected course of action.

ELP 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ELP 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.
ELP 891 Problems Of Research Design In Education 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ELP 742. Provision of individualized but structured investigation of alternative problem definitions, research methodologies and statistical analyses for a problem of student's choosing, usually associated with thesis or dissertation. In small groups or individually with instructor, student consideration of research design, measurements and statistical analysis necessary to conduct research.

ELP 892 Research Projects In Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. A project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. Research chosen on basis of individual students' interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

ELP 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


ELP 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ELP 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. For students who have completed all credit hours, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

EMA - Entrepreneurship in Music and the Arts Courses

EMA 365 Foundations in Arts Entrepreneurship 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. This course will introduce and outline the role, purpose, and perception of "art" in various marketplaces and contexts for the emerging arts entrepreneur. Topics include: issues in marketing aesthetic products, consumer identification through art, models of consumer behavior, art and technology, macro-economic issues that affect the arts industries, arts policy and access.

EMA 370 Practical Arts Entrepreneurship 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. This course will introduce and outline the cultural and economic environment of the arts in the United States. Topics include: the start-up process of for- and non-profit entities, economic and social impact of art and artists in communities, public and private arts support, non-profit culture and basic grantsmanship, arts policy, creative economy efforts, the role of geography, demand and infrastructure considerations in entrepreneurial decision-making, competition analysis and marketing.

EMA 375 Understanding the Arts Economies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: EMA 370. This course explores arts and arts-related economies of critical importance to the emerging arts entrepreneur. Topics include: creative, experimental and hybrid economies, Arts infrastructure in urban and rural areas, arts clusters, patronage, broader economic conditions effecting arts economies, the relationship of "art" to segmented technology economies.

EMA 430 Capstone Experience in Arts Entrepreneurship 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMA 375. Students analyze arts and arts-related businesses through the use of case studies in addition to executing an entrepreneurial project concerning the arts in a Raleigh community. This class introduces students to the decision-making skills necessary to sustain arts ventures and focuses on constructing innovative solutions to common problems arts and arts-related entrepreneurs encounter. Information gained from the prerequisite courses will be put to authentic use in either a non- or for-profit setting. Transportation and some costs may be required for project work.

EMS - Math Science Education Courses

EMS 101 Orientation to Mathematics and Science Education 0. Offered in Fall and Spring. Overview of departmental expectations and procedures and introduction to practical aspects of academic life. Opportunity for interaction of students with advisors and with other undergraduates who are nearing completion of programs. Open only to students in Math and Science Education.

EMS 102 Introduction to Middle Grades Education 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Introduction to the Middle Grades Academy and middle school teaching from the perspective of "What do I bring to teaching?" Students will formulate an initial teaching philosophy as well as engage in an introspective examination of their beliefs, attitudes, talents, strengths, and weaknesses in relation to teaching early adolescents. Students are required to provide their own transportation.

EMS 203 Introduction to Teaching Mathematics and Science 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Introduces prospective teachers to the teaching of mathematics and science in the middle school and high school. As an important part of the course, students serve as teacher assistants to a classroom teacher. Ideas and questions arising from this experience provide an integral part of the classroom instruction on campus.
EMS 204 Introduction to Mathematics Education 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ED 100; Corequisite: ED 204. This course introduces students to the teaching of Mathematics in middle and high schools. Students will become familiar with state mathematics standards and national recommendations for teaching mathematics. The course has a required fieldwork component in local K-12 schools, and students are responsible for their own transportation to and from the schools. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. This course is restricted to Teacher Education majors.

EMS 205 Introduction to Teaching Science 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; Corequisite: ED 204. Introduces prospective teachers to the teaching of science in the middle school and high school. Topics include nature of the science learner, common alternative conceptions in science, introduction to science teaching strategies, and the science curriculum in middle and high school. Sophomore status or higher is required. Sophomore status or higher is required.

EMS 296 Special Topics in Education 1-3. Individual or group study of particular areas of education at the freshman and sophomore levels. Specific topics will vary from semester to semester.

EMS 373 Instructional Materials in Science 3. Offered in Fall Only. Development and selection of teaching materials that reflect concepts of content and emphasis in middle and secondary school science. Experimental and laboratory approaches, including use of microcomputer and video technologies. Two lecture hours and 6 lab hours per week for 7 weeks.

EMS 375 Methods of Teaching Science I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Corequisite: EMS 205, ED 204. Classroom, laboratory, and internship experiences for pre-service teachers to effectively prepare, plan and assess learning environments in the middle and secondary school classroom and instructional laboratory. Emphasis placed on knowledge, skills, and dispositions for inquire-based learning environments.

EMS 470 Methods and Materials for Teaching Mathematics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Purposes, methods, curricula and evaluation practices for teaching mathematics in middle school and high school. Taught during the first seven weeks of the semester.

EMS 471 Student Teaching in Mathematics 1-12. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Admission to professional semester, Corequisite: EMS 470. Supervised experience in a selected middle or secondary school for the semester, to develop and practice the skills and techniques for teaching mathematics. Students are required to provide their own transportation. MED, MSM and MSD majors only.

EMS 472 Teaching Mathematics Topics in Senior High School 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EMS 204 passed with a B- or better. Preparation for teaching mathematics from both the college repertoire (algebra, geometry, trigonometry, advanced mathematics) and general courses (pre-algebra, technical and consumer mathematics) offered in grades 9-12. This course includes a school-based field experience. Students are required to provide their own transportation. MED Majors only.

EMS 474 Teaching Mathematics Topics in the Middle Grades 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 204 passed with a B- or better. Methods of teaching arithmetic, geometry, algebra, and pre-algebra topics in grades 6-9. Emphasizes approaches that actively involve learners and relate operations on concrete and pictorial representations to mathematical symbols. This course includes a school-based field experience. Students are required to provide their own transportation. MSM Majors only.

EMS 475 Methods of Teaching Science II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: EMS 375. Goals, methods, curricula, and evaluation practices in teaching the physical and biological sciences at the middle and secondary school levels. Taught during the first seven weeks of the semester.

EMS 476 Student Teaching in Science 1-12. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 475; and Corequisite: EMS 495. Supervised experience in a selected middle or secondary school for the semester, to develop and practice the skills and techniques for teaching Science. Students are required to provide their own transportation. SED and MSS majors only. Students are required to purchase internships liability insurance to participate in student teaching. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge.

EMS 480 Teaching Mathematics with Technology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EMS 203; MA 131 or 141. Prepares prospective mathematics teachers to use technology in their classrooms to assist students in formulating and solving math problems in the middle and high school mathematics curriculum.

EMS 490 School Mathematics from an Advanced Perspective 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 403 or MA 407, MA 308 or MA 408, MA 205 or MA 305 or MA 405. This course will serve as a culminating experience for all students majoring in mathematics education and intending to become high school mathematics teachers. Course content includes functions in both secondary and collegiate mathematics, development of euclidean geometry from euclid's elements, and historical overview of algebra, and other mathematics subject matter, a trigonometry review from both triangle basis and funtion basis, connections between linear algebra and the high school presentation of matrices, and other topics. For Math Education majors only.

EMS 495 Senior Seminar in Mathematics and Science Education 1-3. In-depth investigation of one or more teaching areas in mathematics or science education.
EMS 496 Special Topics in Education 1-3.
Individual or group study of special topics in professional education. The topic and mode of study are determined by the faculty member after discussion with the student.

EMS 501 Readings in Science Education I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Explores the evolution of science education and science education research with special emphasis on current trends. Reviews latest national reports on trends and standards in science education. Develops research support for best science teaching practices and examines recent innovations in science teacher education programs.

EMS 502 Readings in Science Education II 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, EMS 501.
Historical overview of science education practices and research and illustrations of the forces which influenced changes in these fields through seminal papers. Studies the changing goals of science instruction through the 20th and into the 21st century. Examines historical trends in how students learn, role of the teacher, goals for learning science and the dynamic interactions between these factors.

EMS 505 Methods of Teaching Science I 3.
Graduate students new to science teaching will read current research literature that defines best practices and incorporate these practices to lesson planning that enhances student learning. Classroom, laboratory, and school-based experiences in middle and secondary science classrooms and instructional laboratories will help students to effectively prepare, plan, and assess learning environments. Emphasis placed on the development of knowledge, skills, and dispositions for inquiry-based learning environments. Underlying theoretical framework is constructivism, and experiences will be discussed using current learning theory. PBS or Graduate Standing.

EMS 506 Methods of Teaching Science II 3.
Second course in the MAT science series. Students will plan units of instruction for student teaching, and an emphasis is placed on planning for classroom management and student diversity. Current theoretical frameworks are emphasized in the context of practical field experiences. PBS or Graduate Standing.

EMS 510 Interactions In the Mathematics Classroom 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course focuses on interactions between students and teachers in the mathematics classroom. Topics studied will include: whole class instruction, small group activity, questioning and facilitating classroom discussion. This course will include a field experience in the schools for which students will be required to provide their own transportation. Course restricted to mathematics education students in the MED, MS or MAT programs.

EMS 511 Implications Of Mathematical Content, Structure, and Processes For the Teaching 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
For teachers and supervisors of mathematics in elementary or middle school. Special emphasis on implications of mathematical content, structure, and processes in teaching arithmetic and geometry.

EMS 512 Teaching Mathematics In Elementary and Junior High School 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 471.
Focus on theory, research, and methodology of teaching and learning mathematics in elementary and middle grades. Emphasizes the development of a foundation for understanding and assessing mathematical growth and learning through historical and psychological sources, research, and reflective practice. Emphasis is placed upon understanding how children come to learn elementary mathematics meaningfully and what this necessarily implies about the way mathematics is taught and how elementary and middle grades education can be improved.

EMS 513 Teaching and Learning of Algebraic Thinking 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: EMS 471 or equivalent teaching experience.
Teaching and learning of algebra from a developmental perspective; research-based methods for developing students’ algebraic thinking; structure and processes used in algebra. Focus on how students develop algebraic ideas from upper elementary grades through Algebra I.

EMS 514 Teaching and Learning of Geometric Thinking 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: EMS 471 and either MA 308 or MA 408.
Focus will be on the development of geometric thinking in grades K-12 using multiple instructional approaches, including technology, and considered using different theories of learning and frameworks (e.g., Van Hiele, SOLO taxonomy). Topics may include: measurement, similarity, congruence, properties of 2 and 3 dimensional figures, circles, non-Euclidean geometries. Synthetic, analytic and transformational, formal and informal approaches will be highlighted.

EMS 519 Teaching and Learning of Statistical Thinking 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 507 or ST 511.
This course is designed to bridge theory and practice on how students develop understandings of key concepts in data analysis, statistics, and probability. Discussion of students’ understandings, teaching strategies and the use of manipulatives and technology tools. Topics include distribution, measures of center and spread, sampling, sampling distribution, randomness, and law of large numbers. Must complete a first level graduate statistics course (ST 507, ST 511, or equivalent) before enrolling.

EMS 521 Advanced Methods in Science Education I 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Current research literature will guide the development of plans to improve classroom teaching practices. Action research used to evaluate instructional impact of modifications to classroom strategies. What it means to teach science, what it means to teach a diverse population of students and how to develop, interpret, and implement alternative assessment.

EMS 522 Advanced Methods in Science Education II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 521 and graduate standing in Science Education.
Examines science instruction through analysis of curriculum, instructional practices, current research on science learning and teaching. Five areas of interest: curriculum, instruction, assessment, diversity, learning environments and technology in science education.
EMS 531 Introduction to Research in Science Education 3. 
Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to techniques and designs specific to and/or in the context of science education research. Analyze and critique findings of other science education researchers in current science education research literature. Perform and interpret quantitative and qualitative analyses commonly used in science education research. Carry out research project focusing on an aspect of science education, communicate research findings in both oral and written form.

EMS 570 Methods and Materials for Teaching Mathematics 3. 
Offered in Fall and Spring.
Purposes, methods, curricula and evaluation practices for teaching mathematics in middle school and high school. Taught during the first seven weeks of the semester. Credit for both EMS 470 and EMS 570 is not allowed.

EMS 572 Teaching Mathematics Topics in Senior High School 3.
Preparation for teaching mathematics from both the college preparatory (algebra, geometry, trigonometry, advanced mathematics) and general courses (pre-algebra, technical and consumer mathematics) in grades 9-12. Credit for both EMS 472 and EMS 472 not allowed.

Project-based course to improve the understanding and use of technology tools useful in science teaching. Computer and calculator based laboratory probeware and software, imaging and presentation technologies. Research-based evaluation of tool use in the science laboratory and classroom.

EMS 575 Foundations Of Science Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: EMS 475.
Study and analysis of philosophical, historical, sociological, political and economic factors affecting science education in schools of the U.S. Implications for science education of various learning theories along with models for curriculum development and program planning. Critical analysis of current trends, issues and problems in science education in terms of multiple perspectives.

EMS 577 Improving Classroom Instruction In Science 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 475.
Application of major principles of education and psychology to improvement of science teaching in elementary, middle and secondary schools. Emphasis on critical analysis of research and the development of research-based classroom applications. Goals and objectives of science teaching, instructional strategies, development or selection of science materials, evaluation of achievement and elements of a desirable classroom climate.

EMS 580 Teaching Mathematics with Technology 3.
Prepares mathematics teachers to use technology in their classrooms to assist students in formulating and solving math problems in the middle and high school mathematics curricula. Credit not allowed for both EMS 480 and EMS 580.

EMS 581 Advanced Applications of Technology in Mathematics Education 3.
Research-based applications of technology tools in secondary and middle school mathematics. Advanced use of various technology tools for learning and teaching mathematics, including design of technology environments, appropriate investigation tasks, and professional development.

EMS 592 Special Problems In Mathematics Teaching 1-3. 
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 471.
In-depth investigation of topical problems in mathematics teaching chosen from areas of curriculum, methodology, technology, supervision and research.

EMS 594 Special Problems In Science Teaching 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Prerequisite: EMS 476.
In-depth investigation of topics in science education not covered in existing courses. Includes critical analysis of research and may include field work. May be offered on individual basis or as a class.

EMS 605 Special Problems in Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In-depth study of topical problems in teaching from areas of current concern to K-12 teachers.

EMS 621 Special Problems in Mathematics Teaching 1-3. 
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 471.
In-depth investigation of topical problems in mathematics teaching chosen from areas of curriculum, methodology, technology, supervision and research.

EMS 622 Special Problems in Science Teaching 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 476.
In-depth investigation of topics in science education not covered in existing courses. Includes critical analysis of research and may include field work. May be offered on individual basis or as a class.

EMS 641 Practicum In Science and Mathematics Education 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EMS 770 or EMS 775.
Supervised practicum in appropriate settings both on- and off-campus. Provision for opportunity for development, implementation and evaluation in science and mathematics in clinical environment under faculty supervision.

EMS 651 Internship In Mathematics And Science Education 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. in grad. level courses.
Utilizing the participant-observed role, required participation in selected educational situations with emphasis upon development of observational skills, ability to record relevant observations by means of written journals, skills in analyzing experiences identifying critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Student required to develop possible alternative courses of action in various situations, select one of the alternatives and evaluate consequences of selected course of action.

EMS 675 Portfolio Development 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Techniques of portfolio construction for documenting attainment of advanced competencies in science training. For students in the last or next to last semester of coursework in the Science Education Masters Program.
EMS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist
the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and
provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment,
and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

EMS 686 Teaching In College 3. Offered in Summer.
Focus on development of competencies to perform fundamental
tasks of a college teacher as well as consideration of more
long-range tasks such as course development and university
responsibilities of a professor. In addition to attending lectures
and other types of presentations, students make video tapes of
their teaching, develop tests, design introductory courses in their
teaching fields and consider current issues related to university and
college teaching.

EMS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half
Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed
all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain
half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades,
projects, final master’s exam, etc.

EMS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full
Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed
all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain
full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades,
projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this
course a maximum of one semester.

EMS 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed
all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking
the final master’s exam.

EMS 692 Research Projects In Mathematics and Science
Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ELP
532.
A project or problem in research in education for graduate students,
supervised by members of the graduate faculty. The research
chosen on basis of individual students’ interests and not to be part
of thesis or dissertation research.

EMS 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and
Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a
member of the Graduate Faculty.

EMS 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and
Spring.
Thesis research.

EMS 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal
course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full
time to thesis research.

EMS 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and
Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and
full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and
defending their theses.

EMS 703 Teaching Mathematics and Science In Higher
Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 770, 621
or 622, Graduate standing.
Examination of collegiate mathematics and science instruction with
respect to goals and objectives, design of courses and curricula,
innovative programs and facilities, and methods and materials for
instruction.

EMS 704 Curriculum Development and Evaluation In Science
and Mathematics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 500-level
statistics, PSY 535.
Critical study of elements of curriculum design and theory in
mathematics education and science education and examination of
evaluation procedures for assessing educational innovations.

EMS 705 Education and Supervision Of Teachers Of
Mathematics and Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:
EMS 770 or 621 or 622.
Critical analysis of theories, programs and techniques designed
to promote interpersonal interactions leading to more effective
teaching of science and mathematics.

EMS 712 Teaching Mathematics In Elementary and Junior High
School 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 471.
Comprehensive study of teaching mathematics in elementary
and junior high schools. Major emphasis on building skills in
teaching arithmetic, elementary algebra and intuitive geometry.
Thorough search of literature relative to mathematics curricula
conducted, designing and sequencing of learning activities,
teaching mathematical concepts and relationships, building
skill in computation, reading mathematics, problem solving and
measurement.

EMS 730 Trends and Issues in Science Education 3. Offered in
Fall Only.
Provides an in-depth examination and analysis of literature and
research in science education as well as current trends in science
education reform. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of theoretical
models of inquiry. Course includes the development of a review
of literature and the formation of research questions specific to
science education.

EMS 731 Fundamentals of Research in Science Education:
Qualitative and Quantitative Inqu 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing and ST 507 or 511, Corequisite:
ST 508 or 512.
Analyze the range of research designs currently utilized by
science education researchers. Develop an understanding of the
assumptions and frameworks of different types of inquiry in science
education. A brief history of research in science education is
examined as a means to orient students to the trends that have
taken place. Read, comprehend, and critically analyze qualitative
and quantitative designs in science education.
EMS 732 Theoretical and Critical Perspectives of Science Education 3.
Examines current theoretical and critical perspectives of science education. Examines a variety of approaches which re-assess cultural notions of meaning, identity, power, and representation in the sciences and science education. Applies research theory to reform in science education.

EMS 770 Foundations Of Mathematics Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 471.
The current status of mathematics education with special emphasis on study and critical analysis of current practices in mathematics instruction from elementary school through college.

EMS 775 Foundations Of Science Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 475.
Study and analysis of philosophical, historical, sociological, political and economic factors affecting science education in schools of the U.S. Implications for science education of various learning theories along with models for curriculum development and program planning. Critical analysis of current trends, issues and problems in science education in terms of multiple perspectives.

EMS 777 Improving Classroom Instruction In Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: EMS 475.
Application of major principles of education and psychology to improvement of science teaching in elementary, middle and secondary schools. Emphasis on critical analysis of research and the development of research-based classroom applications. Goals and objectives of science teaching, instructional strategies, development or selection of science materials, evaluation of achievement and elements of a desirable classroom climate.

EMS 792 Special Problems in Math Teaching 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 471.
In-depth investigation of topical problems in mathematics teaching chosen from areas of curriculum, methodology, technology, supervision and research.

EMS 794 Special Problems in Science Teaching 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 476.
In-depth investigation of topics in science education not covered in existing courses. Includes critical analysis of research and may include field work. May be offered on individual basis or as a class.

EMS 802 Seminar In Mathematics Education 1-99. Offered in Fall and Spring.
In-depth examination and analysis of literature and research in a particular topic(s) in mathematics education.

EMS 803 Seminar In Science Education 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
In-depth examination and analysis of literature and research in a particular topic(s) in science education.

EMS 821 Special Problems In Mathematics Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 471.
In-depth investigation of topical problems in mathematics teaching chosen from areas of curriculum, methodology, technology, supervision and research.

EMS 822 Special Problems In Science Teaching 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: EMS 476.
In-depth investigation of topics in science education not covered in existing courses. Includes critical analysis of research and may include field work. May be offered on individual basis or as a class.

EMS 832 Research Applications in Science Education 3. Prerequisite: EMS 730, EMS 731, ST 508.
Provides students with the opportunity to design science education research including formulating research questions, designing the methodologies to be used in the study, selecting assessments and protocols, and identifying appropriate analyses. Theoretical frameworks and associated assumptions are identified and critiqued. Develop advanced skills in reviewing different types of science education research and identifying issues of validity and reliability.

EMS 841 Practicum In Science and Mathematics Education 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EMS 770 or EMS 775.
Supervised practicum in appropriate settings both on- and off-campus. Provision for opportunity for development, implementation and evaluation in science and mathematics in clinical environment under faculty supervision.

EMS 851 Internship In Mathematics and Science Education 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. in grad. level courses.
Utilizing the participant-observer role, required participation in selected educational situations with emphasis upon development of observational skills, ability to record relevant observations by means of written journals, skills in analyzing experiences identifying critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Student required to develop possible alternative courses of action in various situations, select one of the alternatives and evaluate consequences of selected course of action.

EMS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

EMS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

EMS 892 Research Projects In Mathematics and Science Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ELP 532.
A project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of the graduate faculty. The research chosen on basis of individual students’ interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

EMS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.
EMS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Dissertation research.

EMS 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

EMS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

ENG - English Courses

ENG 100 Introduction to Academic Writing 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Intensive introduction to critical writing and reading in academic contexts. Exploration of writing processes and academic literacy skills: interpreting assignments; comprehending, analyzing, and evaluating college-level texts; inventing, drafting, and revising; seeking, providing, and responding to constructive feedback; collaborating effectively under varied learning models. Extensive writing practice and individualized coaching. Attention to grammar and conventions of standard written English. Intended as preparation for ENG 101. Credit for ENG 100 is not allowed if student has prior credit for ENG 101.

ENG 101 Academic Writing and Research 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Placement via English Department guidelines.
Intensive instruction in academic writing and research. Basic principles of rhetoric and strategies for academic inquiry and argument. Instruction and practice in critical reading, including the generative and responsible use of print and electronic sources for academic research. Exploration of literate practices across a range of academic domains, laying the foundation for further writing development in college. Continued attention to grammar and conventions of standard written English. Successful completion of ENG 101 requires a C- or better. Credit for ENG 101 is not allowed if the student has already fulfilled the first-year writing requirement.

ENG 201 Writing Literary Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Writing about literature for a variety of audiences. Strategies for writing close textual analysis - including attention to versification, narrative technique, and dramatic structure - and for articulating biographical, literary-historical, and cultural-historical contexts. Conventional genres of literary analysis, including "close readings," reviews, and editorial introductions; conventions of organization and prose style in both academic and professional literary discourse; MLA conventions for prose style and documentation.

ENG 206 Studies In Drama 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Selected drama from the classical period to the present. Emphasis on reading for enjoyment as well as understanding theory and development of tragedy, comedy, and other modes of dramatic expression. Writers such as Sophocles, Euripides, Shakespeare, Ibsen, and Shaw, and contemporary playwrights.

ENG 207 Studies In Poetry 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Main features of poetry such as tone, voice, form, diction, figurative language, and sound patterns. Reading of poetry from different periods with the goal of learning how to understand, appreciate, and analyze different kinds of poems.

ENG 208 Studies In Fiction 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Representative examples of novels and short stories from different periods, emphasizing understanding and appreciation of fiction as a genre, a knowledge of the features and techniques of fiction, and a sense of the development of the genre.

ENG 209 Introduction to Shakespeare 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Shakespeare for non-English majors. Seven to ten major plays, including representative comedies, such as The Taming of the Shrew; histories, such as Richard III; tragedies, such as Hamlet; and romances, such as The Tempest. Does not satisfy requirements for English major.

ENG 210 Introduction to Language and Linguistics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Linguistics theory and method. Topics include the English sound system, morphology, syntactic structure, semantics, and historical and contemporary dialect variation. Language acquisition, language and the brain, and computer processing and human language.

ENG 214 Introduction to Editing 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Basic editorial skills with a wide range of publications. Stylistic editing (conventions of written English, consistency, effectiveness of syntax, appropriateness of diction), substantive editing (accuracy, legal issues, ethics), and production editing (layout, typography, electronic publication processing). Introduction to resources such as standard reference works and professional organizations.

ENG 216 Technologies for Texts 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Uses of computers for creating, designing, analyzing, and disseminating texts, both on desktops and on the Internet. Overview of technologies that facilitate reading, writing, and communication; development of skill with various applications and understanding of their capabilities, limitations, and historical analogues. Recommended for students in journalism and technical writing.
ENG 219 Studies in Great Works of Non-Western Literature 3.
Readings, in English translation, of non-Western literary masterpieces from the beginnings of literacy in the Middle East, Asia, and Africa to the modern period, including excerpts from texts such as the Upanishads, the Ramayana, the Sundiata, Gilgamesh, A Thousand and One Nights, and the Quran and such authors as Confucius, Oe Kenzaburo, Omar Khayyam, Rumi, and Amos Oz.

ENG 220 Studies in Great Works of Western Literature 3.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 220 and ENG 221 or ENG 222.
Readings, in English translation, of Western literary masterpieces, from the beginnings of literacy in the Middle East and Europe towards the present, including such authors as Homer, Sophocles, Virgil, Ovid, Augustine, Danta, Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Cervantes, Moliere, Voltaire, Goethe, Austen, Flaubert, Dickinson, Tolstoy, Kafka, and Woolf. Credit will not be given for both ENG/FL 220 and either ENG/FL 221 or ENG/FL 222.

ENG 221 Literature of the Western World I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 221 and ENG 220.
Readings from English translations of Biblical, Classical, Medieval, and Early Renaissance literature, including works by such authors as Homer, Plato, Virgil, Ovid, St. Paul, St. Augustine, Marie de France, and Dante.

ENG 222 Literature of the Western World II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 222 and ENG 220.
Readings from English translations of Renaissance, Neo-Classical, Romantic, and Early Modern literature, emphasizing the cultures of continental Europe from the Renaissance to 1900, and including such authors as Petrarch, Erasmus, Rabelais, Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Moliere, Voltaire, Rousseau, Goethe, Flaubert, and Tolstoy.

ENG 223 Contemporary World Literature I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Twenty-first-century literature of some of the following cultures: Russian, Eastern European, Western European, Latin American, Canadian, Australian.

ENG 224 Contemporary World Literature II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Twenty-first-century literature of some of the following cultures: Asian, Arabian, African, Caribbean, Native-American.

ENG 232 Literature and Medicine 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Study of literature about illness, epidemics, and the science and practice of medicine. Readings will include works by authors such as Boccaccio, Defoe, George Eliot, Kafka, William Carlos Williams, Susan Sontag, and Tony Kushner.

ENG 233 The Literature of Agriculture 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A study of writings on the role of farming in the creation of culture and on the connection between the attention to words necessary for good writing and the attention to the land necessary for good farming. Readings may include ancient and modern texts from a variety of cultures and genres. Possible authors include Virgil, Jefferson, Hardy, Cather.

ENG 246 Literature of the Holocaust 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Fictional and nonfictional versions of the Holocaust, focusing on themes of survival, justice, theology, and the limits of human endurance.

ENG 248 Survey of African-American Literature 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
African-American writing and its relationships to American culture and history. Covers such writers as Wheatley, Douglass, Chesnutt, Dunbar, DuBois, Hughes, Hurston, Wright, and Morrison.

ENG 249 Native American Literature 3.
A survey of Native American literatures from before contact with Europeans to contemporary culture. Writers may include: Apees (Pequot), Ridge (Cherokee), Siliko (Laguna Pueblo), Momaday (Kiowa), Power (Sioux) Gunn Allen (Laguna-Sioux), Harjo (Creek), and Erdrich (Anishinaabe).

ENG 251 Major British Writers 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for ENG 251 and ENG 261 or ENG 262.
Significant British authors chosen from among such figures as Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, Swift, Pope, Austen, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Tennyson, Browning, Bronte, Dickens, Joyce, Eliot, Woolf, and Yeats. Credit will not be given for both ENG 251 and either ENG 261 or 262.

ENG 252 Major American Writers 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 252 and ENG 265 or ENG 266.
Significant American authors chosen from among such figures as Franklin, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Douglass, Stowe, Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Frost, Faulkner, Hemingway, and Morrison. Credit will not be given for both ENG 252 and either ENG 265 or 266.

ENG 260 Introduction to Literary Study 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Introduces fundamental questions in literary history and critical theory. Emphasizes critical reading skills and prepares students for the kinds of courses--surveys, genre courses, author courses, problem-based courses--that are part of the English major. Papers prepared using standard word processing programs.

ENG 261 English Literature I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 261 and ENG 251.
A survey of English literature to 1660, including Old English, Middle English, and Renaissance writing, focusing on such central authors as Chaucer, Spenser, Marlowe, Shakespeare, Jonson, Donne, and Milton. Credit will not be given for both ENG 261 and ENG 251.

ENG 262 English Literature II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 262 and ENG 251.
A survey of English literature from 1660 to the present. Poetry, fiction, drama and intellectual prose by such central writers as Dryden, Pope, Swift, Johnson, Wollstonecraft, Wordsworth, Keats, Shelley, Bronte, Carlyle, Tennyson, Browning, Yeats, Woolf, Joyce and Eliot. Credit will not be given for both ENG 262 and ENG 251.
ENG 265 American Literature I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Credit is not allowed for ENG 265 and ENG 252.
A survey of American literature from the beginnings to the Civil War, including such central authors as Edwards, Franklin, Irving, Emerson, Hawthorne, Melville, Poe, Stowe, Douglass, Thoreau, and Whitman. Credit will not be given for both ENG 265 and ENG 252.

ENG 266 American Literature II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Credit is not allowed for both ENG 266 and ENG 252.
A survey of American literature from the Civil War to the present, including such central authors as Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Crane, Wharton, Frost, Eliot, Hemingway, Hurston, Faulkner, Wright, O'Connor, and Morrison. Credit will not be given for both ENG 266 and ENG 252.

ENG 282 Introduction to Film 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination of basic film techniques and basic methods of film analysis. Emphasis on understanding and appreciating film as a major art form.

ENG 283 Introduction to American Folklore 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Principal types of folklore; field work in collecting and assimilating material from various cultural traditions. Emphasis on American folklore and its origins.

ENG 287 Explorations in Creative Writing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Introduction to the basic elements and principles of three genres of creative writing: poetry, fiction and drama. Reading and class discussion of student work. Recommended for students with no prior experience in creative writing.

ENG 288 Fiction Writing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Experience in writing short prose fiction. Class critiquing of student work and instruction in techniques of fiction.

ENG 289 Poetry Writing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Experience in writing poetry. Class critiquing of student work and instruction in techniques of poetry.

ENG 292 Writing About Film 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Comprehensive study of various approaches to writing about film. Primary focus is on the critical and evaluative practice involved in writing film criticism for non-academic audiences. Film screenings, discussion of assigned readings, and in-class writing workshops aid students in preparing a portfolio of film writing that includes film reviews of various lengths.

ENG 298 Special Projects in English 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Faculty-guided independent study, or courses on special topics determined by departmental interest or need.

ENG 305 Women and Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Nineteenth- and twentieth-century womens' literature, as shaped by the intersecting and competing claims of gender, race, sexuality, and culture. Focus on fiction, accompanied by critical readings from American studies, feminist literary criticism, and postmodern theory.

ENG 314 Technical Document Design and Editing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 214.
Layout and design principles for written documents; desktop building; legibility; readability testing; conventions of proposals, instructions, and reports; basics of technical editing: usage, vocabulary, style manuals, editing mathematical equations, graphs, tables.

ENG 316 Principles of News and Article Writing 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ENG 101.

ENG 317 Designing Web Communication 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 214, or ENG 216, or ENG 314.
A course in the layout, design, and composition of web-based communication. Students will learn to analyze audiences and their uses of information in order to plan, compose, and critically evaluate web-based communication. Students will acquire skill with HTML coding, screen design, and multimedia authoring and will apply those skills to the composition of a variety of web texts (i.e. websites). Course work will require students to become proficient with commercially available HTML and photoeditors.

ENG 321 Survey of Rhetorical Theory 3.
Principles of rhetorical theory from its classical origins through the modern period to the present time. Key concepts and theories that provide a critical understanding of the processes of persuasive symbol use.

ENG 323 Writing in the Rhetorical Tradition 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
A writing course based on the study of rhetoric. Readings on the principles of invention, arrangement, and style; analysis of written texts; writing of persuasive texts for a variety of audiences and purposes.

ENG 324 Modern English Syntax 3. Offered in Fall Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Study of Modern English at the sentence level. Analysis of grammatical structure. Consideration of language variation in English.

Basic issues in the study of language; linguistic terminology and categories; grammatical traditions and topics such as prescriptivism and descriptivism, standard and non-standard, orality and literacy; language acquisition and awareness; language aesthetics and ethics.
ENG 326 History of the English Language 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Development of the English language from its Indo-European origins to the present. Emphasis on historical and comparative linguistic methodology and on changes in sound, syntax, and meaning.

ENG 327 Language and Gender 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Introduction to the use of language by men and women. Research in Linguistics and Women’s Studies addressing issues such as the acquisition of gender-differentiated language, gender and conversational interaction, sexism in language, gender issues in society, and the relationship between language, gender, and other social constructs (e.g., class, culture, and ethnicity).

ENG 328 Language and Writing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Study of language structure; specific attention to differences between spoken and written language; print conventions; error analysis; and the application of linguistics to rhetoric and composition. Analysis of a variety of grammatical approaches; how to evaluate grammar textbooks and compositions. Intended for English Education majors. Credit will not be awarded for both ENG 328 and ENG 324.

ENG 330 Screenwriting 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 6 credit hours from courses in writing for media, creative writing, or Film Studies.
Writing for films, story planning, character development, communicating information, building scenes, relationships between script and cinematic dimensions, working with studios and editors.

ENG 331 Communication for Engineering and Technology 3. Offered in Fall, Spring, Summer. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 331 and ENG 332 or ENG 333.
Written communication in industrial and technical organizations, emphasizing internal communication with managers and technical personnel and including external communication with regulators, vendors, and clients. Intensive practice in writing; relationship of writing to oral and visual communication. For students in engineering and other primarily technological curricula. Credit is not allowed for more than one of ENG 331, ENG 332, and ENG 333.

ENG 332 Communication for Business and Management 3. Offered in Fall, Spring, Summer. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 332 and ENG 331 or ENG 333.
Written communication in business and management-related programs, including both internal communication (such as instructions, policies, management reports) and external communication with clients, vendors, and publics. Intensive practice in writing; relationship of writing to oral and visual communication. For students in business and management-related programs. Credit is not allowed for more than one of ENG 331, ENG 332, and ENG 333.

ENG 333 Communication for Science and Research 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Credit is not allowed for both ENG 333 and ENG 331 or ENG 332.
Written communication in scientific and research contexts, emphasizing relationship between research and writing in problem formulation, interpretation of results, and support and acceptance of research. Intensive practice in writing; relationship of writing to oral and visual communication. For students who plan careers in scientific research. Credit is not allowed for more than one of ENG 331, 332, and 333.


ENG 350 Professional Internships 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Directed work for CHASS majors including work-site mentoring and evaluation. Department supervision includes a course work directed toward designing employment application materials, developing a portfolio of professional work or relevant research paper, considering a variety of career options, and reading literature on workplace socialization. Students must provide their own transportation to the internship site. Modest liability insurance fee required. Students must have at least a 2.5 overall GPA and at least a 3.0 GPA in the major, be a junior or senior CHASS major or minor, and must complete the application process outlined on the Internship Program Website or provide the internship coordinator with contact information for your supervisor at an internship you obtained independently.

ENG 359 Topics in Film Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only. Critical approaches to focused film topics involving film genres, directorial styles, or trends within a national cinema. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

ENG 362 The British Novel of the 18th Century 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Emphasizes major novelists such as Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, and Austen.

ENG 363 The British Novel of the 19th Century 3. Offered in Fall, Spring Only.
Emphasizes major novelists such as Dickens, Trollope, the Brontes, Eliot, and Hardy.

ENG 364 History of Film to 1940 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Technological developments and aesthetic movements that shaped cinema production and direction from the beginning of the industry to 1940. Evolution in camera movement, editing, sound storyline, and the documentary. Rise to prominence of the Hollywood studio systems and the contributions of foreign filmmakers.

ENG 368 American Poetry to 1900 3. Offered in Spring Only.
American poetry written in English from the colonial period to 1900. Development of styles and themes in relation to historical context. Emphasis on poets such as Bradstreet, Taylor, Wheatley, Poe, Sigourney, Emerson, Longfellow, Whitman, Dickinson, and Robinson.
ENG 369 The American Novel of the 19th Century 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Major novels illustrating the development of American fiction from Romanticism to Realism and Naturalism. Works by such writers as Brown, Cooper, Hawthorne, Stowe, Melville, Twain, Howells, James, Norris, Crane, Chopin, and Dreiser.

ENG 370 Early Twentieth-Century Fiction 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of narrative fiction written during the first half of the twentieth century. Typical subjects: James, Conrad, Stein, Hemingway, Woolf, Faulkner, Hurston, Wright, Beckett.

ENG 371 Late Twentieth-Century Fiction 3. Offered in Spring Only.

ENG 372 Early Twentieth-Century Poetry 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of poetry written in English during the first half of the twentieth century. Typical subjects: Hardy, Robinson, Yeats, Eliot, Pound, H.D., Williams, Hughes, Moore, Stevens.

ENG 373 Late Twentieth-Century Poetry 3. Offered in Fall Only.

ENG 374 History of Film From 1940 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Technological developments and aesthetic movements that have shaped cinema production and direction from 1940 to the present. Evolution in camera movement, editing, sound, storyline, and the documentary. Post-war decline and re-emergence of the Hollywood film industry and the contributions of foreign filmmakers.

ENG 375 African American Cinema 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey and analysis of African American film culture from 1900-present. Examination of pre-Hollywood, classical Hollywood, and Independent filmmaking. Particular focus on independent filmmakers’ response to dominant industry representations and the work of filmmakers who seek to create a specifically African American cinematic style.

ENG 376 Science Fiction 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Representative works of science fiction. Emphasis on works written in the twentieth century, with some attention to the history and development of the genre.

ENG 377 Fantasy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Representative works in the genre of fantasy. Emphasis on works of 19th and 20th centuries. Authors such as Carroll, Lewis, Tolkien, Borges, LeGuin, and Gardner.

ENG 378 Women & Film 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course will introduce students to the rich international history of women’s participation in the motion picture industry. Course includes readings, screenings, discussions, and a final examination.

ENG 380 Modern Drama 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Major plays and playwrights from Ibsen to Pinter, including at least some of the following: Strindberg, Chekhov, Shaw, O’Neill, Hellman, Pirandello, Brecht, Williams, Miller, Albee.

ENG 381 Creative Nonfiction Writing Workshop 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 215, 287, 288, or 289.
A workshop in creative nonfiction (literary or magazine journalism) for the student with demonstrated understanding of the basic techniques of creative writing and journalism.

ENG 382 Film and Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Ways of adapting literary works to film form. Similarities and differences between these two media. Emphasis on the practical art of transforming literature into film. Attention to the impact of film upon literature.

ENG 383 Introduction to Film Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 282.
Survey of critical approaches to film art. Application of theoretical paradigms--formalist, realist, psychoanalytic, feminist, poststructuralist--to individual films, genres, national cinemas and directors.

ENG 384 Biblical Backgrounds of English Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Influences of the Bible—principal forms, genres, and texts—on major English and American writers such as Milton, Spenser, Melville, Eliot, and Faulkner.

ENG 385 Intermediate Fiction Writing Workshop 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 288; Students must have earned a “B” or better in ENG 288.
An intermediate workshop in creative writing for students with demonstrated understanding of the basic techniques of writing prose fiction.

ENG 386 Intermediate Poetry Writing Workshop 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 289; Students must have earned a “B” or better in ENG 289.
An intermediate workshop in creative writing for students with demonstrated understanding of the basic techniques of writing poetry.

ENG 387 Classical Backgrounds of English Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Literature of the ancient Western world and its influence on English and American writing. Emphasis on the connections between the two bodies of literature. Covers such writers as Plato, Horace, Virgil, and St. Augustine.

ENG 388 Special Topics in Modern Drama 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Various topics in modern drama covering different cultures, issues, and theatrical practices within the last 100 years. Modern American drama, modern British drama, modern World Drama, and European theatre from World War II to the present.
ENG 392 Major World Author 3. **Offered in Fall and Spring.** Intensive study in English of the writings of one (or two) author(s) from outside the English and American traditions. Sample subjects: Homer, Virgil and Ovid, Lady Murasaki, Marie de France and Christine de Pizan, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Balzac, Flaubert, Kafka, Proust, Lessing and Gordimer, Borges and Marquez, Neruda, Achebe, Soyinka, Calvino, Walcott and Naipaul. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit with new topic.

ENG 393 Studies in Literary Genre 3. **Offered in Fall and Spring.** Concentrated treatment of one literary genre, such as the epic, the lyric, the drama, satire, romance, autobiography, the essay, the novel, or the short story. Treatment of materials from several national or ethnic cultures and several periods. All readings in English. Course may be taken three times for credit. Course may be taken 3 times in different genres.

ENG 394 Studies in World Literature 3. **Offered in Fall and Spring.** Study of a subject in world literature: for example, African literature, Asian literature, Hispanic literature, East European literature, Comedy, the Epic, the Lyric, Autobiography, the Faust legend, or Metamorphosis. Subjects vary according to availability of faculty. Readings in English translation.

ENG 395 Studies in Rhetoric and Digital Media 3. **Offered in Fall and Spring.** Prerequisite: ENG 101. Study of the influence of emerging technologies on rhetorical theory and practice. Rhetorical analysis of texts, including visual and audio texts. Invention and construction of digital media texts as a means of engaging rhetorical theory and analysis. Topics vary to adapt to emerging technologies and changing vernacular practices.

ENG 398 Contemporary Literature I (1900 to 1940) 3. **Offered in Spring Only.** British and American literature from 1900 to World War II, with representative authors such as Conrad, Yeats, Eliot, Joyce, Woolf, Faulkner, Shaw, Stein, O’Neill, and Wright. For comparative purposes, continental authors such as Kafka and Mann.

ENG 399 Contemporary Literature II (1940 to Present) 3. **Offered in Spring Only.** Literature from World War II to the present, with representative authors such as Murdoch, Beckett, Nabokov, Ginsberg, Achebe, Fuentes, Kundera, Naipaul, and Morrison.

ENG 400 Applied Criticism 3. **Offered in Fall Only.** Prerequisite: LTN Majors, Senior standing, formal admission to the methods courses, Corequisite: ECI 450. Types and methods of literary criticism designed specifically for students intending to teach English in high school.

ENG 405 Literature for Adolescents 3. **Offered in Fall Only.** The history, types, and characteristics of literature for adolescents. Emphasizes reading and analyzing the literature by exploring the themes, literary elements, and rationale for teaching literature for adolescents. Addresses ways in which this literature can be integrated and implemented in English/Language Arts curriculum.

ENG 406 Modernism 3. **Offered in Fall Only.** International Modernist movement in literature, from its nineteenth-century origins to its culmination in the early twentieth century. Definitions of modernity, as embodied in a variety of genres. Placement of Modernist texts within a variety of cultures that produced them.

ENG 407 Postmodernism 3. **Offered in Spring Only.** Literary expressions of Postmodernism, from its origins in the Modernist movement through its culmination in the later decades of the twentieth century. Definitions of post modernity, as embodied in a variety of genres. Placement of Postmodernist texts within a variety of cultures that have produced them.

ENG 410 Studies in Gender and Genre 3. **Offered in Fall Only.** This course examines the ways in which writers have revised the literary genres to include gendered experience. It will focus on a different generic area, such as poetry, fiction, drama or autobiography, depending on its instructor.

ENG 411 Rhetorical Criticism 3. Rhetorical analysis of public speeches, social movements, political campaigns, popular music, advertising, and religious communication. Neo-Aristotelian criticism, movement studies, genre criticism, dramatistic analysis, content analysis, fantasy theme analysis.

ENG 416 Advanced News and Article Writing 3. **Offered in Fall Only.** Prerequisite: ENG 316. Advanced work in writing news stories, profiles, features, and investigative stories. Includes analysis and critical reading of print media. Assumes thorough knowledge of AP style and rudiments of news and feature writing.

ENG 417 Editorial and Opinion Writing 3. **Offered in Spring Only.** Prerequisite: ENG 214, ENG 316. Discussing and writing newspaper and magazine editorials, with added attention to other forms of opinion in print, such as columns and books and music reviews.

ENG 420 Major American Author 3. **Offered in Fall Only.** Intensive study of the writings of one (or two) American author(s). Developments across the career, relationships between the writing and the life, the writer’s participation in a culture and an historical moment. Sample subjects: Emerson and Thoreau, Melville, Whitman, Stowe and Douglass, Dickinson, Twain, James and Whitarton, Frost, O’Neill, Fitzgerald and Hemingway, Faulkner, Hurston and Wright, O’Conner, Morrison.

ENG 421 Computer Documentation Design 3. **Offered in Spring Only.** Prerequisite: ENG 314, 331, 332 or ENG 333. Theory and design of documentation for computer hardware and software, including user guides, reference manuals, quick reference guides, tutorials, online documentation, and CD-based media delivery. Training in alternative documentation testing procedures, usability testing, and collaborative revision.
ENG 422 Writing Theory and the Writing Process 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Theory and research on the processes and contexts of written discourse; cognitive, socio-cultural, educational perspectives; reflective and research-based accounts of the writing process; analysis of discourse contexts and communities.

ENG 425 Analysis of Scientific and Technical Writing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 314, 331, 332, or 333.
The role of communication in the creation of scientific knowledge and technical designs and artifacts; methods of analyzing texts and of studying their creation and use; relationships between writing and other forms of communication. Field research in a scientific or technological setting.

ENG 426 Analyzing Style 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: ENG 101.
Development of a greater understanding of and facility with style in written discourse. Theories of style, stylistic features; methods of analysis, imitation.

ENG 430 Advanced Screenwriting 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 330.
Advanced Screenwriting students will complete ready-to-sell screenplays over the course of the semester. Workload includes taking home two 100-page scripts each week and giving a thorough critique both in writing and in class discussion. Course included pitch sessions, opening scene workshops, intensive reading and writing.

ENG 439 17th-Century English Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Works of major nondramatic literary figures in England during the period 1600-1700, such as Donne, Jonson, Herbert, Marvell, Bacon, and Browne.

ENG 448 African-American Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Survey of African-American literature and its relationships to American culture, with an emphasis on fiction and poetry since 1945. Writers such as Bontemps, Morrison, Huston, Baldwin, Hayden, Brooks, Naylor, Harper, and Dove.

ENG 449 16th-Century English Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Nondramatic prose and poetry of the sixteenth century, with consideration of literary types and movements. Emphasis on major authors, including Sidney and Spenser.

ENG 451 Chaucer 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to the study of Chaucer through an intensive reading of The Canterbury Tales.

ENG 452 Medieval British Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Readings in the rich poetic, thematic, and generic diversity of Medieval British literature. Representative selections from romance, dream-vision, allegory, fabliau, lyric, chronicle, saint’s life, satire, in historical and cultural contexts. Prerequisite knowledge of Middle English unnecessary.

ENG 453 The Romantic Period 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Emphasis on the major poetry of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats, with selected readings from other poets, prose writers, and dramatists of the period.

ENG 455 Literacy in the U.S. 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 101; Junior or senior standing.
Academic study of the nature, functions, acquisition, institutionalization, and present state of literacy in the U.S., with special focus on issues of cultural diversity and social inequity. Three contexts for literacy - personal, academic, and home/community - provide a range of readings, investigations, and opportunities for reflection and further study. Service-learning component links this academic study to required tutoring (2 hours per week) of children and adults in local community service agencies in addition to attending class. Students will need to provide their own transportation.

ENG 459 Seminar in Film Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 282, ENG 384 and Junior or Senior standing.
Advanced critical approaches to focused film topics involving film genres, directories styles, or trends within a national cinema. This seminar-style course will include screenings, readings, regular discussions, and a substantive final research paper. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Junior or senior standing or permission of instructor required.

ENG 460 Major British Author 3. Offered in Spring Only.
In-depth study of the works of one (or two) British author(s) within their historical and literary-historical context. Sample authors might include: Spencer and Sidney, Swift and Pope, Austen, Wordsworth and Coleridge, Keats and Shelley, the Brontes, the Browning, Dickens, George Eliot, Hardy, Joyce, Woolf.

ENG 462 18th-Century English Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Major figures in English literature between 1660 and 1790. Works studied in relation to social, cultural, political, and religious developments. Emphasis on writers such as Dryden, Swift, Pope, Johnson.

ENG 463 The Victorian Period 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Significant British poets, writers of prose non-fiction, and novelists studied in the social, economic, scientific, intellectual, and theological contexts of the Victorian era.

ENG 464 British Literature, 1900-1945 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Variety of writings by British authors between the death of Queen Victoria and the end of World War II. Typical subjects: Hardy, Conrad, Shaw, Yeats, Forster, Joyce, Lawrence, Eliot, Woolf, Beckett.

ENG 465 British Literature, Since 1945 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of a variety of writings by British authors since World War II. Typical subjects: Beckett, O’Brian, Orwell, Lessing, Murdoch, Rhys, Auden, Larkin, Osborne, Rushdie.

ENG 467 American Colonial Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Survey of American literature and thought from its beginnings to the adoption of the Constitution. Representative works such as travel and exploration reports, Indian captivity narratives, diaries, journals, autobiographies, sermons, and poetry.

ENG 468 American Romantics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Major American writers from 1825 to 1865. Relationship between literary developments and social change. Emphasis on such writers as Emerson, Hawthorne, Cooper, Poe, Melville, Douglass, Stowe, Thoreau, and Whitman.
ENG 469 American Realism and Naturalism 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Major American writers from 1865 to 1914, with emphasis on novelists such as Twain, James, Howells, Chopin, and Dreiser.

ENG 470 American Literature, 1914-1945 3. Offered in Fall Only.

ENG 471 American Literature, Since 1945 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of a variety of writings by U.S. authors since World War II. Typical subjects: Ellison, Lowell, Williams, Welty, Bellow, Baldwin, O'Connor, Barthelme, Albee, Mailer, Ashbery, Morrison, McDermott, DeLillo.

ENG 475 Literature, the Arts, and Mass Culture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A review of the debate regarding art and mass culture, with attention to recent developments in cultural theory and practice.

ENG 476 Southern Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Literary traditions of the Southeastern United States from colonization through the present, including study of such major writers as Byrd, Jefferson, Simms, Poe, Douglass, Twain, Chesnutt, Glasgow, Hurston, Tate, Wolfe, Faulkner, Warren, Wright, Welty, Williams, O'Connor, Percy, and Lee Smith.

ENG 480 Modern Drama 3.

ENG 486 Shakespeare, The Earlier Plays 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Shakespeare's major works before 1600 with emphasis on his development as a playwright.

Shakespeare's major works after 1600 with emphasis on his tragedies and the late romances.

ENG 488 Advanced Fiction Writing Workshop 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 388.
An advanced workshop in creative writing for students with demonstrated understanding and accomplishment in the techniques of writing prose fiction. This course is restricted to juniors and seniors. Departmental approval required.

ENG 489 Advanced Poetry Writing Workshop 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 389.
An advanced workshop in creative writing for the students with demonstrated understanding and accomplishment in the techniques of writing poetry. This course is restricted to juniors and seniors. Departmental approval required.

ENG 490 Studies in Medieval Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Topics (in rotation) in medieval English and continental literature, such as Arthurian legend and literature; women in medieval society and literature; the self in the late Middle Ages. Focus on special areas of interest, with attention to cultural and historical backgrounds and contemporary scholarship. Some texts in Middle English, some in translation; no prior knowledge of Middle English needed.

ENG 491 Honors in English 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Intensive course or independent study project designed as one portion of the Honors Program in English. Subject varies.

ENG 492 Special Topics in Film Styles and Genres 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Critical approaches to focused film topics involving film genres, directorial styles, or trends within a national cinema. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

ENG 493 Special Topics in Folklore 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Topics and genres in folklore, such as Folktale and Legend, Folklore and Religion, African-American Folklore. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

ENG 494 Special Topics in Linguistics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 101.
(May be repeated for credit with new topic.) Methodology and analysis within various branches of linguistics, e.g. syntax, semantics, computational linguistics, phonology, dialectology, historical linguistics, discourse analysis. Examination of topic's basic methods, controversial issues, analysis of linguistic data. Projects may include novel analyses of English constructions, parsing programs, field work reports.

ENG 496 Seminar in Literary Criticism 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 9 hours of literature at the 300 level or above.
Introduction to theoretical and applied criticism of literature, primarily for English majors and minors. May include traditional theory from Plato and Aristotle to New Criticism, as well as contemporary psychoanalytical, social, historical, and linguistic approaches to literature.

ENG 497 Senior Seminar in World Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Rotating topics in world literature, including treatment of materials from more than one culture and including consideration of the subject's theoretical or methodological framework. Readings in English (original languages encouraged but not required).

ENG 498 Special Topics in English 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring. Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours in ENG above the 100 level.
Directed individual study or experimental course offerings in language or literature. Individual study arranged through consultation with faculty member and Director of Undergraduate Studies.

ENG 499 Special Topics in Creative Writing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ENG 288 or ENG 289 ; Students must have earned a grade of "B" or better in 288 or 289 or they must have demonstrated competence in creative writing as determined by instructor.
Techniques and practice in writing a particular form within the traditional genres of poetry, prose, or drama, such as "Creative Non-Fiction," "Science Fiction," "The Novella," or "The Satirical Poem." Topics vary from semester to semester.
ENG 506 Verbal Data Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 513 or ENG 527 or COM 541 or COM 542.
Research strategies for understanding how spoken and written
language shapes activities (e.g., design, instruction, counseling,
gaming interactions, e-commerce, etc.). Tracking patterned
uses of language as verbal data (e.g., grammatically topically,
thematically), formulating research questions, and designing
studies to answer those questions through quantitative descriptive
means. Sampling, collecting and managing data, developing
coding schemes, achieving reliability, using descriptive statistical
measures, and reporting the results.

ENG 507 Writing for Health and Environmental Sciences 3.
Offered in Fall Only.
Readings, on-site research, document gathering, and analysis of
writing in health and environmental science fields. Students study,
practice, and present major forms of writing in their profession.
Professional portfolio due at the end of the semester. Intended
for students interested in exploring or pursuing writing careers
in medicine, pharmaceuticals, nutrition, agriculture, ecology, or
other health and environmental science-related industries, or
professionals who wish to improve knowledge and skills.

ENG 508 Usability Studies for Technical Communication 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 517.
Advanced study of usability inspection, inquiry, and testing theories
and practices related to instrumental and instructive texts (i.e.,
computer-related, legal, medical, pharmaceutical, financial, etc.).
Practical experience testing a variety of texts using several testing
methods, including completion of a substantial, lab-based usability
test. For students planning careers in technical communication,
human factors, software design, and multimedia design.

ENG 509 Old English Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of Old English language with selections from important
poems including Beowulf. Examination of the poetry in the light of
various modern critical approaches.

ENG 510 Middle English Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of major works of medieval English literature (exclusive of
Chaucer’s Canterbury Tales) in historical context, as reflections of
and influences on social and cultural change. Includes works
such as Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, Pearl, Langland’s Piers
Plowman and Malory’s Morte d’Arthur.

ENG 511 Theory and Research In Composition 3.
Research and scholarship in composition and the teaching of
writing. Major theoretical perspectives (such as expressive, social,
cognitive, feminist), current issues (such as audience, invention,
revision, evaluation) and various research methods.

ENG 512 Theory and Research In Professional Writing 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: ENG 666.
Introduction to research and scholarship in professional writing and
writing in the workplace. Major theoretical perspectives for studying
writing; current issues (such as usability, readability, collaboration,
gender, authorship); and various research methods.

ENG 513 Empirical Research In Composition 3. Offered in
Spring Only.
Reading and evaluation of empirical research in written
composition; guided practice in qualitative and quantitative
methods. Basic principles of research; problem definition, research
design and statistical analysis, description and assessment of
written products and processes.

ENG 514 History Of Rhetoric 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Historical development of rhetorical theory with attention to
contemporaneous rhetorical practice and philosophical trends.
Major focus on the classical period with briefer coverage
of medieval, Renaissance, 18th-century, and 19th-century
developments. Implications for contemporary theory and practice,
including pedagogical practice.

ENG 515 Rhetoric Of Science and Technology 3. Offered in
Spring Only.
The relationships among rhetoric, scientific knowledge and
and technological development and of changes in how these
relationships understood historically. Practice in critical analysis of
scientific and technical discourse. Consideration of scientific and
technical language and of public controversy concerning science
and technology.

ENG 516 Rhetorical Criticism: Theory and Practice 3. Offered
in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing or the equivalent of
COM/ENG 321 or COM/ENG 411.
Development, achievements, limitation of major critical methods in
the 20th century, including neo-Aristotelian, generic, metaphoric,
dramatic, feminist, social-movement, fantasy-theme and
postmodern approaches. Criticism of political discourse, institutional
discourse, discourses of law, medicine, religion, education,
science, the media. Relations between rhetorical and literary
criticism and other forms of cultural analysis.

ENG 517 Advanced Technical Writing, Editing and Document
Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 314.
Advanced study of document design, technical editing
and usability. For students planning careers as technical
communicators.

ENG 518 Publication Management for Technical
Communicators 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 517.
Advanced study of publication and team management issues such as
staffing, scheduling, cost-reduction and subcontracting. For
students planning careers as technical communicators.

ENG 519 Online Information Design and Evaluation 3. Offered
in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 517.
Concepts and practices related to multimedia information design,
information architectures, human-computer interaction, and genre
for complex websites.

ENG 520 Science Writing for the Media 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Coverage of three areas: how to write science articles for a variety
of mass media, how to think critically about how mass media cover
science, and how to think critically about science itself. Preparation
for careers not only in mass media, but also in scientific and
technological organizations.
ENG 521 Modern English Usage 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 524.
Analysis of what "usage" means, a look at the shaping of attitudes about English in the twentieth century and the service of language during that period to form social groups. Attention to the transmission of these attitudes and to the role of the schools in that transmission.

ENG 522 Writing in Nonacademic Settings 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Directed work experience for English Department graduate students including work-site mentoring and evaluation and concurrent academic assignments. Academic component includes reading and discussing articles relevant to the day-to-day practice of writing in nonacademic settings and completion of a project that connects academic and nonacademic components. Graduate Standing in an English Department graduate program required. Modest liability insurance fee required. Students must provide their own transportation to the practicum site.

ENG 523 Language Variation Research Seminar 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Field-initiated research. Group and individual research topics focused on current sociolinguistic issues related to language variation and changes. Ethnographic and quantitative methods of analysis.

ENG 524 Introduction to Linguistics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or 12 hrs. in ENG.
Introduction to theoretical linguistics, especially for students in language, writing and literature curricula. Phonology, syntax, semantics, history of linguistics; relation of linguistics to philosophy, sociology and psychology; application of theory to analysis of texts.

ENG 525 Variety In Language 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing or 12 hrs. in ENG.
Language variation description, theory, method and application; focus on regional, social, ethnic and gender varieties; sociolinguistic analysis, basic discourse analysis.

ENG 526 History Of the English Language 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A survey of the growth and development of the language from its Indo-European beginnings to the present.

ENG 527 Discourse Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of major issues, theories, and research methods in contemporary discourse analysis. It explores how language as a form of social practice regulates social actions, relations and identities; how ways of speaking construct and are constructed by social order, cultural practice, and individual agency. Texts/ discourses are analyzed to examine how speakers create meaning through formal linguistic choices; what the micro-organization of talk reveals about social order; how critical understanding of discourse helps to interpret complex processes of social life.

ENG 528 Language Change Research Seminar 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 526.
Study of English development and English dialects; processes of language change; historical linguistic methodology; field research; language variation and change.

ENG 529 16th-Century Non-Dramatic English Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prose and poetry of the English Renaissance, excluding drama. Special attention to major authors, including Spenser and Sidney, and to intellectual, cultural and literary backgrounds and developments. Introduction to pertinent methods and issues of scholarly inquiry and critical interpretation.

ENG 530 17th-Century English Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A close examination of the literature of England from 1600 to 1660 with emphasis on major literary figures and movements, development of important literary forms and genres and relationship between literary texts of this period and their philosophical, political and theological contexts. Some bibliographical and textural assignments. Content and focus varies according to instructor’s emphasis, but writers covered usually include Donne, Herbert, Crashaw, Marvell and Browne.

ENG 531 American Colonial Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Survey of American literature and thought from the beginning to adoption of the constitution. Representative works such as travel and exploration reports, Indian captivity narratives, diaries, journals, auto biographies, sermons and poetry.

ENG 532 Narrative Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to theories concerning the structure, use, and interpretation of narratively organized discourse; application of methods of narrative analysis to both spoken and written narratives.

ENG 533 Bilingualism and Language Contact 3.
Linguistic, cultural and socio-political aspects of bi- and multilingualism in a global context. Issues and implications of bilingualism from both theoretical and practical perspectives. Topics include: language maintenance and shift; child and adult bilingualism; relationship between language, culture and identity in bi- and multilingual situations; psycholinguistic aspects and linguistic outcomes of bilingual contact, such as code-switching, convergence and language attrition; language ideology, the politics of language choice and language policy; globalization and intercultural communication. Must hold graduate standing or get consent of instructor for advanced undergraduate students.
ENG 534 Quantitative Analysis on Sociolinguistics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 523.
The quantitative methods specific to sociolinguistic variation are examined in detail, focusing both on gaining experience using quantitative analysis software and on understanding fundamental concepts underlying the quantitative analysis of language variation. This course takes students beyond the basic familiarity with quantitative analysis gained in ENG 523, both in depth of investigation and in attention to the link between method and theory.

ENG 535 Sociolinguistic Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course introduces students to the fundamental methodology of sociolinguistics. Students will learn about interviewing techniques, IRB regulations, and both quantitative and qualitative data analysis techniques.

ENG 539 Seminar In World Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Rotating topics in world literature, including treatment of the subject’s theoretical or methodological framework. Possible subjects: colonialism and literature; orality and literature; the Renaissance; the Enlightenment; translation; comparison of North and South American literatures; African literary traditions; post-modernism and gender. Readings in English (original languages encouraged but not required).

ENG 540 History Of Literary Criticism 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of the history of literary criticism from Antiquity to early Modern period. Introduction to major theoretical definitions of literature and modes of practical criticism. Close study of Aristotle’s Poetics, Sidney’s Apology for Poetry, Pope’s Essay on Criticism, Coleridge’s Biographia Literaria, Eliot’s essays and other landmark works in development of literary criticism.

ENG 541 Literary and Cultural Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A survey of literary theory in the 20th century from New Criticism to postmodernism. Examines the virtues and pitfalls of these approaches to the study of culture and literature. A course on issues, concepts, theorists and the sociohistorical and political context in which the theorists are writing. Taught in English. No formal pre-requisites. However, students who have not had advanced literature will be disadvantaged.

ENG 548 African-American Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Advanced study of critical theories of African-American literature, the contexts of cultural criticism and 20th-century novels of African-American writers within these frames.

The works of the most important writers shaping modern African literature in English (and English translation). Selections from East, West, North and South Africa, spanning colonial through post-colonial Africa—from literature of protest and culture conflict to that of disillusionment, reappraisal and feminism.

ENG 550 English Romantic Period 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A detailed study of the six major romantic poets—Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats; some attention as well to the political, social and literary background and to a few minor writers and critics.

ENG 551 Chaucer 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 451, Graduate standing.
Intensive study of the works of Chaucer in the light of medieval literary traditions, medieval history and a variety of medieval and modern critical approaches.

ENG 554 Contemporary Rhetorical Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Contemporary rhetorical theory covering the 20th and 21st centuries. Conceptual connections with and disruptions of the classical tradition and its successors; relationship between rhetorical theory and philosophical trends, institutional histories, socioeconomic circumstances, and pedagogical needs. Attention to current issues such as the revival of invention, rhetorical agency, and ethics.

ENG 555 American Romantic Period 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The literary culture of the United States from 1820s through 1860s, setting works of transcendentalists and other romantic writers within sociohistorical contexts. Consideration of writing by women, slave narratives and popular fiction as well as such major figures as Emerson, Hawthorne, Thoreau and Melville.

ENG 558 Studies In Shakespeare 3.
An intensive study of a particular phase of the Shakespeare canon. Emphasis will normally be on one dramatic genre (tragedy, comedy, history), but occasionally the focus may be more limited.

ENG 559 Seminar in Film Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Advanced critical approaches to focused film topics involving film genres, directories styles, or trends within a national cinema. This seminar-style course will include screenings, readings, regular discussions, and a substantive final research paper. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Junior or senior standing or permission of instructor required.

The literature of Victorian England: 1837-1901; the major poets and essayists, movements and questions in their historical contexts, religious, political and aesthetic.

ENG 561 Milton 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An intensive reading of Milton with attention to background materials in history and culture of seventeenth-century England.

ENG 562 18th-Century English Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only.
British writers of the period 1600-1790 studied in historical and cultural contexts. Usually includes works by Dryden, Swift, Pope, Defoe, Mandeville, Boswell and Johnson, but addition of other significant writers possible.

ENG 563 18th-Century English Novel 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Selected British novels of the Restoration and eighteenth century from a variety of contemporary critical perspectives. Such writers as Fielding, Richardson, Sterne, Burney, Smollett and Austen.
ENG 564 Victorian Novel 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of selected British novels published between 1837 and 1901 in contexts of the development of the genre, historical period and current literary theory. Such writers as Dickens, Thackeray, Bronte, Trollope, Eliot, Meredith and Hardy.

ENG 565 American Realism and Naturalism 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of literary culture of United States from 1860s to early 1900s with emphasis on fiction by such realists and naturalists as Twain, Howells, Chesnutt, James, Crane, Wharton, Dreiser and Norris. Inclusion of prose of writers such as Adams and DuBois possible.

ENG 570 20TH-Century British Prose 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of British fiction of this century and relationship of significant intellectual, historical and political issues. Inclusion of such writers as Joyce, Conrad, Woolf, Lawrence, Beckett and Murdoch possible but also post-colonial novelists as well.

ENG 571 20TH-Century British Poetry 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Development of English poetry from its late Victorian phase through Modernism to present post-war scene. Inclusion of such writers as Hardy, Yeats, Eliot, Smith, Auden, Larkin, Heaney, Wolcott and Hill possible.

ENG 572 Modern British Drama 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of modern British drama from its beginnings at turn of the century to present.

ENG 573 Modern American Drama 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A survey of modern American drama centering on major figures.

ENG 574 Comparative Drama: The Theater as Supranational Expression 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Intensive comparative analysis of selected plays, from outstanding periods in world drama, leading to independent research on a comparative topic. Close reading of primary and secondary sources, using a variety of modern critical approaches, such asmology, intertextuality and genology, to determine what qualities resonate across national and linguistic boundaries. Class presentations and collaboration culminating in extensive final research papers.

ENG 575 Southern Writers 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to literary culture of "the South," tracing the roots of the twentieth-century "Southern Renaissance" in its ante-bellum genres as plantation fiction, Southwestern humor, fugitive-slave narration and pastoral elegy. Examination of persistence of "Southern" writing within increasingly standardized culture of the United States.

Development of modern American poetry from rebellion against the romantic and genteel verse of the 1890's; special attention to Robinson, Frost, Pound, Williams, Stevens and Ransom.

An examination of representative American writers of novel and short fiction.

ENG 578 20TH-Century British Prose 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 261 and upper division or Graduate standing. Elizabethan and Jacobean drama from 1580 to 1642, excluding Shakespeare. Coverage of such writers as Marlowe, Jonson, Webster, Beaumont and Fletcher, Heywood, Tourneur and Ford.

ENG 579 Restoration and 18th-Century Drama 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Representative British plays of the period 1660-1780 studied in cultural, social and ethical contexts. Usually includes works by Etherege, Wycherley, Behn, Dry-den, Otway, Vanburgh, Farquhar, Congreve, Lillo, Gay, Goldsmith and Sheridan.

ENG 580 Literary Postmodernism 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Post-1945 literary theory in relationship with representative avant-garde writers. Theoretical and argumentative essays in such areas as chaos theory, deconstruction, feminism and the limits of fiction. Fiction readings by Calvino, Pynchon, Barthelme, Cortazar and others.

Application of visual theory to rhetoric and of rhetorical theory to visual forms of communication. Discussion and analysis may include advertising, photography, news and informational media, political communication, instructional material, scientific visualization, visual arts, public commemorative artifacts, internet and other digital media.

ENG 582 Studies in Literature 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Variation in content. Selected problems and issues in literature.

ENG 583 Studies In Composition and Rhetoric 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Variation in content. Selected problems and issues in composition and rhetoric.

ENG 584 Studies In Linguistics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Variation in content. Selected problems and issues in linguistics.

ENG 585 Studies In Film 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Variation in content. Selected problems and issues in film.

ENG 586 Studies In Theory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Variation in content. Selected problems and issues in theory.

ENG 587 Film and Visual Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Intensive study of theories of visual representation. Film as a visual medium. Exploration of film theories and practices in relation to visual culture (including visual art, print and television media, and material culture) and theories of visuality in fields including philosophy, aesthetics, cognitive studies, cultural studies, communication, information society studies, and new media technology.

ENG 588 Fiction Writing Workshop 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 488 or ENG 489. Advanced work in techniques of writing fiction for students with substantial experience in writing. Workshop sessions with students commenting on each other's work.
ENG 589 Poetry Writing Workshop 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 488 or ENG 489.
Advanced work in techniques of writing poetry for students with substantial experience in writing. Workshop sessions with students commenting on each other's work.

ENG 590 Studies In Creative Writing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 588 or 589.
Techniques special to a particular kind of writing within the traditional genres of prose, poetry or drama, such as "Speculative Fiction" or "The Long Poem or Poetic Sequence." Various subjects.

ENG 591 Studies in National Cinemas 3. Offered in Spring Only. Aesthetic developments and historical importance of national cinema traditions in specific cultural contexts. Focus on the relation between cinema and linguistic, literary and artistic developments within a national setting or in regional or international contexts. Topics, which change each year, may include Italian Neorealism, French New Wave, and British Social Realism.

ENG 592 Special Topics in Film Styles and Genres 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Critical approaches to focused film topics involving film genres, directorial styles, or trends within a national cinema. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Students cannot obtain credit for both ENG 492 and ENG 592.

ENG 610 Special Topics English 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

ENG 624 Teaching College Composition 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 511 and mentored assistantship in ENG 101. Preparation for teaching college composition. Introduction to pedagogical principles and practices. Practice in setting course goals, designing writing assignments to meet those goals, developing instructional activities to support assignments, and evaluating student writing. The course is scheduled as a 5-day workshop before classes begin, followed by weekly meetings and mentoring during the fall semester.

ENG 626 Advanced Writing for Empirical Research 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A seminar and workshop for graduate students in empirical research fields working on grant proposals, theses and dissertations, papers for professional journals, conference proposals, and other significant research texts. Intensive practice and feedback on writing, grounded in an introduction to theory and research on writing processes, products, and contexts. Requirements include three major writing projects designed by the student, review and discussion of drafts written by other workshop members, analysis and presentation of discipline-specific communication patterns and practices.

ENG 636 Directed Readings 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Intensive study of a specific topic from various specializations of the English faculty. Negotiation between the student and the director for variable credit and approved by Director of Graduate Studies.

ENG 666 Teaching Methods For Professional Writing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Appt. as teaching assistant in Technical Communication. Corequisite: ENG 512. Study and practice in techniques and approaches for teaching undergraduate technical writing courses; study of the uses and functions of writing in business, industry and research; practice in this kind of writing.

ENG 669 Bibliography and Methodology 1-3. Intensive study of the bibliography and methodology of literary research. Required of all graduate students in English.


ENG 676 Master's Project in English 3. Individual capstone project in English Studies. Topic and mode of study determined in consultation with faculty project advisor. For students in the final semester of the English MA program.

ENG 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ENG 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

ENG 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ENG 690 Master’s Examination 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

ENG 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ENG 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.
ENG 696 Summer Thesis Research 3. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ENG 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

ENG 722 Linguistics and Literacy 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 525.
Focus on two-way relationship between linguistic theory and literacy. Metalinguistic awareness and individual agency. Texts/discourses are analyzed to examine how speakers create meaning through formal linguistic choices; what the micro-organization of talk reveals about social order; how critical understanding of discourse helps to interpret complex processes of social life.

ENG 723 Advanced Language Variation Research Seminar 3.
Offered in Spring Only.
This course is designed for PhD students who have basic knowledge of sociolinguistic variation. It looks in detail at the fundamental theories, methods, and conclusions that have shaped the study of sociolinguistic variation during the past 50 years, and it provides solid familiarity with theory and quantitative methods. Students will carry out quantitative research on linguistic variation.

ENG 727 Discourse Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of major issues, theories, and research methods in contemporary discourse analysis. It explores how language as a form of social practice regulates social actions, relations, and identities; how ways of speaking construct and are constructed by social order, cultural practice, and individual agency. Texts/discourses are analyzed to examine how speakers create meaning through formal linguistic choices; what the micro-organization of talk reveals about social order; how critical understanding of discourse helps to interpret complex processes of social life.

ENG 729 Language Variation and Social Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 523.
Although the field of sociolinguistic variation has developed its own body of theory, its central questions continue to call for engagement with theory in related socio-cultural disciplines. This course examines sociolinguists' explicit and implicit incorporation of social theory into the analysis of language variation; it also explores the many ways in which social theory could yet enrich, and be enriched by, empirical sociolinguistic analysis.

ENG 730 Ethnolinguistic Variation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 525.
This course examines the nature of ethnolinguistic variation in the English-speaking diaspora, with particular attention to the ethnic varieties in the United States, including African American English, Hispanic English, and Native American English.

ENG 731 Applied Sociolinguistics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 525.
This course will introduce the main research concentrations and methods in Applied Sociolinguistics, including first language acquisition and teaching, second language learning, bilingualism, and clinical assessment and treatment of communication disorders. Students will be introduced to the basic foundations of language variation from linguistic and sociocultural/historical perspectives and learn how sociolinguistic variation affects clinical and educational processes and organizations.

ENG 798 Special Topics in English Studies 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Intensive exploration of specialized or emerging topics in an area of language, literature, rhetoric, film, or other aspect of English studies. Emphasis on student research and writing. May be used to test and develop new courses. May be repeated for credit.

ENG 810 Directed Readings in English Studies 1-6.
Intensive study of a specific topic from various specializations of the English faculty. Negotiation between the student and the director for the variable credit and approved by the director of Graduate Studies. May be repeated for credit.

ENG 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

ENT - Entomology Courses

ENT 110 General Entomology 3.
Considers how insects live, their internal and external structures and their functions, classification and identification and control when desirable. Recognition of economically important beneficial and destructive insects and mites occurring in North Carolina and neighboring states, stressing information on their life histories, damage and control.

ENT 121 Pesticides and Their Utilization 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Basic characterization, classification, chemical and physical properties of pesticides. Use of pesticides including environmental effects; Federal and State laws and regulations relating to their manufacture, distribution and use; safety procedures including handling and storage; and application equipment including types, calibration, use and maintenance. TOOTH.

ENT 132 Urban Entomology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Insects and related arthropods found in residential and industrial buildings, nature of damage, and their control. Identification and life history of the different pest species, methods to detect their presence, and integrated pest management strategies. Hands-on learning of species in laboratory with emphasis on current control techniques. Field trips required.

ENT 163 Ornamental & Turf Insects 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Practical course in the biology, recognition, and management of common insect and related arthropod pests that attack ornamentals and turf. WALDVOGEL.
ENT 172 Vertebrate Pest Management 3.
Principles and practices of vertebrate pest damage control. Emphasis on integrated pest management as applied to damage caused by native wildlife and commensal rodents. WALDVOGEL.

ENT 190 Current Topics in Pest Management 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Discussions of current topics of pest management. Topics selected by the students and instructors to include different phases of pest management. Discussions led by leaders in the various facets of the industry.

ENT 201 Insects and People 3.
Introduction to the fascinating world of insects and how they interact with people. Survey of insect history, diversity, structure and function, and behavior. Examples of harmful and beneficial insects in a variety of human activities concluding with some profound impacts insects have had on history, society and culture.

ENT 203 An Introduction to the Honey Bee and Beekeeping 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to honey bee biology and a fundamental understanding of beekeeping management including crop pollination by bees. Examination of the relationships between honey bees and humans from prehistoric through modern times and the behavior and social system of one of the animal world’s most complex and highly organized non-human societies.

ENT 207 Insects and Human Disease 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is an introduction to the many interactions between insects, other arthropods and humans that result in disease, ranging from simple anxiety, phobias, discomfort and pain, to transmission of pathogenic organisms causing sickness and even death. Included will be an understanding of the special physical and chemical adaptations of insects that enable them to cause us harm. The major groups of insects, mites, ticks and related arthropods associated with human suffering and disease as well as an introduction to the diseases transmitted by them will be presented. Finally, the course will present information on how major outbreaks of disease transmitted by the insects have influenced human populations, demographics, warfare, religion, and societal structure throughout recorded history.

ENT 305 Introduction to Forensic Entomology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course provides a broad overview of forensic entomology - a specialized field of entomology employed in medicocriminal investigations. Forensic entomology relies on knowledge of insect ecology, biology, taxonomy, physiology and development to elucidate the circumstances surrounding death. The role of arthropods associated with decomposed human remains is one of several valued disciplines in forensic sciences. Understanding the general principles of forensic entomology and their application will be the focus of this course.

ENT 401 Honey Bee Biology and Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (ENT 201, ENT 203, ENT 425, BIO 105 or PB 200).
A hands-on course in honey bee management including bee pollination of selected crops based on an understanding of bee biology, bee behavior, bee pathology, and bee botany. Students must be able to provide their transportation to field sites or arrange to work with a beekeeping mentor. Students may choose, but are not required, to purchase their own beekeeping equipment and hive.

ENT 402 Forest Entomology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Fundamentals of morphology, classification, biology, ecology and control of insects attacking trees, with emphasis on silvicultural practices.

ENT 425 General Entomology 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or BIO 140 or BIO 350.
Explores the science of entomology by focusing on the basic principles of systematics, morphology, physiology, development, behavior, ecology, and control of insects. Field trips provide opportunities to collect insects and study their adaptations to a wide variety of natural environments.

ENT 450 Challenges in Plant Resource Protection 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS 414 or ENT 425 or PP 315.
This course provides applied training to students in the scientific and regulatory aspects of plant protection using real-world studies, scenarios, and addressing important contemporary issues for safeguarding American agriculture. Students will gain hands-on problem solving abilities regarding the diagnosis, containment, and mitigation of introduced plant pests and pathogens.

ENT 460 Fundamentals of (Pest) Risk Analysis 1.
This course provides students with a historical perspective as well as real-time exposure to working professionals involved in the development of risk analysis documents for plant protection. The course uses real world scenarios and addresses contemporary issues facing scientists and regulators tasked with safeguarding American agriculture. Students will gain hands-on problem solving abilities regarding the identification and mitigation of plant pathogens, insects, and noxious weeds that can be introduced into the USA through international trade in agricultural commodities.

ENT 470 Advanced Turfgrass Pest Management 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CS 200.
Characteristics and ecology of turfgrass weed, insect, and disease pests; identification and diagnosis of turfgrass pests, strategies for managing pests including cultural, mechanical, biological, and chemical methods; development of integrated pest management programs, characteristics and modes of action for herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and plant growth regulators; behavior and fate of pesticides in soil; and the development and management of pesticide resistant pest populations.
ENT 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

ENT 493 Special Problems in Entomology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

ENT 495 Special Topics in Entomology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

ENT 501 Advanced Beekeeping 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 203.
A hands-on course in honey bee management with some emphasis on bee pollination of selected crops based on an understanding of bee biology, bee behavior, bee pathology and bee botany. Credit not allowed for both ENT 401 and ENT 501.

ENT 502 Insect Diversity 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425.
Diversity of insect biology and structure with emphasis upon identification of adults; includes speciation, evolutionary relationships, approaches to classification, nomenclature, zoogeography and techniques of collection.

ENT 503 Insect Morphology and Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 221, 223 and ENT 425.
The objectives are to acquaint students with the internal morphology, histology, and ultra-structure and system functions of insects. The laboratory will assist in recognizing the internal anatomy and associated external structure of insects and provide practical experience in the study of insect function.

ENT 509 Biology of Aquatic Insects 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425.
Life history descriptions and identification of aquatic insects. Emphasis on behavioral and physiological adaptations to diverse habitats and the role of insects in aquatic ecosystem function and as indicators of water quality.

ENT 520 Insect Behavior 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course stresses comprehensive coverage of the principles of animal behavior using insects as models and examples. Physiology, genetics, mechanisms, behavioral ecology, and evolution of insect behavior will be covered.

ENT 525 Entomology for Educators 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: General Biology.
Insects and other arthropods used as paradigms for teaching basic principles of Biology and Ecology. Project-oriented format covering topics embracing the learnign cycle, scientific method, critical thinking skills, and hand-on laboratory activities.

ENT 527 Insect Neurogenomics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 413/513 or similar coursework (with permission of instructor).
Sensory processing systems in the insect brain (visual, olfactory, gustatory, and mechanosensory), learning and memory and circadian rhythm. Each process will be considered at the behavioral, anatomical, neural, and genetic level. Examples will be drawn from multiple insect species, using recent studies. Techniques: quantitative real-time PCR, microarrays, mapping quantitative trait loci, Drosophila transgenics, RNAi, imaging neuronal activity, etc. For Graduate students with background in molecular biology techniques.

ENT 550 Fundamentals of Arthropod Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425.
The principles underlying modern methods for protecting food, clothing, shelter and health from insect attack.

ENT 560 Techniques in Molecular Ecology and Evolution 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Laboratory-intensive course providing hands-on experience in application of several commonly used techniques in molecular ecology and evolution. Lectures cover theory and application of specific techniques in the context of case studies from the primary literature. By end of course, students should be comfortable with theory and application of molecular markers in studies of ecology and evolution, and should be able to incorporate one or more techniques into their thesis research. Graduate standing or permission of the instructors required.

ENT 582 Medical and Veterinary Entomology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425 or Graduate standing.
The morphology, taxonomy, biology and control of the arthropod parasites and disease vectors of man and animals. The ecology and behavior of vectors in relation to disease transmission and control.

ENT 591 Special Topics In Entomology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A variable credit lecture and laboratory series offering topics such as advanced beekeeping, morphology, physiology, systematics, behavior, biological control, nursery and ornamental pests, host plant resistance, information retrieval, biological monitoring and sampling, population modeling, extension entomology, computer methods and urban, forest and stored product pests.

ENT 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussion of entomological topics selected and assigned by seminar chair.
ENT 604 Insect Natural History and Field Ecology 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Diversity of ecological roles and lifestyles of insects and related arthropods using techniques in field ecology. Two week-long field trips to Coastal Plain and Mountains with orientation walks, evening lectures, and field projects. Taught during the two weeks prior to the Fall semester.

ENT 620 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Original research on special problems in entomology not related to a thesis problem. Provides experience and training in research. Credits Arranged.

ENT 641 Agricultural Entomology Practicum 3. Offered in Summer.
Practical experience in research, extension and commercial aspects of insect pest management on a broad range of agricultural crops under actual field conditions. Class meets 9 hours each Friday for 10 weeks from early June to mid-August. Students should register for second summer session.

ENT 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ENT 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ENT 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ENT 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

ENT 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ENT 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

ENT 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ENT 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

ENT 720 Insect Pathology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425 and MB 351.
A treatment of the noninfectious and infectious diseases of insects, the etiological agents and infectious processes involved, immunological responses and applications.

ENT 722 Insecticide Toxicology 3. Prerequisite: BCH 451, CH 223.
Chemistry, biochemistry and toxicology of major classes of insecticide chemicals including relationships between chemical structure and toxicity; mode of action of insecticides; metabolism of insecticides in insects, mammals and environment; insecticide selectivity and resistance mechanisms; nontarget and environmental effects from insecticide use; registration and regulation of insecticides; and risk assessment associated with insecticide use.

ENT 726 Biological Control of Insects and Weeds 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425.
Overview of the field of biological control and its role in Integrated Pest Management programs. Emphasis on the diversity and sometimes unusual interactions of insect parasitoids and predators with their hosts/prey, controversies in biological control, critical analysis of selected projects, and basic conceptual and “hands-on” tools for approaching biological control research and implementing projects.

ENT 731 Insect Ecology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425 and BO (ZO) 760.
The interrelationships among insects and components of their effective environments which result in dynamic spatial and temporal patterns of particular species. Also, the diverse roles of insects in structure and function of communities and ecosystems.

ENT 741 Immature Insects 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENT 502.
Biology and taxonomy of immature insects with emphasis on identification of the larval stage of endopterygote orders. A collection of immature insects required.

ENT 762 Insect Pest Management In Agricultural Crops 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425.
Critical review of the biology and ecology of representative beneficial and injurious insects and arachnids of agricultural crops and the advantages and limitations of advanced concepts of their management in selected agroecosystems.

ENT 765 Advanced Forest Entomology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 402 or ENT 502.
Coverage of the important insect pests of forest and shade trees including regeneration pests, defoliating insects, inner-bark borers, wood borers, sucking insects, and bud, twig and root feeding insects. Detailed examination of concepts in forest pest management and population dynamics.
ENT 791 Special Topics In Entomology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A variable credit lecture and laboratory series offering topics such as advanced beekeeping, morphology, physiology, systematics, behavior, biological control, nursery and ornamental pests, host plant resistance, information retrieval, biological monitoring and sampling, population modelling, extension entomology, computer methods and urban, forest and stored product pests.

ENT 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussion of entomological topics selected and assigned by seminar chair.

ENT 804 Insect Natural History and Field Ecology 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Diversity of ecological roles and lifestyles of insects and related arthropods using techniques in field ecology. Two week-long field trips to Coastal Plain and Mountains with orientation walks, evening lectures, and field projects. Taught during the two weeks prior to the Fall semester.

ENT 820 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Original research on special problems in entomology not related to a thesis problem. Provides experience and training in research.

ENT 841 Agricultural Entomology Practicum 3. Offered in Summer.
Practical experience in research, extension and commercial aspects of insect pest management on a broad range of agricultural crops under actual field conditions. Class meets 9 hours each Friday for 10 weeks from early June to mid-August. Students should register for second summer session.

ENT 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ENT 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

ENT 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ENT 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Dissertation research.

ENT 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ENT 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

EOE - Occupational Education Courses

EOE 298 Special Topics in Occupational Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or group study of particular areas of education at the freshman and sophomore levels.

EOE 645 Marketing Education Program Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, EOE 701.
The management of secondary, postsecondary and industry-based marketing education programs; usage of a strategic planning model to improve and expand programs. Application of national and state models for marketing, curriculum, development and evaluation.

EOE 651 Internship In Occupational Education 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. in grad. level courses.
Utilizing the participant-observed role, this course requires participation in selected educational situations with emphasis upon development of observational skills, ability to record relevant observations by means of written journals, skills in analyzing critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Student required to develop possible alternative courses of action in various situations, select one of the alternatives and evaluate consequences of selected course of action.

EOE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

EOE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

EOE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

EOE 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.
EOE 701 Philosophy Of Occupational Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Historical and philosophical investigation into social and economic aspects of occupational education; an overview of broad field of occupational education for youth and adults, with emphasis upon trends and problems connected with conduct of occupational education under federal and state guidance. Overview study of federal and state legislation pertaining to occupational education.

EOE 702 Laws, Regulations and Policies Affecting Occupational Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Detailed study of legislation (national and state) applying directly to occupational education. Basic social issues and economic conditions which precipitated the legislation. Review of organizational structure and policies under which national legislation converted into programs of occupational education.

EOE 705 Curriculum Materials Development 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Selection and organization of curricula and instructional materials in occupational education.

EOE 706 Cooperative Occupational Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Individuals preparing to be directors, administrators or supervisors of occupational education programs at local, state and/or national levels. Emphasis on organization and operation of cooperative occupational education programs. Coverage of entire field of cooperative occupational education on secondary, postsecondary and adult levels with references to accepted essentials of cooperative education so details of planning, organization, establishment and operation of cooperative occupational programs practical and meaningful. Student visitations to existing quality programs in cooperative occupational education to study on-site conditions in specialized areas.

EOE 710 Career Exploration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For teachers in public schools of North Carolina who teach in "Career Exploration" programs. Emphasis on philosophy of career exploration, theories supporting career exploration, place of exploration programs in overall school curriculum, correlation of occupational information in academic subjects, sources of occupational information and its use and approaches to teaching in a career exploration program.

Overview of federal, state and local sources of labor market information. Analysis of labor market concepts and applications for career exploration and decision making. Use of community surveys in vocational program planning.

EOE 722 Finance, Accounting and Management Of Occupational Education Programs 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The steps in financing a new occupational enterprise, following the determination of curriculum by area study. Detailed investigation of all financial transactions such as costs of operation, equipment purchase procedures and costs for construction.

EOE 758 Teaching Creative Problem Solving 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Theories and research related to development of higher order thinking skills through design of appropriate technology-based learning activities for development of creative problem-solving abilities.

EOE 765 Advanced Trade Analysis and Course Construction 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles and practices in analyzing occupations for purpose of determining teaching content. Practice in principles underlying industrial course organization based on occupational analysis. Instructional skills and technology, including course outlines, job sequences and development of industrial materials and instructional schedules.

EOE 779 Research Application In Occupational Education 3.
Prerequisite: ELP 732.
Methodology, application, analysis and synthesis of research in occupational education. Review of current occupational education studies, clustered by areas, made with attention to statistical techniques, data collecting, data handling, and the audience and impact of particular projects and research organizations. Class activities in research application designed to bridge gap between theories of research methodology and student's independent research projects.

EOE 802 Seminar In Occupational Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EOE 701.
A seminar-type course with topics selected each semester. Attention given to broad concepts of occupational education as manifested in the Vocational Education Act of 1963 and its amendments. Problems and issues underlying development and implementation of programs of occupational education at elementary, junior high, senior high and postsecondary levels.

EOE 851 Internship In Occupational Education 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Utilizing the participant-observer role, this course requires participation in selected educational situations with emphasis upon development of observational skills, ability to record relevant observations by means of written journals, skills in analyzing critical incidents and projection of events and consequences. Student required to develop possible alternative courses of action in various situations, select one of the alternatives and evaluate consequences of selected course of action.

EOE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

EOE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.
ES - Environmental Science Courses

ES 100 Introduction to Environmental Sciences 3.
Environmental Science majors only, permission of instructor. Interrelationships between human populations and the natural environment. Human population trends, agriculture, air and water pollution, biological diversity, forest and land use, energy and mineral resources, and toxic substances. Consideration of related economic factors, laws, politics, political behavior, and ethical questions.

ES 200 Climate Change and Sustainability 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course explores the relationships between humans and the environment with interdisciplinary content. Focus is on past impacts of climate change on human activities and future prospects. Course content is based on lectures with students also responsible for developing and presenting seminars.

ES 295 Special Topics in Environmental Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Provides instruction on rapidly emerging curriculum. Also provides courses on an experimental basis before incorporation into the curriculum. See specific course offering for course details.

ES 300 Energy and Environment 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 101 or PY 212 or PY 208.
This course explores relationships between humans, energy, and the environment with interdisciplinary context. Themes include environmental impacts of energy production, distribution and use with discussion of new technologies. Half of the course content is from subject lectures and half from self-selected student projects. Student projects emphasize analytical approaches to solving environmental problems, and enhance skills in writing, seminars, and team work.

ES 400 Analysis of Environmental Issues 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ES 100, ES 200, ES 300 and Senior standing. A capstone course for students in environmental sciences or related majors. The course teaches use of analytical approaches for solving environmental problems, and for communicating results. The course emphasizes development of student projects that lead to environmental decision-making, such as devising a resource management plan, developing a predictive model, prioritizing risk, identifying tipping points, designing new software or technologies, or predicting outcomes of environmental policies. Individual student projects fit within a team framework to simulate a work environment. Students enhance writing and seminar skills. Student may incur extra expenses with projects for this course.

ES 495 Special Topics in Environmental Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course provides instruction on rapidly emerging environmental themes not currently covered in the undergraduate curriculum. Also provides courses on an experimental basis. See specific course offering for course detail.

ES 496 Environmental Science Internship 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Students can earn 1-3 credits for completing internships in the public or private sectors. Emphasis is placed on gaining work experience needed to explore and plan careers in the environmental field. Students must prepare an internship proposal. Students must provide own transportation for internship. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance. Contact university insurance & risk management for details an acquiring the insurance and the current charge.

ES 497 Professional Development in Environmental Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
The course provides 1-3 credits for students who develop skills necessary to organize, promote, and participate in an event such as a workshop, conference or a seminar. Examples of acceptable events include organizing a panel of speakers on a specific topic. A speaker series, a career fair, or a workshop. The formats and topics of events are determined by the organizing student(s). Each student prepares an event proposal before the student can register for ED 497. Students must provide own transportation for professional development in environmental sciences.

ES 498 Research in Environmental Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Students can earn 1 credit in ES 498 for every 50 hours of research during a semester up to a total of 3 credits FOR 150 of research in a semester. A student cannot complete more than 3 credits of ES 498 research in a single semester, or more than 6 credits in their program of study. Research can be traditional laboratory and/or fieldwork, or other creative activity. The student must produce a final report, seminar, or product that can be evaluated. Typically, the work for 1-3 credit of ES 498 research will be completed in one semester.

ES 499 Thesis in Environmental Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
ES 499 thesis provides academic credit for students who participate in original, inquiry-based learning and discovery in environmental sciences. Students present the thesis to a community of peers and experts for evaluation. ES 499 thesis requires a thesis proposal signed by the student, ES faculty advisor, a thesis host, and a supporting faculty member.

ET - Environmental Technology Courses

ET 100 Introduction to Environmental Sciences 3.
environmental Science majors only, permission of instructor. Interrelationships between human populations and the natural environment. Human population trends, agriculture, air and water pollution, biological diversity, forest and land use, energy and mineral resources, and toxic substances. Consideration of related economic factors, laws, politics, political behavior, and ethical questions.
ET 105 Introduction to Environmental Regulations 1. Offered in Spring Only.
ET 105 is a 1 hour lecture/discussion class, required of all environmental technology majors. The course reviews all the major federal and state regulations and laws addressing, water air and soil pollution; solid, toxic and hazardous waste, occupational safety/health and environmental management systems. For ET majors only.

ET 201 Environmental Technology Laboratory I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Use of field and laboratory instrumentation for monitoring water quality and quantity. Management, analysis, interpretation, and oral and written reporting of complex environmental data sets. Hands-on, real-world experience in water quality monitoring and maintenance. Required field trips may extend beyond class time.

ET 202 Environmental Technology Laboratory II 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Use of field and laboratory instrumentation for monitoring plants, soils, and natural systems. Management, analysis, interpretation, and oral and written reporting of complex environmental datasets. Hands-on, real-world experience in plant and soil quality monitoring and maintenance. Required field trips may extend beyond class time.

ET 203 Pollution Prevention 1. Prerequisite: ES 100.
This course studies the prevention of the pollution of air, water, and terrestrial ecosystems. State of the art technological solutions are discussed. The social, economic, legal and ethical dimensions of pollution prevention are integrated into the scientific and technological challenges facing developed and developing economies.

ET 252 Introduction to Spatial Technologies 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to types of spatial information technologies and their uses in environmental assessments. Topics include: map reading, geographic positioning systems, geographic information systems, and remote sensing. This course will provide a basic overview of these technologies through lectures, and will afford an exposure to their uses through a series of structured laboratory exercises.

ET 301 Environmental Technology Laboratory III 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Assessment of and response to environmental hazards caused by hazardous materials releases. Regulatory requirements associated with hazardous materials releases. Utilization of chemical protective clothing and respiratory protection. Students passing the class receive Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) certification. Required field trips may extend beyond lab time.

ET 302 Environmental Technology Laboratory IV 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Use of field and laboratory instrumentation for monitoring outdoor and indoor air quality. Management, analysis, interpretation, and oral and written reporting of complex environmental data sets. Hands-on, real-world experience in air quality monitoring and maintenance. Required field trips may extend beyond class time.

ET 303 Laboratory Safety Systems and Management 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Theory and practice of regulation, management, and auditing of laboratory safety. Laboratory field trips may extend beyond class time.

ET 310 Environmental Monitoring and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisites: CH 101 or 100; BIO 181; ET students only.
Monitoring and analysis of chemical, biological, and radiation impacts to the environment. Theory of chemical, physical, biological, and ecological monitoring. Planning and conducting environmental sampling and monitoring programs. Management, analysis, and quality assurance and control. Risk assessment in environmental technology. Laboratory practice and safety.

ET 320 Fundamentals of Air Pollution 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (MA 121, MA 131, or MA 141) and (PY 131 or PY 201 or PY 205 or PY 211).
Air pollution sources, and the influence of natural and anthropogenic processes on the atmosphere. Roles of local, state and federal governments in air pollution control and importance of the Clean Air Act and its amendments.

ET 330 Environmental Technology Practicum 3. Offered in Summer.
Preparation for practicum, including resume writing, interviewing skills, cover letters, and practicum search techniques and resources. Professional practice as an environmental technologist. Written and oral communications of the practicum experience.

ET 401 Environmental Technology Laboratory V 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Scientific and legal definitions of brownfield and EPA Superfund sites. Physical, chemical, and biological methods for remediating contaminated sites. Impacts of hazardous waste management on public and private sector organizations. Field trips to public and private brownfield and Superfund remediation sites to examine real-world applications of principles. Required field trips may extend beyond class time.

ET 402 Solar Photovoltaic Energy 1. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is a study and practical guide to solar photovoltaics including the economic and environmental benefits, how solar electricity works and can be used and the basics on installation of solar electric systems. Guest Lectures and field trips are part of the course. Field trip may exceed normal classroom hours.

ET 410 Toxic Substances and Society 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Interdisciplinary evaluation of past, present and future effects of toxic substances in the environment. Addresses various dimensions of toxic substances; special emphasis on ways to minimize adverse effects in contemporary and future societies.
ET 455 Adaptive Management and Governance 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Some environmental and natural resource problems are more difficult to resolve than others. The purpose of this course is to understand the factors that condition intractable or "wicked" environmental and natural resources conflicts. These factors include narrow conceptions of science, rigid bureaucratic structures and narrow policy targets. We also explore some of the alternatives for addressing intractable environmental and natural resource problems including adaptive management and governance.

ET 460 Practice of Environmental Technology 3. Prerequisite: ET 310 or SSC 442; and ET Senior Only.
Preparation and presentation of comprehensive environmental assessments and analyses. Critical roles of quality control and assurance. The ISO 14000 environmental management standard of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Preparation for certification as an environmental auditor by ANSI and registration as an Environmental Professional by the National Register of Environmental Professionals. Optional training and exams for Environmental Auditors Registration Association and American National Standards Institute/Register Accreditation Board Written Examination available.

ET 470 Environmental Forensics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ET 310 or SSC 442.
Use of site assessment methodologies and state of the art technologies from analytical chemistry, molecular biology, biogeochemistry, and GIS to solve environmental cases of "Who done it?" with regards to soil/sediment, water, and air contamination. Two field trips which may extend beyond class time are required.

ET 490 Senior Seminar in Environmental Technology 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Weekly departmental and university seminars and group discussions to enrich and broaden student perspectives on the practice and development of environmental technology. Oral and written reporting of seminars topics.

FL - Foreign Languages Courses
FL 216 Art and Society in France 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An overview of the visual arts in France, defined broadly, and their relationship to French society and culture: painting, architecture, photography, cinema, book production, gardens, fashion, food, television, popular culture, and mass media, including the Internet. The principal themes of the course are how France's cultural heritage is embodied in its rich tradition of visual expression and how artists' visual expressions have either served to represent, glorify, or critique the nation.

FL 219 Studies in Great Works of Non-Western Literature 3.
Readings, in English translation, or non-Western literary masterpieces from the beginnings of literacy in the Middle East, Asia, and Africa to the modern period, including excerpts from texts such as the Upanishads, the Ramayana, the Sundiata, Gilgamesh, A Thousand and One Nights, and the Quran and such authors as Confucius, Oe Kenzaburo, Omar Khayyam, Rumi, and Amos Oz.

FL 220 Studies in Great Works of Western Literature 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Readings, in English translation, of Western literary masterpieces, from the beginnings of literacy in the Middle East and Europe towards the present, including such authors as Homer, Sophocles, Virgil, Ovid, Augustine, Danta, Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Cervantes, Voltaire, Goethe, Austen, Flaubert, Dickinson, Tolstoy, Kafka, and Wollf. Credit will not be given for both ENG/FL 220 and either ENG/FL 221 or ENG/FL 222.

FL 221 Literature of the Western World I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Readings from English translations of Biblical, Classical, Medieval, and Early Renaissance literature, including works by such authors as Homer, Plato, Virgil, Ovid, St. Paul, St. Augustine, Marie de France, and Dante.

FL 222 Literature of the Western World II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Readings from English translations of Renaissance, Neo-Classical, Romantic, and Early Modern literature, emphasizing the cultures of continental Europe from the Renaissance to 1900, and including such authors as Petrarch, Erasmus, Rabelais, Machiavelli, Shakespeare, Moliere, Voltaire, Rousseau, Goethe, Flaubert, Tolstoy.

FL 223 Contemporary World Literature I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 112.
Twentieth-century literature of some of the following cultures: Russian, Eastern European, Western European, Latin American, Canadian, Australian.

FL 224 Contemporary World Literature II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENG 112.
Twentieth-century literature of some of the following cultures: Asian, Arabian, African, Caribbean, Native-American.

FL 246 Literature of the Holocaust 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Fictional and nonfictional versions of the Holocaust, focusing on themes of survival, justice, theology, and the limits of human endurance.

FL 295 Special Topics in Foreign Languages and/or Literatures 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A special projects course on topics to be determined as needed in the departmental program.

FL 298 Independent Study in Foreign Language or Literature 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individualized study in a foreign language or literature. Topic, mode of study and credit hours to be determined in consultation with the faculty member supervising work.

FL 392 Major World Author 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Intensive study in English, of the writings of one (or two) author(s) from outside the English and American traditions. Sample subjects: Homer, Virgil and Ovid, Lady Murasaki, Marie de France and Christine de Pizan, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Balzac and Flaubert, Kafka, Proust, Lessing and Gordiner, Borges and Marquez, Neruda, Achebe, Soyinka, Calvino, Walcott and Naipaul. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit with new topic.
FL 393 Studies in Literary Genre 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Concentrated treatment of one literary genre, such as the epic, the lyric, the drama, satire, romance, autobiography, the essay, the novel, or the short story. Treatment of materials from several national or ethnic cultures and several periods. All readings in English. Course may be taken three times for credit. Course may be taken three times in different genres.

FL 394 Studies in World Literature 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: ENG 111 and 112 or 113.
Study of a subject in world literature: for example, African literature, Asian literature, Hispanic literature, East European literature, Comedy, the Epic, the Lyric, Autobiography, the Faust legend, or Metamorphosis. Subjects vary according to availability of faculty. Readings in English translation.

FL 395 Study Abroad Programs 1-3.
Specific category of courses involving language and/or culture taught in foreign countries through the Department Study Abroad Program.

FL 406 Modernism 3. Offered in Fall Only.
International Modernist movement in literature, from its nineteenth-century origins to its culmination in the early twentieth century. Definitions of modernity, as embodied in a variety of genres. Placement of Modernist texts within a variety of cultures that produced them.

FL 407 Postmodernism 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Literary expressions of Postmodernism, from its origins in the Modernist movement through its culmination in the later decades of the twentieth century. Definitions of post modernity, as embodied in a variety of genres. Placement of Postmodernist texts within a variety of cultures that have produced them.

FL 424 Linguistics for ESL Professionals 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of the diachronic nature of language and the phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic features of English in relation to other world language groups. Application of linguistic principles to the ESL classroom. Analysis of English speech and writing patterns of non-native speakers. Examination of the ways children, adolescents, and adults learn a second language.

Methodologies and current approaches to teaching English as a Second Language. Techniques and strategies for teaching reading, writing, listening, speaking and culture. Selection, adaptation, and creation of instructional materials for various levels of proficiency and teaching situations. Evaluation and assessment of written and oral language proficiency through standardized and non-standardized assessment tools.

FL 439 Perspectives on English as a New Language 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of the complexity of multiculturalism in American society and the challenges faced by immigrant families in adapting to U.S. institutions. Emphasis on understanding historical, legal, cultural and pedagogical issues with respect to learning English as a new language (ENL).

FL 440 Internship in Teaching English as a Second Language 3. Offered in Summer.
Skills and techniques required in teaching ESL in a public school setting. 15 hours of classroom observation and 30 hours in direct instruction. Demonstration of competencies essential for teaching ESL.

FL 495 Special Topics in Foreign Languages and Literatures 3.
A concentrated study of a special period, author or genre to be determined as needed in the departmental program.

FL 497 Senior Seminar in World Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Rotating topics in world literature, including treatment of materials from more than one culture and including consideration of the subject's theoretical or methodological framework. Readings in English (original languages encouraged but not required).

FL 498 Independent Study in Foreign Language or Literature 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individualized study of a foreign language or literature. Topic, mode of study, and credit hours to be determined in consultation with the faculty member supervising work.

FL 504 College Teaching of Foreign Languages 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Principles of second language acquisition and foreign language teaching. Examination of problematic concepts in teaching Spanish and French. Thorough treatment of instructional technology appropriate to foreign language teaching and learning. Regular observation of practicing instructors and micro-teaching in college-level Spanish or French classes. Credit not given for both FL 507 and either FL/ECI 505 or FL/ECI 506. Course taught in English. Required for new FLL Teaching Assistants.
FL 539 Seminar In World Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only. Rotating topics in world literature, including treatment of the subject's theoretical or methodological framework. Possible subjects: colonialism and literature; orality and literature; the Renaissance; the Enlightenment; translation; comparison of North and South American literatures; African literary traditions; post-modernism and gender. Readings in English (original languages encouraged but not required).


FL 541 Literary and Cultural Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. A survey of literary theory in the 20th century from New Criticism to postmodernism. Examines the virtues and pitfalls of these approaches to the study of culture and literature. A course on issues, concepts, theorists and the sociohistorical and political context in which the theorists are writing. Taught in English. No formal pre-requisites. However, students who have not had advanced literature will be disadvantaged.

FLA - Foreign Languages - Arabic Courses

FLA 101 Beginning Arabic 101 3. Offered in Fall Only. Beginning Arabic is for students who have had no prior experience with the language. It is the first in a series of courses which develop reading and writing skills in Modern Standard Arabic with active speaking and listening skills in both formal Arabic and the Egyptian dialect. Authentic materials from the Arabic media will be used in addition to text-related video and audio materials. An introduction to Arab culture will be integrated throughout the semester. This course is designed for true beginners who have had no previous experience with the Arabic language, either written or spoken. Credit will be allowed for either FLA 101 or FLA 111, but not for both.

FLA 102 Beginning Arabic 102 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLA 101 or 111. This course is the second in a series which develops reading and writing skills in Modern Standard Arabic with active speaking and listening skills in both formal Arabic and the Egyptian dialect. Authentic materials from the Arabic media will be used in addition to text-related video and audio materials. An introduction to Arab culture will be integrated throughout the semester. Credit will be allowed for either FLA 102 or FLA 112, but not for both.

FLA 103 Beginning Arabic 101 Conversation 1. Offered in Fall and Summer. Corequisite: FLA 101. Supplements conversational practice for FLA 101 to help students develop oral proficiency at the beginning level. Students will practice using their speaking skills in a variety of individual and group activities to build competency in basic social situations.

FLA 104 Beginning Arabic 102 Conversation 1. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: FLA 103; Corequisite: FLA 102. Supplements conversational practice for FLA 102 to help students develop oral proficiency at the advanced beginning level. Students will practice using their speaking skills in a variety of individual and group activities to build competency in basic social situations.

FLA 201 Intermediate Arabic I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLA 102 or FLA 112. Intermediate Arabic I is the third in a series of courses which develop reading and writing skills in Modern Standard Arabic with active speaking and listening skills in both formal Arabic and the Egyptian dialect. An increased emphasis is placed on the acquisition of vocabulary and grammatical tools necessary to undertake more in-depth readings and discussions of news articles from the Arab media. Authentic materials from the Arab media will be used in addition to text-related video and audio materials.

FLA 202 Intermediate Arabic II 3. Prerequisite: FLA 201. Intermediate Arabic II is the fourth in a series of courses which develop reading and writing skills in Modern Standard Arabic with active speaking and listening skills in both formal Arabic and the Egyptian dialect. A continued emphasis is placed on the acquisition of vocabulary and grammatical tools necessary to undertake more in-depth readings and discussions of news articles from the Arab media. Authentic materials from the Arab media will be used in addition to text-related video and audio materials.

FLA 203 Advanced Intermediate Arabic I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Advanced Intermediate Arabic I is the fifth in a series of courses which develop whole language skills in Modern Standard Arabic with active speaking and listening skills in the Egyptian dialect. Upon completion of this course the student will have the tools necessary to understand and produce all the basic structures of Modern Standard Arabic. Arabic film and media will be used in class. The student will also be introduced to selected short stories from modern Arabic literature.

FLA 330 Media Arabic 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: FLA 202. An introduction to the language of print and Internet news media of the Arab world, using authentic materials from Arabic newspapers, Internet news sites, and magazines. This course provides students with the tools necessary to build a core media vocabulary base, comprehend front page news stories, read critically, and detect bias, in selected news content, and develop listening skills necessary for understanding oral news reports.

FLC - Foreign Language - Chinese Courses

Continuation of basic skills. Emphasis on speaking and listening with some reading, writing and Chinese culture.

Supplements conversational practice and handwriting skills for FLC 101. Students will gain practice at using their speaking skills in a variety of basic social situations.

FLC 104 Elementary Chinese II Conversation 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLC 101 and FLC 103; Corequisite: FLC 102.
Supplements conversational practice and handwriting skills for FLC 102. Students are encouraged to use their speaking skills in a variety of typical social situations. Special attention is given to naturalness of speech.

Continuation of basic skills. Greater emphasis on reading, writing and Chinese cultural traditions.

Continuation of basic skills. Focus on reading, writing, Chinese cultural traditions and patterns of behavior.

FLC 203 Intermediate Chinese I Conversation 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLC 102 and FLC 104; Corequisite: FLC 201.
Supplements conversational practice and handwriting skills for FLC 201. Students are encouraged to use their speaking skills in a variety of situations. Special attention is given to naturalness of speech and intonation.

FLC 204 Intermediate Chinese II Conversation 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLC 201 and FLC 203; Corequisite: FLC 202.
Supplements conversational practice and handwriting skills for FLC 202. Students are encouraged to use their speaking skills in a variety of situations. Special attention is given to naturalness of speech and intonation.

FLC 301 Intermediate Chinese III 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLC 202.
Last of the foundation courses in Chinese. Continued practice in speaking and understanding Chinese with new emphasis on writing and on the reading of cultural and literary texts.

FLC 302 Intermediate Chinese IV 3. Prerequisite: FLC 301.
Continued practice in speaking and understanding Chinese with greater emphasis on reading and writing. Continued study of cultural and literary texts.

FLC 401 Advanced Chinese: Readings in Literature and Social Sciences 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLC 302.
Continued training in the foundations of Chinese language, with emphasis on nuances of written Chinese. This course introduces advanced Chinese language students to modern literature and social science texts. Students read and analyze some of the finest works of 20th c. Chinese intellectuals, authors and social critics. The class explores a wide range of prose forms, styles, and subject matter. Emphasis will be placed on developing advanced-level proficiency in reading & writing, and on literary analysis & discussion of cultural & historical contexts.

FLE - Foreign Language - English Courses

FLE 100 Introduction to Academic Writing 4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For non-native speakers of English. Intensive introduction to critical writing and reading in academic contexts. Exploration of writing processes and academic literacy skills; interpreting assignments; comprehending, analyzing, and evaluating college-level texts; inventing, drafting, and revising; seeking, providing, and responding to constructive feedback; collaborating effectively under varied learning models. Extensive writing practice and individualized coaching. Attention to grammar and conventions of standard written English. Intended as preparation for FLE 101. Only for non-native speakers of English. Requires C- or better. Credit for FLE 100 is not allowed if student has prior credit for FLE 101.

FLE 101 Academic Writing and Research 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in FLE 100 or placement via ESL testing guidelines.
For non-native speakers of English intensive instruction in academic writing and research. Basic principles of rhetoric and strategies for academic inquiry and argument. Instruction and practice in critical reading, including the generative and responsible use of print and electronic sources for academic research, adapted for non-native speakers. Exploration of literate practices across a range of academic domains, laying the foundation for further writing development in college. Continued attention to grammar and conventions of standard written English. Satisfies freshman English requirements. Successful completion of FLE 101 requires a C- or better. Credit for FLE 101 is not allowed if the student has already fulfilled the first-year writing requirement.

FLE 201 Oral Communication in English for International Students 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Oral communication in English; active and interactive speaking skills, listening comprehension and reading. Specific tasks in spoken English such as communicating information, making inquiries, requests and complaints. Individual and group work in the form of oral reports, role play, presentations, etc. Listening to lectures and note taking skills.

FLE 400 American English Pronunciation for International Students 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
FLE 401 Advanced Oral Communication in English for International Students 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Oral communication in English; pronunciation skills, reading, aural comprehension and oral skills; communication strategies and cross-cultural communication; individual and group activities such as presenting information, teaching a class, fielding questions and leading a discussion.

FLE 402 Advanced Written Communication in English for International Students 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Written communication skills for graduate students; integrated writing tasks focusing on writing, reading, grammar and comprehension, specifically geared to the needs of research students and teaching assistants. Reading, critical analysis and synthesis of written material such as journal articles, research reports, etc.

FLF - Foreign Language - French Courses
FLF 101 Elementary French I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
First in a four-course sequence to develop language skills. Oral and written practice in classroom and language laboratory. Readings in French culture and civilization.

FLF 102 Elementary French II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLF 101.
Continuation of FLF 101 with intensive practice in spoken French. Readings in French culture and civilization.

FLF 110 Accelerated Elementary French 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Content of FLF 101 and 102, at an accelerated pace, for students with previous study of French (1-2 years in high school) who placed into the course based on results of the NC State French Placement Test. Includes a refresher of 101 material before covering 102 material. Development of skills in listening, speaking, reading, writing and understanding Francophone cultures. Significant amount of work outside of class. Fulfills the FL 102 requirement.

FLF 201 Intermediate French I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLF 102 or FLF 110.
Third of four consecutive courses to develop skills of speaking, listening, reading and writing. Readings and discussions of French culture, civilization and literature.

FLF 202 Intermediate French II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLF 201.
Last of four sequential language courses. Increased emphasis on reading and writing. Readings in the literature, culture, and civilization of France and the Francophone world.

FLF 212 French: Language, Culture, and Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLF 102 and FLF 110.
A study of the language structures and vocabulary necessary for an intermediate level of communication in French together with cultural and technological issues of our global society, in the context of the French-speaking world and the European Union. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation for required field trip. Fulfills the FLF 201 requirement.

FLF 301 Survey of French Literature from the Middle Ages through the Enlightenment 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: An advanced language skills course (FLF 308, 310, 315) or FLF 202 with permission of instructor.
Reading and discussion of representative works with attention to literary analysis as well as to historical and cultural background.

FLF 302 Survey of French Literature from Romanticism to the Contemporary Period 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: An advanced language skills course (FLF 308, 310, 315) or FLF 202 with Consent of Instructor.
Reading and discussion of representative works with attention to literary analysis as well as to historical and cultural background.

Study of major forms of written and oral business communication used in the French-speaking world. Extensive work with current, culturally authentic materials. Emphasis on development of practical communicative skills, with special attention to cross-cultural comparisons of French and American business practices and modes of communication.

Business French vocabulary and concepts with emphasis on cultural differences and their importance in the new global village business world.

FLF 308 Advanced Conversation: Contemporary French Cultures 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLF 202.
Conversation and reading emphasizing idiomatic and practical usage with attention to contemporary civilization and cultures of the French speaking world. Emphasis on social structures, political features, events, world views and modes of communication.

FLF 309 French Phonetics and Pronunciation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLF 202.
A study of the oral production of standard French with the aim of improving pronunciation, fluency and skill in communication. Extensive oral practice through conversation and phonetics.

FLF 310 Advanced Written Communication 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLF 202.
An in-depth study of French written communication at the advanced level, including the more advanced aspects of the French grammar with extensive writing practice serving a variety of practical communicative needs.

French civilization and culture from its origins to the modern period. Reading and discussion of the social, cultural, economic and political structures of France, including its geography, history, music, art and national consciousness.
FLF 318 The Heritage of French Cinema 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. in French at 300 level.
Survey of the major contributions of French cinema from its origins to the present. Attention to film as an artistic medium and to the cinematic representation of French history and culture. Reading, discussion, and viewing of films including Un Chien Andalou, La Passion de Jeanne d'Arc, Le Retour de Martin Guerre, La Marseillaise, Les 400 Coups, and Diva.

FLF 321 French Cultures and contexts 3. Prerequisite: FLF 202. An approach to important periods in the history of French culture through the reading of texts by several important writers. Films, slides, painting, music, and the Internet will be included to put the readings in a cultural context.

FLF 398 Independent Study in French 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individualized study in French language, culture, or literature. Topic, mode of study, and credit hours to be determined in consultation with faculty member supervising work. Course may be taken a maximum of two times provided the topic is sufficiently different.

FLF 401 French For Graduate Students 3. Offered in Fall Only. Basic French grammar, with special attention to characteristics of formal expository style, and illustrative readings. Study of extracts from scholarly publications in students' areas of research. Prepares students to take the graduate foreign language certification exam.

FLF 411 Approaches to French Translation 3. Prerequisite: at least two French (FLF) 300 level courses. Intensive practice of translating to and from French a variety of texts selected from the areas of business, law, technology and science, as well as literature and the arts. Focus on Documentation, Research and Translation techniques and ethics.

FLF 414 Studies in French Prose 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 hrs in French at 300 level with 3 hrs in literature. Major developments in the French essay, letter, novel and other prose forms from the Renaissance to 1900. Readings from such authors as Montaigne, Sévigné, Lafayette, Rousseau, Sand, Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert.

FLF 425 Literature, Cinema and Culture of the Francophone World 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A study of a number of literary texts and films from across the spectrum of the Francophone world - West Africa, the Maghreb, and the Caribbean. Through these texts and films we will study the diversity of the French colonial empire as well as the different historical, political and cultural effects of colonialism and postcolonialism. Films, videos, internet sites will be used. Course taught in French.

FLF 492 Seminar in French Studies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Junior standing and 6 hrs in French literature. A small-group study of a topic in literature resulting in either a substantial essay or series of essays by each student. Topics vary each semester.


FLF 503 Issues in the Acquisition of L1 and L2 French 3.
Explores French first language (L1) and second language (L2) acquisition while addressing the theoretical and practical issues. Topics include: learner language, developmental sequences, cognitive processes, learner strategies, learner internal and external factors, and implications of acquisition research for pedagogical practice. Relevant to current and prospective teachers of L2 French.

FLF 511 Approaches to French Translation 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Intensive practice of translating to and from French a variety of texts selected from the areas of business, law, technology and science, as well as literature and the arts. Focus on Documentation, Research and Translation techniques and ethics. Course taught in French. Credit not allowed for both 411 & 511.

FLF 516 Art and Society in France 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An overview of the visual arts in France, defined broadly, and their relationship to French society and culture: painting, architecture, photography, cinema, book production, gardens, fashion, cuisine, television, popular culture, and mass media will be studied. Course taught in French.

FLF 521 French Cultures and Contexts 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Study of important periods in the history of French culture through the reading of key literary texts. Films, slides, painting, music, and the Internet will be included to put the readings in a cultural context. Topics vary. Students cannot get credit for both 421/521.

FLF 524 French Theater in Cultural Contexts 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An intensive study of some of the major plays in the French tradition in the cultural context of two periods: the age of Louis XIV (late seventeenth century) and the German occupation of France (1940-44). Readings of plays by Corneille, Racine, Molière, Sartre, Camus, and Anouilh and of texts on the history and art of the periods. Analysis of the plays from literary, theatrical, cultural, and political points of view. Use of film, video, and internet sites and visits to the North Carolina museum of art. Attention to pedagogical uses of theater in the classroom.

FLF 525 Literature, Cinema and Culture of the Francophone World 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A study of a number of literary texts and films from across the spectrum of the Francophone world - West Africa, the Maghreb, and the Caribbean. Through these texts and films we will study the diversity of the French colonial empire as well as the different historical, political and cultural effects of colonialism and postcolonialism. Films, videos, internet sites will be used. Course taught in French.
FLG 101 Elementary German I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. The first in a four-course sequence to develop the language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis on the acquisition of everyday German and cultural awareness. Active class participation, practice in the language lab and computer lab, and written assignments.

FLG 102 Elementary German II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLG 101. Second in a four-course sequence to develop the language skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasis on the acquisition of everyday German and cultural awareness. Active class participation, practice in the language lab and computer lab, and written assignments.

FLG 201 Intermediate German I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLG 102. The third of four consecutive courses in German. Intensive conversational practice to develop proficiency in speaking and listening, advanced reading and writing skills by learning complex grammatical structures and through the use of authentic texts. Acquisition of cultural knowledge about the German-speaking countries.

FLG 202 Intermediate German II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLG 201. Last of four consecutive courses in German. Continued conversational practice to develop proficiency in speaking and listening. Development of advanced writing skills by refining grammatical structures and style through assignments, and of advanced reading skills through the use of cultural and literary texts from the German-speaking countries.

FLG 202 Intermediate German II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLG 201. Discussion of German, Austrian and Swiss scientific discoveries and technological inventions as well as their impact on global society, such as aspirin, x-rays, printing technology, diesel engine, computer, microchip, television, mp3 format, genetics, and environmental technologies. Also a fourth semester German course, with intensive practice to develop proficiency in intermediate speaking and listening, reading and writing, using materials from scientific and technological disciplines.

FLG 212 German Language, Culture, Science, and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLG 201. Discussion of German, Austrian and Swiss scientific discoveries and technological inventions as well as their impact on global society, such as aspirin, x-rays, printing technology, diesel engine, computer, microchip, television, mp3 format, genetics, and environmental technologies. Also a fourth semester German course, with intensive practice to develop proficiency in intermediate speaking and listening, reading and writing, using materials from scientific and technological disciplines.

FLG 202 Intermediate German II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLG 201. Discussion of German, Austrian and Swiss scientific discoveries and technological inventions as well as their impact on global society, such as aspirin, x-rays, printing technology, diesel engine, computer, microchip, television, mp3 format, genetics, and environmental technologies. Also a fourth semester German course, with intensive practice to develop proficiency in intermediate speaking and listening, reading and writing, using materials from scientific and technological disciplines.

FLG 202 Intermediate German II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLG 201. Discussion of German, Austrian and Swiss scientific discoveries and technological inventions as well as their impact on global society, such as aspirin, x-rays, printing technology, diesel engine, computer, microchip, television, mp3 format, genetics, and environmental technologies. Also a fourth semester German course, with intensive practice to develop proficiency in intermediate speaking and listening, reading and writing, using materials from scientific and technological disciplines.
Culture and civilization of the German-speaking countries. Analysis of the social, economic and political structures of Germany, Austria, and Switzerland. Lectures, reports, conversation. Taught in German.

Survey of the major contributions to the “New German Cinema” (1970’s to 1990’s). Attention to film as an artistic medium and to the cinematic representation of German history and culture. Reading, discussion, and viewing of films including films by Schloendorff (Die Blechtrommel), Fassbinder (Die Ehe der Maria Braun), von Trotta (Rosa Luxemburg), Herzog (Stroszek), and Wenders (Der Himmel ueber Berlin).

FLG 320 Introduction to German Literature 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLG 202.
An introduction to reading and analyzing German, Austrian, and Swiss literary texts in their cultural and historical contexts. Discussion of various genres (short story, novel, drama, poetry) formal aspects, literary periods, and a variety of critical approaches. Lectures and much discussion. Oral and written assignments, exam.

FLG 323 Twentieth Century German Literature 3. Prerequisite: FLG 202.
Twentieth century literature from German-speaking countries. Readings of Mann, Kafka, Rilke, Hesse, Durrenmatt, Frisch, Grass, and a variety of poets.

FLG 325 German Lyric Poetry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLG 202.
A historical and interpretative study of the German lyric from the fifteenth into the twentieth century with special attention to the poet’s choice of theme, the ways in which that theme is treated, and the relevance of the poem to the human experience.

FLG 390 German Studies Topics 3. Prerequisite: FLG 202.
Presentation of material not available in regular course offerings, or offering of new courses on a trial basis. Course may be offered through videoconferencing with other UNC campuses as an offering of the German Studies Consortium. Content determined by faculty member in consultation with the department’s German section coordinator. May be repeated.

FLG 398 Independent Study in German 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLG 202.
Individualized study in German language, culture, or literature. Topic, mode of study, and credit hours to be determined in consultation with the faculty member supervising work. Departmental approval required.

FLG 401 German For Graduate Students 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Basic German grammar, with special attention to characteristics of formal expository style, and illustrative readings. Study of extracts from scholarly publications in students’ areas of research. Prepares students to take the graduate foreign language certification exam.

FLG 407 Business German II 3. Prerequisite: FLG 307.
Second course in the two-course series on Business German. Topics cover project planning, international marketing, trade fair presentation, financial issues, work place issues, logistics, including all forms of oral and written communication in these areas. Brief lectures, much discussion, oral presentations, written assignments, exam. Course can be used as preparation for certification in the internationally recognized “Zertifikat Deutsch fur den Beruf” (certificate "German for Professionals"). Certification is voluntary, for a fee, and separate from the course.

FLG 420 Current Issues in German-Language Media 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Two courses at the FLG 300 level.
Using the internet and a textbook, the course will be constructed from current topics circulated in the German, Austrian and Swiss media, e.g. newspaper websites, radio programs and TV news in streaming video format. Overview of the different news genres, the German-language media scape, and major political, economic, social and cultural issues in the German-speaking countries. Discussion, oral presentations, written assignments.

FLG 430 Cultural Artifacts in the German-Speaking Countries 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: One FLG 300-level course and one from this list: FLG 300, 315, 316, 318, 323, 390..
Focuse on major cultural achievements in Germany, Austria and Switzerland, including literature, film, art, and music. Topics will vary. Examples are: "Kafka and Modernism", "German/Austrian/ Swiss Literature and Film-Adaptations", "German-Language Opera", "German Art and Society in the 20th Century", or "The Faust Theme in Literature, Art, and Music".

FLG 440 Green Germany: Nature and Environment in German Speaking Cultures 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 Hours of 300-Level German.
Survey of the long “Green” tradition in German-speaking cultures as reflected in the arts, in literature, and in scientific discoveries that have made Germany, Austria, and Switzerland leaders in development of alternative environmental technologies. Discussion in German of issues such as Romantic nature poetry, industrialization, Nazi attitudes towards nature, deforestation, the Green Party, air and water pollution, waste management, energy production, climate change, transportation systems, green architecture, sustainability, and the latest environmental technologies. Practice and assessment through class debates, group work, writing tasks, student presentations, and a portfolio.

FLG 492 Senior Seminar in German Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Two 300 level FLG courses on literature or culture or film.
Capstone seminar in German literature or culture. Student presentations and either a substantial essay or a series of essays. Topics vary each semester.
FLG 499 Internship in Germany, Austria, or German-Speaking Switzerland 1-6. Prerequisite: Two courses at the FLG 300 level. Professional internship in a company or organization in Germany, Austria, or German-speaking Switzerland, with German as the main language of daily operations. Contract between the student, department, and company or organization about content, scope, and requirements. 1-6 credits for an approved internship. Essay describing and evaluating the internship experience in the context of student’s professional development. Students are responsible for their own travel and living expenses. Departmental approval required.

FLI - Foreign Language - Italian Courses

FLI 101 Elementary Italian I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Begins the development of a balanced foundation in all four language skills. Concentrates on listening and speaking, emphasizing idiomatic Italian. Short readings in Italian culture and civilization. Class and laboratory practice, written homework.

FLI 102 Elementary Italian II 3. Prerequisite: FLI 101. Continuation of FLI 101 with emphasis on acquisition of oral skills through class practice and use of audio aids. Readings in Italian culture, civilization and literature.

FLI 201 Intermediate Italian I 3. Prerequisite: FLI 102. Third of four consecutive courses to develop skills of speaking, listening, reading and writing. Readings and discussion of Italian culture, civilization and literature.

FLI 202 Intermediate Italian II 3. Prerequisite: FLI 201. Last of four sequential language courses. Increased emphasis on reading and writing. Readings in the literature, culture, and civilization of Italy.


FLI 308 Italian Reading and Conversation 3. Prerequisite: FLI 202. Advanced readings and intensive conversational practice in Italian for students beyond the intermediate level.

FLI 318 Italian Society Through Cinema 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLI 202. Italian culture and society through cinema from the fascist era to the present. A study of selected films representative of major social-political, ideological, and artistic developments. Weekly film viewings.

FLJ - Foreign Language - Japanese Courses


FLJ 102 Elementary Japanese II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLJ 101, Corequisite: FLJ 104. Continuation of basic skills. Emphasis on speaking and listening skills; inclusion of Japanese cultural factors in communication. Some reading and writing.

FLJ 103 Elementary Japanese I Conversation 1. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: FLJ 101. Supplements conversational practice in FLJ 101. Students are encouraged to use their speaking skills in a variety of situations. Special attention is given to correcting and improving pronunciation and intonation.


FLJ 201 Intermediate Japanese I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLJ 102 or FLJ 105, Corequisite: FLJ 203. Continuation of basic skills. Greater emphasis on reading and writing. More exposure to Japanese cultural traditions.

FLJ 202 Intermediate Japanese II 3. Prerequisite: FLJ 201, Corequisite: FLJ 204. Continuation of the learning of the basic skills. Emphasis on reading and writing as well as on spoken Japanese and on cultural patterns of behavior.

FLJ 203 Intermediate Japanese Conversation 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLJ 102, Corequisite: FLJ 201, FLJ 202 or FLJ 301. Practice in spoken Japanese through use of the language in a variety of situations. Increase vocabulary and develop fluency and ease in the structural patterns of the language. May be repeated for a maximum of three credit hours.


Prerequisite: FLJ 301.
Continued training in the foundations of Japanese language.
Primary emphasis on spoken Japanese, with increased attention to
reading and writing.

A survey of literature in Japan from earliest recorded times through
the sixteenth century. Examples from major eras and genres
(folktales, poetry, philosophy, fictional narrative, theater, etc.) will
be considered, with attention to historical and cultural contexts,
as well as to contemporary scholarship and approaches toward
traditional literature. Examples from literature outside Japan will
be included for comparative purposes. No prior knowledge of
Japanese required: Readings and discussions in English.

Offered in Spring Only.
A survey of literature in Japan from 1600 to late Nineteenth
Century. Examples from major periods and genres (novels, poetry,
philosophy, dram, miscellaneous narrative, etc.) will be considered,
with attention to historical and cultural contexts, as well as to
temporary scholarship and approaches toward the literature.
Examples from literature outside Japan will be included for
comparative purposes. No prior knowledge of Japanese required:
Readings and discussions in English.

FLJ 351 Contemporary Culture in Japan 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: FLJ 101.
Introduction to basic aspects of cultural practices in Japanese
society, including education, work life, family relationships,
everyday religious practices, aesthetic traditions, national identity,
and gender. Students will develop an understanding of the
interrelationships between language and culture.

FLJ 401 Advanced Japanese I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: FLJ 302.
Continued training in the foundations of Japanese language, with
emphasis on complex verb forms. Increased attention to reading
and writing.

Prerequisite: FLJ 401.
Elaboration on grammatical forms learned in the previous courses
with applications in reading and writing, combined with more
sophisticated vocabulary and idioms and attention to development
of natural reading skills.

FLM - Film Studies Courses

FLM 378 Women & Film 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course will introduce students to the rich international
history of women’s participation in the motion picture industry.
Course includes readings, screenings, discussions, and a final
examination.

FLM 450 Professional Internship in Film Studies 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: completed 9 hours of Film Studies coursework.
150 hours of professional work over the course of a semester.
Students may undertake any work relevant to the field of Film
Studies, but they are required to complete at least one professional
project indicating that they have developed a specific skill in film
programming, exhibition, production, research, or promotion. A
paper is due at the end of the semester, outlining the significance
of the professional experience in relation to some aspect of film
history, theory, criticism, distribution, or production. Students
must provide their own transportation. Restricted to FLM majors.
FLM 450 may only be taken once for credit towards the major
requirements.

FLM 459 Seminar in Film Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ENG 282, ENG 384 and Junior or Senior standing.
Advanced critical approaches to focused film topics involving film
genres, directories styles, or trends within a national cinema. This
seminar-style course will include screenings, readings, regular
discussions, and a substantive final research paper. Topics will
vary from semester to semester. Junior or senior standing or
permission of instructor required.

FLN - Foreign Language - Hindi Courses

FLN 101 Elementary Hindi-Urdu I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Corequisite: FLN 103.
Introduction to standard Hindi-Urdu. Emphasis on speaking and
listening, and on reading and writing in the Hindi writing system
(Devanagari). Readings in South Asian culture and civilization.
Offered jointly in teleconferencing format with HIND 101 at the
University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.

FLN 102 Elementary Hindi-Urdu II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: FLN 101, Corequisite: FLN 104.
Continuation of FLN 101. Emphasis on oral communication and
reading and writing in the Hindi writing system (Devanagari).
Further readings in South Asian culture and civilization. Offered
jointly in teleconferencing format with HIND 102 at the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.

FLN 103 Elementary Hindi-Urdu I Conversation 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Corequisite: FLN 101.
Required conversational practice for FLN 101. Special attention to
individual pronunciation and intonation. Introduction of formal and
informal speech. Use of audiovisual materials.

FLN 104 Elementary Hindi-Urdu II Conversation 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: FLN 101, Corequisite: FLN 102.
Required conversational practice for FLN 102. Extensive use of
speaking skills in variety of situations. Attention to supplemental
non-verbal communication. Use of audiovisual materials.
FLN 201 Intermediate Hindi-Urdu I 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: FLN 102, Corequisite: FLN 203. 
Continuation of basic language skills. Introduction of Urdu writing system (Nastililq) through Hindi writing system (Devanagari). Introduction to grammatical divergence of Hindi and Urdu. Readings in South Asian culture and civilization. Offered jointly in teleconferencing format with HIND 103 at the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.

FLN 202 Intermediate Hindi-Urdu II 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: FLN 201, Corequisite: FLN 204. 
Continuation of FLN 201. Further practice of both Urdu (Nastililq) and Hindi (Devanagari) writing systems. Further distinction of spoken and literary Urdu and Hindi. Further readings in South Asian culture and civilization. Offered jointly in teleconferencing format with HIND 103 at the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.

FLN 203 Intermediate Hindi-Urdu I Conversation 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLN 102, Corequisite: FLN 201. 
Required conversational practice for FLN 201. Advancement of speaking skills through role playing, interviews, debates. Further Hindi and Urdu non-verbal communication. Use of audiovisual materials, including responses to commercial television and movies.

FLN 204 Intermediate Hindi-Urdu II Conversation 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLN 201, Corequisite: FLN 202. 
Required conversational practice for FLN 202. Refinement of speaking skills through role playing, interviews, debates. Further Hindi and Urdu non-verbal communication. Use of audiovisual materials, including responses to commercial television and movies.

FLN 301 Twentieth Century Hindi & Urdu Fiction 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FLN 202. 
Introduces advanced Hindi-Urdu students to the prose fiction of major Hindi and Urdu literary figures including Munshi Premchand, Saadat Hasa Manto and others. Texts will be provided in both Hindi and Urdu scripts and/or English translation as available.

FLN 302 Modern Hindi & Urdu Poetry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLN 301. 
Introduces advanced Hindi-Urdu students to representative works of 19th and 20th century Hindi and Urdu poets and poetic forms. Texts will be provided in both Hindi and Urdu scripts and/or English translation as available.

FLP - Foreign Language - Portuguese Courses

FLP 101 Elementary Portuguese I 3.  
Introduction to the fundamentals of Brazilian Portuguese: pronunciation, comprehension, and spoken syntax and grammar.

FLP 102 Elementary Portuguese II 3. Prerequisite: FLP 101. 
Continuation of the essentials of Brazilian Portuguese. Further stress on pronunciation and comprehension and introduction of reading and writing skills.

FLP 201 Intermediate Portuguese I 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: FLP 102 or placement in course. 
The third level of Portuguese with special attention to speaking, reading, writing and developing a cultural awareness of the cultural heritage of the Portuguese-speaking peoples of Portugal, Brazil and Portuguese-speaking Africa.

FLP 401 Brazilian Portuguese for Spanish Speakers 3.  
Prerequisite: Native/Heritage Spanish Speaker or FLS 202 or Equivalent and Instructor’s Approval. 
A one semester on-line intensive introductory course to Brazilian Portuguese for Spanish speakers taught in Spanish focusing on the development of: 1) Reading Comprehension in Brazilian Portuguese; 2) Basic translation skills: Spanish>Portuguese-Spanish; 3) Colloquial writing skills in Brazilian Portuguese; 4) Basic speaking ability in Brazilian Portuguese. This course is open to undergraduate, graduate and extension students with a formal knowledge of Spanish who fulfill the prerequisite. Instructor approval required.

FLR - Foreign Language - Russian Courses

FLR 101 Elementary Russian I 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
First in a four-course sequence to develop language skills in Russian. Oral and written practice in the classroom and language laboratory and attention to Russian cultural heritage.

FLR 102 Elementary Russian II 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: FLR 101. 
Emphasis on acquisition of basic oral skills, with complementary reading and writing exercises and attention to Russian cultural heritage.

FLR 201 Intermediate Russian I 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: FLR 102. 
Basic Russian language skills continued. More emphasis given to writing and essential conversational practice. Intermediate level readings in Russian literature and culture. Class and laboratory practice; written assignments.

FLR 202 Intermediate Russian II 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: FLR 201. 
Advanced aspects of Russian syntax through study of text. Continued attention to conversational practice and vocabulary building.

A study of selected plays, short stories and novels of the great Russian writers of the nineteenth century: Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol, Goncharov, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Saltykov-Shchedrin, Leskov, Tolstoy and Chekhov. Examinations of peculiarly Russian as well as the universal aspects of this literature. All readings, lectures and discussions in English.
FLR 304 Russian Literature in Translation: The Twentieth Century 3.
A study of selected poems, plays, short stories and novels by major Russian writers of the twentieth century, such as Chekhov, Gorky, Blok, Mayakovsky, Esenin, Zamyatin, Olesha, Bulgakov, Babel, Plinyak, Pasternak, Solzhenitsyn, Evtushenko, and Voznesensky. All readings, lectures and discussions in English.

FLR 318 Russian Cinema and Society 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Russian culture and society through cinema. A study of selected films representative of major social-political, ideological, and artistic developments. Weekly film screenings. No knowledge of Russian required.

FSL Courses - Foreign Language - Spanish Courses

FSL 101 Elementary Spanish I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students with little or no background or previous study of Spanish or those who place into course via Spanish placement exam. Development of communicative abilities within an integrated skill approach (speaking, listening, reading, writing). Introduction to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Includes written and oral assignments of language structures and vocabulary. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Closed to native speakers of Spanish.

FSL 102 Elementary Spanish II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: FSL 101.
Continuation of FSL 101. Development of communicative abilities within an integrated skills approach (speaking, listening, reading, writing). Introduction to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Includes written and oral assignments of language structures and vocabulary. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Closed to native speakers of Spanish.

FSL 105 Intensive Elementary Spanish 6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
An intensive course equivalent to FSL 101 plus FSL 102. Development of communicative abilities within an integrated skills approach (speaking, listening, reading, writing). Introduction to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Includes written and oral assignments of language structures and vocabulary. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Closed to native speakers of Spanish.

FSL 110 Accelerated Elementary Spanish 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Contents of FSL 101 and FSL 102 at an accelerated pace, for students placed into the course based on results of the Spanish placement test. Development of communicative abilities within an integrated skills approach (speaking, listening, reading, writing). Introduction to the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Includes extensive written and oral assignments of language structures and vocabulary. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Closed to native speakers of Spanish.

FSL 201 Intermediate Spanish I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLS 102, 105 or 110.
Continued development of communicative abilities for students with previous study of elementary level Spanish. Integrated skills approach (speaking, listening, reading, writing). Students will learn to function in everyday situations, expressing opinions and doubts, and narrating and describing in present, past, and future time, and will explore cultural issues through literary and other types of readings. Includes written and oral assignments of language structures and vocabulary. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Closed to native speakers of Spanish.

FSL 202 Intermediate Spanish II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLS 201.
Development of communicative abilities at the intermediate level of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Language proficiency scale, with an integrated skills approach (reading, writing, speaking, listening) and additional emphasis on knowledge and competence in the cultures of the Spanish-speaking world. Includes written and oral assignments of language structures and vocabulary. Conducted entirely in Spanish. Closed to native speakers of Spanish.

FSL 210 Accelerated Intermediate Spanish 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Content of FLS 102 and FLS 201 at an accelerated pace, for students placed into the course based on results of the Spanish placement test, or those with significant knowledge/experience with another Romance language. Substantial amount of work outside of class. Development of a balanced foundation in listening, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish, and understanding Hispanic cultures.

FSL 212 Spanish: Language, Technology, Culture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLS 102, FLS 110, or FLS 105.
A study of the language structures and vocabulary necessary for an intermediate level of communication in Spanish together with cultural and technical issues of our global society in the context of the Spanish-speaking world. Fulfills the FLS 201 requirement.

FSL 295 Intermediate Special Topics in Spanish 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLS 201.
Special Topics in language and cultures of the Spanish speaking world for students at the intermediate (200) level. Includes courses taught in Spanish study abroad programs. Course may be taken up to three times.

Development of speaking and writing skills at the Intermediate Mid to Intermediate High levels of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages proficiency scale, as well as listening/viewing and reading skills. Focus on sentence and paragraph-length discourse, narration and description in present, past, and future time frames within a variety of topics and contexts, and communication skills such as circumlocution. Course readings, video and discussion content center upon cultural aspects of the Spanish speaking world.
FLS 332 Spanish Oral and Written Expression II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLS 331.
Development of speaking and writing skills at the Intermediate High levels of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages proficiency scale, as well as listening/viewing and reading skills. Focus on paragraph-length discourse, narration and detailed description in present, past, and future time frames within a variety of topics and contexts, and communication skills such as circumlocution. Course readings, video and discussion content center upon cultural aspects of the Spanish speaking world.

A study of the pronunciation and phonological system of Spanish, with the goals of improving student pronunciation and analyzing native Spanish pronunciation. Extensive practice in phonetic transcription and pronunciation, as well as phonetic/phonological dialect variation.

FLS 335 Spanish for Native and Heritage Speakers 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course is designed to meet the needs of native and heritage speakers of Spanish whose linguistic level is above that of our 200-level courses. Development of oral and writing skills at the Advanced-Mid through Superior levels of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages proficiency scale.

FLS 336 Spanish for Business 3. Prerequisite: FLS 331.
Business Spanish vocabulary and terminology. Emphasis on everyday spoken and written Spanish. Readings and discussions of business topics. Cross-cultural considerations relative to international business operations.

Exploration of the tourism industry in the Spanish speaking world from cultural-historical, geographic, and linguistic perspectives. Course can lead to Tourism Certificate in Spanish from the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Spain.

FLS 340 Introduction to Hispanic Literatures and Cultures 3. Prerequisite: FLS 331, Corequisite: FLS 332.
Exploration of what literature is; what it means to read literature; and why one might be interested in analyzing literature. Introduction to literary terminology, as well as literary genres and movements in the Spanish language. Examination of social-cultural-historical contexts of Spain and Latin America, particularly matters of race, class, gender, and political ideas as they relate to literatures of the Spanish speaking world. Interpretation and analysis of literary texts, cultural institutions, and objects of national, mass, and popular cultures.

FLS 341 Literature and Culture of Spain I 3. Prerequisite: FLS 332; Corequisite: 340.
Survey of literary and cultural contexts of medieval and early modern Spain (12th to 17th centuries). Examination of literary genres in connection with concurrent cultural and historical events. Exploration of literature as a reflection of the experiences and events meaningful to Spanish society during this time period. Emphasis on the ways in which literature and other cultural artifacts give voice to value systems, traditions, and beliefs.

FLS 342 Literature and Culture of Spain II 3. Prerequisite: FLS 332; Corequisite: 340.
Survey of literary and cultural contexts of 18th and 19th century Spain. Examination of literary genres in connection with concurrent cultural and historical events. Exploration of literature as a reflection of the experiences and events meaningful to Spanish society during this time period. Emphasis on the ways in which literature and other cultural artifacts give voice to value systems, traditions, and beliefs.

FLS 343 Literature and Culture of Spain III 3. Prerequisite: FLS 332; Corequisite: 340.
Survey of literary and cultural contexts of 20th and 21st century Spain. Examination of literary genres in connection with concurrent cultural and historical events. Exploration of literature as a reflection of the experiences and events meaningful to Spanish society during this time period. Emphasis on the ways in which literature and other cultural artifacts give voice to value systems, traditions, and beliefs.

FLS 344 Literature and Culture of Latin America I 3. Prerequisite: FLS 332; Corequisite: 340.
Survey of literary and cultural contexts of Latin America from the pre-conquest, colonial and early-independence periods (15th to mid 19th centuries). Examination of literary genres in connection with concurrent cultural and historical events. Exploration of literature as a reflection of the experiences and events meaningful to Latin American society during this time period. Emphasis on the ways in which literature and other cultural artifacts give voice to value systems, traditions, and beliefs.

FLS 345 Literature and Culture of Latin America II 3. Prerequisite: FLS 332; Corequisite: 340.
Survey of literary and cultural contexts of Latin America from the Mid 19th to the Mid 20th centuries. Examination of literary genres in connection with concurrent cultural and historical events. Exploration of literature as a reflection of the experiences and events meaningful to Latin American society during this time period. Emphasis on the ways in which literature and other cultural artifacts give voice to value systems, traditions, and beliefs.

FLS 346 Literature and Culture of Latin America III 3. Prerequisite: FLS 332; Corequisite: 340.
Survey of literary and cultural contexts of Latin America since 1960. Examination of literary genres in connection with concurrent cultural and historical events. Exploration of literature as a reflection of the experiences and events meaningful to Latin American society during this time period. Emphasis on the ways in which literature and other cultural artifacts give voice to value systems, traditions, and beliefs.

FLS 351 Hispanic Cinema 3. Prerequisite: FLS 331 and Corequisite FLS 332.
Survey of the major contributions of Hispanic cinema from its origins to the present. Analysis of film as an artistic medium and as the cinematic representation of Hispanic histories and cultures. Reading, discussions, and viewing of films by representative directors.
FLS 395 Special Topics in Spanish 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FLS 202. Special Topics in language and cultures of the Spanish speaking world for students at the 300 level. Includes courses taught in Spanish study abroad programs. Course may be taken up to three times.

FLS 399 Intensive Spanish Oral Proficiency Workshop 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 12 Hours of 300-level Spanish. Extensive conversation centered upon the communicative functions of the intermediate high to advanced levels of the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Oral Proficiency Scale. Assignments will include listening/viewing and speaking tasks to support in class activities. Designed to help Spanish majors to achieve the intermediate high oral proficiency level required for graduation. This is a 5-week course. Departmental permission is required.

FLS 400 Methods and Techniques in Spanish Translation and Interpretation 3. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300 level Spanish. Study and practical application of theory, methods and techniques of translation based on materials relevant to various fields and professions.

FLS 401 Spanish For Graduate Students 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Basic Spanish grammar, with special attention to characteristics of formal expository style, and illustrative readings. Study of extracts from scholarly publications in students’ areas of research. Prepares students to take the graduate foreign language certification exam.

FLS 402 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics 3. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300 level Spanish. Introduction to fundamental terminology and concepts in the study of linguistics. Overview of the Spanish phonetics and phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, sociolinguistics and historical linguistics.

FLS 405 Spanish-English Comparative Grammar 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300 level Spanish. Analysis of the linguistic and grammatical structure (phonology, morphology, syntax, and discourse) of English and Spanish in order to develop a deeper understanding of how both linguistic systems function in similar and different ways.

FLS 411 Topics in the Culture of Spain 3. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300-level Spanish. Exploration of particular themes related to the culture of Spain, with culture broadly defined as history, social and political aspects of society, as well as human and artistic expression including use of language, literary production, performance, print, and electronic media. Themes in this course expand upon those introduced in the 300 level of the Spanish curriculum. Class discussion and assignments require greater depth and sophistication than introduction to literature and culture courses of the 300 level.

FLS 412 Topics in the Culture of Latin America and the Caribbean 3. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300-level Spanish. Exploration of particular themes related to the culture of Latin America and the Caribbean, with culture broadly defined as history, social and political aspects of society, as well as human and artistic expression including use of language, literary production, performance, print, and electronic media. Themes in this course expand upon those introduced in the 300 level of the Spanish curriculum. Class discussion and assignments require greater depth and sophistication than introduction to literature and culture courses of the 300 level.

FLS 413 Spain and the Americas in Transatlantic Perspective 3. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300-level Spanish. Exploration of key moments of communication, exchange and conflict between the different parts of the Spanish speaking world, from the point of contact between imperial Spain and the indigenous civilizations of the "New World". Examination of the commonalities and distinctions of the quest for independence, modernity and democracy. Analysis of immigration across national frontiers in the present day Hispanic World and greater American continent.

FLS 492 Seminar in Hispanic Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300 level Spanish. Advanced seminar on a specific area of Hispanic studies (topics vary), leading to a major term paper and/or a series of essays by the student.

FLS 495 Advanced Special Topics in Spanish 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 12 credits of 300-level Spanish. Advanced special topics in language and cultures of the Spanish speaking world for students at the 400 level. Includes courses taught in Spanish study abroad programs. Course may be taken up to three times.

FLS 500 Methods and Techniques in Spanish Translation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Study and practical application of theory, methods and techniques of translation based on materials relevant to various fields and professions.

FLS 502 Linguistic Structure of Spanish 3. Prerequisite: FLS 208 or 308; FLS 310 or 311. Introduction to fundamental terminology and concepts in the study of linguistics. Overview of the Spanish sound system (phonology), principle of word formation such as derivation and inflection (morphology), structure and grammatical relations of phrases and sentences (syntax), as well as the relationship between linguistic levels.

FLS 504 Spanish Language Change and Variation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of phonological and morphosyntactic change from Latin to modern Spanish. Linguistic exploration of social and geographic dimensions Spanish language variation. Examination of issues of Spanish/English contact in the United States, including bilingualism and bilingual education.

FLS 509 Spanish Phonetics and Phonology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A theoretical introduction to the phonetics and phonological system of Spanish. Topics covered include articulatory phonetics, narrow and broad transcription, and the analysis of linguistic data with the goal of understanding the underlying system of Spanish sounds. Current topics in Spanish phonology are included. Must hold graduate standing or gain permission of instructor.

FLS 510 Spanish Dialectology 3. Prerequisite: FLS 502 Linguistic Structure of Spanish or permission of instructor.
Overview of geographic linguistic variation in the Spanish-speaking world. Data from phonetics/phonology and morpho-syntax will form the basis of study. Topics include: the development of dialect differences, dialects and languages of the Iberian peninsula, and Spanish usage in Latin America. Spanish as a world language in Africa and Asia, as well as indigenous influences on Spanish, are also covered. Must hold graduate standing or gain permission of instructor.

FLS 511 Spanish Sociolinguistics 3. Prerequisite: FLS 502 (Linguistic Structure of Spanish).
Overview of synchronic linguistic variation in the Spanish-speaking world. The social stratification of language in Spanish speaking communities according to social class, gender, and age will be explored. The contribution of these factors to language change among Spanish speakers in the Americas and Spain will also be explored.

FLS 519 Children’s Literature of Spain Since 1950 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Both traditional children’s lore and trends and issues in contemporary literature of Spain for ages 0-15. Picture books, poetry, theater, and narrative fiction in written, graphic, filmic, and electronic modes, in cultural context. Ways to engage children with literature in and outside the classroom.

FLS 520 Spanish American Women Writers 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A study of some of the major Spanish American Women Writers within the contexts of their times. From the colonial period, through Independence to contemporary Spanish America, we will examine the topics of feminism, history, politics, sexuality, national identity, and society as expressed by these women authors. This course focuses on the narrative genre. Course taught in Spanish.

FLS 525 Poetry and Politics in Latin America 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FLS 492/Admission into the M.A. Program in Spanish.
This course examines the poetry of Octavio Paz, Cesar Vallejo, and pablo Neruda from the 1930s to the 1950s and covers the aesthetic and political debates regarding realism, surrealism and socialist realism in Europe and Latin America. The focus is on the relationship between literary form and politics. Course is offered in Spanish.

FLS 526 Cultures, discourses and practices in early modern Spain 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of early modern Spanish short fiction, theatre, and the reflection of these genres in the everyday practices and cultural discourse of Imperial Spain. Taught in Spanish. Graduate status or permission of instructor.

FLS 527 Spanish Golden Age Theater 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Overview of Spanish Golden Age theater as a vehicle of political propaganda and moral education in seventeenth century Spain. Taught in Spanish. Graduate status or permission by instructor.

FLS 528 Don Quixote 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course studies the historical and political contexts of Cervante’s writing, his place in Renaissance culture, and the role of Don Quixote in the formation of the modern novel. Taught in Spanish. Graduate status or permission of the instructor.

FLS 530 The Cultural Production of Spanish Democracy 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Challenges, contradictions, accomplishments, and shortcomings in the political, social, economic, cultural, and literary dimensions of Spain in the last quarter of the 20th century. Treatment of literary texts, historical and journalistic documents, critical and theoretical essays, as well as fiction and non-fiction films, music, and other products of popular and mass culture since 1975. Particular attention to significant cultural events such as the 1992 Barcelona Olympics, and the celebration of the 500th anniversary of the “Discovery” of America. Must hold graduate standing.

FLS 592 Graduate Seminar in Hispanic Studies 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A concentrated study of genres, periods or other special topics in Hispanic Studies to be determined as needed in the departmental program. Rotating topics on literature and/or culture; may be taken more than once for credit.

FLS 595 Special Topics in Spanish 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
In depth exploration of specialized topics in Spanish literature, culture or language. Also used to test and develop new courses. Course taught in Spanish.

FLS 630 Independent Study in Spanish 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individualized study in Spanish language or literature at the graduate level. Topic and mode of study to be determined in consultation with the faculty member supervising work.
FLS 675 Special Project in Spanish 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual project in Spanish language or literature at the graduate level. Topic and mode of study to be determined in consultation with student’s project advisory committee within the parameters of specific options.

FLS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

FLS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

FLS 743 History of Spanish and Language 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FLS 502, FLS 509 or equivalent.
Overview of historical evolution of modern Spanish from spoken Latin. Data from phonetics/phonology/and morpho-syntax form the basis of study. Theories of language change also addressed. Graduate status or instructor permission required. Graduate Standing.

FLS 790 Special Topic in Hispanic Studies 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In depth exploration of specialized topics in Spanish literature, culture or language. Also used to test and develop new courses. May be taken more than once for credit. Graduate Standing.

FLS 792 Seminar in Hispanic Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A concentrated study of genres, periods or other special topics in Hispanic Studies to be determined as needed in the departmental program. Rotating topics on literature and/or culture; may be taken more than once for credit. Graduate Standing.

FLS 793 Studies in Golden Age Literature and Culture 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Explores how sixteenth-and-seventeenth century Spanish literature and historiography reflect on the emergence of Spain as a politically unified nation. Focus on foundation discourses, the voice of excluded minorities, and the historical events that threatened this unity. Topics include: nation and narration, culture authority, state propaganda, Moriscos, women, the advent capitalism, and rebellion of the Moors of Granada. May be repeated for credit. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graduate Standing.

Examines the commonalities and distinctions of the quest for independence, modernity and democracy in Latin America and Spain in the 19th century. May be repeated for credit. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graduate Standing.

FLS 796 Studies in 20th and 21st Century Spanish Literature and Culture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A cultural studies-oriented inquiry into selected topics pertinent to contemporary (20th & 21st centuries) Peninsular Spanish literature and culture. Literary and/or cinematic texts are studies in their socio-historical context and in relation to issues of class, gender, ethnicity, and political ideology. Course requires graduate standing. May be repeated for credit. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graduate Standing.

FLS 797 Studies in Colonial Latin American Literature and Culture 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Exploration of the role of literature, material artifacts and public display that reinforce culture heritage and national identity from the colonial period through 19th century Latin America. May be repeated for credit. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graduate Standing.

FLS 798 Studies in 20th and 21st Century Latin American Literature and Culture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Analysis of the major literature, films, and/or literary movements in their historical context in Latin America in the Twentieth and Twenty-First Centuries. May be repeated for credit. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graduate Standing.

FLS 799 Seminar in Literature and Culture of One Latin American Country 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Analysis of the most representative literature and culture in one Latin American country in a given historical period. May be repeated for credit. (Maximum of 6 hours.) Graduate Standing.

FM - Feed Mill Courses

FM 425 Feed Manufacturing Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS(NTR,PO) 415 or ANS 230 or ANS 225.
Feed mill management, feed ingredient purchasing, inventory, storage, and quality evaluation, computerized feed formulation, feeding programs for poultry and swine, feed mill design, equipment, maintenance, operation, safety, state and federal regulations pertaining to feed manufacture.

FM 460 Feed Mill Operations and Leadership 2. Prerequisite: PO(ANS) 425.
Principles and current practices of modern feed mill operations. Topics include managing employees, team building, safety, budgets, regulations, and key performance indicators.

FM 480 Feed Quality Assurance & Formulation 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PO(ANS) 425.
Introduction to the principles of ingredient and feed quality assurance and how to develop a comprehensive quality assurance program. The course will include the development of approved suppliers, ingredient specifications, feed manufacturing procedures, and formulation based on dynamic ingredient matrices.
FM 490 Feed Science Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Exploration of topics related with current and future potential to influence the feed industry. Guest lectures from feed industry leaders and university representatives will include: vertically integrated and commercial feed production, current research topics, government regulations, trade organizations, and quality assurance.

FM 494 Feed Mill Learning Experience 1. Prerequisite: PO(ANS) 425.
Hands-on laboratory teaching students how to safely operate feed mill equipment and manufacture feed using a computer system.

FM 525 Advanced Feed Science and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PO/ANS/NTR 415 or ANS 230 or related feed industry experience.
Feed mill management, equipment, maintenance, operation, safety, and regulations pertaining to feed manufacturing. Feed ingredient purchasing, inventory, storage, quality evaluation, and computerized feed formulation. Advanced NTR525 topics include more detailed aspects of feed science and technology, feed mill design and process flow, operations management, feed quality assurance, regulations, and computer applications. The Distance Education section will have independent study assignments in place of lab experience. Credit will not be given for both PO/ANS 425 and NTR 525.

FM 580 Feed and Ingredient Quality Assurance 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NTR(FM) 525.
The course will teach students the principles of feed and ingredient quality assurance and how to develop a comprehensive quality assurance program. The course will include the development of an approved supplier list, ingredient specifications, feed manufacturing quality assurance procedures, and risk based feed safety programs.

FM 594 Advanced Feed Mill Practicum 1. Offered in Fall SpringSummer. Prerequisite: NTR(FM) 525.
This course will teach students the principles of operating a modern feed mill. Students will receive ingredients, grind grain, manufacture feed, and perform quality checks on finished feed products. Students will complete safety, quality assurance, and feed processing training units as part of their training.

FM 601 Feed Science Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: NTR(FM) 525.
The course will teach students how to prepare a research presentation. Latest research and concerns in the feed manufacturing industry.

FM 790 Advanced Feed Formulation 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: NTR(FM) 525.
Principles of feed and ingredient quality assurance and how to develop a comprehensive quality assurance program. The course will include the development of an approved supplier list, ingredient specifications, feed manufacturing quality assurance procedures, and risk based feed safety programs.

FOR - Forestry Courses

FOR 150 Professional Development I: Critical Thinking in Natural Resources 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Techniques of critical thinking applied to a broad range of natural resource and forestry issues.

FOR 172 Forest System Mapping and Mensuration I 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Concepts and application of basic forest and land resource measurement techniques used in forestry and related fields. Measuring distances and areas; orienteering; basic air photo and topographic map interpretation; introduction to GPS; measuring tree characteristics; introduction to forest sampling. Application of spreadsheets and word processing to analyze and summarize resource characteristics. Field trip required.

FOR 202 Wood Anatomy and Properties 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Formation, anatomy and properties of wood. Structural features of softwoods and hardwoods and the relationships among anatomy, physiology, physical and mechanical properties. Variability, naturally occurring defects, and wood deterioration are discussed and related to wood utilization. Techniques on hand lens and microscopic identification of wood.

FOR 204 Silviculture 2. Offered in Summer.
Silvical characteristics and growth requirements of forest trees; dynamics of stand growth, species-site relationships, site productivity, forest pest interactions, hydrology and nutrient cycling in forest ecosystems; emphasis on understanding and applying ecological principles to the production of multiple benefits at the forest community level.

FOR 220 Urban and Community Forestry 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the interdisciplinary study of urban forestry and greenspaces. Study of urban forest history, distribution and ownership patterns, urban ecology and ecosystems, benefits and uses of urban forests, vegetation establishment and maintenance, urban planning and policy, community interactions, urban forestry implementation.

FOR 221 Conservation of Natural Resources 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course examines the importance of natural resources and their role in the progress of human civilization. Physical, biological and ecological principles are described that underlie sustainability of natural resources, particularly as these relate to the consequence of human impacts as resources are used to meet societal needs. The course emphasizes renewable natural resources, the importance of habitat, and a broadly-international context. The course has an optimistic perspective that life on Earth can and will be better in the future if we learn and practice good resource management today.

FOR 248 Forest History, Technology and Society 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Examining forest resource use and issues throughout history. Tracing developments and concepts that created the context for today’s issues concerning global forest resources. Examining how wood resource availability shaped civilization’s development, and examining consequences on forest resources of civilization’s scientific, social, and technological progress.
FOR 250 Professional Development II: Communications in Natural Resources 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Development of written and oral communication skills for forestry and natural resources management. Discussion topics include interactive communication, writing to a target audience, common pitfalls in technical writing, various kinds of technical writing, poster and oral presentations, reviewing and revising writing, and responding to questions in a professional manner.

FOR 252 Introduction to Forest Science 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Integration of biological principles into studies of tree growth, reproduction, establishment, survival, and disturbance. Discussions of regional silviculture and of effects of humans on forest ecosystems. Instruction in forest sampling and tree identification. Many laboratories meet outdoors. Not open to Forest Management majors.

Introduction to forest ecosystems, their structure, and the processes that regulate them including: radiation, temperature, water, and biogeochemistry; productivity; plant populations; structure and function of forest communities; succession; wind and fire; and human influences.

FOR 261 Forest Communities 2. Offered in Summer.
Prerequisite: FOR 339 or PB 220 or PB 403.
Study of the species composition, distribution, site requirements, and succession of the principal forest communities of Southeastern North America. Identification of important member plant species. Field trips to typical examples.

FOR 264 Forest Wildlife 1. Offered in Summer.
Diversity of fauna that inhabits forest communities in the Piedmont of North Carolina. Inventory terrestrial and aquatic habitats and identify various vertebrate and invertebrate species. Insect collection initiated. The life histories of representative species presented.

FOR 265 Fire Management 1. Offered in Summer.
Effects of wildfire and prescribed fire on forest ecosystem components and processes; fire behavior and the ecosystem and meteorologic factors that affect it; silvicultural uses of fire; organization, equipment, and tactics for wildfire suppression; fire suppression exercises on the North Carolina Division of Forest Resources' Forest Fire Simulator.

FOR 273 Forest System Mapping and Mensuration II 3. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: FOR 172.
Procedures and Instruments for measuring various tree and stand characteristics. Determination of stem volume and taper. Planning and implementation of forest resource samples to provide population estimates using fixed-radius and variable-radius sampling. Detailed coverage of land measurements and mapping of boundary surveys. Use of aerial photography, topographic maps, and GPS to aid in resource assessment. Incorporation of inventory data into a GIS. Basic statistical concepts applied to resource measurements. Taught off-campus at Hill Forest.

FOR 291 Independent Study in Forestry 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Detailed investigation of forestry topics of interest to undergraduates under faculty direction on a tutorial basis. Credit and content determined by faculty member in consultation with Undergraduate Program Director or Department Head.

FOR 295 Special Topics in Forestry 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Study of forestry topics not covered in existing courses at the introductory level. Development of a new course on a trial basis.

FOR 303 Silvics and Forest Tree Physiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 101 and (CH 201/202 or PY 211).
Ecological and physiological processes influencing establishment, growth, and development of forest stands with particular emphasis on forest types of Southeastern United States; influence of resource availability on forest stand productivity; physical and biochemical processes associated with tree function, including water relations, mineral nutrition, transport and translocation, photosynthesis, respiration; internal and environmental factors regulating tree growth and development.

FOR 304 Theory of Silviculture 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FOR 260.
Ecological processes affecting the establishment and growth of forest stands with particular emphasis on forest types of the Southeastern United States. Forest stand productivity, how productivity is influenced by site, stand, climatic factors, and the application of site specific prescriptions to establish and manipulate the composition, growth, and health of forest stands.

FOR 318 Forest Pathology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 200.
Major diseases of forest trees and deterioration of wood products emphasizing principles of plant pathology; diagnosis: nature, physiology, ecology, and dissemination of disease-causing agents; mechanisms of pathogenesis; epidemiology and environmental influences; principles and practices of control.

FOR 319 Forest Economics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ARE 201 or EC 205 or EC 201.
Economic approaches for evaluating the production and costs of forest management, timber harvesting activities, and nontimber forest products. Estimating the financial returns of long-term investments in timber or other forest resources, including discounted cash flow analysis and capital budgeting techniques. Property taxes and income tax treatment of timber and their effects on investment returns. Demand estimation and timber supply analyses.

FOR 330 North Carolina Forests 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An introduction and overview of forests in North Carolina with emphasis on the importance of forests in the 21st century. Topics include: history and distribution of forests, soils-sit relationships, forestry practices, non-conventional management objectives. Two required Saturday field trips.
FOR 334 Operations Research Applications in Natural Resources 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the application and use of management science in forestry and natural resources. The course will introduce decision and information theory and mathematical programming techniques including linear, non-linear and integer programming concepts. The emphasis is on problem formulation and solution using computer programs. Half semester course.

FOR 339 Dendrology 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Identification and elementary silvics of woody plants of eastern North America with studies of their classification, characteristics, and habitats. Consideration of trees from northern and western North America and the Caribbean region. Field identification with trips to forest communities.

Study of ethical issues confronting natural resource management professionals, including: biodiversity conservation, private property rights, traditional religion and ecological values, community rights, environmental racism, hunting and animal rights, business ethics, and the purpose and content of professional codes of ethics.

FOR 353 Air Photo Interpretation and Photogrammetry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 114 or MA 121 or MA 131 or MA 141.
Theory, principles, and techniques of utilizing air photos for inventory and management of renewable resources, photogrammetric and engineering applications, hydrologic and terrain analysis, and land use/cover mapping. Introduction to remote sensing and use of color infrared, thermal, Skylab, and Landsat imagery in resource mapping.

FOR 374 Forest Measurement, Modeling, and Inventory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FOR 273.
Mathematical functions required for quantifying the yield of timber and non-timber products. Procedures for planning, conducting, and analyzing forest inventories. Use of mathematical models to estimate growth and yield of forest stands and non-timber products for management decisions.

FOR 402 Forest Entomology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Fundamentals of morphology, classification, biology, ecology and control of insects attacking trees, with emphasis on silvicultural practices.

FOR 404 Forest Wildlife Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Relationships between forest and wildlife management and the effects of silvicultural systems on wildlife. Species-habitat requirements, forest wildlife management techniques, and forest-wildlife policies and economics.

FOR 405 Forest Management 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: FOR 304, FOR 319, FOR 374.
Fundamental principles and analytical techniques necessary in the planning, management and optimization of forest operations. Formulation of objectives and constraints, yield forecasting, forest regulation, procurement and marketing, inventory methods, and management plan preparation. Written and oral reporting.

FOR 406 Forest Inventory, Analysis and Planning 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FOR 405, FOR 460.
Independent project in designing and implementing a multi-resource survey; analyze stand conditions; forecast growth, yield and revenue of timber and forest products; use linear programming to prepare a long-term management plan subject to economic, social, and ecological constraints; assess economic and environmental impacts of potential actions; and report results orally and in writing.

FOR 411 Forest Tree Genetics and Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Genetics as it is applied in forest management for both conifers and hardwoods. The variation, evolution and genetics of forest trees. Methods for selection, breeding, seed production, and vegetative propagation. Exotics, wood properties, and tree improvement as a forest management tool.

FOR 414 World Forestry 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Management of global forest resources; distribution and trends in forest cover; role of forests in economic development; international production and trade of forest products; current policy issues, including tropical deforestation, certification, and carbon sequestration; social forestry and non-timber forest products; international institutions and aid for conservation and development; identification and evaluation of sources of current information on global forestry issues.

Field trip to Mexico and/or Central America for seven days over spring break. Examine tropical forestry issues through field visits to timber concessions, plantations, nurseries, wood products firms, protected areas, and agroforestry projects; meetings with representatives of forest research institutes, government agencies, timber industry, cooperatives, and environmental organizations; and interaction with local people. Fee for field trip determined annually. Offered during spring break, as a one week field trip to Mexico and/or Central America.

FOR 420 Watershed and Wetlands Hydrology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, BO 360.
Principles of hydrologic science; classification and assessment of watersheds and stream networks; hydrologic, erosion, and water quality processes in natural and managed watersheds; wetlands hydrology; hydrologic measurements and data analysis; applications of hydrology and water quality management for forest agriculture, and urban ecosystems; watershed restoration. Emphasis field study of watersheds and hydrologic measurements. Two weekend field trips are required. Credit will not be given for both FOR(NR)420 and FOR(NR)520.
FOR 422 Consulting Forestry 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Forest land acquisition and ownership: ownership, appraisal, legal considerations, financial management and planning. Producing forest resources: timber, wildlife, recreation, farm products, water, minerals, specialty products, and development. Marketing forest resources: timber, recreation, farm leases, minerals, specialty products, and developed property. Forest resources consulting: forms of organization, pricing of services, consultant client relationships (Law of Agency), professional ethics and continuing education.

FOR 423 Introduction to Fisheries Sciences Laboratory 1.
Offered in Spring Only. Corequisite: FW/BIO 420.
General anatomy and identification of common freshwater, estuarine and marine fish, functional morphology, age and growth analyses, fish health and diets. Computer analyses of bioenergetic and population dynamics.

FOR 434 Forest Operations and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 114, MA 121, ST 311 and FOR 319.
Management science and operational techniques in forestry. Logging road layout and construction, and machine systems: harvesting machine optimization and selection. Harvesting, production and forest planning. Decision and inventory theory, and other techniques for solving problems typically encountered in forest operations management. Required overnight weekend field trip.

FOR 450 Professional Development IV: Leadership 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Concepts and applications of leadership principles with emphasis on leadership challenges and opportunities for professionals in natural resources management. Assessment and development of leadership skills.

FOR 491 Special Topics in Forestry and Related Natural Resources 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Independent (or group) study or research of a forestry or related natural resources topic with a faculty supervisor of the student’s choice. Also courses offered on a trial basis.

FOR 501 Dendrology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 200.
Identification and natural history of eastern woody species with studies of their taxonomic classification, physical characteristics, and typical habits. Laboratories stress sight recognition and use of identification keys and trips to natural forest communities.

FOR 502 Forest Measurements 1. Offered in Fall Only.
One-third semester mini-course. Forest measurements covering principles, terminology, and practical field applications. Land area measurement, units of timber measure (cubic feet, cords, weight, board feet), estimating volume of standing trees, sampling techniques for forest inventory (strips, plots, points), measures of site quality and stand density, methods for projecting future timber volumes.

FOR 503 Tree Physiology 1. Offered in Fall Only.
One-third semester mini-course. Fundamental principles of physiological processes in forest trees affecting tree and stand growth and development in natural forests and managed plantations. Concepts of whole plant physiological processes including photosynthesis, respiration, water relations, nutrition, periodic growth, sexual and vegetative reproduction, and seedling quality with forestry examples of each process.

FOR 505 Forest Management 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamental principles and analytical techniques necessary in planning, management and optimization of forest operations. Formulation of objectives and constraints, yield forecasting, forest regulation, procurement and marketing, inventory methods, and management plan preparation. Written and oral reporting. Credit not allowed for both FOR 505 and FOR 405.

FOR 506 Timber Investment Analysis 1. Offered in Fall Only.
One-third semester mini-course. Concepts and techniques for evaluating profitability of long-term timber investments. Discounted cash flow analysis and measures of profitability such as net present value and internal rate of return. Identification of biological and market variables affecting profitability. Introduction to tax treatment of timber income, including financial incentives provided through tax system.

FOR 507 Silviculture Mini Course 1. Offered in Spring Only.
One-third semester mini-course. A condensed version of silviculture. Ecological processes affecting establishment and growth of forest stands with particular emphasis on forest types of southeastern United States. Forest stand productivity, how productivity influenced by site, stand, climatic factors, and application of site specific prescriptions to establish and manipulate composition, growth, and health of forest stands.

One-third semester mini-course. Principles of forest policies and processes. Political processes, institutional and interest group participation, forestry laws and programs, current issues, and policy analyses.

FOR 510 Introduction to GPS 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
One-third semester mini-course. Introduction to collection and use of mapping grade global positioning satellite systems data. Includes review of cartographic properties, mission planning, hands-on collection of GPS points, lines, and areas, differential correction, editing, and exporting GPS files to a GIS.

FOR 513 Silviculture for Intensively Managed Plantations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FOR 507.
This course provides an up-to-date understanding of the ecological and physiological bases of forest stand productivity and a silvicultural systems framework to use this knowledge for making site specific prescriptions that are cost effective and environmentally sustainable.

FOR 519 Forest Economics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Economics applied to problems in forest management, including timber demand and supply models, optimal rotation length, benefit-cost analysis of forestry projects, impacts of forest taxation and consideration of non-market forest goods and services.
FOR 520 Watershed and Wetlands Hydrology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, BO 360. Principles of hydrologic science; classification and assessment of watersheds and stream networks; hydrologic, erosion, and water quality processes in natural and managed watersheds; wetlands hydrology; hydrologic measurements and data analysis; applications of hydrology and water quality management for forest, agriculture, and urban ecosystems; watershed restoration. Field study of watersheds and hydrologic measurements. Two weekend field trips required. Credit for both FOR(NR) 420 and FOR(NR) 520 is not allowed.

FOR 522 Consulting Forestry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Forest land acquisition and ownership; ownership, appraisal, legal considerations, financial management and planning. Producing forest resources: timber, wildlife, recreation, farm products, water, minerals, specialty products, and development. Marketing forest resources: timber, recreation, farm leases, minerals, specialty products, and developed property. Forest resources consulting: forms of organization, pricing of services, consultant client relationships (Law of Agency), professional ethics and continuing education. To receive graduate credit, a student must write a term paper on a topic mutually agreed upon with the instructor. Credit for both FOR 422 and FOR 522 is not allowed.

FOR 534 Forest Operations and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Management science and operational techniques in forestry. Road layout, construction, and machine systems: harvesting machine optimization and selection. Harvesting, production and forest planning. Linear programming, queuing, decision and inventory theory, and other techniques for solving problems typically encountered in forest operations management. Credit not allowed for both FOR 534 and FOR 434.

FOR 536 Introduction to Visual Basic for GIS 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 462 or NR 531 or GIS 410 or GIS 510. Methods, principles, syntax, logic and language elements associated with creating and running Visual Basic and VB for applications programs. Learn the VB programming environment, interface tools, ArcObjects and MapObjects. Basic language elements include data types and definitions, arrays, user defined data structures, event structures, decision structures, loops, error handlers, special effects, modules, procedures, string processing, databases and connecting to Microsoft Office, GIS and GPS applications.

FOR 540 Advanced Dendrology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BO 403 or FOR 339. Identification and life histories of native and naturalized woody plants. Use of taxonomic manuals and literature. Identification of problematic groups. Concentration on North America, with discussion of other continents. Overnight field trips to natural forest communities.

FOR 554 Principles of Spatial Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Principles and techniques for utilizing spatial information in natural resource inventory and analysis. Interpretation of conventional aerial photographs, principles of photogrammetry, sources of spatial data layers, and introductions to non-photographic remote sensing and digital photogrammetry.

FOR 561 Forest Communities of the Southeastern Coastal Plain 1. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: FOR 212, FOR 501. Species composition, distribution, site requirements, and succession of principal forest communities of southeastern Coastal Plain. Identification of important member plant species. Overnight field trips to typical examples.

FOR 562 Forest Communities of the Southern Appalachians 1. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: FOR 212, FOR 501. Species composition, distribution, site requirements, and succession of principal forest communities of southern Appalachians. Identification of important member plant species. Overnight field trips to typical examples.

FOR 575 Advanced Terrestrial Ecosystem Ecology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Views organisms and physical environment as integrated system. Outlines processes governing assimilation and cycling of energy, carbons, nutrients, and water. Evaluates ecosystem responses to intensive management, global climate change, air pollution, biofuels production, fragmentation, large-scale land use change. Illustrates application of ecosystem science approach to important regional and global questions through scaling of empirical, ecosystem-level data, ongoing research. Provides experience in hypothesis testing and experimental design, data analysis and interpretation, proposal development, and publication for research professionals. Graduate Standing.

FOR 577 Conservation and Sustainable Development I: Concepts and Method 3. Agronomic, ecological and economic concepts of sustainability, with emphasis on application in developing countries; forest, soil and wildlife resources; models in conservation biology; historical, cultural and sociological perspectives; policy analysis. Offered as part of the program of the Center for World Environment and Sustainable Development.

FOR 583 Tropical Forestry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Principles of tropical ecology, dendrology and agroforestry. Primary emphasis on establishment and management of tropical plantations with lesser emphasis on natural stands. Operation and management of tropical nurseries.

FOR 585 Advanced Wildlife Habitat Management 3. Prerequisite: ZO(FW) 553 and ZO(FW) 554. Discussion and evaluation about assessing and modeling habitat capability for wildlife species. Student development of models of habitat requirements for wildlife species and integration of models into wildlife management plans. Laboratory exercises include manipulation of habitat management computer packages and development of a wildlife management plan.
FOR 595 Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, may explore topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and independent study, problems or research not related to thesis. Also used to develop and test new 500-level courses.

FOR 601 Graduate Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: FOR 420, ST 512.
Weekly seminar in which students registered for course present the results of research and special projects. Invitation to all graduate students and faculty in department to attend and join discussion.

FOR 602 Seminar in Wildlife Management 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Current topics and issues in wildlife biology and management. Students select and research topics, give seminars and lead group discussions.

FOR 603 Research Methods in Forestry and Environmental Resources 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Philosophy and objectives of scientific research and steps in the research process. Basic and applied research, inductive and deductive reasoning and need for hypothesis development and testing as a basis for scientific research. Special emphasis on preparation of study plans, graduate theses, published articles and technical presentations.

FOR 608 Forest Management and Planning 1. Offered in Spring Only.
One-third semester mini-course. Forest management involves acquisition of land or forest management rights, long-term management of land and associated resources, and production and delivery of commodities and services produced on the land and the dynamics of these processes.

FOR 610 Special Topics in Forestry 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, may explore topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and independent study, problems or research not related to thesis. Also used to develop and test new 500-level courses. Credits Arranged.

FOR 615 Advanced Topics in Forestry 1-99. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, may explore topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and independent study, problems or research not related to dissertation. Also used to develop and test new 600-level courses.

FOR 680 Field Practicum in Tropical Forestry 2. Offered in Summer.
Principles of tropical forest protection and management through case studies. Participants will travel to a tropical region outside the United States for two weeks of intensive field studies. Topics: balancing economic growth with environmental protection, industrial forestry, protection forestry, projects and organizations, policy issues.

FOR 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

FOR 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

FOR 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

FOR 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

FOR 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

FOR 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

FOR 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

FOR 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

FOR 701 Advanced Hydrology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: FOR 420, ST 512.
The physical concepts of water movement through hydrologic cycle and interactions with ecosystem components. Mathematical approaches to characterizing and quantifying hydrologic processes derived and applied to problem solutions. Discussion and utilization of experimental design and statistics needed for collecting and analyzing hydrologic data. Development and use of simulation models.
FOR 713 Advanced Topics In Silviculture 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: FOR 304. Critical examination of selected silvicultural topics, with special emphasis on concepts and phenomena distinguishing forests from other biotic communities and silviculture from other fields of applied biology. Emphasis on intensive silviculture in United States and selected international locations. A required written research proposal.

FOR 725 Forest Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. P:GN 311. Application of genetic principles to silviculture, management and wood utilization. Emphasis on variation in wild populations, the bases for selection of desirable qualities and fundamentals of controlled breeding.

FOR 726 Advanced Topics In Quantitative Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN(FOR) 725, GN(ST) 770 or GN(ANS) 713. Advanced topics in statistics and population genetics pertinent to current research problems in genetics with special applications to forestry. Basic statistical and genetic theory reviewed as bases for intensive study of selection theory and experimental and mating design evaluation. Study of genetics of natural populations for evolutionary interest as well as for their implications to breeding theory.

FOR 727 Tree Improvement Research Techniques 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FOR 411 or GN 411. Research methods involved in forest tree breeding and genetics programs. Emphasis on laboratory, greenhouse and field research techniques. Stress also on summary and presentation of research results.

FOR 728 Quantitative Forest Genetics Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 703, ST 701. Applications of basic quantitative genetic methods in forest tree breeding and genetic research. Principles and procedures for partitioning experimental variance, estimating genetic parameters from different mating and test designs. Predicting breeding value and gain and developing breeding strategies.

FOR 733 Forest Ecosystem Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FOR 505 or FOR 501. History, principles, mathematical formulations and solution techniques used in forest ecosystem analysis and decision making: Temporal and spatial analysis; aggregation/disaggregation problems; optimization; hierarchical and analysis methods.

FOR 734 Advanced Forest Management Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FOR 405 or FOR 434 or OR 501, Corequisite: FOR 772. History, principles, structures and use of modern forest management planning and decision-making techniques. Emphasis on optimization procedures and public forest management.


FOR 753 Environmental Remote Sensing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FOR 353. Principles and applications of remote sensing technology to earth resources and environmental studies. Electromagnetic energy, data acquisition platforms, sensors and scanners, processing of digital remotely sensed data, error analysis and accuracy assessments, and integration of remotely sensed data with other data types used in natural resource management.

FOR 765 Advanced Forest Entomology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 402 or ENT 502. Coverage of the important insect pests of forest and shade trees including regeneration pests, defoliating insects, inner-bark borers, wood borers, sucking insects, and bud, twig and root feeding insects. Detailed examination of concepts in forest pest management and population dynamics.


FOR 773 Forest Productivity: Edaphic Relationships 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO(ZO) 760. Advanced ecophysiological consideration of forest stand productivity and how influenced by resource availability, genetics and their interactions. This knowledge used as a foundation to discuss the influence of natural stresses, silvicultural treatments and other anthropogenic disturbances on forest productivity.

FOR 774 Topics In Forest Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 121, ST 311. Development and use of quantitative models in forestry. Mathematical modeling and parameter estimation, tree growth and stand development, wildlife habitat and population dynamics, modeling amenity outputs. Emphasis on underlying biological and mensurational assumptions and their impact on applicability and analysis.

FOR 782 Silviculture and Management Of Forest Plantations In the Tropics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Establishment and management of forest tree plantations in the tropics and subtropics. Genetic adaptability of trees used as exotics, establishment and management of tree improvement programs, tree harvesting, wood manufacturing, gene conservation and maintaining site productivity.
FOR 784 The Practice Of Environmental Impact Assessment 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Impact assessment principles, practices and their evolution. Lectures and field practicums concerning problems addressed by environmental assessment practitioners. Practical implications of current regulatory requirements, especially concerning endangered species and wetlands, as they affect environmental practitioners’ performance. Required reports combine varied technical tasks and documentation for regulatory process review.

FOR 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Weekly seminar in which students registered for course present the results of research and special projects. Invitation to all graduate students and faculty in department to attend and join discussion.

FOR 803 Research Methods in Forestry and Environmental Resources 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Philosophy and objectives of scientific research and steps in the research process. Basic and applied research, inductive and deductive reasoning and need for hypothesis development and testing as a basis for scientific research. Special emphasis on preparation of study plans, graduate theses, published articles and technical presentations.

FOR 810 Special Topics In Forestry 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, may explore topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and independent study, problems or research not related to thesis. Also used to develop and test new 800-level courses.

FOR 815 Advanced Special Topics in Forestry 1-99. Offered in Fall Spring.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, may explore topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and independent study, problems or research not related to dissertation. Also used to develop and test new 800-level courses. Credits Arranged.

FOR 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

FOR 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

FOR 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

FOR 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Dissertation research.

FOR 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

FOR 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

FPS - Fiber and Polymer Science Courses


FPS 720 Yarn Production/Properties: Advanced Topics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 520 or TE 501.
Lectures and seminar discussion of recent development in yarn manufacturing. Group research into topical areas of yarn production and properties.

FPS 730 Measurement and Evaluation of Textile Properties 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 511 or ST 515.
Principles of objective and subjective measurements, analysis, evaluation, and standardization of textile properties including uniformity of fibrous materials, strength of yearns and fabrics, statistical size effect, Martindale’s theory, hand/comfort/fit, fiber selection and measurements, optimal design of sampling and testing methods based on variance components, design of interlaboratory tests, and development of test standards.

FPS 750 Advances in Woven Fabric Formation and Structure 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 551, Graduate standing.
Advances in formation mechanics and structure of woven fabrics covered through lectures, seminars and independent studies. Advances in yarn preparation processes, essential weaving motions, auxiliary motions, automation, and their impact on weavingroom management. Recent research in formation of advanced complex woven structures.

FPS 781 Mechanics of Twisted Structures 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TMS 761.
Structure and mechanics of twisted linear textiles (yarns, cords, ropes) with particular emphasis on translating fiber load deformation behavior into load deformation behavior of product, using micromechanics approach.

Structure and mechanics of woven, knit and nonwoven fabrics. Particular emphasis on translating fiber/yarn load deformation into in-plane and out-of-plane load deformation of fabrics through structure using micro-mechanics approach.

FPS 792 Special Topics in Fiber Science 1-99.

FPS 801 Seminar 1-99.

FPS 830 Independent Study 1-3.
FPS 876 Special Project in Fiber and Polymer Sciences 1-99.

FPS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

FPS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

FPS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

FPS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Dissertation research.

FPS 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

FPS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

FS 290 Careers in Food and Bioprocessing Sciences 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Careers and opportunities related to food and bioprocessing industries and regulatory agencies. Development of professional enhancement skills. Resume preparation, interviewing techniques, leadership development, oral and written communication, and team building. Benefits of undergraduate research, internships, and graduate education.

FS 295 Special Topics in Food Science 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offerings of new or experimental courses in Food Science at the early undergraduate level.

FS 301 Introduction to Human Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Functions, dietary sources and deficiencies of essential nutrients in humans; a balanced diet; role of nutrients in heart disease, cancer, hypertension, osteoporosis; weight control and eating disorders; vegetarianism; food safety; dietary supplements; government regulation of food supply; food quackery. Food science majors may use as a free elective only.

FS 322 Muscle Foods and Eggs 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ZO 160, BIO 181 or BIO 183.
Processing and preserving fresh poultry, red meats, seafood, and eggs. Ante- and post-mortem events as they affect quality, yield, and compositional characteristics of muscle foods. Principles and procedures involved in the production of processed meat items.

FS 324 Milk and Dairy Products 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: BIO 181 or 183, CH 101.
Introduction to the manufacture of dairy products. Dairy processing procedures from the farm, through the dairy plant, and to the consumer are studied. The course consists of 15 learning modules, three exams, and a project.

FS 330 Science of Food Preparation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: FS 201 and CH 101.
Basic elements of culinary practices are taught in conjunction with the scientific basis for how flavor, texture, and appearance of foods are created or maintained during food preparation.

FS 350 Introduction to HACCP 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introductory course on the Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points System (HACCP) which is designed to decrease hazards in foods. An International HACCP Alliance approved curriculum which covers prerequisite programs. A step by step approach for developing and implementing a HACCP plan for USDA regulated food processing plants. Offered only as a world wide web course through the Office of Instructional Telecommunications.
FS 351 Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures in Food Safety Control 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is one of a series of six courses that are part of North Carolina State University's Food Safety Certification program. "Sanitation Standard Operating Procedures (SSOP's)" in Food Safety Control addresses current federal regulatory requirements for seafood, meat, and poultry processing operations. The course also addresses the international dimensions of sanitary standards in import/export of food. The course is designed to provide the student with the background necessary to develop, implement and maintain a sanitation plan based on sanitation standard operating procedures (SSOP's).

FS 352 Introduction to Microbiological Food Safety Hazards 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For non-science students. The course is designed to provide an introduction to the more prominent microbial foodborne safety hazards and their control. Lessons are provided on specific pathogens, their pathogenesis and transmission and the scientific basis for specific control options. In addition, the course provides up-to-date information on current "hot-topics" in food microbiology, including food safety regulations and emerging food safety issues. Course is offered to non-science majors. Students may not receive credit for both FS 352 and FS 405.

FS 353 Good Manufacturing Practices 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Food Safety sanitation in the United States is primarily regulated by FDA under their "Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP)." This course will introduce the student to the GMP and consider how and why they were developed. Students will become familiar with the issues of compliance and consider the regulations in light of international laws and current practices. The student should have some familiarity with food processing and safety.

FS 354 Food Sanitation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: FS/ANS/PO 350 or equivalent HACCP industry experience.
Discussion of hygienic practices, requirements for sanitation programs, and modern sanitation practices in food processing facilities. At the end of this course, students will have the knowledge to develop and maintain a sanitation program.

FS 401 Advanced Nutrition and Metabolism 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (NTR 301 or NTR 415 or NTR 500) and (CH 221 or CH 220).
Nutritional biochemistry and physiology as it relates to establishment of nutrient requirements and Dietary Reference Intakes. Digestion, absorption, metabolism, storage, and excretion of nutrients and other markers of nutritional adequacy or excess with emphasis on micronutrients. Functions of nutrients, in bone muscle, blood, growth and development and communication. Credit will not be awarded for both NTR (FS) 401 and NTR (FS) 501.

FS 402 Chemistry of Food and Bioprocessed Materials 4.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 220 or 221.
The course focuses on the properties of biological molecules (e.g., proteins, enzymes, lipids, carbohydrates and pigments) found in foods and pharmaceuticals. Basic elements of molecules, such as structure and reactive groups, are presented in regard to how they affect the properties of foods and pharmaceuticals. Reactions such as Maillard browning and lipid oxidation are discussed regarding mechanisms, products and controlling processes. Laboratory experiments emphasize basic concepts discussed in lecture and provide a practical working knowledge of select analytical equipment.

FS 403 Analytical Techniques in Food & Bioprocessing Science 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FS 402.
Principles, methods and techniques for quantitative physical and chemical analyses of food, nutraceutical, and pharmaceutical products. Results of analyses evaluated in terms of quality standards and governing regulations.

FS 405 Food Microbiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351.
Microorganisms of importance in foods and their metabolic activities. Source of microbial contamination during food production, processing and storage. Microbial spoilage; foods as vectors of human pathogens. Physical and chemical destruction of microorganisms in foods and the kinetics involved. Conversions of raw foods by microorganisms into food products. Microbiological standards for regulatory and trade purposes. Credit will not be given for both FS/MB 405 and FS/MB 505.

FS 406 Food Microbiology Lab 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MB 351 and Corequisite: FS 405 or FS 505.
Laboratory experience to complement FS/MB 405. Skills in detecting and quantitating microorganisms and their toxins in foods. Application of colony and direct microscopic counts, most probable numbers, enzyme immunoassays, nucleic acid probes and computer modeling are used to understand the numbers and types of microorganisms or microbial end products in foods. Laboratory safety and oral and written reports are emphasized.

FS 407 Risk Analysis and Hazard Analysis in Food Safety 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FS/ANS/PS 350 or equivalent HACCP industry experience.
In-depth focus on the application of the first HACCP principle, Hazard Analysis, on the identification of food safety hazards, as well as the emerging importance of risk assessment. Distance Education Only.

FS 416 Quality Control in Food and Bioprocessing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FS 402, MB 351.
Organization and principles of quality control in the food and bioprocessing industries. Regulations and process control to maintain safety and quality. Evaluation of physical, microbiological, chemical, sensory, and stability testing for food and bioprocessed materials. Risk assessment, hazard analysis and critical control point (HACCP), process control, water quality, waste water analysis and reduction. Cleaning and sanitation and compliance inspection.
FS 421 Food Preservation 3. **Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:** MB 351 and FS 231.
Food preservation methods. Emphasis on thermal, freezing, drying and fermentation processes and corresponding physical, chemical and organoleptic changes to products. Application of preservation schemes to the development of an overall processing operation.

FS 426 Upstream Biomanufacturing Laboratory 2. **Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite:** (MB 351 and FS 231) or MB/BEC 420 or CHE/BEC 463.
This course is an introduction to current food manufacturing practice (CGMP) as applied to the growth of microbial cells in bioreactors. Hands-on experience is obtained in the operation and control of 30 liter bioreactors to study agitation, oxygen transfer, cleaning, sterilization, media preparation and the growth of recombinant E. coli for protein production. Credit will not be awarded in both BBS 426 and BBS/FS 526. This is an eight week course.

FS 453 Food Laws and Regulations 3.
Federal and state laws and regulations, and case law history affecting food production, processing, packaging, marketing, and distribution of food and food products. History of food law, enactment of laws and regulations, legal research, and regulatory agencies. Credit will not be given for both FS 453 and FS 553.

FS 462 Postharvest Physiology 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** PB 421.
Preharvest and postharvest factors that affect market quality of horticultural commodities with an emphasis on technologies to preserve postharvest quality and extend storage life of fruits, vegetables and ornamentals.

FS 475 Problems and Design in Food and Bioprocessing Science 3. **Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:** FS 231, FS 402, FS 405 or BAE(BBS) 425.
Team approach to problem solving and product/process design and development. Ingredient functionality; formulation, safety, processing, packaging, sensory evaluation, regulatory issues, hazard analysis, critical control points (HACCP), nutritional labeling and other pertinent scientific, technical, marketing and financial aspects. Oral and written presentations are required.

FS 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. **Offered in Fall and Spring.**
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by the student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

FS 493 Special Problems in Food Science 1-6. **Offered in Fall and Spring.**
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by the student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

FS 495 Special Topics in Food Science 1-3. **Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering new courses on a trial basis.

FS 501 Advanced Nutrition and Metabolism 3. **Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:** (NTR 301 or NTR 415 or NTR 500) and (CH 221 or CH 220).
Nutritional biochemistry and physiology as it relates to establishment of nutrient requirements and Dietary Reference intakes. Digestion, absorption, metabolism, storage, and excretion of nutrients and other markers of nutritional adequacy or excess with emphasis on micronutrients. Functions of nutrients, in bone, muscle, blood, growth and development, and communication. Credit will not be awarded for both NTR(FS) 401 and NTR(FS) 501.

FS 502 Chemistry of Food and Bioprocessed Materials 4. **Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:** CH 220 or 221.
The course focuses on the properties of biological molecules (e.g., proteins, enzymes, lipids, carbohydrates and pigments) found in foods and pharmaceuticals. Basic elements of molecules, such as structure and reactive groups, are presented in regard to how they affect the properties of foods and pharmaceuticals. Reactions such as Maillard browning and lipid oxidation are discussed regarding mechanisms, products and controlling processes. Laboratory experiments emphasize basic concepts discussed in lecture and provide a practical working knowledge of select analytical equipment.

FS 505 Food Microbiology 3. **Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:** MB 351.
Microorganisms of importance in foods and their metabolic activities. Source of microbial contamination during food production, processing and storage. Microbial spoilage; foods as vectors of human pathogens. Physical and chemical destruction of microorganisms in foods and the kinetics involved. Conversions of raw foods by microorganisms into food products. Microbiological standards for regulatory and trade purposes. Credit will not be given for both FS/MB 405 and FS/MB 505.

FS 506 Food Microbiology Lab 1. **Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:** MB 351 and Corequisite: FS 405 or FS 505.
Laboratory experience to complement FS/MB 405. Skills in detecting and quantitating microorganisms and their toxins in foods. Application of colony and direct microscopic counts, most probable numbers, enzyme immunoassays, nucleic acid probes and computer modeling are used to understand the numbers and types of microorganisms or microbial end products in foods. Laboratory safety and oral and written reports are emphasized.

FS 510 Food Lipids: Issues and Controversies 3. **Offered in Spring Only.**
Chemical, physical and functional properties of lipids or fats. Effects of processing technologies on composition, stability and functional properties of lipids in food systems. Biological and nutritional properties of different classes of lipids. Topical discussions of the role of lipids and lipid-soluble components as biological response modifiers in human and invitro model systems. Credit will not be given for both NTR/FS 510 and NTR/FS 710.
FS 520 Pre-Harvest Food Safety 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Dairy, beef, swine, poultry, and seafood modules: production, government regulation of products, use of antimicrobials in production, and the emergence of resistant human pathogens. Field fruit and vegetable crops section: hazards in food including pesticide residues and philosophy and practice of organic farming and public’s perception of food and biotechnology.

FS 521 Food Preservation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: MB 351.
Food preservation methods. Emphasis on thermal, freezing, drying and fermentation processes and corresponding physical, chemical and organoleptic changes to products. Application of preservation schemes to the development of an overall processing operation.

FS 522 Food Packaging 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course deals with the history of packaging, types of packages, and packaging equipment, factors involved in choice of package, aseptic packaging, shelf-life studies, modified atmospheric packaging, active packaging, packaging for e-commerce, automatic identification and data capture, closures, seal integrity, tamper evidence, graphic design & printing, distribution, labeling, environmental issues, regulatory agencies and stipulations, new frontiers in packaging, and packaging resources. Restricted to students enrolled in (or degree received) in the Food Bioprocessing and Nutrition Sciences Program or a closely related program such as the Biological & Agricultural Engineering Program.

FS 526 Upstream Biomanufacturing Laboratory 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MB 351 and FS 231 or MB/BEC 420.
This course is an introduction to current food manufacturing practice (CGMP) as applied to the growth of microbial cells in bioreactors. Hands-on experience is obtained in the operation and control of 30 liter bioreactors to study agitation, oxygen transfer, cleaning, sterilization, media preparation and the growth of recombinant E. coli for protein production. Credit will not be awarded in both BBS 426 and BBS/FS 526. This is an eight week course.

FS 530 Post-Harvest Food Safety 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351/352.
Background on the current issues and developments associated with post-harvest food safety, including biological, chemical, and physical food safety hazards. Additionally, regulations governing food safety and consumer perceptions.

FS 540 Food Safety and Public Health 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 351/352.
Issues and developments related to the relationship between food safety and public health, including emerging foodborne pathogens; virulence and pathogenicity; foodborne toxins; epidemiological techniques used in the investigation of foodborne disease; rapid detection methods; and quantitative microbial risk assessment in food safety.

FS 553 Food Laws and Regulations 3.
Federal and state laws and regulations and case law history affecting food production, processing, packaging, marketing and distribution of food and food products. History of food law, enactment of laws and regulations, legal research, and regulatory agencies. Credit for both FS 453 and FS 553 is not allowed.

FS 554 Lactation, Milk, and Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS 230 or FS/NTR 400; BCH 451 or ZO 421.
Nutritional properties of milk as a high-quality food with nutritional diversity. Principles of physiology, biochemistry and cell biology in the mammary gland. Procedures of milk production and milk collection for milk quality and nutrition. Human lactation vs. that of domestic animals. Impacts of biotechnology and food safety on dairy production. Credit will not be given for both ANS 454 and 554.

FS 555 Exercise Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NTR 400/500.
Metabolism of macro- and micronutrients as affected by exercise and physical activity. Effects of dietary patterns, specific foods, dietary supplements and ergogenic aids on sports performance. Reading and discussion of current literature and individual or group projects.

FS 557 Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course evaluates the weight of evidence from peer-reviewed scientific literature relating food bioactives, whole foods, and diets to disease prevention, athletic performance, and cognitive development/enhancement. Data are viewed in the context of processing effects, global food and supplement regulations, as well as commercial marketing claims. Key concepts include dose-response, signal transduction, and the use of advanced technologies such as genomics, proteomics and metabolomics. Students will work in teams to develop and write a critical review manuscript suitable for publication.

FS 562 Postharvest Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 321.
Pre- and post-harvest factors that affect market quality of horticultural commodities with an emphasis on technologies to preserve quality and extend storage life of crops.

Techniques of sensory analysis and data interpretation, a crucial aspect of food science research and marketing both at the academic and industrial levels. Fundamental and applied aspects of sensory analysis of foods, including human senses, descriptive analysis, scaling, consumer testing and sensory-instrumental relationships.

FS 580 Professional Development and Ethics in Food Safety 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FSA 520 or FSA 530 or FS 540.
Professional development and ethics related to food safety. Food safety communications to lay-audiences and the media; the ethical frontier between science/policy and science/profit. Planned student and faculty presentations as well as guest lectures on current topical issues.

FS 591 Special Problems In Food Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Analysis of scientific, engineering and economic problems of current interest in foods. Problems designed to provide training and experience in research.

FS 592 Special Research Projects in Food Science 1-3.
FS 620 Special Problems In Food Science 1-6. Offered in Fall, Spring, Summer.
Analysis of scientific, engineering and economic problems of current interest in foods. Problems designed to provide training and experience in research.

FS 623 Special Research Problems In Food Science 1-3.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Directed research in a specialized phase of food science designed to provide experience in research methodology and philosophy.

FS 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

FS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

FS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

FS 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

FS 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

FS 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

FS 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

FS 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

FS 706 Vitamin Metabolism 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS(NTR,PO) 415 and BCH 453.
Structures, chemical and physical properties, functions, deficiency symptoms, distribution, absorption, transport, metabolism, storage, excretion and toxicity of vitamins in humans and domestic animals. Nutritional significance of essential fatty acids and metabolism of prostaglandins, prostacyclins and leukotrienes.

FS 710 Food Lipids 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Chemical, physical and functional properties of food lipids. Effects or processing technology and biotechnology on functional properties of food lipids in foods and non-food systems. Separation, purification and analyzation of lipids and lipid oxidation products of animal and plant origin.

FS 725 Fermentation Microbiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, MB 351.
Fermentation bioprocessing and characteristics, function and ecology of responsible microorganisms. Fermentative activities, growth responses and culture interactions related to metabolism, physiology and genetics of lactic acid bacteria and selected yeasts and molds. Current developments in starter culture technology and genetics; application to food and industrial fermentations.

FS 730 Human Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FS 400 or NTR 415 or 419; BCH 451.
Biochemical and physiological bases of nutrition. Human nutrient requirements, assessment of nutritional status, clinical and subclinical disorders resulting from nutrient deficiencies or inadequacies.

FS 741 Thermal Processing of Foods 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FS 231.
Fluid flow, heat transfer, food preservation, kinetics of chemical, microbiological, and enzymatic reactions, decimal reduction time, pasteurization, sterilization, cook value, process lethality, canning of foods, thermal process evaluation, quality considerations, optimization, shelf-life studies, thermal processing equipment, hot-fill, extended shelf-life products, heat exchanger design, pumps, sanitation, aseptic processing, minimal processing, NFPA bulletins, alternative processing technologies, regulatory issues, HACCP.

FS 751 Food Ingredient Technology In Product Development 4.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FS 402, FS 405, FS 421.
Chemistry and functional properties of major food ingredient materials. Legal and regulatory restrictions, as well as consumer biases, in existence with respect to selection of ingredients, package materials, processes and labeling statements. Necessary skills and techniques for efficiently and successfully conducting food product development projects in a competitive corporate setting.

FS 765 Polymer and Colloidal Properties of Foods 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 221, CH 223, FS 402.
Theoretical and practical elements of applying principles from polymer and colloidal chemistry to foods. Major focus on proteins and polysaccharides in sols, foams, emulsions and gels.

FS 780 Seminar In Food Science 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Preparation and presentation of scientific papers, progress reports and research and special topics of interest in foods.
FS 785 Food Rheology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FS 331 or MAE 314.
Principles and methods for measuring rheological properties. Theories of elastic, viscous, viscoelastic and viscoplastic behavior and relationships to food texture and commodity damage during harvest, handling and processing. Influence of time, composition and processing.

FS 791 Special Problems in Food Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Directed research in a specialized phase of food science designed to provide experience in research methodology and philosophy. Credits Arranged.

FS 792 Special Research Projects in Food Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Credits Arranged.

FS 820 Special Problems In Food Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Analysis of scientific, engineering and economic problems of current interest in foods. Problems designed to provide training and experience in research.

FS 823 Special Research Problems In Food Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Directed research in a specialized phase of food science designed to provide experience in research methodology and philosophy.

FS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

FS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

FS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

FS 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

FS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

FSA - Food Science Courses

FSA 520 Pre-Harvest Food Safety 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Dairy, beef, swine, poultry, and seafood modules: production, government regulation of products, use of antimicrobials in production, and the emergence of resistant human pathogens. Field fruit and vegetable crops section: hazards in food including pesticide residues and philosophy and practice of organic farming and public's perception of food and biotechnology.

FSA 530 Post-Harvest Food Safety 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MB 351/352.
Background on the current issues and developments associated with post-harvest food safety, including biological, chemical, and physical food safety hazards. Additionally, regulations governing food safety and consumer perceptions.

FSA 540 Food Safety and Public Health 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 351/352.
Issues and developments related to the relationship between food safety and public health, including emerging foodborne pathogens; virulence and pathogenicity; foodborne toxins; epidemiological techniques used in the investigation of foodborne disease; rapid detection methods; and quantitative microbial risk assessment in food safety.

FSA 580 Professional Development and Ethics in Food Safety 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FSA 520 or FSA 530 or FS 540.
Professional development and thics related to food safety. Food safety communications to lay-audiences and the media; the ethical frontier between science/policy and science/profit. Planned student and faculty presentations as well as guest lectures on current topical issues.

FTD - Fashion and Textile Design Courses

FTD 104 Fashion and Textile Design First Year Studio I 4.
Offered in Fall Only. Co-rerequisite: D 100 and D 102.
This course provides Fashion and Textile Design freshman with a comprehensive introduction to foundational design concepts and methods representative of the creative thought and processes of fashion and textile design disciplines. This four credit Fall semester course encourages entering freshmen to think creatively through design and art, and the world around them, as they secure a skillful level of craftsmanship in the design and making of textile products. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials.
FTD 105 Fashion and Textile Design First Year Studio II 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisites: D 100, D 102, and FTD 104. Corequisites: D 101, D 103, and FTD 200. This course is the continuation of the comprehensive introduction to foundational design concepts and methods representative of creative thought and activity across design and artistic disciplines, started in FTD FY Studio I. This four credit spring semester course encourages first year students to think critically and in depth about concept, context, material, and design process, for textile and fashion product development. Students are guided and encouraged to act creatively through the design process as they secure a skillful level of craftsmanship in the development and making of all studio-based work. In this second semester studio, the students will further exercise their design thinking abilities, and improve their skills, methods and knowledge of design practices such as 1) design ideation, research, and documentation, 2) designing for a target consumer and product category, 3) material and medium usage through sampling and 4) project management of time and resources. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials.

FTD 200 Design Skills Workshop 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 105 and Corequisite: D 105. First course in developing student’s use of design tools for the production of prototype products from textile materials, beginning with the selection of appropriate fabric and other raw materials and extending through critiquing the product. Concepts of ethical and sustainable design are built into the analysis and design of the product. A variety of techniques for designing sewn textile products are explored, as well as methods and safe practices for using equipment in the studio. FTD Majors Only.

FTD 201 Computer-Aided Textile Design and Color Studio 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: D101, D103, FTD 105, and a grade of C or better in FTD 200. Application of industry textile design and visualization software to conception, design, development and presentation of creative textiles and textile products. Essential creative skills for textile design, such as motif and repeat development, will be introduced. Textile design solutions will be sampled using industrial technologies such as a digital printing, electronic knitting and computer-driven weaving. Color will be explored as a primary designer’s tool including use in textile design, sensitivity and skills in communicating color, color perception and color theories, and color forecasting, creative projects will build skills in CAD for textiles and color. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD majors only.

FTD 215 Fashion Design 1 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in FTD 200 and Corequisite: FTD 201. Studio course which introduces students to the basic rules and principles of flat pattern-making for apparel products. Advanced applications will be demonstrated through workshops utilizing concept-driven problems and follow-up critiques. Concurrent practices with computer-aided design will be presented where applicable. FTD majors only.

FTD 216 Fashion Workroom Practices 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (Grade of C or better in FTD 200) or (Grade of C or better in FTM 219). Studio course introducing the basic concepts and practices for the creation of final garments and extending through quality analysis of the final product. Incorporates workroom techniques for production of a variety of sewn product applications using various fabrics. FTD majors only. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment.

FTD 218 Fashion Illustration 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ADN 281. Concepts and practices for the fashion figure and fashion illustration, including the analysis of fashion figure structure details, proportion, and fashion figures clothed with different apparel and materials. The training of effective drawing of different fashion styles, wearing status and occasions, and the study of applying multiple illustration approaches to enhance fashion design and presentation. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD and FTM majors only.

FTD 219 Fashion Design 2 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in FTD 215, FTD 216, and FTM 317. Studio course which poses fashion problems to be solved with an emphasis on elements of design. Explores use of experimentation and development of “studies” as an aid in developing design ideas. Uses combination of flat pattern and CAD, Introduction to grading, marker making, and computer-controlled cutting. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD majors only.

FTD 319 Fashion Design 3 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT 221 and a grade of C or better in FTD 215, and FTD 216. Exploration of three-dimensional methods of apparel design using textile substrates. Design and execution of draped garment structures will be explored in a studio setting. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD and FTM majors only.

FTD 321 Fashion Design by Draping 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (C or better in FTD 215 and FTD 216) or (C or better in FTM 219 and FTM 315). Exploration of three-dimensional methods of apparel design using textile substrates. Design and execution of draped garment structures will be explored in a studio setting. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD and FTM majors only.

FTD 373 Yarn Design Studio 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 221 and a grade of C or better in FTD 201. Design of yarns and sample production, including the creation of novelty yarns, fancy yarns, and innovative effects in spun and plied fibers. Exploration of color, luster, twist, and slub variations in yarns to address both functional and aesthetic challenges. Studio experiences in creating innovative yarns appropriate for use in different fabric formation technologies. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD majors only.

FTD 374 Surface Design and Texture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 105 and a grade of C or better in FTD 200 and FTD 201. Exploration of innovative surface design and texture techniques for commercial and art applications. Embroidery, applique, stitching, fabric manipulation and aesthetic finishing processes for creative and functional design will be taught in state of the art facilities including digital printing, screen printing, cad embroidery, and industrial cad software for print design. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD majors only.
FTD 375 Woven Textile Design Studio I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in both TT252 and FTD 373. Design and sample production of woven fabrics. Exploration of basic structures, color and textural effects. Development of design abilities through creative projects executed using hand production methods, including an introduction to computer-integrated woven textile design systems and industrial processes. Study of actual fabrics and digital images, presentations will be made. Studio experience will be augmented, when possible, through outside speakers and field trips to mills. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD majors only.

FTD 376 Knitted Textile Design Studio II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in both TT252 and FTD 373. Design and sample production of hand and machine knitted textiles. Exploration of basic structures, terms and definitions, including knitting notation and terminology. Development of creative knitted products utilizing design abilities and appropriate yarns through hand and machine production methods. Introduction to computer integrated knit design system and industrial knitting products and processes. Additional costs may be incurred for course material/equipment. FTD majors only.

FTD 420 Fashion Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in FTD 319 and FTD 321. Studio course exploring sources of inspiration requiring students to translate and develop source material into creative garments. Integrates knowledge across the curriculum and works with a firm, contest, or current theme to develop a fashion design statement. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD majors: Fashion Design concentration only.

FTD 475 Woven Textile Design Studio II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in FTD 375. Design and sample production of specialized jacquard woven structures. Jacquard design for diverse end uses is addressed from art fabrics to unique specialty products. Exploration of advanced structures, color and textural effects. Development of design abilities through electronic production methods, including expanded use of computer-integrated design systems and exposure to industrial processes. Students will be required to complete creative design projects from concept to sample production and proposed finishing. Study of actual fabrics, digital images and presentations. Studio experiences will be augmented, when possible, through outside speakers and field trips to museum, markets, and mills. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. FTD majors only.

FTD 476 Knitted Textile Design Studio II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in FTD 376. Further development of knit design beyond basic design concepts and knit structures to product application. Development of creative knitted products utilizing design abilities through hand and machine production methods, including advanced methods of utilizing computer-integrated design system for both technical structures of knits and designing of garments and shaped panels. Exploration in knit, color, and pattern design using electronic jacquard, fully fashion and seamless knitting equipment and cad systems. Consideration of other knit technologies such as warp knitting, terry, and crochet. Students will develop specifications for knitted products, and enhance understanding of industrial products and processes. Additional costs may be incurred for course material/equipment. FTD majors only.

FTD 479 Senior Textile Design Studio 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FTD 374, FTD 475, FTD 476. Design and execution of creative projects integrating learning within curriculum, solution of textile design problems through synthesis of knowledge and skills gained through previous courses, preparation of work for portfolio, exhibition and participation in industry focused design competitions. Professional textile design practices and methods including advanced portfolio development concepts and presentation, development of textile collections suited to specified end use with emphasis on ideation, refinement, and design development, presentation and visual communication. The student will be expected to work with design, science, engineering, technology, and management disciplines. Additional costs may be incurred for course materials/equipment. Senior Standing, BS Fashion and Textile Design, Textile Design majors ONLY.

FTM - Fashion and Textile Management Courses

FTM 217 The Textile Industry 3. Prerequisite: TT 105. Study of the structure and organization of the integrated textile complex and its strategic functions. Critical stages involved in the manufacture of textile and apparel products. Fundamental aspects of cost management and finance as related to the integrated Textile Complex. One Saturday attendance during the semester is required.

FTM 219 Fashion Product Analysis 3. Concepts and practices for the production and evaluation of fashion goods, beginning with selection of fabric and other raw materials and extending through quality analysis of the final product. Provide techniques for production of a variety of garment applications, as well as methods for evaluation.

FTM 220 Principles of Retailing and Supply Chain Management in Textiles 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: FTM 217. Introduction to theories and principles in fashion and textiles retailing and supply chain management including: the framework of textile retailing, textile retail strategies, textile supply chains and investigation of the strategic planning process. Emphasis placed on conducting an environmental scan, identifying and targeting the consumer, analyzing the trade area, site selection and textile product merchandise planning.
FTM 271 Computer-Aided Textile Design 3. Prerequisite: DF 101 or ADN 111.
Introduction to the operation of design software for woven, knitted and printed textiles. Adobe Photoshop, Pointcarre’ and Monarch programs will be taught. Peripheral equipment essential to the design process will be included. Field trips to areatextile design centers. Credit not allowed for students enrolled in TT curriculum with the exception of the dual degree in the Bachelor of Art and Design and BS in Textile Technology.

FTM 282 Introduction to Textile Brand Management and Marketing 3.
An introduction to the essential elements of brand management and marketing with specific reference to the marketing of textile and apparel goods with the integrated textile complex (from fiber to retail). The course covers both the principles and practice of marketing, in general, and provides an introduction of major concepts of brand management and marketing with a focus on branding activities used in by major textile and apparel firms within the integrated textile supply chain.

FTM 310 Entrepreneurship & New Product Development in Textiles 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Academic dimensions of the entrepreneurship body of knowledge. Integration of new product development (NPD) process and entrepreneurship in textiles. Critical thinking skills for the textile entrepreneurial mindset. Teams exercise entrepreneurial skills to develop innovative textile products. Write a business plan to take the textile product to market. Multidisciplinary and experiential learning environment is cultivated through in-class activities and online collaboration.

Concepts and practices for the design and development of fashion apparel items, beginning with selection of fabric and other raw materials and extending through flat pattern development, pattern engineering, and generation of final garments. Provide techniques for development of styled patterns, which address issues of body measurements, body shape, comfort and fit.

Introduction to the operation of industry design software for apparel & other sewn products. Euphoria and/or Artworks visual design programs, Gerber Accumark or Lectra pattern design programs, and other programs used by the industry to create, market and/or visualize products will be taught. Peripheral equipment essential to the design process will be included.

FTM 318 Fashion Development Processes 3. Prerequisite: FTM 317.
The principles of apparel manufacturing including computerization of the design; marker making and production areas; spreading and cutting technology; apparel assembly systems; production systems evaluations; fusing and pressing; production capacity; and quality evaluations.

FTM 320 Retail Merchandising in Fashion and Textiles 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FTM 220.
An in-depth study of textile product merchandising and its functions, focusing on a comprehensive approach to textile product merchandising that links manufacturing and retailing to the consumer through the merchandising process. Textile merchandising as a process is studied in newly restructured consumer-centric businesses and textile product strategy needed for employees to function successfully in today’s global, integrated world of merchandising.

FTM 352 Dress, Style, Change 3.
Interdisciplinary course focusing on historical and cultural principles of style as related to dress and fashion. Examination of fashion and stylistic trends in cycles of dress.

FTM 380 Management and Control of Textile and Apparel Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FTM 217; Corequisite: TT 221.
Management approaches, practices and basic economic considerations in the development, production and distribution of industrial and consumer textile and apparel products.

FTM 382 Intermediate Textile Brand Management and Marketing 3. Prerequisite: FTM 282 and (EC 201 or ARE 201).
This course builds on the introduction of the basic concepts introduced in TAM 282 by providing an in-depth examination of the major theories and concepts associated with brand management and brand marketing. Included is the identification and analysis of major strategic tools used for brand management and marketing activities by firms across the integrated textile complex. Students will be assigned practical application projects that require utilization of academic knowledge with industry application.

FTM 384 Visual Merchandising Principles and Management 3.
Prerequisite: Junior standing or higher, FTM 217, Corequisite: FTM 382.
Study and application of techniques in the effective display of merchandise, from fiber to finished product. The focus of the course placed on the integration of textile and apparel product characteristics, target market characteristics and the latest merchandising technology and concepts.

FTM 385 Fashion and the Consumer 3. Prerequisite: FTM 217, FTM 282.
This course focuses on consumer decision process for textile products, including the study of environmental, individual, psychological and marketing influences on behavior of consumers in the textile consumption process. Further examination will include influences on the process, including fashion theories, the mass media, demographics and psychographics, and societal trends. Current development and research in the textile consumer decision process are reviewed.
FTM 387 Textile Brand Communications & Promotions 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FTM 382.
Examines the utilization of textile brand marketing communication and promotion tools to build, maintain or expand a brand’s value in the textile complex marketplace. Includes examination of principles and theories for Integrated Brand Marketing (IBM C) and how these strategies and tactics are used within the textile complex advance brand positioning. Knowledge of IBM C will be demonstrated via case studies, examination and textile industry-related application projects. FTM Majors Only.

FTM 400 Major Fashion Designers 3.
Study of fashion designers from the early 1800s to the present. Emphasis will be placed on historical and cultural events that may have influenced the work of fashion designers during the time and trends that have emerged. Of specific interest will be major historical and current fashion designers that have had an international influence on US fashion merchandise. An additional focus of the course will be on the career path of major fashion designers. A study of haute couture and pret-a-porter will be conducted to provide insight into special management issues.

FTM 415 Fashion Product Development 3. Prerequisite: FTM 318.
Fashion product development for specific target markets. Line production using various methods of generating patterns for mass-produced apparel with emphasis on “flat pattern” design techniques. Relationship of body configuration to pattern shape, specifications to garment size and fit, standards for judging fit, distinctions between ease and style fullness, and design analysis procedures are included.

FTM 416 The Fashion Industry 3.
Planning and sourcing of fashion apparel products to meet the needs of the consumer. Emphasis is placed on the role of the merchandiser and merchandising function together with the measures of performance required by the fashion businesses. The interactions of the merchandiser with the functions of marketing, design, development and sourcing during pre-production are studied with respect to successful sourcing. Sourcing is studied from the requirements of compliance, product quality, cost, and manufacturing capability.

FTM 420 Retail Buying in Fashion and Textiles 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FTM 320.
Overview and analysis of the components of buying and selling products at the retail level. Management of profit factors to improve performance in tex tile merchandising driven organizations. Analysis of the practices, procedures and systems that track textile merchandising decisions and aid in meeting profit goals. The course consists of an integrated framework that applies merchandising theory and mathematical processes to textile retail problems.

FTM 431 Quality Management and Control in Textile Manufacturing 3. Prerequisite: TT 221, TT 252, TT 331, and ST 361 or BUS 350.
Principles of quality and process management and control in textile/apparel manufacturing with emphases in quality management systems, quality costs, statistical control chart procedures, process capability, acceptance sampling, and optimal process and product design and improvement methods.

FTM 460 Textile Market Research 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FTM 382 and ST 361.
Data from textile and apparel industry firms are utilized to explore the role of marketing research in managerial decision-making within the textile and apparel industry, and allow students to develop basic skills in the market research process (problem identification to final reporting). Topics included are problem formulation, research design, data collection (instruments and sampling), and data analysis techniques (qualitative and quantitative).

FTM 480 Operations Management Decisions for Textiles 3. Prerequisite: TT/FTM 380 and ACC 210 and [(MA 131 and MA 132) or MA 141] and (ST 311 or ST 361 or BUS 350 or ST 370). Quantitative techniques for decision making and management in the textile complex. Applications include vendor selection, plant location, retail inventory management, forecasting demand, project management, and logistics planning. Techniques covered include simulation, PERT/CPM, mathematical modeling.

Capstone course covering cost issues in yarn manufacturing, fabric formation, finishing, apparel production and retail operations. Traditional and activity-based costing systems will be addressed. Relevance of costing to managerial decisions as well as cost reduction strategies will be emphasized.

FTM 482 Advanced Textile Brand Management and Marketing 3. Prerequisite: FTM 382.
An applied textile marketing course that integrates textile product development, brand management, and global marketing. This course provides an overview of the global textile and apparel industries, their distribution channels and markets—with positioning the US textile, apparel, and retail industries in the global competitive environment. The course includes diverse textile end uses, including apparel, nonwovens, home textiles, transportation textiles and medical textiles. Development and implementation strategies of launching textile products in the global marketplace are analyzed.

FTM 483 Global Trade & Sourcing 3. Prerequisite: FTM 282 and EC 201 or ARE 201 or EC 205.
This course provides students with an understanding and appreciation of the global textile and apparel market. Included is the explanation and guidance in understanding the uniqueness of textile and apparel regulations in global trade. Students will learn global sourcing strategies and the identification and analysis of major strategic decisions used in global sourcing, as impacted by global trade dynamics. Students will be assigned practical application projects that require utilization of academic knowledge with industry application.
FTM 484 Management Decision Making for the Textile Firm. 3. 
Prerequisite: FTM 380 and EC 201 or ARE 201 or EC 205. 
Economic, institutional and environmental settings within which 
management decisions are made, including in-depth analyses of 
specific issues and problem areas affecting the textile industry. 
Special emphasis on strategic management and topics of current 
interest and significance.

FTM 485 Textile Computer Integrated Enterprise 3. Offered in 
Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT/FTM 380. 
Survey of information technology in textile and apparel industries. 
Topics discussed include: computer aided design (CAD); computer 
aided manufacturing (CAM); computer aided engineering (CAE); 
material handling systems; automation and robotics; logistics 
and warehousing systems; retail product tracking, and Internet 
resources.

FTM 486 Supply Chain Management in the Textile Industry 3. 
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT/FTM 380. 
Study of the operations necessary to produce and distribute a 
product, starting with the procurement of the raw material used in 
making the goods and ending with the delivery of the finished 
product. Topics covered include approaches to solving problems 
in manufacturing, sourcing, transportation logistics, and retail 
operations within the Integrated Textile Complex. Credit cannot be 
given for both TAM486 and MT386.

FTM 487 Textile and Apparel Labor Management 3. 
Labor management problems. Emphasis directed toward role 
of production supervision in textile and apparel plants. Study of 
NLRB decisions and court opinions involving textile and apparel 
corporations.

FTM 490 Development Projects in Textile and Apparel 
Management 1-3. 
Directed research in Textile and Apparel Management through 
experimental, theoretical and literature studies in textile and 
apparel-related problems. Courses may be taken twice provided 
projects are different subject matter.

FTM 491 Special Topics in Textile and Apparel Management 
1-4. 
Special topics related to textile and apparel management.

FTM 494 International Industrial Internship in Textile 
Management 3. 
Professional level work experience in textile management abroad, 
relating academic training, international textile management and 
technology to industrial practice under professional guidance. 
Grading based on written report and oral presentation.

FTM 497 Senior Fashion Collection Studio 6. Offered in Spring 
Only. Prerequisite: FTM 318. 
Advanced fashion product design. Design and production of a 
“collection” using various methods of generating patterns for 
garments, such as flat pattern, draping, and CAD techniques. 
Relationships of body configuration and fabrication to garment 
design. Emphasis on ideation, creativity, communication, theme 
development, fit, quality, and exhibition of a fashion collection. 
Work culminates in a Fashion show or Static exhibition format.

FTM 499 Textile Senior Project 4. 
This is a project based course to be taken in the last semester of 
the Senior year. In this capstone course the students work in 
cross-functional teams to research and solve applied problems in 
textile related fields. The results of the projects will be presented 
formally at the end of the semester. Course should be taken in the 
last semester of the Senior year. It cannot be substituted by other 
project courses.

FW - Fisheries Wildlife Sciences Courses

FW 221 Conservation of Natural Resources 3. Offered in Fall 
Spring Summer. 
This course examines the importance of natural resources 
and their role in the progress of human civilization. Physical, 
biological and ecological principles are described that underlie 
sustainability of natural resources, particularly as these relate to 
the consequence of human impacts as resources are used to 
meet societal needs. The course emphasizes renewable natural 
resources, the importance of habitat, and a broadly-international 
context. The course has an optimistic perspective that life on Earth 
can and will be better in the future if we learn and practice good 
resource management today.

FW 311 Piedmont Wildlife Ecology and Management 3. Offered in 
Summer. Corequisite: FW 311 and FW 313. 
This 3-week course will involve relationships of wildlife and habitat, 
the use of GIS and GPS, use of new technology (PIT tags, radio 
telemetry), and field identification of habitats and animals. This 
course is taught off-campus at Hill Forest. It is a 3 week residential 
camps with side trips and overnight trips. Class meets all day for 3 weeks. Additional charge for room and board. Students must 
provide their own transportation to Hill Forest. Junior standing in 
one of the following: FOM, NRE, SFW, SFF, SZO, ESC.

FW 312 Fisheries Techniques and Management 1. Offered in 
Summer. Corequisite: FW 311 and FW 313. 
Field exercises in aquatic environments emphasizing assessment 
of habitat, fish, invertebrates, plants, and ecological relationships 
to form the basis of describing and solving management dilemmas. 
Taught off-campus at Hill Forest. 5 day residential camp. Local travel required to various aquatic ecosystems. Additional charges 
for room and board.

FW 313 Mountain Wildlife Ecology and Management 1. Offered in 
Summer. Corequisite: FW 311 and FW 312. 
Visit different mountain communities along an elevation gradient from 2,000 to 6,000 feet and observe changes in plant and animal 
communities. Discuss wildlife and fisheries management issues, 
interact with agency personnel responsible for managing mountain 
fisheries and wildlife. One-week field trip to the North Carolina 
mountains. Additional charges for room and board.
FW 314 Coastal Ecology and Management 1. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: BIO 181.
Hands-on study of the fishery and wildlife resources associated with North Carolina coastal plain habitats. These habitats will include estuarine, ocean, longleaf pine savanna, pocosin, and Carolina bays. Common techniques and concepts used in terrestrial, marine, and estuarine ecology and management will be taught. Field identification of habitats, animals, and plants. Use of multiple sampling gear including bottom trawl, beam trawl, beach seine, gill nets, and coverboards. Use of water quality measurement equipment. This course meets all day for 1 week off-campus at CMAST in Morehead City, NC. Additional charge for room and board and boat rental. Students must provide their own transportation to CMAST.

FW 333 Conservation Biology in Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: FW 221 and (PB 360 or BIO 360 or FOR 260). An introductory course designed to focus on the scientific fundamentals of conservation biology, including population dynamics, extinction and its causes, metapopulations, modeling, population viability analysis, the design and management of protected areas, rare species management, and captive breeding and release programs. Students will participate in active learning exercises, projects, and debates. Projects will require students to make their own arrangements for transportation to field locations within Wake County.

FW 353 Wildlife Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or ZO 150.
Historical development of Wildlife Management from anecdotal, observational practices to modern, scientific approaches used around the world. Principles of population analysis, management, protection and conservation of animals, particularly those of conservation, aesthetic, sport or food values in urban, rural and wilderness areas. Ethics of hunting and trapping. Contradictory objectives challenging modern wildlife managers.

FW 403 Urban Wildlife Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Issues facing wildlife in urbanizing landscapes and the general courses of action to minimize the negative effects of urbanization on native wildlife. Large-scale planning and zoning for roads, developments and open space; meso-scale planning and landscaping of new neighborhoods and other developments; and small-scale landscaping for backyard habitats. Coexistence between wildlife and humans in urban environments and management of wildlife damage to human property.

FW 404 Forest Wildlife Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 9 hrs. Biological Sciences.
Relationships between forest and wildlife management and the effects of silvicultural systems on wildlife. Species-habitat requirements, forest wildlife management techniques, and forest-wildlife policies and economics.

Study of human interactions with wildlife and fisheries, including principles important for understanding and addressing wildlife management and conservation challenges. Discussions of wildlife at the urban fringe, human attitudes towards hunting and fishing, and the public trust approach to wildlife management are included.

FW 420 Introduction to Fisheries Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or ZO 150, BIO 260 or PB 360.
Role of fish in aquatic ecosystems, fish biology, fish ecology, fisheries management and conservation. Emphasis on aquatic ecosystems and food webs, life history and ecology of important sport and commercial fishes, population and community dynamics, and theory and practice of fisheries management and conservation. Case studies from freshwater, estuarine and marine systems.

FW 430 Fisheries and Wildlife Administration 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PS 201, PS 202; FW/BIO 420, FW/BIO 353.
Describes and compares the administrative structures and programs of federal and state fish and wildlife agencies and develops an understanding of the basis on which these agencies function. Evaluates the interrelationships that fisheries-wildlife professionals, special interest groups, public agencies and legislative bodies play in resource management programs.

Principles and applications of population dynamics and biology to the management of terrestrial vertebrates. Predicting population levels, composition and growth rates with and without management constraints. Strategies for wildlife conservation, utilization, and enhancement. Laboratories stress the collection and analysis of data, and often meet in outdoor environments.

An international perspective on wildlife management and conservation through investigation and comparison of historical events, policies, international conservation organizations and transfrontier conservation areas. Fundamental principles necessary in managing the African savannah ecosystem, protected areas and game ranches. Identifying global biomes, zoogeography and the impacts of ecotourism. Cannot receive credit for both FW 460/560.

FW 465 African Ecology and Conservation 4. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: One 200-level or higher course in ES, ET FOR, FW, NR, PB, PRT, or ZO.
This course provides an international perspective on desert ecology, the African savanna ecosystem, African wildlife ecology and management. In addition, the management of a large national park of international importance, conservation of predators and their conflict with humans, and international tourism are discussed. Various sampling techniques are practiced during field work. A combination of lectures, field lectures, field work, field excursions, data analyses and home work form an integral part of the course.

FW 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.
FW 493 Special Problems in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved.

FW 495 Special Topics in Fisheries and Wildlife Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

FW 511 Human Dimensions of Wildlife and Fisheries 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of human interactions with wildlife and fisheries, including principles important for understanding and addressing wildlife management and conservation challenges. Discussions of wildlife at the urban fringe, human attitudes towards hunting and fishing, and the public trust approach to wildlife management are included.

FW 515 Fish Physiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 411, ZO 420, 421, 441.
The biology of fishes: physiology, anatomy, endocrinology, behavior and genetics. Designed especially for graduate students in fisheries. Several trips to research laboratories taken.

FW 516 Advanced Parasitology 2. Offered in Summer.
Prerequisite: ZO 415.
Concepts of Parasitology providing advanced exploration of parasites and parasitic diseases. Wet labs, lectures, out of class investigations, demonstrations, and class discussions, including fish disease diagnostics and optional necropsy of a mammal or avian host.

FW 533 Principles Of Wildlife Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BO 360 or ZO 260.
The principles of wildlife management and their application studied in the laboratory and in the field.

FW 554 Wildlife Field Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ZO 553, ST 311.
Field application of methods for studying vertebrate wildlife populations; sampling methods, data gathering, analysis and interpretation of results practiced. Participation in field laboratories and one or two weekend field trips required.

An international perspective on wildlife management and conservation through investigation and comparison of historical events, policies, international conservation organizations and transfrontier conservation areas. Fundamental principles necessary in managing the African savanna ecosystem, protected areas and game ranches. Identifying global biomes, zoogeography and the impacts of ecotourism. Cannot receive credit for both FW 460 and FW 560.

This course provides an international perspective on desert ecology, the African savanna ecosystem, African wildlife ecology and management. In addition, the management of a large national park of international importance, conservation of predators and their conflict with humans, and international tourism are discussed. Various sampling techniques are practiced during field work. A combination of lectures, field lectures, field work, field excursions, data analyses and home work form an integral part of the course.

FW 586 Aquaculture I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO 360 or ZO 260 or Graduate standing or Senior standing.
Biological and general principles of aquaculture. Emphasis on the present status of aquaculture, species involved, techniques employed, and problems encountered. Discussion of recent advances in research and development and identification of areas of future research and development.

FW 587 Aquaculture I Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO 360 or ZO 260 or Graduate standing or Senior standing. Corequisite: ZO 586.
Methods and techniques of cultivating aquatic organisms. Field trips and reports on local hatcheries and facilities required. (Three to four overnight field trips taken on week days to coastal areas, state hatcheries, and private hatcheries; students responsible for shared room costs and their meals. Four field trips also taken on laboratory day within driving range of Raleigh.)

FW 595 Special Topics in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in various aspects fisheries and wildlife sciences are developed under the direction of a graduate faculty member. Also used to test and develop new courses.

FW 602 Seminar In Wildlife Management 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Current topics and issues in wildlife biology and management. Students select and research topics, give seminars and lead group discussions.

FW 610 Special Topics in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in various aspects fisheries and wildlife science are developed under the direction of a graduate faculty member. Also used to develop new courses.
FW 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

FW 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

FW 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

FW 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in nonthesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

FW 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

FW 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

FW 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

FW 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

FW 720 Epidemiology of Wildlife Diseases 3.
Concepts related to infectious disease outbreaks in free-ranging species of wildlife. Numerous examples of wildlife diseases will be used to illustrate factors affecting host-agent-environment interactions in fish, amphibians, birds, and both aquatic and terrestrial mammals. Enrollment in the Fisheries and Wildlife graduate program or Masters of Veterinary Public Health program; clinical residents or veterinary students at the College of Veterinary Medicine.

FW 726 Quantitative Fisheries Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Current methods for assessment and management of exploited fish populations, including sampling methods, data analysis and modeling. A required research paper or project.

FW 730 Ethics in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Students will explore historical and current thinking concerning the search for truth about natural systems, and the complex ethics scientists and practitioners who operate in the public sector must consider. Standards of professional and ethical behavior specific to Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences will be addressed. Faculty will introduce topics and guide discussions; students will give seminars and lead some discussions. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.

FW 801 Issues in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences Doctoral Seminar 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Current topics and issues in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences Research. Students select and research topics, give seminars on Ph.D. proposals, and lead group discussions. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.

FW 802 Seminar in Fisheries and Wildlife 1.
Current topics and issues in fisheries and wildlife biology and management. Students select and research topics, give seminars, and lead group discussions. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.

FW 810 Special Topics in Fisheries and Wildlife 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, will explore topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and individual study, problems or research not related to dissertation. Also used to develop and test new 800-level courses. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.

FW 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.

FW 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

FW 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.

Dissertation Research. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.

FW 896 Summer Doctoral Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
Summer Dissertation Research. For doctoral students in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences.
FW 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

FYD - Family Life and Youth Development Courses

FYD 500 Supervised Professional Experience in Family Life & Youth Development 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
In preparation for professional positions in family life & youth development, students will work with a faculty member or organizations to design a Masters capstone study project that aligns with their professional goals. Faculty supervision required.

This course will critically compare and evaluate the primary developmental theories and their usefulness in predicting behavior, cognition, and social-emotional growth. The course is designed to prepare practitioners for educational service deliver to examine how theories guide practice in child and youth development.

FYD 502 Theories in Family Sciences 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will critically compare and evaluate the major human development theories and their application to family life and youth development and examine the usefulness of theory in describing, explaining, predicting, or changing behavior.

FYD 523 Family Relationships Over the Life Course 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Applications of theories and research about interpersonal relationships and family dynamics to issues facing families over the life course, emphasizing the interplay of social, developmental and health factors in affecting change, continuity and well-being.

FYD 524 Gerontology in Family Life Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The course will examine the social context of aging, the lived experience of aging as reported by older persons, and the interaction of individuals and families with social institutions and community systems of care, including the “aging network”.

FYD 531 Effective Management of Family Resources 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Family resource management theory is used to examine personal financial management concepts. Family systems and stress theories will be employed to emphasize the interconnections between families, communities, resources through topics such as personal management (decision-making, time & organizational management, stress management); human and social capital (education, skill building, health, employability, relationships); physical capital (transportation, real estate, and housing); financial management (credit and debt, budgeting, retirement issues, bankruptcy).

FYD 533 Complex Family Issues 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will examine educational intervention strategies for family issues that pose particular difficulty for Family Life and Parenting Educators. Topics include: addictions/substance abuse; child abuse and neglect; domestic abuse; illness, death and dying; divorce/mediation; step-families & single parenting; gang memberships, suicidal ideation, sexuality/teen pregnancy; and rape and other acts of violence. The course will include a discussion of evidence-based prevention and treatment options for referring clients, and a debate of the role of educators in this process.

FYD 535 Family Health & Well-being 3. Offered in Summer.
This course will examine health and well-being issues of special concern to families, especially healthy lifestyle choices. Areas of focus will include food safety and nutrition, physical activity and well-being and healthy environments. Woven throughout the course will be the family’s role in creating supportive situations related to health and well-being as well as the impact of public and social policies. Students must have completed a Bachelor’s of Science.

FYD 540 Environmental Influences on the Family 3. Offered in Summer.
The course will include an examination of social, economic, and behavioral housing theory, historical and current housing policy and its relationship to the housing, neighborhoods and community development and an investigation of diverse populations and their housing/neighborhood concerns.

Theoretical and empirical literature in lifespan, family life, and parent education will be explored along with implications for issues affecting families including content, delivery, and evaluation of parent education programs. Offered either face-to-face or in person via Distance Education.

FYD 545 Family Communication and Coaching 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course examines communication in families and integrates the coach approach to communication including identifying individual and family issues; appreciating differences; discovering purpose; practicing forgiveness; resolving conflict; conducting successful critical conversations; mending relationships; effective communication; direct and indirect communication; the art of saying no; the power of words; powerful questions; work/life balance; identifying values; stress management.

FYD 550 Family and Youth Professionals as Leaders 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course examines the application of classic and contemporary theories and models of leadership to the work of community-based organizations. Students will examine leadership from diverse perspectives; then analyze the strengths and weaknesses of leadership theories and models when applied to organizational development of community-based systems.
FYD 552 Program Development & Evaluation in Youth & Family Settings 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Historical and contemporary foundations of program development and evaluation in non-formal, community-based family life and youth development settings are examined including theory, research, and three holistic program development constructs: 1) planning; 2) design and implementation; 3) impact evaluation and accountability.

FYD 553 Applied Concepts in Child and Youth Development 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course explores the fundamental concepts of child and youth development (including early childhood through adolescence) as applied to programmatic and organizational contexts. A special focus is placed upon the concepts as applied to Community Youth theories & practice.

FYD 554 Collaborations & Partnerships in Family & Youth Settings 3. Offered in Fall Only.
To prepare educators (formal and non-formal) to better establish, lead and manage collaborations and partnerships in family settings and those that support holistic community-based youth development organizational systems. Specific foci include: types and levels of partnerships; environmental scanning and socio-organizational linkage contextual factors affecting community collaborations; leadership factors affecting community collaborations; and human, financial and programmatic management in collaborations. Some on-campus meetings are required.

FYD 555 Organizational Systems in Youth and Family Settings 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Preparation for current and future community family and youth development professionals leading and managing community-based organizations. Course includes: fundamentals of management and leadership; institutional and organizational structures; administrative and strategic planning; working with advisory and governing groups; marketing and program delivery systems; information management systems; and human resource, financial, facilities and risk management systems.

FYD 556 Volunteerism in Youth and Family Settings 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Preparation for current and future community-based youth and family professionals to better manage volunteers in local program service delivery. Specific foci include: volunteerism as a social phenomenon; volunteer resource management; new forms of volunteerism; and future trends in volunteerism. Restricted to graduate and post-baccalaureate students only.

In-depth examination of current and emerging issues and trends impacting volunteer involvement in community-based youth and family organizations to prepare current and future youth and family professionals to manage volunteers in local program delivery; examining contemporary research related to trends and issues, and evaluating historical and current social phenomena so as to understand their impact upon volunteer involvement and consider future challenges for volunteer administrators. Restricted to graduate and post-baccalaureate students only.

FYD 558 Administration and Supervision of Youth and Family Programs 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Fundamental concepts and theories of administration and management as applied to family life and youth development organizational contexts with emphasis given to organizing and managing human resources and including business operations, planning, decision-making, organizing, staffing, communicating, motivating, leading, and controlling.

FYD 559 Special Problems Family Life and Youth Development 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special Problems Family Life and Youth Development.

FYD 630 Independent Study in Family Life & Youth Development 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Students engaged in independently designed study guided by specific objectives constructed under the supervision of a faculty member.

FYD 695 Thesis Research 3-6.
Thesis Research.

GC - Graphic Communications Courses

GC 120 Foundations of Graphics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Introductory course providing orientation to language of graphics for students majoring in any field. Designed to help develop ability to use CAD within the context of a concurrent design process to understand how everyday objects are designed, analyzed and created. Emphasis placed on decision-making processes involved with creating geometry and development of modeling strategies that incorporate intentions of designer.

GC 250 Architectural Graphic Communications 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GC 120 or TDE 220.
Architectural Graphic Communications is an advanced graphic course designed to expand on the concepts covered in the introductory courses (GC 120, GC 210, GC 211). The emphasis is on strengthening architectural sketching and CAD drawing skills and showing how specific construction processes and materials selected for an architectural design affect commercial and residential production architectural drawings. Topics include perspective drawing, shadow projection, texturization, rendered plans, elevations and other related topics.
GC 320 3D Spatial Relations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GC 101 or GC 120 or GC/IE 210.
Analysis and solution of three-dimensional space problems utilizing graphic principles of orthogonal projection techniques. Application of studies of lines; surfaces; solids; surface intersections; surface development; vectors; and civil, mechanical, and geographical structures.

GC 330 Basic Technical Animation 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: GC 120 or TDE 220.
Create technical animations to communicate scientific and technical information to a variety of audiences and environments. Includes performing basic skills in image processing including cropping, transformations, color manipulation and color enhancement. Students will apply basic concepts of constructing 3-D objects, spaces, and environments. Create technical animations which apply environmental attributes including surface study, texture, color, lighting models, photo-realism, and raytracing.

GC 340 Concepts of Website Development 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An introduction to the essential elements of web site development for students in Technology Education and Graphic Communications. Content focuses on planning and executing web site for educational effectiveness, user interfaces, site testing, and maintenance. Course provides instruction in software appropriate for creating a website.

GC 350 Applied CAD/D and Geometric Controls 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: GC 120.

GC 410 Concepts of Desktop Publishing 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Provides an introduction to the concepts of electronic document production and explores the software packages involved in producing documents for print and electronic media. Structured for public school teachers and lay people. The course introduces basic standards and concepts of page layout.

GC 420 Visual Thinking 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Develop visual thinking skills through a series of exercises using various visual media. Integrates and stresses drawing and construction activities essential to visual thinking. Emphasis on direct observation (seeing), mental imagery and sketching that is based upon three-dimensional space. Develops students’ visual and drawing skills and provides for their application toward solving open-ended spatial problems. Intended for the scientific and technically oriented student.

GC 450 Advanced Graphics Usage with CAD 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GC 350.
Advanced applications of 3-dimensional solid modeling tools in technical and engineering environments. Theory and application of manufacturing databases developed with 3-D modeling tools. Development and management of 3-D geometry using modeling software. Emphasis on application of 3-D modeling technology.

GC 496 Special Topics in Graphic Communications 1-4.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Topical study in areas of current interest and need to students and/or needs of curricula served by Graphic Communications.

GC 498 Independent Study in Graphic Communications 1-4.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: GC 120 or TDE 220.
Independent study in areas of current interests and needs of students in the field of Graphic Communications and the visual sciences.

GD - Graphic Design Courses

GD 401 Capstone Graphic Design Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GD 400.
Capstone experience focused on the transition from school to work. Individual capstone project, collaborative work, and professional practice discussions. Graphic Design majors only, Seniors.

GEO - Geography Courses

GEO 200 Principles of Geography 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Basic ideas in the field of geography. The scope of geography as an academic field explored. Emphasis placed on mastery of geographic tools, e.g., maps, globes, and media materials and sources. Regional study of contemporary world.

GEO 220 Cultural Geography 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Investigates the world’s past and present cultural diversity by studying spatial patterns of population, language, religion, material and non-material culture, technology and livelihoods, communities and settlements and political organization and interaction.

GIS - Geographic Information Systems Courses

GIS 410 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems 3.
Offered in Fall and Spring.
Overview of the operations and functions of computerized spatial display and map analysis processes (Geographic Information Systems), production of effective computer-generated maps and spatial displays, concepts for spatial modeling. Extensive independent learning and computer experiences including on-line virtual laboratory sessions. Credit will not be given for both GIS 410 and GIS 510.
GIS 510 Introduction to Geographic Information Science 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An overview of operations and functions of geographic information systems (GIS). Students develop expertise in spatial reasoning, problem definition, and skilled application of GIS software through lectures, readings, and extensive hands on experiences. All course materials are delivered through the Internet. Credit will not be given for both GIS 510 and GIS 410.

GIS 515 Computer Cartography 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. P: NR/PRT 462 or GIS 510.
Principles of cartographic design and how to apply them to produce high-quality geographic information system (GIS) based maps. Successful students will acquire an understanding of map design and experience applying it with GIS software. Students produce project maps in both print and web media.

GIS 520 Advanced Geospatial Analytics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: GIS 510 or PA 541 or SSC 440.
Focus is on advanced geospatial analysis and technologies. Students enhance geoprocessing skills and understanding of the analysis capabilities of geospatial technology, learn to integrate and analyze spatial data in various formats, and explore methods for displaying geographic data analysis results in decision support and modeling systems. All course materials are delivered through the Internet and student activity can be accomplished with student owned computers.

GIS 521 Surface Water Hydrology with GIS 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GIS 510 or PA 541 or SSC 440.
The application of geographic information systems (GIS) to surface water modeling including stream and watershed delineations, regulatory wetlands jurisdiction determinations, and flood mapping. In addition students will develop spatial computation methods to support hydrological analysis in land use planning, landscape management, and engineering assessments.

GIS 530 Principles of Geospatial Information Science 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GIS 510 or PA 541 or SSC 440.
This course is a study of theoretical underpinnings of geospatial information science including spatial data concepts, analysis, and modeling. Topics include projections, georeferencing, spatial representations, generalization, conflation, spatial topologies, and an introduction to remote sensing and image processing.

GIS 540 Geospatial Programming Fundamentals 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GIS 510 or PA 541 or SSC 440.
This course provides fundamental skills for geospatial programming. Topics include calling geographic processing tools, batch processing, performing file i/o in an external computing language and building, graphical user interfaces and displays. To support these tasks, students learn basic programming concepts, such as pseudocode, flow-control, code re-use, and debugging. In the final project, students streamline GIS work-flow and customize GIS user interfaces. Familiarity with GIS software is required, but no prior programming experience is expected.

GIS 550 Geospatial Data Structures and Web Services 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GIS 540.
This course examines the spatial database models and structures used in geospatial information science and technology as well as the design and implementation of web and related mobile computing geospatial tools and systems. Students develop, evaluate, and deploy multiple spatial data models and web services that include connections to external data sources and systems.

GIS 582 Geospatial Modeling and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The course explains digital representation and analysis of geospatial phenomena and provides foundations in methods and algorithms used in GIS analysis and modeling. Special focus is on terrain modeling, geomorphometry, watershed analysis and introductory GIS-based modeling of landscape process (water, sediment). This course includes analysis from lidar data, 3D visualization, and principles of open source GIS. Introductory level knowledge of GIS or surveying/ geomatics principles is required.

GIS 590 Geospatial Information Science Master's Project 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GIS 550.
This is the culminating course for The Master of Geospatial Information Science and Technology degree. Students develop a professional portfolio highlighting the understanding and skills they have developed throughout the degree program. Featured in the portfolio will be a complex geospatial analysis project containing interoperable spatial and non-spatial data, web services, and customized user interfaces and work flows.

GIS 595 Special Topics in Geospatial Information Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Special Topics in Geospatial Information Science.

GIS 601 Seminar in Geospatial Information Science 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Seminar in Geospatial Information Science.

GIS 610 Special Topics in Geospatial Information Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Special Topics in Geospatial Information Science.

GN - Genetics Courses

GN 301 Genetics in Human Affairs 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Appreciation and understanding of genetics in everyday life. Genetic perspective on normal human development, birth defects, birth control, cancer, organ transplants, intelligence, mental illness, and radiation and chemical exposure and issues raised by applications of recently developed genetic techniques such as in vitro fertilization, genetic engineering and prenatal monitoring.
GN 311 Principles of Genetics 4. Prerequisite: BIO 183 or ZO 160.
Basic concepts and principles of prokaryotic and eukaryotic genetics. Mendelian inheritance, polygenic inheritance, linkage and mapping, chromosome aberrations, population genetics, evolution, DNA structure and replication, gene expression, mutation, gene regulation, extranuclear inheritance, bacterial and viral genetics, and recombinant DNA technology.

GN 312 Elementary Genetics Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: GN 311.
Genetic experiments and demonstrations using a variety of bacterial, plant and animal organisms. Mendelian inheritance, linkage analysis, population genetics, cytogenetics, biochemical genetics, DNA isolation, electrophoresis, and Southern blotting.

GN 421 Molecular Genetics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in GN 311.
Biological macromolecules and their interactions. Chromatin and chromosome structure. Bacteria, viruses, plants, animals and fungi as genetic systems. Transcription, RNA processing, genetic code, translation, DNA replication and the cell cycle. RFLP mapping. DNA and forensics. Molecular genetics of disease. Genetic transformation and cloning of plants and animals. Recombinant DNA methodology. Students cannot receive credit for both GN 413 and GN 513.

GN 423 Population, Quantitative and Evolutionary Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 311 and (MA 131 or MA 141).
This course is an introduction to population, quantitative and evolutionary genetics. This course will acquaint students with basic population genetics models. The course will cover genetic variation; measures of genetic variation; basic and advanced topics of selection; ecological genetics; inbreeding; genetic drift and effective population size; mutation; neutral theory and coalescence; gene flow and population structure; linkage disequilibrium and recombination; quantitative genetics; heritability; quantitative trait loci; molecular population genetics and evolution.

GN 425 Advanced Genetics Laboratory 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 312; Corequisite: GN 421.
This is a challenging advanced genetics laboratory designed to provide research and communication training and in-depth understanding of modern genetics through hands-on activities. Students will participate in a semester-long supervised research project in contemporary genetics using a model genetic organism and state-of-the-art techniques. The project will be directly related to research in the coordinating faculty member’s laboratory. The project will require literature review, hypothesis development, experimental design and execution, data analysis and presentation of results in written and oral form.

GN 427 Introductory Bioinformatics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GN 311 and MA 131 with grades of C- or better.
This course is an introduction to bioinformatics for genetic and biological sciences. The course will provide a foundation in biological computing that includes command line interfaces, reformatting data, creating and editing graphics, automating analyses and database access, and scripting in biological programming languages used for bioinformatics such as Python, Perl, and R. Laptop required.

GN 434 Genes and Development 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in GN 421.
Genes and genetic pathways that control development in animals; overview of early, pivotal experiments in embryology and genetics; use of molecular biology, genomics and bioinformatics to study genes and development; concentration on four model systems; presentation and discussion of major issues in developmental biology.

GN 441 Human and Biomedical Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in GN 421.
This course is an in depth study of human and biomedical genetics and the role of genetics in human health and disease. The course will acquaint students with contemporary knowledge of genetics in disease causation and susceptibility, the use of model organisms to inform human biology and contemporary topics in human genetics research like epigenetics, therapeutic cloning, gene therapy, role of genetics in response to drugs and predictive medicine. Credit cannot be given for both 441 and 541.

GN 451 Genome Science 3. Prerequisite: C- or better in GN 423.
Complementation of modern genomics approaches with classical and molecular genetics; goals of major genome projects in animals, plants, humans, and microorganisms; genomics science opportunities at NCSU and in the Research Triangle; presentation and discussion of current literature; and preparation for careers in genomics-related fields.

GN 461 Advanced Bioinformatics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 427 and ST 311 with grades of C- or better.
This course provides in-depth experience in applying bioinformatic computing techniques to experimental data with a focus on the genetic and biological sciences. The course will provide experience in genome sequence analysis and assembly, extracting, manipulating and visualizing genetic and molecular data, analysis of macromolecular sequences, and generating and visualizing phylogenetic date. Laptop required.

GN 490 Genetics Colloquium 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 421.
This course will involve critical study of research in genetics. Students will evaluate primary research publication on prepared topics assigned by instructor, with emphasis on review of recent and current research.
GN 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an
academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

GN 493 Special Problems in Genetics 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Arrangements must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser and the departmental teaching coordinator.

GN 495 Special Topics in Genetics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

GN 504 Human Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 310 or GN 311.
Basic principles needed for an understanding of genetics of man. Current knowledge and important areas of research in human genetics.

GN 513 Advanced Genetics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: GN 311.
Biological macromolecules and their interactions. Chromatin and chromosome structure. Bacteria, viruses, plants, animals and fungi as genetic systems. Transcription, RNA processing, genetic code, translation, DNA replication and cell cycle. RFLP mapping. DNA and forensics. Genetic transformation and cloning of plants and animals. Recombinant DNA methodology. Credit for both GN 413 and GN 513 is not allowed.

GN 521 Molecular Genetics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. P:GN 311.
Biological macromolecules and their interactions. Chromatin and chromosome structure. Bacteria, viruses, plants, animals and fungi as genetic systems. Transcription, RNA processing, genetic code, translation, DNA replication and cell cycle. RFLP mapping. DNA and forensics. Genetic transformation and cloning of plants and animals. Recombinant DNA methodology. Credit for both GN 413 and GN 513 is not allowed.

GN 527 Insect Neurogenomics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Sensory processing systems in the insect brain (visual, olfactory, gustatory, and mechanosensory), learning and memory and circadian rhythm. Each process will be considered at the behavioral, anatomical, neural, and genetic level. Examples will be drawn from multiple insect species, using recent studies. Techniques: quantitative real-time PCR, microarrays, mapping quantitative trait loci, Drosophila transgenics, RNAi, imaging neuronal activity, etc. For Graduate students with background in molecular biology techniques.

GN 541 Human and Biomedical Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is an in depth study of human and biomedical genetics and the role of genetics in human health and disease. The course will acquaint students with contemporary knowledge of genetics in disease causation and susceptibility, the use of model organisms to inform human biology and contemporary topics in human genetics research like epigenetics, therapeutic cloning, gene therapy, role of genetics in response to drugs and predictive medicine. Credit cannot be given for both 441 and 541.

GN 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

GN 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

GN 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

GN 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

GN 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

GN 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis Research.

GN 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

GN 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

GN 701 Molecular Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. P:GN 311.
A discussion of the structure and function of genetic material at a molecular level. Consideration of both prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems. The aim to describe genetics in terms of chemical principles.
GN 702 Cellular and Developmental Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 701.
Regulation of genes involved in cellular function, differentiation and development in eukaryotes. Presentation of biological systems and model organisms used to study genetic control of cellular and developmental processes.

GN 703 Population and Quantitative Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 311 and ST 512.

GN 708 Genetics of Animal Improvement 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 311, ST 512.
Emphasis on the utilization of basic principles of population and quantitative genetics in animal improvement. Factors affecting genic and genotypic frequencies and methods of estimating genetic and nongenetic variance, heritabilities and breeding values. The roles of mating systems and selection procedures in producing superior genetic populations.

GN 709 Origin and Evolution Of Cultivated Plants 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS)741; GN 511.
Review of concepts of speciation and classification; origin and variation in plants; theories related to agricultural origins; variation patterns of cultivated species; evolution under domestication; utilization of wild and unadapted germplasm in plant breeding.

GN 710 Molecular Biology In Plant Breeding 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS) 741, GN 701.
Theory and principles of molecular biology applied to plant breeding. Experimental approaches to induce genetic change, cytoplasmic recombination, haploid utilization and potentials of molecular techniques for solving breeding problems.

GN 711 Genetic Data Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 430 and GN 311.

GN 712 Forestry Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 311.
Application of genetic principles to silviculture, management and wood utilization. Emphasis on variation in wild populations, the bases for selection of desirable qualities and fundamentals of controlled breeding.

GN 713 Quantitative Genetics and Breeding 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Quantitative and population genetic theory of breeding problems; partitioning of genetic variance, maternal effects, genotype by environment interaction and genetic correlation; selection indexes; design and analysis of selection experiments; marker-assisted selection.

GN 714 Evolutionary Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 703.
Review of concepts of speciation and classification; origin and variation in plants; theories related to agricultural origins; variation patterns of cultivated species; evolution under domestication; utilization of wild and unadapted germplasm in plant breeding.

GN 715 Functional Genomics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 311.
Methodology of experimental genomics; genome sequencing, gene expression arrays, genomic screens, proteomics. Aims and achievements of microbial, plant, animal, human genome projects. Applications of genomics including parasitology, breeding, functional genomics, evolutionary genetics. Interface with bioinformatics, data technology.

GN 716 Fungal Genetics and Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: B0 775, GN 311 or PP 501.
Basic concepts of genetics and physiology of fungi, with emphasis on saprophytic and plant pathogenic mycelial fungi. Current literature on evolution, cell structure, growth and development, gene expression, metabolism, sexual and asexual reproduction and incompatibility systems. Laboratory exercises on mutant isolation, sexual and parosexual analysis, genetic transformation, and RFLP and isozyme analysis.

GN 717 Population and Quantitative Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 311.
Advanced topics in statistics and population genetics pertinent to current research problems in genetics with special applications to forestry. Basic statistical and genetic theory reviewed as bases for intensive study of selection theory and experimental and mating design evaluation. Study of genetics of natural populations for evolutionary interest as well as for their implications to breeding theory.

GN 718 Forest Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN(FOR) 725, GN(ST) 770 or GN(ANS) 713.
Advanced topics in statistics and population genetics pertinent to current research problems in genetics with special applications to forestry. Basic statistical and genetic theory reviewed as bases for intensive study of selection theory and experimental and mating design evaluation. Study of genetics of natural populations for evolutionary interest as well as for their implications to breeding theory.

GN 719 Breeding Methods 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS (GN, HS) 741, ST 512.
Theory and principles of plant breeding methodology including population improvement, selection procedures, genotypic evaluation, cultivar development and breeding strategies.
GN 748 Breeding For Pest Resistance 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS) 741, PP 315, ST 512.
Theory and principles of breeding for pest resistance. Experimental approaches for examining genetics of host-parasite interactions, expression and stability of pest resistance and breeding strategies for developing pest-resistant cultivars.

GN 750 Developmental Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 701, GN 702.
Action and regulation of genes and gene-products in development and differentiation. Examples from microorganisms, plants and animals. Emphasis on molecular and biochemical aspects of mechanisms controlling gene expression in eukaryotic cell differentiation.

GN 755 Population Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 703.
Theoretical population genetics and its relationship to natural and experimental populations. Single locus and multilocus systems, history of a gene in a population, diffusion approximations, suitability of models to natural and experimental populations.

GN 756 Computational Molecular Evolution 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 311 and ST 511.

GN 757 Statistics for Molecular Quantitative Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512 and GN 703 or ST 721.
Genetic mapping data. Linkage map reconstruction, quantitative genetical models. Statistical methods and computer programs for mapping quantitative trait loci and estimating genetic architecture of quantitative traits.

GN 758 Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451 or GN 311.
Structure and function in prokaryotic molecular genetics, with emphasis on mutations and mutagenic pathways, transcriptional and translational regulation, RNA processing, DNA replication and recombination and characterization of recombinant DNA molecules. Applications of genetic and recombinant DNA techniques to microbial processes, including strain construction and enhancement of gene expression.

GN 761 Advanced Molecular Biology Of The Cell 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 703 and 705.
An advanced treatment involving integrated approaches to biological problems at the molecular level, encompassing biochemistry, cell biology and molecular genetics. Broad, multidisciplinary approaches to solving research problems in biology and theoretical study of primary scientific literature, the development of a research proposal, oral presentations and class discussions.

An advanced treatment involving integrated approaches to biological problems at the molecular level, encompassing biochemistry, cell biology and molecular genetics. Broad, multidisciplinary approaches to solving research problems in biology and theoretical study of primary scientific literature, the development of a research proposal, oral presentations and class discussions.

GN 770 Statistical Concepts In Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: GN 703, Corequisite: ST 512.
Migration, mutation, selection, drift, linkage, mating system and other processes bearing on rates of change in population frequencies, means and variances; magnitude and nature of genotypic and nongenotypic variability and their role in alternative procedures of plant and animal breeding; experimental and statistical approaches to the analysis of quantitative inheritance.

GN 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Informal group discussion of prepared topics assigned by instructor.

GN 809 Colloquium in Genetics 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Informal group discussion of prepared topics assigned by instructor.

GN 810 Special Topics in Genetics 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Critical study of selected areas and special topics of current interest in genetics and related fields.

GN 820 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Special topics designed for additional experience and research training.

GN 850 Professionalism and Ethics 1. Offered in Fall Only.
The course is designed to give students background in professionalism, scientific ethics and responsible conduct of science. Topics include the role of the scientist in society, ethical theory, data acquisition and ownership, scientific misconduct, authorship, peer review, conflicts of interest and commitment, intellectual property, ethics of teaching and mentoring, ethical treatment of animal and human subjects, ethics of genetics research, job hunting and interviewing.

GN 860 Plant Breeding Laboratory 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS)741.
Visitation of plant breeding projects in the Depts. of CS and HS at NC State, along with commercial seed companies. Discussion and viewing of breeding objectives, methods and equipment and teaching and practice of hybridization methods.

GN 861 Plant Breeding Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS)741.
Visitation of plant breeding projects in the Depts. of CS and HS at NC State, along with commercial seed companies. Discussion and viewing of breeding objectives, methods and equipment and teaching and practice of hybridization methods.
GN 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

GN 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

GN 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation Research.

GN 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. *Offered in Summer.*
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

GN 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. *Offered in Fall and Spring.*
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

GPH - Global Public Health Courses
GPH 201 Fundamentals of Global Public Health 3. *Offered in Fall Only.*
Introduction to Public Health, providing a population-based perspective on disease and injury causation and prevention. Environmental, social, behavioral, and biological determinants of health and disease. Access to health services from a global perspective. Selected tools of disease control and health promotion and problems related to health-care delivery to society as a whole and to vulnerable populations.

GRK - Foreign Language - Greek Courses
GRK 101 Elementary Greek I 3. *Offered in Fall Only.*
Introduction to Classical Greek. Greek alphabet, basic grammar and syntax. Readings based on Greek mythology, philosophy, and literature.

GRK 102 Elementary Greek II 3. *Offered in Spring Only.*
Prerequisite: GRK 101.
A second course in Classical Greek, continuing and expanding the work of GRK 101, and completing the study of grammar. Readings from major authors including Herodotus, Thucydides, and Xenophon.

GRK 201 Intermediate Greek I 3. *Offered in Fall Only.*
Prerequisite: GRK 102.
Introduction to Greek prose. Emphasis upon improvement of reading skill through vocabulary acquisition and study of complex grammar. Introduction to Attic dialect through reading Plato, and Koine Greek through reading the New Testament. Examination of the importance of these works to Western literature and culture.

GRK 202 Intermediate Greek II 3. *Offered in Spring Only.*
Prerequisite: GRK 201.

GRK 320 Greek Tragedy in Translation 3. *Offered in Spring Only.*
Tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides in translation. Literary and social aspects of individual plays and tragic genre in fifth century. Selections from Aristophanes, Plato, Aristotle and Seneca on Greek tragedy.

GRK 333 Medical Terminology 2. *Offered in Spring Only.*
Study of the formation of medical terms from their Greek and Latin roots designed both to build vocabulary and to teach the uses of a medical dictionary.

GRK 399 Directed Readings in Greek 3. *Prerequisite: GRK 202.*
Advanced Greek language course introducing students to research methods in classical studies. Readings may include Plato, Homer, Sophocles, New Testament, or others. May be taken up to two times with different readings for credit.

GTI - NC Global Training Initiative Courses
GTI 401 US Culture and Education Colloquium 3.
Overview of US Culture, Higher Education in America, and Student Success Skills for degree or non-degree international students. Guest faculty lectures, media presentations, field trips, and required readings form basis for discussion groups, assignments, and capstone paper (reflection on issues discussed in class, personal development, and required community involvement). Includes break-out discussion groups, field trips, personal projects and research. Students may have additional travel cost associated with field trips. Enrollment limited to first year international students, participants in NC Global Training Initiative Certificate Programs, or by permission of the instructor.

HA - History of Art Courses
HA 201 History of Art From Ancient Greece Through the Renaissance 3. *Offered in Fall Only.*
Art from Ancient Greece and Rome through Italian Renaissance. Major art forms of painting, sculpture, and architecture.
HA 202 History of Art From the Renaissance Through the 20th Century 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Art from the Northern Renaissance in Europe through the 20th century in Europe and America: painting, sculpture and architecture recent mixed media techniques such as collage, and trottle.

A history of American Art (painting, sculpture and architecture) from the Colonial Period through the 20th century.

HA 240 Introduction to Visual Culture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the role of visual cultural production in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in expressing and shaping both individual and collective identities. Case studies of imperialism, gender, and war drawing from different regional histories and utilize a variety of visual genres - such as photography, popular posters, painting, advertising, and film stills - to study how visual culture can be used as evidence to understand the past, using the approaches of the disciplines of History and Art History.

HA 298 Special Topics in Art History 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in art history with emphasis on chronological periods such as 20th-century art of the Italian Renaissance or on fields of art such as paintings, sculpture, photography, or architecture.

HA 310 History of Art and Photography 3.
History of and the interaction between art and photography from the invention of photography to the present.

HA 395 History of Art: Study Abroad 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Topical History of Art courses taught in NC State Study Abroad programs. (Current listings available in History Department, Study Abroad Office and CHASS Dean's Office.)

HA 401 19th Century European Art 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: HA 201 or HA 202.
Major stylistic movements of 19th century European art and the theoretical basis for their development. Covers Neo Classicism, Romanticism, Realism and Impressionism, and Post Impressionism.

HA 404 Italian Renaissance Masters 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of HA.
Selected problems in the development of Italian Renaissance art including painting sculpture and architecture, 1300-1550: including the pioneers Giotto and Duccio; founders of the early Renaissance: Masaccio, Donatello, and Brunelleschi; great masters of the High Renaissance: Michelangelo, Raphael and Leonardo da Vinci. Works of art analyzed in terms of style, subject matter and historical context.

HA 498 Independent Study in History of Art 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 hours History of Art.
Directed independent study of topics in the History of Art.

HI - History Courses

HI 205 Western Civilization Since 1400 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A survey of Western Civilization from the Renaissance to the present.

HI 207 Ancient World to 180 A.D 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The ancient cultures of the Middle East, Greece and Rome, including Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Hebrew, Phoenician, Greek and Roman societies and cultures.

HI 208 The Middle Ages 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Medieval civilization as it emerged from the declining Roman Empire through its apogee in the 13th century. The transition from the classical to the medieval world, the impact of the Germanic influx, the Islamic influence, the Crusades, and the political, economic, and social institutions of the High Middle Ages.

HI 209 Europe, Renaissance to Waterloo, 1300-1815 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Transition from the medieval to modern Europe; decline of medieval institutions, Renaissance, Reformation and Counter-Reformation, rise of Absolutism, English 17th-century revolution, French Revolution and Napoleonic era.

HI 210 Modern Europe 1815-Present 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Survey of the history of European societies and political systems from 1815 to the present.

HI 215 Latin America to 1826 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The origins and development of social, political, economic and religious institutions from pre-conquest times to the achievement of independence. The ancient American cultures; Spain and Portugal before 1492; conquest and settlement, Spanish rule in theory and practice, economic life, the Church, land and labor; the African contribution; the Portuguese in Brazil; the independence movements.

HI 216 Latin America Since 1826 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Social, political, economic, and intellectual life in the 19th and 20th centuries in Central and South America. The social structure of the new nations; 19th century liberalism; the force of tradition; relations with Europe and the United States; economic change; caudillo rule; 20th century upheavals; revolutions; political conflict.

HI 221 British History to 1688 3.
History of the British peoples from earliest times to the Glorious Revolution. Social, political, constitutional developments; relationship between history and literature; synthesis of British cultures.

HI 222 History of British Cultures and Societies From 1688 3.
British people from Glorious Revolution to the present. Social, political, constitutional development; history and literature; growth and decline of British empire; spread of British culture.
HI 232 The World from 1200 to 1750 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Introductory survey of three major civilizations before 1750, associated with Islam, with Christianity, and with China. The course examines the ways that people structure community identities, from the local to the civilization; the importance of interregional connections, established particularly through trade; and the ongoing impact of these connections on community identities.

HI 233 The World Since 1750 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. This course surveys the making of the world from 1750 to the present. Topics include: the Industrial Revolution, the development of the Nation-States, the rise of European, American and Japanese Empires, WWI, inter-war reconfigurations of colonial empires, anti-colonial nationalist movements, the Great Depression, the Cold War, struggles for political and economic independence among newly independent nations, the US-dominated neo-liberal order from the 1980s to the present, and contemporary global conflicts over ethnicity, religion, resources, disease, and the environment.

HI 240 Introduction to Visual Culture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Introduction to the role of visual cultural production in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in expressing and shaping both individual and collective identities. Case studies of imperialism, gender, and war draw from different regional histories and utilize a variety of visual genres - such as photography, popular posters, painting, advertising, and film stills - to study how visual culture can be used as evidence to understand the past, using the approaches of the disciplines of History and Art History.

HI 251 Early American History 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Themes in early American history: colonial clash and mix of culture; generation of an American consciousness; federalism and democracy in national politics; expansion and immigration; racial and sectional division.

HI 252 Modern American History 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Themes in modern American history: impact of war on American foreign and domestic policy; the repercussions of industrialization and economic modernization; continuity and change in American institutions and values; problem solving in pluralistic society.

HI 263 Asian Civilizations to 1800 3. Offered in Fall Only. Introductory survey of the great civilizations of Asia; particular attention to India, China and Japan. Emphasis on comparative study of Asian religions, political systems, art, and literature.

HI 264 Modern Asia: 1800 to Present 3. Offered in Spring Only. Introductory survey of 19th and 20th century Asia, with attention to Japan, Southeast Asia, India and China. Emphasis on cultural and political crises of the 19th century and revolutionary transformations of the 20th century.

HI 270 Modern Middle East 3. Offered in Fall Only. Social and political change in the Middle East in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Decline of the Ottoman empire, the rise of nationalism, the waxing and waning of European imperialism in the region, and the creation of modern states and societies and their ideological and economic underpinnings.

HI 275 Introduction to History of South and East Africa 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. The African kingdoms (Lunda, Buganda, and Zulu); the European encroachment; the origins of colonialism and the character of colonial societies and economies, South African apartheid; African protest, nationalism and independence.

HI 276 Introduction to History of West Africa 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. The history of Western Africa. Forest civilizations and the slave trade, trade and the expansion of Islam, colonialism in West Africa; African nationalism and the achievement of independence; and postcolonial West Africa.

HI 298 Special Topics in History 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Presentation of material normally not available in regular history course offerings, or offering of new introductory courses on a trial basis. Students cannot receive credit for multiple sections of HI 298 unless the topics are different.

HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Introduction to the process of researching and writing history. Techniques for locating and interpreting primary sources. The craft of historical writing. Analysis and criticism of the varieties of history. Basic computer literacy: basic computing terms, electronic mail, online searching of the NCSU Libraries, use of the Internet, and word processing.

HI 320 Religion in American History 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing. Representative people, movements and thought in the major religions within the context of American society and culture.

HI 321 Ancient and Medieval Science 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing. Selected topics in the history of pre-modern science are studied for both their intrinsic interest and to gain perspective on the nature of modern science. Examples are taken from pre-history, Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Islam, and the medieval Christian West, with the possibility of comparisons to other cultures.


HI 335 The World at War 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History. Comparative history of the experience of war over time and place. Topics include the interactions between war and society; effects on combatants and non-combatants, especially women and children; and the role of technology.
HI 341 Technology in History 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
The role of technology in society from earliest times to the present. Major achievements in technology and an examination of the nature of invention, innovation and adaptation of technologies and their impact on Western Civilization.

HI 350 American Military History 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
American military experience and its relationship to other historical developments. Use of military force in terms of strategy and tactics and as an element in the nation’s diplomatic, political, social, economic and intellectual life.

HI 351 U.S. Naval History 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
The role of the U.S. Navy in American history. Sea power, national defense and foreign policy. The impact of technology on naval warfare and the historical evolution of missions of the U.S. Navy.

HI 364 History of North Carolina 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
History of North Carolina from early European exploration to the present. Features of North Carolina society which made this state similar to and different from other southern states and the nation as a whole.

HI 365 The American West 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
A history of the American Frontier with emphasis on the trans-Mississippi West. Cycles of exploration, conquest, and exploitation of this region. Influence of the frontier in the development of the United States.

HI 366 Native American History 3.
An introductory interpretation of the varied historical experiences of many nations native to North America from the first migrations of peoples into the continent until the present, including the variety and diversity of Indian cultures and experiences; native resistance to colonialism, expansion, and U.S. federal policies; and the survival and continuity of native cultures and peoples through more than four centuries of contact, conquest, and change.

HI 370 Modern Egypt 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
Political history of Modern Egypt, 1805-present. The general framework traces events from the foundation of the modern state under Muhammad ‘Ali to the current period of Hosni Mubarak. The focus will be on understanding the creation of modern Egypt by looking at examples of various cultural productions (film, architecture, music, and literature) over the course of the past two centuries.

HI 371 Modern Japan, 1850 to Present 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
Survey of Japan’s emergence as a modern nation and world power. Topics include nation-state formation; modernization and its dislocations; democratization and authoritarianism; imperialism, international politics, and war; postwar reforms; changing gender relations; popular culture; and social problems.

HI 372 African-American History Through the Civil War, 1619-1865 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
African background and continuity of the particular role, experience and influence of African Americans in the United States through the Civil War.

HI 373 African-American History Since 1865 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
The history of African-Americans from the Reconstruction era through the Civil Rights movement of the 1950s and 1960s to the present.

HI 374 Visual Culture of Modern South Asia 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Art Studies or Sophomore Standing.
History of visual-cultural production in expressing and shaping socio-political configurations in the South Asian subcontinent. Treats visual evidence over 300 years to understand the integrative relationship and flow of cultural production across elite patronage and popular values through common themes and stories. Changing state formations and power relationships-- from the Mughal empire and its successor states through British imperial control and after independence-- are studied as contexts for the visual culture that emerges and changes across these time periods. Knowledge gained from HI 263 [Asian Civilizations to 1800] or HI 264 [Modern Asia] is helpful but not required.

HI 380 History of Nonprofits, Philanthropy, and Social Change 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
Historical development of nonprofits and philanthropy in the United States from the colonial period to the present-- including origins of charity and philanthropy as concepts for social change and social justice, rise of benevolent societies, creation of philanthropic foundations and advocacy organizations, and relationships between modern nonprofits, the state, and the private sector.

HI 395 History: Study Abroad 1-3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
Topical History courses taught in NCSU Study Abroad programs. (Current listings available in Study Abroad Office, CHASS Dean’s Office and History Department).

HI 400 Civilization of the Ancient Near East 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
The civilization of Mesopotamia and Egypt from earliest times to the fall of Babylon in 539 B.C. Credit for both HI 400 and HI 500 is not allowed.

HI 402 Early Christianity to the Time of Eusebius 3. Prerequisite: One of: REL 312, REL 317, or HI 207.
Growth and diffusion of early Christianity from the end of the first century up to the time of Eusebius and the conversion of Constantine (early fourth century); Christianity in its Greco-Roman environment; Roman policy towards Christianity; heterodox Christian movements; anti-heretical writings; orthodox institutions of authority.
HI 403 Ancient Greek Civilization. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
The history of the Hellenes from the Minoan civilization through
Alexander’s legacy, with readings in Herodotus and Thucydides.

HI 404 Rome to 337 A.D. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
The development of ancient Rome from its origins in Italy, through
the rise as an Empire embracing the entire Mediterranean
World and Western Europe, to Constantinople, Christianity and the
foundation of Constantinople. Examines critically the political
achievement of a people who rose from an obscure Italian city to
a world empire, with emphasis on the analysis of primary sources.
Credit will not be given for both HI 404 and HI 504.

HI 405 History and Archaeology of the Roman Empire. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Analysis of Rome’s rule over the Mediterranean World in the first
four centuries A.D. through the use of literary and archaeologic
sources. Special emphasis on imperial army and frontier security.
Credit will not be given for both HI 405 and HI 505.

HI 406 From Roman Empire to Middle Ages Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Late Antiquity and the early Middle Ages. The transition from
classical civilization to the basis of modern civilizations; the fall of
Rome, the Germanic kingdoms, Byzantium, the establishment of
Christianity, the birth and growth of Islam. Credit will not be given
for both HI 406 and HI 506.

HI 407 Islamic History to 1798. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Credit will not be given for both HI 407 and HI 507. The history
of the Islamic Near East to 1798. Topics include the East
Mediterranean before Islam, Muhammad and the development
of Islam, sources of Muslim civilization, Islamic law, science,
philosophy, art and architecture, Islam in Spain, India, Africa, the Crusades, the Ottomans, Islam and Europe.

HI 408 Islam in the Modern World. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Religious Studies.
Evolution of modern Islam from 17th century to the present.
Primary emphasis on North Africa, the Middle East and South
Asia. Pre-modern Islamicate empires, reform and revival. Historical
origins of current issues in the Islamic world.

HI 409 The High Middle Ages. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Medieval culture from 10th through 13th centuries; revival of the
Roman Empire, monarch and papal reform, rise of universities,
evolution of representative bodies, the Gothic style, troubadour
and goliardic poetry, scholasticism, and revival of Roman law. Credit
will not be given for both HI 409 and HI 509.

HI 410 Italian Renaissance. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Renaissance humanism, an educational ideal and an awareness
of man as the sole creator in the historical world, is examined in
its relationship to the Italian republics and princedoms of the 14th
through the 16th century. Credit will not be given for both HI 410
and HI 510.

HI 411 The Protestant and Catholic Reformation of the 16th Century. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
The conditions and criticisms which led to reform and the nature
of the institutional and theological changes affected by the various
churches and sects. Special attention to Luther and Calvin. Credit
will not be given for both HI 411 and HI 511.

HI 412 The Sexes and Society in Early-Modern Europe. Prerequisite: 3 hrs of History.
Examination of changes in gender relations; ideas about the sexes,
femininity, and masculinity; the roles of women and men in political,
religious, economic, scientific, and family life in Europe between the
late Middle Ages and the French Revolution. Credit for HI 412 and
HI 512 is not allowed.

HI 414 France in the Old Regime. Prerequisite: 3 hrs of History.
France from the sixteenth century to the Revolution, development
of renaissance and absolutist state, social and economic change,
religious reform and Enlightenment, origins and beginnings of
the revolution. Credit will not be given for both HI 414 and HI 514.

HI 415 The French Revolution. Prerequisite: 3 hrs of History.
BROADLY BASED ANALYSIS OF France’s first revolutionary era; the
enlightenment and its impact, the causes and character of the
Revolution in France, and impact of these events in France and Europe. Credit will not be given for both HI 415 and HI 515.

HI 418 Fascist Italy and Nazi Germany. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs of History.
Fascism as a theoretical concept, rise of fascism in Italy and
Germany, seizure of power by Mussolini and Hitler, organization of
the economy, churches, military, women, youth, and culture under
the dictatorships. Students will not receive credit for both HI 418
and HI 518.

HI 419 Modern European Imperialism. Prerequisite: 3 hrs of History.
Historical background of European overseas expansion; its impact
on the economics, politics and culture of both Europe and the
colonized world; the significance of imperialism and anti-colonial
nationalism in shaping the modern world. Credit will not be given
for both HI 419 and HI 519.

HI 420 European Diplomatic History. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Survey of major events in European international relations,
including the Congress of Vienna in 1815, the unification of
Germany, World War I and II, the origins of the Cold War,
European unification, and the crisis of the Soviet bloc. Credit will
not be given both for HI 420 and HI 520.

HI 421 European Intellectual History: The Eighteenth Century. Prerequisite: 3 hrs of History.
Historical examination of some of the major figures of the European
Enlightenment, beginning with Locke and ending with Kant. Credit
will not be given for both HI 421 and HI 521.
HI 422 European Intellectual History: The 19th Century 3. 
Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Historical examination of some of the major figures of European thought during the 19th century, beginning with the enthusiasm of the period of the French Revolution and ending with the disillusionment of the fin de siecle. Credit will not be given for both HI 422 and HI 522.

HI 423 Women in European Enlightenment 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Historical examination of construction of female ‘nature’, resources available to women writers and intellectuals, and constraints on women’s education, writing and publication during the Enlightenment period. Credit will not be given for both HI 423 and HI 523.

HI 425 Tudor and Stuart England 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
British history from the Reformation through the Civil War. Emphasis on key developments in social, political and economic life: The development of a new concept of kingship, the growing independence of Parliament, the search for religious uniformity and the changing status of the aristocracy and gentry. Credit will not be given for both HI 425 and HI 525.

HI 429 20th Century Britain 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
British political, social and economic history since 1914, with reference to the effects of two world wars, the growth of the Welfare State, Britain’s decline as a power, and its search for a new role in the world. Credit will not be given for both HI 429 and HI 529.

HI 430 Modern France 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
French history from the downfall of Napoleon I to the present, with a short introductory survey of the Old Regime and the French Revolution. Cultural, social and economic developments and political trends. Credit will not be given for both HI 430 and HI 530.

HI 432 History of Germany Since 1871 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
German history from the unification of 1871 to the present, concentrating on problems of nationalism and political and social reform. Credit will not be given for both HI 432 and HI 532.

HI 435 Europe Since 1945 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Survey of European politics, society, and culture from 1945 to the present day focusing equally on Eastern and Western Europe. Begins with the Cold War division of the continent and gives special attention to the years immediately following the end of the Second World War, to the revolts of 1968, to the fall of Communism in 1989-1991, and to the Wars of Yugoslav Succession, 1991-1999.

HI 438 The Russian Empire to 1917 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Russian Empire to the Revolution of 1917. Kiev Rus and the Mongol conquest, serfdom, territorial expansion, cultural insularity of the Great Russian state in Moscow, Westernization, reform, and great power status in 18th and 19th centuries, peoples of the multi-national empire, cultural, educated society, and revolutionary opposition, industrialization, rapid urbanization, war, and revolution. Credit will not be given for both HI 438 and HI 538.

HI 439 History of the Soviet Union And After 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Soviet state and society from the 1917 Revolution, including the post-Soviet situation. Political disarray and resistance to the Bolshevik regime, 1917-21; industrialization, urbanization, and application of coercive techniques of rule; popular reconciliation with Party state and great power status during World War II and after; fate of non-Russian nationalities; de-stalinization, stagnation, and the failed attempt at Party renewal after 1985. Credit will not be given both for HI 439 and HI 539.

HI 440 American Environmental History 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Interactions between humans and their environments in America; environmental focus on themes in American history such as colonial settlement, industrialization, progressivism, the New Deal, the 1960s. Credit will not be given for both HI 440 and HI 540.

HI 441 Colonial and Revolutionary U.S 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Origins of the English colonies in America to the American Revolution. European background to colonization, merging of different cultures, effects of mercantile doctrine, causes of revolution. Credit will not be given for both HI 441 and HI 541.

HI 442 Creating the Constitution : Origins and Development 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Analysis of state and federal constitutions developed in the United States after 1776. Theories behind a federal constitution; the Philadelphia Convention of 1787; the ratification debate; and the bill of rights. Credit will not be given for both HI 442 and HI 542.

HI 443 U.S. Constitutional History to 1883 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
This course examines the origins and development of the U. S. Constitution from the Articles of Confederation to 1883. The course specifically looks at the federal Convention of 1787, the national bank debate and early constitutional interpretation; the constitution and its interaction with politics, economics, and society; the powers of Congress-taxation, contracts, commerce and war. The course also examines sovereignty, slavery and civil rights. It ends with an analysis of the Civil War Amendments and the transformation in American constitutionalism. Credit for both HI 443 and HI 543 is not allowed.
HI 444 U.S. Constitutional History Since 1870 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Examines the transformation of American Constitutional thought after the Civil War; the triumph of nationalism and the evolution of a new federal theory; the rise and fall of federal protections of civil rights in the late 19th-century and the Civil Rights Revolution in the 20th century. Explores key concepts as civil liberties, judicial activism and judicial restraint; procedural and substantive due process, liberty of contracts and entrepreneurial liberty, Japanese internment, privacy, women and gender issues; explores free speech, religious freedom, civil liberties. Credit for both HI 444 and HI 544 is not allowed.

HI 445 Early American Frontier 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Examines the social, political, and cultural development of the eastern American frontiers between the early seventeenth and mid-nineteenth centuries. Addresses the relationships between settlers and environments, settlers and Native Americans. Explores the structure and life of pioneer families, the development of new institutions, the role of governments in regulating settlements, and the evolution of the "frontier myth." Credit cannot be given for both HI 445 and HI 545.

HI 446 Civil War and Reconstruction 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Examination of sectional polarization of the 1850’s, impact of the war on both northern and southern societies, and trauma of reconstructing the Union. Credit will not be given for both HI 446 and HI 546.

HI 447 History of American Women to 1900 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
The historical experience of women in America from the colonial period to 1890. Women’s work, education, legal and political status, religious experience, and sex roles; age, class, race, sexual preference, and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit will not be given for both HI (WGS) 447 and HI (WGS) 547.

HI 448 American Women in the Twentieth Century 3.
Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Women’s historical experience in America, 1890-1990. Changes in women’s work, education, legal and political status, and sex roles, age, class, race, sexual preference and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit will not be given for both HI (WGS) 448 and HI (WGS) 548.

HI 449 U.S. Labor to 1900 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
History of work, workers, and working-class organizations and politics in colonial and nineteenth-century America. Credit will not be given for both HI 449 and HI 549.

HI 450 U.S. Labor Since 1900 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
History of work, workers, and working-class organizations and politics in twentieth-century America. Credit will not be given for both HI 450 and HI 550.

HI 451 The Vietnam War 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Analysis of U.S. involvement in Vietnam, including an introduction to Vietnamese history, why the United States intervened in Vietnam, the various forms U.S. intervention took, which Americans went to Vietnam and what they expected there, the consequences of U.S. involvement for Americans and Vietnamese, the effort to end American participation in the war, and the war’s legacy. Credit for both HI 451 and HI 551 is not allowed.

HI 452 Recent America 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Examination of contemporary opinions and historical interpretations of major problems in American life since 1939, including World War II, its social and economic consequences; Korea and the Cold War, big business and labor; civil rights and feminist movements; countercultures, Vietnam and Watergate. Credit will not be given both for HI 452 and HI 552.

HI 453 United States-Latin American Relations Since 1823 3.
Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Analysis of periods, issues, and events in U.S.-Latin American relations since 1823: Monroe Doctrine, Manifest Destiny, Mexican and Spanish-American Wars, Dollar Diplomacy, Good Neighbor Policy, anti-Communist crusade since 1945, Alliance for Progress, U.S. responses to revolution. Historical perspective on contemporary inter-American problems on drugs, environment, debt crisis, and human rights abuses. Credit will not be given both for HI 453 and HI 553.

HI 454 History of U.S. Foreign Relations, 1900-Present 3.
Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
America’s emergence as a world power; American diplomatic history since 1900; the expansion of American economic and cultural relations; the evolution of the American foreign policy bureaucracy; and the historical forces and personalities that have shaped American relations with other nations. Credit for both HI 454 and HI 554 will not be allowed.

HI 455 History of the Civil Rights Movement 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
The black revolution; stages and leaders of the movement; successes and failures in the fight for desegregation, the vote, and economic opportunity; impact of Civil Rights movement on the United States. Credit will not be given both for HI (AFS) 455 and HI 555.

HI 456 Early American Thought 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
American intellectual history to 1865. Influence of reformation, enlightenment, scientific revolution, capitalism and romanticism on social and political order. Credit will not be given for both HI 456 and HI 556.

Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
American intellectuals and their views on 20th-century topics such as politics, culture, race and gender in historical context. Credit for both HI 457 and HI 557 is not allowed.
HI 458 Modern American Historical Biography 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Credit will not be given for both HI 458 and HI 558. American history in the 20th century through the medium of historical biography. Credit will not be given for both HI 458 and HI 558.

HI 459 The Early American Republic 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Examines the social, political, and cultural development of the Early Republic, the period in American history roughly from the Revolutionary War through the Administration of John Quincy Adams. Employs the life of Thomas Jefferson—the quintessential American, as the foundation for delving into the historical problems, interpreting primary sources, and analyzing secondary sources. encourages graduate students to analyze the ways in which historiographic debates complicate our understanding of the Early American Republic. Credit will not be given for both HI 459 and HI 559.

HI 461 Civilization of the Old South 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
The distinctive features of the Old South as part of the regional development of United States history. Consideration of colonial factors in the making of the South, development of the plantation system and slavery, Southern social order, intellectual and cultural life, economic development, and rise of Southern nationalism. Credit will not be given for both HI 461 and HI 561.

HI 462 Social History of the New South 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Analysis of the change and continuity in the American South from the end of the Civil War through the present. Credit will not be awarded both for HI 462 and HI 562.

HI 465 Oil and Crisis in the Gulf 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Historical roots and development of the Persian Gulf region from the late nineteenth century until the present with an emphasis on the social, economic, cultural and political transformations following the discovery of oil, and subsequent events such as the Arab Oil embargo of 1973, the Iranian Revolution, the Iran-Iraq war, and the two Gulf wars.

HI 466 History of the Palestinian-Israeli Conflict 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Historical roots and development of the Palestinian-Israeli conflict from the late nineteenth century until the present through the study of the history and historiography of Zionism, Palestinian nationalism, creation of the state of Israel, establishment of settlements, conflicts and peace negotiations, as well as a study of the impact of this conflict on both Israeli and Palestinian societies, economies and cultures.

HI 467 Modern Mexico 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Major developments in Mexican national life since 1821. The 19th century: the era of Santa Anna, the war with the United States, the Reform, the French intervention, and the dictatorship of Porfirio Diaz. The 1910 Revolution and the resulting transformation of Mexico’s political, social and economic institutions. Reading knowledge of Spanish helpful but not required.

HI 469 Latin American Revolutions in the Twentieth Century 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Comparative analysis of causes, participants, process, and outcome of revolutions in Mexico, Bolivia, Cuba, and Central America. Credit for both HI 469 and HI 569 will not be given.

HI 470 Seminar: Teaching World History 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Introduction to historiography and themes of world history; designed for, but not restricted to, LTH students planning to teach world history.

HI 471 Revolutionary China 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
China 1900 to present. Examination of political, cultural, and socio-economic revolutionary phases of China’s 20th-century transformation from traditional empire to communism. Particular attention to post-1949 problems of nation-building. Credit will not be given for both HI 471 and HI 571.

HI 473 Japan’s Empire in Asia, 1868-1945 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
An advanced survey of Japanese relations with Asia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Structures and ideologies of imperialism and colonialism; modernization, nationalism and social change; migration and mobility; resistance and collaboration; and legacies of empire. Credit will not be given for both HI 473 and HI 573.

HI 474 Modern India 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
The history of the Indian sub-continent, from the 16th century to the present. Focus on political, economic and cultural change under the Mughal Empire and the British Raj; the problems of independent India, Pakistan and Bangladesh.

HI 475 History of the Republic of South Africa 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Evolution of the Republic of South Africa’s society, with emphasis on the interaction of diverse peoples and cultures. Particular attention is given to the period since 1870. Credit will not be given for both HI (AFS) 475 and HI 575.

HI 476 Leadership in Modern Africa 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Recent sub-Saharan African political history (excluding South Africa). Overview of concepts, vocabulary, historical trends. Detailed examination of specific African countries as case studies, such as Ghana, Nigeria, Zimbabwe, Tanzania. Credit will not be given for both HI (AFS) 476 and HI 576.

HI 477 Women in the Middle East 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
The varied forces influencing lives of women in Middle East from beginning of Islam to present.
HI 478 Islam and Christianity in Sub-Saharan Africa 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Expansion and interaction of Islam and Christianity in sub-Saharan Africa in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and their influence and impact on the economy, politics, and society. Topics include missionary activity, resistance to imperial authority, the role of the churches, and the influence of religion on leadership, education, nationalism, and post-colonialism. Credit will not be given for both HI 478 and HI 578.

HI 479 Africa (sub-Saharan) in the Twentieth Century 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Developments in sub-Saharan Africa during the colonial period, from the end of the nineteenth century to the advent of decolonization in the early 1960s. Interplay of political, social, economic and cultural factors in the experiences of African peoples during this period. Credit will not be given for both HI (AFS) 479 and HI 579.

HI 480 Scientific Revolution: 1300-1700 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Factors behind dramatic scientific changes of the seventeenth century. Role of mathematics and experiment. Interaction of the new science with trends in philosophy, religion, alchemy, magic, medicine, and with institutional, educational, political, economic and technological factors. Credit will not be given for both HI 480 and HI 580.

HI 481 History of the Life Sciences 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
The major ideas, methods, institutions, and individuals that have contributed to the biological sciences from Renaissance to modern times. The connections between the life sciences and other aspects of culture, including the physical sciences, religious belief, medical practice, and agriculture. Credit will not be given for both HI 481 and HI 581.

HI 482 Darwinism in Science and Society 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Scientific development of Darwinism and its reception by the scientific community and the general public. Social impact of theories of evolution as reflected in Social Darwinism, eugenics, sociobiology, and relationship of sciences to ethics and religion. Credit will not be given for both HI 482 and HI 582.

HI 483 Science and Religion in European History 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
The historical conflict between science and religion; crisis of religion; science as a new cultural authority; political and institutional landscape of science and religion in Europe. Credit will not be given for both HI 483 and HI 583.

HI 484 Science in European Culture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Relationship between science and culture in European history; evaluation of "two cultures" thesis; scientific instruments, universal expos, science and literature. Credit will not be given for both HI 484 and HI 584.

HI 485 History of American Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Technology in American history: the ideological, social, economic, and institutional contexts of technological change from the 1760's to the present. Impacts of new technological systems. Credit will not be given for both HI 485 and HI 585.

HI 491 Seminar in History 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History, Junior standing.
Detailed investigation of selected topics in history. Consult Department of History for specific topics.

HI 495 Honors Research in History I 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Preparation of the honors thesis. Topics and procedures to be determined by the student and the supervising faculty member.

HI 496 Honors Research in History II 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: HI 495, Senior in History Honors Program.
Completion of the honors thesis. Topics and procedures to be determined by the student and the supervising faculty member.

HI 498 Independent Study in History 1-6. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
Extensive readings on predetermined topics focused around a central theme. Permission of the department is required.

HI 500 Civilizations of the Ancient Near East 3.
The civilizations of Mesopotamia and Egypt from earliest times to fall of Babylon in 539 B.C. Credit for both HI 400 and HI 500 is not allowed.

HI 504 Rome To 337 A.D. 3.
Development of ancient Rome from its origins in Italy, through its rise as an Empire embracing entire Mediterranean World and Western Europe, to Constantine, Christianity and the foundation of Constantinople. Critical examination of political achievement of a people who rose from an obscure Italian city to a world empire, with emphasis on analysis of primary courses. Credit for both HI 404 and HI 504 is not allowed.

HI 505 History and Archaeology Of the Roman Empire 3.
Analysis of Rome's unparalleled rule over the entire Mediterranean World in first four centuries A. D. through use of literary and archaeological sources. Special emphasis on imperial army and frontier security. Credit for both HI 405 and HI 505 is not allowed.

HI 506 From Roman Empire To Middle Ages 3.
Late Antiquity and the early Middle Ages. The transition from classical civilization to basis of modern civilizations: the Fall of Rome, the Germanic kingdoms, Byzantium, establishment of Christianity, birth and growth of Islam. Credit for both HI 406 and HI 506 is not allowed.

HI 507 Islamic History To 1798 3.
History of Islamic Near East to 1798. The East Mediterranean before Islam, Muhammad and the development of Islam, sources of Muslim civilization; Islamic law, science, philosophy, art and architecture; Islam in Spain, India, Asia and Africa, the Crusades, the Ottomans; Islam and Europe. Credit for both HI(REL) 407 and HI 507 is not allowed.
HI 509 The High Middle Ages 3.
Medieval culture 936-1250: revival of the Roman Empire, monastic and papal reform, rise of universities, evolution of representative bodies, the Gothic style, troubadour and goliardic poetry, scholasticism and revival of Roman law. Credit for both HI 409 and HI 509 is not allowed.

HI 510 Italian Renaissance 3.
Examination of Renaissance humanism, an educational ideal and an awareness of humans as the sole creator in world historical world, in its relationship to the Italian republics and princedoms of the 14th through 16th century. Credit for both HI 410 and HI 510 is not allowed.

HI 511 The Protestant and Catholic Reformation Of the 16TH Century 3.
Conditions and criticisms which led to reform and the nature of institutional, theological and social changes effected by various churches and sects. Special attention to Luther and Calvin. Credit for both HI 411 and HI 511 is not allowed.

HI 512 The Sexes and Society in Early-Modern Europe 3.
Examination of both changes in gender relations; ideas about the sexes, femininity, and masculinity; the roles of women and men in political, religious, economic, scientific, and family life in Europe between the late Middle Ages and the French Revolution. Credit for both HI 512 and 412 is not allowed.

HI 514 France In the Old Regime 3.
France from sixteenth century to the Revolution, development of renaissance and absolutist state, social and economic change, religious reform and Enlightenment, origins and beginnings of the Revolution. Credit for both HI 414 and HI 514 is not allowed.

HI 515 Revolutionary Europe 3.
A broadly based analysis of France’s first revolutionary era. The Enlightenment and its impact, causes and character of the Revolution in France and impact of these events in France and Europe. Credit for both HI 415 and HI 515 is not allowed.

HI 518 Fascist Italy and Nazi Germany 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Fascism as a theoretical concept, rise of fascism in Italy and Germany, seizure of power by Mussolini and Hitler, organization of economy, churches, military, women, youth and culture under dictatorships. Students will not receive credit for both HI418 and HI 518.

HI 519 Modern European Imperialism 3.
Historical background of European expression: its impact on the economics, politics and culture of both Europe and the colonized world; the significance of imperialism and anti-colonial nationalism in shaping the modern world. Credit for both HI 419 and HI 519 is not allowed.

HI 520 European Diplomatic History 3. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Survey of major issues and events in European international relations, including Congress of Vienna in 1815, unification of Germany, World War I and II, origins of Cold War, European unification, and crisis of Soviet bloc. Credit for both HI 420 and HI 520 is not allowed.

HI 521 European Intellectual History: The Eighteenth Century 3.
Historical examination of some of major figures of the European Enlightenment, beginning with Locke and ending with Kant. Credit for both HI 421 and HI 521 is not allowed.

HI 522 European Intellectual History: The 19TH Century 3.
Historical examination of some of major figures of European thought during 19th century, beginning with enthusiasm of the period of the French Revolution and ending with the disillusionment of the fin de siecle. Credit for both HI 422 and HI 522 is not allowed.

HI 523 Women in European Enlightenment 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Historical examination of construction of female “nature”, resources available to women writers and intellectuals, and constraints on women’s education, writing and publication during the Enlightenment period. Credit will not be given for both HI 423 and HI 523.

HI 525 Tudor and Stuart England 3.
British history from the Reformation to the Civil War. Primary emphasis on certain key developments in social, political and economic life, such as development of a new concept of kingship, the growing independence of Parliament, the search for religious uniformity and changing status of aristocracy and gentry. Credit for both HI 425 and HI 525 is not allowed.

HI 529 20TH Century Britain 3.
British political, social and economic history since 1914, with reference to effects of two world wars, growth of the Welfare State, Britain’s decline in power and its search for a new role in the world. Credit for both HI 429 and HI 529 is not allowed.

HI 530 Modern France 3.
French history from the downfall of Napoleon I to the present, with a short introductory survey of the Old Regime and the French Revolution. Cultural, social and economic developments and political trends. Credit for both HI 430 and HI 530 is not allowed.

HI 531 Germany: Luther To Bismarck 1500-1871 3.
Germany from the Reformation through national unification. Emphasis on impact of socio-economic changes on politics and culture. Credit for both HI 431 and HI 531 is not allowed.

HI 532 History Of Germany Since 1871 3. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
German history from the unification of 1871 to the present, concentrating on problems of nationalism and political and social reform. Credit for both HI 432 and HI 532 is not allowed.

Explores the practice of oral history. Examines historical works drawn primarily from oral sources. Teaches students to design and implement oral history projects based on independent research.
HI 543 U.S. Constitutional History to 1883 3.
Examines the origins and development of the United States Constitution from the Articles of Confederation to 1883. Analyzes the Federalist-Antifederalist debates; evaluates the constitution and its interaction with politics, economics, and society. Studies the powers of Congress-taxation, contracts, commerce, war, and First Amendment issues. Explores sovereignty, civil rights, and the new federalism after the Civil War. Assesses the meaning of procedural and substantive due process, and the state action theory. Appraises the transformation in American constitutionalism during Reconstruction. students may not earn credit for both HI 443 and HI 543.

HI 544 US Constitutional History Since 1870 3.
Examines the transformation of American constitutional thought after the Civil War; the triumph of nationalism and the evolution of a new federal theory; the rise and fall of federal protections of civil rights. Explores key concepts such as civil liberties, judicial activism and judicial restraint; analyzes procedural and substantive due process, liberty of contracts and entrepreneurial liberty; evaluates Japanese internment, privacy, gender equality, free speech, religious freedom, civil liberties. credit not given for both HI 444 and 544.

HI 545 Early American Frontier 3.
Examines the social, political, and cultural development of the eastern American frontiers between the early seventeenth and mid-nineteenth centuries. Addresses the relationships between settlers and environments, settlers and Native Americans. Explores the structure and life of pioneer families, the development of new institutions, the role of governments in regulating settlements, and the evolution of the "frontier myth". Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Credit cannot be given for both HI 445 and HI 545.

HI 546 Civil War and Reconstruction 3.
Examination of sectional polarization of the 1850s, the impact of the war on both northern and southern societies and trauma of reconstructing the Union. Credit for both HI 446 and HI 546 is not allowed.

HI 547 History Of American Women To 1900 3. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Historical experience of women in America from colonial period to 1890. Women’s work, education, legal and political status, religious experience and sex roles: age, class, race, sexual preference and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit for both HI (WGS) 447 and HI (WGS) 547 is not allowed.

HI 548 American Women In the Twentieth Century 3.
Women’s historical experience in America, 1890-1990. Changes in women’s work, education, legal and political status, and sex roles; age, class, race, sexual preference and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit for both HI (WGS) 448 and HI (WGS) 548 is not allowed.

HI 549 U. S. Labor To 1900 3.
The history of work, workers, and working-class organizations and politics in colonial and nineteenth-century America. Credit for both HI 449 and HI 549 is not allowed.

HI 534 History and Digital Media 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduces students to the theory and practice of digital history. Students will examine theoretical scholarship on digital practices in history, exploring issues of capacity, accessibility, interactivity, and hypertextuality. Students will critique examples of digital history including digital archives, exhibits, scholarships, and teaching resources, and then apply conceptual knowledge in the creation of their own digital history projects. Graduate standing or PBS status.

HI 538 The Russian Empire To 1917 3.
History of the Russian Empire to the Revolution of 1917. Kiev Rus and the Mongol conquest; serfdom, territorial expansion and cultural insularity of Great Russian state in Moscow; Westernization, reform and great power status in 18th and 19th centuries; peoples of multinational empire; culture, educated society and revolutionary opposition; industrialization, rapid urbanization, war and revolution. Credit for both HI 438 and HI 538 is not allowed.

HI 539 History Of the Soviet Union and After 3.
History of the Soviet state and society from the 1917 Revolution, including post-Soviet situation. Political disarray and resistance to the Bolshevik regime, 1917-21; industrialization, urbanization and application of coercive techniques of rule; popular reconciliation with Party state and great power status during World War II and after; fate of non-Russian nationalities; de-Stalinization, stagnation and failed attempt at Party renewal after 1985. Credit for both HI 439 and HI 539 is not allowed.

HI 540 American Environmental History 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Interaction between humans and their environments in America; environmental focus on themes in American history such as colonial settlements, industrialization, progressivism, the new Deal, the 1960s. Credit will not be given for both HI 440 and HI 540.

HI 541 Colonial and Revolutionary U.S. 3.
Origins of English colonies in America to the American Revolution. European background to colonization, merging of different cultures, effects of mercantile doctrine, causes of revolution. Credit for both HI 441 and HI 541 is not allowed. Credit for both HI 441 and HI 541 is not allowed.

Analysis of state and federal constitutions developed in the United States after 1776. Theories behind a federal constitution; the Philadelphia Convention of 1787; the ratification debate; and the bill or rights. Credit will not be given for both HI 442 and HI 542.
HI 550 U. S. Labor Since 1900 3.
History of work, workers, and working-class organizations and politics in twentieth-century America. Credit for both HI 450 and HI 550 is not allowed.

HI 551 The Vietnam War 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Analysis of U.S. involvement in Vietnam, including an introduction to Vietnamese history, why the United States intervened in Vietnam, the various forms U.S. intervention took, which Americans went to Vietnam and what they experienced there, the consequences of U.S. involvement for Americans and Vietnamese, the effort to end American participation in the war, and the war's legacy. Credit for both HI 451 and HI 551 is not allowed.

HI 552 Recent America 3.
Examination of contemporary opinions and "historical" interpretations of major problems in American life since 1939 including World War II, its social and economic consequences; Korea and the Cold War; big business and labor; civil rights and feminist movements; countercultures, Vietnam and Watergate. Credit for both HI 452 and HI 552 is not allowed.

HI 553 U. S.-Latin American Relations Since 1823 3.
Analysis of periods, issues and events in U.S.-Latin American relations since 1823, Monroe Doctrine, Manifest Destiny, Mexican and Spanish-American Wars, Dollar Diplomacy, Good Neighbor Policy, anti-Communist crusade since 1945, Alliance for Progress, U. S. responses to revolution. Historical perspective on contemporary inter-American problems--drugs, environment, debt crisis, human rights abuses. Credit for both HI 453 and HI 553 is not allowed.

HI 554 History Of U. S. Foreign Relations, 1900-Present 3.
American diplomatic history since 1900; the expansion of American economic and cultural relations; the evolution of the American foreign policy bureaucracy; and the historical forces and personalities that shaped American relations with other nations. Credit for both HI 454 and HI 554 is not allowed.

HI 555 History Of the Civil Rights Movement 3. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History, Junior standing.
The "black revolution," stages and leaders of the movement; successes and failures in fight for desegregation, the vote and economic opportunity; impact of Civil Rights movement on the United States. Credit for both HI (AFS) 455 and HI 555 is not allowed.

HI 556 Early American Thought 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History.
American intellectual history to 1865. Influence of Reformation, enlightenment, scientific revolution, capitalism and romanticism on social and political order. Credit for both HI 456 and HI 556 is not allowed.

American intellectuals and their views on 20th-century topics such as politics, culture, race and gender in historical context. Credit for both HI 457 and HI 557 is not allowed.

HI 558 Modern American Historical Biography 3.
American history in the 20th century through medium of historical biography. Credit for both HI 458 and HI 558 is not allowed.

HI 559 The Early American Republic 3.
Examines the social, political, and cultural development of the Early Republic, the period in American history roughly from the Revolutionary War through the administration of John Quincy Adams. Employs the life of Thomas Jefferson-the quintessential American-as the foundation for delving into historical problems, interpreting primary sources, and analyzing secondary sources. Encourages graduate students to analyze the ways in which historiographic debates complicate our understanding of the Early American Republic. Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Credit cannot be given for both HI 459 and HI 559.

HI 560 American Religion After Darwin 3.
Major religious issues in America from Civil War to mid-1920's, including science and religion, impact of Darwin's evolutionary theory, biblical criticism, liberalism versus fundamentalism, churches in an industrial society. Credit for both REL(HI)460 and REL(HI) 560 is not allowed.

HI 561 Civilization Of the Old South 3.
Distinctive features of the Old South as part of the regional development of the U. S. Colonial factors in the making of the South, development of the plantation system and slavery, Southern social order, intellectual and cultural life, economic development and rise of Southern nationalism. Credit for both HI 461 and HI 561 is not allowed.

HI 562 Social History Of the New South 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Analysis of change and continuity in American South from end of Civil War through present. Credit for both HI 462 and HI 562 is not allowed.

HI 563 History and Memory 3.
Explores how "collective memory" develops. Examines how memory is represented through public speeches, civic celebrations, monuments and memorials, and other forms of popular and political culture. Analyzes what is recalled, what is forgotten, and who decides. Asks why memory is made public. For graduate students.

HI 564 Topics In the History Of North Carolina 3.
Exploration of themes in North Carolina history, with special emphasis on long-term trends in social, economic and political character of the state.

HI 566 Readings in Native American History 3.
Readings in the varied historical experiences of nations native to North America from the first migrations of peoples into the continent until the present, including the variety and diversity of native cultures and experiences; native resistance to colonialism, expansion, and U.S. federal policies; and the survival and continuity of native cultures and peoples through more than four centuries of contact, conquest, and change.

HI 569 Latin American Revolutions In the Twentieth Century 3.
Comparative analysis of causes, participants, process and outcome of revolutions in Mexico, Bolivia, Cuba and Central America. Credit for both HI 469 and HI 569 is not allowed.
HI 571 Revolutionary China 3.
China 1900 to present. Examination of political, cultural and socio-economics revolutionary phases of China’s 20th-century trans-formation from traditional empire to communism. Particular attention to post-1949 problems of nation building. Credit for both HI 471 and HI 571 is not allowed.

HI 572 The Rise of Modern Japan, 1850-Present 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Japan’s emergence as a modern nation and world power. Topics include nation-state formation; modernization and its dislocations; democratization and authoritarianism; imperialism, international politics, and war; postwar reforms; changing gender relations; popular culture; and social problems. Credit will not be given for both HI 472 and HI 572.

HI 573 Japan’s Empire in Asia, 1868-1945 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 6 hours of advanced history.
Advanced survey of Japanese relations with Asia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Structures and ideologies of imperialism and colonialism; modernization, nationalism, and social change; migration and mobility; resistance and collaboration; and legacies of empire.

HI 575 History Of the Republic Of South Africa 3. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Evolution of Republic of South Africa’s society, with emphasis on interaction of diverse peoples and cultures. Particular attention given to period since 1870. Credit for both HI 475 and HI 575 is not allowed.

HI 576 Leadership In Modern Africa 3.
Conditions under which 20th century African leaders have obtained and exercised power. Case studies of prominent leaders, both radicals, reactionaries, democrats and tyrants, such as Nkrumah, Kenyatta, Nyerere, Amin, Cabral, Vorster and Senghor. Credit for both HI (AFS) 476 and HI 576 is not allowed.

HI 578 Islam and Christianity in Sub-Saharan Africa since the 19th Century 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Expansion and interaction of Islam and Christianity in sub-Saharan Africa in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and their influence and impact on the economy, politics, and society. Topics include missionary activity, resistance to imperial authority, the role of the churches, and the influence of religion on leadership, education, nationalism, and post-colonialism. Credit will not be given for both HI 478 and HI 578; graduate standing for HI 578.

HI 579 African (sub-Saharan) in the Twentieth Century 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Developments in sub-Saharan Africa during colonial period, from end of 19th century to advent of decolonization in early 1960s. Interplay of political, social, economic and cultural factors in experiences of African peoples during this period. Students will not receive credit for both HI (AFS) 479 and HI 579.

Factors behind dramatic scientific changes of the seventeenth century. Role of mathematics and experiment. Interaction of new science with trends in philosophy, religion, alchemy, magic, medicine and with institutional educational, political, economic and technological factors. Credit for both HI 480 and HI 580 is not allowed.

HI 581 History Of Life Sciences 3.
Major ideas, methods, institutions and individuals contributing to biological sciences from the Renaissance to modern times. Connections between life sciences and other aspects of culture, including physical sciences, religious belief, medical practice and agriculture. Credit for both HI 481 and HI 581 is not allowed.

HI 582 Darwinism In Science and Society 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Scientific development of Darwinism and its reception by the scientific community and the general public. Social impact of theories of evolution as reflected in Social Darwinism, eugenics, sociobiology, and relationship of sciences to ethics and religion. Credit for both HI 482 and HI 582 is not allowed.

HI 583 Science and Religion in European History 3. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
The historical conflict between science and religion; crisis of religion; science as a new cultural authority; political and institutional landscape of science and religion in Europe. Credit will not be given for both HI 483 and HI 583.

HI 584 Science in European Culture 3. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Advanced History.
Relationship between science and culture in European history, evaluation of “two cultures” thesis. Scientific instruments, universal expositions, science and literature. Credit will not be given for both HI 484 and HI 584.

HI 585 History of American Technology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Technology in American history: the ideological, social, economic, and institutional contexts of technological change from the 1760s to the present. Impacts of new technological systems. Credit for both HI 485 and HI 585 is not allowed.

HI 586 History and Principles of the Administration of Archives and Manuscripts 3.
Nature, importance and use of original manuscript resources; history and evolution of written records and the institutions administering them; the principles and practices of archival administration. Permission of Director of Public History required.

HI 587 Application of Principles of Administration of Archives and Manuscripts 3.
Training in the application of the principles and practices of archival management as developed in HI 586. Completion of HI 586 or Permission of Director of Public History required.
HI 588 Conservation of Archival and Library Materials 3.
Introduction to archival materials. Examination of and practice in storage and care of paper and books, prints, engravings and maps. Films, transparencies, negatives, magnetic tapes and phonorecords. Emphasis on preventive conservation. Completion of HI 587 or Permission of Director of Public History required.

HI 589 Interpretation in Historic Sites and Parks 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Methodologies of interpreting history at historic sites and parks; training in interpretive tools linking historiography and research methodology with real places for presentation to the public; considerations of practical application. Five day trips required. Permission of Director of Public History required.

HI 590 Documentary Editing 3. Prerequisite: HI 596.
Introduction to field of documentary editing and historical publication. Development of historical editing and rules of literal, expanded and modern editorial method. Special documentary/papers projects.

HI 591 Introduction to Museology 3.
Organization and operation of museums as historical agencies. Role of museums in historical research and education. Permission of Director of Public History required.

HI 592 Advanced Museology 3.
Integration of historical knowledge and artifacts into museum exhibits. Completion of HI 591 or Permission of Director of Public History required.

HI 593 Material Culture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Current theories of material culture analysis and their application to history museums. Completion of HI 592 or Permission of Director of Public History required.

HI 594 Introduction To Public History 3.
Introduction to applications of history to public life and to conservation and presentation of historical materials, with particular attention to conservation problems generated by modern technology. Archives, records management, historical editing, museology, historic preservation, historic sites and computer applications. Graduate Standing in History.

HI 597 Historiography and Historical Method 3.
Major steps in development of historical investigation; analysis of elements of historical research; discussion of methodology and archival materials used by contemporary scholar historian.

HI 598 Historical Writing 3.
Critical studies in the methods and practice of contemporary historical writing.

HI 599 Independent Study 1-6.
Individualized study conducted under supervision of graduate faculty. Course of study, assigned readings, course projects or papers, and methods of evaluating work to be detailed in writing and approved by department head.

HI 642 Practicum In Public History 1-6. Prerequisite: HI 596, HI 597, HI 598.
Supervised internship experience in archival management and/or applied history.

HI 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

HI 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

HI 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

HI 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

HI 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

HI 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

HI 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.

HI 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

HON - Honors Courses

HON 101 Honors Colloquium I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to Honors at NC State University for University Honors Program students. Development of Honors Plan of Study and discussion of issues of concern in higher education and relationship between education, personal development, and community involvement. Require permission of the University Honors Program.
HON 102 Honors Colloquium II 1. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: HON 101, UHP student.  
Introduction to Honors at NC State University for University Honors Program students. Development of plan for honors research project and proposal for study abroad experience. Further reflection on purpose of higher education in addressing the issues and opportunities of our time. Require permission of the University Honors Program.

HON 201 Inquiry, Discovery, and the Arts 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
A study of works of art that treat the theme of inquiry and discovery—its risks, its creativeness, its ambiguities and complexities, and its moral dilemmas. Selected works from several media—theatre, music, visual arts, and film. Analysis of each work in terms of its historical context and internal structure as well as its treatment of the nature of inquiry and discovery.

HON 202 Inquiry, Discovery, and Literature 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
A study of works of literature that treat the themes of inquiry and discovery—its risks, its creativeness, its ambiguities and complexities, and its moral dilemmas—through selected works from literature and other media, including theater, music, visual arts, and film. Analysis of each work in terms of its historical context and internal structure as well as its treatment of the nature of inquiry and discovery.

HON 290 Honors Special Topics - History 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in History, interdisciplinary in character and often team-taught.

HON 291 Honors Special Topics-Mathematics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in mathematics, interdisciplinary in character and often team-taught.

HON 292 Honors Special Topics-Natural Sciences 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in the natural sciences, interdisciplinary in character and often team-taught.

HON 293 Honors Special Topics-Literature 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in history or literature, interdisciplinary in character, and often team-taught.

HON 294 Honors Special Topics-Philosophy or Religion 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in philosophy, religion, or arts, interdisciplinary in character, and often team-taught.

HON 295 Honors Special Topics-Social Science 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in the social sciences, interdisciplinary in character, and often team-taught.

HON 296 Honors Special Topics-Science, Technology, Society-H&SS Perspective 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in Science, Technology and Society (humanistic perspective) interdisciplinary in character and often team-taught.

HON 297 Honors Special Topics-Science, Technology, Society-Natural Sciences 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in Science, Technology and Society (natural science perspective) interdisciplinary in character and often team-taught.

HON 298 Honors Research/Independent Study 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Research/Independent Study for University Honors Program students. Repeatable if content differs. Research or independent study under supervision of faculty members. Project approval by the Honors Program Advisory Committee necessary prior to registration. Permission of the University Honors Program required.

HON 299 Honors Special Topics - Visual and Performing Arts 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Seminar for University Honors Program students, repeatable if content varies, meeting GER requirements in Visual and Performing Arts, interdisciplinary in character and often team-taught.

HON 300 Honors Special Topics - Creative Process in Science: Realities, Comparisons, and Culture Perceptions 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
What is creativity in the context of the sciences? How does the creative process in science differ from and how is it similar to the creative process in other fields? This interdisciplinary perspectives course helps students to develop an understanding of scientific creativity through readings in history and philosophy of science, in the psychology of creativity, in original scientific papers, in biography and in memoirs. Student will analyze representations of scientific creativity in films and literature, conduct interviews with scientists, artists, musicians, and humanists, and analyze the social and institutional context of creativity.

HON 301 Music and the Science of Sound 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
This course investigates music using the science of sound, from the earliest experiments on vibrating strings to digital recording and MP3s, and the parallel development of music and scientific thought in western cultures. Concepts will be explained in simple mathematical and non-mathematical terms and developed in an historical perspective. Students will build instruments based upon what they have learned in the course. This course is suitable for both science and non-science students. University Honors Program student or permission of the UHP.
HON 341 Time Travel 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A study of contemporary metaphysics organized around the topic of time travel. David Lewis, perhaps the foremost contemporary metaphysician, argues that time travel is possible. His argument is based on ingenious positions about three central topics of metaphysics, personal-identity, causation, and free will. Students will consider each of these topics in some detail, always with an eye to their implications for time travel.

An examination of major issues in contemporary religious thought, with particular attention to how theologians have reshaped traditional theological concepts in response to 20th-21st century challenges. After considering the academic study of religion and addressing the methodological issues of the nature of religious language and the task of theology, the course will examine the impact of recent historical and cultural developments on the formulation of theological proposals and the role religion plays in shaping societal attitudes and mores.

HON 343 Philosophical Ethics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An introduction to some of the main concepts and theories in the field of ethics. This course explores answers to the most basic questions of ethics: How can we tell right from wrong and good from bad? What is it to be a good person? What does "making the world a better place" amount to? The course will examine how philosophers have answered these questions in the past and consider how their answers might be relevant to contemporary ethical dilemmas. University Honor Program Students or permission of UHP.

HON 344 Kantian Ethics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
In this course students will be introduced to foundations of morality by exploring one of the most significant moral theories in the history of philosophy, Kantian ethics. The course will focus on Kant’s ideas about morality and discuss his proof of the fundamental principles of ethics. Students will be introduced to some of the enduring moral questions, such as What ought I to do? What can I hope? Are there universal moral principles and whether I ought to follow them? They will learn a variety of approaches to ethical issues and their reflection in social and political reality.

HON 345 On the Human 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Students in this seminar course actively explore human singularity: the properties, if any, that distinguish persons from animals and machines. Do we have souls? To what extent can we give physical explanations of our thoughts and actions? What, if anything, do scientific experiments tell us about our differences from chimps and artificial intelligences? What are the ethical implications of new biotechnologies? Should we be allowed to use genetic and neural engineering to change human nature? Students read articles, watch videos, stimulate class discussions with prepared questions, write short essays and a final paper, and participate in a 60-minute team presentation.

HON 346 Ethics and Gender 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is concerned with contemporary work in ethics and gender that speaks both to the status of women and issues surrounding sexual orientation. The core readings will be Martha Nussbaum’s Sex and Social Justice, Sam Harris’ The Moral Landscape: How Science Can Determine Human Values, and an essay by Cheshire Calhoun from her book, Feminism, the Family and the Politics of the Closet. All of the major Western, secular, philosophical ethical theories and perspectives will be considered. The course will begin with some background in older ethical theories and traditions in order to better understand the contemporary literature. This class is restricted to students in the University Honors Program. Other students may enroll with permission of the UHP.

HON 351 American Ideals in Global Perspective 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will examine core American ideals, how they evolved, what differentiates them from competing ideologies, and the extent to which they are transferable to countries with very different cultures, histories, and levels of economic development. It will also critically enquire about the extent to which the United States has been achieving its ideals and how successful it has been in promoting these values globally.

Global Environmental issues reveal the reciprocal relationship between human activity and the environment. The course approaches environmental issues from a "realist" perspective, focusing on the function of the earth as humans’ life support system and the impact of political and economic organization as well as technology on this system. The examination of basic ecological principles and a discussion of the understanding of "human nature" in classic, modern and contemporary science prepare students for conducting their own case studies. University Honors Program student or permission of the UHP.

HON 362 Information Technology, Society, and Academic Research 3.
Developments in information technology have a dramatic impact on how we conduct research and on society itself, affecting economics, politics, and the lives of individuals and communities. This course explores the relationship between information technology and society, probing complex issues such as information overload, the digital divide, information ethics, indeterminate authority, and the open access movement. As we explore specific information technologies, students will also have the opportunity to develop greater expertise in locating, evaluating and using information. University Honors Program student or permission of the UHP.
HON 371 Environmental Science and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This seminar explores deeply advanced topics in contemporary environmental science and considers and evaluates the potential solutions to the challenges they pose. The seminar is based on readings from multiple perspectives of these real-world challenges with an emphasis on those occurring in North Carolina. The seminar is interdisciplinary, so political, economic, and ethical aspects are addressed. University Honors Program student or permission of UHP.

HON 391 Music and Social Life 3. Offered in Spring Only.
At NC State and in the Triangle people are actively engaged in music-making, dancing, devotional practices, and a multitude of other kinds of artful performance. Students in this class think about the relationship between music and other aspects of social life by doing field research to answer questions about creativity, listening, performance, and the ways music and dance shape social life, values, and ideas about difference. Students consider modes of research about music and learn techniques for doing ethnographic research. Must be a University Honors Program student or have permission of the UHP.

HON 395 Honors Cooperative Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Experimental work in government or industry for Honors Program students with two semesters completed in Honors. Typically students work 40 hrs/week with salary. Work supervisor, faculty adviser and Honors Program Director must sign HON 395 Honors Cooperative Ed contract. NC State cooperative Education requires paper work; student must pay fee rate for a 0-5 credit hour course. No other courses permitted along with HON 395. Student report of the independent project is required.

HON 397 Honors Extension and Engagement 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Opportunity for significant hands-on involvement in extension and engagement research/project as mentored by NC County Extension employees often in cooperation with community employers/executives, local and government officials, and county citizens. Approved plan of work required with significant independent research/project including a reflective journal, a final paper and presentation at the NC State Undergraduate Research Symposium or a venue appropriate to the discipline. Students must provide their own transportation.

HON 398 Honors Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
A seminar or other learning experience within an academic framework that may be on- or off-campus. Enables the development of new HON courses outside the GER list.

HON 496 Honors Capstone Seminar 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Honors Seminars open to Juniors and Seniors in all disciplinary Honors Programs, and others with permission of the University Honors Program. Repeatable if content differs. A series of seminars with differing subjects, interdisciplinary in character and sometimes team-taught, allowing advanced students to explore topics from a multidisciplinary perspective and to apply their knowledge to issues and problems in the present world. Permission of the University Honors Program.

HON 498 Honors Research/Creative Project 1 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Opportunity for hands-on faculty mentored research/creative project. Course may be stand-alone project completed in one semester/summer, or serve as part of a two semester project that is completed at the end of Honors Research/Creative Project 2 (HON 499). Approved plan of work required with significant independent research/creative project culminating with final paper and presentation at the NC State Undergraduate Research Symposium or other venues appropriate to the discipline. Research within or outside the student's discipline may fulfill experience.

HON 499 Honors Research/Creative Project 2 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Opportunity for hands-on faculty mentored research/creative project. Course serves as final part of a two-semester project that began with Honors Research/Creative Project 1 (HON 498) or approved disciplinary research experience. Approved plan of work required with significant independent research/creative project culminating with final paper and presentation at the NC State Undergraduate Research Symposium or other venues appropriate to the discipline. Research within or outside the student's discipline may fulfill experience.

HS - Horticultural Science Courses

HS 10 Introduction to Ornamentals and Landscape Technology 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the collegiate experience, academic skills of successful students, and scope, purpose, and objectives of the Agricultural Institute with an emphasis on areas related to the ornamental and landscape plants industry. Students will explore college and departmental resources, academic policies and procedure, the green industry, career opportunities, and current trends and issues in horticulture.

HS 101 Introduction to Ornamentals and Landscape Technology 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the collegiate experience, academic skills of successful students, and scope, purpose, and objectives of the Agricultural Institute with an emphasis on areas related to the ornamental and landscape plants industry. Students will explore college and departmental resources, academic policies and procedure, the green industry, career opportunities, and current trends and issues in horticulture.

HS 111 Plant ID 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Identification, adaptation, culture, and use of ornamental trees, shrubs, vines, ground covers and herbaceous plants. FAIR.
HS 115 Plant Growth and Development 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of how plants grow and respond to environmental and cultural stimuli. Topics include: cell growth; flower, fruit, seed, shoot, and root development and functions; anatomy of stems, roots and leaves; hormonal regulation of growth; adaptations for survival; plant responses to temperature, light and gravity; photosynthesis, transpiration, and absorption of water and nutrients. FONTENO.

HS 121 Plant Propagation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Principles and practices involved in sexual (seed) and asexual (vegetative) propagation of a variety of plants. Methods of asexual propagation include cuttings, layering, budding and grafting, division, separation, and micropropagation (tissue culture). Emphasis on factors affecting the regeneration of species by particular techniques. BLAZICH.

HS 141 Greenhouse Crop Production 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Production of greenhouse crops. Emphasis on greenhouse construction and environmental manipulation of crop growth. Site selection, construction materials, greenhouse design. Specific flowering crops as models to demonstrate potted flowering plant, cut flower, and bedding plant production systems. Hands-on crop production experience plus trips to commercial floriculture production and marketing facilities.

HS 151 Nursery Production 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Total aspects of field and container nursery stock production including site selection and development, propagation, growing procedures, harvesting, marketing, shipping and labor management practices. KRAUS.

HS 152 Landscape Maintenance 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A study of the maintenance of landscaped areas including plant material selection, installation, pruning, fertilization, and pest control of trees, shrubs, lawns, flower beds, and interior plants. WARREN.

HS 200 Home Horticulture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction and review of home horticulture as it relates to the horticultural enthusiast. A general understanding of plant growth, structure, and development; house plant selection and care, selecting trees, shrubs, and flowers for the home landscape, and other related topics.

HS 201 The World of Horticulture: Principles and Practices 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Principles of plant growth and development relating to production and utilization of fruit, vegetable, floricultural, and ornamental crops. Historical, economic, and global importance of horticultural crops and services.

HS 202 Power of Plants: Appreciation and Use 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Power of Plants will focus on how plants are names and can be used in different horticultural situations and growing environments. Uniqueness, use, and plant descriptions of a wide range of horticultural plants will be considered including bonsai, topiary, espalier, and rain gardens. Not for horticultural science majors (SH, THG, THL).

Not for Horticultural Science Majors (SH, THG, THL). Substitution of HS 203 for HS 301 are not allowed. An introduction to the basic principles of sexual and asexual plant propagation, including seeds, cuttings, layering, Grafting, and Division.

HS 204 Home Landscape Maintenance 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: HS 200 or HS 201.
An understanding of the basic principles of landscape maintenance including, but not limited to, soil fertility and management, tree biology, pruning, turfgrass maintenance, plant selection, irrigation management and waterwise gardening, integrated pest management, and hardscape construction. Not for Horticultural Science majors (SH, THG, THL).

HS 215 Basic Agricultural Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ZO 160 or BIO 183.
Basic principles of inheritance in plants and animals of agricultural significance. Transmission genetics and its effects on the usefulness of plants and animals. Basic principles of plant and animal improvement.

HS 250 Home Landscape Design: Creating Garden Spaces 3. Offered in Summer.
Home landscape design is a 3-credit hour course for non-landscape design majors. Students will be introduced to the various issues associated with landscape design at the residential level. Through a series of Power Point lectures, on-line discussions, and small projects/exercises, students will gain an understanding of landscape graphics. Skills in design, and develop landscape plans and other forms of landscape graphics. Students will use all of their learned skills to develop a design for a given site using provided design software.

HS 251 Landscape Graphic Communication 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Visualization of the entire design process, from conception to presentation drawings. A complete graphic vocabulary (concepts, techniques, and drawing styles) will be covered, providing the designer with an effective means of communicating design ideas, to her/himself, other professionals, clients, and the public.

HS 290 Horticulture: Careers and Opportunities 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction and orientation to programs in horticultural science. Discussion of current status of horticulture, extension and research. Emphasis on undergraduate program management, internships, graduate education, and career planning. Guest lectures, career opportunities and qualifications for employment in horticulture and related fields.

HS 301 Plant Propagation 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or BO 200.
Theoretical basis and techniques for successful asexual and sexual propagation of seed plants and ferns. Influence of heredity, phytopathological infection, and environmental conditions on success and quality of propagules. Recent developments and innovations in propagation techniques and methodologies.
HS 302 Gardening with Herbaceous Perennials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 183 or BO 200.
Examination of the use of herbaceous perennials in the home garden and commercial landscapes. Topics include: general plant characteristics, culture and management, garden attributes, design usage, horticultural history, propagation, use of exotic (nonnative) species in the garden, heirloom roses and ornamental grasses.

HS 303 Ornamental Plant Identification I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181.
Identification, distribution, growth, characteristics, adaptation, and usage of ornamental plants. Emphasizes bedding plants, trees, and gymnosperms.

HS 304 Ornamental Plant Identification II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181.
Identification, distribution, growth, characteristics, adaptation, and usage of ornamental plants. Emphasizes shrubs, ground covers, vines, bulbs, and interior landscape plants.

HS 305 Indoor Plantscapes: Identification and Use 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or BO 200, second semester Sophomore standing.
Identification, selection, installation, utilization, and maintenance of plants commonly used in commercial interior settings.

HS 342 Landscape Horticulture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to comprehensive process for small scale landscape projects. Includes garden history, social and environmental analysis, creative problem solving process and the practice of oral, written and graphic communication.

HS 357 Site Design and Construction Materials 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Landscape Horticulture (11HORTTHL) students, HS 252 and HS 342.
Site design of small scale landscape design projects including: understanding two-dimensional and three-dimensional representation of landform, landform manipulation, surveying and measuring, base map development, site analysis, grading and drainage plans, small circulation systems (pedestrian and vehicular), pavement, functional role of plants, designing site structures (steps, ramps, walls, and fences), documenting and analyzing user information, and special population site requirements. Exploration of appropriate construction materials and their properties occurs concurrently with the above topics. Field trips will be required.

HS 400 Residential Landscaping 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: HS 211, 212, 342, LAR 430, Corequisite: LAR 457.
Equips students with the necessary skills to create functional, aesthetic, and humanistic designs for residential and other small scale projects. Aspects of problem identification, project organization, design, execution, and evaluation. Required field trip with fee.

HS 401 Landscape Construction Studio 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: THL Majors, HS 357, 400.
Small scale landscape design with a concentrated focus on detail design and construction documentation. Development of skills in designing, drawing, and building landscape features. Opportunities for hands-on experiences.

HS 411 Nursery Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181, SSC 200, Junior standing.
Principles and practices of production, management, and marketing of field-grown and container-grown nursery plants. One of three scheduled weekend field trips required at students’ expense.

HS 416 Planting Design 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Landscape Horticulture (11HORTTHL) concentration, HS 400.
Developing and cultivating a design process for creating meaningful and compelling ornamental planting designs through the study and practice of spatial articulation (form, enclosure, permeability), physical properties of plants (line, form, texture, color), client/site analysis and program development, visual journaling, garden narrative, presentation skills, utilizing principles of visual composition, design communication, and understanding and resolving technical and horticultural issues in contemporary planting design.

HS 421 Temperate-Zone Tree Fruits: Physiology and Culture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or BO 200.
Physiology and culture of the major temperate-zone tree fruit and nut crops of the United States. Fundamental principles underlying woody plant growth as applied to the culture of specific tree-fruit crops with emphasis on crops of commercial importance to North Carolina.

HS 422 Small Fruit Production 3. Prerequisite: BIO 181, SSC 200, HS 201.
Importance and economic value of blackberries, blueberries, cranberries, grapes, raspberries, strawberries and minor small fruit crops in the agricultural economy of the USA and the world. Cultural requirements of these crops and manipulation of their known morphological and physiological traits for successful production. Six all afternoon field trips are required.

HS 423 Viticulture 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A presentation of the commercial importance, distribution, anatomy, physiology, and production of Genus Vitis (grapes) including cultivars, propagation, canopy management, diseases, weed control, physiology, anatomy, irrigation, wine production, climates and soils. This course will not require students to provide their own transportation. Non-scheduled class time for field trips or out-of-class activities is required for this class.

HS 431 Vegetable Production 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181, SSC 200.
Principles and practices of production and marketing of seventeen vegetable crops grown in the U.S. Additional topics include pest management, seed technology, food safety, sustainable agriculture, use of genetically engineered crops, and consumer issues.
HS 432 Permaculture: Sustainable Living 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Permaculture means "permanent culture," (or "permanent agriculture") and "...is the conscious design and maintenance of cultivated ecosystems that have the diversity, stability, and resilience of a natural ecosystem." (Bill Mollison) This course will explore, through lectures, discussions, field trips, and required projects, a design/thinking methodology that seeks to provide for our physical needs, food, water, shelter, energy, etc., while doing so in an environmentally friendly, sustainable manner. The Saturday field trips and the weekend mountain trip are all optional.

HS 440 Greenhouse Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: SSC 200 and HS 201.
Perspective of greenhouse systems management. Selection of greenhouse site, construction, heating, cooling and production systems. Emphasis on greenhouse operations, cost accounting and analysis. Other topics; root substrates, sanitation, water, fertilization, chemical growth regulation, temperature, light and marketing. Hands-on experience in greenhouse operations plus trips to commercial greenhouses and markets.

HS 442 Floriculture Crop Production 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: SSC 200, HS 201.
Production of floricultural crops. Emphasis on environmental manipulation and scheduling of crop growth and development for targeted market periods. Specific flowering crops as models to demonstrate potted flowering plant, cut flower, and bedding plant production systems. Hands-on crop production experience plus field trips to commercial floriculture production and marketing facilities.

HS 451 Plant Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
An understanding of the basic mineral nutrient requirements, nutritional monitoring procedures, and fertilizer application methods in horticultural production systems including those for fruits, field vegetables, fruits and vegetables under plasticiculture, nursery crops, landscapes, greenhouse flowers and vegetables, interior plantscapes, hydroponics, and organic farming.

HS 462 Postharvest Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 421.
Preharvest and postharvest factors that affect market quality of horticultural commodities with an emphasis on technologies to preserve postharvest quality and extend storage life of fruits, vegetables and ornamentals.

HS 471 Tree and Grounds Maintenance 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Principles and practices of tree and grounds maintenance. Physical (water) and chemical (fertility) properties of urban soils. Tree and shrubbery: physiology, selection, transplanting, pruning, fertilization, and protection. Weed biology and nonchemical and chemical management options.

HS 492 Horticulture Internship 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

HS 493 Independent Study in Horticultural Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

HS 495 Experimental Courses in Horticultural Science 1-6.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent study under faculty supervision of horticultural topics in the student's area of interest not available in regular course offerings. Offering of new courses on a trial basis.

HS 502 Plant Disease: Methods & Diagnosis 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PP 315.
Introduction to the basic principles of disease causality in plants and the methodology for the study and diagnosis of plant diseases caused by fungi. Identification of plant-pathogenic fungi. Research project, disease profiles and field trips are required.

HS 523 Viticulture 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A presentation of the commercial importance, distribution, anatomy, physiology, and production of Genus Vitis (grapes) including cultivars, propagation, canopy management, diseases, weed control, physiology, anatomy, irrigation, wine production, climates and soils. This course will not require students to provide their own transportation. Non-scheduled class time for field trips or out-of-class activities is required for this class. One Saturday field-trip will be scheduled. Students may not receive credit for both HS 423 and HS 523.

HS 525 Advanced Plant Propagation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or Advanced Undergraduate standing, HS 301, BO 421.
Study of physiological processes influencing propagation by micropropagation (tissue culture), cuttings, seeds and grafting. Current techniques in plant propagation with attention to experimental application.
HS 532 Introduction to Permaculture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Permaculture means "permanent culture," and "...is the conscious design and maintenance of cultivated ecosystems that have the diversity, stability, and resilience of a natural ecosystem." (Bill Mollison) This course will explore a design/thinking methodology that seeks to provide our essential physical needs in an environmentally friendly, sustainable manner. The field trips in the "live" courses are optional and will be held on Saturdays. This course is restricted to upper level undergraduate, graduate, or matriculated continuing education students. STUDENTS MAY NOT RECEIVE CREDIT FOR BOTH HS 432 AND HS 532.

HS 541 Plant Breeding Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ST 511, Corequisite: ST 512.
Overview of plant breeding methods for advanced undergraduate and beginning graduate students. Covers principles and concepts of inheritance, germplasm resources, pollen control, measurement of genetic variances, and heterosis. Special topics include heritability, genotype-environment interaction, disease resistance, and polyploidy. In-depth coverage on methods for breeding cross-pollinated and self-pollinated crops. Prepares students for advanced plant breeding courses.

HS 542 Advanced Vegetable Crop Management 3.
Cultural systems for the major vegetable crops with the basic components and crops specifics covered through lecture, readings, and discussion of current literature. Optional field trip to Florida during Spring Break.

HS 543 Food Production in Greenhouses and High Tunnels 3.
Prerequisite: HS 431, HS 440 and HS 451.
Several food crops and technologies are discussed, but the focus is hydroponic production of greenhouse tomatoes and soil production of tomatoes and cool-season crops in high tunnels. Pest management emphasizes biocontrol, IPM and reduced risk pesticides. Climate control is discussed mainly as it contributes to environmental stress and physiological disorders. Students are introduced to current research as well as specialized topics such as organic production, aquaponics and grafting. A multi-day field trip is required unless special arrangements are made. Undergraduates required to have Senior status and 3.0 GPA in major.

HS 550 Environmental Nursery Production 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: HS 411, Nursery Management, or an equivalent course.
The course focuses on the impacts of the nursery industry on the environment and environmentally sound nursery practices. Exploration of the major challenges facing the nursery industry that drive decision making during production. Evaluation of past and current research addressing these challenges and sampling procedures and interpretation will be learned. Graduate status and an undergraduate nursery production or management course or working knowledge of nursery production required.

HS 562 Postharvest Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Pre- and post-harvest factors that affect market quality of horticultural commodities with an emphasis on technologies to preserve quality and extend storage life of crops.

HS 583 Advanced Floral Crop Production and Handling 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Principles and commercial practices for producing floral potted crops and cut flowers emphasizing the physical responses of plants to their environment and post-harvest physiology. Lab will be conducted at the student's home location and students will document plant growth with photos or video. Some live plants will be mailed to the student; however, the student will be required to purchase some plants (e.g. African violet). Course is restricted to graduates students only.

HS 590 Special Problems in Horticultural Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

HS 601 Professional Presentation Skills in Horticultural Science 2. Offered in Fall Only.
The purpose of this course is to familiarize the students with the professional presentation skills they need to be successful. These skills include speaking, writing, poster and website development, based on the student's proposed research/project and literature review.

HS 610 Special Topics in Horticultural Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Investigation of special theoretical problems at 600 level in horticultural science not related to a thesis problem; new 600-level courses during developmental phase.

HS 615 Advanced Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Investigation of theoretical problems at the 600 level in horticultural science not related to a thesis problem; new 600-level courses during the development phase.

HS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

HS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

HS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

HS 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.
HS 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

HS 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

HS 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

HS 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Original research on specific problems in fruit, vegetable and ornamental crops.

HS 701 Plant Metabolism 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 223 and PB 421.
A brief introduction to various aspects of metabolism in plants including the basic biochemical processes including the synthesis, utilization and roles of amino acids, lipids, carbohydrates and secondary metabolites in plant growth, development and response to the environment. This course is taught as a 5-week mini course.

HS 702 Biology of Plant Hormones 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO 421, (GN 411 or BCH 451).
Recent developments and current literature on the physiology, biochemistry, molecular biology, and practical applications of the primary plant hormones. The biosynthesis, signal transduction pathways, and biological functions of specific plant hormones will be examined. Taught as a five-week mini course.

HS 703 Breeding Asexually Propagated Crops 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS 413.
Principles and problems associated with breeding clonally propagated crops and techniques used in overcoming these problems. Taught third five weeks of semester. Drop date is by last day of 3rd week of minicourse.

HS 704 Plant Nomenclature 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 421.
A practical foundation in plant nomenclature and nomenclatural references. Emphasis on the evolution of international rules for naming plant taxa and their application in both wild and cultivated plants. Nomenclature applications used in patents, cultivar releases and journal articles. Taught mid-semester. Taught five weeks of semester.

HS 705 Physiology Of Flowering 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 421.
Examination of physiological basis of flowering in plants such as: floral initiation, transition to reproductive growth; floral development; plant response to light, temperature, nutrition, water supply; plant age; chemical growth regulation and in vitro flowering. Taught first five weeks of fall semester. Drop date is by last day of 3rd week of minicourse.

HS 706 Fruit Development and Postharvest Physiology 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 421.
Theories of plant senescence, both physiological and biochemical, and postharvest changes in all types of plant parts. Emphasis on physiological principles underlying current postharvest handling and storage techniques. A study of fruit development from fruit set to senescence. Taught third five weeks of semester. Drop date is by last day of 3rd week of minicourse.

HS 707 Environmental Stress Physiology 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 421.
Physiology of plant responses to environmental stresses, with emphasis on current research in selected physiological, molecular, and biochemical mechanisms for tolerance to environmental stresses such as temperature extremes, drought, salt, pathogens and other plants. Taught second five weeks of semester.

HS 715 Weed Science Research Techniques 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS 414.
Bioassay techniques for detection of herbicide residues in soils, chemical analytical (GLC, HPLC) techniques for identifying herbicide residues in soils and plants, procedures for studying adsorption and leaching in soils, procedures for measuring herbicide interference of photosynthesis and use of 14C-labeled herbicides for following uptake, transport and metabolism of herbicides in plants.

HS 717 Weed Management Systems 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS 414.
Weed management systems including integration of cultural, biological, mechanical and chemical methods for vegetables, fruits, ornamentals, turf, small grains, corn, tobacco, cotton, peanuts, aquatic and non-cropland settings. Taught second 5 weeks of semester. Drop date is by last day of 3rd week of minicourse.

HS 718 Biological Control of Weeds 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS 414.
Concepts and methods in use of biological agents for control of weeds. Primary emphasis on weed biocontrol with insects and plant pathogens. Taught third 5 weeks of semester.

HS 720 Molecular Biology In Plant Breeding 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN,HS) 741.
Theory and principles of molecular biology applied to plant breeding. Experimental approaches to induce genetic change, cytoplasmic recombination, haploid utilization and potentials of molecular techniques for solving breeding problems.

HS 722 Mineral Nutrition In Plants 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BO 751, 752.
A comprehensive study of functional roles of nutrients essential to plant growth, their interrelationships and their mode of influence on quality indices of crops. Consideration of complexity of mineral nutrition experimentation and evaluation of results. A detailed look at establishment and application of foliar analysis, foliar fertilization and slow-release fertilizers. A general view of nutrient uptake process in plants.
HS 725 Pesticide Chemistry 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: CH 201 and 221.
Chemical properties of pesticides including hydration and solvation, ionization, volatilization, lipophilicity, molecular structure and size, and reactivity and classification according to chemical description, mode of action or ionizability. Taught during the first 5 weeks of semester. Drop date is last day of 3rd week of the minicourse.

HS 727 Pesticide Behavior and Fate In the Environment 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(HS,SSC,TOX)725,SSC 200.
Sorption/desorption, soil reactivity, movement, volatilization, bioavailability, degradation and stability of pesticides in the environment. Taught during the last 10 weeks of semester. Drop date is last day of 3rd week of the minicourse.

HS 729 Herbicide Behavior In Plants 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BO 751 and BO 752 and CS(HS,SSC) 725.
Chemical, physiological and biochemical actions of herbicides in plants including uptake, translocation, metabolism and mechanism of action.

HS 732 Vegetable Crop Physiology 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO 421, HS 431, SSC 341.
Physiological aspects of field and greenhouse vegetable production: germination, photoperiod, nutrition, growth regulations, fruit quality, physiological disorders, source-sink interactions, environmental physiology and physiological aspects of plant protection. Emphasis on current areas of research and the physiological implications of new production techniques.

HS 745 Quantitative Genetics In Plant Breeding 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS) 741, ST 512, course in quantitative genetics recommended.
Theory and principles of plant quantitative genetics. Experimental approaches of relationships between type and source of genetic variability, concepts of inbreeding, estimations of genetic variance and selection theory.

HS 746 Breeding Methods 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS (GN, HS) 741, ST 512.
Theory and principles of plant breeding methodology including population improvement, selection procedures, genotypic evaluation, cultivar development and breeding strategies.

HS 748 Breeding For Pest Resistance 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Theory and principles of breeding for pest resistance. Experimental approaches for examining genetics of host-parasite interactions, expression and stability of pest resistance and breeding strategies for developing pest-resistant cultivars.

HS 790 Special Problems in Horticultural Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

HS 815 Advanced Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Investigation of theoretical problems at 600 level in horticultural science not related to a thesis problem; new 600-level courses during development phase.

HS 860 Plant Breeding Laboratory 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: CS(GN,HS)741.
Visitation of plant breeding projects in the Depts. of CS and HS at NC State, along with commercial seed companies. Discussion and viewing of breeding objectives, methods and equipment and teaching and practice of hybridization methods.

HS 861 Plant Breeding Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: CS(GN,HS)741.
Visitation of plant breeding projects in the Depts. of CS and HS at NC State, along with commercial seed companies. Discussion and viewing of breeding objectives, methods and equipment and teaching and practice of hybridization methods.

HS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

HS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

HS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

HS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation Research.

HS 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

HS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

HSS - Humanities and Social Sciences Courses

HSS 100 CHASS Computer Literacy 0. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Computer Literacy Certification for majors in College of Humanities and Social Sciences.
IDS 295 Special Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies 1-99. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Detailed investigation of an interdisciplinary topic. Topic and mode of study to be determined by faculty member and/or teach team.

IDS 303 Humans and the Environment 3.
Interactions among human populations in the biophysical system and the environment. Emphasis on current issues, ecological principles and their relationships to basic biophysical processes; considers food, population dynamics, public land and common resources, renewable natural resources, pollution, water resources, energy and non-renewable resources.

IDS 490 Interdisciplinary Methods and Issues 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Capstone seminar for students in the IDS self-design major. Intensive study of student’s area of concentration, leading to a major research paper.

IDS 495 Special Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies 1-99. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination of selected topics of an interdisciplinary nature.

IDS 496 Topics in Film and Interdisciplinary Studies 3.
Detailed examination of film within interdisciplinary contexts. Specific topics will vary from semester to semester.

IDS 498 Independent Study in Interdisciplinary Studies 1-99. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Independent investigation and discussion of a selected topic of an interdisciplinary nature.

IMS - Integrated Manufacturing Systems Courses

IMS 675 Manufacturing Systems Engineering Project 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual or team project work in integrated manufacturing systems engineering resulting in an engineering report. Required of all degree candidates in IMSE master’s program. Forms the basis for IMSE student’s final oral examination.

IMS 680 Master’s Directed Study 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Independent study providing opportunity for individual students to explore topics of special interest under direction of a member of faculty.

IMS 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

IMS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.
IMS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

IMS 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

IMS 696 Summer Project Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to project research.

IP -Interdisciplinary Perspectives Courses
IP 295 Interdisciplinary Perspectives Special Topics 2-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special Topics course offered on a trial basis for the General Education Interdisciplinary perspectives category. Offered for a letter grade.

IS - International Studies Courses
IS 200 Introduction to International Studies 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Introductory analysis of the diverse processes of globalization, and an interdisciplinary survey of the social, political, economic, and cultural patterns reflected in the interrelations between various regions of the world. Emphasis on the historical and cultural contexts of debates in current global issues. A foundation course for students preparing an International Studies major or minor.

IS 393 Intermediate Seminar in International Studies 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: IS 200.
This course offers an in-depth and interdisciplinary examination of various aspects of globalization including economics, human dimensions of environmental change, culture, ethics and power. The course aims to build student understanding of the relationship between theory and application in the field of international studies. This course is designed for international studies minors, as well as majors who are expected to bridge between introductory materials and capstone coursework. Restriction: Minimum of 45 credit hours complete; IS majors and minors only.

IS 491 Senior Seminar in International Studies 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: IS 393.
An intensive study of selected international issues, global dimensions and implications, leading to a major research paper.

ISE - Industrial Systems Engineering Courses
ISE 110 Computer-Based Modeling for Engineers 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: E 115, Corequisite: MA 141.
Introductory course in computer-based modeling and programming using Visual Basic for Applications. Emphasis on algorithm development and engineering problem solving. Methodical development of VBA within applications like Microsoft Excel and Access from specifications; documentation, style; control structures; classes and methods; data types and data abstraction; object-oriented programming and design; graphical user interface design. Projects: design problems from electrical, industrial, textile, and financial systems. Functional relationships will be given and programs will be designed and developed from a list of specifications.

ISE 216 Manufacturing Engineering Practicum 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: GC 120.
Hands-on experimentation for students to learn the capabilities and limitations of basic manufacturing processes. Relationships between product design, quality, manufacturing planning, computer simulation, material handling systems, time and motion studies, and ergonomics.

ISE 311 Engineering Economic Analysis 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 141.

ISE 316 Manufacturing Engineering I - Processes 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MSE 200; ISE 216; ISE/GC 210.
Analytical study and design of manufacturing engineering with emphasis on mfg. and processes. Addresses the interaction of design, materials, and processing. Laboratory instruction and hands-on experience in metrology, machining, process planning, economic justification, and current mfg. methodologies.

ISE 330 Furniture Product Engineering 3. Prerequisite: GC 120.
Introduction to use and properties of materials and construction methods used in mass production of furniture. Examines techniques of product engineering and its role in determining product quality and manufacturability. Emphasis on principles of computer-based product development, specification, and performance evaluation.

ISE 331 Furniture Manufacturing Processes I 3. Prerequisite: ISE 330.
Furniture manufacturing technology emphasizing mass production equipment capabilities and capacities. Relationship of product characteristics to machine selection and process planning activities. Introduction to computer-controlled machining and integrated manufacturing systems.
ISE 352 Work Analysis and Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: C- or better in ST 371; C or better in ISE 110. Work methods and production processes to improve operator effectiveness and reduce production costs. Techniques studied include operation analysis, motion study, value engineering, predetermined time systems, time study and line balancing.

ISE 361 Deterministic Models in Industrial Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (MA 303 or MA 341 or MA 405) and C- or better in ST 371 and C or better in ISE 110. Introduction to mathematical modeling, analysis techniques, and solution procedures applicable to decision-making problems in a deterministic environment. Linear programming models and algorithms and associated computer codes are emphasized.

ISE 401 Stochastic Models in Industrial Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (MA 303 or MA 341 or MA 405) and C- or better in ST 371 and C or better in ISE 110. Introduction to mathematical modeling, analysis, and solution procedures applicable to uncertain (stochastic) production systems. Methodologies covered include probability theory and stochastic processes. Applications relate to design and analysis of problems, capacity planning, inventory control, waiting lines, and system reliability and maintainability.

ISE 408 Control of Production and Service Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ISE 361; C- or better in ST 371. Planning and control of production and service systems. Production organization flow and inventory control methods: Systems approach.

ISE 416 Manufacturing Engineering II - Automation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ISE 316. Integration of design and manufacturing through computer aided/automated process planning, concurrent engineering, and rapid prototyping. Fixed and programmable automation in manufacturing and service. Autonomous manufacturing systems such as computer numerical control (CNC), industrial robotics, automated inspection, electronics manufacturing and assembly.

ISE 417 Database Applications in Industrial & Systems Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ISE 316 or ISE 331; C or better in ISE 110. Principles, economic justification, implementation, and performance evaluation of Computer Integrated Mfg. (CIM) systems. Fundamentals of group technology and cellular mfg. systems. Automation of information flow supporting the manufacturing operations using transaction processing via database technology. Real-time control of CIM systems including data acquisition, process control, and programmable logic controllers.

ISE 430 Furniture Manufacturing Processes II 3. Prerequisite: ISE 331; C or better in ISE 110, Corequisite: ISE 352. A survey of furniture manufacturing technology. Emphasis is on operations, production rates, and the integration of many types of equipment into a manufacturing system.

ISE 431 Furniture Manufacturing Facilities Design 3. Prerequisite: ISE 430. A survey of furniture manufacturing technology. Emphasis is on operations, production rates, and the integration of many types of equipment into a manufacturing system.

ISE 441 Introduction to Simulation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 242, ST 372, C or better in ISE 110. Discrete-event stochastic simulation for the modeling and analysis of systems. Programming of simulation models in a simulation language. Input data analysis, variance reduction techniques, validation and verification, and analysis of simulation output. Random number generators and random variate generation.


ISE 452 Ergonomics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CE 214; Corequisite: ISE 352. Worker-machine environment systems, design and evaluation; applications to consumer products tools, equipment and the workplace. Consideration of anatomical, physiological and psychological capabilities and limitations as related to systems design and human performance. Use of anthropometric data in design of display and control systems. Effects of environmental stress upon work performance, safety, and health.

ISE 453 Design of Production, Logistics, and Service Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ISE 401. Principles and practice in design of facilities and logistics networks. Integration of supply chain design, capacity planning, facility layout, material handling, and storage and warehousing issues into overall production system design. Emphasis on economic justification of alternative designs and use of computer software to aid design process. Group projects.

ISE 495 Project Work in Industrial Engineering 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Special investigations, study or research related to the field of industrial engineering. In a given semester several students either as individuals or in student groups may be working in widely divergent areas under the direction of several members of the faculty.

ISE 498 Senior Design Project 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 of the following 5 (ISE 311, ISE 452, ISE 408, ISE 441, ISE 453). Individual or group design projects requiring problem definition and analysis, synthesis, specification and presentation of a designed solution. Students work under faculty supervision either on actual industrial engineering problems posed by local industrial, service and governmental organization or on emerging research issues.
ISE 501 Introduction to Operations Research 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 421 or ST 421 or ST 371 and ST 372. OR Approach: modeling, constraints, objective and criterion. Problems of multiple criteria, optimization, model validation and systems design. OR Methodology: mathematical programming; optimum seeking; simulation, gaming; heuristic programming. Examples, OR Applications: theory of inventory; economic ordering under deterministic and stochastic demand. Production smoothing problem; linear and quadratic cost functions. Waiting line problems: single and multiple servers with Poisson input and output. Theory of games for two-person competitive situations. Project management through PERT-CPM.

ISE 505 Linear Programming 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 405. Introduction including: applications to economics and engineering; the simplex and interior-point methods; parametric programming and post-optimality analysis; duality matrix games, linear systems solvability theory and linear systems duality theory; polyhedral sets and cones, including their convexity and separation properties and dual representations; equilibrium prices, Lagrange multipliers, subgradients and sensitivity analysis.

ISE 510 Applied Engineering Economy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Engineering economy analysis of alternative projects including tax and inflation aspects, sensitivity analysis, risk assessment, decision criteria. Emphasis on applications.


ISE 518 Manuf Ops Mgt 3. Prerequisite: MA 242; ST(EC) 350 or ST 372.

ISE 519 Database Applications in Industrial and Systems Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ISE 110. Rapid application development (RAD) tools to design and implement database-based applications. This includes: SQL query language, Visual Basic for Applications in database application construction, a standard RAD environment and how to access information in a database, entity/attribute modeling of the database structure, anomalies of database structures that create problems for applications, modeling of application system’s functionality, and integrating these tools together to design and implement engineering applications. Examples from manufacturing and production systems. Restricted to advanced undergraduates and graduate students.

ISE 520 Healthcare Systems Performance Improvement I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 372, ISE 352, ISE 361, and ISE 441. Methods used to improve the performance of health care delivery systems with emphasis on patient care cost, access, and quality. Adaptation of lean and six-sigma to rapid and continuous health care systems improvement through organizational and process transformation. Fundamentals of scheduling, staffing, and productivity in health systems employing simulation and optimization. Health care policy and management.

ISE 521 Healthcare Systems Performance Improvement II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ISE 520. Continuation of ISE 520 with a concentration on the completion of a healthcare systems process improvement project at the sponsoring health care institution. Project must employ the tools and techniques of healthcare systems process improvement. The project is done in conjunction with a diverse and multi-disciplinary team from the healthcare institution. The student must serve as a facilitator and coach, resulting in a project with measured success. Success will be determined by the improvement in patient care as quantified in cost, quality, and access.

ISE 530 Adv Furn Manuf Sys 3.

ISE 531 Adv Furn Fac DN 3.

ISE 540 Human Factors In Systems Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: IE 452 or PSY 340, Corequisite: ST 507 or 515. Introduction to problems of the systems development cycle, including human-machine function allocation, military specifications, display-control compatibility, the personnel subsystem concept and maintainability design. Detailed treatment given to people as information processing mechanisms.


ISE 543 Musculoskeletal Mechanics 3. Prerequisite: BIO 125 or BAE(BIO) 235 or Graduate standing. Anatomy, physiology and biomechanics of musculoskeletal system including muscle bone, tendon, ligament, cartilage, nerve. Modeling of tissue and joints with special emphasis on spine and upper extremity. Physical, mathematical, optimization and finite element modeling techniques as applied in biomechanics research.
ISE 544 Occupational Biomechanics 3.  

ISE 546 Management Decision and Control Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 423 or BUS 541.  
Planning, design, and development and implementation of comprehensive computer-based information systems to support management decisions. Formal information systems principles; information requirements analysis; knowledge acquisition techniques; information modeling. Information resource management for quality operational control and decision support; system evaluation, process improvement and cost effectiveness.

ISE 553 Modeling and Analysis of Supply Chains 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ISE 351 and ST 372.  
Basic issues in operating supply chains, using state of the art modeling tools available for their analysis. Emphasis on using engineering models to develop insights into the behavior of these systems.

ISE 589 Special Topics In Industrial Engineering 3.  
Special developments in some phase of industrial engineering using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 601 Seminar 1.  
Seminar discussion of industrial engineering problems for graduate students. Case analyses and reports.

ISE 610 Special Topics in Industrial Engineering 3.  
Special developments in some phase of industrial engineering using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 637 Directed Study in Industrial Engineering 1-6.  
Independent study providing opportunity for individual students to explore topics of special interest under direction of a member of faculty.

ISE 639 Advanced Directed Study in Industrial Engineering 1-6.  
Independent study providing an opportunity for individual graduate students to explore advanced topics of special interest under the direction of a member of the faculty.

ISE 646 Research Practicum in Occupational Biomechanics 3.  
Biomechanics research topic development, literature evaluation, experimental design, use of bioinstrumentation, data collection, basic data interpretation, statistical analysis, manuscript preparation.

ISE 677 Industrial Engineering Projects 1-6.  
Investigation and written report on assigned problems germane to industrial engineering. Maximum of six credits to be earned for MIE degree.

ISE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3.  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ISE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1.  
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

ISE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ISE 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ISE 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Thesis research.

ISE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.  
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ISE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For student who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their theses.

ISE 706 Design of Flexible Manufacturing Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Operational characteristics, information requirements, control structures and application of flexible manufacturing systems (FMS). Integration of technologies including computer numerical control (CNC) machining, robotics, intelligent sensors, automated material handling, and real-time computer control. Methodologies for design and evaluation of physical systems and associated control systems.

ISE 707 Real-Time Control of Automated Manufacturing 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Concepts and application of real-time control of automated manufacturing systems. Development of prototype manufacturing control applications involving introductions to following topics: computer architecture; real-time, multi-tasking operating systems; data modeling; multi-processing systems; local area networks; inter-task communication; and development of multi-tasking control systems. Design development of control system.
ISE 708 Integer Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MA 405, OR (MA,IE) 505, Corequisite: Some familiarity with computers (e.g., CSC 112).
General integer programming problems and principal methods of solving them. Emphasis on intuitive presentation of ideas underlying various algorithms rather than detailed description of computer codes. Students have some "hands on" computing experience that should enable them to adapt ideas presented in course to integer programming problems they may encounter.

ISE 709 Dynamic Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MA 405, ST 421.
Introduction to theory and computational aspects of dynamic programming and its application to sequential decision problems.

ISE 711 Capital Investment Economic Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisites: ISE 311 and ST 371.
Analysis of economic merits of alternatives including interest and income tax considerations. Risk and sensitivity exploration techniques. Introduction to analytical techniques for multiple objectives or criteria. Use of mathematical programming and computers for capital budgeting.

ISE 712 Bayesian Decision Analysis For Engineers and Managers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 371 or ST 421.
The Bayesian approach to decision making, with numerous applications in engineering and business. Expected value maximization, decision trees, Bayes' theorem, value of information, sequential procedures and optimal strategies. Axiomatic utility theory and controversies, utility of money, theoretical and empirical determination of utility functions and relationship to mean-variance analysis. Brief introduction to multi-attribute problems, time streams and group decisions.

ISE 714 Product Manufacturing Engineering for the Medical Device Industry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ISE 515.
Product development course targeted toward the medical device industry. Product design and development, concept generation and selection, parametric feature-based CAD, design for manufacturability (DFM) and assembly (DFA), tolerancing, rapid prototyping, tool design, tool fabrication, and medical device fabrication.

ISE 716 Automated Systems Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only.
General principles of operation and programming of automated systems. Automated assembly, automated manufacturing, and inspection systems. Control of automated manufacturing. Industrial logic systems and programmable logic controllers. Computer numerical control, industrial robotics, and computer integrated manufacturing.

ISE 717 Computerized Process Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only.
In-depth study of automated and Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP). Analysis of process planning task and its various functions and stages; need for automation; approaches to CAPP system development; interrelationship of process planning with design and manufacturing, and their integration. Applications of CAPP and discussion of significant CAPP systems methodologies.

ISE 718 Micro/Nano-Scale Fabrication and Manufacturing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ISE 316 or graduate standing in the college of engineering.
Introduction to physical theory, process design, analysis, and characterization of micro/nano scale fabrication and manufacturing. The main focus of the course is on the fabrication/manufacturing of important types of microstructures used in micro/nano devices and the techniques and tools used to fabricate and characterize them.

ISE 721 Advanced Problems in Management Systems Engineering 1-4. Offered in Fall Only.
Coverage of advanced techniques, current research and contemporary problems in analysis, design and operation of management systems. Varied topics cover aspects of economic decision analysis, cost effectiveness, information flow, system performance evaluation and modern organization concepts.

ISE 723 Production Planning, Scheduling and Inventory Control 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: OR 501 and ST 511.
An analysis of Production-Inventory systems. Discussion of commonly used planning and scheduling techniques. Introduction to use of math modeling for solution of planning and scheduling problems. Interface with quality control and information systems.

ISE 725 Organizational Planning and Control 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Organization theory and systems approaches to administrative functions. Human and social influences of management systems for planning and control of activity. Policy, structure and procedure related to industrial engineering activities. Effects of automation.

ISE 726 Theory of Activity Networks 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: OR 501, OR/(IE,MA) 505.
Introduction to graph theory and network theory. In-depth discussion of theory underlying (1) deterministic activity networks (CPM): optimal time-cost tradeoffs; the problem of scarce resources; (2) probabilistic activity networks (PERT): critical evaluation of underlying assumptions; (3) generalized activity networks (GERT, GAN): applications of signal flow graphs and semi-Markov process to probabilistic branching; relation to the theory of scheduling.

ISE 731 Multi-Attribute Decision Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only.

In-depth study of computer integration of manufacturing systems. CIM elements (CAD, CAPP, CNC, industrial robotics), manufacturing control, communication and networking, interfacing, database design, material handling and computer hardware requirements in automated manufacturing systems. Emphasis on integration of components involved in computerized manufacturing environments.
ISE 740 Engineering Psychology of Human-computer Interaction. Prerequisite: IE(PSY) 540 or CSC 554.
Exploration of usability of computer technology. Theory and practice of user-centered design for HCl applications. Course focuses on current usability paradigms and principles, psychology of users, iterative and participatory design processes, system requirements specification, prototyping, user support systems, usability evaluation and engineering, interface design guidelines and standards. Application domains include, universal design, virtual reality, and scientific data visualization.

ISE 741 Systems Safety Engineering. Prerequisite: ST 507 or 515 or equivalent; IE (PSY) 540, CSC 554 or IE (PSY) 744.
Introduction to basic concepts of reliability engineering. Course familiarizes students with techniques for identifying and recognizing potential safety hazards and the concept of risk assessment. Preliminary Hazard Analysis, Failure Modes and Effects Analysis, System and Subsystem Hazard Analysis, Fault Tree Analysis, Process Safety Management (29CFR1910.119) are explored together with applications to hazard analysis and control. Industrial situations and case studies are employed to illustrate usefulness of various system safety techniques.

ISE 742 Environmental Stress, Physiology and Performance. Prerequisite: IE(PSY) 540 or CSC 554.

ISE 745 Human Performance Modeling. Prerequisite: ST 507 or 515 or equivalent; IE (PSY) 540, CSC 554 or IE (PSY) 744.

ISE 747 Reliability Engineering. Prerequisite: ST 511.
Introduction to basic concepts of reliability engineering. Application of probability and statistics to estimate reliability of industrial systems; development of reliability measures; analysis of static and dynamic reliability models; development and analysis of fault trees; analysis of Markovian and non-Markovian models; and optimization of reliability models.

ISE 748 Quality Engineering. Prerequisite: OR 501, ST 511.
Introduction to basic concepts of quality engineering. Statistical process control (SPC) methods, acceptance sampling techniques, concept of parameter design and statistical as well as analytical techniques for its implementation, tolerance analysis and design, components of cost of poor quality and an introduction to quality management.

ISE 749 Tolerances in Design and Manufacturing. Prerequisite: ST 507 or 515 or equivalent; IE (PSY) 540, CSC 554 or IE (PSY) 744.
Introduction to basic concepts of quality engineering. Statistical process control (SPC) methods, acceptance sampling techniques, concept of parameter design and statistical as well as analytical techniques for its implementation, tolerance analysis and design, components of cost of poor quality and an introduction to quality management.

ISE 750 Concurrent Engineering. Prerequisite: IE 453.
Approaches to concurrent engineering, concurrent engineering of printed wiring boards, design for testability, design for assembly, process selection, interface to feature-based computer-aided design systems, concurrent engineering of metal parts, concurrent engineering performance measurement, concurrent engineering and computer-integrated manufacturing.

ISE 751 Modeling Imprecision in Design and Manufacturing. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Computational tools using fuzzy logic and interval mathematics applied to engineering applications exploring modeling imprecision in design and manufacturing. An understanding of imprecision in engineering, issues making modeling imprecision difficult, current methods to successfully model imprecision and areas of active research.

ISE 754 Logistics Engineering. Prerequisite: ISE 453.
Elements of logistics networks. Supply chain design: facility location and allocation; great-circle distances; geocoding. Multi-echelon production and inventory systems; sourcing decision systems. Vehicle routing: exact, approximation, and heuristic procedures; traveling salesman problem; basic vehicle routing problem and extensions; backhauling; mixed-mode transportation system design.

ISE 755 The Just-In-Time Production System. Prerequisite: ISE 453.
Concepts, requirements, limitations, examples and implementation procedures of the Just-In-Time Production System (JIT). Relationship between JIT and total quality assurance, total employee involvement and computer-integrated manufacturing systems. Organizational changes under JIT. Mathematical programming models, simulation-animation models and object-oriented knowledge systems supporting the design of JIT.

ISE 759 Constraint Modeling Of Manufacturing Systems. Prerequisite: ISE 453.
The formal basis for constraint-based modeling applied to manufacturing systems. Representing constraints, constraint propagation and detecting constraint violations. Applicability to modeling manufacturing problem solving.
Formulation and analysis of stochastic models with particular emphasis on applications in industrial engineering; univariate, multivariate and conditional probability distributions; unconditional and conditional expectations; elements of stochastic processes; moment-generating functions; concepts of stochastic convergence; limit theorems; homogeneous, nonhomogeneous and compound Poisson processes; basic renewal theory; transient and steady-state properties of Markov processes in discrete and continuous time.

ISE 761 Queues and Stochastic Service Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 421.
Introduction of general concepts of stochastic processes. Poisson processes, Markov processes and renewal theory. Usage of these in analysis of queues, from with a completely memoryless queue to one with general parameters. Applications to many engineering problems.

ISE 762 Computer Simulation Techniques 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512 and a scientific programming language.
Basic discrete event simulation methodology: random number generators, simulation designs, validation, analysis of simulation output. Applications to various areas of scientific modeling. Simulation language such as SLAM and GPSS. Computer assignments and projects.

ISE 766 Network Flows 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Study of problems of flows in networks. These problems include the determination of shortest chain, maximal flow and minimal cost flow in networks. Relationship between network flows and linear programming developed as well as problems with nonlinear cost functions, multi-commodity flows and problem of network synthesis.

ISE 767 Upper Extremity Biomechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Gross and functional anatomy of upper extremity; properties of tendons and synovial fluid; epidemiology; disorders of shoulder, elbow, wrist, hands, fingers; biomechanical modeling; personal factors affecting cumulative trauma disorder (CTD) risk, diagnosis and treatment of upper extremity CTDs; wrist splints; workplace ergonomicists to alleviate upper extremity CTDs.

ISE 768 Spine Biomechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Gross and fine anatomy of spine, mechanism of pain, epidemiology, in vitro testing, psychophysical studies, spine stability models, bioinstrumentation: intradiscal pressure, intra-abdominal pressure and electromyography. Biomechanics of lifting and twisting, effects of vibration, effects of posture/lifting style, lifting belts, physical models, optimization models, mathematical models, muscle models, finite element models, current trends in medical management and rehabilitation, chiropractic.

ISE 772 Stochastic Simulation Design and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (CSC,ECE,IE,OR) 762 and ST 516.
Advanced topics in stochastic system simulation, including random variate generation, output estimation for stationary and non-stationary models, performance optimization techniques, variance reduction approaches. Student application of these techniques to actual simulations. A current topic research paper required.

ISE 789 Advanced Special Topics In Industrial Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of industrial engineering using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 790 Advanced Special Topics System Optimization 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of system optimization using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 791 Advanced Special Topics in Manufacturing 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of manufacturing systems using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 793 Advanced Special Topics in Production 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of production systems using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 794 Advanced Problems in Ergonomics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Exploration in depth of a problem area of contemporary interest involving man-machine-environment interface. Class discussion and analysis of research and theory, with special focus on human factors aspects of systems design and operation.

ISE 796 Research Practicum in Occupational Biomechanics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Biomechanics research topic development, literature evaluation, experimental design, use of bioinstrumentation, data collection, basic data interpretation, statistical analysis, manuscript preparation.

ISE 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Seminar discussion of industrial engineering problems for graduate students. Case analyses and reports.

ISE 802 Area Seminar In Ergonomics 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to ergonomics as an area of study; historical aspects; contemporary issues; ethical questions; overview of campus research, facilities and courses in the area; consideration of information sources, financial support for research proposals and employment opportunities.

ISE 803 Seminar In Product Safety and Liability 1. Offered in Spring Only.
ISE 804 Seminar In Applied Ergonomics 1.
Discussion of contemporary issues involving ergonomic approaches to design of work, products and systems. Survey of current ergonomics research and methodologies and their application to areas of faculty and student interest, such as: industrial ergonomics, occupational safety, manufacturing, transportation, computer systems and process control.

ISE 812 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming 1-3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: IE(MA,OR) 505.
Study of special advanced topics in area of mathematical programming. Discussion of new techniques and current research in this area. The faculty responsible for this course select areas to be covered during semester according to their preference and interest. This course not necessarily taught by an individual faculty member but can, on occasion, be joint effort of several faculty members from this university as well as visiting faculty from other institutions. To date, a course of Theory of Networks and another on Integer Programming offered under the umbrella of this course. Anticipation that these two topics will be repeated in future together with other topics.

ISE 815 Advanced Special Topics in Industrial Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of industrial engineering. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 816 Advanced Special Topics Sys Opt 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of system optimization. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisite for each section from term to term.

ISE 817 Advanced Special Topics Manufacturing 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of manufacturing systems. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 818 Advanced Special Topics Production 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of production systems. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

ISE 837 Directed Study in Industrial Engineering 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent study providing opportunity for individual students to explore topics of special interest under direction of a member of faculty.

ISE 839 Advanced Directed Study in Industrial Engineering 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent study providing an opportunity for individual graduate students to explore advanced topics of special interest under the direction of a member of the faculty.

ISE 861 The Design of Production Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The structure and operation of production planning, scheduling and control systems; emphasis on system structure, capacity planning, master production scheduling, shop loading and supply chain; investigation of current trends.

ISE 862 Scheduling and Routing 3. Offered in Spring Only.
In-depth study of analytical models of problems arising in the scheduling of single and parallel processors, flow shops and job shops and in routing and scheduling of delivery vehicles. Emphasis on analysis, solution methodologies and underlying theory. Discussion of recent trends and outstanding problems from both theoretical and applied points of view.

ISE 877 Industrial Engineering Projects 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Investigation and written report on assigned problems germane to industrial engineering. Maximum of six credits to be earned for MIE degree.

ISE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ISE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

ISE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation Research.

ISE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ISE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.
LAR - Landscape Architecture Courses

LAR 200 Landscape Architecture Introductory Studio 6. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Design Majors and D 104. Small scale landscape architectural design. Site observation exercises and visits, physical design projects, reading and discussion. Basic skills in landscape architecture, discerning the environmental issues in design, understanding design process, drawing and verbally communicating issues, and idea conceptualization and realization.

LAR 210 Digital Drawing for Landscape Architecture 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Digital modeling and computer aided design in landscape architecture. Integration of digital data in visualization of past, existing and future designs.

LAR 211 Digital Design Media for Landscape Architecture 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Principles and practices related to the use of digital applications in landscape architectural design. Includes two-dimensional raster imaging, vector graphics, photo simulation, and three-dimensional modeling.

LAR 221 Introduction to Environment and Behavior for Designers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Integration of behavioral and environmental systems related to design. Exploration of humane, ecologically sound design alternatives.

LAR 222 Perception and Behavior for Designers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Perceptual systems, linkages among them, and linkages between them and language and culture as these affect the design process.

LAR 292 Special Topics in Landscape Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Topics of current interest in Landscape Architecture. Normally used to develop new courses.

LAR 400 Landscape Architecture Studio 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: D 105, LAR 200; or Departmental Head Approval. Projects cover small scale design, urban landscapes, community design, and environmental management. Design process stressed, including attention to project organization, design synthesis and realization.

LAR 430 Site Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: LAR 400 or LAR 501. Technical operations and environmental landscape controls for site development. Site analysis, grading and drainage, earthwork, horizontal and vertical control for road alignment. Graphic exercises.

LAR 444 History of Landscape Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only. The history of designed landscapes. Environmental, social and cultural factors which influence human made landscapes presented with history and art of landscape architecture.

LAR 457 Landscape Construction Materials, Methods and Documentation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: LAR 400 or LAR 502. Materials, standards, and construction methods used to implement landscape architectural designs. Development of construction documents.

LAR 465 Landscape Architecture International Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Define landscape architectural problems and develop design solutions in an international setting. Exercises and projects related to design, culture and the physical environment of the host country. Focus on landscape architecture, gardens and urbanism studied through sketching and documentation, discussion, site investigation, historical context, current design examples and design applications.

LAR 492 Special Topics in Landscape Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Topics of current interest in Landscape Architecture. Normally used to develop new courses.

LAR 494 Internship in Landscape Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Supervised field experience in landscape architecture office, related design office, or governmental agency. Students work in an office or agency for up to 12 hours per week. A daily work journal and a final paper summarizing the work experience are required.

LAR 495 Independent Study in Landscape Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Individual projects in landscape architecture developed under the direction of a faculty member on a tutorial basis.

LAR 500 Landscape Design Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Application of information and skills developed in course work to environmental design problems. Process of site selection, activity programming, site planning and program evaluation followed employing creation of interactive communication systems between designer, clients and users. Goals include design of satisfying new landscapes as well as conservation and design strategies for existing culturally important landscapes and townscapes.

LAR 501 Landscape Architecture Introduction Studio 6. Offered in Fall Only. Introduction of basic design and landscape architecture concepts through design problems, discussions, and readings.

LAR 502 Landscape Description Studio 6. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: LAR 501. Describing landscapes by systematically analyzing their natural and cultural systems and experiential qualities to comprehensively define design problems and inform design decisions. Individual and team work on small to large-scale projects in urban and non-urban settings. Reading, writing, site observation, precedent study, user input, and participatory activities. Exploring ethical issues and how other (creative) people describe and use landscapes.
LAR 503 Landscape Architecture Construction Studio 6. Offered in Spring Only.
Studio integrates construction issues into the design experience. Involves visits to built sites, construction sites, and construction manufacturing companies.

LAR 505 Landscape Architecture Final Project Studio 6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual semester long projects demonstrating capabilities in a full range of design and production skills.

LAR 510 Graphics for Landscape Architects 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Corequisite: LAR 500.
A series of demonstrations and exercises to give students exposure to and experience with conventional techniques of graphic representation and presentation.

LAR 511 Community Design Policy 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Exploration of theory and practices of social policy impact on designed environment and users of that environment. Study of public community development process studied in relation to built environment.

LAR 512 Landscape Resource Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Laboratory techniques course in methodology of analysis and management of natural resources as related to landscape architecture. Case study approach to managed resource systems using spatial mapping and analysis techniques.

LAR 521 Values, Theory and Methods of Landscape Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Radical change in profession of landscape architecture in the past decade. New and emerging roles for landscape architect include regional analysis, landscape assessment, land development, urban planning, recreation planning, etc. Development of core values and theories from which each emerged and survey of the techniques and methods of their development.

LAR 522 Research Methods and Final Project Development 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Explores future career paths, introduces methods of critical inquiry, criticism, and research in landscape architecture.

LAR 530 Advanced Site Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: LAR 430.
Expansion of fundamental site planning techniques applied to development of design proposals including grading, utilities, layout plans, hydrologic calculations, details and specifications.

LAR 533 Plants and Design 3.
Examination of three landscape types: natural landscapes, landscapes altered by man and designed landscapes. Investigation of relevant plant materials and planting design processes utilized to reveal natural principles as basis for a design theory and methodology. Course assignments range from an analysis of actual plant materials and landscapes to preparation of contract documents.

LAR 565 International Landscape Architecture Design Studio 6. Offered in Summer.
Landscape architectural problems and design solution in international setting. Exercises and projects related to design, culture and physical environment of host country. Focus on landscape architecture, gardens and urbanism through sketching and documentation, discussion, site investigation, historical context, current design examples and design applications.

LAR 566 Landscape Architecture International Issues 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: LAR 565.
International issues in landscape architecture, presentations and discussions related to international studio experience and issues related to international practice.

LAR 576 Community Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Processes through which citizens shape and manage built environment. Strategic planning, visioning process, community action, and mediation will be discussed and illustrated with case study examples from architecture, landscape architecture and planning. Analysis and assessment from case studies of participation techniques such as charrette, study circles, and visual appraisal.

LAR 577 Sustainable Communities 3. Offered in Spring Only.

LAR 578 Ecological Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
An integrative approach to human and natural systems. Ecological scale, function, spatial structure, and human-ecosystem interaction will be examined through case studies at a variety of scales. Ecological concepts will be linked to design and planning principles.

LAR 579 Human Use of the Urban Landscape 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Techniques for documenting and analyzing user needs at site planning scale. Methods of integrating user needs into design programming in design and redesign projects. Community participation methods. Examples of best practice in design of user-intensive settings in residential, health, education, and recreation. Principles of Universal Design. Fieldwork oriented.

LAR 582 Special Topics In Landscape Architecture 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Topics of current interest to programs in School of Design offered by faculty in the School. Subjects offered under this number are normally used to test and develop new courses.

LAR 630 Independent Study 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special problems in various aspects of design developed under direction of a faculty member on a tutorial basis.

LAR 679 Final Project Studio In Landscape Architecture 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: LAR 697.
Graduate students sufficiently prepared may undertake selected research investigations. A proposal for such investigations must be submitted prior to consent for enrollment.
LAT 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

LAT 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

LAT 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

LAT 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.


LAT 697 Final Research Project 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Each student in his or her terminal semester not registered in any other courses and in conjunction with terminal case study will prepare and submit to his or her committee a presentation on relevance of one’s minor to design process with particular reference to individual’s case study.

LAT 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

LAT - Foreign Language - Latin Courses

LAT 101 Elementary Latin I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Beginning course in Classical Latin, emphasizing elementary grammatical form and basic syntax. Readings based on brief selections from Roman authors, including Cicero and Catullus.

LAT 102 Elementary Latin II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Continuation of Latin 101. Completion of the study of elementary grammar. Readings from a variety of Latin authors, including texts on mythological themes.

LAT 201 Intermediate Latin I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: LAT 102.
Introduction to Latin prose and poetry. Emphasis on increased reading skill. Review of grammar fundamentals and exposure to new and more complex syntax. Examination of cultural significance of readings.

LAT 202 Intermediate Latin II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: LAT 201.
Lyric poetry of Catullus and Horace emphasizing vocabulary, syntax, and techniques of Latin verse. Traditions and the evolution of lyric poetry and the social role of the Roman poet.

Advanced Latin language course introducing students to research methods in classical studies. Readings may include Vergil, Ovid, Livy, Cicero, or others. May be taken up to two times with different readings for credit.

LOG - Logic Courses

LOG 201 Logic 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

LOG 335 Symbolic Logic 3. Prerequisite: LOG 201 or MA 225.
Introduction to modern symbolic logic; the concept of proof, mathematical induction, recursion and the relationship between formal and informal theories (examples: group theory, Peano arithmetic). The Gödel Theorems and the mathematical study of logic.

LOG 435 Advanced Logic & Metamathematics 3. Prerequisite: LOG 335. Credit is not allowed for both LOG 435 and LOG 535.
Advanced topics in logic and metamathematics: proof procedures, first-order theories, soundness and completeness theorems, recursive functions, the formalization of arithmetic, the Gödel Incompleteness Theorems. Emphasis on mathematical study of logic and mathematics. Students cannot receive credit for both LOG 435 and LOG 535.

LOG 437 Model Theoretic Semantics 3. One of the following courses: MA/LOG 335, LOG 435, MA 403, MA 407, MA 408, MA 410, MA/CSC 416, MA 421, MA 425, MA 426, CSC 333, CSC 411, CSC 417. Credit is not allowed for both LOG 437 and LOG 537.
This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts and methods of model-theoretic semantics and its applications in logic, foundations of mathematics, philosophy, and computer science. Credit will not be given for both LOG 437 and LOG 537.

LOG 498 Special Topics in Logic 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: One of the following: (MA/LOG 335, LOG 435, LOG 437, MA 403, MA 407, MA 408, MA 410, MA/CSC 416, MA 421, MA 425, MA 426, CSC 333, CSC 411, or CSC 417).
Detailed investigation of selected topics in logic. Topics determined in consultation with head of the department. Course may be used for individualized study. Students cannot receive credit for both LOG 498 and LOG 598 unless the topic is different.
LOG 535 Advanced Logic and Metamathematics 3. Prerequisite: Graduate standing (but the essential requirement is the mathematical sophistication requisite in a graduate mathematics course. Examples: MA 403, MA 408, MA 410, MA/CSC 416, MA 425, CSC 333, CSC 417). Credit is not allowed for LOG 535 & 435. No one may receive credit for both LOG 435 and LOG 535. Advanced topics in logic and metamathematics: proof procedures, first-order theories, soundness and completeness theorems, recursive functions, the formalization of arithmetic, the Goedel Incompleteness Theorems. Emphasis on mathematical study of logic and mathematics. Successful completion of mathematics or computer science courses that emphasize proofs, particularly at the 400 level as evidence of requisite.

LOG 537 Model Theoretic Semantics 3. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and one of the following courses: MA/LOG 335, LOG 435, one MA or CSC course at the 400-level or above. Credit is not allowed for both LOG 537 and LOG 437. This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts and methods of model-theoretic semantics and its applications in logic, foundations of mathematics, philosophy, and computer science. No can receive credit for both LOG 437 and LOG 537.

LOG 598 Special Topics in Logic 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Detailed investigation of selected topics in logic. Topics determined in consultation with head of the department. Course may be used for individualized study. Students cannot receive credit for both LOG 498 and LOG 598 unless the topic is different.

LPS - Leadership in the Public Sector Courses

LPS 200 Introduction to Public Leadership 3. Offered in Fall Only. This introductory course is designed for students who are interested in exploring public sector leadership. It starts with acquainting how to conduct adequate academic research for studying leadership. Covering fundamental concepts and assumptions of leadership, it will focus on necessary skills and approaches for good public and non-profit sector leadership. The course will also address contemporary e-government practices and the role of information technology in the public sector.

LPS 201 The Humanitarian Response to Conflict 3. Offered in Fall Only. LPS 201 offers up an introduction to the ideals and paradoxes of humanitarian intervention, with a special emphasis on military responses to humanitarian crises. This course explores the history, animating ideals and contemporary paradoxes of humanitarian action and related military interventions. Throughout history and ever increasingly in the present, there is an intersection between military and humanitarian operations in conflict zones.

LPS 202 Essentials of Fundraising for Leaders in Public and Non-Profit Institutions 3. Offered in Fall Only. The course covers the basics of fundraising for public and non-profit agencies which include the agencies history, board development, event planning, and the motivation of the giver. In addition, the students will learn the elements of grant proposals related to public sector agencies. The work will include case studies, weekly lectures, discussion assignments, final exam and a special event planning proposal.


LPS 425 Leadership in the Public & Nonprofit Sectors Captstone 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: LPS Majors need to have passed LPS 200. Leadership is a critical topic in public, nonprofit, and business administration. Leadership is what we expect of U.S. presidents, association directors, and CEOs, as well as of mid-level and frontline supervisors. Clearly, leaders are awarded the accolades when the organization succeeds and given the blame for its failures. But organizations succeed not just because of the top leader’s actions; a positive leadership climate that pervades the organization helps it to learn, adapt, and perform at a high level. Only LPS major students must complete LPS 200 Introduction to Public Leadership course prior to enrolling in LPS 425.

LPS 490 Undergraduate Internship in Leadership in the Public Sector 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: LPS 200. Students can earn 1-3 credits for completing internships in the public sector or non-profit agencies. Emphasis is placed on gaining work experience needed to explore and plan careers in the public and non-profit sector. Students must prepare an internship proposal. Students must provide own transportation for internship. Intern liability insurance is required.
M - Management Courses

M 100 Professionalism, Diversity, and Academic Success in Management 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to expectations and opportunities in the College of Management. Overview of curricula, academic requirements, and career opportunities in business administration, accounting, and economics. Discussion of expectations for academics and career success including professionalism, diversity, and inclusiveness. Overview resources and support services.

M 300 Leadership and Professional Development 1. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is specifically designed for new Peer Leaders and Ambassadors in the Poole College of Management. The goal of the course is to give students the necessary skills to become effective leaders and representatives both within and outside of the College. As a part of this course, students will attend Poole College of Management events/activities. Some topics we will discuss are: professional networking, communication, leadership, working in groups, and presentation skills.

MA - Mathematics Courses

MA 101 Intermediate Algebra 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Preparation for MA 103, MA 105, MA 107, MA 111, and MA 114. Reviews main topics from high school Algebra I and Algebra II emphasizing functions and problem solving. Other concepts and skills covered include algebraic operations, factoring, linear equations, graphs, exponents, radicals, complex numbers, quadratic equations, radical equations, inequalities, systems of equations, compound inequalities, absolute value in equations and inequalities. MA 101 may not be counted as credit toward meeting graduation. Credit for MA 101 is not allowed if student has prior credit in any other mathematical course.

MA 103 Topics in Contemporary Mathematics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 101 or equivalent completed in high school.
Primarily for students in Humanities and Social Sciences. Illustrations of contemporary uses of mathematics, varying from semester to semester, frequently including sets and logic, counting procedures, probability, modular arithmetic, and game theory.

MA 103A Topics in Contemporary Mathematics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Primarily for students in Humanities and Social Sciences. Illustrations of contemporary uses of mathematics, varying from semester to semester, frequently including sets and logic, counting procedures, probability, modular arithmetic, and game theory.

MA 105 Mathematics of Finance 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 101 or equivalent completed in high school.
Simple and compound interest, annuities and their application to amortization and sinking fund problems, installment buying, calculation of premiums of life annuities and life insurance.

MA 107 Precalculus I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: C- or better in MA 101, or a 450 or better on the SAT Subject Test in Mathematics Level 2 or the NCSU Math Skills Test.. Algebra and basic trigonometry; polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their graphs. Credit for MA 107 does not count toward graduation for students in Engineering, PAMS, Bio and Ag Engineering (Science Program), Bio Sci (all options), Math Edu, Sci Edu, Textiles, College of Management, and B.S. degrees in CHASS. Credit is not allowed for both MA 107 and MA 111.

MA 108 Precalculus II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: C- or better in MA 107. Algebra, analytic geometry and trigonometry; inequalities, conic sections, complex numbers, sequences and series, solving triangles, polar coordinates, and applications. Credit for MA 108 does not count toward graduation for students in Engineering, PAMS, Design, Bio and Ag Engineering (Science Program), Bio Sci (all options), Math Edu, Sci Edu, Textiles, College of Management, and B.S. degrees in CHASS. Credit is not allowed for both MA 108 and MA 111. Also, MA 108 should not be counted toward the GER mathematical sciences.

MA 111 Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry 3. Prerequisite: C- or better in MA 101, or 480 or better on the SAT Subject Test in Mathematics Level 2 or the NCSU Math Skills Test.. Real numbers, functions and their graphs (special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions), analytic trigonometry. Credit in MA 111 does not count toward graduation for students in Engr., Physical & Math. Sci., Design, Biological & Ag. Engr. (Science Program), Biological Sci. (all options), Math. Edu., Forestry, & Textiles. Credit is not allowed for both MA 111 and either MA 107 or MA 108.

MA 114 Introduction to Finite Mathematics with Applications 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 101 or equivalent completed in high school.
Elementary matrix algebra including arithmetic operations, inverses, and systems of equations; introduction to linear programming including simplex method; sets and counting techniques, elementary probability including conditional probability; Markov chains; applications in the behavioral, managerial and biological sciences. Computer use for completion of assignments.

MA 116 Introduction to Scientific Programming (Math) 3.
Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 141, and either PAMS 100 or E 115; Corequisite: MA 241.
Computer-based mathematical problem solving and simulation techniques using MATLAB. Emphasizes scientific programming constructs that utilize good practices in code development, including documentation and style. Covers user-defined functions, data abstractions, data visualization and appropriate use of pre-defined functions. Applications are from science and engineering. Prerequisites: MA 141 and either PMS 100 or E115. Corequisite: MA 241.
MA 121 Elements of Calculus 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 107 or 111 with a C- or better, or 480 on the SAT Subject Test in Mathematics Level 2 or the NCSU Math Skills Test, or 2 or better on an AP Calculus exam. Credit is not allowed for both MA 121 and MA 131 or MA 141. For students who require only a single semester of calculus. Emphasis on concepts and applications of calculus, along with basic skills. Algebra review, functions, graphs, limits, derivatives, integrals, logarithmic and exponential functions, functions of several variables, applications in management, applications in biological and social sciences. Credit is not allowed in more than one of MA 121, 131, 141. MA 121 may not be substituted for MA 131 or MA 141 as a curricular requirement.

MA 131 Calculus for Life and Management Sciences A 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in MA 107 or MA 111, or 520 or better on the SAT Subject Test in Mathematics Level 2 or the NCSU Math Skills Test, or 2 or better on an AP Calculus exam. Credit is not allowed for both MA 131 and MA 121 or MA 141. First order finite difference models; derivatives - limits, power rule, graphing, and optimization; exponential and logarithmic functions - growth and decay models; integrals - computation, area, total change; applications in life, management, and social sciences. Credit not allowed for more than one of MA 121, 131, and 141.

MA 132 Computational Mathematics for Life and Management Sciences 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in MA 108 or MA 111. Computational aspects of calculus for the life and management sciences; use of spreadsheets and a computer algebra system; applications to data models, differential equation models, and optimization.

MA 141 Calculus I 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 111 or MA 108 with grade of C- or better or 480 or 550 or better on the SAT Subject Test in Mathematics Level 2 or the NCSU Math Skills Test, or 2 or better on an AP Calculus exam. Credit is not allowed for both MA 141 and MA 121 or MA 131. First of three semesters in a calculus sequence for science and engineering majors. Functions, graphs, limits, derivatives, rules of differentiation, definite integrals, fundamental theorem of calculus, applications of derivatives and integrals. Use of computation tools. Credit is not allowed for more than one of MA 141, 131, 121.

MA 205 Elements of Matrix Computations 3. Prerequisite: C- in MA 121, 131, or 141. Complex numbers and Euler’s formula. Vectors in 2-D and 3-D, lines, planes, vector products and determinants. Vectors in n-D, matrices and matrix products. Algebraic systems, row operations, inverse matrices and LU factors. Least squares, undetermined systems and null and column spaces. Applications to linear systems of differential equations and/or to visualization and image filters. Emphasis is on by-hand computations, but it is to include applications and computing tools. Students cannot receive credit for more than one of MA 205, MA 305, or MA 405.

MA 225 Foundations of Advanced Mathematics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 241. Introduction to mathematical proof with focus on properties of the real number system. Elementary symbolic logic, mathematical induction, algebra of sets, relations, functions, countability. Algebraic and completeness properties of the reals.

MA 231 Calculus for Life and Management Sciences B 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 131. Credit is not allowed for both MA 231 and MA 241. Differential equations - population growth, flow processes, finance and investment models, systems; functions of several variables - partial derivatives, optimization, least squares, multiple integrals; Lagrange multiplier method - chain rule, gradient; Taylor polynomials and series; numerical methods. MA 121 is not an accepted prerequisite for MA 231.

MA 241 Calculus II 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 141 with grade of C- or better or AP Calculus credit. Credit is not allowed for both MA 241 and MA 231. Second of three semesters in a calculus sequence for science and engineering majors. Techniques and applications of integration, elementary differential equations, sequences, series, power series, and Taylor’s Theorem. Use of computational tools.

MA 242 Calculus III 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 241 with grade of C- or better or AP Calculus credit, or Higher Level IB credit. Third of three semesters in a calculus sequence for science and engineering majors. Vectors, vector algebra, and vector functions. Functions of several variables, partial derivatives, gradients, directional derivatives, maxima and minima. Multiple integration. Line and surface integrals, Green’s Theorem, Divergence Theorems, Stokes’ Theorem, and applications. Use of computational tools.

MA 293 Special Topics in Mathematics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Freshman-sophomore level experimental course offerings or directed individual study.


MA 303 Linear Analysis 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 241. Linear difference equations of first and second order, compound interest and amortization. Matrices and systems of linear equations, eigenvalues, diagonalization, systems of difference and differential equations, transform methods, population problems. Credit not allowed if credit has been obtained for MA 341 or MA 405.
MA 305 Introductory Linear Algebra and Matrices 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 241 or MA 231 with MA 132. The course is an elementary introduction to matrix theory and linear algebra. Emphasis is given to topics that will be useful in other disciplines, including systems of equations, Euclidean vector spaces, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, linear transformations, similarity, and applications such as numerical solutions of equations and computer graphics. Compares with MA 405 Introductory Linear Algebra, more emphasis is placed on methods and calculations, Credit is not allowed for both MA 305 and MA 405.


MA 315 Mathematics Methods in Atmospheric Sciences 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 116, MA 141, MA 241; Corequisite: MA 242. For sophomore meteorology and marine science students. A supplement to MA 242 designed to prepare students for quantitative atmospheric applications. Topics include an introduction to vectors and vector calculus, atmospheric waves, phase and group velocity, perturbation analysis, fourier decomposition, matrix operations, chaos and predictability. For MY, MMY, and MRM majors only.

MA 325 Introduction to Applied Mathematics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (MA 231 or MA 242) and (MA 116 or CSC 112 or CSC 114 or CSC 116). Introduces students with multivariable calculus to five different areas of applied mathematics. These areas will be five three-week modules, which lead to higher level courses in the application areas. Topics will vary, and examples of modules are heat and mass transfer, biology and population, probability and finance, acoustic models, cryptography as well as others.

MA 335 Symbolic Logic 3. Introduction to modern symbolic logic; the concept of proof, mathematical induction, recursion and the relationship between formal and informal theories (examples: group theory, Peano arithmetic). The Godel Theorems and the mathematical study of logic.


MA 351 Introduction to Discrete Mathematical Models 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 224, 225, 231 or 241. Basic concepts of discrete mathematics, including graph theory, Markov chains, game theory, with emphasis on applications; problems and models from areas such as traffic flow, genetics, population growth, economics, and ecosystem analysis.

MA 401 Applied Differential Equations II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 341. Wave, heat and Laplace equations. Solutions by separation of variables and expansion in Fourier Series or other appropriate orthogonal sets. Sturm-Liouville problems. Introduction to methods for solving some classical partial differential equations. Use of power series as a tool in solving ordinary differential equations. Credit for both MA 401 and MA 501 will not be given.

MA 402 Computational Mathematics: Models, Methods and Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Programming proficiency (Matlab, C++, Java, Fortran, or other language) and PY 2**. Corequisite: MA 341. Introduction to high performance computing and numerical modeling. Matrix models and boundary value problems with an emphasis on heat and mass transfer. Assessments of all approximations in the computational engineering and science process.

MA 403 Introduction to Modern Algebra 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 225. Sets and mappings, equivalence relations, rings, integral domains, ordered integral domains, ring of integers. Other topics selected from fields, polynomial rings, real and complex numbers, groups, permutation groups, ideals, and quotient rings. Credit is not allowed for both MA 403 and MA 407.

MA 405 Introduction to Linear Algebra 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 241 (MA 225 recommended); Corequisite: MA 341 is recommended. This course offers a rigorous treatment of linear algebra, including systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, abstract vector spaces, bases, linear independence, spanning sets, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, similarity, inner product spaces, orthogonality and orthogonal bases, factorization of matrices. Compared with MA 305 Introductory Linear Algebra, more emphasis is placed on theory and proofs. MA 225 is recommended as a prerequisite. Credit is not allowed for both MA 305 and MA 405.

MA 407 Introduction to Modern Algebra for Mathematics Majors 3. Prerequisite: MA 225 and MA 405. Elementary number theory, equivalence relations, groups, homomorphisms, cosets, Cayley’s Theorem, symmetric groups, rings, polynomial rings, quotient fields, principal ideal domains, Euclidean domains. Credit is not allowed for both MA 403 and MA 407.

MA 408 Foundations of Euclidean Geometry 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 225. An examination of Euclidean geometry from a modern perspective. The axiomatic approach with alternative possibilities explored using models.

MA 410 Theory of Numbers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Arithmetic properties of integers. Congruences, arithmetic functions, diophantine equations. Other topics chosen from quadratic residues, the quadratic reciprocity Law of Gauss, primitive roots, and algebraic number fields.
MA 428 Introduction to Numerical Analysis II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 405 or MA 305 and programming language proficiency.
Computational procedures including direct and iterative solution of linear and nonlinear equations, matrices and eigenvalue calculations, function approximation by least squares, smoothing functions, and minimax approximations.

MA 430 Mathematical Models in the Physical Sciences 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and MA 405.
Application of mathematical techniques to topics in the physical sciences. Problems from such areas as conservative and dissipative dynamics, calculus of variations, control theory, and crystallography.

MA 432 Mathematical Models in Life and Social Sciences 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, MA 305 or MA 405, and mathematical proficiency; Corequisite: MA 421 or ST 371.
Topics from differential and difference equations, probability, and matrix algebra applied to formulation and analysis of mathematical models in biological and social science (e.g., population growth).

MA 433 History of Mathematics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Development of mathematical thought and evolution of mathematical ideas examined in a historical setting. Biographical and historical content supplemented and reinforced by study of techniques and procedures used in earlier eras.

MA 437 Applications of Algebra 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 403 or 407, MA 405.
Error correcting codes, cryptography, crystallography, enumeration techniques, exact solutions of linear equations, and block designs.

MA 440 Game Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241 or MA 231.
Game Theory as a language for modeling situations involving conflict and cooperation in the social, behavioral, economic, and biological sciences. Backward induction; dominated strategies; Nash equilibria; games with incomplete information; repeated games; evolutionary dynamics.

MA 444 Problem Solving Strategies for Competitions 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Analyze the most common problem-solving techniques and illustrate their use by interesting examples from past Putnam and Virginia Tech math competitions. Problem solving methods are divided into groups and taught by professors of the math department. After the lecture, students practice writing the solutions for the assignment and have informal discussions in the next class.

MA 491 Reading in Honors Mathematics 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A reading (independent study) course available as an elective for students participating in the mathematics honors program.

MA 493 Special Topics in Mathematics 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Directed individual study or experimental course offerings.
MA 494 Major Paper in Math 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: MA class at the 400-level or above.
Introduces students to one or more forms of writing used in scientific and research environments. Students are required to take a companion math course at the 400-level or above, and adapt writing assignment(s) to the topics in the companion course. Instruction covers all phases of the writing process (planning, drafting, revising, and critiquing other people's work). Emphasis is placed on organizing for needs of a variety of readers; concise, clear expression.

MA 499 Independent Research in Mathematics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Study and research in mathematics. Topics for theoretical, modeling or computational investigation. Consent of Department Head. Honors Program should enroll in MA 491H. At most 6 hours total of MA 499 and 491H credit can be applied towards an undergraduate degree.

MA 501 Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 341.
Survey of mathematical methods for engineers and scientists. Ordinary differential equations and Green’s functions; partial differential equations and separation of variables; special functions, Fourier series. Applications to engineering and science. Not for credit by mathematics majors. Credit for this course and MA 401 is not allowed.

MA 502 Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 341.
Determinants and matrices; line and surface integrals, integral theorems; complex integrals and residues; distribution functions of probability. Not for credit by mathematics majors. Any student receiving credit for MA 502 may receive credit for, at most, one of the following: MA 405, MA 512, MA 513.

MA 504 Introduction to Mathematical Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 242, MA 405.
Basic concepts of linear, nonlinear and dynamic programming theory. Not for majors in OR at Ph.D. level.

MA 505 Linear Programming 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 405.
Introduction including: applications to economics and engineering; the simplex and interior-point methods; parametric programming and post-optimality analysis; duality matrix games, linear systems solvability theory and linear systems duality theory; polyhedral sets and cones, including their convexity and separation properties and dual representations; equilibrium prices, Lagrange multipliers, subgradients and sensitivity analysis.

MA 507 Analysis For Secondary Teachers 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
A course to update and broaden secondary teacher's capability and point-of-view with respect to topics in analysis. Historical development, logical refinement and applications of concepts such as limits, continuity, differentiation and integration. May be taken for graduate credit for certificate renewal by secondary school teachers. Credit towards graduate degree may be allowed only for students in mathematics education.

MA 508 Geometry For Secondary Teachers 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
Topics in geometry of concern to secondary teachers in their work and provision for background and enrichment. Various approaches to study of geometry, including vector geometry, transformational geometry and axiomatics. Course may be taken for graduate credit and for certificate renewal by secondary school teachers. Credit towards a graduate degree may be allowed only for students in mathematics education.

MA 509 Abstract Algebra For Secondary Teachers 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
From advanced viewpoint, an investigation of topics in algebra from high school curriculum. Theory of equations, polynomial rings, rational functions and elementary number theory. Course may be taken for graduate credit for certificate renewal by secondary school teachers. Credit towards a graduate degree may be allowed only for students in mathematics education.

MA 510 Selected Topics In Mathematics For Secondary Teachers 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
Coverage of various topics in mathematics of concern to secondary teachers. Topics selected from areas such as mathematics of finance, probability, statistics, linear programming and theory of games, intuitive topology, recreational math, computers and applications of mathematics. Course may be taken for graduate credit for certification renewal by secondary school teachers. Credit towards a graduate degree may be allowed only for students in mathematics education.

MA 511 Advanced Calculus I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 341.
Fundamental theorems on continuous functions; convergence theory of sequences, series and integrals; the Riemann integral. Credit for both MA 425 and MA 511 is not allowed.

MA 512 Advanced Calculus II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 341.
General theorems of partial differentiation; implicit function theorems; vector calculus in 3-space; line and surface integrals; classical integral theorems. Credit will not be given for both MA 426 and MA 512.

MA 513 Introduction To Complex Variables 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 242.
Operations with complex numbers, derivatives, analytic functions, integrals, definitions and properties of elementary functions, multivalued functions, power series, residue theory and applications, conformal mapping.

MA 515 Analysis I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 426.
MA 518 A First Course in Differential Geometry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 405 and proficiency in multivariable calculus.
Geometry of curves and surfaces in space; Arclength, torsion, and curvature of curves; Tangent spaces, shape operators, and curvatures of surfaces; metrics, covariant derivatives, geodesics, and holonomy. Applications in the physical sciences and/or projects using computer algebra.

MA 520 Linear Algebra 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 405.

MA 521 Abstract Algebra I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 405 and MA 407.
Groups, normal subgroups, quotient groups, Cayley’s theorem, Sylow’s theorem. Rings, ideals and quotient rings, polynomial rings. Elements of field theory.

MA 522 Computer Algebra 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 407 or MA 521 and MA 405 or MA 520.
Basic techniques and algorithms of computer algebra. Integer arithmetic, primality tests and factorization of integers, polynomial arithmetic, polynomial factorization, Groebner bases, integration in finite terms.

MA 523 Linear Transformations and Matrix Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 405.
Vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, orthogonality, orthogonal transformations with emphasis on rotations and reflections, matrix norms, projectors, least squares, generalized inverses, definite matrices, singular values.

MA 524 Combinatorics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 405 and MA 407.
Enumerative combinatorics, including placements of balls in bins, the twelfold way, inclusion/exclusion, sign-reversing involutions and lattice path enumeration. Partially ordered sets, lattices, distributive lattices, Moebius functions, and rational generating functions.

MA 526 Algebraic Geometry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 521.
Abstract theory of solutions of systems of polynomial equations. Topics covered: ideals and affine varieties, the Nullstellensatz, irreducible varieties and primary decomposition, morphisms and rational maps, computational aspects including Groebner bases and elimination theory, projective varieties and homogeneous ideals, Grassmannians, graded modules, the Hilbert function, Bezout’s theorem.

MA 531 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, MA 405.
Introduction to modeling, analysis and control of linear discrete-time and continuous-time dynamical systems. State space representations and transfer methods. Controllability and observability. Realization. Applications to biological, chemical, economic, electrical, mechanical and sociological systems.

MA 532 Ordinary Differential Equations I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 341, 405, 425 or 511, Corequisite: MA 426 or 512.
Existence and uniqueness theorems, systems of linear equations, fundamental matrices, matrix exponential, nonlinear systems, plane autonomous systems, stability theory.

MA 534 Introduction To Partial Differential Equations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 425 or MA 511, MA 341, Corequisite: MA 426 or 512.

MA 535 Stability and Time Optimal Control Of Hereditary Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, MA 425 or MA 511.

MA 537 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and MA 405.
Usage of computer experiments for demonstration of nonlinear dynamics and chaos and motivation of mathematical definitions and concepts. Examples from finance and ecology as well as traditional science and engineering. Difference equations and iteration of functions as nonlinear dynamical systems. Fixed points, periodic points and general orbits. Bifurcations and transition to chaos. Symbolic dynamics, chaos, Sarkovskii’s Theorem, Schwarzian derivative, Newton’s method and fractals.

MA 544 Computer Experiments In Mathematical Probability 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 421.
Usage of student to practice of performing mathematical experiments on computer, with emphasis on probability. Programming in an interactive language such as APL, MATLAB or Mathematica. Mathematical treatment of random number generation and application of these tools to mathematical topics in Monte Carlo method, limit theorems and stochastic processes for purpose of gaining mathematical insight.

MA 546 Probability and Stochastic Processes I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 421 and MA 425 or MA 511.
Modern introduction to Probability Theory and Stochastic Processes. The choice of material is motivated by applications to problems such as queueing networks, filtering and financial mathematics. Topics include: review of discrete probability and continuous random variables, random walks, markov chains, martingales, stopping times, ergodicity, conditional expectations, continuous-time Markov chains, laws of large numbers, central limit theorem and large deviations.
Prerequisite: MA(ST) 546.  
Stochastic models of financial markets. No-arbitrage
derivative pricing. From discrete to continuous time models.  
Brownian motion, stochastic calculus, Feynman-Kac formula and  
tools for European options and equivalent martingale measures.  
Black-Scholes formula. Hedging strategies and management of  
risk. Optimal stopping and American options. Term structure  
models and interest rate derivatives. Stochastic volatility models.

MA 551 Introduction to Topology 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: MA 426.  
Set theory, topological spaces, metric spaces, continuous  
functions, separation, cardinality properties, product and quotient  
topologies, compactness, connectedness.

MA 554 Introduction to Manifold Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: MA 426 or MA 512.  
(See MA - Mathematics.).

MA 561 Set Theory and Foundations Of Mathematics 3. Offered  
in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 407.  
Logic and axiomatic approach, the Zermelo-Fraenkel axioms and  
other systems, algebra of sets and order relations, equivalents of  
the Axiom of Choice, one-to-one correspondences, cardinal and  
ordinal numbers, the Continuum Hypothesis.

MA 565 Graph Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC  
224 or MA 351..  
Basic concepts of graph theory. Trees and forests. Vector spaces  
associated with a graph. Representation of graphs by binary  
matrixes and list structures. Traversability. Connectivity. Matchings  
and assignment problems. Planar graphs. Colorability. Directed  
graphs. Applications of graph theory with emphasis on organizing  
problems in a form suitable for computer solution.

MA 573 Mathematical Modeling of Physical and Biological  
Processes I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and  
knowledge of high-level programming language.  
Introduction to model development for physical and biological  
applications. Mathematical and statistical aspects of parameter  
estimation. Compartmental analysis and conservation laws,  
heat transfer, and population and disease models. Analytic and  
numerical solution techniques and experimental validation of  
models. Knowledge of high-level programming languages required.

MA 574 Mathematical Modeling of Physical and Biological  
Processes II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA/BMA 573.  
Model development, using Newtonian and Hamiltonian principles,  
for acoustic and fluid applications, and structural systems including  
membranes, rods, beams, and shells. Fundamental aspects of  
electromagnetic theory. Analytic and numerical solution techniques  
and experimental validation of models.

MA 575 Mathematical Introduction To Celestial Mechanics 3.  
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301.  
Central orbits, N-body problem, 3-body problem, Hamilton-Jacobi  
theory, perturbation theory, applications to motion of celestial  
bodies.

MA 576 Orbital Mechanics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite:  
MA 341, 405, knowledge of elementary mechanics and computer  
programming.  
Keplerian motion, iterative solutions, numerical integration,  
differential corrections and space navigation, elements of  
probability, least squares, sequential estimation, Kalman filter.

MA 580 Numerical Analysis I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Prerequisite: MA 405; MA 425 or MA 511; high-level computer  
language.  
Algorithm behavior and applicability. Effect of roundoff errors,  
systems of linear equations and direct methods, least squares via  
Givens and Householder transformations, stationary and Krylov  
iterative methods, the conjugate gradient and GMRES methods,  
convergence of method.

MA 583 Introduction to Parallel Computing 3. Offered in Spring  
Only. Prerequisite: CSC 302 or MA 402 or MA/CSC 428 or MA/ 
CSC 580.  
Introduction to basic parallel architectures, algorithms and  
programming paradigms; message passing collectives and  
communicators; parallel matrix products, domain decomposition  
with direct and iterative methods for linear systems; analysis of  
efficiency, complexity and errors; applications such as 2D heat and  
mass transfer.

MA 584 Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations--  
Finite Difference Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:  
MA 501; knowledge of a high level programming language.  
Survey of finite difference methods for partial differential  
equations including elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic PDE’s.  
Consideration of both linear and nonlinear problems. Theoretical  
foundations described; however, emphasis on algorithm design and  
implementation.

MA 587 Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations--  
Finite Element Method 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA  
501; knowledge of a high level programming language.  
Introduction to finite element method. Applications to both linear  
and non-linear elliptic and parabolic partial differential equations.  
Theoretical foundations described; however, emphasis on algorithm  
design and implementation.

MA 591 Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.  

MA 676 Master’s Project 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Investigation of some topic in mathematics to a deeper and broader  
extent than typically done in a classroom situation. For the applied  
mathematics student the topic usually consists of a realistic  
application of mathematics to student’s minor area. A written and  
oral report on the project required.

MA 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring  
Summer.  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist  
the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and  
provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment,  
evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.
MA 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

MA 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

MA 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

MA 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

MA 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

MA 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

MA 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.

MA 706 Nonlinear Programming 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: OR/IE/MA 505 and MA 425.
An advanced mathematical treatment of analytical and algorithmic aspects of finite dimensional nonlinear programming. Including an examination of structure and effectiveness of computational methods for unconstrained and constrained minimization. Special attention directed toward current research and recent developments in the field.

MA 707 Integer Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MA 405, OR (MA, IE) 505, Corequisite: Some familiarity with computers (e.g., CSC 112).
General integer programming problems and principal methods of solving them. Emphasis on intuitive presentation of ideas underlying various algorithms rather than detailed description of computer codes. Students have some “hands on” computing experience that should enable them to adapt ideas presented in course to integer programming problems they may encounter.

MA 711 Analytic Function Theory I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MA 426.
Rigorous introduction to theory of functions of a complex variable. Complex plane, functions, Mobius transformations, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, infinite series, integration in the complex plane, Cauchy’s theorem and its consequences.

MA 712 Analytic Function Theory II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MA 711.
A continuation of MA 611. Taylor and Laurent series. The residue theorem, the argument principle, harmonic functions and the Dirichlet problem, analytic continuation and the monodromy theorem, entire and meromorphic functions, the Weierstrass product representation and the Mittag-Leffler partial fraction representation, special functions, conformal mapping and the Picard theorem.

MA 713 Techniques of Complex Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 513 or 711.
Applications of complex analysis to mathematical problems in physical science in the setting of potential equation and other partial differential equations: contour integrals, special functions of mathematical physics from line integral point of view, solution of problems in potential theory, asymptotic methods including WKB and Wiener-Hopf techniques.

MA 715 Analysis II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 515.

MA 716 Advanced Functional Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 715.
Advanced topics in functional analysis such as linear topological spaces; Banach algebra, spectral theory and abstract measure theory and integration.

MA 717 Vector Space Methods in System Optimization 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 405, 511.
Introduction to algebraic and function-analytic concepts used in system modeling and optimization: vector space, linear mappings, spectral decomposition, adjoints, orthogonal projection, quality, fixed points and differentials. Emphasis on geometric insight. Topics include least square optimization of linear systems, minimum norm problems in Banach space, linearization in Hilbert space, iterative solution of system equations and optimization problems. Broad range of applications in operations research and system engineering including control theory, mathematical programming, econometrics, statistical estimation, circuit theory and numerical analysis.
MA 720 Lie Algebras 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 520, MA 521.

MA 721 Abstract Algebra II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 522.
Field extensions, Galois theory, modules, tensor products, exterior products.

Effective algorithms for symbolic matrices, commutative algebra, real and complex algebraic geometry, and differential and difference equations. The emphasis is on the algorithmic aspects.

MA 723 Theory of Matrices and Applications 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 520 or 523.
Canonical forms, functions of matrices, variational methods, perturbation theory, numerical methods, nonnegative matrices, applications to differential equations, Markov chains.

MA 724 Combinatorics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 524.
Polytopes (V-polytopes and H-polytopes), Fourier-Motzkin elimination, Farkas Lemma, face numbers of polytopes, graphs of polytopes, linear programming for geometries, Balinski's Theorem, Steinitz' Theorem, Schlegel diagrams, polyhedral complexes, shellability, and face rings.

MA 725 Lie Algebra Representation Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 720.

MA 731 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 531.

Existence-uniqueness theory, periodic solutions, invariant manifolds, bifurcations, Fredholm's alternative.


Topics: time optimal control of linear delay systems; minimum fuel control synthesis; nonlinear controllability theory; stability of large-scale systems and applications to growth of the national/global economy.

MA 746 Introduction To Stochastic Processes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 405 and MA(ST) 546 or ST 521.
Markov chains and Markov processes, Poisson process, birth and death processes, queuing theory, renewal theory, stationary processes, Brownian motion.

Fundamental mathematical results of probabilistic measure theory needed for advanced applications in stochastic processes. Probability measures, sigma-algebras, random variables, Lebesgue integration, expectation and conditional expectations w.r.t. sigma algebras, characteristic functions, notions of convergence of sequences of random variables, weak convergence of measures, Gaussian systems, Poisson processes, mixing properties, discrete-time martingales, continuous-time markov chains.

MA 748 Stochastic Differential Equations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA(ST) 747.

MA 751 Topology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 551.
Separation and cardinality properties, countable and sequential compactness, compactification, paracompactness and normality, metrization and metrizability theorems.

MA 753 Algebraic Topology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 551.
Homotopy, fundamental group, covering spaces, classification of surfaces, homology and cohomology.

MA 755 Introduction To Riemannian Geometry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 555.
Tensor algebra on vector spaces and tensor fields on manifolds; Koszul connections; parallel transport; torsion and curvature of connections; the Bianchi identities; metric tensor fields; metric and Levi-Civita connections; the Riemannian curvature Ricci and Einstein tensors. Special topics: general relativity, embedding theory, integration on manifolds, the Gauss-Bonnet theorem, De Rahm cohomology.
MA 756 Geometrical Structures On Fiber Bundles 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 755.
Principal fiber bundles, subbundles, associated bundles; Frobenius theory of distributions; the frame bundle LM of a manifold, the soldering 1-form, linear connections, curvature and torsion forms on LM, the Bianchi identities, reduction of connections; affine frame bundle and generalized affine connections. Special topics: Yang-Mills theory, electro-weak theory, magnetic monopoles, geometric quantization.

MA 766 Network Flows 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: OR(IE,MA) 505.
Study of problems of flows in networks. These problems include the determination of shortest chain, maximal flow and minimal cost flow in networks. Relationship between network flows and linear programming developed as well as problems with nonlinear cost functions, multi-commodity flows and problem of network synthesis.

MA 771 Biomathematics I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Role of theory construction and model building in development of experimental science. Historical development of mathematical theories and models for growth of one-species populations (logistic and off-shoots), including considerations of age distributions (matrix models, Leslie and Lopez; continuous theory, renewal equation). Some of the more elementary theories on the growth of organisms (von Bertalanffy and others; allometric theories; cultures grown in a chemostat). Mathematical theories of two and more species systems (predator-prey, competition, symbosis; leading up to present-day research) and discussion of some similar models for chemical kinetics. Much emphasis on scrutiny of biological concepts as well as of mathematical structure of models in order to uncover both weak and strong points of models discussed. Mathematical treatment of differential equations in models stressing qualitative and graphical aspects, as well as certain aspects of discretization. Difference equation models.

MA 772 Biomathematics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BMA 771, elementary probability theory.
Continuation of topics of BMA 771. Some more advanced mathematical techniques concerning nonlinear differential equations of types encountered in BMA 771: several concepts of stability, asymptotic directions, Liapunov functions; different time-scales. Comparison of deterministic and stochastic models for several biological problems including birth and death processes. Discussion of various other applications of mathematics to biology, some recent research.

MA 773 Stochastic Modeling 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BMA 772 or ST (MA) 746.

MA 774 Partial Differential Equation Modeling in Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BMA 771 or MA/OR 731; BMA 772 or MA 401 or MA 501.

MA 775 Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences I 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 405, 511 and either MA 401 OR 501.
Green's functions and two-point boundary value problems; elementary theory of distributions; generalized Green's functions. Finite and infinite dimensional inner product spaces; Hilbert spaces; completely continuous operators; integral equations; the Fredholm alternative; eigenfunction expansions; applications to potential theory. Nonsingular and singular Sturm-Liouville problems; Weil's theorem.

MA 776 Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences II 3. 
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 775.

MA 777 Exact and Approximate Solutions In Particle Transport Theory 3. Prerequisite: MA 501 or MA 511.
Method of elementary solutions used to solve exactly basic problems in neutron-transport theory and related topics. In addition, development and usage of FN method to establish concise approximate solutions in the realm of particle transport theory.

MA 778 Measure Theory and Advanced Probability 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 426; ST 521 or MA(ST) 546.

MA 779 Advanced Probability 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 425 and ST 521.
Sets and classes, sigma-fields and related structures, probability measures and extensions, random variables, expectation and integration, uniform integrability, inequalities, L_p-spaces, product spaces, independence, zero-one laws, convergence notions, characteristic functions, simplest limit theorems, absolute continuity, conditional expectation and conditional probabilities, martingales.

MA 780 Numerical Analysis II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 580.
Approximation and interpolation, Fast Fourier Transform, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solution of initial value problems for ordinary differential equations.

MA 783 Parallel Algorithms and Scientific Computation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA/CSC 583, or MA/CSC 580 and some parallel computing. Multiprocessing and vector architectures including current hardware and software. Parallel implementations of numerical linear algebra algorithms for matrix products, linear systems as well as nonlinear algebraic systems and eigenvalue problems. Applications to science and engineering including 3D space and system models.


MA 785 Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 511 or 512. Numerical methods for initial value problems including predictor-corrector, Runge-Kutta, hybrid and extrapolation methods; stiff systems; shooting methods for two-point boundary value problems; weak, absolute and relative stability results.

MA 788 Numerical Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 405 or 520 and MA 501 or 534; knowledge of a high level programming language. Nonlinear discrete equations; Newton and monotone methods for nonlinear equations; computational algorithms and applications; finite difference method-convergence, stability and error estimates; multiplicity of solutions and bifurcation; asymptotic behavior of solutions; and coupled systems of equations.

MA 790 Advanced Special Topics System Optimization 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Advanced topics in some phase of system optimization using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

MA 791 Special Topics In Real Analysis 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.

MA 792 Special Topics In Algebra 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.

MA 793 Special Topics In Differential Equations 1-6.

MA 795 Special Topics In Topology 1-6.

MA 796 Special Topics In Combinatorial Analysis 1-6.

MA 797 Special Topics In Applied Mathematics 1-6.

MA 798 Special Topics In Numerical Analysis 1-6.

MA 801 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

MA 802 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming 1-3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: IE(MA,OR) 505. Study of special advanced topics in area of mathematical programming. Discussion of new techniques and current research in this area. The faculty responsible for this course select areas to be covered during semester according to their preference and interest. This course not necessarily taught by an individual faculty member but can, on occasion, be joint effort of several faculty members from this university as well as visiting faculty from other institutions. To date, a course of Theory of Networks and another on Integer Programming offered under the umbrella of this course. Anticipation that these two topics will be repeated in future together with other topics.

MA 816 Advanced Special Topics Sys Opt 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Advanced topics in some phase of system optimization. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisite for each section from term to term.

MA 810 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisite for each section from term to term.

MA 812 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming 1-3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: IE(MA,OR) 505. Study of special advanced topics in area of mathematical programming. Discussion of new techniques and current research in this area. The faculty responsible for this course select areas to be covered during semester according to their preference and interest. This course not necessarily taught by an individual faculty member but can, on occasion, be joint effort of several faculty members from this university as well as visiting faculty from other institutions. To date, a course of Theory of Networks and another on Integer Programming offered under the umbrella of this course. Anticipation that these two topics will be repeated in future together with other topics.

MA 818 Advanced Special Topics Sys Opt 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Advanced topics in some phase of system optimization. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisite for each section from term to term.

MA 855 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

MA 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

MA 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


MA 896 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

MA 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.
MAA - Math in Agriculture and Related Sciences Courses

MAA 102 Mathematics in Agriculture and Related Sciences 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Develops the ability to utilize skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportions, formuas, algebra and solutions to linear equations and the elements of plane geometry. Applications include, but are not limited to, business, finance and agriculture. Restricted to Agricultural Institute Students only. C-Wall course; Prerequisite for MA 103, Topics in Contemporary Math.

MAE - Mechanical Aerospace Engineering Courses

MAE 206 Engineering Statics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA 2.5 or higher and a grade of C- or better in both MA 241 and PY 205.
Basic concepts of forces in equilibrium. Distributed forces, frictional forces. Inertial properties. Application to machines, structures, and systems. Credit is not allowed for both MAE 206 and CE 214.

MAE 208 Engineering Dynamics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA or higher, MA 242, C- or better in MAE 206 or CE 214.
Kinematics and kinetics of particles in rectangular, cylindrical, and curvilinear coordinate systems; energy and momentum methods for particles; kinetics of systems of particles; kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies in two and three dimensions; motion relative to rotating coordinate systems.

MAE 261 Aerospace Vehicle Performance 3. Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA 2.5 or higher and a grade of C- or better in both MA 241 and PY 205.

MAE 301 Engineering Thermodynamics I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 242, PY 208 or 202.
Introduction to the concept of energy and the laws governing the transfers and transformations of energy. Emphasis on thermodynamic properties and the First and Second Law analysis of systems and control volumes. Integration of these concepts into the analysis of basic power cycles is introduced.

MAE 302 Engineering Thermodynamics II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CSC 112 or CSC 114, C- or better in MAE 301.
Continuation of Engineering Thermodynamics I with emphasis on the analysis of power and refrigeration cycles and the application of basic principles to engineering problems with systems involving mixtures of ideal gases, psychrometrics, nonideal gases, chemical reactions, combustion, chemical equilibrium cycle analysis, and one-dimensional compressible flow.

MAE 305 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I 1. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in MAE 208 or CE 215.
Theory and practice of measurement and experimental data collection. Laboratory evaluation and demonstration of components of the generalized measurement system and their effects on the final result. Applications of basic methods of data analysis as well as basic instrumentation for sensing, conditioning and displaying experimental qualities. (Instruction and practice in technical report writing.).

MAE 306 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II 1. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: MAE 305, Corequisite: MAE 310.
Continuation of MAE 305 into specific types of measurements. Students evaluate and compare different types of instrumentation for measuring the same physical quantity on the basis of cost, time required, accuracy, etc. (Oral and written presentation of technical material).

MAE 308 Fluid Mechanics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 242, (C- or better in MAE 208 or CE 215). Corequisite: (MA 341 or MA 301) and (MAE 301 or MSE 301).
Development of the basic equations of fluid mechanics in general and specialized form. Application to a variety of topics including fluid statics; inviscid, incompressible fluid flow; design of Fluid dynamic system.

MAE 310 Heat Transfer Fundamentals 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: (MA 341 or MA 301), C- or better in MAE 301. Corequisite: MAE 308.
Analysis of steady state and transient one and multidimensional heat conduction employing both analytical methods and numerical techniques. Integration of principles and concepts of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to the development of practical convective heat transfer relations relevant to mechanical engineers. Heat transfer by the mechanism of radiation heat transfer.

MAE 314 Solid Mechanics 3. Prerequisite: MA 242, C- or better in (MAE 206 or CE 214). Corequisite: (MSE 200 or MSE 201, or BME 203, or BAE 315).

MAE 315 Dynamics of Machines 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 341, C- or better in MAE 208 or CE 215.
Application of dynamics to the analysis and design of machine and mechanical components. Motions resulting from applied loads, and the forces required to produce specified motions. Introduction to mechanical vibration, free and forced response of discrete and continuous systems.
MAE 316 Strength of Mechanical Components 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ME, AE, or NE Majors, C- or better in MAE 314 or CE 313.
Analysis and design of mechanical components based on deflection, material, static strength and fatigue requirements. Typical components include beams, shafts, pressure vessels and bolted and welded joints. Classical and modern analysis and design techniques. Computer analysis using the finite element method. Material and manufacturing considerations in design.

MAE 355 Aerodynamics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 261 and (MA 341 or MA 301).
Fundamentals of perfect fluid theory with applications to incompressible flows over airfoils, wings, and flight vehicle configurations.

MAE 356 Aerodynamics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 355, C- or better in MAE 301.
Concepts of thermodynamics, compressible fluid flow, and shock waves with application to computing the aerodynamic characteristics of airfoils, wings and flight configurations at high speed.

MAE 357 Experimental Aerodynamics I 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (MA 341 or MA 301) and C- or better in MAE 261; Corequisite: MAE 355.
Subsonic wind tunnel, instrumentation, data acquisition techniques, technical report preparation. Experiments involve pressure and force/moment measurements of various aerospace vehicle components with supplemental flow visualization.

MAE 358 Experimental Aerodynamics II 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 357. Corequisite: MAE 356.
Advanced stability and control experiments in the subsonic wind tunnel and external compressible flow experiments in the supersonic wind tunnel.

MAE 371 Aerospace Structures I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in MAE 261 and (MAE 314 or CE 313).
Determination of appropriate analysis techniques for Aerospace Structures. Introduction of governing equations and selected solutions for typical structures. Use of these concepts in the design of a representative structural component.

MAE 403 Air Conditioning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 302, MAE 310, MAE 308.

MAE 406 Energy Conservation in Industry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 302, MAE 310.
Application of energy conservation principles to a broad range of industrial situations with emphasis on typical equipment encountered as well as the effect of recent environmental regulations. Topics covered include: steam generators, pollution control, work minimization, heat recovery, steam traps, industrial ventilation, electrical energy management, and economics. Field trip to conduct tests and evaluate operation at three NCSU steam plants.

MAE 407 Steam and Gas Turbines 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 302; MAE 308 or MAE 355.
Fundamental analysis of the theory and design of turbomachinery flow passages; control and performance of turbomachinery; gas-turbine engine processes.

MAE 408 Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 302.

MAE 412 Design of Thermal System 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MAE 302, MAE 308, MAE 310.
Applications of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer to thermal systems with an emphasis on system design and optimization. Design of heat exchangers. Analysis of engineering economics, including time value of money, present and future worth, payback period, internal rates of return, and cost benefit analysis. Review of component model for pipes, pumps, fans, compressors, turbines, evaporators, condensers and refrigerators. Simulation methods for finding the operating point for thermal systems. Design of thermal systems through methods of optimization.

MAE 415 Analysis for Mechanical Engineering Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MAE 315 and (MAE 316 or MAE 371).
Integration of the physical sciences, mathematics, and engineering to solve real-world design problems. Emphasis on open-ended problems which contain superfluous information and/or insufficient data. Solution techniques focus on problem definition, reduction to a solvable system, and development of a design response. Formal written communication of results.

MAE 416 Mechanical Engineering Design 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MAE 415.
Teamwork, independent learning and communication skills are emphasized in this capstone course. Teams of students experience mechanical engineering design through: problem definition, investigation, brainstorming, focus, critical review, design, analysis, prototype construction and testing. Design for manufacture is encouraged throughout the process by having students build their own prototypes. Communication skills are developed through reports and presentations.

MAE 435 Principles of Automatic Control 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: (MA 341 or MA 301) and MAE 315.
Study of linear feedback control systems using transfer functions. Transient and steady state responses. Stability and dynamic analyses using time response and frequency response techniques. Compensation methods. Classical control theory techniques for determination and modification of the dynamic response of a system. Synthesis and design applications to typical mechanical engineering control systems. Introduction to modern control theory.

MAE 442 Automotive Engineering 3. Prerequisite: MAE 302, MAE 308, MAE 315, MAE 316.
Fundamental aspects of automotive engineering. Examines various automotive systems (engine, brakes, etc.) as well as their interactions in such areas as safety and performance. Current practices and development for the future.

MAE 452 Aerodynamics of V/STOL Vehicles 3. Offered in Spring Only.

MAE 453 Introduction to Space Flight 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (MA 341 or MA 301), CSC 112, C- or better in PY 205.
Fundamental aspects of space flight including launch vehicle performance and design, spacecraft characteristics, two-body orbital mechanics, earth satellites, interplanetary trajectories, atmospheric entry, and atmospheric heating.

MAE 455 Boundary Layer Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 356.
Introduction to the Navier-Stokes Equations and boundary layer approximations for incompressible flow. Calculation techniques for laminar and turbulent boundary layer parameters which affect lift, drag, and heat transfer on aerospace vehicles. Discussions of compressible flows.

MAE 456 Computational Methods in Aerodynamics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 356, Corequisite: MAE 455.
Introduction to computational methods for solving exact fluid equations. Emphasis on development of the fundamentals of finite difference methods and their application to viscous and inviscid flows.

MAE 461 Dynamics & Controls 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (MA 341 or MA 301), and C- or better in (MAE 208 or CE 215).
Dynamics and linear feedback control of aerospace and mechanical systems. Concepts from linear system theory, kinematics, particle dynamics, first- and second-order systems, system dynamics, vibrations, and computational techniques. Feedback control by root-locus, Nyquist, Bode plots, servomechanisms, gain and phase margin, and compensation. Control system design emphasized.

MAE 462 Flight Vehicle Stability and Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (MAE 461 or MAE 435) and C- or better in MAE 261.
Longitudinal, directional and lateral static stability and control of aerospace vehicles. Linearized dynamic analysis of the motion of a six degree-of-freedom flight vehicle in response to control inputs and disturbance through use of the transfer function concept. Control of static and dynamic behavior by vehicle design (stability derivatives) and/or flight control systems.

MAE 466 Experimental Aerodynamics III 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 358, Corequisite: MAE 455, MAE 475.
Laboratory experiments in internal compressible flow and boundary layers in conjunction with MAE 455 and MAE 475. Topics include nozzle flows, constant area duct flows, component/overall performance of a gas turbine, and boundary layer analysis.

MAE 469 Controls Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (MAE 306 or C- or better in MAE 261); Corequisite: (MAE 461 or MAE 435).
Laboratory experiments demonstrate the essential features of classical and modern control theory for single-input and single-output systems.

MAE 472 Aerospace Structures II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 371.
A continuation of MAE 371; deflection of structures, indeterminate structures, minimum weight design fatigue analysis and use of matrix methods in structural analysis. Selection of materials for aircraft construction based on mechanical, physical, and chemical properties.

MAE 473 Aerospace Vehicle Structures II Lab 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 371, Corequisite: MAE 472.
Demonstration and application of the concepts that have been presented in MAE 371 and MAE 472. Fabrication techniques and the design and construction of a structural component will be emphasized.

MAE 475 Propulsion 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 356, C- or better in MAE 301.
One-dimensional, internal, compressible flow including: isentropic flow, normal shocks, flow with friction and simple heat addition. Applications to air-breathing aircraft propulsion systems. Performance, analysis and design of components and overall performance of air-breathing engines.


MAE 476 Rocket Propulsion 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 356 or MAE 302. Study of chemical rockets. This includes nozzle theory, flight performance, thermochemical calculations, and component and system analysis and design.

MAE 478 Aerospace Vehicle Design I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Senior standing, Aerospace Engineering Majors, MAE 356, 472, 462. A synthesis of previously acquired theoretical and empirical knowledge and application to the design of practical aerospace vehicle systems.

MAE 479 Aerospace Vehicle Design II 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 478. Designs are refined and the vehicles constructed and instrumented by the students. A flight test program is designed and carried out in cooperation with MAE 525 students. A continuation of MAE 478.

MAE 495 Special Topics in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering 1-3. Offered as needed to present new or special MAE subject matter.

MAE 496 Undergraduate Project Work in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Completion of all required MAE-300 level courses, Corequisite: MAE 415 or MAE 478. Individual or small group project in engineering, comprising the design of an equipment or system stemming from a mutual student-faculty interest; a substantial final report (project) containing calculations, drawings and specifications must be produced. Alternatively, individual or small group undergraduate research evolving from a mutual student-faculty interest; a conference or scientific journal paper must be submitted for publication. Departmental approval required.

MAE 501 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics 3. Prerequisite: MAE 302; MA 401 or MA 511. Classical thermodynamics of a general reactive system; conservation of energy and principles of increase of entropy; fundamental relation of thermodynamics; Legendre transformations; phase transitions and critical phenomena; equilibrium and stability criteria in different representation; irreversible thermodynamics. Introduction to statistical thermodynamics.

MAE 503 Advanced Power Plants 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 412. Critical analysis of energy balance of thermal power plants, thermodynamics and economic evaluation of alternate schemes of development; study of recent development in production of power.


MAE 511 Advanced Dynamics with Applications to Aerospace Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (MAE 208 or PY 205) and MA 242 and (MA 301 or MA 341). Basic topics in advanced dynamics and with applications to aerospace systems. Rotating coordinate systems, Euler angles, three-dimensional kinematics and kinetics, angular momentum methods and an introduction to analytical mechanics. Examples are concentrated in the area of aerospace vehicles, but the methods learned will be applicable to land-based vehicles and any engineering system undergoing rigid body rotation, e.g. wind turbines, biomechanical systems, machine tools, robotic systems, etc.


MAE 514 Noise and Vibration Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 315. Discussion of noise and vibration design criteria. Presentation of noise and vibration survey procedures. Discussion of noise and vibration control model. Review of most common equipment noise sources and ways to achieve adequate control. Topics include room acoustics, acoustics of walls, enclosures, vibration isolation and use of scale models.

MAE 517 Instrumentation in Sound and Vibration Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 331, Corequisite: MAE 513. A presentation of measurement techniques and theory and operation of transducers and amplifiers. Introduction to signal analysis techniques such as power spectral density and correlation.

MAE 518 Acoustic Radiation I 3. Prerequisite: MA 301 and MAE 308 or MAE 356. Introduction to principles of acoustic radiation from vibrating bodies and their related fields. The radiation of simple sources, propagation of sound waves in confined spaces and transmission through different media.

MAE 521 Linear Control and Design For Mimo Systems 3. Prerequisite: MAE 435, MA 341. Linear Multivariable control and design for multibody engineering systems (robotics) and aircraft controls and navigation. Emphasis on multi-input and multi-output (MIMO) system analysis and design using frequency-based approach. Controllability and observability, transmission zeroes and pole-zero cancellation, eigenstructures, singular value decomposition in frequency domain, stability and performance robustness of MIMO systems.
MAE 522 Non Linear System Analysis and Control 3.
Prerequisite: MAE 521 or equivalent.
Nonlinear system analysis, Lyapunov stability theory, absolute stability, feedback linearization, sliding mode control, backstepping control technique, as well as various advanced nonlinear control methods.

MAE 524 Principles of Mechatronic Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 315.
Principles of mechatronic control beginning with single and two-degree of freedom systems. Linear feedback, disturbance rejection, state estimation, and filtering. Applications to civil, robotic, automotive, aircraft, space systems. Hands on experiments in linear feedback control and filtering.

MAE 525 Advanced Flight Vehicle Stability and Control 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 462.
Preliminary analysis and design of flight control systems to include autopilots and stability augmentation systems. Study of effects of inertial cross-coupling and nonrigid bodies on vehicle dynamics.

Prerequisite: MAE 435 or 462.
Performance analysis and engineering design of inertial navigation components, subsystems and systems. Development of transfer functions and application of linear system techniques to determine stability, transient response and errors of gyroscopes, accelerometers, stable platforms and inertial alignment systems. Error analysis and its significance. Preliminary analysis and design of typical inertial navigation systems for aircraft and marine vehicles.

MAE 527 Mechanics of Machinery 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 315, MA 512.
Advanced applications of dynamics to the design and response analysis of dynamic behavior of machines and mechanical devices. Emphasis on developing competence in transforming real problems in dynamics into appropriate mathematical models whose analysis permits performance predictions of engineering value.

MAE 528 Experimental Flight Testing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, Aerospace Engineering Majors, MAE 525.
Application of engineering methods to experimental flight testing of fixed-wing aircraft for determination of performance and handling qualities of air vehicles. Risk minimization techniques are included in the formulation of a flight test plan. Collected flight test data is corrected for standard day and analyzed.

MAE 531 Engineering Design Optimization 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Nonlinear optimization techniques with applications in various aspects of engineering design. Terminology, problem formulation, single and multiple design variables, constraints, classical and heuristic approaches, single and multiobjective problems, response surface modeling, and tradeoffs in complex engineering systems. Numerical optimization algorithms and implementation of these optimization techniques. Graduate standing in engineering recommended.

MAE 533 Finite Element Analysis I 3. Prerequisite: MAE 316 or MAE 472.

MAE 534 Mechatronics Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Principles of Mechatronics Design, review of logic gates, microprocessor architecture, sensors and actuators, A/D and D/A conversion techniques, real-time multi-tasking programming concepts, direct digital control implementation. "Hands-on" experience through several laboratory assignments and final team project.

MAE 535 Design of Electromechanical Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341.
A practical introduction to electromechanical systems with emphasis on modeling, analysis, design, and control techniques. Provides theory and practical tools for the design of electric machines (standard motors, linear actuators, magnetic bearings, etc). Involves some self-directed laboratory work and culminates in an industrial design project. Topics include Maxwell’s equations, electromechanical energy conversion, finite element analysis, design and control techniques.

MAE 536 Micro/Nano Electromechanical Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamentals and applications of micro/nano sensors and actuators. Emphasis upon MEMS/NEMS design, microfabrication techniques, and case studies of MEMS devices. Nanomaterials and NEMS devices also covered. Students have opportunity to learn commercial software packages on design and simulation of MEMS and NEMS and hear from experts from leading MEMS companies through guest lectures. Previous knowledge of MEMS and nanotechnology is not required. The course is restricted to advanced undergrads and graduate students in engineering, materials science, physics and biomedical fields.

MAE 537 Mechanics Of Composite Structures 3. Prerequisite: MAE 316 or MAE 472.
Manufacturing techniques with emphasis on selection of those producing most favorable end result. Classical plate theory, materials properties and failure theories. Micromechanics, repair, plate solutions and elasticity solutions covered as required to meet special interests of students.

MAE 538 Smart Structures and Materials 3. Prerequisite: MAE 415 or MAE 472.
An application-oriented introduction to smart structures and materials with examples from mechanical, aerospace and biomedical engineering. Experimentally observed phenomena, micromechanisms, and models for material behavior. Team work developing simulation tools for typical applications. Validating results experimentally using PC-based data acquisition systems.
MAE 539 Advanced Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: MSE 201 and MAE 314.  
Introduces production/structure/property/function relation and 
application of a number of materials mainly for biomedical, 
mechanical and aerospace applications. Topics include ultra light 
materials (production, processing and applications of cellular 
solids), biomaterials (classes and application of materials in 
medicine and dentistry), composites (classes and application), 
refractory materials and coatings for high temperature applications, 
thin film shape memory alloys for micro-electro mechanical 
systems (MEMS).

MAE 540 Advanced Air Conditioning Design 3. Offered in Spring 
Only. Prerequisite: MAE 403, 404.  
Psychrometric process representations. Heating and cooling coil 
design. Heat pump design. Air washer design. Direct contact heat 
and mass transfer systems. Ventilation requirements, air dilution 
calculations. Cooling load calculations; CLTD, CLF and transfer 
functions methods. Room air distribution.

MAE 541 Advanced Solid Mechanics I 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: MAE 316.  
Development of principles of advanced strength of materials 
and elasticity theory leading to solution of practical engineering 
problems concerned with stress and deformation analysis. Tensor 
analysis, coordinate transformations, alternative measures of 
strain, elastic constitutive equations, stress measures, formulation 
and solution of two and three dimensional elasticity problems. 
Examples include advanced beam theory for shear deformation 
and large deformation, contact mechanics, stress concentration, 
presure vessels and compound cylinders, thermal stress analysis, 
and stresses in layered microelectronic devices.

MAE 543 Fracture Mechanics 3. Prerequisite: MAE 316.  
Concept of elastic stress intensity factor, Griffith energy 
balance, determination of the elastic field at a sharp crack tip 
via eigenfunction expansion methods, J integrals analysis, 
experimental determination of fracture toughness, fatigue crack 
growth, elastic-plastic crack tip fields. Emphasis on modern 
numerical methods for determination of stress intensity factors, 
critical crack sizes and fatigue crack propagation rate predictions.

MAE 544 Real Time Robotics 3.  
Real-time programming for servo control using an embedded 
controller. Software and hardware interfacing for control of a 
D.C. servo device. Introduction of multi-tasking to establish 
concurrent control of several processes, transforming servo loop 
into a process executing concurrently on single board computer. 
Provision for hands-on development systems and software 
emulators.

MAE 545 Metrology For Precision Manufacturing 3. Offered in 
Spring Only.  
Foundations of dimensional metrology and error analysis as 
applied to accuracy and repeatability in machine design. Plane, 
length, angle, and roundness metrology. Design of precision 
systems, Abbe’ principle, error analysis, measurement, and 
compensation. Precision instruments and operating principles. 
Hands-on experience with measurement instruments and 
techniques.

MAE 546 Photonic Sensor Applications in Structure 3. Offered 
in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 371 or MAE 316.  
Use of optical fiber and other photonic device based sensors to 
measure strain, temperature and other measurands in aerospace, 
mechanical, civil and biomedical applications. An introduction to 
optical waveguide analysis will be provided at the beginning of the 
course.

MAE 550 Foundations Of Fluid Dynamics 3. Prerequisite: MAE 
301, MAE 355 or MAE 308.  
Review of basic thermodynamics pertinent to gas dynamics. 
Detailed development of general equations governing fluid 
motion in both differential and integral forms. Simplification of 
the equations to those for specialized flow regimes. Similarity 
parameters. Applications to simple problems in various flow 
regimes.

MAE 551 Airfoil Theory 3. Prerequisite: MAE 355.  
Development of fundamental aerodynamic theory. Emphasis upon 
mathematical analysis and derivation of equations of motion, airfoil 
theory and comparison with experimental results. Introduction to 
super sonic flow theory.

MAE 553 Compressible Fluid Flow 3. Prerequisite: MAE 356 or 
MAE 550.  
Equations of motion in supersonic flow; unsteady wave motion, 
velocity potential equation; linearized flow; conical flow. Slender 
body theory. Methods of characteristics. Shockwave/ boundary 
layer interactions.

MAE 554 Hypersonic Aerodynamics 3. Prerequisite: MAE 553.  
Fundamentals of inviscid and viscous hypersonic flowfields. 
Classical and modern techniques for calculating shock wave 
shapes, expansions, surface pressures, heat transfer and skin 
fraction. Applications to high speed aircraft, rockets and spacecraft.

MAE 555 Aerodynamic Heating 3. Prerequisite: MAE 356.  
Detailed study of latest theoretical and experimental findings of 
compressible laminar and turbulent boundary layers with special 
attention to aerodynamic heating problem. Application of theory in 
analysis and design of aerospace hardware.

MAE 557 Dynamics Of Internal Fluid Flow 3. Prerequisite: MAE 
356 or MAE 308.  
A general development of governing equations of fluid motion 
with subsequent restriction to incompressible flow. Exact and 
approximate solutions of Navier-Stokes equations for internal 
laminar flow and elementary boundary layer theory. Applications 
include: hydrodynamic lubrication, converging-diverging channel 
flows, entrance flows and turbulent internal flow.

MAE 560 Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer 3. 
Prerequisite: MA 501 or MA 512, MAE 550 or MAE 557; proficiency 
in the FORTRAN programming language is required. 
Introduction to integration of the governing partial differential 
equations of fluid flow and heat transfer by numerical finite 
difference and finite volume means. Methods for parabolic, hyper-
bolic and elliptical equations and application to model equations. 
Error analysis and physical considerations.
MAE 561 Wing Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 551.
Discussion of inviscid flow fields over wings in subsonic flow. Vortex lattice methods, lifting surface theories and panel methods developed for wings with attached flow and leading-edge separation. Calculation of aerodynamic characteristics and determination of effects of planform and airfoil shapes.

MAE 562 Physical Gas Dynamics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 550.

Conceptual framework and development of hydrodynamic stability theory. Application of the theory to two-dimensional incompressible and compressible subsonic, transonic, supersonic and hypersonic flows. Results for three-dimensional flows. Introduction of mechanisms of transition and discussion of transition models in numerical methods.

MAE 575 Advanced Propulsion Systems 3. Prerequisite: Both MAE 475 and MAE 476 or both MAE 302 and MAE 308.
The course will focus on non-turbomachinery, air-breathing hypersonic aeropropulsion applications. Specific propulsion systems to be covered include ramjets and scramjets, pulsed detonation engines, and combined cycle engines, with historical perspective.

MAE 581 Space Flight Orbital Mechanics 3.
Orbital mechanics of the 2, 3, and N body problems, orbit perturbations including drag and oblateness, time and celestial coordinate systems, application to special orbits including sun-and geo-synchronous, frozen, constellations, libration points.

MAE 582 Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics & Control I 3.
Inertial and body-fixed reference frames for establishing spacecraft orientation, sequential rotations, quaternions, measuring rotation and rotation rates of rigid body, rigid body dynamics review and momentum exchange techniques, gyroscopic navigation systems, dynamic stability, stabilization methods, and spacecraft maneuvers.

MAE 586 Project Work In Mechanical Engineering 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual or small group investigation of a problem stemming from a mutual student-faculty interest. Emphasis on providing a situation for exploiting student curiosity.

MAE 589 Special Topics In Mechanical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Faculty and student discussions of special topics in mechanical engineering.

MAE 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 501.
Analysis and establishment of conclusions of classical thermodynamics from the microscopic viewpoint. Topics include: ensemble methods, partition functions, translational, rotational and vibrational energy modes of an ideal gas, chemical equilibrium, imperfect gases, dense fluids, critical-point theories, mean free path concepts, Boltzmann equation, hydrodynamic equations from kinetic theory and properties of disordered composite media.

MAE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

MAE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

MAE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

MAE 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

MAE 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

MAE 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

MAE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

MAE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual research in the field of mechanical engineering.
MAE 702 Statistical Thermodynamics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 501.
Analysis and establishment of conclusions of classical thermodynamics from the microscopic viewpoint. Topics include: ensemble methods, partition functions, translational, rotational and vibrational energy modes of an ideal gas, chemical equilibrium, imperfect gases, dense fluids, critical-point theories, mean free path concepts, Boltzmann equation, hydrodynamic equations from kinetic theory and properties of disordered composite media.

MAE 704 Fluid Dynamics of Combustion II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 504.

MAE 707 Advanced Conductive Heat Transfer 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 505 or MA 501.

Advanced topics in steady and transient, natural and forced convective heat transfer for laminar and turbulent flow through conduits and over surfaces. Mass transfer in laminar and turbulent flow. Inclusion of topics on compressible flow with heat and mass transfer.

MAE 709 Advanced Radiative Heat Transfer 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 505.
Comprehensive and unified treatment of basic theories; exact and approximate methods of solution of radiative heat transfer and the interaction of radiation with conductive and convective modes of heat transfer in participating and non-participating media.

MAE 715 Nonlinear Vibrations 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 513.
A study of free and forced vibrations of non-linear systems with non-linear restoring forces and self-sustained oscillations. Development and usage of various analytical and phase plane methods in obtaining actual solutions. Emphasis on understanding properties unique to non-linear systems.

MAE 716 Random Vibration 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 513.
Mathematical description of stochastic processes. The stationary and ergodic assumptions and response analysis of mechanical systems to random excitation. Simulation of and failure due to random environments.

MAE 717 Multivariable Linear Systems Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 516 or MAE 521.
Advanced theory of control to linear systems with application to textile processing systems. Transfer matrices, controllability/observability, LQR. Algebraic treatment of feedback systems, coprime factorization. Analytic and harmonic functions, H\(_\infty\) design.

MAE 718 Acoustic Radiation II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 518.
Advanced treatment of the theory of sound generation and transmission. Topics include: techniques for solution of the wave equation, radiation from spheres, cylinders and plates, sound propagation in ducts, scattering.

MAE 721 Robust Control with Convex Methods 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Engineering and Applied Mathematics, MAE 521 or ECE 716.
This course emphasizes on control design techniques which result in closed-loop systems that are insensitive to modeling errors and which achieve a prespecified level of performance. Robustness margins against model uncertainty. Robust control design techniques based on linear matrix inequalities. Topics include uncertainty modeling, robust stability and performance, H\(_\infty\) control, convex optimization technique (LMI), mu-analysis and synthesis, computer-aided analysis and control design.

MAE 725 Geophysical Fluid Mechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 501.
The principles of fluid mechanics applied to geophysical systems. Special emphasis placed on those features of these systems, such as almost rigid rotation and stable stratification, which produce unique and important effects. The effects of almost rigid rotations on homogeneous and stratified flows examined in detail.

MAE 726 Advanced Geophysical Fluid Mechanics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 725 or equivalent.
Principles of fluid mechanics applied to geophysical systems. Special emphasis on role of stable stratification on the flows in these systems. Detailed study of generation, interaction, propagation and dissipation of internal gravity waves. Study of other geophysically important flows.

MAE 727 Computational Methods in Structural Vibration 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 722 or MAE 513.
Development of computational methods to analyze the field problems in structural vibration for which closed-form solutions generally unavailable. Aimed primarily at linear systems, topics include: linearization and stability, computational methods for the eigensolutions and discretization by local function, global function and hybrid approaches, applications to undamped, damped and spinning assemblages of beams, rods, strings, shafts, membranes and plates.

MAE 730 Modern Plasticity 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Classical theories of plasticity and solutions pertaining to rate-independent and -dependent deformations modes in metals, geomaterials and concrete. Ductile failure modes, i.e., shear-strain localization and other failure modes associated with large deformation modes. Inelastic wave propagation, crystalline constitutive formulations and computational aspects of quasi-static and dynamic plasticity.
MAE 731 Materials Processing by Deformation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. of solid mechanics and/or materials. Presentation of mechanical and metallurgical fundamentals of materials processing by deformation. Principles of metal working, friction, forging, rolling, extrusion, drawing, high energy rate forming, chipless forming techniques, manufacturing system concept in production.

MAE 732 Fundamentals of Metal Machining Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. of solid mechanics and/or materials. Presentation of mechanical and metallurgical fundamentals of metal machining. Mechanics of machining, temperatures generated, tool life and tool wear, lubrication, grinding process, electrical machining processes, surface integrity, economics, nomenclature of cutting tools.

MAE 734 Finite Element Analysis II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 533. Advanced treatment of finite element analysis for non-linear mechanics problems, including most recent developments in efficient solution procedures. Plate bending and shell elements, computational plasticity and viscoplastic materials, large deformation formulations, initial stability and buckling, structural vibrations, incompressible elasticity, contact problems, flow in incompressible media, weighted residuals and field problems. Development of efficient algorithms for practical application.

MAE 741 Advanced Machine Design II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 541. Continuation of MAE 541. Problems related to torsion, curved and nonsymmetric beams, rings, plates and shells, and a brief introduction to fracture mechanics.

MAE 742 Mechanical Design for Automated Assembly 3. Offered in Fall Only. Mechanical design principles important in high volume production using modern automated assembly technology. Production and component design for ease of assembly as dictated by part handling, feeding, orientation, insertion and fastening requirements. Existing product evaluation and redesign for improved assemblage.

MAE 766 Computational Fluid Dynamics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 560; proficiency in the FORTRAN programming language is required. Advanced computational methods for integrating, by use of finite differences, and finite volume discretizations, non-linear governing equations of fluid flow; the Euler equations and the Navier-Stokes equations. Topics from current literature.


MAE 775 Dynamics of Real Fluids II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 774. A continuation of MAE 654. Compressible laminar and turbulent boundary layers. Laminar and turbulent jets. Stability of laminar boundary layers with respect to small disturbances, transition from laminar to turbulent flow.

MAE 776 Turbulence 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 550. Development of basic concepts and governing equations for turbulence and turbulent field motion. Formulations of various correlation tensors and energy spectra for isotropic and nonisotropic turbulence. Introduction to turbulent transport processes, free turbulence, and wall turbulence.


MAE 778 Molecular Gas Dynamics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 550. Statistical mechanics as applied to the derivation of the equations of gas dynamics from the microscopic view point. Collision processes, treatments of viscosity, heat conduction and electrical conductivity.


MAE 782 Spacecraft Attitude Dynamics & Control II 3. Classical feed back control theory and application, passive stabilization of single and dual-spin satellites, advanced momentum exchange devices and three axis control, reaction control systems, magnetic torquers and momentum dumping, attitude determination, optimum control of spacecraft attitude.
MAE 783 Space Flight Guidance and Navigation 3. Prerequisite: MAE 581 and MAE 582 or equivalent.
Topics include the fundamentals of non-linear methods for trajectory optimization, methods of classical orbit determination and applications, differential orbit determination theory and applications, linear, unbiased minimum variance approach to trajectory and parameter estimation, linearized trajectory correction maneuver theory and applications, and application of these methods to real space flight mechanics problems.

MAE 789 Advanced Topics In Mechanical Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Faculty and graduate student discussions of advanced topics in contemporary mechanical engineering.

MAE 801 Mechanical Engineering Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Faculty and graduate student discussions centered around current research problems and advanced engineering theories.

MAE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

MAE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

MAE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation Research.

MAE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

MAE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

MB - Microbiology Courses

MB 101 Introduction to Microbiology and Biochemistry Laboratory Practices 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Curricular bridge between high school and college for high school and transitional students. A "hands on" introduction to fundamentals in Microbiology and Biochemistry. Bacterial isolation, identification and growth using aseptic technique, microscopy, and metabolic analysis. Experiments with DNA isolation and analysis, protein isolation, and purification, and enzyme kinetics. Lectures and readings on background, theory and applications of these techniques. Field trips to university and industry research laboratories. This course is part of the Summer College in Biotechnology and Life Sciences (SCIBLS) as well as other pre-college, transitional and early-college programs and is offered as a week intensive course. Applicants should have completed high school courses in biology and chemistry. Students must have completed no more than 30 credit hours. Departmental approval is required for current NCSU students.

MB 103 Introductory Topics in Microbiology 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to scope and objectives of university education. Emphasis on microbiology. Career opportunities, computers, university resources.

MB 180 Introduction to Microbial Bioprocessing 3. Offered in Summer.
Curricular bridge between high school and college for high school and transitional students. Fundamental cell biology concepts pertaining to biomanufacturing. Students gain an understanding of the basic principles of microbiology, culture preparation, physiology, and genetics of microbial cell cultures. Team-based decisions, collaborations and consideration of multiple perspectives are emphasized. Practical experience in laboratory and culture techniques used in biomanufacturing. Transportation will be provided for field trips. This course is part of the Summer College in Biotechnology and Life Sciences (SCIBLS), as well as other pre-college, transitional and early-college programs. Suitable for students with less than 30 credit hours.

MB 200 Microbiology and World Affairs 3.
An integrated and comprehensive study of the microbial world and its influence on global events and human affairs.

MB 210 Phage Hunters 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course offers first-year students an opportunity for mentored research. Students will apply the scientific method to make novel discoveries. Students will isolate and characterize naturally-occurring bacteriophage (viruses that infect bacteria, but not humans) from the environment. They will present their data to each other, and the genome of one phage will be sequenced. Students have the option to continue in a second semester to annotate that genome, culminating in a submission to genbank and a poster presentation. Students in the course are part of the National Genome Research Initiative funded by The Howard Hughes Medical Institute. Student should have had a high school biology course before taking this course.
This course offers first-year students an opportunity for mentored research. Student will apply the scientific method to make novel discoveries. Students will build on the work they began in BIT/MB 210; The novel phage isolated in the previous semester will undergo genome sequencing over winter break, and in this course students will learn to analyze and annotate the genome sequence. This semester will culminate in a submission to genbank and a poster presentation. Students in the course are part of the national genome research initiative funded by the Howard Hughes Medical Institute.

MB 320 Fundamentals of Microbial Cell Culture 2. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: BIO 183.
This is a half-semester course. This introductory module addresses fundamental cell biology concepts and enables students to gain an understanding of the basic principles of microbiology, culture preparation, physiology and genetics of microbial cell cultures. The lab portion of the course provides students with practical experience in basic laboratory and culture techniques. Students who have completed either MB 352 or MB 354 may not take this course for credit.

MB 325 Fundamentals of Microbial Cell Biotransformations 2. Prerequisite: BEC(MB) 320 or MB 352.
This is a half-semester course. Basic microbial cell culture theory and practice: cell physiology, mass balances, and metabolic control as seen in a dynamic bioreactor culture. The biological understanding, mathematical models, and engineering controls that enable a bioreactor process to be scalable, consistent, and robust. The lab portion of the course provides students with hands-on experience in culture techniques using bioreactors. Students who have completed BIT(CHE) 463 may not take this course for credit.

MB 351 General Microbiology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: One Biology course (BIO 181, BIO 183, ZO 150 or ZO 160) and one Organic Chemistry course (CH 221 or CH 220).
Rigorous introduction to basic principles of microbiology for students in biological and agricultural sciences and for all students planning to take further courses in microbiology.

MB 352 General Microbiology Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Corequisite: MB 351.
Laboratory experience in general microbiology. Aseptic technique, isolation and identification of bacteria, staining and microscopy. Enumeration of bacteria and viruses. Students who have completed either MB (BEC) 320 or MB 354 may not take this course for credit.

MB 354 Inquiry-Guided Microbiology Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: MB 351.
Inquiry-guided laboratory experience in general microbiology, for microbiology majors and honors students, and those desiring a more rigorous exposure to this topic. Aseptic technique, isolation and identification of bacteria, staining and microscopy, and Koch’s postulates. Restricted to microbiology majors and honor’s students. Others require departmental permission. Credit is not allowed for both MB 354 and either MB 320 or MB 352.

MB 405 Food Microbiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351.
Microorganisms of importance in foods and their metabolic activities. Source of microbial contamination during food production, processing and storage. Microbial spoilage; foods as vectors of human pathogens. Physical and chemical destruction of microorganisms in foods and the kinetics involved. Conversions of raw foods by microorganisms into food products. Microbiological standards for regulatory and trade purposes. Credit will not be given for both FS/MB 405 and FS/MB 505.

MB 406 Food Microbiology Lab 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351 and Corequisite: FS 405 or FS 505.
Laboratory experience to complement FS/MB 405. Skills in detecting and quantitating microorganisms and their toxins in foods. Application of colony and direct microscopic counts, most probable numbers, enzyme immunoassays, nucleic acid probes and computer modeling are used to understand the numbers and types of microorganisms or microbial end products in foods. Laboratory safety and oral and written reports are emphasized.

MB 411 Medical Microbiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351.
Comprehensive study of microbial pathogenesis and mammalian host resistance. Diagnosis, prevention, and therapy of common human diseases of microbial origin.

MB 412 Medical Microbiology Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 352 or MB 354 and Corequisite: MB 411.
Laboratory experience to complement MB 411. Techniques of detection, growth and identification of bacteria and viruses relevant in clinical microbiology laboratories. Good laboratory practices (GLP) and safety stressed.

MB 414 Microbial Metabolic Regulation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351, BCH 451.
An integrative perspective on bacterial physiology and metabolism through an analysis of metabolic regulatory functions.

MB 420 Fundamentals of Microbial Cell Biotransformations 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MB 352 OR Corequisite of BEC(MB) 320.
This is a half-semester course. Basic microbial cell culture theory and practice: cell physiology, mass balances, and metabolic control as seen in a dynamic bioreactor culture. The biological understanding, mathematical models, and engineering controls that enable a bioreactor process to be scalable, consistent, and robust. The lab portion of the course provides students with hands-on experience in culture techniques using bioreactors. Students who have completed MB(BEC) 520 may not take BEC (MB) 420 for credit.

MB 441 Immunology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351.
Introduction to principles of molecular immunology. Overview of immune system development and function, and discussions of ongoing scientific research regarding immune regulation.
MB 451 Microbial Diversity 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 411 and (GN 311 or BCH 451).
Molecular, biochemical, and evolutionary diversity of the microbial world, including Bacteria, Archaea, and Eukaryotes. Evolutionary perspective on microbial relationships, molecular methods of study and classical and modern biotechnological methods utilizing this genetic diversity to explore the microbial world and use the resulting insight to meet the needs of our own species.

MB 452 Microbial Diversity Lab 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 412; Corequisite: MB 451.
This lab course is project-oriented. Students perform a series of classical enrichments and isolations, starting from environmental samples collected by the students themselves. Some of these isolations serve as the starting materials for a series of modern molecular biology experiments, in which students purify DNA, amplify ribosomal DNA by PCR, and have a portion of this gene sequenced. This sequence information is the starting point for the term project, a detailed molecular phylogenetic analysis of the isolated organisms. Students will be required to provide their own transportation during non-scheduled class time for local field sample collection.

MB 455 Microbial Biotechnology 3. Prerequisite: MB 351 and GN 311.
Introduction to industrial microbiology with focus on biotechnology including developments employing recombinant nucleic acid and monoclonal antibody techniques. Bioremediation, industrial enzymes, transgenic plants, biopesticides, medical diagnostics, recombinant vaccines production of important secondary metabolites, and other topics. Field trips to local biotechnology companies.

MB 461 Molecular Virology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 351, MB 411.
Introduction to principles of molecular virology. Overview of classification and nomenclature, virus structure, interaction of viruses with cells, organisms (immunology, pathology), and populations (epidemiology). Detailed case studies from major groups of viruses; picornaviruses, togaviruses, orthomyxoviruses, retroviruses, polyomaviruses, and herpesviruses.

MB 480 Current Issues in Microbiology 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SMB majors or minors, Senior standing, and MB 351.
Library research on current topics in all areas of microbiology. Presentation of research results orally and in the form of a major term paper.

MB 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

MB 493 Special Problems in Microbiology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

MB 495 Special Topics in Microbiology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

MB 501 Biology of Plant Pathogens 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PP 315, or PP 318, or an introductory course in microbiology.
Biology of microbes that cause plant diseases. The ecology, genetics, physiology, taxonomy, and mechanisms of parasitism, pathogenicity and virulence of bacteria (and other prokaryotes), fungi (and oomycetes), nematodes, and viruses that cause plant diseases. Prepares graduate students for advanced courses in plant pathology, host-parasite interactions, and provides a knowledge base for students in other disciplines involved with plant pathogens or who seek to broaden their knowledge of microbes.

MB 505 Food Microbiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351.
Microorganisms of importance in foods and their metabolic activities. Source of microbial contamination during food production, processing and storage. Microbial spoilage; foods as vectors of human pathogens. Physical and chemical destruction of microorganisms in foods and the kinetics involved. Conversions of raw foods by microorganisms into food products. Microbiological standards for regulatory and trade purposes. Credit will not be given for both FS/MB 405 and FS/MB 505.

MB 506 Food Microbiology Lab 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 351 and Corequisite: FS 405 or FS 505.
Laboratory experience to complement FS/MB 405. Skills in detecting and quantitating microorganisms and their toxins in foods. Application of colony and direct microscopic counts, most probable numbers, enzyme immunoassays, nucleic acid probes and computer modeling are used to understand the numbers and types of microorganisms or microbial end products in foods. Laboratory safety and oral and written reports are emphasized.

MB 520 Fundamentals of Microbial Cell Biotransformations 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This is a half-semester course. Basic microbial cell culture theory and practice: cell physiology, mass balances, and metabolic control as seen in a dynamic bioreactor process to be scalable, consistent, and robust. The lab portion of the course provides students with hands-on experience in culture techniques using bioreactors. Students who have completed MB(BEC) 520 may not take BEC (MB) 420 for credit.
MB 532 Soil Microbiology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Soil as a medium for microbial growth, the relation of microbes to important mineral transformations in soil, the importance of biological equilibrium and significance of soil microbes to environmental quality.

MB 535 Bacterial Pathogenesis 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Graduate or Senior status and MB 351 required. MB 411 is recommended.
Basic principles of microbial pathogenesis: bacterial mechanisms of attachment/adherence, invasion, dissemination through, and persistence within animal hosts; host response; bacterial virulence and host immune-evasion strategies. Primarily lecture-based, some research-article discussion. Written paper, in-class presentation required.

MB 555 Microbial Biotechnology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Undergraduate microbiology, genetics, and biochemistry course: MB351, BCH 351, and GN 311.
Overview of industrial microbiology focusing on current biotechnology methods (bacteria, yeast, fungi) employing rDNA, optimization of heterologous gene expression, microbial metabolic pathway engineering, metabolomics, protein engineering and recombinant antibodies. Genetic and pathway engineering strategies for developing new microbes to screen for new therapeutic compounds or overproduce: primary metabolites, antibiotics, biotherapeutic proteins, industrially useful enzymes, medical diagnostics, recombinant vaccines, biopolymers. Utilization of biofilms, methods to immobilize biocatalysts, and microbial kinetics are also covered. Field trip to local biotechnology company. Students cannot receive credit for both 455 and 555.

MB 575 Introduction to Mycology 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: BS 125 or BS 181 and 183 or BO 200 or PP 315 or PP 318.

MB 590 Topical Problems 1-3.
Informal group discussion of prepared topics assigned by instructor.

MB 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

MB 610 Special Topics Microbiology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

MB 620 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

MB 624 Topical Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

MB 670 Laboratory Research Methods 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Directed research of microbiology graduate students in departmental laboratories prior to selecting thesis research topic. Selection of a minimum of three laboratories for research experience lasting 3 to 5 weeks. Acquisition of research methods relevant to each laboratory. Microbiology graduate students only.

MB 680 Microbiology Research Presentations 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Essential elements of structure, delivery, data presentation and use of media in scientific research seminars. Presentation and evaluation of student seminars. Coverage of topical material in microbiology as determined by instructor. Microbiology graduate students only.

MB 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

MB 686 Teaching Experience 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Faculty mentoring in didactic and methodological aspects of teaching, including instructional technology as well as design and grading of assessment instruments. Provision of individual performance evaluations to encourage enhancement of teaching skills. Microbiology graduate students only.

MB 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

MB 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

MB 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

MB 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

MB 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

MB 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

MB 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.
MB 703 Microbial Diversity 2. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: MB 351.  
Introduction to theory and practice of bacterial taxonomy. Historical view of significant developments; classification into phrenetic and phylogenetic; modern approaches of chemotaxonomy and numerical taxonomy; identification methods; interactions and biotechnology, ecology, genetics and pathology. The role of microbial culture collections.

MB 705 Biological Scanning Electron Microscopy 2.  
On demand. Theory and application of scanning electron microscopy, including specimen preparation, microscope alignment and operation, performance evaluation, interpretation of problems and darkroom technique. (Limited to 8 students with prior approval of instructor.)

MB 710 Biological Transmission Electron Microscopy 3.  
On demand. Theoretical and practical aspects of transmission electron microscopy, including microscope alignment and use, performance evaluation, interpretation of problems and darkroom techniques. (Limited to 8 students with prior approval of instructor.)

MB 711 Ultramicrotomy For Life Sciences 2. Prerequisite: MB 710, Graduate standing.  
On demand. An intensive laboratory course covering sample preparative techniques for transmission electron microscopy, including tissue preparation, thick sectioning, staining and ultramicrotomy. (Limited to 8 students with prior approval of instructor.)

MB 714 Microbial Metabolic Regulation 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: MB 351, BCH 451.  
An integrative perspective on bacterial physiology and metabolism through analysis of metabolic regulatory functions.

MB 716 Applied Evolutionary Analysis of Population Genetic Data 3.  
This course will introduce nonparametric and model-based methods for making inferences on population processes (mutation, migration, drift, recombination, and selection). The goal is to provide a conceptual overview of these methods and hands-on training on how to implement and interpret the results. Sample data sets in computer laboratories will integrate summary statistic, cladistic, coalescent, and bayesian approaches to examine population processes in different pathosystems with specific emphasis on eukaryotic microbes, viruses and bacteria.

MB 718 Introductory Virology 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: BCH 451 or GN 411 or MB 351.  
Introduction to principles of virology including: classification and nomenclature, epidemiology, structure, genome replication, gene expression strategies and cellular infection cycle. Major groups of viruses including those with DNA genomes and positive-sense or negative-sense RNA genomes.

MB 725 Fermentation Microbiology 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Fermentation bioprocessing and characteristics, function and ecology of responsible microorganisms. Fermentative activities, growth responses and culture interactions related to metabolism, physiology and genetics of lactic acid bacteria and selected yeasts and molds. Current developments in starter culture technology and genetics; application to food and industrial fermentations.

MB 730 Fungal Genetics and Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, BO 775, GN 411 or PP 501.  
Basic concepts of genetics and physiology of fungi, with emphasis on saprophytic and plant pathogenic mycelial fungi. Current literature on evolution, cell structure, growth and development, gene expression, metabolism, sexual and asexual reproduction and incompatibility systems. Laboratory exercises on mutant isolation, sexual and parasexual analysis, genetic transformation, and RFLP and isozyme analysis.

MB 751 Immunology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, GN 411, MB 351.  
Introduction to mechanisms of immunity in man and animals. Emphasis on interactions between cells of the immune system in production of immune responses and the molecules in control of these interactions.

MB 756 Immunogenetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 501C or MB 751.  
Basic concepts of the immune system. Genetic basis of the immune response including immunoglobulin genetics, major histocompatibility complexes and their role in the immune response, the molecular basis of the immune system and effector mechanisms.

MB 758 Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, GN 411.  
Structure and function in prokaryotic molecular genetics, with emphasis on mutations and mutagenic pathways, transcriptional and translational regulation, RNA processing, DNA replication and recombination and characterization of recombinant DNA molecules. Applications of genetic and recombinant DNA techniques to microbial processes, including strain construction and enhancement of gene expression.

MB 771 Molecular Virology Of Animal Viruses 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Animal virus replication. Selected examples from each virus group illustrate principles underlying lytic, persistent and tumor-inducing viral infection.

MB 774 Phycology 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Introduction to taxonomy, morphology, reproduction and ecological importance of organisms which may be included in the algae. Attention to local freshwater flow and physiology of selected species in relation to algal blooms, water quality and nutrient loading in aquatic habitats.
**MB 783 Advanced Immunology** 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: MB (IMM) 751.  
In depth study of the basic cellular and molecular mechanisms of immunity, including antigen processing and presentation, T cell development, initiation of the immune response, effector mechanisms, and immunological memory. The course is designed for advanced graduate students who wish to focus on the current concepts in immunology.

**MB 790 Topical Problems** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

**MB 801 Seminar** 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

**MB 810 Special Topics Microbiology** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

**MB 820 Special Problems** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

**MB 824 Topical Problems** 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

**MB 870 Doctoral Lab Rotations** 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Directed research of microbiology graduate students in departmental laboratories prior to selecting thesis research topic. Selection of a minimum of three laboratories for research experience lasting 3 to 5 weeks. Acquisition of research methods relevant to each laboratory. Microbiology graduate students only.

**MB 880 Doctoral Microbiology Research Presentations** 1.  
Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Essential elements of structure, delivery, data presentation and use of media in scientific research seminars. Presentation and evaluation of student seminars. Coverage of topical material in microbiology as determined by instructor. Microbiology graduate students only.

**MB 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

**MB 886 Teaching Experience** 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Faculty mentoring in didactic and methodological aspects of teaching, including instructional technology as well as design and grading of assessment instruments. Provision of individual performance evaluations to encourage enhancement of teaching skills. Microbiology graduate students only.

**MB 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination** 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

**MB 893 Doctoral Supervised Research** 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

**MB 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research** 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Dissertation research.

**MB 896 Summer Dissertation Research** 1. Offered in Summer.  
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

**MB 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation** 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

**MEA - Marine, Earth Atmospheric Science Courses**

**MEA 100 Earth System Science: Exploring the Connections** 4.  
Offered in Spring Only.  

**MEA 101 Geology I: Physical** 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Systematic consideration of processes operating on and below the earth’s surface and the resulting features of landscape, earth structures, and earth materials. Occurrences and utilization of the earth’s physical resources.

**MEA 110 Geology I Laboratory** 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Corequisite: MEA 101 or Prerequisite: MEA 100, MEA 120, MEA 140 or MEA 200.  
Scientific methodology applied to the study of common rock-forming minerals, common rocks, topographic maps, geologic structures and geological maps. Field trips.

**MEA 120 The Dinosaurian World** 3.  
Evolution and ecology of dinosaurs related to broader features of Earth history, including plate tectonics, paleoclimatology, mass extinction and the long-term effects of natural selection.

**MEA 121 The Dinosaurian World Lab** 1. Offered in Fall Only.  
Corequisite: MEA 120.  
Companion to lecture course on "The Dinosaurian World." Adaptive significance of osteological characteristics, ecological correlates of body weight and physical environmental variables, and concepts relating to natural selection, fitness, biodiversity and changes in the planetary environment on various time scales. Discussion, specimen demonstrations and problem solving.

**MEA 130 Introduction to Weather and Climate** 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Explores the structure, physical causes, and climatology of weather systems including the jet streams, mid-latitude cyclones, hurricanes, thunderstorms, and tornadoes. Clouds and precipitation, air pollution, climate modification, optical effects (rainbows, halos) and weather instruments. Weather systems and forecasting techniques are illustrated through daily weather map discussions.
MEA 135 Introduction to Weather and Climate Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: MEA 130. Experiments include effects of air pressure change on temperature and density (gas law); measurement of atmospheric moisture; formation of clouds and hail; effects of variable solar heating. Graphical display and interpretation of data; weather instruments and observations; weather map analysis; forecasting principles.

MEA 140 Natural Hazards and Global Change 3. Offered in Fall Only. The science of natural hazards and global change: the impact on human civilization of events in the lithosphere, atmosphere, biosphere, and hydroosphere (e.g., earthquakes, hurricanes, red tides, and floods), and the impact of humans on the global environment (e.g., global warming).

MEA 150 Environmental Issues in Water Resources 4. Offered in Fall Only. The science of current environmental concerns, particularly those related to water resources. Major topics include weather and climate, natural resource cycles, resource depletion and contamination, societal impacts. Scientific aspects of environmental issues. Required field trips.

MEA 200 Introduction to Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: Recommended that MEA 210 be taken concurrently. The ocean as a part of our environment including interactions between atmosphere and ocean, ocean circulation, physical and chemical properties of sea water, marine geology and marine biology.

MEA 202 Geology II: Historical 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (MEA 100, MEA 101, MEA 120, MEA 140 or MEA 200) and MEA 110; Corequisite: Recommended that MEA 211 be taken concurrently. The second semester of the basic introductory sequence in geology. Utilization of the principles of geology to reconstruct and understand the earth’s history. Geologic events that cause modification of the earth’s crust, emphasizing North America. History of life and the environmental significance of changes in animal and plant life through geologic time.

MEA 210 Oceanography Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: MEA 200. Complements the lecture course in Oceanography. Numerous demonstrations and resource materials visualize basic oceanographic concepts such as geological processes operating in the marine realm, the chemical properties of seawater, oceanic circulation, tides and waves, as well as processes affecting the biology of the oceans.


MEA 213 Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences I 2. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: MA 141. Introduction to the atmospheric environment. Fundamental concepts and applications of atmospheric physics and dynamics and how they relate to day-to-day and seasonal weather as well as climate change.

MEA 214 Introduction to Atmospheric Sciences II 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 213. Second course in a series introducing the atmospheric environment. Topics include midlatitude weather systems from planetary scale to mesoscale, climate and climate change, implications and impacts of the climate change, and air pollution.

MEA 220 Marine Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 200 or BIO 181. Introduction to marine plants and animals, their adaptations to life in the sea and ecological interactions in selected marine environments (e.g. coral reefs, deep sea, salt marshes). Interactions of man with the sea: food from the seas, biology of diving. Optional trip.

MEA 250 Introduction to Coastal Environments 3. Prerequisite: MEA 200/210 or MEA 101/110. A global survey of coastal habitats, the processes that shape these dynamic environments, and the physicochemical controls that regulate their indigenous biological communities.

MEA 251 Introduction to Coastal Environments Laboratory 1. Corequisite: MEA 250. Complements the lecture course Introduction to Coastal Environments (MEA 250). Experiments involving the physical, chemical and biological processes that shape a variety of coastal environments.

MEA 252 Environmental Geology 4. Prerequisite: MEA 101 or MEA 150 or MEA 140 or SSC 200. Geologic aspects of the environment. Effects of humans upon or interactions with geologic processes. Geologic considerations in land use planning, waste disposal, water resources, and natural resources. A field and lab oriented course with combined lecture/laboratory. Inquiry-based learning approach to study the basic processes of environmental geology and develop research skills. Required field trips.

MEA 312 Atmospheric Thermodynamics 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 141, PY 205; Corequisite: MA 241, PY 208. Introduction to atmospheric thermodynamics for meteorology majors. Topics include the equation of state for mixture of gases; first and second laws of thermodynamics; diabatic and adiabatic processes for dry and moist air; measurement and phase changes of water vapor. Atmospheric statics: static stability of moist air; CAPE and vertical acceleration. Focus will be on applying the rigorous framework of classical thermodynamics to derive and solve quantitatively the governing equations describing these processes.
ME 315 Mathematics Methods in Atmospheric Sciences
4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 116, MA 141, MA 241; Corequisite: MA 242.
For sophomore meteorology and marine science students. A complement to MA 242 designed to prepare students for quantitative atmospheric applications. Topics include an introduction to vectors and vector calculus, atmospheric waves, phase and group velocity, perturbation analysis, fourier decomposition, matrix operations, chaos and predictability. For MY, MMY, and MRM majors only.

ME 320 Fundamentals of Air Pollution 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 121 or MA 131 or MA 141, CH 201, PY 131 or PY 201 or PY 205 or PY 211.
Air pollution sources, and the influence of natural and anthropogenic processes on the atmosphere. Roles of local, state and federal governments in air pollution control and importance of the Clean Air Act and it amendments.

ME 321 Fundamentals of Air Quality and Climate Change 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 101, CH 201, MA 141, MA 241; Corequisite: PY 205.
An intermediate-level introduction, for meteorology majors, to the physical and chemical environment of the atmosphere and to climate change. Topics include the atmosphere’s chemical composition; atmospheric chemical reaction processes in gas phase, liquid phase, and on particle surfaces.

ME 323 Earth System Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 201 and (CE 373 or any MEA course).
Chemistry of the earth with an emphasis on the interactions of the biosphere, geosphere and atmosphere. The origin and chemical evolution of the solar system, chemical cycles in the environment, and the impact of man on biogeochemical processes.

ME 369 Terrestrial Paleontology 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or MEA 202 or MEA 120.
Evolution of terrestrial life traced through geologic time, accenting the functional significance of adaptations and the history of terrestrial ecosystems. Required field trips.

ME 410 Introduction to Mineralogy and Petrology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (MEA 100, MEA 101, MEA 120, MEA 140 or MEA 200), and MEA 110 and CH 101/102.
Introduction to the fundamentals of mineralogy, optical mineralogy, and igneous and metamorphic petrology. Description and identification of minerals, using physical properties and geological associations. Optical properties of non-opaque rock-forming minerals, emphasizing petrographic thin sections. Introduction to igneous and metamorphic environments and rocks. Description and classification of common crystalline rocks. Required overnight field trips; additional expenses required.

ME 411 Marine Sediment Transport 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 101 or MEA 200, MA 241, PY 201 or PY 205. Quantitative study of sediment transport in the marine environment including an introduction to fluid mechanics and sediment transport theory. Discussion of the processes and products of sediment transport in specific marine environments from estuaries to the deep sea and interpretation of sediment transport processes from sedimentary structures. Credit not allowed for both MEA 411 and MEA 562.

ME 412 Atmospheric Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 242, PY 208.
Physical and analytical descriptions of atmospheric aerosols, clouds/fogs, and precipitation processes; size distribution and sources of atmospheric aerosols; impact of aerosols on visibility and climate; microstructure of warm and cold clouds and their interaction with solar and terrestrial radiation; collision-coalescence and ice phase mechanisms of precipitation formation; atmospheric electricity; planned and inadvertent weather modification; weather radar; atmospheric optics.

ME 415 Climate Dynamics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 412 and MEA 422.
A physically based treatment of climate change, climate variability, and climate models, for upper-level undergraduate meteorology majors. Topics include Earth’s energy balance and the greenhouse effect, drivers of future and past climate change, and climate model projections of global warming and its implications. Cannot receive credit for both MEA 415 and MEA 515.

ME 421 Atmospheric Dynamics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 242 and PY 208 and MEA 312.
Meteorological applications of fluid kinematics: divergence, vorticity, deformation, advection, mass continuity and vertical motion. Atmospheric dynamics: the equation of motion on a rotating earth; component equations in Cartesian, polar-sphericaland pressure coordinates. Scale analysis and simplifications. Cases of horizontal flow: geostrophic and gradient wind, ageostrophy and acceleration; thermal wind and vorticity.

ME 422 Atmospheric Dynamics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 421.
Vorticity and potential vorticity equations; dynamics of synoptic-scale motions; quasi-geostrophic theory; atmospheric waves including shallow water, internal gravity, inertia-gravity, and Rossby waves; finite difference methods; numerical weather prediction; atmospheric instabilities including static, Kelvin-Helmholtz, inertial, symmetric, barotropic, and baroclinic instabilities.

ME 425 Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 141, CH 201, (PY 205, PY 211 or MEA 320).
The course covers history, regulations, sources, physics, and chemistry of major air pollutants and factors affecting their transport and fate. Emphasis is placed on atmospheric chemistry and physics underlying five major air pollutant problems including urban outdoor air pollution, indoor air pollution, acid deposition, stratospheric ozone reduction, and global climate change. Credit will not be allowed for MEA 425 and MEA 525.
ME 449 Principles of Biological Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Biological productivity and trophic relationships in plankton, nekton and benthos; community ecology of selected habitats (estuaries, intertidal zones, coral reefs, deep sea); and adaptation of organisms to the marine environment. Credit is not allowed for both MEA/BIO 449 and MEA/BIO 549.

ME 450 Introductory Sedimentary Petrology/Stratigraphy 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 410.
Properties, classification, geologic occurrences, and origin of minerals and rocks formed by physical, chemical, and biologic processes at and near the earth’s surface. Principles of division of stratified terrains into natural units, correlation of strata, interpretation of depositional environments and facies. Required field trips.

ME 451 Structural Geology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 410.
Basic principles of geometric, kinematic and dynamic analysis as applied to fractures, shear zones, folds, and fabrics of deformed rock bodies. Considers both brittle and ductile realms of the crust from microscale to regional tectonics. Required overnight field trips.

ME 454 Marine Physical-Biological Interactions 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 460 and MEA/ZO 449.
Space-time relationships between physics and biology; influence of Reynolds Number on aquatic life style; aspects of physical and biological mathematical modeling; influence of biology on physical phenomena; influence of static physical/chemical properties on biology; influence of dynamic physical phenomena (turbulence, waves and advection) on biology within the water column and its boundaries. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 454 and 554.

ME 455 Micrometeorology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 422 or MAE 308.
Energy budget near the earth’s surface; soil temperatures and heat transfer; air temperature, humidity, and wind distribution in the planetary boundary layer; fundamentals of viscous flows and turbulence; semiempirical theories of turbulence; exchanges of momentum, heat and moisture in the atmospheric surface layer; air modification due to changes in surface properties; agricultural and forest micrometeorology.

ME 459 Field Investigation of Coastal Processes 5.
Prerequisite: MEA 250 and MEA 251.
Coastal zone processes and dynamics with emphasis on the forcing factors that regulate changing coastal landforms, the ecology and physicochemical character of coastal ocean waters, masses, seabed morphologies, landscape academes, etc. Field observations and field techniques will be emphasized in tidal-freshwater coastal wetlands, estuaries, barrier island, tidal inlets, continental shelves and shelf-margin habitats. Additional fees required.

ME 460 Principles of Physical Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241 or MA 231; Corequisite: PY 203, PY 208 or PY 212.
Introduction to principles and practices of physical oceanography. Equation of state of seawater; energy transfer to the ocean by thermal, radiative and mechanical processes; the heat budget; oceanic density distribution; oceanic boundary conditions; conservations equation; air-sea interaction; global fluxes and general description of major ocean currents. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 460 and MEA 540.
MEA 461 Undergraduate Cruise Experience 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: MEA 200 or MEA 220.
Broad exposure to planning and execution of oceanographic research operations, including demonstration of techniques and equipment regularly used aboard ships and familiarization with acquisition and processing of oceanographic data via preparation for and participation in a demonstration cruise under the guidance of NCSU oceanography faculty members.

MEA 462 Observational Methods and Data Analysis in Marine Physics 3. Prerequisite: MEA 460.
Practical experience in the observational techniques used by physical oceanographers. Basic instrumentation described, emphasizing principles rather than detailed descriptions. Both direct and indirect techniques used to define the three-dimensional circulation of the ocean as a function of time.

MEA 463 Fluid Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and PY 208.
A derivation of the basic equations governing fluid motion in a rotating coordinate system. Equations include conservation of mass or the continuity equation, momentum equations, thermodynamic energy equation and the vorticity equation. Application of equations to simplified oceanic flows which include surface gravity waves, inertial motion, geostrophic motion, Ekman dynamics and vorticity dynamics.

MEA 464 Ocean Circulation Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 460.
Dynamical processes governing ocean circulation. Driving of ocean currents by the atmosphere, currents on a rotating spherical earth. Mid-ocean gyre, western boundary currents, equatorial current systems, and polar circulation. Currents in coastal regions and shallow-water processes.

MEA 465 Geologic Field Camp 4. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: MEA 450 and MEA 451.
Introduction to field instruments and techniques used in geological sciences. Geologic field mapping in areas ranging from undeformed sedimentary rocks to complexly deformed crystalline rocks. May include field techniques specific to engineering geology, geophysics, hydrogeology, and paleontology. Preparation of maps and reports. Four-week course taught off-campus, typically out-of-state. Additional fees required.

MEA 466 Marine Meteorology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 422 or MEA 460.
Basic equation and concepts. Review of ocean and atmospheric circulations. Ocean mixed layer, air-sea interaction and coastal ocean and meteorological processes, marine boundary layer and cloud processes.

MEA 469 Ecology of coastal Resources 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 250 and MEA 220 or MEA 449.
Anthropogenic impacts on estuarine and coastal marine ecosystems. Survey of basic biological, physical, chemical and geological mechanisms underlying habitat-specific functioning, followed by discussion, in-class presentation, and critique of real and hypothetical case studies involving anthropogenic impacts.

MEA 470 Introduction to Geophysics 3. Prerequisite: PY 208 or 212.
Structure of the earth, a dynamic and evolving entity, as inferred from seismology, gravity, magnetism and heat flow. Geodynamic processes responsible for continental drift; plate tectonic theory; regional geophysics of selected areas.

MEA 471 Exploration and Engineering Geophysics 3. Prerequisite: PY 208 or PY 211.
Geophysical methods applied to exploring the earth's shallow subsurface. Principles of gravity, magnetic, electrical, and seismic exploration surveys. Planning, conducting, and interpreting geophysical surveys.

MEA 473 Principles of Chemical Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 201.
Chemical processes controlling the composition of oceans, including discussions of chemical equilibria, biological cycling of nutrients and use of chemical tracers in marine environment; consideration of origin and chemical history of oceans. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 473 and MEA 573.

MEA 474 Air Quality 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 373,CE 382; or CHE 311(CHE Majors); or MEA 421 (MEA Majors), Corequisite: ST 370 ; ST 380 (MEA Majors).
Introduction to: risk assessment, health effects, and regulation of air pollutants; air pollution statistics; estimation of emissions; air quality meteorology; dispersion modeling for non-reactive pollutants; chemistry and models for tropospheric ozone formation; aqueous-phase chemistry, including the "acid rain" problem; integrated assessment of air quality problems; and the fundamentals and practical aspects of commonly used air quality models. Credit is allowed only for one of CE/MEA 479 or CE/MEA 579.

MEA 478 Geomorphology: Earth’s Dynamic Surface 3. Prerequisite: (MEA 100, MEA 101, MEA 120, MEA 140 or MEA 200) and MEA 110.
Landforms and the processes responsible for their origin. Emphasis on the geologic principles involved in interpreting the origin and evolution of various landforms, and discussion of North American geomorphic process.

MEA 485 Introduction to Hydrogeology 3. Prerequisite: (MEA 101 or MEA 202), (MA 131 or MA 141), CH 201, and (PY 201, PY 205, or PY 211).
Basic science of groundwater flow in geological media. Saturated and unsaturated flow, Darcy’s equation, heterogeneity and anisotropy, flow nets, storage properties of geological materials, effective stress, equations for steady and unsteady flow, recharge, groundwater exchange with surface water, groundwater flow to pumping wells, estimation of hydraulic properties of aquifers, contaminant plumes and chemical transport in groundwater.

MEA 491 Seminar on Selected Geologic Topics 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Study and discussion of selected topics from the geological literature. Preparation of a major library research paper.
MEAs 525 Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 141, CH 201, (PY 205, PY 211 or MEA 320).

The course covers history, regulations, sources, physics, and chemistry of major air pollutants and factors affecting their transport and fate. Emphasis is placed on atmospheric chemistry and physics underlaying five major air pollutant problems including urban outdoor air pollution, indoor air pollution, acid deposition, stratospheric ozone reduction, and global climate change. Credit will not be allowed for MEA 425 and MEA 525.

MEAs 540 Principles of Physical Oceanography 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 231 and PY 212.

Introduction to principles and practice of physical oceanography. The equation of state of seawater; energy transfer to the ocean by thermal, radiative and mechanical processes; the heat budget; oceanic boundary conditions; geographical distribution of oceanic properties; observational methods; conservation equations; simple waves and tides; physical oceanography of North Carolina coastal zone. Application of Fourier analysis techniques to interpretation of low-frequency motions in ocean and atmosphere. Review of Fourier method. Filtering of tidal signals. Spectral estimates and calculation of current ellipses. Identification of coherent motions and their empirical orthogonal modes. Data from field experiments used in lectures and homework assignments. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 460 and MEA 540.

MEAs 549 Principles of Biological Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181.

Environmental dependencies, biological productivity, and trophic relationships in plankton, nekton and benthos; Sampling methods and experimental design; Human impacts on marine systems. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 449 and MEA(ZO)549.
MEA 564 Marine Physical-Biological Interactions 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 460/560 and MEA 449 or MEA(ZO) 549.
Space-time relationships between physics and biology; influence of Reynolds Number on aquatic life style; aspects of physical and biological mathematical modeling; influence of biology on physical phenomena; influence of static physical/chemical properties on biology; influence of dynamic physical phenomena (turbulence, waves and advection) on biology within the water column and its boundary. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 454 and 554.

MEA 562 Marine Sediment Transport 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 101 or MEA 200, MA 241, PY 201 or PY 205.
Quantitative study of sediment transportation in the marine environment including introduction to fluid mechanics and sediment transportation theory. Processes and products of sediment transport in specific marine environments from estuaries to deep sea and the interpretation of sediment transport processes from sedimentary structures. Credit not allowed for both MEA 411 and MEA 562.

MEA 570 Geological Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A comprehensive overview of the geological aspects of oceanography. Topics include: a) marine geophysics and the evolution of ocean basins, b) sedimentological processes and the formation of marine deposits, c) marine geochemistry and authigenic sedimentation, d) paleoceanography and the interpretation of marine stratigraphy.

MEA 572 Paleontological Methods 3.
Multiple cross disciplinary methods used to interpret the fossil record; factors confounding interpretation, such as a diagenetic alteration and bias in the fossil record; requires the development of critical reading skills pertaining to pertinent published literature. Individual research projects are required of graduate students taking this class. Students must provide own transportation for field trips. Non-MEA Graduate students by permission of the instructors. Credit will not be allowed for MEA 472 and MEA 572.

MEA 574 Advanced Igneous Petrology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 440.
Physicochemical principles related to igneous petrogenesis. General principles and specific problems including origin, differentiation and emplacement of magmas and the possible relationships of igneous processes to global tectonics.

MEA 575 Advanced Metamorphic Petrology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 440.
Petrogenesis of metamorphic rocks including conditions of metamorphism, metamorphic facies and facies series, the petrogenetic grid, contact and regional metamorphism, metamorphism and plate tectonics. Heterogeneous chemical equilibrium and application of Gibbs Phase Rule to metamorphic rocks. Thermodynamically valid algebraic and graphical analysis of equilibrium mineral assemblages. Chemical zoning. Petrographic studies of selected metamorphic suites.

MEA 576 Applied Sedimentary Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 450, ST 361.
Extension of MEA 450, with emphasis on coarser grained clastic sedimentary rocks. Sampling of sedimentary population, critical study of assumptions underlying standard measurement techniques; treatment, testing and evaluation of sedimentary data; application to problems in sedimentology.

Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 410.
Theory of quantitative analysis of geologic material by electron beam application; laboratory operation of electron microprobe to acquire chemical composition and x-ray images of geologic material.

MEA 578 Depositional Environments and Lithostratigraphy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 450 or Graduate standing.
Fabric of large sedimentary basins in terms of spatial distribution of component major rock facies; current litho-genetic models based upon comparison with recent equivalents; field trips.

MEA 579 Principles of Air Quality Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CE 373,CE 382; or CHE 311(CHE Majors); or MEA 421(MEA Majors), Corequisite: ST 370; ST 380(MEA Majors).
Introduction to: risk assessment, health effects, and regulation of air pollutants; air pollution statistics; estimation of emissions; air quality meteorology; dispersion modeling for non-reactive pollutants; chemistry and models for tropospheric ozone formation; aqueous-phase chemistry, including the "acid rain" problem; integrated assessment of air quality problems; and the fundamentals and practical aspects of commonly used air quality models. Credit is allowed only for one of GE/MEA 479 or GE/MEA 579.

MEA 580 Air Quality Modeling and Forecasting 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CSC 112, MEA 425/525, CE 479/579.
Topics include numerical solutions to ODEs/PDEs, atmospheric chemistry, cloud and aerosol microphysics, emission modeling, meteorological modeling, and model design, applications, and evaluation. It is targeted for students who would like to learn about air quality modeling and who are prospective air quality model users.
ME 582 Geospatial Modeling and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The course explains digital representation and analysis of geospatial phenomena and provides foundations in methods and algorithms used in GIS analysis and modeling. Special focus is on terrain modeling, geomorphometry, watershed analysis and introductory GIS-based modeling of landscape processes (water, sediment). This course includes analysis from lidar data, 3D visualization, and principles of open source GIS. Introductory level knowledge of GIS or surveying/geomatics principles is required.

ME 585 Physical Hydrogeology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MEA 101, MEA 110, MA 241, and PY 201 or PY 205.
Physical aspects of groundwater flow in geological media. Saturated and unsaturated flow, Darcy's equation, heterogeneity and anisotropy, storage properties of geological materials, effective stress, governing equations for steady and unsteady flow, recharge, groundwater exchange with surface water, groundwater flow to wells, estimation of hydraulic properties of aquifers.

ME 591 Special Topics in Marine Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Opportunity for advanced undergraduate and graduate students to study timely special problem areas in Marine Science and Engineering.

ME 592 Special Topics in Earth Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in earth sciences, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 593 Special Topics in Atmospheric Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in atmospheric science, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 599 Regional Geology of North America 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MEA 101 or MEA 120, Senior standing.

ME 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Presentation by each student of one seminar on his/her current research.

ME 611 Special Topics in Marine Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in earth sciences, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 612 Special Topics in Earth Sciences 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in atmospheric science, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 613 Special Topics Atmospheric Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ME 615 Graduate At-Sea Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Specialized experience in planning and execution of oceanographic research operations, including practice with techniques and equipment regularly used aboard ships and familiarization with acquisition and processing of oceanographic data via preparations for and participation in a research cruise under the guidance of NCSU faculty members.

ME 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ME 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

ME 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ME 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

ME 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ME 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

ME 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ME 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.
MEA 700 Environmental Fluid Mechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 208.
Basic concepts and laws governing motion of atmosphere and 
oceans developed from first principles, including approximations 
valid for environmental flows, kinematics, dynamics and 
thermodynamics of fluid flows as well as introduction to 
environmental turbulence. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 463 
and MEA 700.

MEA 702 Advanced Cloud and Precipitation Physics 3. Offered 
in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 421 or MEA 412.
Analysis of microstructure of warm and cold clouds and 
precipitation, cloud microphysics-dynamics interactions, formation 
of cloud droplets, growth of cloud droplets by condensation, 
initiation of rain in nonfreezing clouds, formation and growth of ice 
crystals, precipitation theories, planned and inadvertent weather 
modification, and the problem of acid rain.

MEA 703 Atmospheric Aerosols 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CH 201 and PY 205 or 211, Corequisite: MEA 412.
An understanding of aerosols as primary air pollutants, indoor 
versus outdoor pollution, transformation processes, prediction of 
atmospheric concentrations, scavenging of aerosols, transport 
of air pollutants on a regional scale, discussion of national 
experiments to characterize and study impact of urban-industrial 
pollution, tropospheric aerosol and weather, stratospheric aerosol, 
effect of aerosols on atmospheric warming and cooling and air-
quality models.

MEA 705 Dynamic Meteorology 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MEA 422.
Brief review of classical and physical hydrodynamics; scale 
analysis of dynamic equations; atmospheric instabilities; dynamics 
of tropical convections; perturbation theory and approximations for 
average atmospheric wave motions.

MEA 706 Meterology of the Biosphere 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: PY 205 or 211; CH 201; MA 101 or 111.
For graduate students in the life sciences, presenting physical 
principles governing the states and processes of atmosphere in 
contact with earth’s surface of land, water and life. Exchanges 
of heat, mass and momentum analyzed for various conditions of 
earth’s temperature and as function of season, time and 
graphic location.

MEA 707 Planetary Boundary Layer 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: MEA 455 or MEA 721.
Review of basic equations and concepts of planetary boundary 
layers. The closure problem and semi-empirical theories of 
turbulence, buoyancy effects on mean flow and turbulence, 
instrumentation and observational platforms for PBL experiments, 
observed characteristics of atmospheric boundary layers, numerical 
and physical modeling of PBL and its parameterization in large-
scale atmospheric circulation models.

MEA 708 Atmospheric Turbulence 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: MAE 550 or MEA 700 or MEA 707.
Statistical description of turbulence, including probability, 
correlation and spectrum functions. Statistical theory of 
homogeneous turbulence, spectral dynamics and Kolmogorov’s 
local similarity hypotheses. Effects of shear, thermal stratification 
and earth’s rotation. Observed structure and scales of turbulence in 
PBL and free atmosphere. Higher-order closure models and large 
eddy simulations of atmospheric turbulence.

MEA 710 Atmospheric Dispersion 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MAE 550 or MEA 700 or MEA 510.
Lagrangian vs. Eulerian descriptions of turbulence and diffusion. 
Statistical theories of absolute and relative diffusion from 
continuous and instantaneous releases. Effects of shear, thermal 
stratification and earth’s rotation on atmospheric dispersion. 
Lagrangian similarity theories of diffusion in the surface layer and 
mixed layer. Random walk, Monte Carlo and large eddy simulations 
of atmospheric dispersion. Urban and regional dispersion models.

MEA 712 Mesoscale Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MEA 705.
Modeling mesoscale weather phenomena including midlatitude 
cyclones, mesoscale convective complexes and squall lines. 
Application of finite difference, spectral and implicit methods 
and coordinate transforms to these problems. Utilization of 
explicit representations of moist processes. Development of 
parameterizations of convective clouds, planetary boundary layer 
and moist processes.

MEA 713 Mesoscale Dynamics 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MEA 700 and MEA 705.
Inertia-gravity waves. Mechanical and thermally forced waves. 
Generation, circulation and maintenance of mesoscale convective 
storms and systems. Symmetric instability. Wave-CISK, quasi-
geostrophic and semi-geostrophic fronts and frontogenesis. Meso-
B/Y frontogenesis. Lee and coastal cyclogenesis.

MEA 714 Atmospheric Convection 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MEA 412, MEA 700, MEA 705.
Structure, physics and dynamics of convective clouds and 
systems; fundamental equations for modeling convection; 
microphysical parameterization schemes; influence of instabilities 
on convective cloud systems; severe thunderstorms dynamics; 
tornado genesis theories; mesoscale convective systems; upscale 
feedback effects of convection; cumulus parameterization 
schemes.

MEA 715 Dynamics of Mesoscale Precipitation System 3. 
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 444.
Frontogenesis theory; inertial and conditional symmetric instability; 
mesoscale gravity waves and wave-CISK; conveyor belts; seeder-
feeder processes and precipitation generating cells; classification 
and dynamics of precipitation band types.
MEA 716 Numerical Weather Prediction 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MEA 705, CSC (MA) 427 and some FORTRAN programming experience.
Physical and mathematical basis of numerical weather prediction with computer experiments to demonstrate principles and techniques. Derivation of sets of prediction equations consistent with scale analysis and dynamical constraints; atmospheric waves and filtered equations; numerical methods and computational instabilities; filtered and primitive equation models; NWS operational models.

MEA 717 Advanced Weather Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 444, MEA 705.
Evolution of physical and dynamic structure of synoptic and mesoscale storm systems occurring in middle and high latitudes. Recent advances in understanding these storm systems through intensive field experiments and computer modeling. Introduction to contemporary analysis techniques through laboratory exercises shedding light on storm structure, dynamics and scale interaction.

MEA 719 Climate Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 705.

MEA 720 Coastal Meteorology 3. Prerequisite: MEA 455.
Importance and complexity of coastal meteorological processes; modification induced by surface inhomogeneities; development of internal boundary layers; thermally induced internal boundary layers; coastal fogagation processes; structure and development of sea and land breezes; analytical and numerical modeling of sea breezes; coastal fronts; storm surges; prediction models for storm surges; cold air outbreaks; baroclinic boundary layer processes near coastal areas.

MEA 721 Air-Sea Interaction 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 422 or MEA 560.
Review of basic equations and concepts of turbulent transfer in geophysical flows, air-sea interaction processes and their importance to man’s activities, theory and observation of wind-generated surface waves, turbulent transfers in planetary boundary layer of marine atmosphere, oceanic mixed layer, development of thermocline and inversion.

MEA 725 Geophysical Fluid Mechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 701.
The principles of fluid mechanics applied to geophysical systems. Special emphasis placed on those features of these systems, such as almost rigid rotation and stable stratification, which produce unique and important effects. The effects of almost rigid rotations on homogeneous and stratified flows examined in detail.

MEA 726 Advanced Geophysical Fluid Mechanics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 725.
Principles of fluid mechanics applied to geophysical systems. Special emphasis on role of stable stratification on the flows in these systems. Detailed study of generation, interaction, propagation and dissipation of internal gravity waves. Study of other geophysically important flows.

MEA 735 Fourier Analysis of Geophysical Data 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and ST 511.

MEA 741 Synoptic Physical Oceanography 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 560.
Basic discussion of the techniques and terminology of synoptic physical oceanography; focus on water characteristics and their relationship to currents in the individual oceans; a systematic quantitative description of the character of ocean waters and their movements.

MEA 742 Gravity Wave Theory I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 308, PY 411 or MEA 700.
Classical gravity wave theory with emphasis on basic mechanics of wave motions, mass transport induced by waves and various conservation laws with their applications in wave study.

MEA 743 Ocean Circulation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 700 or PY 411.
Basic study of mechanics of ocean circulation with emphasis on various simple models of circulation systems.

MEA 744 Dynamics of Shelf Circulation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 700.
Description and models of dynamic processes on the shelf, including seiches and tides in gulfs, propagation of tides and storm surges, wind-induced coastal upwelling, continental shelf waves and coastally trapped waves. Steady circulation driven by winds, river plumes and density forcing, formation of shelf-break fronts; and influence from deep-ocean currents.

MEA 745 The Physical Dynamics Of Estuaries 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 121 or 212; PY 208.
Physical/dynamical description of estuaries and estuarine processes occurring as a function of tides, atmospheric forcing, river runoff and topography. Classification schemes; development of salt, heat energy and momentum balances; a discussion of biological modeling and sediment transport processes as a function of physical dynamics; conservative and non-conservative pollution dispersion prediction; and theoretical, mathematical modeling of estuaries, including those in North Carolina.
MEA 750 Marine Benthic Ecology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: ZO 402, ZO 509 or ZO 760 or MEA(ZO) 550. 
Marine benthic systems in deep sea and in shallow waters, focusing upon abiotic and biotic processes regulating density, diversity and taxonomic and functional composition. Discussions of benthic-pelagic coupling, predation, interspecific competition, biogeography, sampling problems, evolutionary trends, trophic structure and community organization.

MEA 752 Marine Plankton Ecology 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: BCH 451 and MA 121 and ZO 419. 
Examination of worldwide relationships between physical-chemical environment and planktonic organisms. Organism descriptions; effects of light, temperature, salinity, density, water motion and chemical constituents on organisms; interactions among different organisms emphasizing competition and predation; community structure, distribution and succession; and mathematics models of distribution, production and interaction.

MEA 754 Advances In Marine Community Ecology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ZO 402 or ZO 760 or MEA(ZO) 750. 
Current research and physical and biological processes structuring shallow and deep water benthic communities. Recent research on competition, predation, disturbance, succession, animal-sediment-flow interactions, life history tactics and experimental design in marine benthic biology. Student discussion of current issues and critique of recent papers.

MEA 756 Ecology Of Fishes 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO 360 or ZO 260 OR 760. 
Physiological ecology of fishes emphasizing energetics, production and adaptations to aquatic mediums. Ecological classification of fishes and theory of resource partitioning in freshwater, estuarine and marine realms.

MEA 758 Laboratory and Field Methods for Investigation Of the Seabed 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
An initial lecture and laboratory phase acquaints the student with the use of advanced techniques and instrumentation for chemical and geological oceanographic investigations. A field project in the coastal waters of North Carolina and then allows application of these tools to a specific marine problem.

MEA 759 Organic Geochemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. 

MEA 760 Biogeochemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Processes involved in the biogeochemical cycling of C, N, S and related biogenic elements. Stable isotopic and other geochemical signatures of biological processes. Introduction to modeling chemical distributions in sediments. The impact of biogeochemical processes on atmospheric chemistry.

MEA 762 Marine Geochemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CH 331, MEA 560. 
Detailed examination of chemical processes occurring in marine environment. Chemical evolution of the oceans, continental and submarine weathering, particle scavenging of reactive elements from water, column, formation of biogenic and metaliferous deposits, sediment diagenesis and marine geochronology.

MEA 763 Geochemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 331 or 431. 

MEA 764 Sedimentary Geochemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CH 331 or CH 431 or MEA 763. 
Application of thermodynamic data to the calculation of reactions in natural waters at or near the earth’s surface. Weathering to form clay minerals, precipitation of economic minerals and carbonate sedimentology.

MEA 767 Continental Margin Sedimentation 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: MEA 510. 
Detailed examination of processes and sedimentation active along continental margins. Examination of specific environments of continental shelf, slope and rise.

MEA 779 Advanced Air Quality 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CH 201 and MEA(CE) 479. 
Local, regional and global scale chemical interactions, transport and behavior of trace gases (sulfur carbon, nitrogen, hydrocarbon, and photo-chemical oxidants) in the atmosphere, covers three primary elements of air quality: anthropogenic and natural emissions of trace gases; interactions of the pollutants in the atmosphere; and monitoring and sampling of gaseous and particulate pollutants.

MEA 785 Chemical Hydrogeology 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: CH 201, and MEA 585 or CE 584. 

MEA 788 Advanced Structural Geology 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MEA 451. 
Principles of rock mechanics and their application in solving geologic problems; finite strain analysis of deformed rocks; advanced techniques of structural analysis; petrofabrics; development of various geologic structures. Emphasis upon application of principles and techniques in the field.
ME 789 Topics In Appalachian Geology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 440, 450 and 451.
Examination of geology of areas within Appalachian orogenic belt. Lectures, discussions, reading and review of current literature and consideration of ideas concerning geological evolution of region. Required field trips.

ME 790 Geotectonics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MEA 440, 450, 451.
In-depth examination of current ideas in plate tectonic theory. Plate tectonic controls on orogeny, orogenic belts, magmatism and metallogeny.

ME 791 Advanced Special Topics in Marine Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Opportunity for advanced undergraduate and graduate students to study timely special problem areas in Marine Science and Engineering.

ME 792 Advanced Special Topics in Earth Sciences 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in earth sciences, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 793 Advanced Special Topics in Atmospheric Science 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in atmospheric science, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 794 Regional Tectonics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 440, 450, 451.
Methods of study of tectonic history of major geologic regions in North America and other areas of world through the application of stratigraphy, petrology and structural geology. Synthesizing regional tectonic patterns and events.

ME 795 Photogeology and Remote Sensing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 101 or 120, MEA 481.
Study and interpretation of aerial photographs and other remotely sensed data for geological information relating to mineral resource exploration and evaluation and geological controls on environmental problems.

ME 796 Exploration And Engineering Geophysics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MEA 470 or PY 208.
Geophysical methods as applied to exploring the earth’s mineral and energy resources and to investigating subsurface geological structure and physical properties. Principles, measurements, analyses, and interpretations of gravity, magnetic, electric, electromagnetic, seismic methods. Required research paper.

ME 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Presentation by each student of one seminar on his/her current research.

ME 812 Special Topics in Earth Sciences 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in atmospheric science, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 813 Special Topics in Atmospheric Sciences 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in earth sciences, provided to groups or to individuals.

ME 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ME 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ME 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation Research.

ME 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ME 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

MES - Mechanical Engineering Systems Courses

MES 300 Systems Engineering 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in MAE 206.
This course provides an introduction to the theory and practice of formal systems engineering. Students are exposed to systems thinking, systems modeling and performing engineering design within a formal systems engineering framework. They will perform requirements definition and analysis, system architecting, test and integration plan development, economic evaluation of alternatives, and formal technical reviews. Requires Junior standing.

MES 305 Mechanical Engineering Systems Lab I 1. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: GC 120, MSE 201, MAE 206.
Course provides an introduction to the theory and practice of manual and computer assisted laboratory measurement techniques, data analysis, design of experiments and technical report writing. Students learn to successfully conduct and document an engineering experiment. For MES Majors only.
MES 401 MES Capstone Design I 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: MAE 316, MAE 310, MES 300; Corequisite: MAE 415.
This course is first of a two-semester engineering design and manufacturing experience which is the culmination of the MES student’s undergraduate education experience. In teams, students design, cost, and build a working prototype to solve a real-world engineering problem supplied by an industry partner. Students follow a systems engineering approach to manage their project through a requirements definition review, a preliminary design review, and the completion of detailed design. Students develop communication skills through reports and presentations and gain insight into engineering design through guest lectures. Students must provide any transportation needed for this class. MES students only.

MES 402 MES Capstone Design II 4. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: MES 401.
This course is the second of the two semester senior engineering design and manufacturing experience. In MES 402, students manage their design project through the completion of a critical design review, a production readiness review, manufacturing and fabrication, a test readiness review and a final verification review. Students develop written and verbal communication skills through reports and presentations and gain insight into engineering design practices through guest lectures from local engineers. Students must provide any transportation needed for this course. MES majors only.

MES 405 Mechanical Engineering Systems Lab II 2. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: MES 305, MAE 314, MAE 308; Corequisite: MAE 435, MAE 310.
In this course, students apply the measurement and experimental techniques learned in MES 305 to explore experience and verify key theoretical concepts from the fields of thermal science, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, and dynamics and controls. Students learn to successfully design, conduct, analyze, document and present a statistically sound engineering experiment. For MES students only.

MIE - Management, Innovation and Entrepreneurship Courses

MIE 201 Introduction to Business Processes 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Cross-functional treatment of major activities of business, such as product design, distribution, production, and marketing. Description of specific tasks, via lectures and case studies, in support of major business activities. Interactions among various functional areas of business.

MIE 300 Business Career Planning 1. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test. 
Integration of work values, career interests, and skills and corporate environments and career fields related to business management. Development of proactive plans and skills to enhance marketability for placement into professional career paths in business. Minimal fee assessed to cover cost of career tests administered during course.

MIE 305 Legal and Regulatory Environment 3. Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test. 
Introduction to contract, tort and agency law, the judicial system, common law, statutory law, and constitutional law. Review and discussion of the major legal and regulatory issues affecting business including ethics, fiduciary duty, white collar crime, dispute resolution, intellectual property, international, and product safety laws.

MIE 306 Managing Ethics in Organizations 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MIE 201 or BUS 201.
Management practices to define, communicate, and implement ethical conduct in business organizations. Normative and applied analysis of current ethical dilemmas of corporations in free markets, techniques for effective management of corporate social responsibility, and formulation and implementation of ethics management programs. College of Management majors only.

MIE 310 Introduction to Entrepreneurship 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MIE 201 or BUS 201.
Introduction to planning, formation, and management of entrepreneurial ventures. Fundamental business concepts and managerial skills applied to entrepreneurial ventures. Course projects support experiential learning of critical skills. Some individual off-campus travel is required.

MIE 330 Human Resource Management 3. Prerequisite:MIE 201, Sophomore standing; and Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
The systematic principles for managing the human resource component of organizations. Topics include: environmental influences on planning, recruitment, and selection; managing workforce diversity; developing effectiveness and enhancing productivity; compensation, benefits, and security; and strengthening employee-management relations.

MIE 335 Organizational Behavior 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: 9 hrs. of social science or 6 hours of social science plus MIE 201; and Prerequisite: Successful completion of the Software Skills Test.
Survey of contemporary managerial applications for managing people in modern organizations. Topics include: motivation, group dynamics, team development, ethics, communications, organizational politics, leadership, power, organizational development, organizational design and structure. Current managerial issues include total quality management and technology management.

MIE 410 Business Opportunity Analysis 3. Prerequisite: MIE 310.
Issues and management processes related to the identification of new business opportunities with emphasis on commercializing new technologies. Students will analyze and develop individual plans for commercialization of a new technology or other innovation. New venture formation is the primary focus, but the processes and skills students develop are relevant to new product introductions by existing firms.
MIE 411 Managing the Growth Venture 3. Prerequisite: MIE 310. Managing a growth venture with emphasis on entrepreneurial planning in the dynamic context of rapidly growing ventures and the development of managerial skills necessary for successful leadership in high growth ventures. Fundamental concepts, issues and skills are taught through an integrated combination of readings, lectures, discussions, cases analyses, and applied project with a local venture. Students need to provide their own transportation to off-campus sites.

MIE 412 Finance and Accounting for Entrepreneurs 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MIE 310. Financial planning for new ventures including financial reporting conventions and projection of critical financial amounts for new ventures. Introduction to fundamental accounting and finance concepts applied in the context of entrepreneurial ventures. Topics include projection of revenues, expenses, capital expenditures, cash flows, and balance sheet amounts; and the creation of pro-forma financial statements. Individual student projects integrate financial projections and pro-forma financial statements with the preparation of a complete business plan. Some individual off-campus travel is required.

MIE 413 New Venture Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MIE 410. Developing the business plan for a new venture and the entrepreneurial process of executing the first phases of new venture creation. Topics include idea conception, entrepreneurship, business planning, market research, entrepreneurial opportunities and strategies. Emphasis is placed on high growth business opportunities. The final deliverable is a complete business plan for a high growth venture and formal presentation of the plan to mock investors. Some individual off-campus travel is required.

MIE 416 The Legal Dynamics of Entrepreneurship 3. Prerequisite: MIE 310. Overview of important legal and regulatory issues facing entrepreneurs and start-up entities including legal structure of the organization, intellectual property protection, human resource requirements, product liability, and risk management.

MIE 418 Social Entrepreneurship Practicum 3. Corequisite: MIE 413. Application of entrepreneurial skills and knowledge to plan a social entrepreneurial venture envisioned by the student. This course is a capstone course for the Minor in Entrepreneurship and the Concentration in Entrepreneurship. The deliverables include an evaluation of the venture and a formal presentation including a summary of work completed and the implications of the work for each student's project. Students need to provide their own transportation to off-campus sites.

MIE 419 Entrepreneurship Practicum 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: MIE 413. Application of entrepreneurship skills and knowledge to plan an entrepreneurial venture envisioned by the student. This course is the capstone course for the Minor in Entrepreneurship. The final deliverable includes an evaluation of the project and a formal presentation that includes a summary of the work completed and the implications of that work each student's project. Some individual off-campus travel is required.


MIE 432 Industrial Relations 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: EC 201 (or ARE 201 or EC 205) and MIE 330. The role of collective bargaining in the labor market. Determinants of the pattern of union membership today and its growth rate. The objectives and tactics of both labor and management within public policy guidelines. Analysis of the impact of unions on job security, productivity, and compensation.


MIE 434 Compensation Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MIE 330. Compensation philosophy, strategy, and policy. Earnings, individual and group incentive plans, voluntary and mandated benefits. Legal, regulatory, economic, and strategic issues affecting compensation and benefits. Strategies for developing the structure and level of compensation to enhance organizational performance.

MIE 435 Leadership and Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MIE 330. Development of leadership and management skills for organizational settings. Self-awareness: interpersonal needs, attitudes toward change; cognitive styles, ethics and values; listening; communicating; interviewing; time and stress management; creativity and managing creativity. Team building and group dynamics. Leadership and followership: theory and case studies (Churchill, Antigone; Henry; Machiavelli); the use of power and authority; women and leadership the use of language in leadership embodiment of leadership traits; effective traits and characteristics of great leaders.
MIE 436 Training, Development and Performance Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MIE 330.
Training, development and performance management functions in organizations. Needs assessment, legal issues, training program design, learning, training methods, transfer of training, effectiveness and utility of training programs, executive development, criteria development for performance appraisal, validation, instrumentation, sources, accuracy, and feedback.

MIE 480 Business Policy and Strategy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BUS/MIE 305, BUS 320, BUS 360, BUS 370, MIE 330, and (BUS/ST 350 or ST 302 or ST 361 or ST 370 or ST 372).
Comprehensive analysis of administrative policy-making from the point of view of the general manager. Integration of perspectives from marketing, finance, and other functional areas of management. Use of case analyses and written reports to develop decision making skills.

MIE 495 Special Topics in MIE 1-6.
Presentation of material normally not available in regular course offerings, or offering of new courses on a trial basis.

MIE 498 Independent Study in MIE 1-6.
Detailed investigation of topics of particular interest to advanced undergraduates under faculty direction on a tutorial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with Department Head.

MS - Military Science Courses

MS 101 Introduction to Leadership and Values I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
This course introduces students to fundamental components of service as an officer in the United State Army. Initial lessons form building blocks of progressive lessons in values, fitness, leadership and officership. Classroom instruction includes "life skills" including physical and mental fitness, communication theory, and interpersonal relationships. Upon completion, students will be prepared to receive more complex leadership instruction.

MS 102 Basic Military Leadership 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Familiarizes students with the fundamentals of map reading, land navigation techniques, small unit tactics and leadership, personal goal setting, Army Leadership and values, ethical decision making as well as Army basics.

MS 201 Intermediate Leadership Theory I 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Instruction is orientated on communication and leadership theory using practical exercise to apply communications and leadership concepts. Critical "life skills" and their relevance to success in the Army are stressed. Upon completion of this course, students will understand fundamental principles of leadership, and be prepared to intensity practical application in subsequent coursework.

MS 202 Intermediate Leadership Theory II 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MS 101.
This course focuses on the purpose, roles, and obligations of commissioned officers. Coursework will include origins of Army institutional values and practical application in decision making and leadership. Upon completion of this course, students will possess understanding of leadership and officership, demonstrate the ability to apply these skills, and be prepared for the Advanced Military Science Program.

MS 295 Special Topics in Military Leadership 3.
Intensive supervised study in applied military leadership and management in an organization or historically applied scenario. Departmental approval required.

MS 301 Military Leadership and Training Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Organizational leadership and processes in the Army; leadership activities and key management functions. Management and conduct of group training activities.

MS 302 Intermediate Small Unit Tactics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Planning, organizing and executing military operations at the squad and platoon level. Focus on the leader's actions, map reading, and navigation.

MS 401 Advanced Military Science - Leadership and Systems Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MS 301, MS 302.
A course designed to familiarize the student with the fundamentals of staff operations and procedures, military correspondence, and the U.S. Army training management system. Also included are the Officer Personnel Management and Officer Evaluation Report systems (OPMS/OER), the Army logistics system, mobilization and deployment, and intelligence/electronic warfare.

The role of military justice, the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ) and the procedures for accomplishing certain legal actions. Ethics and professionalism of the officer corps. Also included are counseling techniques and continued preparation for the transition from cadet to commissioned officer. Emphasis on student interaction and small group exercise practical application.

MS 495 Special Topics in Military Science 3.
Individualized readings/research of Company Command level issues and implementation of the Uniform Code of Military Justice, DOD Policies, and additional duties required of company grade officers. Departmental approval required-advanced course students only.
MSE - Materials Science and Engineering Courses

MSE 200 Mechanical Properties of Structural Materials 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 101.
An introduction to the atomic and grain structure of structural materials emphasizing the mechanical properties. Effects of mechanical and heat treatments on structure and properties. Fatigue and creep of materials, fracture toughness, mechanical and non-destructive evaluation, effects of environment. Design considerations, characteristics of metals, ceramics, polymers and composites. Not for Materials majors.

MSE 201 Structure and Properties of Engineering Materials 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 101.
Introduction to the fundamental physical principles governing the structure and constitution of metallic and nonmetallic materials and the relationships among these principles and the mechanical, physical and chemical properties of engineering materials.

Principles and application of basic techniques for characterizing the structure of materials at different length scales. Optical microscopy, electron microscopy, scanning probe microscopy, X-ray diffraction and spectroscopic methods applied to metals, ceramics, polymers and semiconducting materials.

MSE 260 Mathematical Methods for Materials Engineers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: E 115, MA 141.
Use of Excel spreadsheets to illustrate principles and application of mathematical and simulation methods that are central to materials science and engineering. Data plotting, curve fitting, Taylor series, Fourier transforms, numerical integration and differentiation, finite element analysis, numerical solution of differential equations, atomistic and molecular modeling using Monte Carlo and other methods.

This course surveys the field of materials science and engineering and introduces students to contemporary issues. Job and career opportunities at the BS and graduate degree levels are presented. Students are introduced to opportunities for laboratory assistant jobs in the MSE department, summer internships, co-ops and summer research experiences at NCSU and other institutions. Students will learn to prepare effective resumes, technical reports and oral presentations.

MSE 300 Structure of Materials at the Nanoscale 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in MSE 201.
This course covers the structure of materials at the nanometer scale. Structure includes the periodic arrangements of atoms and ions in crystalline solids, the amorphous networks of atoms, ions, and molecules in glassy materials, and the molecular structure of polymeric and biological materials. The typical means of characterizing nanostructure are also reviewed. Finally, the course will introduce the structure of novel nanomaterials like nanotubes, buckyballs and self assembled monolayers.

MSE 301 Introduction to Thermodynamics of Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MSE 201 or MSE 203; MSE majors must have a C- or better in MSE 201.

MSE 320 Introduction to Defects in Solids 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in MSE 201.
Classification of defects as point, line, surface or volume types. Geometrical and crystallographic aspects of defects. Defects in metallic, ionic and covalently bonded crystal structures. Physical, chemical, electronic and magnetic aspects of defects. Field quantities and forces associated with defects. Novel defects in nanostructured materials and semicrystalline materials.

MSE 335 Experimental Methods for Analysis of Material Properties 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in MSE 201.
Principles and application of basic techniques for characterizing the properties of materials. Mechanical, thermal, electrical, optical and magnetic property measurements applied to metals, ceramics, polymers and semiconducting materials.

MSE 350 Mechanics of Materials 3. Prerequisite: MA 341.
Covers fundamental topics in stress analysis and mechanics of materials including statics and structures, elasticity, plasticity, fracture, fatigue, testing methods, and engineering applications.

MSE 355 Electrical, Magnetic and Optical Properties of Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 208 and MA 341.
Fundamental treatment of the electronic properties of materials, including the electrical, magnetic and optical characteristics. The role of electrons, band structure, and Brillouin zones on the various classes of materials is discussed from the semiclassical and quantum mechanical viewpoints. Applications of these principles to specific technological devices is also covered.

MSE 360 Kinetic Processes in Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and MSE 301.
Types, mechanisms, and kinetics of solid state phase transformations are covered with selected applications to all classes of materials. Mechanisms of diffusion and techniques for diffusion calculations are presented. The role of surface energy and strain in the evolution of structure during transformation is presented. Phenomena at different size scales (atomic, nano, micro) are described relative to the evolution of structure during transformation.
MSE 370 Microstructure of Inorganic Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisites: MSE 300, MSE 301, and MSE 320. Structure-property relationships in metallic and ceramic materials. Crystal structures of important metallic and ceramic elements, alloys, and compounds. Binary and ternary phase diagrams for notable systems will be presented. Microstructural features to be covered include grain size and distribution, multiphase microstructures, and defects. Examples of important metallic and ceramic systems for structural, electrical, optical and magnetic applications will be given.

MSE 380 Microstructure of Organic Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 220 and MSE 300. Covers microstructure and properties of soft materials including polymer molecular weight distributions, amorphous polymers, semicrystalline polymers, copolymers, elastomers, biopolymers, soft tissue, bone and cellular structure. The design and function of implantable biomaterials are also covered.

MSE 409 Nuclear Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509. Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and to radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509.

MSE 409 Nuclear Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509.

MSE 420 Mechanical Properties of Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MSE 370 and MSE 380. Basic concepts for mechanical properties of materials, elasticity, plasticity, viscoelasticity, rubber elasticity, strengthening mechanisms, creep, fracture and fatigue. Includes metals, ceramics, polymers and composites. Describes mechanical properties for nanostructured materials and biomaterials.

MSE 423 Introduction to Materials Engineering Design 1. Offered in Fall Only. Materials selection in engineering design involving lecture, cooperative and problem-based learning techniques. Course stresses creative thinking, problem solving methodology, interdependence of design with analysis and evaluation, teamwork and sharpening of communication skills. Real industrial problems are introduced which are analyzed by student teams. This a half-semester course. The classroom lectures end at mid-semester. In the second half of the semester, student teams develop a proposal which is submitted to the industrial sponsors at the end of the semester. The proposal defines future work to be conducted under MSE 470.

MSE 440 Processing of Metallic Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MSE 360 and MSE 370. Corequisite: MSE 420. Fundamental concepts of solidification and their application to foundry and welding practices; metal forming concepts applied to forging, rolling, extrusion, drawing, and sheet forming operations; machining mechanisms and methods; powder metallurgy; advanced processing methods including rapid solidification and mechanical alloying. Credit for both MSE 440 and MSE 540 is not allowed.

MSE 445 Ceramic Processing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MSE 370. Ceramic processing of powders includes powder synthesis, characterization, mixing, and size reduction. Theoretical aspects include particle packing, particles in suspension, and some aspects of surface chemistry. Forming methods include compaction, casting, and extrusion. Firing and sintering are examined. Credit for both MSE 445 and MSE 545 is not allowed.

MSE 455 Polymer Technology and Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 380. This course will cover commercial polymers, polymer blends and miscibility, dynamic mechanical behavior, Boltzmann superposition principle, ultimate properties of polymers, polymer rheology and processing, recycling and design and selection of polymeric materials. Guest instructors from industry will give presentations on contemporary topics in polymer technology and engineering. Field trips are required.

MSE 456 Composite Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 420. The course covers the basic principles underlying properties of composite materials as related to the properties of individual constituents and their interactions. Polymer, metal and ceramic matrix composites are included. Property averaging and micromechanics of composites are covered at an introductory level. Emphasis is placed on design and processing of composite systems to yield desired combinations of properties. Credit for both MSE 456 and MSE 556 is not allowed.
MSE 460 Microelectronic Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MSE 355.
Processes and characterization techniques relevant to microelectronic materials science and technology. Boule growth, wafer preparation, oxidation, epitaxial growth, doping techniques, metallization, and device applications of elemental and compound semiconductors. Electrical, structural and chemical characterization of semiconductors is included as well as materials considerations relevant to device fabrication. Credit for both MSE 460 and MSE 560 is not allowed.

MSE 465 Introduction to Nanomaterials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 201.
Introduction to nanoparticles, nanotubes, nanowires, and nanostructured films, emphasizing their synthesis, structural and property characterization, novel physical and chemical properties, applications and contemporary literature.

MSE 470 Materials Science and Engineering Senior Design Project 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 423.
Design project in materials science and engineering requiring problem definition and analysis, synthesis, and presentation of a designed solution. Students work in groups with a faculty adviser on problems submitted by local industrial sponsors or emerging research issues that represent the major specialty areas including ceramics, metals, polymers, or electronic materials.

MSE 480 Materials Forensics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 370 and MSE 380.
Covers principles and prevention of the degradation of materials. The topics will include dissolution of polymer and ceramic materials, electrochemical corrosion, oxidation of metals and polymers, degradation of polymers, friction and wear, degradation of electrical device components, bio-deterioration of materials, and failure analysis. The general practice in failure analysis will be applied to a variety of case studies to illustrate important failure mechanisms. Credit will not be given for both MSE 480 and MSE 580.

MSE 490 Special Topics in Materials Engineering 1-4.
Offered as needed for the development of new courses in materials engineering, including areas such as metals, ceramics, polymers, or microelectronic materials.

MSE 495 Materials Engineering Projects 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Application of engineering principles to a specific materials engineering project by a student or small group of students under supervision of a faculty member. A written report required.

MSE 500 Modern Concepts in Materials Science 3.
Fundamentals of structure, structure modification and properties of materials with emphasis on structure-property relationships and modern theory of solids.

MSE 560 is not allowed.

MSE 509 Nuclear Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 201.
Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and to radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509.

MSE 509 Nuclear Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 201.
Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and to radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509.

MSE 531 Physical Metallurgy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAT 321, MAT 450, Corequisite: MAT 430.
Application and design of selected metals and alloys in a theoretical and practical context. Relationships between mechanical behavior, and alloy chemistry, microstructure, and processing. Corrosion resistance; fatigue failure; creep; brittle fracture. Design of specific microstructures. Credit for both MAT 431 and MSE 531 is not allowed.
MSE 539 Advanced Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MSE 201 and MAE 314.
Introduces production/structure/property/function relation and application of a number of materials mainly for biomedical, mechanical and aerospace applications. Topics include ultra light materials (production, processing and applications of cellular solids), biomaterials (classes and application of materials in medicine and dentistry), composites (classes and application), refractory materials and coatings for high temperature applications, thin film shape memory alloys for micro-electro mechanical systems (MEMS).

MSE 540 Processing of Metallic Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MAT 321, MAT 450, Corequisite: MAT 431.
Fundamental concepts of solidification and their application to foundry and welding practices; metal forming concepts applied to forging, rolling, drawing, and sheet forming operations; machining mechanisms and methods; powder metallurgy; advanced processing methods including rapid solidification and mechanical alloying. Credit for both MAT 440 and MSE 540 is not allowed.

MSE 545 Ceramic Processing 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MAT 434, MAT 435.
Powder synthesis, characterization, colloidal processing, forming method, theory of sintering, aspects of microstructural control. Credit for both MAT 445 and MSE 545 is not allowed.

MSE 555 Polymer Technology and Engineering 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 424 or equivalent.
Classes of commercially important polymers, advanced topics in phase behavior, viscoelasticity, fracture and ultimate properties of polymers; polymer rheology, and processing; design of polymeric materials. Credit for both MSE 455 and MSE 555 is not allowed.

MSE 556 Composite Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MAT 450.
Basic principles underlying properties of composite materials as related to properties of individual constituents and their interactions. Emphasis on design of composite systems to yield desired combinations of properties.

MSE 560 Microelectronic Materials Science and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAT 331, Corequisite: MAT 431.
Processes and characterization techniques relevant to microelectronic materials science and technology. Boule growth, water preparation, oxidation, epitaxial growth, doping techniques, metallization, and device applications of elemental and compound semiconductors. Electrical, structural and chemical characterization of semiconductors as well as materials considerations relevant to device fabrication. Credit for both MAT 460 and MSE 560 is not allowed.

MSE 561 Organic Chemistry Of Polymers 3.
Principles of step reaction and addition polymerizations; copolymerization; emulsion polymerization; ionic polymerization; characterization of polymers; molecular structure and properties.

MSE 575 Polymer Technology and engineering 3. Prerequisite: MAT 424.
Classes of commercially important polymers, advanced topics in phase behavior, viscoelasticity, fracture and ultimate properties of polymers; polymer rheology, processing and permeability; design of polymeric materials. Credit for both MAT 475 and MSE 575 is not allowed.

Commercialization potential of new technologies, products and processes. Marketing, organizational, financial, operational and manufacturing issues. Strategic assessment and planning. Innovation management. Entrepreneurial transfer mechanisms including spinoffs, licensing and high-technology start-ups. Practical application with project and team management skills development.

MSE 577 Technology Evaluation and Strategy 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MBA/MSE 576.
Theoretical and practical team-based application of systematic evaluation techniques for assessing commercial potential of technologies, products and processes. Prioritization and selection based on technology strategy.

MSE 578 High Technology Entrepreneurship 3. Prerequisite: BUS 577.
Development of strategies to commercialize technology based on prioritized assessments. Investigation of various commercialization approaches. Business plan development. Practical application of technology management skills to actual cases with commercial potential.

MSE 580 Materials Forensics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 370 and MSE 380.
Covers principles and prevention of the degradation of materials. The topics will include dissolution of polymer and ceramic materials, electrochemical corrosion, oxidation of metals and polymers, degradation of polymers, friction and wear, degradation of electrical device components, bio-deterioration of materials, and failure analysis. The general practice in failure analysis will be applied to a variety of case studies to illustrate important failure mechanisms. Credit will not be given for both MSE 480 and MSE 580.

MSE 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Reports and discussion of special topics in materials science and engineering and allied fields.

MSE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.
deformation. Mechanics, fracture toughening mechanisms and cyclic
mechanisms in crystals, high-temperature deformation, fracture
behavior and micro-mechanical mechanisms. Strengthening
dislocation theory concepts used to describe phenomenological
mechanical behavior of materials. Elasticity, plasticity and
Coverage of both fundamental and engineering aspects of
mechanical behavior of materials. Elasticity, plasticity and
dislocation theory concepts used to describe phenomenological
behavior and micro-mechanical mechanisms. Strengthening
mechanisms in crystals, high-temperature deformation, fracture
mechanics, fracture toughening mechanisms and cyclic
deforation.
MSE 751 Thin Film and Coating Science and Technology I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAT 700.
Vacuum science and technology including gas kinetics, gas flow calculations, system design and use of various pumps, materials and components. Atomistics of solid surfaces. Nucleation and growth of films and coatings.

MSE 752 Thin Film and Coating Science and Technology II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 751.

MSE 757 Radiation Effects on Materials 3.
Interaction of radiation with matter with emphasis on microstructural modification, physical and mechanical effects. Defects generation and annealing, void swelling, irradiation growth and creep, and irradiation induced effects in reactor materials are discussed. Current theories and experimental techniques are discussed.

MSE 760 Materials Science in Processing of Semiconductor Devices 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAT 460 and MSE 500.
Ion implantation and doping for advanced semiconductor devices, thin films and epitaxy, silicides, ohmic contacts and interconnection metallurgy, oxidation and nitridation, gettering of impurities and dopant segregation phenomena, electromigration, electronic packaging materials science and advanced device concepts.

MSE 761 Polymer Blends and Alloys 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 316 or MAT 301.
Thermodynamics, morphological characteristics and properties of multiphase polymer systems composed of homopolymers or copolymers. Interfacial characteristics and modification of multicomponent polymer blends through emulsification and reactive blending. Microphase ordering in block copolymers, and emerging technologies employing these nanostructured materials. Conformational properties and dynamics of macromolecules constrained near an interface.

MSE 763 Characterization Of Structure Of Fiber Forming Polymers 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301, PY 208.
Theories, experimental evidence and characterization methods of the molecular fine structure of fiber forming polymers in the solid state. Characterization methods include X-ray diffraction, microscopy, infrared, thermal and magnetic resonance. An introduction to nucleation theory of polymer systems.

MSE 770 Defects, Diffusion and Ion Implantation In Semiconductors 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAT 701.
Thermodynamics of vacancies and interstitials, defect complexes, electronic defects, defect annealing processes, self diffusion, dopant and impurity diffusion, substitutional/interstitial diffusion, diffusion in amorphous solids, electro transport, fundamentals of ion-solid interactions, semiconductor doping atomic structure of defects, damage annealing processes, supersaturated alloys, laser annealing, ion beam mixing phenomena, ion implantation and rapid thermal annealing processes, shallow junctions and devices.

MSE 771 Materials Science of Nanoelectronics 3. Prerequisite: MSE 500.
Effects of scale less than 100 nm on the electrical properties and processing of all materials (metals, semiconductors, ceramics, polymers and biomaterials). Current status and future prospects for the semiconductor industry summarized by invited scientists and by review and discussion of selected current literature. Student presentations and research proposals are required.

MSE 775 Structure of Semicrystalline Polymers 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAT 425.
Structure and organization of semicrystalline polymers, from molecular scale to bulk state, including chain configuration, unit cell geometries, polymer crystallography, single crystals, spherulites, epitaxial crystallization, morphology, crystal defects, annealing and deformation mechanisms. Emphasis on analysis of X-ray diffraction, electron diffraction and electron microscopy data for structural characterization.

MSE 791 Advanced Topics in Materials Science and Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special studies of advanced topics in materials science and engineering.

MSE 795 Advanced Materials Experiments 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Advanced engineering principles applied to a specific experimental project dealing with materials. A seminar period provided; required written report.

MSE 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Reports and discussion of special topics in materials science and engineering and allied fields.

MSE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

MSE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

MSE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation Research.

MSE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.
MT -Medical Textiles Courses

MT 105 Introduction to Medical Textiles 3. Offered in Fall Only. Introduction to the structures and methods of production of polymers, fibers, yarns and fabrics used in medical applications. Survey of the performance requirements of current medical textiles and healthcare products used in health centers, as surgical implants and as consumer products. Overview of the structure, organization and integration of the medical textile, medical device and pharmaceutical industries within the healthcare sector. Credit not allowed if previous credit for TT 105.

MT 323 Introduction to Theory and Practice of Medical Fiber and Yarn Formation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (PY 211 or PY 205) and (PCC 203 or CH 221 or TE 200). Introduction to the manufacture of fibers and filament yarns used in medical textiles. It includes the flow behavior of polymeric materials as it relates to fiber formation. It also includes the application of fiber forming theories to synthetic and biopolymeric fibers used in medical textiles. The common methods of yarn manufacture are introduced.

MT 366 Biotextile Product Development 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (MT 105 or PCC 101 or TT 105) and MT 323 and BIO 183. Biotextile product development of surgical implants designed for the repair and replacement of tissues in cardiovascular, wound healing, orthopedic, dental and tissue engineering applications. Mechanical, physical, chemical, surface and biological properties including cell/biotextile interactions of fibers and fibrous structures will be reviewed. Biodegradable polymers, drug delivery systems, fiber reinforced composites, and strategies for surface modification and biorecognition will be reviewed in the light of material selection and structural design. Credit for TE 366 and TE 466 is not allowed.

MT 381 Medical Textile and the Regulatory Environment 3. Offered in Spring Only. The course will focus on the legal and regulatory environment as it impacts the design, manufacture, marketing and distribution of medical textiles and healthcare products. Fundamentals of legal theory, contract law, intellectual property, licensing, product liability and the Food and Drug Administration will be covered, providing the student with the ability to recognize and understand the legal issues involved with the medical textile supply chain.

MT 432 Biotextiles Evaluation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MT 323 and BIO 183; Corequisite: MT 366 or TE 466. Evaluation of the performance of biotextiles and medical polymers in biological and microbiological environments, with an emphasis on in vitro and in vivo techniques for testing the biocompatibility and biostability of implantable biomedical products. Related issues will deal with quality assurance systems, inspection and sampling plans, ISO certification, good manufacturing practices, reference materials and organisms, and the use of accelerated tests and animal trials so as to meet regulatory requirements.

MUS - Music Courses

MUS 100 Instrumental Music 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. The study and performance of instrumental music. Repertoire dependent upon instrument and level of interest and accomplishment.

MUS 103 Music Theory I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MUS 120 or Rudiments Placement Test. Co-requisite: MUS 104. Through the examination of musical styles, as exemplified by various composers of the western music common practice period, the student will explore the fundamentals of music theory. Composition, analysis, and other practical skills will be used to enhance the study of traditional musical elements.

MUS 104 Aural Skills 1 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MUS 120 or aural skills placement test; Co-requisite: MUS 103. This is the first course in a two-semester sequence which will lead to proficiency in sight singing, rhythm skills, and conducting. Aural dictation of melodies, rhythms, and harmonies will be enhanced through computer-based software.

MUS 107 Class Piano 1 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Development of technical and musical foundation for playing the piano. Exploration of repertoire in various keys, scale structures, harmonization of melodies using chord progressions, use of pedal. Materials supported with theory and aural examples. Section 001 for Music Minors and Hons. students only. Section 002 for General Students and Hons. students.

MUS 110 Choral Music 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Study and performance of choral music by participation in Varsity Men’s Glee Club (male chorus), Women’s Choir, New Horizons Choir (mixed chorus), or Chamber Singers.
MUS 112 Men's Choir 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of choral repertoire for men's voices. Includes instruction in individual vocal techniques, rehearsal protocols, and discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire. May be repeated for credit. Possible charge for concert dress. Students may be asked to provide their own transportation to a local performance venue.

MUS 113 Women's Choir 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance choral repertoire for women's voices. Includes instruction in individual vocal techniques, rehearsal protocols, and discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire. May be repeated for credit. Possible charge for concert dress. Students may be asked to provide their own transportation to a local performance venue. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 114 Chamber Singers 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of choral repertoire for small vocal ensemble. Includes instruction in individual vocal techniques, rehearsal protocols, and discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire. May be repeated for credit. Possible charge for concert dress. Students may be asked to provide their own transportation to a local performance venue. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 115 State Chorale 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of advanced choral repertoire from all eras. Includes instruction in individual vocal techniques, rehearsal protocols, and discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire. May be repeated for credit. Possible charge for concert dress. Students may be asked to provide their own transportation to a local performance venue. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 120 Rudiments of Music 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Rudiments of music is designed for students with minimal or no music theory background and covers the fundamentals of music, including note reading in treble and bass clefs, rhythm, meter, scales, key signatures, intervals, and triads.

MUS 121 Raleigh Civic Symphony 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of significant repertoire for symphony orchestra from the 18th-21st centuries, including individual practice techniques, rehearsal protocols, discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Possible charge for concert dress. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance.

MUS 122 Chamber Orchestra 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of significant repertoire for chamber orchestra from the 17th-21st centuries, including individual practice techniques, rehearsal protocols, discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Possible charge for concert dress. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance. Audition required. May be repeated for up to 10 semesters.

MUS 131 Marching Band 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Rehearsal and performance of repertoire for marching band. Study of drill and instrumental techniques, memorization, and repertoire of varying styles for large ensemble. May be repeated for credit. There is a band uniform charge; transportation to performances will be provided. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 132 Varsity Band 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of repertoire for varsity or athletic band. Study of instrumental techniques and repertoire of varying styles for large ensemble. May be repeated for credit. There is a band uniform charge; transportation to performances will be provided. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 134 Wind Ensemble 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of significant repertoire for wind ensemble, including individual practice techniques, rehearsal protocols, discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Possible charge for concert dress. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance. Audition required. May be repeated for up to 10 semesters.

MUS 140 Jazz Improvisation 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Study of basic and advanced techniques for jazz improvisation, including in-class performance and study of historical models. May be repeated for credit up to ten semesters. Audition required.

MUS 141 Jazz Combo 2 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of basic to advanced repertoire for small jazz ensemble, including individual practice techniques, improvisation, rehearsal protocols, discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 142 Jazz Ensemble 2 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of basic to advanced repertoire for jazz ensemble, including individual practice techniques, improvisation, rehearsal protocols, discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 143 Jazz Combo 1 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of advanced repertoire for small jazz ensemble, including individual practice techniques, improvisation, rehearsal protocols, discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.
MUS 144 Jazz Ensemble 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of advanced repertoire for jazz ensemble, including individual practice techniques, improvisation, rehearsal protocols, discussion of historical and musical significance of repertoire, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 150 Vocal Techniques 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Development and practice of vocal techniques suitable to solo and ensemble singing in a variety of musical styles, both historical and contemporary.

MUS 152 Pipes and Drums 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Rehearsal and performance of music for bagpipes and drums, including individual practice techniques, traditional performance practices, and public performances. May be repeated for credit. Students may be asked to provide individual transportation to an off-campus local performance. Audition required. May be repeated up to 10 semesters.

MUS 180 Introduction to Musical Experiences 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination of western musical materials, forms, styles and history through the primary musical experiences of composing, performing, and listening. Course designed for students with no formal musical training.

MUS 181 Exploring Music Theory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Exploring music theory provides the student insight into Basic theoretical elements of music from Western civilization, which are fundamental to analysis and creation of musical compositions. The course will cover tonality, rhythm, intervals, triads, composition of melodies, harmonic progressions, and lead sheets. This course will enrich the student who performs, sings, composes, and enjoys listening to music.

MUS 200 Understanding Music: Global Perspectives 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Music as universal human phenomenon. Global approach to music's elements and concepts like melody, rhythm, and timbre; and how it functions in relationship to religious belief, observation, and experience; its role in the formation, expression, and contestation of social identity; and its expressive power in the exposition of narrative and drama.

MUS 201 Introduction to Music Literature I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of Western art music from antiquity to end of eighteenth century. Includes examination of the art of music through discourses of philosophy (aesthetics) and anthropology (ethnomusicology). Core requirement for music minor. Requires the ability to read music notation.

MUS 202 Introduction to Music Literature II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Survey of Western art music from end of eighteenth century through end of twentieth century. Includes examination of contemporary popular genres and impact of media and technology on music production and consumption. Core requirement for music minor. REQUIRES ABILITY TO READ MUSIC NOTATION.

MUS 203 Music Theory 2 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MUS 103 or Music Theory 1 Placement Test.

MUS 204 Aural Skills 2 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MUS 104 or Aural Skills 1 Placement Test.

MUS 205 Introduction to Music in Western Society 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
Introduction to the art of music in Western society, for the general student. Focuses on the western art music tradition, including stylistic periods from medieval to post-modern. Begins with the study of basic musical elements, formal principles and compositional techniques.

MUS 206 America’s Music 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Historical survey of music in the United States, including classical and popular, secular and religious, vocal and instrumental music genres and styles from the 18th to 21st centuries, studied in the context of relevant social and cultural issues.

MUS 207 Class Piano 2 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MUS 107.
Continuation of materials and skills introduced in MUS 107. Development of technical and musical areas through study of solo and ensemble repertoire; practical, theoretical and aural study of keys, scales and chord structures, harmonicization and transposition of melodies. Section 001 for Music Minors and Hons. students only. Corequisite of MUS 203 and MUS 204 for students in the Music Minor, Performance Concentration. Section 002 for General Students and Hons. students.

MUS 230 Introduction to African-American Music 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Comprehensive survey of African-American music in the United States from Colonial times to the, with emphasis on its unique features and contributions to American culture.

MUS 260 History of Jazz 3.
History of jazz and the contributions of major artists. Emphasis of the various styles that have contributed to this American art form. Investigation of structural forms in the jazz idiom.

MUS 300 Chamber Music Performance 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Performance of chamber music. Emphasis on chamber literature from the sixteen through the twentieth centuries written for a wide variety of combinations ranging from string quartets to pieces written for specific instruments and voices.
MUS 305 Music Composition 3. Prerequisite: MUS 103 or MUS 203.
Study and creation of musical works. Emphasis on writing original music and works imitative of conventional and contemporary musical styles.

MUS 306 Music Composition with Computers 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Survey of the theory and history of computer music, compositional algorithms, digital synthesis techniques, composition of at least one computer music work -- a computer-assisted composition for traditional instruments, a piece for computer music on tape, a real-time piece, or a piece that combines tape and instrument(s).

MUS 310 Music of the 17th and 18th Centuries 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Evolution of European music from 1600 to 1820, with emphasis on characteristics of Baroque and Classical form and style. Examination of major composers and representative works in light of social, political and cultural influences.

MUS 315 Music of 19th Century Europe 3.
A survey of 19th century European music, including analysis of its texts, forms and composers, and its relations to other art forms of the period.

MUS 320 Music of the Twentieth Century 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: One 3-hour MUS class.
Study of Western Art Music from 1900 to present, emphasizing significant composers, repertoire, and compositional procedures and trends, including traditional, atonal, serial, aleatoric, electronic and computer music.

MUS 330 Music Drama 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of staged musical works spanning four centuries. Emphasis on large-scale dramatic works in the genres of opera, operetta, and musical theater. Designed for students with musical and/or theatrical experience.

MUS 350 World Music I: Music of Asia 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of music from a variety of Asian traditions including India and Pakistan, Japan and Korea, Thailand and Indonesia. Emphasis place on philosophical, social and religious contexts from which music emerges and in which it is experienced by native performers and listeners. No previous formal training in music is required.

MUS 360 Women In Music 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The role of women in music as patrons, teachers, composers, and performers, placing them within the social, economic, and political framework to which they belong. Emphasis on Western Art Music and the role of women in popular music. No previous formal training in music is required.

MUS 365 Applied Music 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual instruction in voice or instrumental performance. Includes development of technique basic to voice or instrument, as well as advancement of artistry, musicianship, and repertoire.

MUS 390 Applied Music 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual instruction in voice or instrumental performance. Includes development of technique basic to voice or instrument, as well as advancement of artistry, musicianship, and repertoire.

MUS 393 Recital 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 4 Semesters of MUS 390 for Performance Concentration.
MUS 393: Recital is the capstone for a student in the Music Minor performance concentration. Students receive weekly 45-minute individual instruction culminating in a public recital. Students also receive instruction in organizing the recital.

MUS 495 Special Topics in Music 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination of selected topics in music.

MUS 498 Independent Study in Music 1-3.
Directed independent study of selected topics for students with specialized interests in music and/or advanced musical ability. Credit and content determined by faculty member in consultation with Director of Music.

NE - Nuclear Engineering Courses

NE 201 Introduction to Nuclear Engineering 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 205.
An introduction to the concepts, systems and application of nuclear processes. Topics include radioactivity, fission, fusion, reactor concepts, biological effects of radiation, nuclear propulsion, and radioactive waste disposal. Designed to give students a broad perspective of nuclear engineering and an introduction to fundamentals and applications of nuclear energy.

NE 202 Radiation Sources, Interaction and Detection 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 208 and CSC 112.
Introduction to nuclear energy. Topics include radioactivity, radiation detection, interaction of radiation with matter, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion, nuclear reactors, radiation safety and protection, and laboratory measurement of nuclear radiation.

NE 235 Nuclear Reactor Operations Training 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles of nuclear reactor operations. Lectures to cover basic nuclear engineering theory pertaining to fission reactor operations; laboratory sessions to provide hands on training with the PULSTAR nuclear reactor including facility pre-startup checks, approach to criticality, steady state operations, and measurement of various operating parameters. Qualified students may opt to enter training and study for the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission exam to become federally licensed nuclear Reactor Operators. Does not count towards NE graduation requirements.

NE 301 Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, CSC 112, C- or better in NE 202.
Introductory course in nuclear engineering. Neutron physics, reactor operation, and reactor dynamics. Basic principles underlying the design and operation of nuclear systems, facilities and applications. Laboratory sessions include neutron detection and measurement, reactor instrumentation, and reactivity measurements.
NE 400 Nuclear Reactor Energy Conversion 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 301 and a C- or better in NE 301.
Introduction to the concepts and principles of heat generation and removal in reactor systems. Power cycles, reactor heat sources, analytic and numerical solutions to conduction problems in reactor components and fuel elements, heat transfer in reactor fuel bundles and heat exchangers. Problem sets emphasize design principles. Heat transfer lab included. Credit will not be given for both NE 400 and NE 500.

NE 401 Reactor Analysis and Design 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in NE 301, Corequisite: MA 401.
Elements of nuclear reactor theory for reactor core design and operation. Includes one-group neutron transport and multigroup diffusion models, analytical and numerical criticality search, and flux distribution and calculations for homogeneous and heterogeneous reactors, slowing down and thermalization models and transient isotopics. Laboratory observations and correlation of reactor measurements with theory.

NE 402 Reactor Engineering 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 308 and either NE 400 or MAE 310.
A course in thermal-hydraulic design and analysis of nuclear systems. Single and two-phase flow, boiling heat transfer, modeling of fluid systems. Design constraints imposed by thermal-hydraulic considerations are discussed. A thermal-hydraulics laboratory included. Credit will not be given for both NE 402 and NE 502.

NE 403 Reactor Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 301 or NE 401.
Study of fission products, fission product analysis, and fuel chemistry. Nuclear fuel in reactor systems, removal of fission products, reactor core design, and radiation interactions. The chemistry of nuclear fuels and reactors, and their performance in reactor systems. To include corrosion and radiation damage.

NE 404 Radiation Safety and Shielding 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 301 with a grade of C- or better or NE 419.
Radiation safety and environmental aspects of nuclear power generation. Radiation interaction, photon attenuation, shielding theory and design project, external and internal dose evaluation, reactor effluents and release of radioactivity into the environment, transportation and disposal of radioactive waste; and environmental impact of nuclear power plants.

NE 405 Reactor Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 401, NE 402.
Nuclear power plant systems: design criteria, design parameters, and economics. Topics covered include: PWR, BWR, core design, primary loops, auxiliary and emergency systems; containment, reactor control and protection systems, accident and transient behaviors.

NE 406 Nuclear Engineering Senior Design Preparation 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 401, Corequisite: NE 402.
Preliminary design phase in nuclear engineering systems to prepare for the final phase design. Preliminary designs developed by teams with advice of faculty, with reports presented in oral and written form. Current and future systems emphasized, and use of computers encouraged.

NE 408 Nuclear Engineering Design Project 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 406.
Projects in design of practical nuclear engineering systems. Preliminary designs developed by teams with advice by faculty as needed, with reports presented in oral and written form. Current and future systems emphasized, and use of computers encouraged.

NE 409 Nuclear Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 201.
Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509.

NE 412 Nuclear Fuel Cycles 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 401.
Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509.

NE 418 Nuclear Power Plant Instrumentation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECE 221 or ECE 331.
Instrumentation and supporting systems required for control and protection of a nuclear power plant. Radiation measurement, process measurement, and reactor operating principles used to develop instrumentation requirements and characteristics. Requirements and implementations of instrumentation, control and protection systems for pressurized and boiling water reactors. Design and implementation issues include power supplies, signal transmission, redundancy and diversity, response time, and reliability.
NE 491 Special Topics in Nuclear Engineering 1-4.
Detailed coverage of special topics.

NE 500 Nuclear Reactor Energy Conversion 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MAE 301.
Introduction to the concepts and principles of heat generation and removal in reactor systems. Power cycles, reactor heat sources, analytic and numerical solutions to conduction problems in reactor components and fuel elements, heat transfer in reactor fuel bundles and heat exchangers. Problem sets emphasize design principles. Credit will not be given for both NE 400 and NE 500.

NE 502 Reactor Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 301.
Thermal-hydraulic design and analysis of nuclear systems. Single and two-phase flow, boiling heat transfer, modeling of fluid systems. Design constraints imposed by thermal-hydraulic considerations are discussed. Credit will not be given for both NE 402 and NE 502.

NE 504 Radiation Safety and Shielding 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MAE 301 or NE 520.
A basic course in radiation safety and environmental aspects of nuclear power generation. Topics include radiation interaction, photon attenuation, shielding, internal and external dose evaluation, reactor effluents and release of radioactivity into the environment, transportation and disposal of radioactive waste; and environmental impact of nuclear power plants. Term-long project.

NE 505 Reactor Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 401.
Nuclear power plant systems: PWR, BWR and advanced concepts. Design criteria, design parameters, economics, primary and secondary loops, safety systems, reactor control and protection systems, containment, accident and transient behaviors, core design, and reactivity control mechanisms. Term-long project. Credit for both NE 405 and NE 505 is not allowed.

NE 509 Nuclear Materials 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MSE 201.
Introduces students to properties and selection of materials for nuclear steam supply systems and to radiation effects on materials. Implications of radiation damage to reactor materials and materials problems in nuclear engineering are discussed. Topics include an overview of nuclear steam supply systems, crystal structure and defects, dislocation theory, mechanical properties, radiation damage, hardening and embrittlement due to radiation exposure and problems concerned with fission and fusion materials. Students cannot receive credit for both 409 and 509.

NE 511 Nuclear Physics For Engineers 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 407.
The properties of atomic nuclei, of nuclear radiations and of interaction of nuclear radiation with matter. Emphasis on principles of modern equipment and techniques of nuclear measurement and their application to practical problems.

NE 512 Nuclear Fuel Cycles 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 401.
Processing of nuclear fuel with description of mining, milling, conversion, enrichment, fabrication, irradiation, shipping, reprocessing and waste disposal. Fuel cycle economics and fuel cost calculation. In-core and out-of-core nuclear fuel management, engineering concepts and methodology. Term-long project. Credit for both NE 412 and NE 512 is not allowed.
NE 520 Radiation and Reactor Fundamentals 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and PY 208.
Basics of nuclear physics and reactor physics that are needed for graduate studies in nuclear engineering. Concepts covered include, atomic and nuclear models, nuclear reactions, nuclear fission, radioactive decay, neutron interactions, nuclear reactors, neutron diffusion in non-multiplying and multiplying systems, and basic nuclear reactor kinetics.

NE 528 Introduction to Plasma Physics and Fusion Energy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 401 and PY 208.
Concepts in plasma physics, basics of thermonuclear reactions; charged particle collisions, single particle motions and drifts, radiation from plasmas and plasma waves, fluid theory of plasmas, formation and heating of plasmas, plasma confinement, fusion devices and other plasma applications.

NE 531 Nuclear Waste Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341.
Scientific and engineering aspects of nuclear waste management. Management of spent fuel, high-level waste, uranium mill tailings, low-level waste and decommissioning wastes. Fundamental processes and governing equations for the evaluation of waste management systems with emphasis on the safety assessment of waste disposal facilities. Regulations and policy issues.

NE 585 Management of Hazardous Chemical and Radioactive Wastes 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Seminar series to provide introduction to management of both hazardous chemical and radioactive wastes. Hazardous waste treatment and disposal, pollution prevention, radioactive waste management, Superfund policy, state and federal regulations and risk assessment. Credit for both CHE 485 and CHE(NE) 585 is not allowed.

NE 591 Special Topics In Nuclear Engineering I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Credits Arranged.

NE 592 Special Topics In Nuclear Engineering II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Credits Arranged.

NE 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussion of selected topics in nuclear engineering.

NE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

NE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

NE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

NE 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

NE 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

NE 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

NE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

NE 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

NE 721 Nuclear Laboratory Fundamentals 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 401 and NE 401.
Laboratory experiments and techniques that are useful and instructive to a Nuclear Engineer. The labs include experiments on radiation detectors and detection techniques, Gamma-and X-ray spectroscopy, and use of the thermal neutron beam of the nuclear reactor for neutron imaging. All state-of-the art radiation detectors are taught and used. Restricted to Nuclear Engineering Graduate Students.

NE 722 Reactor Dynamics and Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 401 or NE 520.
Methods of describing and analyzing dynamic behavior of systems. These methods applied to reactor systems and the effects of feedbacks studies. Methods of measuring the behavior of reactor systems and development of logic systems for control and safety.

NE 723 Reactor Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 401 or NE 520.
Basic models of neutron motion and methods of calculating neutron flux distributions in nuclear reactors. Emphasis on multigroup diffusion theory. Criticality search, neutron slowing down models, resonance absorption, thermalization and heterogeneous cell calculations. Objective is to enable students to read literature and perform relevant analysis in reactor physics.
NE 724 Reactor Heat Transfer 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: NE 402 and NE 401 or NE 520. 
Consideration of heat generation and transfer in nuclear power reactors. Topics include reactor heat generation, steady-state and transient heat combustion in reactor fuel elements, boiling heat transfer and single and two-phase flow.

NE 726 Radioisotopes Measurement Applications 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 401 or NE 520. 
Introduction the student to measurement applications using radioisotopes and radiation. Discussion of all major tracing, gauging and analyzer principles and treatment of several specific applications in detail. Objective is to familiarize student with design and analysis of industrial measurement systems using radioisotopes and/or radiation.

NE 727 Nuclear Engineering Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 401 or NE 520. 
Fundamental material on: (1) numerical methods for solving the partial differential equations pertinent to nuclear engineering problems, (2) Monte Carlo simulation of radiation transport and (3) data and error analysis techniques including estimation of linear and nonlinear model parameters from experimental data.

NE 729 Reactor Theory and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 723, NE 727. 
Theoretical aspects of neutron diffusion and transport related to the design computation and performance analysis of nuclear reactors. Principal topics: a unified view of the neutron cycle including slowing down, resonance capture and thermalization; reactor dynamics and control; fuel cycle studies; and neutron transport methods. Background provided for research in power and test reactor analysis.

NE 730 Radiological Assessment 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 404 or NE 504. 
Principles of analyzing environmental radiation transport and resulting human exposure and dose and dose management. Sources term of radiation exposure, the radon problem, transport or radionuclides in the atmosphere, surface water, and groundwater, pathways modeling, radiation dosimetry, probabilistic models for environmental assessment, uncertainty analysis, and radiation risk management. A package of computer codes is developed as a class project.

NE 732 Principles of Industrial Plasmas 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE/PY 528. 
Theory and fundamental physical principles of industrial plasmas. Applications in plasma processing, plasma manufacturing technology, arcs and torches, plasma sprayers, high-voltage high-current switching devices, plasma-driven devices and plasma-aided technology. Emphasis on particle transport and plasma flow.

NE 740 Laboratory Projects In Nuclear Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 721. 
Enhancement of laboratory skills pertinent to nuclear engineering research through projects that requiring student to design the experiment, assemble equipment, carry out the measurements and analyze and interpret data. Students work in groups of two and perform to completion two laboratory projects.

NE 745 Plasma Laboratory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 528 or PY 508 or PY 509. 
Experimental plasma generation and plasma diagnostic techniques. Lecture topics include high vacuum techniques, perturbing and non-perturbing probe techniques, and laser and emission spectroscopy. Laboratories utilize various methods of measuring plasma parameters discussed in lectures.

NE 746 Fusion Energy Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 528. 
Description and analysis of the technologies of devices necessary to produce fusion energy including vacuum technology, plasma heating and fueling, magnetics, special energy conversion, neutronics, materials, environment and safety. Stress upon design integration and ensuing technological constraints.

NE 751 Nuclear Reactor Design Calculations 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 723. 
Application of digital computer to problems in reactor core nuclear design. Study and exercise of available reactor core physics computer modules. Description of systems and programs used by industry for power reactor core design and core follow. A review of relevant analytic and numerical methods facilitates computer program development by students.

NE 752 Thermal Hydraulic Design Calculations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 724. 
Advanced presentation of thermal-hydraulic analysis of nuclear power systems. Topics including development of single phase and two-phase fluid flow equations, subchannel analysis, interphase phenomena and numerical solution methods relevant to design and safety analysis codes.

NE 753 Reactor Kinetics and Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 722. 
The control of nuclear reactor systems. Development of basic control theory including the use of Bode, Nyquist and S-plane diagrams and state-variable methods. Analysis of reactor and reactor systems by these methods and development of control methods and optimum-control methods. Discussion of models of reactors and reactor-associated units, such as heat exchangers. Presentation of effects of nonlinearities.

NE 755 Reactor Theory and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NE 723, NE 727. 
Theoretical aspects of neutron diffusion and transport related to the design computation and performance analysis of nuclear reactors. Principal topics: a unified view of the neutron cycle including slowing down, resonance capture and thermalization; reactor dynamics and control; fuel cycle studies; and neutron transport methods. Background provided for research in power and test reactor analysis.

NE 757 Radiation Effects On Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Interaction of radiation with matter with emphasis on microstructural modification, physical and mechanical effects. Defects generation and annealing, void swelling, irradiation growth and creep, and irradiation induced effects in reactor materials are discussed. Current theories and experimental techniques are discussed.
NE 761 Radiation Detection 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 726.
Advanced aspects of radiation detection such as computer methods applied to gamma-ray spectroscopy, absolute detector efficiencies by experimental and Monte Carlo techniques, the use and theory of solid state detectors, time-of-flight detection experiments and Møssbauer and other resonance phenomena.

NE 762 Radioisotope Applications 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 726.
Presentation of advanced principles and techniques of radioisotope applications. Topics include radiotracer principles; radiotracer applications to engineering processes; radioisotope gauging principles; charged particle, gamma ray and neutron radioisotope gauges.

NE 770 Nuclear Radiation Attenuation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 727.
Physical theory and mathematical analysis of the penetration of neutrons, gamma-rays and charged particles. Analytical techniques including point kernels, transport theory, Monte Carlo and numerical methods. Digital computers employed in the solution of practical problems.

NE 771 Advanced Nuclear Waste Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 531.
Course covers advanced technical issues in nuclear waste management with emphasis on developing better predictive models and technologies for safe disposal of nuclear waste. The course proceeds as a combination of seminars and lectures.

NE 772 Environmental Exposure and Risk Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 511 or ST 515.
Course covers the identification, transport, and fate of hazardous substances in the environment; quantification of human exposures to such substances; dose-response analysis; and uncertainty and variability analysis. The general risk assessment framework, study design aspects for exposure assessment, and quantitative methods for estimating the consequences and probability of adverse health outcomes are emphasized.

NE 780 Magnetohydrodynamics & Transport in Plasmas 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 528, NE/PY 414 and 415.
Advanced fluid description of plasmas for magnetic fusion, space and industrial plasmas, and other applications. Emphasis on a first principles approach to transport, equilibria, and stability.

NE 781 Kinetic Theory, Waves, & Non-Linear Effects in Plasmas 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NE 528, NE/PY 414 and 415, Corequisite: MA 775.
Kinetic theory, waves, and non-linear phenomena in magnetized plasmas. First principles approach to the treatment of instabilities and other collective effects.

NE 795 Advanced Topics In Nuclear Engineering I 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A study of recent developments in nuclear engineering theory and practice.

NE 796 Advanced Topics In Nuclear Engineering II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A study of recent developments in nuclear engineering theory and practice.

NE 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussion of selected topics in nuclear engineering.

NE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

NE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

NE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

NE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation research.

NE 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

NE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

NPS - Nonprofit Studies Courses

The focus of this class is on obtaining grant funding for nonprofit organizations. This course covers the skills and strategies essential to the grants development process including basic strategies for researching funding sources and developing successful grant proposals.

NPS 395 Special Topics in Nonprofit Studies 1-6.
Offered as needed to present material not normally available in regular departmental course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.
NPS 490 Internship in Nonprofit Studies 4. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: PS 203, COM 466.
The 150-hour internship provides students with the opportunity to apply the knowledge, skills, and abilities gained through their coursework in the minor in Nonprofit Studies to a nonprofit organizational work setting. The course will include a bi-weekly, two-hour seminar that focuses on careers in the nonprofit sector and nonprofit employment strategies. Students will discuss and reflect upon the service-learning themes of the minor in Nonprofit Studies as they relate to their ongoing internship experiences. Departmental approval required.

NPS 498 Capstone Seminar in Nonprofit Studies 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PS 203, COM 466, Corequisite: NPS 490.
This capstone seminar integrates the knowledge, skills, and abilities gained through coursework in the minor in Nonprofit Studies through class discussions and reflective writings where students draw upon previous service-learning experiences to reflect on challenges facing nonprofit leaders. Case studies and articles that focus on the themes of the minor are used to stimulate class discussions. Nonprofit leaders serve as discussants. In addition, students complete and submit a Nonprofit Studies portfolio, which documents successful achievement of program objectives. Departmental approval required.

NR - Natural Resources Courses

NR 100 Introduction to Natural Resources 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Orientation to natural resources management. Case study of a current natural resource management issue including biophysical, economic, social and political dimensions. Field experience with local natural resources issues. Career orientation and counseling. Open to Natural Resources, Forest Management and University Undesignated students only.

NR 300 Natural Resource Measurements 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (PB 360 or BIO 360) and ST 311.
Theory and practice of measuring, analyzing, and describing the characteristics of natural ecosystems. Surveying and mapping, inventory of vegetation, soils, wildlife habitat, and hydrology. Sampling, data analysis, and presentation of data. Use of geographic information systems to store, analyze, and present environmental data. Intensive instruction and practice in communication of technical information.

NR 301 Practicum for Professional Development I 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Instruction in professional report writing and presentation, resume preparation and interview skills, professional ethics and practices, job searching skills; review and critique of professional seminars and coduments from NR 501 students; preparation for summer work experience.

NR 303 Humans and the Environment 3.
Interactions among human populations in the biophysical system and the environment. Emphasis on current issues, ecological principles and their relationships to basic biophysical processes; considers food, population dynamics, public land and common resources, renewable natural resources, pollution, water resources, energy and non-renewable resources.

NR 350 International Sustainable Resource Use 4. Offered in Summer.
Study of sustainable use of natural resources in a global economy with consideration of consumption choices, sustainable production issues, conservation of various managed landscapes, and cross cultural perspectives. Specific topics vary somewhat by year and study location. Travel in North America in even years and to Sweden in odd years. Domestic or international travel overnight. Depending upon travel location, possible additional expense for passport, health certificate, insurance and domestic or international travel.

NR 360 Internship Experience 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: NR 301 and Junior standing.
Internship experience with a natural resource agency or company. Most internships require working and living off-campus.

NR 400 Natural Resource Management 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Theory and practice of integrated natural resource management. Quantitative optimization, economics of multiple-use, compounding and discounting, optimal rotations, linear programming. Public and private management case studies and team projects.

NR 401 Practicum for Professional Development II 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NR majors, NR 360.
Preparation and presentation of journal on summer work experience, final report and oral presentation of summer work activities; instruction in presentation techniques; review and critique of seminars and documents; mentoring NR 301 students.

NR 406 Conservation of Biological Diversity 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Population biology concepts fundamental to understanding the properties of the objects of conservation. Genetic diversity in agriculture, forestry, and animal breeding; the ethical and international policy issues in preservation and management.

NR 420 Watershed and Wetlands Hydrology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200 and (PB 360 or BIO 360).
Principles of hydrologic science; classification and assessment of watersheds and stream networks; hydrologic, erosion, and water quality processes in natural and managed watersheds; wetlands hydrology; hydrologic measurements and data analysis; applications of hydrology and water quality management for forest agriculture, and urban ecosystems; watershed restoration. Emphasis field study of watersheds and hydrologic measurements. Two weekend field trips are required. Credit will not be given for both FOR(NR)420 and FOR(NR)520.
NR 421 Wetland Assessment, Delineation and Regulation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, (PB 360 or BIO 360), and (FOR 339 or PB 405).
Wetland definitions and systems of classification and functional assessment; methods for assessing ecological functions of wetlands; identification and delineation of jurisdictional wetlands in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers procedures; application of federal and state regulatory programs. Five Saturday field trips are required. Credit will not be given for both NR 421 and NR 521.

NR 460 Renewable Natural Resource Management and Policy 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The interaction of legal principles and governmental institutions in the development and implementation of natural resource policy and management. Legal principles, constitutional provisions and the location and organization of governmental programs. Examples from both historic and current case studies.

NR 484 Environmental Impact Assessment 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ET 310 or NR 300 or FOR 260 or SSC 442.
Impact assessment principles, practices, and their evolution. Lectures and field practicums concerning problems addressed by environmental assessment practitioners. Practical implications of current regulatory requirements, especially endangered species and wetlands.

NR 491 Special Topics in Forestry and Related Natural Resources 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Independent (or group) study or research of a forestry or related natural resources topic with a faculty supervisor of the student’s choice. Also courses offered on a trial basis.

NR 500 Natural Resource Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ARE 336 and either ST 311 or ST 350; Graduate standing.
Theory and practice of integrated natural resource management. Quantitative optimization, economics of multiple-use, compounding and discounting, optimal rotations, linear programming. Public and private management case studies and team projects. Graduate students expected to provide more in-depth critique of planning process. Credit will not be allowed for both NR 400 and NR 500.

NR 520 Watershed and Wetlands Hydrology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, BO 360.
Principles of hydrologic science; classification and assessment of watersheds and stream networks; hydrologic, erosion, and water quality processes in natural and managed watersheds; wetlands hydrology; hydrologic measurements and data analysis; applications of hydrology and water quality management for forest, agriculture, and urban ecosystems; watershed restoration. Field study of watersheds and hydrologic measurements. Two weekend field trips required. Credit for both FOR(NR) 420 and FOR(NR) 520 is not allowed.

NR 521 Wetland Assessment, Delineation, and Regulation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Wetland definitions and systems of classification and functional assessment; methods for assessing ecological functions of wetlands; identification and delineation of jurisdictional wetlands in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers procedures; application of federal and state regulatory programs. Two required weekend field trips.

NR 531 Introduction to Geographic Information Science 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Application of Geographic Information Systems (via the PRT 462 companion course) and the research issues that surround the use and current limitations of this technology. Successful students will have mastered the general framework for GIS modeling and will be prepared for further graduate study in spatial analysis. Credit will not be given for both PRT 462 and NR/PRT 531.

NR 532 Principles of Geographic Information Science 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NR/PRT 531 or PA 541 or ECI 630/496E or SSC 495G.
Exploration of theoretical underpinnings of Geographic Information Systems (GIS); focus on spatial concepts, analysis and modeling with computing and programming experiences using a GIS software; required major project, computer homework assignments and independent learning with on-line course modules.

NR 533 Application Issues In Geographic Information Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NR/PRT 532.
Operation and management issues related to GIS use in natural resource organizations. Issues in proposing and implementing GIS through case study analyses and experimental project planning including social and legal impacts, cost and benefit assessments, institutional constraints to implementation, benchmarks, proposal development, education concerns, and planning for technological advances.

NR 535 Computer Cartography 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 462 or GIS 410 or NR/PRT 531 or GIS 510.
Principles of cartographic design and how to apply them to produce high-quality Geographic Information System based maps. Successful students will acquire an understanding of map design and experience in applying this with ArcView GIS. Students produce project maps in both print and web media. Offered only through the Internet.

NR 536 Introduction to Visual Basic for GIS 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 462 or NR 531 or GIS 410 or GIS 510.
Methods, principles, syntax, logic and language elements associated with creating and running Visual Basic and VB for applications programs. Learn the VB programming environment, interface tools, ArcObjects and MapObjects. Basic language elements include data types and definitions, arrays, user defined data structures, event structures, decision structures, loops, error handlers, special effects, modules, procedures, string processing, databases and connecting to Microsoft Office, GIS and GPS applications.
NR 548 Historical Environments 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Course examines how we know and what we know about historical environments. Compares and contrasts contributions by various disciplines and interdisciplinary approaches to historical ecology and environmental history. Readings drawn from science, social science and humanities literature. Individual investigation projects required.

NR 554 Introduction to Data Analysis in Natural Resources 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
Data examination for errors, data cleaning, data summary, statistical analyses options using various procedures of the SAS software and R with an emphasis on natural resource applications. Interpretation of SAS program outputs. Discussions of individual data problems. Hands-on use of computers and the SAS and R software.

Seminar providing an overview of current natural resource issues for the world and the U.S. Population, sustainable development, food and agriculture, forests, rangelands, biodiversity, energy resources, water resources, atmosphere and climate, international policies and instructions.

NR 595 Special Topics in Natural Resources 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, may explore natural resources related topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and independent study, problems, or research not related to thesis. Also used to develop and test new 500-level courses.

NR 601 Graduate Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Weekly seminar in which students registered for course present the results of research and special projects. Invitation to all graduate students and faculty in department to attend and join discussion.

NR 610 Special Topics in Natural Resources 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Individual students or groups of students, under direction of a faculty member, may explore natural resources related topics of special interest not covered by existing courses. Format may consist of readings and independent study, problems, or research not related to thesis. Also used to develop and test new 600-level courses.

NR 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

NR 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

NR 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

NR 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

NR 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

NR 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis Research.

NR 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

NR 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

NS - Naval Science Courses

NS 100 Naval Science Lab 0. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Military drill, courtesies and honors, elements of unit leadership, physical fitness and professional development of the prospective Naval/Marine Corps Officer. Required for all Naval ROTC students.

NS 110 Introduction to Naval Science 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamental orientation to the Naval Service emphasizing the mission, organization, regulations, customs and traditions, broad warfare components of Navy and the major challenges facing today’s Navy and Marine Officers.

NS 210 Leadership and Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Assists students in acquiring knowledge and developing the cognitive processes necessary to make decisions in the practice of management. The student will learn the traditional foundations of management while developing decision skills to apply this knowledge in a real-world setting. The major focus is centered upon global management, ethics and social responsibility, total quality management, and cultural diversity.

NS 225 Navigation 4. Offered in Spring Only.
A broad yet thorough education in basic ship navigation. Course includes a study of various navigation methods, weather, the laws of the sea, and navigational rules. Practical work includes chart plotting and understanding relative motion.
NS 315 Naval Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the application of engineering principles in the research, development, design, construction, and operation of ships, weapons systems, and ocean structures, with emphasis on thermodynamic processes and energy conversions.

NS 325 Naval Weapons Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An introduction to the concepts and properties of electronic, physical, electromagnetic and mechanical systems to foster an understanding of the theory and principles of operation of shipboard weapons systems, course emphasizes types of weapons and fire control systems, capabilities and limitations, theory of target acquisition, identification and tracking, trajectory and ballistics principles, and basic theory of radar and sonar.

NS 330 Evolution of Warfare 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A survey of the evolution of warfare through the study of selected campaigns and classic battles with special emphasis on the principles of war, the military impact of leadership, and the evolution of tactics, weapons, and weaponry.

NS 415 Naval Operations 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NS 225 Navigation.
A thorough exploration of the operations conducted by the U.S. Navy. Course includes a study of U.S. Naval evolutions, operations, command & control, communication, and an introduction to naval warfare doctrine. Practical applications include the determination of advanced maneuvering methods through and in-depth understanding of relative motion.

NS 420 Naval Leadership and Ethics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An intellectual exploration of Western moral traditions and ethical philosophy with a variety of topics, such as military leadership, core values, and professional ethics; the Uniform Code of Military Justice and Navy Regulations; and discussions relating to the roles of enlisted members, junior and senior officers, command relationships, and the conduct of warfare. The course provides students with a foundation of moral traditions, combined with a discussion of actual current and historical events in the United States navy and Marine Corps, to prepare them for the role and responsibilities of leadership in the naval service of the 21st century.

NS 430 Amphibious Warfare 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A survey of the projection of sea power ashore with special emphasis on the evolution of and innovation in amphibious warfare in the 20th Century through the study of historical amphibious landings and campaigns.

NTR - Nutrition Courses

NTR 301 Introduction to Human Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Functions, dietary sources and deficiencies of essential nutrients in humans; a balanced diet; role of nutrients in heart disease, cancer, hypertension, osteoporosis; weight control and eating disorders; vegetarianism; food safety; dietary supplements; government regulation of food supply; food quackery. Food science majors may use as a free elective only.

NTR 390 Nutrition Seminar 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Location of recent literature in the library and discussion of current topics in nutrition. Guest lectures on career opportunities and jobs available in the fields of human and animal nutrition. Use of computer databases to conduct a literature search on the chosen topic. Preparation and presentation of a final oral report, including an abstract and effective visual aids.

NTR 401 Advanced Nutrition and Metabolism 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (NTR 301 or NTR 415 or NTR 500) and (CH 221 or CH 220).
Nutritional biochemistry and physiology as it relates to establishment of nutrient requirements and Dietary Reference Intakes. Digestion, absorption, metabolism, storage, and excretion of nutrients and other markers of nutritional adequacy or excess with emphasis on micronutrients. Functions of nutrients, in bone muscle, blood, growth and development and communication. Credit will not be awarded for both NTR (FS) 401 and NTR (FS) 501.

NTR 415 Comparative Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 225 or ANS 230 or CH 220 or CH 223.
Principles of nutrition, including the classification of nutrients and the nutrient requirements of and metabolism by different species for health, growth, maintenance and productive functions.

NTR 419 Human Nutrition and Chronic Disease 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Junior standing, ANS 230, or ANS/FS/ NTR 301 or FS/NTR 400 or ANS/NTR/PO 415.
Current concepts regarding, and physiological bases of the roles of nutrition in the prevention and treatment of acute and chronic disease states in humans with emphasis on the process of scientific discovery, reading of original research and transformation of research findings to public policy.

NTR 420 Community Nutrition 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NTR 301 and junior standing required.
This course exposes students to nutrition-related community programs, agencies, and activities. Through service-learning experiences, students will apply course material to teach nutrition in the community. Course topics will also cover behavior change models, educational pedagogies, and nutrition among diverse populations. Students are expected to provide their own transportation for the community service in the greater Raleigh area. Instructor consent required; Credit will not be given for both NTR 420 and NTR 520.

NTR 421 Life Cycle Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NTR 301 and junior standing required.
This course focuses on the physiologic changes and nutritional needs throughout the life cycle. Additionally, students will explore psychosocial and environmental influencers on food consumption and diet quality at each stage of life. Pregnancy and lactation, fetal development, infancy, early childhood, childhood, adolescence, young and middle adulthood, and geriatrics will be examined. Student will apply course content to real-world settings through individual and/or group service-learning projects. Credit will not be given for both NTR 421 and NTR 521.
NTR 490 Experience in Teaching, Research, or Service in Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This capstone course provides students with a supervised professional experience that involves both 90 hours of responsible participation in a teaching, research, or service setting and reflection on that experience through writing. Students must complete a plan-of-study contract to be signed by the course instructor and the student-identified preceptor prior to registration.

NTR 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

NTR 493 Special Problems in Nutrition 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

NTR 495 Special Topics in Nutrition 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

NTR 500 Principles of Human Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 220, CH 221; ZO 160 or BIO 181/183.
Overview of fields of Nutritional Sciences; functions of nutrients in the human body; sources and properties of nutrients; relationships of food industry practices to nutrition. Credit will not be given for both NTR (FS)400 and NTR 500.

NTR 501 Advanced Nutrition and Metabolism 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Nutritional biochemistry and physiology as it relates to establishment of nutrient requirements and Dietary Reference intakes. Digestion, absorption, metabolism, storage, and excretion of nutrients and other markers of nutritional adequacy or excess with emphasis on micronutrients. Functions of nutrients, in bone, muscle, blood, growth and development, and communication. Credit will not be awarded for both NTR (FS) 401 and NTR (FS) 501.

NTR 510 Food Lipids: Issues and Controversies 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451 and FS 402 and NTR 400/500, or equivalent.
Chemical, physical and functional properties of lipids or fats. Effects of processing technologies on composition, stability and functional properties of lipids in food systems. Biological and nutritional properties of different classes of lipids. Topical discussions of the role of lipids and lipid-soluble components as biological response modifiers in human and invitro model systems. Credit will not be given for both NTR/FS 510 and NTR/FS 710.

NTR 515 Advanced Comparative Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Summer.
An in-depth presentation of core nutrition principles stressing the role nutrient availability plays in digestive and metabolic adaptations of a variety of animal species. Consideration will be given to translational biomedical nutrition issues that apply to both human and animal health. Students are expected to develop a term paper suitable for submission in a peer-reviewed scientific journal that reviews the latest information in metabolic or digestive adaptations of a specific species as related to nutritional processes. Credit will not be allowed for both ANS/NTR/PO 415 comparative Nutrition and NTR/PO 515 Advanced Comparative Nutrition.

NTR 520 Community Nutrition 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NTR 301 and junior standing required.
This course exposes students to nutrition-related community programs, agencies, and activities. Through service-learning experiences, students will apply course material to complete a needs assessment for a target audience, design and implement a program, and evaluate the program’s effectiveness. Course topics will also cover behavior change models, educational pedagogies, and nutrition among diverse populations. Twenty hours of service is required. Students are expected to provide their own transportation for the community service in the greater Raleigh area. Instructor consent required; Credit will not be awarded for both NTR 420 and NTR 520.

NTR 521 Life Cycle Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: NTR 301 or other introductory human nutrition course.
This course focuses on the physiological changes and nutritional needs throughout the life cycle. Additionally, students will explore psychological and environmental influencers on food consumption and diet quality at each stage of life. Pregnancy and lactation, fetal development, infancy, early childhood, childhood, adolescence, young and middle adulthood, and geriatrics will be examined. Students will apply course content to real-world settings through individual and/or group service-learning projects.

NTR 525 Advanced Feed Science and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PO/ANS/NTR 415 or ANS 230 or related feed industry experience.
Feed mill management, equipment, maintenance, operation, safety, and regulations pertaining to feed manufacturing. Feed ingredient purchasing, inventory, storage, quality evaluation, and computerized feed formulation. Advanced NTR525 topics include more detailed aspects of feed science and technology, feed mill design and process flow, operations management, feed quality assurance, regulations, and computer applications. The Distance Education section will have independent study assignments in place of lab experience. Credit will not be given for both PO/ANS 425 and NTR 525.

NTR 550 Applied Ruminant Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS 230 or ANS(NTR,PO) 415.
Applied concepts in ruminant nutrition for the practicing agricultural professional. Protein, energy, vitamin and mineral nutrition in relation to the nutritional needs and practical feeding of beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, and goats. New developments in feeding systems, feed additives and the prevention and treatment of metabolic disorders. Emphasis on solving problems in case studies. Permission given to undergraduates.
NTR 554 Lactation, Milk, and Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: ANS 230 or FS/NTR 400; BCH 451 or ZO 421.  
Nutritional properties of milk as a high-quality food with nutritional  
diversity. Principles of physiology, biochemistry and cell biology  
in the mammary gland. Procedures of milk production and milk  
collection for milk quality and nutrition. Human lactation vs. that  
of domestic animals. Impacts of biotechnology and food safety on  
dairy production. Credit will not be given for both ANS 454 and 554.

NTR 555 Exercise Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: NTR 400/500.  
Metabolism of macro- and micronutrients as affected by exercise  
and physical activity. Effects of dietary patterns, specific foods,  
dietary supplements and ergogenic aids on sports performance.  
Reading and discussion of current literature and individual or group  
projects.

NTR 557 Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods 3. Offered in  
Fall Only.  
This course evaluates the weight of evidence from peer-reviewed  
scientific literature relating food bioactives, whole foods, and  
diets to disease prevention, athletic performance, and cognitive  
development/enhancement. Data are viewed in the context of  
processing effects, global food and supplement regulations,  
as well as commercial marketing claims. Key concepts include  
dose-response, signal transduction, and the use of advanced  
technologies such as genomics, proteomics and metabolomics.  
Students will work in teams to develop and write a critical review  
manuscript suitable for publication.

NTR 560 Nutrition and Biotechnology 3.  

NTR 561 Equine Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: ANS 230 or ANS 225 or ANS (NTR,PO) 415 or PO/  /NTR 515.  
This course explores concepts in equine nutrition including  
digestive physiology of horses, nutrient requirements for different  
classes of horses and feed management. Ration evaluation and  
balancing, as well as problem solving will be a core component to  
this course.

NTR 594 Special Topics in Nutrition 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring  
Summer.  

NTR 597 Master’s Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

NTR 601 Master’s Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

NTR 624 Topical Problems In Nutrition 1-6. Offered in Fall and  
Spring.  
Analysis of current problems in nutrition. Also entails the scientific  
appraisal and solution of a selected problem designed to provide  
training and experience in research.

NTR 625 Advanced Special Problems In Nutrition 1-6. Offered  
in Fall and Spring.  
Directed research in a specialized phase of nutrition designed to  
provide experience in research methodology and philosophy.

NTR 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall  
Spring Summer.  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist  
the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and  
provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment,  
and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

NTR 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half  
Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed  
all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain  
half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades,  
projects, final master’s exam, etc.

NTR 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full  
Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed  
all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain  
full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades,  
projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this  
course a maximum of one semester.

NTR 690 Advanced Special Problems In Nutrition 1-6. Offered  
in Fall and Spring.  
Directed research in a specialized phase of nutrition designed to  
provide experience in research methodology and philosophy.

NTR 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall  
Spring Summer.  
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a  
member of the Graduate Faculty.

NTR 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring  
Summer.  
Thesis research.

NTR 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.  
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal  
course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full  
time to thesis research.

NTR 699 Research In Nutrition 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Original research preparatory to the thesis for Master of Science or  
Doctor of Philosophy degree.

NTR 701 Protein and Amino Acid Metabolism 3. Offered in  
Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 453, ZO 421, a 400-level nutrition  
course.  
Study of protein and amino acid metabolism, regulation, dietary  
requirements and techniques for their investigation in human and  
other animals.

NTR 706 Vitamin Metabolism 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite:  
ANS(NTR,PO) 415 and BCH 453.  
Structures, chemical and physical properties, functions, deficiency  
symptoms, distribution, absorption, transport, metabolism, storage,  
excretion and toxicity of vitamins in humans and domestic animals.  
Nutritional significance of essential fatty acids and metabolism of  
prostaglandins, prostacyclins and leucotrienes.
NTR 708 Energy Metabolism 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 453 and an introductory NTR course.

Relationship of biochemical and physiological events within the cell, tissue, organ and system with the nutrient needs as sources of energy for productive animal life. Digestion, absorption and metabolism of energy sources. Presentation of processes of energy transformations within living structures in relation to energetics, biological oxidations, coupled reactions, anabolic and catabolic systems, metabolic control, partitioning and efficiency.

NTR 710 Food Lipids 3. Offered in Spring Only.

Chemical, physical and functional properties of food lipids. Effects or processing technology and biotechnology on functional properties of food lipids in foods and non-food systems. Separation, purification and analysis of lipids and lipid oxidation products of animal and plant origin.

NTR 730 Human Nutrition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: FS 400 or NTR 415 or 419; BCH 451.

Biochemical and physiological bases of nutrition. Human nutrient requirements, assessment of nutritional status, clinical and subclinical disorders resulting from nutrient deficiencies or inadequacies.

NTR 746 Advances in Gastrointestinal Pathophysiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PHY 503, PHY 504.

This course will focus on advanced gastrointestinal physiology and the pathophysiology of diseases of relevance to scientists involved in animal-related research. In particular, the course will cover the pathophysiology of ulceration, infectious diarrhea, ischemia, motility disorders, and inflammatory diseases of the gut. An in-depth review paper will be required based on recent literature regarding a specific gastrointestinal disease.

NTR 755 Mineral Metabolism 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS(NTR,PO) 415, BCH 451 and ZO 421.

Requirements, function, distribution, absorption, excretion and toxicity of minerals in humans and domestic animals. Interactions between minerals and other factors affecting mineral metabolism or availability. Emphasis on mechanisms associated with mineral functions and the metabolic bases for the development of signs of deficiency.

NTR 764 Digestion and Metabolism in Ruminants 3. Offered in Spring Only.

Advanced concepts in ruminant digestion and metabolism, with emphasis on bovine, ovine, and caprine species. Major topics include voluntary intake, ruminal fermentation, mechanisms and rates of digestion, absorption and passage of dietary components, and postabsorptive metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins. New developments in feeding systems, feed additives and the prevention and treatment of metabolic disorders.

NTR 790 Advanced Feed Formulation 3. Offered in Fall Only.

Prerequisite: NTR(FM) 525.

Principles of feed and ingredient quality assurance and how to develop a comprehensive quality assurance program. The course will include the development of an approved supplier list, ingredient specifications, feed manufacturing quality assurance procedures, and risk based feed safety programs.

NTR 794 Special Topics in Nutrition 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

NTR 797 Doctoral Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

NTR 801 Doctoral Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

NTR 824 Topical Problems In Nutrition 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.

Analysis of current problems in nutrition. Also entails the scientific appraisal and solution of a selected problem designed to provide training and experience in research.

NTR 825 Advanced Special Problems In Nutrition 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.

Directed research in a specialized phase of nutrition designed to provide experience in research methodology and philosophy.

NTR 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

NTR 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

NTR 893 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

NTR 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Dissertation research.

NTR 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.

For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

NTR 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

NW - Nonwovens Courses

NW 503 Materials, Polymers, and Fibers used in Nonwovens 3.

Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 141, PY 205, PCC 203.

Fundamentals of raw material used in nonwoven processes. Raw material production, chemical and physical properties of nonwoven raw materials and assessment of material properties. Introduction of structure/property relationships for these materials and how these relationships influence end use applications.
NW 504 Introduction to Nonwovens Processes and Products 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: MA 141; PY 205, Corequisite: TT503.
Fiber web/nonwoven fabrics produced directly from fibers or their precursors. Physical and chemical nature of local bonding and fiber entanglement. Viable process for producing these fabrics. Economic justification for process and production. Product/process interaction. Plant visits whenever possible.

NW 505 Advanced Nonwovens Processing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT/NW503, TT/NW504.
An in-depth understanding of the mechanisms and processes used in the production of nonwoven materials. Design and operation of these mechanisms and processes. Process flow, optimization of process parameters, influence of process parameters on product properties.

NW 506 Bonding Principles in Nonwovens 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: MAE 308, MAE 310, TT /NW505.
Fundamentals of fluid mechanics and heat transfer mechanisms during the bonding nonwovens. Provide engineering and in-depth description of hydroentangling, thermal bonding and needle punching techniques. Modeling methods and laboratory work are assigned.

NW 507 Nonwoven Characterization Methods 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: ST 361, Corequisite: TT/NW 505.

NW 508 Nonwoven Product Development 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TTNW505, TT/NW507.

OR - Operations Research Courses

OR 501 Introduction to Operations Research 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 421 or ST 421 or ST 371 and ST 372.
OR Approach: modeling, constraints, objective and criterion. Problems of multiple criteria, optimization, model validation and systems design. OR Methodology: mathematical programming; optimum seeking; simulation, gaming; heuristic programming. Examples, OR Applications: theory of inventory; economic ordering under deterministic and stochastic demand. Production smoothing problem; linear and quadratic cost functions. Waiting line problems: single and multiple servers with Poisson input and output. Theory of games for two-person competitive situations. Project management through PERT-CPM.

OR 502 Introduction to Systems Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, ST 371.
Modeling of systems and their dynamics in variety of contexts: systems identification, controllability and observability; operational methods and their use in modeling; analysis and synthesis of systems; optimization.

OR 504 Introduction to Mathematical Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 242, MA 405.
Basic concepts of linear, nonlinear and dynamic programming theory. Not for majors in OR at Ph.D. level.

OR 505 Linear Programming 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 405.
Introduction including: applications to economics and engineering; the simplex and interior-point methods; parametric programming and post-optimality analysis; duality matrix games, linear systems solvability theory and linear systems duality theory; polyhedral sets and cones, including their convexity and separation properties and dual representations; equilibrium prices, Lagrange multipliers, subgradients and sensitivity analysis.

OR 506 Algorithmic Methods in Nonlinear Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 301, MA 405, knowledge of computer language, such as FORTRAN or PL1.

OR 527 Optimization of Engineering Processes 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 451 or OR 501, FORTRAN programming.
Formulation and solution of process optimization problems, with emphasis on nonlinear programming techniques. Computer implementation of optimization algorithms and structuring of process models to increase computational efficiency.

OR 531 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, MA 405.
Introduction to modeling, analysis and control of linear discrete-time and continuous-time dynamical systems. State space representations and transfer methods. Controllability and observability. Realization. Applications to biological, chemical, economic, electrical, mechanical and sociological systems.

OR 565 Graph Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 231 or MA 405.
OR 579 Introduction to Computer Performance Modeling 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 312 and MA 421, Corequisite: CSC 501.
Workload characterization, collection and analysis of performance data, instrumentation, tuning, analytic models including queuing network models and operational analysis, economic considerations.

OR 591 Special Topics in Operations Research 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or small group studies of special areas of OR which fit into students’ programs of study and which may not be covered by other OR courses. Furthermore, course serves as a vehicle for introducing new or specialized topics at introductory graduate level.

OR 601 Seminar in Operations Research 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Seminar discussion of operations research problems. Case analyses and reports. Graduate students with minors or majors in operations research expected to attend throughout period of their residence.

OR 610 Special Topics in Operations Research 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or small group studies of special areas of OR which fit into students’ programs of study and which may not be covered by other OR courses. Furthermore, course serves as a vehicle for introducing new or specialized topics at introductory graduate level.

OR 615 Advanced Special Topics in Operations Research 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: OR 501, OR (IE, MA) 505.
Course allows individual students or small groups of students to take on studies of special areas in OR which fit into their particular program and which may not be covered by other OR courses. The work directed by a qualified faculty member and in some instances by visiting professors. The subject matter in any year dependent on students and faculty members.

OR 652 Practicum in Operations Research 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: OR 501, OR 505, OR 709 and OR 761. Practicum in problem solving in industry applying applicable OR methodologies. Practical experience in diagnosing and solving problems in operational systems at either an industrial site or at NC State.

OR 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

OR 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

OR 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

OR 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

OR 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

OR 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

OR 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3.
For student who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

OR 705 Large-Scale Linear Programming Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: OR 505 and FORTRAN programming experience.
Specialized algorithms for efficient solution of large-scale LP problems. Parametric programming, bounded variable algorithms, generalized upper bounding, decomposition, matrix factorization and sparse matrix techniques. Emphasis on gaining firsthand practical experience with current computer codes and computational procedures.

OR 706 Nonlinear Programming 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: OR (IE, MA) 505 and MA 425.
An advanced mathematical treatment of analytical and algorithmic aspects of finite dimensional nonlinear programming. Including an examination of structure and effectiveness of computational methods for unconstrained and constrained minimization. Special attention directed toward current research and recent developments in the field.

OR 708 Integer Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 405, OR (MA, IE) 505, Corequisite: Some familiarity with computers (e.g., CSC 112).
General integer programming problems and principal methods of solving them. Emphasis on intuitive presentation of ideas underlying various algorithms rather than detailed description of computer codes. Students have some “hands on” computing experience that should enable them to adapt ideas presented in course to integer programming problems they may encounter.
OR 709 Dynamic Programming 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MA 405, ST 421.

Introduction to theory and computational aspects of dynamic programming and its application to sequential decision problems.

OR 710 Advanced Dynamic Programming 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: OR 709, MA 546.

Introduction to measure theoretic concepts, review of finite state Markov processes, theory of Markovian programming, discrete decision processes, continuous time dynamic programming, relation to calculus of variation and the Maximum Principle. Emphasis throughout on recent theoretical development in the field.

OR 719 Vector Space Methods in System Optimization 3.

Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 405, 511.

Introduction to algebraic and function-analytic concepts used in system modeling and optimization: vector space, linear mappings, spectral decomposition, adjoints, orthogonal projection, quality, fixed points and differentials. Emphasis on geometric insight. Topics include least square optimization of linear systems, minimum norm problems in Banach space, linearization in Hilbert space, iterative solution of system equations and optimization problems. Broad range of applications in operations research and system engineering including control theory, mathematical programming, econometrics, statistical estimation, circuit theory and numerical analysis.

OR 722 Decision Analytic Modeling 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: MA 421 or ST 421 plus ST 511 or ST 516.

Analysis of decision problems involving risk and uncertainty. Modeling decision process; Bayesian probability analysis, use of information, and subjective probability; utility theory and multiattribute utility assessment; dynamics of interacting with decision makers and subject matter specialists; decision trees, influence diagrams and other tools to assist in modeling decision problems. Laboratory develops skill in implementing methodology.

OR 726 Theory of Activity Networks 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: OR 501, OR(IE,MA) 505.

Introduction to graph theory and network theory. In-depth discussion of theory underlying (1) deterministic activity networks (CPM): optimal time-cost trade offs; the problem of scarce resources; (2) probabilistic activity networks (PERT): critical evaluation of underlying assumptions; (3) generalized activity networks (GERT, GAN): applications of signal flow graphs and semi-Markov process to probabilistic branching; relation to the theory of scheduling.

OR 731 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control II 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: OR(E,MA) 531.


OR 760 Applied Stochastic Models in Industrial Engineering 3.

Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 303, ST 371.

Formulation and analysis of stochastic models with particular emphasis on applications in industrial engineering; univariate, multivariate and conditional probability distributions; unconditional and conditional expectations; elements of stochastic processes; moment-generating functions; concepts of stochastic convergence; limit theorems; homogeneous, nonhomogeneous and compound Poisson processes; basic renewal theory; transient and steady-state properties of Markov processes in discrete and continuous time.

OR 761 Queues and Stochastic Service Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

Introduction of general concepts of stochastic processes. Poisson processes, Markov processes and renewal theory. Usage of these in analysis of queues, from a completely memoryless queue to one with general parameters. Applications to many engineering problems.

OR 762 Computer Simulation Techniques 3. Offered in Fall Only.

Basic discrete event simulation methodology: random number generators, simulation designs, validation, analysis of simulation output. Applications to various areas of scientific modeling. Simulation language such as SLAM and GPSS. Computer assignments and projects.

OR 766 Network Flows 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: OR(IE,MA) 505.

Study of problems of flows in networks. These problems include the determination of shortest chain, maximal flow and minimal cost flow in networks. Relationship between network flows and linear programming developed as well as problems with nonlinear cost functions, multi-commodity flows and problem of network synthesis.

OR 772 Stochastic Simulation Design and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (CSC,ECE,IE,OR) 762 and ST 516.

Advanced topics in stochastic system simulation, including random variate generation, output estimation for stationary and non-stationary models, performance optimization techniques, variance reduction approaches. Student application of these techniques to actual simulations. A current topic research paper required.

OR 773 Stochastic Modeling 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: BMA 772 or ST (MA) 746.

OR 774 Partial Differential Equation Modeling in Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BMA 771 or MA/OR 731; BMA 772 or MA 401 or MA 501.

OR 790 Advanced Special Topics System Optimization 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of system optimization using traditional course format. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisites for each section from term to term.

OR 791 Advanced Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

OR 801 Seminar in Operations Research 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Seminar discussion of operations research problems. Case analyses and reports. Graduate students with minors or majors in operations research expected to attend throughout period of their residence.

OR 810 Special Topics in Operations Research 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or small group studies of special areas of OR which fit into students' programs of study and which may not be covered by other OR courses. Furthermore, course serves as a vehicle for introducing new or specialized topics at introductory graduate level.

OR 812 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming 1-3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: IE(MA,OR) 505.
Study of special advanced topics in area of mathematical programming. Discussion of new techniques and current research in this area. The faculty responsible for this course select areas to be covered during semester according to their preference and interest. This course not necessarily taught by an individual faculty member but can, on occasion, be joint effort of several faculty members from this university as well as visiting faculty from other institutions. To date, a course of Theory of Networks and another on Integer Programming offered under the umbrella of this course. Anticipation that these two topics will be repeated in future together with other topics.

OR 815 Special Topics in Operations Research 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: OR 501, OR(IE,MA) 505.
Course allows individual students or small groups of students to take on studies of special areas in OR which fit into their particular program and which may not be covered by other OR courses. The work directed by a qualified faculty member and in some instances by visiting professors. The subject matter in any year dependent on students and faculty members. Credits Arranged.

OR 816 Advanced Special Topics Sys Opt 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Advanced topics in some phase of system optimization. Identification of various specific topics and prerequisite for each section from term to term.

OR 852 Practicum in Operations Research 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: OR 501, OR 505, OR 709 and OR 761.
Practicum in problem solving in industry applying applicable OR methodologies. Practical experience in diagnosing and solving problems in operational systems at either an industrial site or at NC State.

OR 862 Scheduling and Routing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: IE 723, OR 501, OR(MA) 504.
In-depth study of analytical models of problems arising in the scheduling of single and parallel processors, flow shops and job shops and in routing and scheduling of delivery vehicles. Emphasis on analysis, solution methodologies and underlying theory. Discussion of recent trends and outstanding problems from both theoretical and applied points of view.

OR 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

OR 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

OR 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

OR 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation research.

OR 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

OR 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.
PA - Public Administration Courses

PA 311 Public Policy Analysis and Evaluation 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will be an introductory course for the study of policy analysis, i.e. the systematic study of policy issue problems and alternative policy choices. An individual semester-long project will be completed by each student that identifies a policy issue of interest to the student and various alternatives to implement or improve the policy. Students will measure outcomes of their alternative choices and choose a course of action based on anticipated outcomes.

PA 332 Human Resource Management in Public Sector 3. Offered in Spring Only.
PA 332 is a fundamental, comprehensive course designed to provide a view of the major influence human resources management has in a productive public sector organization. Specifically, it examines the challenges of managing complex work systems in the political and institutional environments. Emphasis is given to the challenges facing the public sector in attracting and developing human assets in an environment of conflicting goals, stakeholder obligations and a highly aware electorate. With theoretical concepts established, the focus will shift to practical implementation tools to include recruitment, retention, compensation, and evaluation techniques.

PA 410 Public Administration for Police Supervisors 3.
Introduces law enforcement supervisors to the subject of Public Administration as a field of intellectual inquiry and as a field of professional activity. Students will learn how important founding principles such as federalism, separation of powers, equity, and democratic accountability impact police organizations today. The more practical concerns of police administrators including budgeting and financial management, labor-management relations, and personnel law are also considered. Available only to distance education students enrolled in the AOMP.

PA 411 Managing Police Organizational Behavior 3.
This course is designed to prepare police managers to develop more efficient and effective organizations. Particular attention is given to improving leadership and interpersonal communication skills through self assessment. Students will also study group dynamics, team building, and the importance of employee empowerment within a law enforcement context. Problem-solving tools and assessments utilized by police agencies to facilitate organizational change are also considered. Available only to distance education students enrolled in the AOMP.

The purpose of this course is to introduce law enforcement supervisors to management skills that can enhance their individual and organizational effectiveness. Students will learn collaborative leadership, conflict resolution, staff development, group problem solving, delegation and coaching. The skills taught in this class are considered theoretically (through reading assignments and lectures), experientially (through role plays, assessment center exercises, and management inventories), and analytically (through written analyses and class discussions). Available only to distance education students enrolled in the AOMP.

PA 420 State and Local Economic Development Policy 3. Offered in Spring Only.
In many communities, both rural and urban, the most immediate policy problem confronting public leaders is how to improve the local economy. The purpose of this course is to introduce public leaders to the tasks and challenges in policy development for improving the economies of communities. This course introduces students to the strategies for attracting and retaining public and private investments in a local economy. An individual semester long project will be completed by each student that presents an original economic development strategy, program or project for a specific community (city/county or county).

PA 501 Effective Writing for Public Managers 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Focus on professional writing and emphasis on the types of documents most frequently written by public managers. Drafting, editing, audience assessment, and persuasive writing. Student composition of memos, position papers, proposals and instructions.

PA 507 The Public Policy Process 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Application of current theories of the public policy process to current issues in public policy and management. Emphasis on the dominant theories of the process, including policy streams, advocacy coalitions, punctuated equilibrium, institutional and rational choice models. Graduate standing or seniors with instructor’s permission.

PA 508 Government & Public Administration 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Public administration and policy making in U.S. political system. Covers Presidency, Congress, Supreme Court, Federal Reserve System, state and local government, intergovernmental relations. Credit is not allowed if student has prior credit for 3 or more undergraduate American government courses.

PA 509 Applied Political Economy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: EC/ARE 401.
Principles governing the interaction of politics and markets, and their application to public policy and public administration. Economic and political market failure, dilemmas of public choice and effects of political institutions. Case studies of public policy making.

PA 510 Ethics and Professional Practice 1.5. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MPA student. Corequisite: PA 601.
Workshop on ethical responsibilities of public and nonprofit administrators and codes of ethics used by their professional organizations. Knowledge and problem-solving skills to assess ethical challenges encountered in public and nonprofit administration.

PA 511 Public Policy Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Methods and techniques of analyzing, developing and evaluating public policies and programs. Emphasis given to benefit-cost and cost-effectiveness analysis and concepts of economic efficiency, equity and distribution. Methods include problem solving, decision making and case studies. Examples used in human resource, environmental and regulatory policy.
PA 512 The Budgetary Process 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination of generalized budgetary process used at all levels of government in the U. S. Understanding of the process based upon comprehension of institutions involved, roles of politicians and professionals and the objectives of budgetary systems. Focus also upon budgetary reforms and on Planning-Programming-Budgetary and Zero-Based Budgeting as management tools.

PA 513 Public Organization Behavior 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Major conceptual frameworks developed to understand organization behavior. Motivation, leadership, group dynamics, communication, socio-technical systems, work design and organizational learning. Application of theories and concepts to public sector organizations.

PA 514 Management Systems 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: Six hours of graduate PA course work.
Use of management systems by public and nonprofit organizations to monitor and manage their programs. Results-based management approaches, including strategic planning, goal setting, and output/outcome measurement. Ways of increasing managerial effectiveness through the use of structural changes, process improvements, project planning tools, performance-based budget systems, and individual and group rewards.

PA 515 Research Methods and Analysis 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ST 311.
A focus on behavioral approach to study of political and administrative behavior. Topics including philosophy of social science; experimental, quasi and non-experimental research design; data collection techniques; basic statistical analysis with computer applications.

PA 520 Seminar in Urban Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A seminar focusing on analytical techniques and managerial principles required for policy formation and implementation in a complex urban governmental environment. Specific topics including urban planning and community development, housing, intergovernmental relations, organizational roles and decision making, budgeting and selected urban services (for example: police, transportation).

PA 521 Government and Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The planning function at all levels of government in the U. S., with particular attention to problems posed for planning by rapid growth of metropolitan areas. Overview of community development, urban spatial structure, housing economics and land use planning.

PA 522 Intergovernmental Relations in the United States 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Examination of distinctive features of intergovernmental relations in the U. S. Topics stressed including historical adaptations of federalism, emerging role of the administrator, contemporary trends in intergovernmental relations and assessment of contemporary trends from federal, state and local perspectives.

PA 523 Municipal Law 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A focus on the legal nature of cities as municipal corporations and the legal context in which local governments operate. Specific topics covered including incorporation, ethics, public access to meetings and records, annexation, land use, development, planning, liability, financing, contracting, and personnel actions.

PA 525 Organizational Development and Change Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course provides an introduction to the applied skills and knowledge necessary for helping public and nonprofit organizations and agencies effectively manage change. Students will gain knowledge and skills in organizational assessment, action research, systems change, and the stages of change management. Graduate standing only.

PA 530 Financial Management in the Public Sector 3. Offered in Spring Only.

PA 531 Human Resource Management in Public and Nonprofit Organizations 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Analysis of major Human Resource practices used by public and nonprofit organizations. Techniques examined include organization (strategy, job analysis, job evaluation, and compensation), staffing (recruitment, retention, testing, and hiring), performance management (appraisal and training & development), and employee relations (grievance & discipline mediation & negotiation, and labor relations).

PA 532 Contract Negotiation and Mediation in the Public and Nonprofit Sectors 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Three inter-related leadership skills - negotiation, contracting, and mediation-essential for achieving organizational success. Skills for negotiating with partners, for facilitation among colleagues, for crafting and monitoring contracts for equipment, services, or performance, and for using alternate dispute resolution techniques, primarily mediation.

PA 535 Problem Solving for Public and Nonprofit Managers 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: PA 513.
The course introduces a problem solving model specific to public and nonprofit organizations. The model is based on meeting three criteria: effectiveness, efficiency, and equity. Students learn to apply the model in interpersonal and group interactions. The course relies heavily on self-assessment to enable the students to recognize their problem solving propensities and the strengths and limitations of those tendencies.

PA 536 Management of Nonprofit Organizations 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Strategies for developing board leadership, staffing, and managing volunteers, working in multi-cultural environments, developing partnerships with other organizations, conducting government relations. Legal requirements and constraint on nonprofits: incorporation, lobbying, and tax policies.
PA 538 Nonprofit Budgeting and Financial Management 3.  
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Nonprofit budgeting and financial management practices, including budgeting, financial analysis, cash flow forecasting, internally controlling financial transactions, borrowing, external auditing, investing, managing risk, purchasing and inventory control.

PA 539 Fund Development 3.  
Identifies and assesses techniques and best practices of fund development, annual giving, capital campaigns, endowments. Topics include setting achievable goals, organizing and staffing a fund development campaign, and identifying donors. Discusses links between fund development and organization mission and governance, ethical issues, and government regulations. PBS status or Graduate standing.

PA 540 Computer Applications in Public Affairs 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Selected computer-based skills pertinent to public administration, including but not limited to, agency web development, online research, and datagraphics.

PA 541 Geographic Information Systems for Public Administration 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing, PBS status, Advanced Undergraduate standing with 12 hours in PS program.  
Introduction to management of spatial data in relation to public administration databases, including preparation of maps, tables, and data graphics related to geographic information systems in the public sector. Use of ArcView and a variety of other GIS computer applications.

PA 545 Administrative Law 3.  
Case law of exercise of administrative power, judicial and legislative control of administrative action, legal rights of public employers and legal procedures of administrative tribunals.

PA 546 Seminar in program Evaluation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and 6 hours of 500-level courses.  
Combination of seminar and field research techniques to study evaluation of public programs. Focus on political and administrative problems associated with program evaluation. Examination of availability and appropriateness of various quantitative methodologies. Seminar concepts applied through evaluative projects conducted for public agencies.

PA 550 Environmental Policy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Focus on formation and impact of environmental policy in the U. S. Examination on decision-making processes at all levels of government. Comparisons between political, economic, social and technological policy alternatives. Emphasis upon application of policy analysis in environmental assessment and consideration on theoretical perspectives on nature of the environmental crisis.

PA 553 Disaster, Crisis and Emergency Management and Policy 3.  
Study of the policies designed to prepare for, respond to, mitigate, and recover from natural and technological hazards, disasters, accidents, or terrorist attacks. Surveys government, nonprofit, and private sector activities in hazards, disasters, emergency and crisis management and policy.

PA 555 Administration of Criminal Justice 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PS 311 or Graduate standing.  
Politics and administration in American criminal justice system. Emphasis upon interrelationships between ideology, organization and policy outputs in analysis of major problems confronting the system today. Topics including intergovernmental relations, discretionary justice, impact of judicial decisions on criminal justice administration and management trends in criminal justice bureaucracies. Credit for both PS 555 and PA 555 is not allowed.3.

PA 580 Independent Study 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Independent research or readings by graduate students under direct supervision of individual faculty members. Students’ work evaluated, based on reports, papers and exams.

PA 598 Special Topics in Public Administration 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Advanced Undergraduate standing including 12 hours in PS program, Graduate standing or PBS status.  
Detailed investigation of contemporary topics in fields of public administration. Topic and mode of study determined by program faculty.

PA 601 Effective Public Communications 1.5. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: PA 510.  
Written and oral skills and applications needed by public and nonprofit administrators. Includes drafting, editing, and presenting factual and persuasive materials. Use of visual aids, handling question and answer sessions, dealing with media, and holding effective meetings. Composing memos, position papers, and press releases. MPA students.

PA 602 Oral Presentations for Public Managers 1. Offered in Fall Spring.  
Focus on professional presentations common to public managers. Persuasive presentations, analyzing the audience, using visual aids, handling question and answer sessions. Techniques for dealing with media and holding effective meetings.

PA 610 Special Topics in Public Administration 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Advanced Undergraduate standing including 12 hours in PS program, Graduate standing or PBS status.  
Detailed investigation of contemporary topics in fields of public administration. Topic and mode of study determined by program faculty.

PA 635 Readings and Research 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
To enable graduate students to pursue a subject of particular interest to them by doing extensive readings or research in that subject under direct, individual faculty supervision.
PA 640 Grantwriting 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of funding environment; how to identify foundations, corporation and government funding sources, write proposals, and evaluate proposals.

PA 650 Internship in Public Affairs 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Minimum 9 hours graduate work. Exposure of the student to environment and value systems of the public organization through a supervised work experience. Involving application of substantive knowledge and analytical skills to organizational problems. Credit will vary with nature of the work experience.

PA 651 Advanced Practical Training 1-3. Prerequisite: 12 graduate credit hours. Substantive knowledge and analytical skills applied to projects under agency supervision. Participation in monthly on-campus meetings. Credit will not be given for placements in current or previous work unit. Credit will not be given for both PA 650 and PA 651. Credit will vary with number of work hours. Must have MPA, current or previous professional work experience.

PA 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PA 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

PA 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PA 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PA 701 Politics and Ethics of Public Administration 3. Offered in Fall Only. The linkage of public administration to politics occasionally and policy process in local, state and national government and relationship of public administrators to the agency, government and public. Accountability in public sector, legal and professional responsibilities of public administrators, ethical issues in public administration and codes of ethics.

PA 715 Quantitative Policy Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 407, ST 511, ST 513. Application of quantitative tools to conduct public policy and administrative research. Course identifies and uses secondary data, including U.S. Census Data, to empirically assess social and economic policies. Emphasis is on the correct selection, use and interpretation of data to answer public policy questions and to understand the strengths and limitations of quantitative analysis.

PA 761 Foundation of Public Administration 3. Offered in Fall Only. Intellectual foundation of public administration and its development as a discipline. Boundaries between public administration and large political process, external political control, factors producing administrative influence and the bases of administrative ethics.

PA 762 Public Organization Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Examination of fundamental questions guiding organization research in public administration with emphasis on reconciling democracy and organization. Analysis of classical bureaucratic systems, rational choice, cognitive and organizational economic, and nonlinear and chaos theories.

PA 763 Public Policy Process 3. Offered in Fall Only. Examination of public policy process at federal level in the United States. Analysis of constitutional foundations of this process and the role of governmental institutions, political culture, parties, interest groups, and public opinion in policy making. Case studies of policy making and implementation in selected policy areas.


PA 765 Quantitative Research in Public Administration 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PA 515; ST 507. Review of quantitative procedures commonly applied in public administration with emphasis on applications found in leading journals in the discipline. Exploration of data acquisition, appropriate research design, selection of procedures, data assumptions of procedures, and common errors in the research process and in statistical analysis.

PA 766 Advanced Quantitative Research in Public Administration 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PA 765. Review of advanced quantitative procedures commonly applied in public administration research with emphasis on multivariate models found in leading journals in the discipline. Illustrative topics include the application of specialized regression models, generalized linear models, event history models, mixed and multilevel models, and structural equation models to topics in public administration.
PA 770 Contemporary Public Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PA 514.
Current public management practices, including evaluation of their underlying theoretical assumptions and of empirical evidence about their effectiveness. Causes of recent shifts in public management theory; political implications of management choices; privatization in theory and practice; managerial use of performance measurement systems; customer feedback systems; worker incentive structures.

PA 771 Seminar on Nonprofit Organizations 3.
Course provides the necessary theoretical foundation to design scholarly research on nonprofit organizations, voluntary action, and the nonprofit sector. Topics focus on the historical and philosophical roots of the nonprofit sector, the theories used to frame scholarly research and answer contemporary research questions. Students assume a leadership role in shaping the course content. Doctoral students only.

PA 780 Independent Study 1-99. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent research or readings by graduate students under direct supervision of individual faculty members. Students’ work evaluated, based on reports, papers and exams.

PA 789 Special Topics in Public Administration and Policy 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
In depth exploration of specialized or emerging topics in public administration or public policy. Student presentations on readings and research projects. Also used to test and develop new courses.

PA 803 Advanced Research Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Doctoral student in Public Administration; PA 765. Corequisite: At least two graduate methodology or statistics courses.
Philosophy and objectives of social scientific research with focus on basic and applied research, need for hypothesis development and testing as a basis of scientific research, inductive and deductive reasoning. Emphasis on preparation of research design, published articles, and technical presentations. Students will present a research prospectus that will serve as the basis for their dissertation.

PA 810 Special Topics in Public Administration 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Advanced Undergraduate standing including 12 hours in PS program, Graduate standing or PBS status.
Detailed investigation of contemporary topics in fields of public administration. Topic and mode of study determined by program faculty.

PA 835 Readings and Research 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
To enable graduate students to pursue a subject of particular interest to them by doing extensive readings or research in that subject under direct, individual faculty supervision.

PA 850 Internship in Public Affairs 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Minimum 9 hours graduate work.
Exposure of the student to environment and value systems of the public organization through a supervised work experience. Involving application of substantive knowledge and analytical skills to organizational problems. Credit will vary with nature of the work experience.

PA 860 Public Management Computing Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to managerial computing in the public sector. Budgeting and database management applications including tracking departmental expenditures, fund balance calculations, tracking personnel, sensitivity analysis, forecasting and graphical display of financial and management reports. Employment of spreadsheet and database management software used in budgeting and other management activities.

PA 880 Directed Study 1-99.

PA 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PA 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

PA 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate faculty.

PA 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation research.

PA 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PA 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.
PAMS - Physical and Mathematical Sciences Courses

PAMS 100 Perspectives on Learning 1. Offered in Fall Only. Undergraduates in College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences. The campus computing and information environment; levels of learning; recognition and application of good reasoning; academic and career resources and opportunities.

PAMS 295 Special Topics in Physical and Mathematical Sciences 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Special topics in physical and mathematical sciences at the early undergraduate level. Available as directed individual or group study.

PAMS 498 Spec Topics in the Mathematical and Physical Sci 2 3. Special Topics for advanced undergraduates will be selected from the mathematical and physical sciences.

PB - Plant Biology Courses

PB 101 Perspectives on Botany 1. Offered in Fall Only. Orientation to modern botany, including discussions of historical background, relation to other sciences, the nature of modern subdisciplines, professionalism and ethics, local resources of personnel and facilities, educational opportunities, and career possibilities.

PB 200 Plant Life 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. An introduction to the structure, processes, and reproduction of higher plants, including the diversity of the plant kingdom and principles of inheritance, ecology, and evolution. Credit cannot be given for both BO 200 and BO 250.

PB 205 Our Green World 3. Offered in Summer. Awareness and understanding of plants in the world for the non-science student. Essential fundamental concepts of plant structure, growth, processes, uses, biotechnology, evolution, environmental issues and ecology. Short field trips will be held that may require students to provide their own transportation. Credit cannot be received for both PB 205 and (PB 200 or PB 250).

PB 208 Agricultural Biotechnology: Issues and Implications 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Trends and issues of agricultural biotechnology in today's society are addressed while covering the basic biological science behind the technology. Applications of and policy issues associated with plant, animal, and environmental biotechnology used in the agricultural industry are examined from an interdisciplinary approach.

PB 213 Plants and Civilization 3. Prerequisite: BIO 125, BIO 105 or PB 200. Economic social, political, religious, and medical roles of plants and plant products in human civilization. Foods, beverages, drugs, fibers, oils, latexes, religious symbols and elements.

PB 215 Medicinal Plants 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 101 and any one of the following courses: BIO 125,BIO 181, PB 200,ZO 150,ZO 160. Plants and their derived pharmaceuticals in Western medicine and in herbal medicine.

PB 219 Plants in Folklore, Myth, and religion 3. Offered in Fall Only. The structural and functional biology of plants and cultural inclusions in folklore, myth, and religion. The myth/religion-plant-human culture nexus. Mythical and religious themes covered, but not limited to, are: the world tree and cosmic order; plants and the creation of Earth; the unity of plants and divine entities; the tree of life; life-giving waters and human immortality; human descent from plants; origin of food plants from humans; plants of witchcraft and magic; psychoactive plants and access to deities; solidarity between humans and plants; death and resurrection of plants and humans.

PB 220 Local Flora 3. Prerequisite: BIO 125 or PB 200. Structural terminology of vascular plants, field identification of plant species using popularized field guides, description of plant community types and their soil and topographic features.

PB 250 Plant Biology 4. Offered in Fall Only. An introduction for Life Science majors to the ecology, structure, function, processes, reproduction and evolution of higher plants. BIO 181 and BIO 183 or BIO 125; Students may not receive credit for both BO 200 and BO 250.

PB 277 Space Biology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 105 or BIO 140 or BIO 181 or BIO 183 or PB 200. Overview of the biology of plants, animals and humans in the space environment, including gravitational biology, aerospace medicine, search for extraterrestrial life, terraforming and life support.

PB 295 Special Topics in Botany 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Trial offerings of new or experimental courses in Botany at the early undergraduate level.

PB 321 Introduction to Whole Plant Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 183 or PB 200 or PB 250; CH 101/102 and CH 220 or CH 221. Physiology of higher plants with emphasis on whole plant aspects including structure-function relationships, water and solute movement, energy sources and needs, plant growth and development, and the impact of plant physiology findings on agriculture. Students cannot receive credit for both PB 321 and PB 421.

PB 330 Evolutionary Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 181 and BIO 183. Principles and patterns of organic evolution. Topics will include the origin of life, patterns of genetic variation, adaptations, natural selection, and the formation of species, the relationship between micro and macroevolution, and the importance of evolution to humans and medicine.
PB 360 Ecology 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: BIO 181.
The science of ecology, including factors which control distribution and population dynamics of organisms, structure and function of biological communities, and energy flow and nutrient cycling in ecosystems; contrasts among the major biomes; and principles governing ecological responses to global climatic and other environmental changes.

PB 400 Plant Structure and Diversity 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or PB 200 or PB 250.
Survey of the structure and diversity of plants. Emphasis on anatomy, including cells, tissue systems, and organs, morphology, evolutionary trends, adaptive strategies, and bases for assumed phylogenetic relationships of fossil as well as living forms. Two one-day weekend field trips.

PB 403 Systematic Botany 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 200, PB 250, BIO 183, Junior standing.
The course introduces basic and contemporary systematic principles and methods as applied to vascular plants, with emphasis on flowering plants. It covers classification, identification, phylogenetics, and molecular approaches, and surveys important and common plant families representing major groups of vascular plants.

PB 405 Wetland Flora 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 200 or PB 250 or PB 403 or FOR 212.
Plant morphological terminology and identifications of wetland plants; discussion of wetland flora, plant communities, functions and values of North Carolina wetland types; several one-day weekend field trips required.

PB 413 Plant Anatomy 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 200 or PB 250 or PB 321 or PB 421.
Organelles, cells, tissues and organs of flowering plants and selected gymnosperms. Emphasis placed on developmental patterns and structural adaptations for survival. Laboratory focuses on dissection, histochemistry, and imaging of plant cells and tissues. Students cannot reserve credit for both PB 413 and PB 513.

PB 414 Cell Biology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in BIO 183 and CH 221.
The chemical and physical bases of cellular structure and function with emphasis on methods and interpretations.

PB 421 Plant Physiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 183 or ZO 160, or PB 200 and CH 220 or CH 221.
Physiology of higher plants with emphasis on biochemical, cell biological and molecular aspects of how plants function. Unique aspects of regulation of plant metabolism including photosynthesis, respiration, nitrogen fixation, cell wall biosynthesis, growth and stress responses will be emphasized. The course is intended for students interested in postgraduate studies in plant biology. Students cannot receive credit for both PB 321 and PB 421.

PB 445 Paleobotany 4. Prerequisite: BIO 181 or MEA 102.
Morphologic, taxonomic, geologic and evolutionary relationships of fossil plants; emphasis on vascular plants; discussions of taphonomy, biogeography and palynology. Requires weekend field trips at student expense. Credit will not be allowed for both BO 445 and BO 545.

PB 464 Rare Plants of North Carolina 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: One of the following: (PB 200, PB220, PB 403, or PB 405).
This course provides a taxonomic survey of the rare plants of North Carolina, focusing primarily on federally - and secondarily on state-listed species. Particular attention will be placed on : (1) the identification of rare species, their congeners, and morphologically similar species, (2) the biogeography of rare species, (3) optimum survey windows, and (4) the conservation biology of select taxa. Two Saturday field trips required. Junior level or higher. Students cannot receive credit for both PB 464 and PB 564.

PB 476 Applied Bioinformatics 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIT 410 or BCH 454 or GN 311.
The haploid human genome occupies a total of just over 3 billion DNA base pairs. This information is not contained in books, but stored in electronic databases. Computational biology utilizes infer function by comparative analysis. This course is designed for life scientists from all fields to introduce them to the power of bioinformatics and enable them to access and utilize biological information in databases for their own research.

PB 480 Introduction to Plant Biotechnology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BCH 454 or BIT 410 or CS 211 or GN 311 or PB/BIO 414 or PB 421.
Introduction to gene cloning, plant tissue culture and transformation, and the development of agriculturally important transgenic traits. Critical thinking, case studies, and discussions are used to examine global approaches to the regulation and risks of genetically-modified organisms, plant and gene patents, and the consequences of these factors on food sovereignty and trade. Students cannot receive credit for both PB 480 and PB 580.

PB 481 Plant Tissue Culture and Transformation 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 360 or MB 409 or BCH 454 or ZO 480.
Basic techniques in plant tissue culture and transformation. Empirical approaches to techniques in plant tissue culture, designing transgenes for expression in specific plant cell organelles and tissues, use of reporter genes to optimize transformation, and troubleshooting transformation. Laboratory sessions provide hands-on experience with plant tissue culture and transformation. Use of reporter genes, fluorescence microscopy and digital imaging. Half semester course, first part.

PB 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.
PB 493 SP Problems in BO 1-6.
A learning experience within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

PB 495 Special Topics in Botany 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 8 hrs. of Botany courses.
Individualized study, under faculty supervision, of botanical topics in the student’s area of interest and not covered in existing courses. Development of a new course on a trial basis.

PB 501 Biology of Plant Pathogens 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 315, or PP 318, or an introductory course in microbiology.
Biological basis of diseases caused by pathogens. The ecology, genetics, physiology, taxonomy, and mechanisms of parasitism, pathogenesis, virulence, and epidemiology. Emphasis on fungi, bacteria, oomycetes, and viruses. Credit will only be given for one of the following: PB 480 or PB 580.

PB 503 Systematic Botany 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 200, PB 250, BIO 183, Junior standing.
The course introduces basic and contemporary systematic principles and methods as applied to vascular plants, with emphasis on flowering plants. It covers classification, identification, phylogenetics, and molecular approaches, and surveys important and common plant families representing major groups of vascular plants.

PB 513 Plant Anatomy 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 200 or PB 250 or PB 321 or PB 421.
Organelles, cells, tissues and organs of flowering plants and selected gymnosperms. Emphasis placed on developmental patterns and structural adaptations for survival. Laboratory focuses on dissection, histology, and imaging of plant cells and tissues. Students cannot receive credit for both PB 413 and PB 513.

PB 544 Plant Geography 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 403, PB (ZO) 360, GN 411.
Descriptive and interpretive plant geography, synthesizing data from fields of ecology, genetics, geography, paleobotany and taxonomy. Survey of present distribution of major vegetation types throughout the world, a discussion of history and development of present pattern of vegetation, and discussion of principles and theories of plant geography.

PB 545 Paleobotany 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 400, 403, 413, 544, MEA 423.
Morphologic, taxonomic, geologic and evolutionary relationships of fossil plants; emphasis on vascular plants; discussions of taphonomy, biogeography and palynology. Required field trips.

PB 565 Plant Community Ecology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 360 or ZO 260.
Consideration of structure and function of terrestrial vascular plant communities, with emphasis on both classical and recent research. Measurement and description of community properties, classification, ordination, vegetation pattern in relation to environment, ecological succession and a survey of vegetation of North America.

PB 570 Plant Functional Ecology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB/BIO 360.
Mechanisms by which plants interact with their environment, with an emphasis on the role of physiological, morphological, and life history traits, and the evolution of these traits.

PB 575 Introduction to Mycology 4. Offered in Fall Only.

PB 576 Computation Analysis of Biomolecular Sequences 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (BIT 510 or BIT 401), or equivalent.
The haploid human genome occupies a total of just over 3 billion DNA base pairs. This information is not contained in books, but stored in electronic databases. This course utilizes databases with information about sequences, structures, and interactions of biological material to infer function by comparative analysis. This course is designed for life scientists from all fields to introduce them to the power of bioinformatics and enable them to access and utilize biological information in databases for their own research. Credit will only be given for one of the following: BIT 476 OR BIT 576 OR PB 476 OR PB 576.

PB 580 Introduction to Plant Biotechnology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BCH 454 or BIT 410 or CS 211 or GN 311 or PB/BIO 414 or PB 421.
Introduction to gene cloning, plant tissue culture and transformation, and the development of agriculturally important transgenic traits. Critical thinking, case studies, and discussions are used to examine global approaches to the regulation and risks of genetically modified organisms, plant and gene patents, and the consequences of these factors on food sovereignty and trade. Students cannot receive credit for both PB 480 and PB 580.

PB 595 Special Topics Botany 1-4.

PB 601 Botany Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

PB 620 Special Problems In Botany 1-4.
Directed research in some phase of botany other than a thesis problem, but designed to provide experience and training in research. Credits Arranged.

PB 624 Topical Problems 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and readings on problems of current interest in fields of ecology, anatomy and morphology, taxonomy, plant physiology and cell biology. May be repeated with a change in topic for a maximum of six credits.
PB 685 Master's Supervised Teaching  1-3.  Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PB 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration  1.  Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

PB 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration  3.  Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PB 690 Master's Examination  1-6.  Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

PB 693 Master's Supervised Research  1-9.  Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

PB 695 Master's Thesis Research  1-9.  Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

PB 696 Summer Thesis Research  1.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PB 699 Master's Thesis Preparation  1-3.  Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

PB 704 Plant Nomenclature  1.  Offered in Spring Only.
A practical foundation in plant nomenclature and nomenclatural references. Emphasis on the evolution of international rules for naming plant taxa and their application in both wild and cultivated plants. Nomenclature applications used in patents, cultivar releases and journal articles. Taught mid-semester. Taught five weeks of semester.

PB 718 Biological Control of Weeds  1.  Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: CS 414.
Concepts and methods in use of biological agents for control of weeds. Primary emphasis on weed biocontrol with insects and plant pathogens. Taught third 5 weeks of semester.

PB 730 Fungal Genetics and Physiology  3.  Offered in Spring Only.  Prerequisite: BCH 451, PB 575, GN 411 or PP 501.
Basic concepts of genetics and physiology of fungi, with emphasis on saprophytic and plant pathogenic mycelial fungi. Current literature on evolution, cell structure, growth and development, gene expression, metabolism, sexual and asexual reproduction and incompatibility systems. Laboratory exercises on mutant isolation, sexual and parasexual analysis, genetic transformation, and RFLP and isozyme analysis.

PB 733 Plant Growth and Development  3.  Offered in Spring Only.  Prerequisite: PB(ZO) 414 or PB 421, organic chemistry.
Advanced course in plant physiology covering plant growth, development, differentiation, senescence and biological control mechanisms.

PB 751 Advanced Plant Physiology I  3.  Offered in Fall Only.  Prerequisite: PB 421.
Cellular mechanisms and regulatory features related to plant respiration, photosynthesis, sulfur metabolism, nitrogen fixation and metabolism, and signal transduction. One of two courses covering field of plant physiology.

PB 752 Advanced Plant Physiology II  3.  Offered in Spring Only.  Prerequisite: PB 421 and biochemistry.
Water and solute relations, influence of environmental cues and plant growth regulators on growth, development, reproduction and senescence, and aspects of stress physiology. One of two courses covering field of plant physiology.

PB 754 Laboratory in Advanced Plant Physiology II  1.  Offered in Spring Only.  Prerequisite: PB 752.
Laboratory to accompany BO 552 Advanced Plant Physiology II.

PB 760 Principles Of Ecology  4.  Offered in Fall Only.
A consideration of principles of ecology at graduate level. Each of the major subject areas of ecology developed in sufficient depth to provide a factual and philosophical framework for the understanding of ecology.

PB 761 Physiological Ecology  4.  Offered in Spring Only.  Prerequisite: PB 421 and PB (ZO) 760.
Plant community approached from a physiological standpoint. Emphasis upon individual in community and its response to its immediate environment on short- and long-term bases.

PB 762 Applied Coastal Ecology  3.  Offered in Spring Only.  Prerequisite: PB(ZO) 360 or PB(ZO) 760.
Environmental factors, vegetative communities and man's influence on ecology of Coastal Plain of North Carolina. Emphasis on coastal fringe (Outer Banks) and the problems involved in Coastal Zone Management. Course field- and problem-oriented and designed primarily for graduate students in environmentally oriented programs. Two field trips mandatory.

PB 770 Advanced Topics In Ecology I  3.  Offered in Spring Only.  Prerequisite: BO(ZO)760.
Development of subject matter in major fields of ecology through seminars and lectures and principles illustrated by laboratory exercises and field trips. Microenvironment, population biology, community ecology, ecosystems and nutrient cycling.
PB 774 Phycology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 125 or PB 200.
Introduction to taxonomy, morphology, reproduction and ecological importance of organisms which may be included in the algae. Attention to local freshwater flow and physiology of selected species in relation to algal blooms, water quality and nutrient loading in aquatic habitats.

PB 775 The Fungi 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 200.
Overview of the fungi within framework of a survey of major classes.

PB 776 The Fungi - Lab 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PB 775.
Illustrative material of fungal assemblages discussed in BO 775.

PB 780 Plant Molecular Biology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, GN 411.
Molecular analysis of plant growth and development. Molecular techniques and their application to understanding control of gene expression in plants.

PB 795 Special Topics Botany 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.

PB 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

PB 820 Special Problems 1-4.
Directed research in some phase of botany other than a thesis problem, but designed to provide experience and training in research. Credits Arranged.

PB 824 Topical Problems 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussions and readings on problems of current interest in fields of ecology, anatomy and morphology, taxonomy, plant physiology and cell biology. May be repeated with a change in topic for a maximum of six credits.

PB 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PB 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

PB 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation Research.

PB 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PB 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hours, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

PCC - Polymer and Color Chemistry Courses

PCC 101 Introduction to Polymer and Color Chemistry 2.
Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: PCC 104.
Introduction of topics related to Polymer and Color Chemistry, e.g. fiber and fiber forming polymers, polymerization methods, into to color assessment methods, various chemistry disciplines, molecular interactions, periodic table, acids, bases, solutions, into to and examples of textile coloration and textile finishing techniques.

PCC 104 Introduction to Polymer and Color Chemistry Lab 1.
Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: PCC 101.
An introduction to hands-on laboratory work for the study of basic polymer principles, dye synthesis, forensic analysis and coloration of fibers.

PCC 106 Polymer Chemistry and Environmental Sustainability 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prequisite: CH 101; Corequisite: CH 221.
Polymers are prevalent in almost every part of our lives. Many polymers are petroleum based and their raw material supply is limited. Using a theme of environmental impact, this course will review the origin and preparation of key industrial raw materials and how they are used in polymer synthesis. Properties of synthetic polymers will be introduces and concepts for establishing sustainable polymers will be discussed.

PCC 203 Introduction to Polymer Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: CH 101 and (MT 105 or TT 105 or PCC 101).
Organic reaction principles necessary to understand the preparation, properties and chemistry of polymers. Synthesis, applications and behavior of common classes of polymers with emphasis on those materials used in the textile industry. The chemistry and structure of natural and man-made fibers.

PCC 274 Introduction to Forensic Science 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The field of forensic science is the application of science to the law. The primary purpose of this course is to introduce students to the ’real world’ of forensics. It will serve as a basis for more advanced forensic courses. Solving crimes are often complex and costly affairs, involving myriad science and engineering disciplines, ethics, legal issues, and strong communication skills. These key areas will be introduced via regular course lectures, guest lectures from faculty members within NC State and other institutions, and guest lectures from current or former field agents and professional forensic scientists.
PCC 301 Technology of Dyeing and Finishing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PCC 106 or PCC 203 or TE 200 and Corequisite: PCC 304.
Basic principles and procedures for the preparation, dyeing, printing, and finishing of natural and man-made fibers. The chemical nature of dyes and fastness properties and the chemical nature of finishes used to impart specific end-use properties.

PCC 302 Technology of Textile Wet Processing 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: (TT 105 or MT 105 or PCC 101) and TMS 211 and CH 101 and (PY 211 or PY 205).
Introduction to the science and technology used in textile wet processing. Topics include preparation, dyeing, printing and finishing of textiles, basics of color generation and measurement. Emphasis mainly on cotton, wool, nylon and polyester. Laboratory includes experiments in wet processing and a project on statistical analysis of fabric defects.

PCC 304 Technology of Dyeing & Finishing Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PCC 106 or PCC 203 or TE 200 and Corequisite: PCC 301.
Laboratory experience involving the preparation, dyeing, printing, and finishing of natural and man-made fibers.

PCC 350 Introduction to Color Science and Its Applications 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PCC 301 and either PY 208 or PY 212; Corequisite: PCC 354.
Basic principles and applications of color science. Physical, physiological and psychophysical aspects of color, color perception, color specification, color measurement and color control.

PCC 354 Intro to Color Science Laboratory 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PCC 301 and either PY 208 or PY 212; Corequisite: PCC 350.
An introduction to hands-on laboratory work for the color measurement and perception of colored materials.

PCC 401 Manufacturing and its Impact on Safety, the Environment, and Society 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Relationship of society to safety and environmental aspects of manufactured products. Quantifying manufacturing risks. Protective methods, e.g. administrative, engineering, personal, treatment, pollution prevention. Social factors, e.g. political, regulatory, legal, consumer attitudes, public policy, perceptions. Understanding complex social issues, especially situations with conflicting goals. Critical comparison of options for risk reduction, and selecting reasonable (hopefully optimal) courses of action in complex and uncertain situations. Unsolved problems of industry and society (e.g. greenhouse effect). Relationships of ethics, laws and regulations to manufacturing.

PCC 402 Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Fiber Formation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TE 200 and CH 201 and (PY 208 or PY 212) and (MA 231 or MA 241).
Flow behavior of polymeric materials as related to the formation of fibers by melt, dry and wet extrusion. Elementary theories of drawing and heat setting. Application of fiber-forming theories to synthetic and cellulosic fibers. Offered in Fall only.

PCC 410 Textile Preparation and Finishing Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PCC 301.
Topics in textile wet processing. Chemical mechanisms and unit operations in fabric preparation and finishing.

PCC 412 Textile Chemical Analysis 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PCC 301 and (CH 331 or CH 433 or TE 303); Corequisite: PCC 414.
Application of analytical techniques for analysis to fibers, textile chemicals and textile processes; atomic absorption, ultraviolet, visible, near-infrared and infrared spectrophotometer; chromatography; interfacial tension; calorimetric, gravimetric and complexometric analyses. Emphasis on interpretation of data and solving problems of analysis for quantitative and characterization purposes.

PCC 414 Textile Chemistry Analysis Lab 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PCC 301 and (CH 331 or CH 433 or TE 303); Corequisite: PCC 412.
Laboratory course in the application of analytical techniques for analysis of fibers, textile chemicals and textile processes; atomic absorption, ultraviolet, visible, near-infrared and infrared spectrophotometry; chromatography; interfacial tension; calorimetric, gravimetric and complexometric analyses. Emphasis on interpretation of data solving problems of analysis for quantitative and characterization purposes.

PCC 420 Textile Dyeing and Printing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PCC 301.
Topics in coloration of textile fibers; chemical and physical mechanisms in textile dyeing and printing.

PCC 442 Theory of Physico-Chemical Processes in Textiles II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TE 303 or CH 331 or CH 433.
Second semester of a two-semester sequence. Ideal and non-ideal solutions, colligative properties. Electro chemistry, dyeing isotherms, chemical kinetics, surface chemistry, theory of repellency and other special topics.

PCC 461 Chemistry of Polymeric Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (CH 220 and TE 200) or CH 223; Corequisite: PCC 464.
Polymers are a critical component of most products used by society today. Knowledge of their formation and properties is key to development of the materials of the future. The formation and properties of the major polymers are the primary focus areas of this course, including Step-growth and Chain-growth polymerization, formation techniques for preparation of synthetic fibers and the fundamental relationships between chemical structure and physical properties of natural and synthetic polymers.
PCC 462 Characterization and Physical Properties of Polymers
3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PCC 461.
Properties unique to polymers are related to their high molecular weight, long and flexible chains, or polymers physics. The detailed molecular structures of polymer, pr polymer chemistry, are characterized and utilized to establish structure-property relations. An inside/outside approach connects their microstructures to their local conformational flexibilities, which impact their global responses, such as sizes and shapes and conformational entropies, to both their environments and the stresses placed upon them.

PCC 464 Chemistry of Polymeric Materials Laboratory 1.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (CH 220 and TE 200) or CH 223; Corequisite: PCC 461.
Polymers are a critical component of most products used by society today. Understanding their formation and properties is key to development of the materials of tomorrow. This laboratory course is focused on preparation of the major synthetic polymers using step-growth and chain-growth polymerization techniques. The properties of the resultant polymers are studied.

PCC 466 Polymer Chemistry Laboratory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (CH 331 or TE 303 or CH 433) and Senior Standing.
Synthesis and characterization of polymers; thermodynamics of rubber elasticity and gelation; spectroscopic, thermal and scattering techniques for polymer analysis. The processing of polymers into fibers and films.

PCC 471 The Chemistry of Synthetic and Natural Bipolymers 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 221.
Introduction to natural and synthetic biopolymers used for biomedical applications. Goals and challenges of biomaterials selection for biomedical engineering. Polymer concepts of polymerization and characterization. Sources/synthesis, chemical and physical properties and degradation mechanisms are described. Polymer classes include: polysaccharides, proteins, polyelectrolytes, polyurethanes, polyamides and polyethers.

PCC 474 Forensic Chemistry Laboratory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (CH 220 or CH 223) and TMS 211.
Forensic chemistry is the application of chemistry to the law. It is a key part of crime scene investigations. In this course, students work in teams and discover standard methods of crime scene processing, latent evidence processing and analysis of materials and chemicals germane to forensic trace evidence.Advanced analytical chemistry techniques will be learned and applied to solve a ‘crime’ with suspects. Students will attempt to solve the crime and will present their analytical evidence in a courtroom setting with cross-examination.

PCC 490 Undergraduate Research in Polymer and Color Chemistry 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PCC 301 and PCC 461/CH 461 and (TE 303 or CH 331 or CH 433).
Faculty-supervised individual research for undergraduates in PCC. Students must find an advisor from within the department with whom to work on a regular basis. Intended for PCC majors.

PCC 491 Seminar in Polymer and Color Chemistry 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Familiarizes student with the principal sources of polymer and color chemistry literature and emphasizes importance of keeping abreast of developments in the field. Emphasizes fundamentals of technical writing. Arranged. Intended for PCC majors.

PCC 492 Special Topics in Polymer and Color Chemistry 3.
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Presentation of material not normally available in regular course offerings or offering of new courses on a trial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with the Department Head.

PE - Physical Education Courses

PE 101 Fitness and Wellness 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced running activities as well as strength and endurance conditioning exercises.

PE 102 Fitness Walking 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced fitness walking techniques and strength conditioning exercises.

PE 103 Water Aerobics 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues are also addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced water aerobics classes that will take place in chest deep water. Muscular strength activities could take place in or out of water.

PE 104 Swim Conditioning 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. This course covers the mechanics of a variety of strokes, training methods, training principles, safety, with swim techniques that maximize fitness gains and minimize injuries.
PE 105 Aerobics and Body Conditioning 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced aerobics classes. Muscular strength activities could take place in or out of the aerobics room.

PE 106 Triathlon 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced water step aerobics classes. Muscular strength activities could take place in or out of the aerobics room.

PE 107 Run Conditioning 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced running activities on an indoor or outdoor track, and/or a cross-country route. Muscular strength activities will occur in a weight room or incorporated during running activities.

PE 108 Water Step Aerobics 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced water step aerobics classes that will take place in chest deep water on an aquatic exercise step. Muscular strength activities could take place in or out of the water.

PE 109 Step Aerobics 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced step aerobics classes. Muscular strength activities could take place in or out of the aerobics room.

PE 110 Adapted Physical Education 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced aerobic, muscular strength and muscular endurance activities that meet the need of students with medical/physical limitations. For students with medical problems who are unable to take regular Physical Education classes. Repeatable up to two semesters.

PE 111 Indoor Group Cycling 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the principles of lifetime physical fitness, utilizing the five major components of cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, muscular endurance, flexibility and body composition. A variety of health and wellness issues will be addressed. The components of fitness will be met through structured individually paced indoor group cycling classes. Muscular strength activities could take place in or out of the main classroom.

PE 214 Beginning Swimming 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Swimming strokes and deep water skills for the non-swimmer to survive in the water.

PE 215 Advanced Beginning Swimming 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PE 214 or equivalent skill.
Continuation of Basic Strokes acquired in Beginning Swimming, additional new strokes, and survival skills.

PE 216 Soccer 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Soccer with emphasis on skills development, playing strategies, and rules of the game.

PE 217 Survival Swimming 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PE 214 or equivalent skill.
This course will provide NCSU students with the opportunity to learn water survival skills and techniques that will enhance their chances of survival if stranded in the water. Skills include drownproofing, underwater swimming, survival swim strokes, jumping from a height, clothing inflation techniques, and swimming through a simulated oil/debris field. These survival skills and techniques will help promote physical fitness and a healthy lifestyle.

PE 219 Gymnastics 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Develop basic gymnastics skills on vault, bars, beam, floor, and trampoline. 1) To assist the students in safely learning progressions on each of these events for skill development. 2) To acquire the fitness requirements associated with learning these skills. 3) To identify the hazards and risks associated with gymnastics and 4) To identify basic skills and terminology associated with the sport.
PE 221 Intermediate Swimming 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PE 214 or equivalent skill.
This course is designed to provide instruction in five basic swim strokes: front crawl (freestyle), back crawl (backstroke), breaststroke, elementary backstroke and sidestroke. Additional emphasis will be placed on increased cardiovascular fitness along with skill development in treading water, underwater swims, turns and dives.

PE 223 Lifeguard Training 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is designed to provide entry-level lifeguard participants with the knowledge and skills prevent, recognize and respond to emergencies and to provide care for injuries and sudden illnesses until Emergency Medical Services (EMS) personnel arrive and take over. Optional fee assessed for certification.

PE 224 Water Safety Instructor 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge necessary to qualify for an American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor’s certification. Optional fee assessed for certification.

PE 226 Skin and Scuba Diving I 2. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed for students with little or no experience, emphasizing safety and responsible skin and scuba diving techniques. Topics include the use and care of scuba equipment, diving skills, problem solving, emergency procedures, basic rescue techniques, direct and indirect effects of pressure, medical contradictions, oxygen enriched are diving, and gas management. Optional fee assessed for open-water training field trip and certification. Students must provide their own transportation for fieldtrip(s).

PE 227 Skin & Scuba Diving II 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PE 226 or equivalent skills.
This course will build on the knowledge and skills learned in Skin & Scuba Diving I with emphasis on diver rescue techniques. Coursework will require a deeper understanding of dive planning, dive physiology, gas management, and diving first aid. Coursework will also require a higher skill level relating to propulsion techniques, navigation, equipment handling, buoyancy control, search & recovery techniques, and diving first aid than is required in Skin and Scuba Diving I. Optional fee assessed for open water training fieldtrip and certification. Students must provide their own transportation for fieldtrip(s).

PE 228 Springboard Diving 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PE 215 or equivalent skills.
Development of fundamental one-meter springboard diving.

PE 229 Scuba Leadership 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PE 227 or equivalent skill.
This course will provide NCSU students with the opportunity to build upon the skills learned in PE 227 and progress towards proficiency as a scuba diving leader. This course will help promote physical fitness and skill development in scuba diving, as well as an understanding of the knowledge and skills of scuba diving leadership. Participation in scuba leadership provides interested students with the opportunity to seek clarification as a scuba diving leader. Fee is assessed for required field trip(s). Students must provide their own transportation for field trip(s).

PE 230 Pilates/Core Training 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course will teach the fundamentals of Pilates which are to improve body awareness, increase breathing capacity and improve postural alignment through simultaneous stretching and strengthening movements. The goal of Pilates exercises is to achieve optimal functional fitness. The knowledge and training gained from Pilates will not only benefit an individual in their daily activities, but also improve their performance in any physical activity they choose to participate in.

PE 231 Scientific Diving 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PE 227 or equivalent skill.
This course covers the knowledge, skills, and diving experience necessary to plan and safely conduct scientific dives with regards to site selection, safety procedures, gas mix considerations, equipment requirements, data collection techniques, and dive team selection. These skills and techniques will help promote physical fitness and a healthy lifestyle. Successful completion of all phases of the course will qualify students for certification as a “scientific diver.” This course meets American Academy of Underwater Sciences (AAUS) guidelines. Fee is assessed for required fieldtrip(s). Students must provide their own transportation for fieldtrip(s).

PE 233 Clogging 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An entry level dance course stressing the fundamentals of traditional and precision clogging. Emphasis on basic foot movements, combinations and individual freestyle.

PE 234 Country Dance 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
American Heritage dances, Texas two-step, and Western Square Dance.

PE 235 Beginning Karate 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to traditional Japanese karate: kihon (basic punching, striking, blocking, and kicking techniques); kata (formal drills); yakusoku kumite (pre-arranged sparring); and demonstration of ji- yu-kumite (controlled free sparring). Karate uniform required.

PE 237 Weight Training 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Provides essential knowledge of the Principles of Muscular Strength development and an opportunity to acquire skill in a variety of progressive resistance exercises.

PE 239 Self Defense 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Basic self defense and techniques. Skills covered include strikes, blocks, and escapes; plus psychology of general and sexual assault. Physical contact will occur between students and with the instructor as well.

PE 240 Social Dance 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Basic steps and fundamentals of leading and following in the Fox Trot, Waltz, Cha-Cha, Shag, and one other current popular dance form.
PE 241 Social Dance II 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PE 240 or equivalent skills.
This course will focus on training students to understand and perform more complex dances in an improvisational environment. Emphasis will be on learning advanced level dance steps and combinations that are more challenging or complex social dances not currently offered in the beginning level class. Dances taught will differ from semester to semester.

PE 242 Badminton 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Skills development, strategies and rules of singles and doubles play.

PE 243 Bowling 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in ball selection, grip, stance, approach, delivery, bowling etiquette, safety precautions, rules, scoring, terminology, and general theory of spare coverage. Additional fee assessed.

PE 244 Fencing 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course will provide students with the fundamentals of modern foil fencing. Emphasis will be placed on safety, footwork, blade work, etiquette, refereeing, boutting, rules, techniques and strategy. Offensive and defensive techniques will be practiced in partner drills and during an in-class tournament. Basic rules in and techniques of epee and saber will be presented.

PE 245 Golf 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course will provide golf instruction at an introductory level. Coursework will introduce full swing fundamentals, chipping, pitching and putting fundamentals, rules, and etiquette on the golf course, and history of the game. Students will develop and appreciation for the game of golf through practice, play, and time of the golf course. There is a required fee for class meetings at the Lonnie Poole Golf Course Range. Check the online schedule for current charge. The student must provide their own transportation to the golf course.

PE 246 Handball 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course will provide handball instruction at the beginning level in which students will develop the basic skills necessary to play the game of handball. Technical skills include serves, overhand, sidearm, and underhand strokes, ceiling shot, lob, three-wall shot, kill shots and passing shots. Instruction will include an emphasis on the fundamental strategies and rules used in singles, doubles, and cutthroat play. Basic fitness and training principles will be discussed as applicable to the game of handball. Students are required to purchase handball gloves and protective eyegear.

PE 248 Squash 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Skill development and strategies of play. Equipment selection, safety, history, and rules.

PE 249 Tennis I 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Basic tennis skills on grips, footwork, ground strokes, service. Rules and basic strategy for singles play. Introduction to volleys, lobs, overheads, and doubles.

PE 250 Tennis II 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PE 249.
Review basic tennis skills on grips, footwork, ground strokes, and service. Stroke production involved in more aggressive/defensive style of play: approach and volley, spin serve and kick serve. Emphasis on half-volleys, lobs, overheads, and supplemental shots. Active drills and point play situations for aggressive singles and doubles play.

PE 251 Target Archery 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Shooting fundamentals, safety, selection, and care of equipment.

PE 252 Skiing/Snowboarding 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Instruction and experience in the fundamentals of skiing or snowboarding. Emphasis on safety, controlled turns and stops, equipment selections, and pre-season preparation. Slope instruction held at a selected site during winter break. Additional charge assessed for trip with a non-refundable deposit. Refer to the online schedule of classes for program format options, current charges and trip dates. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation. Final grades will not post until the second week of January. In the interim, a grade of LA will be given. December graduating seniors should be aware this will delay graduation clearance and posting of degrees.

PE 253 Orienteering 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Navigating on foot from defined point to defined point, with use of map and compass in the shortest possible time.

PE 254 Beginning Equitation 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is designed to apply knowledge of the fundamentals of health-related fitness toward developing, maintaining and sustaining active and healthy lifestyle through equestrian sports. Basic techniques, theories and performance in equitation including skills at the walk, trot and over ground poles will be taught. Care of the horse, grooming, tacking, and safety around horses will be addressed. Students will travel off campus once a week. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge. Students must provide their own transportation and paddock boots. Students must meet the weight guidelines of the North American Horseman’s Association.

PE 255 Basic Canoeing 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction and experience in flatwater canoe skills; emphasizing paddling skills, safety, flat and moving water travel techniques and proper equipment selection. Plan and participate in one required weekend fieldtrip. Additional charge assessed for the fieldtrip. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge.

PE 256 Racquetball 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Skill development, strategies and rules of singles, doubles and cutthroat play.

PE 257 Backpacking 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Designed for students with little or no backpacking experience. Safe and environmentally-sound camping practices. Equipment/clothing, first aid and safety management agencies, land navigation, and trip planning. Plan and participate in one required weekend fieldtrip. Additional charge assessed for the fieldtrip. Refer to online schedule of classes for the current charge.
PE 258 Basic Rock Climbing 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction and direct experience for the beginning rock climber. Emphasis on safe rope systems for belaying and basic movement on rock.

PE 259 Intermediate Rock Climbing 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: PE 258.
Development of intermediate rock climbing skills and practices including: climbing safety, belaying techniques, anchor systems, partner and self-rescue, rappelling and ascending techniques, minimal impact climbing, and climbing hazards. Participate in one required weekend fieldtrip. Additional charge assessed for the fieldtrip. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge.

PE 260 Intermediate Equitation 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is designed to apply knowledge of the fundamentals of health related fitness toward developing, maintaining, and sustaining active and healthy lifestyle through equestrian sports. Intermediate techniques, theories and performance in equitation including skill at walk, trot, canter over ground poles and small cross bars will be taught. Care of the horse, tack and safety around horses will be assessed. Students will travel off campus once a week. Students must meet the weight restriction of the North American Horseman’s Association. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current fee. Students must provide their own transportation to the stable, paddock boots, and riding pants.

PE 261 Basketball 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Offensive and defensive skills development and systems of team work. Coverage of strategies, history and rules of the sport.

PE 262 Introduction to Whitewater Canoeing 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: PE 255, Intermediate swimming ability required.
Instruction and direct experience in fundamental whitewater canoeing skills. Basic paddling strokes and maneuvers for use on whitewater, river safety, basic river rescue, equipment selection and care, and environmental ethics. Participate in one required weekend fieldtrip. Additional charge assessed for the fieldtrip. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge.

PE 263 Tap Dance 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Entry level dance course stressing fundamental movements of tap. Emphasis on foundation skill movements, rhythmic exercises, and the relationship of movement to music.

PE 264 Ballet 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Beginning level ballet technique course. Fundamental ballet concepts and vocabulary introduced through barre and center exercises and combinations.

PE 265 Slow Pitch Softball 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Develop basic skills, rules and strategies for playing slow pitch softball. This course provides an ideal setting for beginning through intermediate players to acquire or enhance skill sets and obtain knowledge to participate recreationally in a slow pitch softball game or league.

PE 266 Ultimate Frisbee 1.
Emphasis on skill development, aerobic fitness and spirit of competition. Includes flight dynamics, various throwing and catching techniques, offensive skills, defensive skills, equipment, strategies, and rules of the game.

PE 267 Flag Football 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An introduction to the skills, history, rules and strategy of flag football.

PE 269 Volleyball I 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course is designed to teach and apply the basic volleyball fundamentals of setting, passing, serving, spiking, court movement, and game strategy.

PE 270 Volleyball II 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: PE 269.
This course is designed to go beyond the basic volleyball skills. Emphasis will be placed on floaters, top spin, and jump serves, forearm setting, back setting, strong side and weak side attacking, blocking and advanced serve control techniques.

PE 271 Varsity Sports Military Conditioning 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is for student athletes on a team sponsored by the NCSU Department of Athletics or currently enrolled ROTC students. Coursework will require a high level of skill acquisition and mastery of the fitness skills required to perform training techniques and safe sport practice. The rules and terminology of each activity will also be addressed. Course not repeatable.

PE 273 Jazz Dance 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Beginning level jazz dance technique course covering basic jazz skills in warm-up exercises, combinations, and compositions. Concentration on learning and performing combinations in jazz styles.

PE 274 Modern Dance I 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction of movement and dance concepts and techniques through theory and analysis, improvisation and composition, structured dance exercises combinations.

PE 275 Modern Dance II 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: PE/DAN 274 (or permission of instructor).
Continuation of Modern Dance I. Emphasis on design of body in space, movement qualities and musicality through structured technical exercises and combinations.

PE 276 Whitewater Rafting 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Whitewater rafting skills and practices emphasizing safe river travel, minimal impact river camping techniques, and trip planning. Participate in one required weekend fieldtrip. Additional charge assessed for the fieldtrip. Refer to PackTracks for the current charge.

PE 277 Mountain Biking 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Bike handling, minimal impact trail riding skills, safety, fitness, basic maintenance and repair, and equipment selection. Students must provide their own bike, helmet, protective equipment, and clothing.
PE 278 Fly-Fishing 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Instruction and experience in basic fly-fishing skills. Emphasis on casting techniques, tackle selection, habitat evaluation, minimal impact travel, safety, fitness, equipment selection and trip planning. Basic swimming ability and field trip required. Transportation provided by the Physical Education Department. Charge required with a non-refundable deposit.

PE 279 Yoga I 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
This course will emphasize the physical practice of yoga at an introductory level. Coursework will introduce breathing exercises, relaxation techniques and a variety of yoga poses: standing, twisting, balancing, backward bending, and inversions. Students will develop the fitness skills required to perform these poses and maintain a safe yoga practice.

PE 280 Yoga II 1.
This course will build upon material introduced in Yoga I by emphasizing the physical practice of yoga at an intermediate level. Coursework will require a deeper level of understanding of a variety of yoga poses, as well as mastery of the fitness skills required to perform these poses and maintain a safe yoga practice. Breathing techniques and the philosophy of Hatha Yoga will also be addressed.

PE 281 Introduction to Challenge Course Programming 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PE 258 or equivalent skills. Participants are introduced to ropes and group initiative courses including a variety of adventure games, initiatives, love and high ropes course events. Safety, risk management issues and facilitation techniques are presented and discussed. Transportation is provided to and from the challenge course by the department. An additional charge is assessed for the course. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge and field trip date(s).

PE 282 Advanced Aerobics and Leadership 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PE 105 or PE 109.
Safe and effective high-low impact aerobics program with emphasis on student choreography and leadership, development of individual exercise prescription, and related health topics.

PE 283 Mountaineering 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PE 258, PE 257.
Instruction and experience in alpine climbing skills emphasizing snow and ice travel, safety, land navigation, winter hazard evaluation, minimal impact camping skills, and equipment selection. Three full-day classroom sessions before the trip required. Plan and participate in a ten-day field trip over winter break. Additional charge assessed for the field trip with a non-refundable deposit. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge. Final grades will not post until the second week of January. In the interim, a grade of LA will be given. December-graduating seniors should be aware this will delay graduation clearance and posting of degrees.

PE 284 Sea Kayaking 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction and experience in basic sea kayaking skills. Emphasis on paddling techniques, open water travel, navigation, minimal impact camping, safety, fitness, equipment selection and trip planning. Plan and participate in one required field trip. Additional charge assessed for the field trip with a non-refundable deposit. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge.

PE 285 Special Topics in Physical Education 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination of selected topics in health, fitness, outdoor leadership, physical education, and sport.

PE 296 Independent Study in Physical Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent study in Physical Education will vary according to the specialized topic of interest. Credit and content determined by instructor.

PEC - Physical Education - Coaching Courses

PEC 201 Coaching Baseball/Softball 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching baseball/softball.

PEC 202 Coaching Basketball 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching basketball.

PEC 203 Coaching Football 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching football.

PEC 204 Coaching Golf 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching golf.

PEC 205 Coaching Soccer 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching soccer.

PEC 206 Coaching Swimming and Diving 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Theories, techniques and strategies of coaching swimming and diving.

PEC 207 Coaching Tennis 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching tennis.

PEC 208 Coaching Track & Field/Cross-Country 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching track and field and cross-country.

PEC 209 Coaching Volleyball 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Theories, techniques, and strategies of coaching volleyball.

PEC 211 Strength Training and Conditioning 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Knowledge and skills necessary for designing and implementing strength and conditioning programs. This course does not constitute credit toward meeting the minimum university Physical Education requirements.
PEC 301 Coaching Practicum 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A 30-hour practical coaching experience in a middle school or high school setting. Specific placement will depend upon the various playing sessions for the sports involved. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in the practicum. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge.

PEC 381 Athletic Training 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PEH 280 or PEH 281 or CPR/First aid Certification. Incidence, causes, prevention and treatment of sports-related injuries. Conditioning for sports, injury recognition and evaluation, taping techniques, first aid care, treatment and reconditioning.

PEC 477 Coaching Concepts 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Practical and theoretical concepts essential to the preparation of coaches. This course does not constitute credit toward meeting Physical Education requirements.

PEC 478 Exercise Physiology and Sports Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Basic principles of human anatomy, physiology, and biomechanics and their relationship to athletic coaching.

PEC 479 Sport Management 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Planning, organizing, leading, and evaluating within a sport context; fundamentals of accounting, budgeting, economics, marketing, strategic planning, ethics, and their use in sport settings; techniques of personnel, facility, and sporting event management.

PEH - Physical Education - Health Courses

PEH 212 Alcohol, Drugs and Tobacco 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Theories of drug use, pharmacology, tolerance, dependence, nicotine, alcohol usage, alcoholism, sedative-hypnotics, narcotics, amphetamines, cocaine, marijuana, hallucinogens, steroids and treatment. This course does not constitute credit toward meeting the Physical Education GER requirement.

PEH 213 Human Sexuality 2. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Physiological and psychosocial aspects of human sexuality. Emphasis placed on health-related topics of birth control, pregnancy, childbirth, abortion and sexually-transmitted diseases. Concepts of gender acquisition, sexual values, and sexual morality discussed as related to the promotion of healthy lifestyles within contemporary American culture.

PEH 280 Responding to Emergencies 2. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Information necessary to evaluate vital signs and bodily functions as related to emergency response; training to evaluate and react correctly to most emergency situations which might arise, and to perform temporary medical care and the follow-up action as indicated. Optional fee assessed for certification. Does not satisfy the physical education requirement.

PEH 281 First Responder 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Knowledge and skills necessary to respond appropriately in an emergency. Advanced skills in first aid and CPR (adult, child, and infant, pocket masks and oxygen use) fulfills requirements for First Responder (depending on local protocol).

PEH 284 Women’s Health Issues 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course will review health and wellness issues affecting women through their life span. It will explore medical concerns and prevention as well as social health issues that disproportionately affect women in contemporary society. Discussions of current critical topics in women’s health will also take place. Minor courses.

PEH 285 Personal Health 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Behavior change, wellness, stress management, cardiovascular diseases, alcohol and tobacco use, cancer, infectious diseases, arthritis, human sexual response, sexual assault, contraception, and sexually transmitted diseases. This course does not constitute credit toward meeting the Physical Education GER requirement.

PEH 286 Nutrition, Exercise and Weight Control 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A nutrition, exercise and weight management program emphasizing the basics of proper nutrition and exercise. Emphasis on lifestyle changes and their relationship to appropriate weight management. Medical request.

PEH 287 Stress Management 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Impact of stress upon the psychological and physiological function of the body. Exploration and interaction with stress management techniques. This course does not constitute credit toward meeting the Physical Education GER requirement.

PEH 300 Emergency Medical Technician Basic 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PEH 281.
This course leads to eligibility for optional certification as an emergency medical technician basic with the state of North Carolina and the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians. Topics include: roles and responsibilities; medical/legal considerations; respiratory/cardiac emergencies; CPR and airway adjuncts; bleeding and shock; trauma management; medical emergencies and their management; environmental emergencies; emergency childbirth; pediatrics; geriatrics; exposure to hazardous situations; introduction to hazardous materials; psychological emergencies; patient packaging and triage; stabilization and transport of the sick and injured; communications and report writing. Two Saturday classes are required. Certification requires additional time, fees and internship liability insurance.
**PEH 301 Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate I** 4. Offered in Spring. Prerequisite: PEH 300 and EMT Basic Certification.
This course, together with a second course in this series, leads to eligibility for optional certification as an Emergency Medical Technician Intermediate with the state of North Carolina and the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians. Topics include: foundations of the EMT-Intermediate, overview of human systems, emergency pharmacology, venous access and medication administration, airway management and ventilation, history taking, techniques of physical examination, patient assessment in the field, clinical decision making, communications, documentation, trauma and trauma systems, blunt trauma, penetrating trauma, hemorrhage and shock, burns, thoracic trauma, abdominal trauma, and trauma management skills. Two Saturday classes required. Internship insurance required.

**PEH 335 Prevention of Sexual Assault and Violence** 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Historical and cultural perspective on rape, sexual assault, and relationship violence will be presented. The course prepares students to deliver a standard outreach program that includes statistics, definitions, risk reduction techniques, medical, legal, psychological, community and campus resources.

**PEH 375 Health Planning and Programming** 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PEH 285 Personal Health.
This course is designed to assist students in developing a foundation in health programming. Students will learn the necessary skills to develop, implement, and evaluate health education programs.

**PEH 377 Methods of Health Promotion** 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course focuses on methods and techniques for delivering health-related content to diverse populations. Cooperative learning, critical thinking, peer educator training, and decision-making will be applied to various health dimensions.

**PEH 493 Practicum in Health** 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PEH 285, PEH 375, PEH 377, and 6 hours of electives from the Health Minor.
This course focuses on applying program development, management, evaluation, and educational strategies and techniques within a health-related setting. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in the practicum. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge.

Principles and practices of leadership in adventure education and recreation programs: group management, trip planning, staffing, group dynamics, health and safety issues, risk management and other relevant topics.

**PEO 216 Backcountry Instruction Methodology** 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PE 255, PE 257, PE 258, or equivalent.
Techniques for teaching outdoor skills and activities are covered. Emphasis is placed on trip planning, presentations, and skills instruction for outdoor educators. Students will make numerous outdoor activity skills presentations. Students will also evaluate and provide feedback for classmates. Students must participate in two required weekend field trips. Additional charge assessed for the field trips. Refer to the online schedule of classes for the current charge and dates.

**PEO 302 Practicum Experience in Outdoor Programs** 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PEO 214, PEO 215, PEO 216, PEH 280 or equivalent.
The practicum experience provides a short-term, supervised opportunity for students to participate in leading an outdoor activity course or program. The practicum is the integration of academic preparation with its application in a field setting. The student may be assigned to a Department of Physical Education outdoor activity course, program or to an approved non-University program in order to meet this requirement. The practicum student must be directly involved in the program for a minimum of 30 hours. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in the practicum. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge.

**PER - Foreign Language - Persian Courses**

**PER 101 Elementary Persian I** 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Elementary Persian 101 is a beginning course for students who have little or no prior knowledge of the language. It is designed to give the students an introduction to the phonology, morphology, and script of Persian which will develop, by the end of the semester, into outcome skills including the ability to read aloud and comprehend written texts from dictation, and carry on conversations at elementary levels. A textbook with grammar explanations in English is supplemented with tapes and videos of authentic language and culture used in situational communication.

**PER 102 Elementary Persian II** 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Elementary Persian 101 (PER 101) or instructor's permission.
Elementary Persian 102 is the second-semester continuation of Persian 101. It continues and develops the students' familiarity with and command of the written and spoken forms of the language by actively involving them in communicative activities at the first-year level. A textbook with grammar explanations in English is supplemented with tapes and videos of authentic language and culture used in situational communication.
PER 201 Intermediate Persian I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: Elementary Persian 102, or instructor's permission.
Persian 201 is the third semester (beginning of second-year) in Persian. It deepens the students' familiarity with the syntax of the literary language of Persia and expands their command of the spoken vernacular of Iran through exposure to more varied and sophisticated communicational contexts. An intermediate textbook with grammar explanations in English is supplemented with tapes and videos of authentic language and culture used in situational communication.

Prerequisite: Elementary Persian (PER 201) or instructor's permission.
Persian 202 is the fourth semester, which completes the intermediate level (second year) in Persian. It further deepens the students' familiarity with the syntax of the literary language of Persia and expands their command of the spoken vernacular of Iran through exposure to more varied and sophisticated communicational contexts. It deals principally with the acquisition of the conversation register of the language, which differs considerably from the formal written style. An intermediate textbook with grammar explanations in English is supplemented with tapes and videos of authentic language and culture used in situational communication.

PES - Physical Education - Sports Courses

PES 214 Methods of Group Exercise Instruction 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Any 100-level PE course.
A core course in teaching methods and concepts of multi-training and condition in group exercise, equipment and current rends; participation in selected activities designed to promote fitness; planning programs for physical fitness for educational institutions and social agencies. Course does not constitute credit toward meeting Physical Education GER requirement.

PES 303 Sports Science Practicum 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A 30-hour practical sports science specialist experience in a fitness specific setting within the triangle area. Course does not constitute credit toward meeting the physical education requirement. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in the practicum. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge.

PES 480 Principles of Exercise Programming 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PEC 478.
Fundamentals and scientific principles necessary to plan, design, implement, and evaluate individual exercise programs.

PHI - Philosophy Courses

PHI 205 Introduction to Philosophy 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 205 and PHI 210.
Introduction to selected problems of enduring philosophical importance, including such topics as the nature of morality, knowledge, human freedom, and the existence of God. Content varies with different sections.

PHI 210 Representation, Reason and Reality 3. Offered in Spring Only. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 210 and PHI 205.
This course is an introduction to philosophical issues concerning topics such as language, thought, knowledge, reason, truth, and reality through the study of problems, puzzles, and paradoxes. Not both PHI 205 and PHI 210 may be used towards satisfaction on PHI major or PHI minor requirements.

PHI 214 Issues in Business Ethics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
An analysis and evaluation of major issues in business ethics. Topics include the social responsibility of business; social justice and free enterprise; the rights and duties of employers, employees, manufacturers, and consumers; duties to the environment, the world's poor, future generations, and the victims of past injustices; the moral status of the corporation; and the ethics of advertising.

PHI 221 Contemporary Moral Issues 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Philosophical analysis and theory applied to a broad range of contemporary moral issues, including euthanasia, suicide, capital punishment, abortion, war, famine relief, and environmental concerns.

PHI 250 Thinking Logically 3.
Deductive arguments attempt to guarantee their conclusions. Inductive arguments attempt to make their conclusions more probable. Using a small number of simple, powerful logical techniques, this course teaches you how to find, analyze and evaluate deductive and inductive arguments, and thus how to avoid the most common errors in reasoning.

PHI 298 Special Topics in Philosophy 3.
Selected studies in philosophy that do not appear regularly in the curriculum. Topics will be announced for each semester in which the course is offered.

PHI 300 Ancient Philosophy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Western philosophy of the ancient world, with special emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.

PHI 301 Early Modern Philosophy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Western philosophy of the 17th and 18th centuries, including such philosophers as Descartes, Hobbes, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, and Kant.

PHI 302 19th Century Philosophy 3.
Western philosophy of the 19th century, including such philosophers as Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Kierkegaard, Marx, and Nietzsche.

PHI 305 Philosophy of Religion 3.
The existence and nature of God, including such topics as traditional proofs of God, skeptical challenges to religious belief, miracles, the problem of evil, faith and reason, and religious experience.
PHI 309 Contemporary Political Philosophy 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course. Current theories about basic concepts in political philosophy, such as liberty, equality, justice, natural rights, and democracy, with special attention to disputes concerning the nature of a just social order.

PHI 310 Existentialism 3. Philosophy of Existentialism, including such thinkers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Dostoevsky, Sartre, Heidegger, and Camus.

PHI 312 Philosophy of Law 3. Fundamental legal issues such as what constitutes a law or legal system. Justifications of legal interference with individual liberty. Philosophical legal issues illustrated by specific legal cases.

PHI 313 Ethical Problems in the Law 3. Prerequisite: PHI 221, 275, or 375. Explores uses of the legal system, including such topics as the death penalty, plea bargaining, legalizing euthanasia, censorship, Good Samaritan laws, the insanity defense, civil disobedience, preferential treatment.

PHI 325 Bio-Medical Ethics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Interdisciplinary examination and appraisal of emerging ethical and social issues resulting from recent advances in the biological and medical sciences. Abortion, euthanasia, physician-assisted suicide, compromised infants, aids, reproductive technologies, and health care. Focus on factual details and value questions, fact-value questions, fact-value interplay, and questions of impact assessment and policy formulation.

PHI 330 Metaphysics 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course. Metaphysical problems: distinction between appearance and reality, nature of space and time, free will and determinism, mind and body, nature of identity.

PHI 331 Philosophy of Language 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course. Introduction to traditional and modern accounts of the relations between language and reality, the nature of truth, problems of intentionality and propositional attitudes.

PHI 332 Philosophy of Psychology 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course or one PSY course. Problems and controversies that overlap the boundary between philosophy and psychology: the mind/body problem, behaviorism vs. cognitivism, the prospects for artificial intelligence, and language and the questions of innate knowledge.

PHI 333 Theory of Knowledge 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course. Analysis of such central concepts as knowledge, belief, and truth, and the investigation of the principles by which claims to knowledge may be justified.

PHI 340 Philosophy of Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Nature of science highlighted by differences between science and pseudoscience, relationships between science and religion, and roles of purpose-directed (teleological) and causal explanation in physical, life and social sciences.

PHI 375 Ethics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Examination of traditional questions of philosophical ethics: What are the principles of moral conduct? What sort of life is worthy of a human being? Includes both classic and contemporary literature.

PHI 376 History of Ethics 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course. Topics in the history of ethics. Philosophers to be studied may include Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Butler, Hume, Kant, Sidgwick and Nietzsche.

PHI 401 Kant's Critique of Pure Reason 3. Prerequisite: 6 credits in PHI. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 401 and PHI 501. A text-based critical study of Kant's Critique of Pure Reason. Focusing on such topics as perception, judgment, knowledge, space, time, substance, causation and reality. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 401 and PHI 501.


PHI 420 Global Justice 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 420 and PHI 520. The applications of the ideas of justice and right beyond and across the borders of individual nation states, attending to the facts of globalization and their consequences for political and economic justice and human rights. Topics: skepticism about global justice; transnational distributive justice, pollution, and poverty; national sovereignty, self-determination, and intervention; the ethics of war; international human rights; and global democracy. No one can receive credit for both PHI 420 and PHI 520.

PHI 422 Philosophical Issues in Environmental Ethics 3. Prerequisite: One PHI course. Ethical questions about the environment; in particular, what obligations we have to the environment. Topics: animal rights, obligations to species and ecosystems, intrinsic vs. extrinsic value, and policy implications of moral judgments. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 422 and PHI 522. Students who have received credit for PHI 322 cannot receive credit for either PHI 422 or PHI 522.

PHI 425 Introduction to Cognitive Science 3. Prerequisite: One upper-level PHI, PSY, CSC or Linguistics course. Credit is not allowed for PHI 425 and PHI/PSY 525. Philosophical foundations and empirical fundamentals of cognitive science, an interdisciplinary approach to human cognition. Topics include: the computational model of mind, mental representation, cognitive architecture, the acquisition and use of language. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI/PSY 425 and PHI/PSY 525.

PHI 440 The Scientific Method 3. Prerequisite: One upper-level PHI course. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 440 and PHI 540. Detailed examination of core issues in the philosophy of science: the confirmation of scientific theories, falsification, projectiblity, the nature of scientific explanation, laws of nature, and causation. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 440 and PHI 540.
PHI 447 Philosophy, Evolution and Human Nature 3. Prerequisite: One 300 level or higher course in Philosophy, Biology, Psychology or Anthropology. Credit is not allowed for PHI 447 and PHI 557.
This course covers philosophical issues in the evolutionary study of human cognition: the role of adaptationism; the values of psychological vs. behavioral approaches; the phenotypic gambit; the evolution of morality and altruism; the nature of culture and the possibility of cultural evolution; innateness, genetic determinism and development; and case studies of evolutionary explanation of human behavior or psychology. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 447 and PHI 547.

PHI 475 Ethical Theory 3. Prerequisite: PHI 375 or PHI 376. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 475 and PHI 575.
An introduction to some central themes and issues in ethical theory. Topics in normative and meta-ethics such as consequentialism, deontology, virtue ethics, constructivism, realism, relativism, subjectivism, and expressivism. Readings primarily from contemporary literature.

PHI 494 Research and Writing in Ethics 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PHI 250 or LOG/MA 201 or LOG/MA 335 and one other PHI course. Corequisite: One of (PHI 275, 298, 306, 309, 310, 311, 313, 325, 375, 376, 420, 422, 475, or 498).
A substantial paper in ethics, assigned by the instructor of the corequisite; enrollment subject to departmental approval; may be repeated for credit.

PHI 495 Research and Writing in History of Philosophy 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PHI 250, LOG 201 or 335 and one other PHI course. Corequisite: One of PHI 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 310, 401 or 498.
A substantial paper in history of philosophy, assigned by the instructor of the corequisite; enrollment subject to departmental approval; may be repeated or credit.

PHI 496 Research and Writing in Contemporary Philosophy 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PHI 250, LOG 201 or 335 and one other PHI course. Corequisite: One of PHI 298, 305, 306, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 425, 440, 445, 447 or 498.
A substantial paper in contemporary philosophy, assigned by the instructor of the corequisite; enrollment subject to departmental approval; may be repeated or credit.

PHI 497 Research and Writing in Logic, Representation and Reasoning 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: LOG 201 or 335, and one other PHI course, not PHI 250, Corequisite: One of LOG 335, 435/535, 437, PHI 298, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 425/525, 440/540, 445/545, 447.
A substantial paper in logic, representation and reasoning, assigned by the instructor of the corequisite; enrollment subject to departmental approval; may be repeated for credit.

PHI 498 Special Topics in Philosophy 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six credits in PHI courses.
Detailed investigation of selected topics in philosophy. Topics determined by faculty members in consultation with head of the department. Course may be used for individualized study.

PHI 501 Kant’s Critique of Pure Reason 3. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 501 and PHI 401.
A text-based critical study of Kant’s Critique of Pure Reason focusing on topics such as perception, judgment, knowledge, space, time, substance, causation, and reality. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 401 and PHI 501.

PHI 520 Global Justice 3. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 520 and PHI 420.
The applications of the ideas of justice and right beyond and across the borders of individual nation states, attending to the facts of globalization and their consequences for political and economic justice and human rights. Topics: skepticism about global justice; transnational distributive justice, pollution, and poverty; national sovereignty, self-determination, and intervention; the ethics of war; international human rights; and global democracy. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 420 and PHI 520.

PHI 525 Introduction To Cognitive Science 3. Prerequisite: PHI 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 310, 401 or 498.
Philosophical foundations and empirical fundamentals of cognitive science, an interdisciplinary approach to human cognition. The computational model of mind, mental representation, cognitive architecture, the acquisition and use of language. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI/PSY 425 and PHI/PSY 525.

PHI 540 The Scientific Method 3. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 540 and PHI 440.
Detailed examination of core issues in philosophy of science: confirmation of scientific theories, falsification, projectibility, nature of scientific explanation, laws of nature, and causation. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 440 and PHI 540.

PHI 547 Philosophy, Evolution and Human Nature 3. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 557 and PHI 447.
Core philosophical issues in the evolutionary study of human cognition: the role of adaptationism; the values of psychological vs. behavioral approaches; the phenotypic gambit; the evolution of mortality and altruism; the nature of cultural evolution; innateness, genetic determinism and development; and case studies of evolutionary explanation of human behavior and psychology. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 447 and PHI 547.

PHI 575 Ethical Theory 3. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing. Credit is not allowed for both PHI 575 and PHI 475.
An introduction to some central themes and issues in ethical theory. Topics in normative and meta-ethics such as consequentialism, deontology, virtue ethics, constructivism, realism, relativism, subjectivism, and expressivism. Readings primarily from contemporary literature. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI 475 and PHI 575.

PHI 598 Special Topics in Philosophy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

PHI 635 Advanced Independent Study In Philosophy 1-6.
Independent study of advanced topic in philosophy under supervision of a faculty member.

PHI 798 Advanced Topics in Philosophy 3. Detailed investigation of selected advanced topics in philosophy. Topics determined by faculty members in consultation with head of department.

PHI 816 Introduction to Research Ethics 1. Institutional rules guiding the responsible conduct of research (RCR) and their philosophical justification. Rudiments of moral reasoning and their application to RCR. Topics: plagiarism, falsification and fabrication of data, and ethics versus custom, law, science, and religion.

PHI 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

PHY - Physiology Courses

PHY 503 General Physiology I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Discussion of general principles of homeostasis, emphasizing importance of integrative action. Following systems studied: muscular, cardiovascular and nervous systems.

PHY 504 General Physiology II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PHY (ZO) 503. Discussion of general principles of homeostasis, emphasizing importance of integrative action. Following systems studied: alimentary, renal, respiratory and endocrine systems.

PHY 513 Comparative Physiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ZO 421. Comparative study of the organ systems of vertebrates and physiological processes involved in maintaining homeostatic state. Various compensatory mechanisms employed during environmental stress included.

PHY 524 Comparative Endocrinology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 421 or PO 405. Basic concepts of endocrinology, including functions of major endocrine glands involved in processes of growth, metabolism and reproduction.

PHY 552 Advanced Reproductive Physiology and Biotechnology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Comparative approach to examining aspects of reproductive physiology in selected vertebrate species. Detailed examination of current reproductive biotechnologies and ethical issues associated with the application of reproductive biotechnologies. Credit will not be given for both ANS 452 and ANS(PHY) 552.

PHY 595 Special Topics in Physiology 1-3. Offered in Spring Only.

PHY 601 Physiology Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

PHY 602 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS(PHY) 702. Current topics in animal reproduction presented by reproductive physiologists from various Research Triangle institutions. Student presentations of research projects or library projects in area of animal reproduction.

PHY 610 Special Topics in Physiology 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PHY 620 Special Problems in Physiology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Credits Arranged.

PHY 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PHY 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

PHY 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PHY 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Spring Only. For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

PHY 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


PHY 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PHY 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

PHY 702 Reproductive Physiology of Mammals 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ZO 421. Survey of reproductive strategies among vertebrates; in-depth coverage of mammalian reproductive physiology; gametogenesis, fertilization, embryonic and fetal development, parturition, puberty, neuroendocrine control mechanisms in male and female mammals.
PHY 756 Immunogenetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 501C or MB 751.
Basic concepts of the immune system. Genetic basis of the immune response including immunoglobulin genetics, major histocompatibility complexes and their role in the immune response, the molecular basis of the immune system and effector mechanisms.

PHY 764 Advances in Gastrointestinal Pathophysiology 3. 
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PHY 503, PHY 504.
This course will focus on advanced gastrointestinal physiology and the pathophysiology of diseases of relevance to scientists involved in animal-related research. In particular, the course will cover the pathophysiology of ulceration, infectious diarrhea, ischemia, motility disorders, and inflammatory diseases of the gut. An in-depth review paper will be required based on recent literature regarding a specific gastrointestinal disease.

PHY 780 Mammalian Endocrinology 3. Prerequisite: BCH 451, ZO 421.
Mammalian endocrine system with emphasis on ontogeny and anatomy of key organs; synthesis and action of hormones. Role of hormones in regulation of physiological processes such as metabolism, exocrine function, digestion, ion balance, behavior, lactation, growth and reproduction.

PHY 795 Special Topics in Physiology 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.

PHY 801 Physiology Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PHY 802 Seminar In Biology Of Reproduction 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS(PHY) 702.
Current topics in animal reproduction presented by reproductive physiologists from various Research Triangle institutions. Student presentations of research projects or library projects in area of animal reproduction.

PHY 810 Special Topics In Physiology 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PHY 820 Special Problems In Physiology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Credits Arranged.

PHY 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PHY 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

PHY 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation Research.

PHY 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PHY 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

PO - Poultry Science Courses

PO 100 Principles of Livestock and Poultry Production 3. Offered in Spring Only.
General information on production practices for poultry, beef cattle, dairy cattle, sheep, goats, horses, pigs, and aquaculture.
The student will learn general terminology, reproductive systems, nutrition, management, animal selection, animal welfare, marketing, and meats. There is no lab for this course. Offered via distance education. The prerequisite is a high school diploma or equivalent.

PO 101 Introduction to Livestock and Poultry Industries 3. Offered in Fall Only.
General introduction to nutrition, reproduction, breeding, management and description of marketing channels of animals and poultry. Equates live animal and carcass characteristics with market specifications. Factors of pre- and post-slaughter treatment are related to the shelf life of fresh and processed meats. MCCRAN/GREGORY.

PO 102 Animal Feeds and Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Basics of animal nutrition and feeding. Identification and classification of common feedstuffs, including relative nutritional value for livestock and poultry. General nutrition and changes in requirements as influenced by production and the animal's life cycle. Applied aspects of feeding and nutrition of livestock and poultry. Agricultural Institute Students Only (Class= 01 or 02).

PO 111 Poultry Production 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to poultry science and production. Domestication of key poultry species, embryo and hatchery management, anatomy and physiology, poultry rations, housing refinements, and diseases relative to the production of poultry meats and eggs. STAFF.

PO 150 Poultry Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Principles and practices of commercial market turkey, broiler, and roaster management. Includes breeding, nutrition, housing, related production parameters, and an examination of contracts and grower-company relationships.
PO 152 Poultry Commercial Applications 3.
Modern poultry industry vertical integration of industry structure, breeding stock management, pest control, ventilation and environmental control, sanitation and biosecurity, waste management, processing, and financing a poultry operation.

PO 162 Livestock and Poultry Disease Management 3.
Basic principles of disease and disease management in livestock and poultry. Disease prevention through sanitation and vaccination. Diseases of horses, pigs, ruminants, poultry, and disease prevention programs for each species.

Fundamental principles of broiler, turkey and egg production including poultry physiology, breeding, incubation, housing, nutrition, disease control, management and marketing.

PO 202 Poultry Science and Production Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: PO 201.
This laboratory course will cover the fundamental principles of broiler, turkey and egg production including poultry physiology, breeding, incubation, housing, nutrition, disease control, management and marketing. This course includes field trips for which transportation will be provided.

PO 290 Poultry Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Exploration of topics related with current and future potential to influence the poultry industry. Guest lectures from industry representatives will include: vertically integrated poultry production, primary breeders, marketing, animal health, veterinary medicine as it relates to poultry, allied equipment manufacturers, and management of poultry companies. Special emphasis on summer internships and career services.

PO 322 Muscle Foods and Eggs 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ZO 160, BIO 181 or BIO 183.
Processing and preserving fresh poultry, red meats, seafood, and eggs. Ante- and post-mortem events as they affect quality, yield, and compositional characteristics of muscle foods. Principles and procedures involved in the production of processed meat items.

PO 340 Live Poultry and Poultry Product Evaluation, Grading, and Inspection 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PO 201.
To provide students with experience handling live poultry as well as working with an understanding about USDA grades and evaluation of poultry meat, meat products, and eggs. Develop an understanding of product specifications.

PO 350 Introduction to HACCP 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introductory course on the Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points System (HACCP) which is designed to decrease hazards in foods. An International HACCP Alliance approved curriculum which covers prerequisite programs. A step by step approach for developing and implementing a HACCP plan for USDA regulated food processing plants. Offered only as a world wide web course through the Office of Instructional Telecommunications.

PO 404 Avian Anatomy and Physiology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PO 201.
Principles of avian physiology integrating physiological functions and anatomical structures of organs and organ systems. Practical problems associated with poultry production. The importance of maximizing growth and productivity via exploitation of environmental influences on physiological systems.

PO 405 Avian Anatomy and Physiology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PO 201.
Principles of avian physiology integrating physiological functions and anatomical structures of organs and organ systems. Practical problems associated with poultry production. The importance of maximizing growth and productivity via exploitation of environmental influences on physiological systems.

PO 406 Physiological Aspects of Poultry Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PO 201, Corequisite: PO 407.
Application of physiological principles to modern poultry management and research. Poultry physiology will be related to practical and research management topics including nutrition, housing, ventilation, disease, heat stress, and lighting programs. Students cannot receive credit for both PO 406 and PO 506.

PO 407 Physiological Aspects of Poultry Management Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PO 201, Corequisite: PO 406.
Practical experience with poultry husbandry, animal environment management, and feeding in a research environment Laboratory exercises include feeding and nutrition programs, weighing birds, lighting management and infrastructure, biosecurity and sanitation, vaccinations, hatching egg management, brooding, ventilation programs and infrastructure, housing design and infrastructure, SOP development, human safety and health training, and animal care training. Laboratory exercises will prepare students for both commercial poultry industry and animal research management careers. Corequisite with PO 406. Personal transportation to Chicken Educational Unit required.

PO 410 Production and Management of Game Birds in Confinement 3.
Management principles associated with the successful propagation and rearing of game birds, ornamental birds and waterfowl in confinement. Housing and pen requirements, nutrition, disease control and regulatory issues included.
PO 411 Agrosecurity 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course is designed to increase the awareness of the issues and vulnerabilities of the IS agricultural system, the importance of agriculture in the US economy, and the importance of protecting it from disease and/or attack. This course is organized to integrate and assimilate knowledge across multiple disciplines including agriculture, animal health, human health, infectious diseases, business, economics, and public policy. Students will identify and analyze the interactions between these disciplines in light of increasing population and concentrated agriculture's increased vulnerability to major disruptions in food production. Students will also analyze where potential links in the food chain are susceptible to disruptions by individuals (or natural disasters), the consequences of these disruptions, and how to minimize the associated risks by developing case studies and strategies for defending against specific threats. Students must have junior standing.

PO 415 Comparative Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: ANS 225 or ANS 230 or CH 220 or CH 223.
Principles of nutrition, including the classification of nutrients and the nutrient requirements of and metabolism by different species for health, growth, maintenance and productive functions.

PO 421 Commercial Egg Production 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PO 201.
Principles and current practices of commercial egg production.

PO 422 Incubation and Hatchery Management 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PO 201.
Principles and current practices of hatching egg production, incubation, and hatchery management, beginning with the placement of broiler breeder chicks on the breeder farm and ending with the placement of chicks at the brooding facility.

PO 424 Poultry Meat Production 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PO 201.
Principles and current practices of vertically integrated broiler and turkey production; encompassing management, nutrition, poultry health, environmental, and related areas.

PO 425 Feed Manufacturing Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Feed mill management, feed ingredient purchasing, inventory, storage, and quality evaluation, computerized feed formulation, feeding programs for poultry and swine, feed mill design, equipment, maintenance, operation, safety, state and federal regulations pertaining to feed manufacture.

PO 433 Poultry Processing and Products 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PO 201.
Poultry processing, further processing, and resulting products as affected by basic muscle composition and function during the conversion of muscle to meat. Microbiology of spoilage and pathogenic organisms, and the regulatory and HACCP programs designed to minimize problems. Overall business functions of poultry processing to understand profit/loss factors, and skills necessary for communication and management. Various sections on sanitary design/construction, pest control, wastewater treatment, and further processed egg products. Credit for both PO 533 and PO 433 is not allowed. Transportation to field trips will be provided. Non-scheduled class time for field trips or out-of-class activities may be required for this class. Transportation to scheduled labs at Lake Wheeler CEU/Poultry Processing Lab will be provided by students.

PO 435 Poultry Incubation & Breeding 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PO 201.
Principles and current practices of modern poultry incubation and breeding production systems. Students will be able to describe basic elements of breeding management and production practices, to apply those elements to specific scenarios, and to strengthen their ability to interpret and make critical judgements relative to the breeding of poultry, production of hatching eggs, and the subsequent incubation and hatching process.

PO 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

PO 493 Special Problems in Poultry Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

PO 495 Special Topics in Poultry Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

PO 505 Physiological Aspects Of Poultry Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PO 201, PO 405 or Graduate standing.
Application of physiological principles to modern poultry management. Poultry physiology related to management topics including nutrition, housing, ventilation, disease, heat stress and lighting programs.

PO 510 Poultry Product Safety: An On-Farm Model 3.
PO 515 Advanced Comparative Nutrition 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
An in-depth presentation of core nutrition principles stressing the role nutrient availability plays in digestive and metabolic adaptations of a variety of animal species. Consideration will be given to translational biomedical nutrition issues that apply to both human and animal health. Students are expected to develop a term paper suitable for submission in a peer-reviewed scientific journal that reviews the latest information in metabolic or digestive adaptations of a specific species as related to nutritional processes. Credit will not be allowed for both ANS/NTR/PO 415 comparative Nutrition and NTR/PO 515 Advanced Comparative Nutrition.

PO 524 Comparative Endocrinology 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: BIO 421 or PO 405.  
Basic concepts of endocrinology, including functions of major endocrine glands involved in processes of growth, metabolism and reproduction.

PO 533 Poultry Processing and Products 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: PO 201.  
Poultry processing, further processing, and resulting products as affected by basic muscle composition and function during the conversation of muscle to meat. Microbiology of spoilage and pathogenic organisms, and the regulatory and HACCP programs designed to minimize problems. Overall business functions of poultry processing to understand profit/loss factors, and skills necessary for communication and management. Various sections on sanitary design/construction, pest control, wastewater treatment, and further processed egg products. Credit for both PO 533 and PO 433 is not allowed. Transportation to field trips will be provided. Non-scheduled class time for field trips or out-of-class activities may be required for this class. Transportation to scheduled labs at Lake Wheeler CEU/Poultry Processing Lab will be provided by students.

PO 566 Animal Cell Culture Techniques 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIT 360 or BIT 810 equivalent.  
Introduction to animal cell culture techniques. Aseptic technique for vertebrate cell culture, media formulation, primary cell culture, long-term maintenance of cell lines, application of molecular techniques to in vitro situations. Half semester course, second part.

PO 580 Feed and Ingredient Quality Assurance 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NTR(PM) 525.  
The course will teach students the principles of feed and ingredient quality assurance and how to develop a comprehensive quality assurance program. The course will include the development of an approved supplier list, ingredient specifications, feed manufacturing quality assurance procedures, and risk based feed safety programs.

PO 590 Special Problems in Poultry Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PO 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Preparation for research, research perspectives, rising concerns in poultry production, orientation for graduate studies in poultry science. Required of all graduate students in the Department of Poultry Science.

PO 620 Special Problems 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Specific problems of study assigned in various phases of poultry science.

PO 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PO 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

PO 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PO 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

PO 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

PO 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Thesis Research.

PO 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.  
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PO 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

PO 702 Biotechniques In Avian Biology 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 552 or BIT 810, or BCH 553.  
Applications to avian system of cellular and molecular techniques including embryo staging, in vitro and in ovo embryo culture, genetic analysis, sex determination, avian cell culture and chimeras in transgenesis and developmental biology.
PO 756 Immunogenetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MB 501C or MB 751.
Basic concepts of the immune system. Genetic basis of the immune response including immunoglobulin genetics, major histocompatibility complexes and their role in the immune response, the molecular basis of the immune system and effector mechanisms.

PO 757 Comparative Immunology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MB 751 or MB 441 or BIO 414.
Compare and contrast the immune system structure and function of animal species of agricultural and veterinary significance with that of humans and traditional biomedical model organisms. Discuss key evolutionary differences, how different species use different mechanisms to achieve the same outcomes, and the clinical implications for these differences.

PO 775 Mineral Metabolism 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ANS(NTR,PO) 415, BCH 451 and ZO 421.
Requirements, function, distribution, absorption, excretion and toxicity of minerals in humans and domestic animals. Interactions between minerals and other factors affecting mineral metabolism or availability. Emphasis on mechanisms associated with mineral functions and the metabolic bases for the development of signs of deficiency.

PO 801 Graduate Seminar In Poultry Science 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Preparation for research, research perspectives, rising concerns in poultry production, orientation for graduate studies in poultry science. Required of all graduate students in the Department of Poultry Science.

PO 820 Special Problems In Poultry Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Specific problems of study assigned in various phases of poultry science.

PO 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PO 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

PO 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

PO 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation Research.

PO 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PO 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

PP - Plant Pathology Courses

PP 150 Introduction to Plant Molecular Biology 3.
Hands-on introduction to modern molecular biology techniques. Isolation of SNA from tobacco leaves, isolating a plant gene through polymerase chain reaction (PCR), cloning DNA fragments in plasmid vectors, bacterial transformation and plasmid DNA purification, restriction digestion and gel electrophoresis, gene transfer and expression of reporter genes in plant cell lines through a biolistic gene gun. Field trips, poster assignment and poster presentation are mandatory. This course is part of the Summer College in Biotechnology and Life Sciences (SCIBLS) and other pre-college, transitional and early-college programs. Students must have no more than 30 credit hours. Department approval required.

PP 154 Turf Weed and Disease Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
General principles in turfgrass weed and disease development and management programs. Different weeds, their life cycles, management techniques, and factors affecting herbicide application performance will be covered. Students will learn the causes, development, identification and management of turfgrass diseases. Laboratory includes weed identification and herbicide application methods. Certain laboratory exercises will require personal transportation to Lake Wheeler Road Turf Field Lab unless otherwise specified by the lab instructors. The course is restricted to AGI students only.

PP 155 Diseases of Ornamentals and Turfgrasses 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Causes, development, identification and management of diseases of greenhouses and landscape ornamentals and turfgrasses. WARFIELD.

PP 222 Kingdom of Fungi 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: Any 100-level course in Biology or 200-level course in Plant Biology.
Influence and impact of fungi in our world. The role of fungi in history, ecology, medicine, human and plant diseases, industry, food and politics. Mushrooms, molds, mildews and symbiosis.

PP 315 Principles of Plant Pathology 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamental principles of plant pathology with emphasis on disease etiology, nature of pathogenesis, ecology of host/parasite interaction, epidemiology of plant diseases, current strategies and practices for integrated disease control.
PP 318 Forest Pathology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PB 200.
Major diseases of forest trees and deterioration of wood products emphasizing principles of plant pathology; diagnosis; nature, physiology, ecology, and dissemination of disease-causing agents; mechanisms of pathogenesis; epidemiology and environmental influences; principles and practices of control.

PP 450 Challenges in Plant Resource Protection 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS 414 or ENT 425 or PP 315.
This course provides applied training to students in the scientific and regulatory aspects of plant protection using real-world studies, scenarios, and addressing important contemporary issues for safeguarding American agriculture. Students will gain hands-on problem solving abilities regarding the diagnosis, containment, and mitigation of introduced plant pests and pathogens.

PP 460 Fundamentals of (Pest) Risk Analysis 1.
This course provides students with a historical perspective as well as real-time exposure to working professionals involved in the development of risk analysis documents for plant protection. The course uses real world scenarios and addresses contemporary issues facing scientists and regulators tasked with safeguarding American agriculture. Students will gain hands-on problem solving abilities regarding the identification and mitigation of plant pathogens, insects, and noxious weeds that can be introduced into the USA through international trade in agricultural commodities.

PP 470 Advanced Turfgrass Pest Management 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in CS 200.
Characteristics and ecology of turfgrass weed, insect, and disease pests; identification and diagnosis of turfgrass pests, strategies for managing pests including cultural, mechanical, biological, and chemical methods; development of integrated pest management programs, characteristics and modes of action for herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and plant growth regulators; behavior and fate of pesticides in soil; and the development and management of pesticide resistant pest populations.

PP 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

PP 493 Special Problems in Plant Pathology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

PP 495 Special Topics in Plant Pathology 1-3. Offered in Fall Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

PP 500 Plant Disease: Principles, Diagnosis and Management 4.
A one-semester survey of plant pathology. Principles of plant pathology for diagnosis and control of plant diseases, principally for county agents and non-plant pathology graduate students.

PP 501 Biology of Plant Pathogens 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PP 315, or PP 318, or an introductory course in microbiology.
Biology of microbes that cause plant diseases. The ecology, genetics, physiology, taxonomy, and mechanisms of parasitism, pathogenicity and virulence of bacteria (and other prokaryotes), fungi (and oomycetes), nematodes, and viruses that cause plant diseases. Prepares graduate students for advanced courses in plant pathology, host-parasite interactions, and provides a knowledge base for students in other disciplines involved with plant pathogens or who seek to broaden their knowledge of microbes.

PP 502 Plant Disease: Methods & Diagnosis 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PP 315.
Introduction to the basic principles of disease causality in plants and the methodology for the study and diagnosis of plant diseases caused by fungi. Identification of plant-pathogenic fungi. Research project, disease profiles and field trips are required.

PP 506 Epidemiology and Plant Disease Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PP 315 or PP 318.
Consideration of fundamental concepts and principles of epidemiology as applied to modern strategies of plant disease control. Special consideration given to evaluation of current techniques for control of fungal, bacterial, viral and nematode pathogens in an integrated crop protection system.

PP 507 Plant Microbe Interactions 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PP 501.
Fundamental concepts and current status of research on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of host-pathogen interactions during plant disease. Topics include recognition, penetration and colonization, pathogenicity and virulence determinants, resistance mechanisms, sign transduction, programmed cell death, and other current topics. Information presented in context of viral-, bacterial-, fungal-and nematode-plant interactions. Credit cannot be received for both PP 507 and PP 707.

PP 530 Agriculture, Ethics and the Environment 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Case studies in ethical theory and moral issues in agriculture and life sciences research including ethical theories, populations, food, ozone depletion, soil quality, sustainable and organic agriculture, plant biotechnology and biodiversity, animal rights and welfare, water quality, pesticides, risk assessment, biologically-based pest management, environmental policy and research ethics. Students are active participants and use role playing to present a forum.
PP 540 Tropical Plant Pathology 2. Offered in Spring Only. 
Class introduces students to agriculture in the tropics and disease on tropical crops including cacao, banana, potato, root vegetables and coffee will be given. Trade issues relevant to US and Central American farmers are discussed. A week long trip Costa Rica in the summer and tours of coffee, banana, pineapple, tropical fruit, cacao and vegetable farms in the country is required. Learn about the diseases, social and political issues facing farmers in the developing world.

PP 575 Introduction to Mycology 4. Offered in Fall Only. 

PP 590 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PP 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Discussion of assigned phytopathological topics.

PP 610 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PP 615 Advanced Special Topics in Plant Pathology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PP 501, 502, Corequisite: ST 511. 
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

PP 620 Special Problems 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Investigation of special problems in plant pathology not related to thesis problem. Investigations may consist of original research and/or literature survey.

PP 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PP 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

PP 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PP 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

PP 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

PP 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Thesis research.


PP 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Original research in plant pathology.

PP 707 Plant Microbe Interactions 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PP 501. 
Fundamental concepts and current status of research on the physiology, biochemistry and molecular biology of host-pathogen interactions during plant disease. Topics include recognition, penetration and colonization, pathogenicity and virulence determinants, resistance mechanisms, signal transduction, programmed cell death, and other current topics. Information presented in context of viral-, bacterial-, fungal-and nematode-plant interactions. Credit cannot be received for both PP 507 and PP 707.

This course will introduce nonparametric and model-based methods for making inferences on population processes (mutation, migration, drift, recombination, and selection). The goal is to provide a conceptual overview of these methods and hands-on training on how to implement and interpret the results. Sample data sets in computer laboratories will integrate summary statistic, cladistic, coalescent, and bayesian approaches to examine population processes in different pathosystems with specific emphasis on eukaryotic microbes, viruses and bacteria.

PP 727 Ecology of Soil Ecosystems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: One course in: (SSC 332, SSC 511, SSC 521, or SSC 532), or ecology (BO 360 or CS 430), or microbiology (MB 351), or consent of instructor. 
An interdisciplinary course primarily focusing on the interactions between soil organisms and their environment, and the ecological consequences of these diverse complex interactions. A broad range of topics, including soil biodiversity, plant-microbial interactions, trophic interactions, energy flow and nutrient cycling, and microbial controls over plant and ecosystem responses to natural and anthropogenic perturbation (e.g., tillage or global change components) are addressed.

PP 728 Soilborne Plant Pathogens 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PP 501, 502. 
In-depth study of ecology of soilborne fungal and bacterial pathogens inducing root and wilt diseases in plants. Concepts and principles including but not limited to the rhizosphere, inoculum potential, soil fungistasis, survival, root disease models and biological control.
PP 730 Fungal Genetics and Physiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451, BO 775, GN 411 or PP 501. Basic concepts of genetics and physiology of fungi, with emphasis on saprophytic and plant pathogenic mycelial fungi. Current literature on evolution, cell structure, growth and development, gene expression, metabolism, sexual and asexual reproduction and incompatibility systems. Laboratory exercises on mutant isolation, sexual and parasexual analysis, genetic transformation, and RFLP and isozyme analysis.

PP 732 Genetics Of Host-Parasite Interactions 2. Prerequisite: BCH 451, GN 411, MB 351. Concept-oriented approach to an understanding of host-parasite genetic interactions from molecular through population levels. In-depth consideration of gene action, gene-for-gene interactions, co-evolution, pathogen virulence, host defense, gene flow in populations and other current topics.

PP 748 Breeding For Pest Resistance 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CS(GN, HS) 741, PP 315, ST 701. Theory and principles of breeding for pest resistance. Experimental approaches for examining genetics of host-parasite interactions, expression and stability of pest resistance and breeding strategies for developing pest-resistant cultivars.

PP 790 Special Topics 1-3.

PP 795 Advanced Special Topics 1.

PP 801 Seminar In Plant Pathology 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Discussion of assigned phytopathological topics.

PP 810 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PP 815 Advanced Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PP 820 Special Problems In Plant Pathology 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Investigation of special problems in plant pathology not related to thesis problem. Investigations may consist of original research and/or literature survey.

PP 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PP 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

PP 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


PP 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PP 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree and are writing and defending their dissertations.

PRK - Park Scholars Courses

PRK 102 Topics in Scholarship, Leadership, and Service II 0. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRK 101, restricted to Park Scholars. Interdisciplinary seminar with distinguished speakers and community leaders. A one-two day, off-campus trip will develop student leadership skills through examination of leadership challenges facing North Carolina. Volunteer work with an off-campus service agency will build awareness of community needs and how to address those needs. Students may need to use public transportation, which is free to NC State students with their id, to perform required public service. Restricted to Park Scholars.

PRK 202 Topics in Scholarship, Leadership and Service IV 0. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRK 201, restricted to Park Scholars. Interdisciplinary seminar includes speaker seminars and organizing Service Raleigh, a major spring service project. Planning begins for senior year enrichment activities. Students may need to use public transportation, which is free to NC State Students with their id, to perform required public service. Restricted to Park Scholars.

PRK 302 Topics in Scholarship, Leadership, and Service VI 0. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRK 301, restricted to Park Scholars. Interdisciplinary seminar to develop leadership skills through a Leadership Academy, attendance at various speaker seminars and dinners, and through continued community volunteerism. The Leadership Academy is a half-day workshop in February and builds on the skills from the fall Leadership Academy. Students may need to use public transportation, which is free to NC State Students with their id, to perform required public service. Restricted to Park Scholars.
PRK 402 Topics in Scholarship, Leadership and Service VIII 0. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRK 401, restricted to Park Scholars.

Interdisciplinary seminar will promote understanding of scholarship, leadership, and service. Students hold a dinner with a William Friday Award recipient, establish their class legacy for the campus, and work with younger students on developing their leadership styles. Students continue to volunteer in the community. Students may need to use public transportation, which is free to NC State Students with their id, to perform required public service. Restricted to Park Scholars.

PRT - Parks, Recreation Tourism Management Courses

PRT 150 Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management Orientation 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

Introduction topics related to the department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management; The recreation, tourism, sport and golf industries; all PRTM curricula; advising, academic skills, and team work; and research and personnel involved in the department and college. PRT, SMT and PGM Majors Only.

PRT 152 Introduction to Parks, Recreation and Tourism 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Introduction to the professional field of recreation by presenting the basic principles, fundamentals and concepts of recreation as related to such factors as recreation history and objectives, sociological and economic aspects of recreation, leadership qualities and facility provision; and settings for organized recreation in modern society.

PRT 156 Professional Golf Management Orientation 3. Offered in Fall Only.

Overview of the golf industry and introduction to the concepts and practices of effective golf management including turfgrass management, golf shop operations, food & beverage control, customer services, personnel management, and tournament operations. Theoretical foundations for understanding leisure behavior and the parks, recreation and tourism management profession.

PRT 200 Leisure Behavior, Health and Wellness 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Leisure as a lifelong resource for human satisfaction and fulfillment; its potential for physical, mental, social and emotional growth and emotional growth and development of the individual. Leisure opportunity areas presented and evaluated.

PRT 210 Golf Management I 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 156.

Emphasis on concepts, techniques, and practices of teaching golf skills; understanding the Professional Golfers’ Association Constitution; rules of golf, golf tournament operations; and golf car fleet management.

PRT 211 Golf Management II 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PGM Majors, PRT/PEG 210.

Advanced concepts, techniques, and practices of teaching golf; golfer development programs, golf club design and repair.

PRT 212 Golf Instructor Development 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PRT 156 and PRT 210.

Students will learn to teach using a variety of instructional methods including various technological methods. Students will also learn to teach to students with a variety of learning styles including visual, auditory and kinesthetic. The students will learn the fundamental theories and concepts of the golf swing as well as basic ball flight laws.

PRT 214 Introduction to Adventure Education 3. Offered in Fall Only.

History and philosophy, social psychology of adventure, theories of adventure, benefits, risk-taking behavior, current rends and issues, research and evaluation, and model programs. Field trip required. Students are responsible for their own transportation for field trip.


Principles and practices of leadership in adventure education and recreation programs: group management, trip planning, staffing, group dynamics, health and safety issues, risk management and other relevant topics.

PRT 220 Commercial Recreation and Tourism Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 152.

Commercial recreation and the tourism industry, including its origin, present characteristics, behavioral foundations and societal impacts. Emphasis on recreation administration in the commercial sector.

PRT 238 Diversity and Inclusion in Recreation and Sport 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 152.

Provides knowledge, attitude awareness and resources needed to provide programs, services and facilities for all people. Students gain an understanding of people’s differences and potential barriers to participation. 10 hours of volunteer work with people who have disabilities is required. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from volunteer work. PRT, SMT and PGM Majors Only; PRT minors.

PRT 250 Management of Park and Recreation Facilities 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 152.

Management principles applied to park, recreation, sport areas and facilities. Emphasis on operational efficiency, quality service, fiscal responsibility and maintenance management. Laboratory provides for application of management and maintenance principles.

PRT 266 Introduction to Sport Management 3.

Introduction to concepts and practices of effective sport programming and management at the professional, collegiate and community levels. Overview of various program delivery systems such as fitness, instructional sport, informal sport, and intramural sport. Examination of management elements of sport programming, including planning, personnel, finance, facilities, risk and liability and marketing.
PRT 277 Psychological & Cultural Dimensions of Sport 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Sport Management or PRT Majors, PRT 266.
The psychological behavior of the individual in physical activity and sport. The development of sport and the sports industry, political and cultural significance of sport, and sport in international relationships. The relationship between sport, gender, class, ethnicity, health, drugs, violence, education, and life long physical activity.

PRT 286 Writing and Speaking in Sports Organizations 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Sport Management or PRT Majors, PRT 266.
Concepts related to effective communication within sport organizations. Including interpersonal communication, group communication, public speaking, use of electronic media, and basic knowledge and understanding of media in sport and sport enterprises.

PRT 311 Golf Course Turf Grass Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PGM Majors, Sophomore standing, PRT 211.
Introduction to the roles and responsibilities of the golf course superintendent as well as the practices and procedures associated with golf course turfgrass management. Preparation for completion of Level II Turfgrass Management, elements of the Professional Golfers’ Association of America’s Professional Golf Management apprentice program. Periodically class/lab meetings require transportation to area golf facilities. Students are expected to provide their own transportation accommodations.

PRT 312 Golf Management III 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PGM Majors, PRT 311.
Advanced concepts, techniques, and practices of golf management: business analysis, planning and operations, and analysis of the golf swing. Preparation for completion of PGA of America’s Professional golf Management Level II knowledge tests and skills simulations.

PRT 315 Organization and Administration of Adventure Programs 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 152.
Overview of the organizational and administration of adventure programs and services, professional standards, programming, management, staffing, budgeting, public relations, liability and risk management.

PRT 320 Convention and Visitor Services 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PRT 152.
An examination of the programmatic issues of providing visitor services for conventions, meetings, group tours and special events. The focus is on the planning and delivery of visitor service programs designed to enhance visitor experiences in a community.

PRT 350 Outdoor Recreation Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 152.
Concepts and methods of outdoor recreation planning and management explored with emphasis on the public sector. Current issues relative to recreation provision identified and debated.

PRT 351 Outdoor Consortium 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Examines outdoor recreation and resource management approaches and research results from an applied perspective. Students will practice problem-solving techniques and interact with a wide variety of park managers and planners. This course culminates a week-long field experience that may conflict with other scheduled courses. Field experience held in conjunction with four other universities in the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. A fee will be assessed for the trip.

PRT 358 The Recreation Program 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 152.
Theoretical and applied approaches to the recreation program planning process. Basic elements of programming using a variety of recreational settings and diversity of practical experience.

PRT 359 Leadership and Supervision in Recreation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 250.
Systematic principles for managing human resource component of parks, recreation and tourism organizations. Leadership, group dynamics, human resources planning and organizing, employee recruitment, selection and supervision.

PRT 366 Sport Programming 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Sport Management and PRT Majors, PRT 266.
Foundations, administrative support systems, delivery systems and desirable practices of sport programming. Program delivery systems overview with emphasis on problems and solutions associated with sport programs. Topics include sport league administration, youth sport delivery issues, sport tournament operations, community based sport delivery issues, college/university recreation sport delivery.

PRT 375 Internship Orientation 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PRT 152.
Preparation for recreation and park internship. Resume writing, interviewing skills, cover letters and internship search techniques and resources.

PRT 376 Sport Administration 3. Prerequisite: Sport Management and PRT Majors, PRT 266.
Concepts related to policy development, organization and management specific to sport organizations. Including theories and practices of policy development and implementation, management theories, organizational behavior, the strategic management process, organizational design, managing change, and operational planning.

PRT 380 Analysis and Evaluation in Parks, Recreation 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 300-level Statistics course, PRT 359.
Examination of the steps involved in analyzing and estimating the impact of recreation and parks services. Includes relevant issues and useful approaches for systematic analysis. Emphasis is placed on an understanding and development of various types of systematic evaluation designs. Activities leading to the analysis and development of performance reports to assess and improve managerial operational efficiency are covered.
PRT 406 Sports Law 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamental principles of law, especially tort and contract law, applied to sports situations. Analysis of liability of sports personnel in various roles including participant, coach, promoter, trainer and official. Analysis of common law court decisions in sports contexts as well as key state and federal statutory legislation such as civil rights and antitrust.

PRT 407 Services, Facilities and Event Marketing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 358.
Examination of marketing methods as applied to Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Sport Management facilities and programs. Aspects of advanced marketing: market research, marketing strategy and revenue-generation in both public and private settings. Credit will not be given for both PRT 407 and PRT 507.

PRT 410 Food and Beverage Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PGM Majors, Junior standing, PRT 312.
Introduction to practices and procedures in food and beverage service. Basics of food service needs, cost controls, legal issues affecting food and beverage service, staffing, and customer satisfaction. Critical elements of food costing, purchasing, inventory control, menu planning, and security. Preparation for completion of Level III Food and Beverage control elements of the Professional Golfers’ Association of America’s Professional Golf Management apprentice Program.

PRT 411 Club Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Junior standing, PRT 152.
Introduction to practices and procedures in contemporary club management. Application of general management functions to club environments including human resources, training, financial management marketing; leadership food and beverage service operations facilities and risk management; legal issues; and career planning. Preparation for completion of Club Management elements of the Professional Golfers’ Association of America’s Professional Golf Management apprentice Program.

PRT 412 Golf Course Architecture 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PRT 211.
Basic principles of golf course design. Historical architectural influences on current golf course design trends. Strategic golf course design principles, shot values, construction practices, environmental issues, and maintenance issues. Golf course design and management implications. Restricted to PGM and Landscape Arch. Majors. Junior Standing.

PRT 413 Golf Management IV 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PGM Majors, PRT 312, Senior standing.
Advanced concepts, techniques, and practices of golf management: swing concepts of teaching, supervising and delegating, merchandising and inventory control. Preparation for completion of PGA of America’s Professional Golf Management Level III knowledge tests and skill simulations.

PRT 414 PGA Apprentice Program Completion 0. Offered in Spring Only.
Checkpoint mechanism to register the successful completion of the Professional Golfers’ Association Apprentice requirement.

PRT 420 Resort Planning and Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 152.
Theory and practical applications of planning, accommodations management, food and beverage operations, recreation programs and management in the resort industry.

PRT 442 Recreation and Park Interpretive Services 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The principles and practices of environmental and historical interpretation. Personal (attended) and non-personal (unattended) interpretive communication techniques. Comprehensive planning and implementation of interpretive programs, and equipment and facilities used in environmental and historical interpretation. One overnight field trip required.

PRT 449 Human Dimensions of Natural Resources in Australia 3. Offered in Summer. Corequisite: PRT 450.
This 3.5 week study abroad program examines human dimensions of natural and environmental conservation in Australia. The course will involve an orientation and lectures from faculty at James Cook University. Students will explore the natural environments in Australia including Great Barrier Reef, Tropical Rainforest and Outback and be introduced to Australian culture and history through interactions with communities. Educational travel, active participation, lectures, seminars, and reflective exercises facilitate learning to improve understanding of relationships between human societies and the natural environment. Students must pay program fees, airfare, some meals, and incidentals (~$6000 in 2010).

PRT 450 Sustaining Natural Resources in Australia 3. Offered in Summer. Corequisite: PRT 449.
This 3.5 week study abroad program will examine issues related to natural history and environmental conservation in Australia. This course will involve an orientation and lectures from Australian university faculty. Students will explore natural environments in Australia including the Great Barrier Reef, Tropical Rainforest and Outback; learn about sustainable development and protection of the natural environment through educational travel, field trips, active participation, lecture presentations and seminars, written assignments, research projects and reflective exercises. Students must apply through NCSU Study Abroad Office. Students must pay program fees, airfare, some meals and incidentals (~$6200 in 2010).

PRT 451 Principles of Recreation Planning and Facility Development 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 358.
Planning activities analyzed as decision-making processes. Identification, interpretation, evaluation and utilization of data and resources necessary for recreation planning. Planning principles applied in the analysis of proposed and existing recreation sites.

PRT 454 Parks and Recreation Finance and Administration 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 359.
Recreation and park fiscal administration, sources of finance for operating and capital expenditures, revenue activities, financial planning, budgeting, expenditure policies, auditing and planning for recreation and park services, decision-making tools, legal aspects of administration.
PRT 458 Special Events Planning 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: PRT 358.
Theoretical and applied approaches to the planning of special events. Components and considerations of event planning, applied to various recreational settings. Participation in a community special event is required. Attendance at professional conference also required.

PRT 466 Sport Finance and Economics 3. Prerequisite: Sport Management and PRT Majors, PRT 266, ACC 210, and (ARE 201 or EC 201 or EC 205).
Concepts include sources of revenue for financing, principles of budgeting, spreadsheet utilization, and financial management of sport facilities and enterprises. Additional topics include fundraising principles and methods, economic impact principles and their application to sport venues and events, economic theory applied to sport manufacturing, service industries, professional sports, stadiums and arenas, intercollegiate sports, and the sport club industry.

PRT 475 Recreation and Park Internship 8. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PRT 350, PRT 358, PRT 359, PRT 375, PRT 380, 100 hours of approved work experience.
Provides prospective park, recreation and leisure service professionals a 400-hour (ten week) learning experience in a selected agency or organization, under the joint supervision of a qualified manager and a university internship supervisor.

PRT 476 Sport Marketing 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: PRT 486, Sport Management or PRT Majors, PRT 266.
Fundamental marketing principles and concepts related to the sport industry. Overview of marketing mix, marketing strategies and the bases of segmentation, sponsorship, licensing, fundraising and merchandising. Special emphasis on the marketing of sport and its strong relationship to research. Credit will not be given for both PRT 476 and PRT 407.

PRT 477 Park, Recreation and Tourism Management 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Integration of knowledge, theory and methods from coursework and experience; development and presentation of comprehensive operational and management problems and plans. Designed to encourage students to function as professionals and to relate areas of specialty to the broader Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management profession. Must be taken during student’s last semester of coursework.

PRT 486 Senior Seminar in Sports Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Sport Management Majors, Senior standing, PRT 476.
Issues affecting sport management at a national and global level. Interactive effect of strategies and decisions in each cognate area in sport management. Professional ethics and the notion of rights and responsibilities will be examined in the context of sport marketing, finance, communications, risk management and other management functions inherent in the sport enterprise. Students will also examine various theories of ethics and concepts of morality and develop a personal philosophy for social responsibility and management values.

PRT 491 Special Topics in Recreation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Investigation and analysis of a problem associated with recreation resources.

PRT 500 Conceptual Foundations of Recreation 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Exploration of the conceptual foundations of leisure, recreations, sport, play, and work, the history of ideas in the field and the relationships of these ideas to contemporary professional and social problems. Restricted to PRTM masters and students and others by consent of the instructor. This course will be offered in an accelerated seven-week format.

PRT 501 Research Methods in Recreation 3.
Examination and understanding of advanced scientific investigative methods in their application toward explaining recreation and leisure behavioral phenomena and for resolution of recreation management problems.

PRT 503 Advanced Fiscal Management for Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Sport Organizations 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is intended to provide students with advanced concepts of fiscal management as applied to the unique industries of parks, recreation, tourism and sport management. Emphasis will be placed on understanding how the receipt, disbursement, and utilization of funds can foster sustainability within these types of organizations. Additionally, this course will focus on developing the skills necessary to apply ethical financial analysis principles through financial risk management. This course is restricted to PRTM masters students and others by consent of the instructor. This course will be offered online in an accelerated seven-week format.

PRT 504 Data Management and Applications in Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Sport Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to procedures and techniques used in research and evaluation in parks, recreation, sport, and tourism settings to solve management problems. The course emphasizes techniques for data collection, management, analysis, and communication of research findings. This course is restricted to PRTM masters students and others by consent of the instructor. This course will be offered online in an accelerated seven-week format.

PRT 505 GIS and Spatial Analysis in PRTS 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 311.
Introduction to spatial reasoning and spatial analysis as implemented in geographic information systems (GIS) to perform evaluation and research in parks, recreation, tourism, and sport settings. This course is restricted to PRTM master’s degree students or others with consent of the instructor.
PRT 506 Organizational Behavior and Leadership in Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Sport 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course will focus on the organization and administration of public, private and not-for-profit park, recreation, tourism and sports (PRTS) agencies. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the structural, human, political, and cultural factors that impact organizational efficiency and effectiveness - specifically focusing on these environments. The course will primarily address issues related to organization, management, ethical leadership, human personnel supervision, theory, and research. This course is restricted to PRTM master’s degree students or by permission of instructor. This course will be offered online in an accelerated seven-week format.

PRT 507 Strategic Marketing Management in Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Sport Organizations 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
This course examines the theoretical principles and applications of marketing and promotion strategies for recreational sport and key marketing concepts and strategies using case studies. There is significant discussion on marketing activation, leveraging strategies of sport/event sponsor brands/ companies, and developing a marketing plan. This course is restricted to PRTM master’s degree students and others with the content of the instructor. This course will be offered online in an accelerated seven-week format.

PRT 508 Risk Management for Parks, Recreation, Tourism and Sport Organizations 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.
This course explores risk management in PRTs organizations with an emphasis on ethical managerial strategies. The topics include legal concepts related to specific managerial functions, impacts on functions in recreation environments that result in more efficient and successful operation and protection for the organization.
In addition, effective strategies for risk management related to facilitating active-healthy lifestyles and sustainable communities will be explored. This course is restricted to PRTM master’s degree students and others by consent of the instructor. This course will be offered online in an accelerated seven-week format.

PRT 510 Theories Of Sport and Fitness Program Management 3. Prerequisite: PRT 358.
The development of a theoretical basis for sport and physical fitness program management. Study of sociological, psychological, political and economic considerations of sport and fitness. Stress on values and motivation of sport and fitness.

PRT 511 Foundations For Sport, Exercise and Fitness Program Management 3. Prerequisite: PRT 358.
The development of a scientific basis for sport, exercise and fitness program development. Characteristics of human growth, development and aging as they relate to participation in physical activity. Emphasis on physical fitness evaluation and program development.

PRT 512 Recreational Sport Management 3. Prerequisite: PRT 358.
Overview and analysis of key managerial concerns of the sports enterprise. Stress on problems and issues unique to sports-oriented service or business. Emphasis on recreational sports settings.

PRT 520 Concepts in Travel and Tourism 3. Offered in Spring Only.
This course provides an in-depth knowledge of the conceptual foundation of tourism by introducing students to selected theories, methods, techniques, current issues, practices, and principles that govern tourism behavior. This course is restricted to students with graduate standing. This course will be offered online in an accelerated seven-week format.

PRT 531 Introduction to Geographic Information Science 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Application of Geographic Information Systems (via the PRT 462 companion course) and the research issues that surround the use and current limitations of this technology. Successful students will have mastered the general framework for GIS modeling and will be prepared for further graduate study in spatial analysis. Credit will not be given for both PRT 462 and NR/PRT 531.

PRT 532 Principles of Geographic Information Science 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NR/PRT 531 or PA 541 or ECI 630/496E or SSC 495G.
Exploration of theoretical underpinnings of Geographic Information Systems (GIS); focus on spatial concepts, analysis and modeling with computing and programming experiences using a GIS software; required major project, computer homework assignments and independent learning with on-line course modules.

PRT 533 Application Issues In Geographic Information Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: NR/PRT 532.
Operation and management issues related to GIS use in natural resource organizations. Issues in proposing and implementing GIS through case study analyses and experimental project planning including social and legal impacts, cost and benefit assessments, institutional constraints to implementation, benchmarks, proposal development, education concerns, and planning for technological advances.

PRT 535 Computer Cartography 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PRT 462 or GIS 410 or NR/PRT 531 or GIS 510.
Principles of cartographic design and how to apply them to produce high-quality Geographic Information System based maps. Successful students will acquire an understanding of map design and experience in applying this with ArcView GIS. Students produce project maps in both print and web media. Offered only through the Internet.

PRT 550 Outdoor Recreation Behavior 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PRT 501.
An understanding of outdoor recreation behavior in natural resource-oriented areas such as state and national parks and national forests. Nature of resource-based recreation experience, influencing factors and implications of this behavior for park management.

PRT 555 Environmental Impacts of Recreation and Tourism 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Understanding of environmental impacts of recreation and tourism, and different methods for assessing and managing such impacts. Examination of the scientific and management literature and application of impact assessment techniques.
PRT 562 Principles of Geographic Information Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 462 or GIS 410. Exploration of theoretical underpinnings of Geographic Information Systems (GIS); focus on spatial analysis and modeling with extensive programming experiences in a GIS language; required major project and detailed computer homework exercises.

PRT 580 Current Issues In Recreation Resources 1-3. Examination of current issues in recreation resources. Course content varies as changing conditions require new approaches to emerging problems.

PRT 595 Special Topics In Recreation Resources 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Special topics in various aspects of recreation resources developed under direction of a graduate faculty member on a tutorial basis. Subjects offered under this course listing also used to test and develop new courses.

PRT 601 Seminar In Recreation Research 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 501. Research studies, scientific articles and progress reports on research effects presented and critically evaluated. Each student pursuing a graduate degree expected to take this offering twice for one hour of credit each time.

PRT 610 Special Topics In Recreation Resources 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Special topics in various aspects of recreation resources developed under direction of a graduate faculty member on a tutorial basis. Subjects offered under this course listing also used to test and develop new courses.

PRT 620 Recreation Resources Problems 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Assigned or selected problems in field of recreation administration, planning, supervision, maintenance, operations, financing or program. Special research problems selected on basis of interest of students and supervised by members of graduate faculty.

PRT 650 Professional Electronic Portfolio for Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management 1. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing and PRT 500 and PRT 504 and PRT 505 and PRT 506 and PRT 508 and PRT 503 and PRT 507.. Students will develop a personalized digital portfolio of the work completed in all required courses in the Masters of Parks, Recreation & Tourism Management program. The portfolio should include evidence, reflection, and critical analysis of core competencies achieved throughout their academic course of study. This course must be taken during a student’s last semester after he or she has completed all the required courses.

PRT 660 Professional Practicum 3. Provides prospective park, recreation, sport or tourism professionals with a 200-hour learning experience in a selected agency or organization, under the joint guidance of a qualified manager and a university supervisor. Requires completion of a project or analytical report for the agency.

PRT 665 Professional Project 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 12 credits of PRT graduate courses. Directed study in a specialized phase of parks, recreation, sport or tourism management such as supervision, evaluation or administration.

PRT 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PRT 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

PRT 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PRT 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Only. For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

PRT 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


PRT 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.

PRT 700 Advanced Theories of Leisure 3. This course is designed to examine theory as it can be applied to understanding of leisure behavior and parks, recreation, and tourism management research. The goal is to provide a foundation for identifying, evaluating, and applying theoretical perspectives to PRTM research. Students are expected to engage in a critical analysis of theory in PRTM. Ph.D. student.
PRT 705 Qualitative Approaches to Recreation Research 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course provides an introduction to post-positivist and interpretive paradigms as well as the management of qualitative data used in recreation-related research. The interpretive approach and the relationship between methods and research questions are examined along with an assessment of qualitative approaches and applied techniques for data management. Procedures for data analysis and interpretation, the role of the “self” in conducting research, and the issues and ethics that arise in using qualitative approaches are discussed.

PRT 764 Advanced Study In Geographic Information Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PRT 563.
Research and application activities in GIS. Individualized study of a major topic related to student’s primary field of study of these topics utilizing GIS capabilities with special emphasis on complex spatial analyses. Projects must benefit significantly from use of GIS methods. Development of sophisticated skills, approaches and strategies directly relevant to their field. Oral presentations and written report required.

PRT 795 Special Topics in Recreation Resources 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PRT 801 Seminar In Recreation Research 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Research studies, scientific articles and progress reports on research effects presented and critically evaluated. Each student pursuing a doctoral degree is expected to take this offering four times for one hour of credit each time.

PRT 810 Special Topics In Recreation Resources 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Special topics in various aspects of recreation resources developed under direction of a graduate faculty member on a tutorial basis. Subjects offered under this course listing also used to test and develop new courses.

PRT 820 Recreation Resources Problems 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Assigned or selected problems in field of recreation administration, planning, supervision, maintenance, operations, financing or program. Special research problems selected on basis of interest of students and supervised by members of graduate faculty.

PRT 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PRT 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

PRT 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

PRT 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

PS - Political Science Courses

PS 101 Internet Research 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Tools and techniques for conducting Internet research and electronic literature reviews. Documentation and ethics of using and citing information sources.

PS 102 Data Analysis 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Statistical analysis of governmental and survey data. Introduction to data sets and collecting, computerizing and analyzing political and social data.

PS 103 Designing Political Web Pages 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Principles of effective internet communication in political professions, for constituency contact and grassroots mobilization, and use of web documents by politicians and political organizations. Design of web page documents and creation of internet directories.

PS 201 American Politics and Government 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Analysis of American political institutions and processes, including the constitution, political culture, campaigns and elections, political parties, interest groups, the media, the president, congress, the federal courts, and public policy. Discussion of contemporary and controversial issues in American politics. Emphasis on placing current issues in comparative and historical perspective where relevant.

PS 202 State and Local Government 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
State and local governments within the context of the American federal system. Special emphasis on federalism, the constitutional/legal relationships between state and local governments, and the institutions, organizational forms, and political processes in American state and local government.

PS 203 Introduction to Nonprofits 3. Offered in Fall Spring.
Development of nonprofit organizations and the contributions of nonprofits in the U.S., other countries, and the international community; political, social, and economic roles of nonprofits; nonprofit governance; partnerships with government and other nonprofits; types of organizations in the nonprofit sector; contemporary policy issues. Service project with minor transportation costs.
PS 204 Problems of American Democracy 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Political problems in America from the perspective of political theory. Democracy, economics and politics, racial and sexual equality, civil disobedience, and individual freedom.

PS 205 Law and Justice 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Role of law from practical, political and theoretical perspective; linkages between law and justice in addressing social problems, such as gun control; drug legalization; civil disobedience; gender equality; and property rights; the impact of media on public perceptions of law and justice.

PS 231 Introduction to International Relations 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Evolution of relations among nations and of the roles of the United Nations and other international institutions, including changes in the world political system since the end of the cold war.

PS 236 Issues in Global Politics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Selected problems facing the world community, related political issues, and international responses to them, including international trade, economic development, wars, arms control, terrorism, ethnic conflict, human rights, status of women, population growth, food security, and environmental degradation.

PS 241 Introduction to Comparative Politics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introductory comparative analysis of a selected variety of political systems always including some developed democracies, some communist states and some developing countries. A minimum familiarity with the American political system is assumed.

PS 298 Special Topics in Political Science 1-6.
Experimental course at the freshman and sophomore levels.

PS 301 The Presidency and Congress 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PS 201.
Historical development, selection, and internal organization of the presidency and congress. Discussion of the relations between the branches and the influence of public opinion, interest groups and parties on the federal government. Analysis of the legislative process.

PS 302 Campaigns and Elections in the US Political System 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PS 201.
Campaigns and elections in the United States with emphasis on presidential and congressional primary and general elections. Development of theoretical propositions concerning how and why people vote, how and why candidates campaign, and behavioral reasons underlying candidates' successes and failures. Special emphasis on the role of the mass media in the electoral process.

PS 303 Race in U.S. Politics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Race in American politics with emphasis on the African-American political experience: civil rights legislation, voting rights, political representation, campaigns and party politics, survey attitudes, and public policies including affirmative action.

PS 304 Problems of American Democracy 3. Offered in Fall Only.

PS 305 The Justice System in the American Political Process 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Criminal justice process and civil justice system in the American judiciary, including court organization and legal professionals such as police, attorneys and judges; formulation and implementation of policies by law enforcement and the courts; impact of political system upon police, attorneys and judges; interaction between public and legal professionals in judicial decision making. Students who have successfully completed PS 306 or PS 311 may not receive credit for PS 305.

PS 306 Gender and Politics in the United States 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PS 201.
This course explores the role of gender in contemporary American politics. The course examines the historical course of gender politics to see how we have arrived at the present state. It investigates the activities that women and men play in modern politics-voting, running for office, serving in office, etc., and how women and men perform these activities in different ways. The course also focuses on major areas of public policy that affect women and men in different ways.

PS 307 Introduction to Criminal Law in the United States 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Principles underlying the criminal law in the United States and classification of crimes, criminal act, factors affecting criminal responsibility and various types of offenses. Observation of state and federal court sessions.

PS 308 Supreme Court and Public Policy 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The role of the Supreme Court in American politics, with emphasis on the use of litigation as a form of political activity. Readings include relevant court cases as well as descriptions of the Supreme Court in action.

Equality and justice in American law; federal and state court interpretation of constitutional and statutory law. Topics include racial justice; prisoners’ rights and just punishments; nontraditional families and reproductive technologies; gay rights; immigration law; criminal justice practices.

PS 310 Public Policy 3.
Introduction to public policy formulation and analysis, including agenda-setting strategies, problems of legitimation, the appropriations process, implementation, evaluation, resolution, and termination.

PS 312 Introduction to Public Administration 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Administration in city, state and national governments: effectiveness and responsiveness, involvement in policy areas, and issues of ethics and responsibilities.
PS 313 Criminal Justice Policy. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: PS 201.
This course covers the basic policies and controversies in criminal justice in the United States. The course will explore how criminal justice policies get made, why they get made, how well or poorly they work, and what we can do better. The course will examine primarily longstanding areas of policy debate, e.g., illegal drugs, prisons, capital punishment, etc., but we will also pay attention to policy debates in the news. This course covers the basic policies and controversies in criminal justice in the United States. The course will explore how criminal justice policies get made, why they get made, how well or poorly they work, and what we can do better. The course will examine primarily longstanding areas of policy debate, e.g., illegal drugs, prisons, capital punishments, etc., but we will also pay attention to policy debates in the news.

PS 314 Science, Technology and Public Policy. Offered in Spring Only.
Societal impacts of science and technology. Structures and processes for formulation, implementation, evaluation of United States science and technology policy. Political implications of selected issues in science and technology policy studies.

PS 315 Public Leadership. Offered in Spring Only.
Nature and varieties of political leadership by elected and appointed officials in government, officials and volunteers in nonprofit organizations, and leaders of political movements and community groups drawing on literature in political science, self-assessment of student’s leadership characteristics and examination of outlets for political leadership activity.

PS 320 U.S. Environmental Law and Politics. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Emergence of the environment as an issue in United States politics. Law and policy pertaining to air and water pollution, land-use, water, energy, toxic substances, and wilderness. Roles of national and state governments, scientists, corporations, and citizens groups in addressing environmental problems.

PS 331 U.S. Foreign Policy. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The content, formulation, and execution of U.S. foreign policy during the postwar period, with concentration on major issues and trends, the instruments for implementing foreign policy, and analysis of the policy-making process.

PS 335 International Law. Offered in Spring Only.
Usefulness and limitations of international law, including obligations and immunities of sovereign states, non-state actors, peaceful settlement of disputes, human rights, laws of war, and recent international war crimes tribunals. Emphasis on individual case decisions in U.S. and international courts.

PS 336 Global Environmental Politics. Offered in Fall and Spring.
International politics, laws, and policies pertaining to global environmental problems in the realms of population, pollution, climate change, biological diversity, forests oceans, and fisheries.

PS 339 Politics of the World Economy. Offered in Spring Only.
Politics of international trade and payments, including barriers to trade, dispute settlement, multinational corporations, financial crises, international economic institutions and the problems of economic underdevelopment.

PS 341 European Politics. Offered in Fall Only.
Comparative analysis of the interests, institutions and processes that determine political stability and economic security in Europe, including the political and economic development of Europe, the role of parties and party politics, the institutions and politics of the European Union.

PS 342 Politics of China and Japan. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Politics, public policy, and foreign affairs of China and Japan.

PS 343 Government and Politics in South Asia. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of government structures, politics, foreign policies and economic policies of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka. Democratization; religious, ethnic and sectarian conflicts; nuclear proliferation; Kashmir conflict; and economic development.

PS 345 Governments and Politics in the Middle East. Offered in Spring Only.
Historical, geographic, religious, and political-economic factors of the Middle East. Particular attention is given to the internal politics of selected countries, as well as issues of international concern.

PS 361 Introduction to Political Theory. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Nature and purpose of politics, as treated by such writers as Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, Machiavelli, Locke, Rousseau, Mill, Marx, and Nietzsche.

PS 362 American Political Thought. Offered in Spring Only.
American ideas and institutions as viewed from the perspective of great American political thinkers, such as Frederick Douglass, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, Alexander Hamilton, Henry David Thoreau, Abraham Lincoln, Franklin Roosevelt, and Malcolm X.

PS 371 Research Methodology of Political Science. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 311 or (ST301 and ST302).
Research methods in social science and quantitative analysis in political science and public policy including research design, data collection, statistical analysis and computer applications.
PS 391 Internship in Political Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Internship in a governmental agency, interest group, or like organization involves seminar or formal report.

PS 401 American Parties and Interest Groups 3. Offered in Spring Only.
American parties and interest groups as instruments for mobilizing electorates, shifting public opinion and setting political priorities. The role of parties and interest groups in operating and financing elections. Strategies, tactics and problems of parties and interest groups influencing elected officials, bureaucrats and the policy process.

PS 406 American State Politics 3.
Comparative study of the politics and policies of the fifty American states. Socioeconomic and political variations and state response to intergovernmental domestic programs. Analysis of state policy in economic development, environment, health, housing, education, transportation, criminal justice and regulation.

PS 408 Urban Politics 3.
Examination of politics in small towns, cities, counties, and urban regions including political development of cities, groups in urban politics, governmental institutions, local government officials, citizen participation, suburban development, metropolitan reform, and intergovernmental relations.

PS 409 Black Political Participation in America 3. Offered in Fall Only.
African American political participation in the United States; political culture, socialization, and mobilization, with a focus on the interaction between African Americans and actors, institutions, processes, and policies of the American political system.

PS 411 Public Opinion and the Media in American Politics 3. Prerequisite: PS 201.
Nature, content, origins, and effects of public opinion in the American political system; role of the mass media in articulating and shaping public opinion; issues concerning measurement of public opinion.

PS 413 Criminal Justice Field Work 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Acceptance in Criminal Justice Option; Senior standing; SOC 306 and PS 311.
Supervised observation and experience in a criminal justice agency. Study of relationships between ongoing programs and relevant political and sociological theory and research. Weekly seminars, small groups and individual conferences. Presentation of an integrative report.

PS 415 Administration of Justice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PS 311 and Junior standing.
Politics and administration in the American system of justice. Credit will not be given for both PS 415 and PA 515.

PS 418 Gender Law and Policies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Nine hours of Political Science.
Law and policy pertaining to contemporary gender issues. Examination of agenda setting, policy formation, implementation, judicial interpretation and evaluation of selected issues, such as reproductive policies, equal employment and sexual abuse.

PS 431 The United Nations and Global Order 3. Prerequisite: PS 231 or PS 236 or PS 335.
United Nations in contemporary world politics. Functions and operation of central organs, commissions, and specialized agencies. Role in addressing global issues including peacekeeping, arms control, human rights, economic and social development, and environment.

PS 432 Violence, Terrorism, and Public Policy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SOC 300 or PS 371.
The course examines interpersonal and group violence in contemporary societies and the causes for its occurrences. Specific forms of violence that will be examined include domestic violence, gangs, homicide, and terrorism, domestically and internationally. Throughout the course students will use data to critically evaluate policies and practices to prevent and control violence and will examine potential solutions to the problems of violence.

PS 433 Global Problems and Policies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PS 231 or PS 236 or PS 241.
Critical analysis of issues and events in world politics, including terrorism, drug trafficking and money laundering, transmission of infectious diseases, democratization, globalization and economic development.

PS 434 Ethnic Conflict and Political Violence 3. Offered in Spring Only.
In this course, students will examine the phenomenon of ethnic conflict in the modern world. Why is ethnicity such a potent source of conflict? How important is "ethnicity" as opposed to politics, economic, or other factors in generating ethnic conflict? Is ethnic conflict inevitable? Why is it more prominent in some places than others? What can states, international organizations, and peoples of the world do to prevent or ameliorate interethnic strife? We will examine these questions through a mix of theoretical readings and in-depth case studies of sectarian violence, terrorism, state failure and collapse, riots, and racial tensions, and etc.

PS 437 U.S. National Security Policy 3. Prerequisite: PS 331. Formulation and implementation of United States national security policy, including its military, political and economic dimensions. Historical evolution of US policy primarily from the end of World War II through the end of the Cold War and to its contemporary context.

PS 443 Seminar in Latin American & Caribbean Politics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hours of Political Science including PS 231.
Comparative political development in Latin America and the Caribbean. Emphasis on democratization and implications for US foreign policy. Credit cannot be given for both PS 443 and PS 543.

PS 445 Comparative Systems of Law and Justice 3. Prerequisite: PS 311 and Junior standing.
Legal culture and administration of justice in various countries and in the U.S. Emphasis on the impact of legal ideology on crime, political justice, police administration, corrections and judicial process. Credit will not be given for both PS 445 and PS 545.
PS 462 Seminar in Political Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PS 361 or Consent of Instructor.
A special area in political theory through selected texts, independent research, and seminar reports. Topics vary from year to year, such as ancient and modern political thought, democratic theory, and political theory in literature.

PS 463 Public Choice and Political Institutions 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Junior standing or Senior standing, Political Science Majors, 12 hours of Political Science Courses.
Examination of public choice approach to political science. Analysis of political institutions and how they modify human behavior and influence political and policy outcomes. Fulfills department’s undergraduate senior seminar requirement.

PS 471 Public Opinion Research Methodology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Survey research methodology in public opinion polling, campaign management, media and market research, needs assessment and program evaluation. Topics include questionnaire design, survey sampling, computer applications, and data analysis.

PS 490 Readings and Research in Political Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Extensive readings or research in political science under direct faculty supervision.

PS 492 Honors Readings and Thesis in Political Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent reading and preparation of an honors thesis in political science.

PS 498 Special Topics in Political Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hours of Political Science.
Detailed investigation of a topic. Topic and mode of study determined by the student and a faculty member.

PS 500 Contemporary Political Science 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PS 361 or Consent of Instructor.
Overview of history and contemporary state of discipline, its subfields, methodological emphases, controversies and orientations.

PS 502 The Legislative Process 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Advanced Undergraduate standing including 12 hrs. of PS, Graduate standing or PBS status.
The formulation of public policy from institutional and behavioral viewpoints. Important current legislative problems at congressional and state legislative levels selected and serve as basis for analyzing legislative process.

PS 506 United States Constitutional Law 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 12 hours of PS or Graduate standing or PBS status.
Basic constitutional doctrines, including fundamental law, judicial review, individual rights and political privileges and national and state power. Special attention given to application of these doctrines to regulation of business, agriculture and labor and to rights safeguarded by First, Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments to the Constitution.

PS 507 Civil Liberties In the United States 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 12 hours of PS or Graduate standing or PBS status.
Leading constitutional cases in civil liberties and individual rights along with writings of leading commentators.

PS 530 Seminar In International Relations 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
May be taken for up to six hours credit. In-depth examination of a topic within larger field of international politics to be selected by instructor for each semester from subjects pertaining to interstate relations, international law and organization, regional politics, foreign and security policy or global issues. Students undertake substantial independent research project.

PS 531 International Law 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 12 hours of PS or Graduate standing or PBS status.
Sources and subjects of international law, domestic and international jurisdictions, judicial settlement, legal and illegal uses of force and substance of law in selected policy areas.

PS 532 Seminar in Global Governance 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The politics of global governance, with emphasis on the role of intergovernmental organizations, non-governmental organizations, international regimes, and supranational institutions, and the comparative analysis of different governance structures. Includes study of the mechanisms of international cooperation between states and their citizens in a variety of issue areas, such as trade, money, development, humanitarianism, the environment, human rights, and security. Graduate standing.

PS 533 Global Problems and Policy 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: Advanced Undergraduate standing including 12 hours of PS program, Graduate standing or PBS status.
International policy processes and policy responses to problems of global scope including role of international law. Consideration given to economic development, human rights and other policy problems selected for specific semesters. Independent research on a global policy problem of student’s choice.

PS 534 The Politics of Human Rights Policies 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Human rights policies and politics within the modern global society; the interplay of international organizations, governments and non-governmental actors in promoting and undermining international human rights; examines how domestic politics, sovereignty, cultural norms, religion, geo-political competition, past colonialism, and economic considerations affect efforts to address human rights violations in different countries; human rights issues such as genocide, humanitarian intervention, women and gender issues, refugees, transitional justice or reconciliation, ethnic/racial divisions, human trafficking, etc. Graduate standing.

PS 536 Global Environmental Law and Policy 3. Offered in Spring Only.
International organizations, laws and policies addressing global environmental problems including: population growth, atmospheric pollution, climate change, use of oceans, forests and biodiversity. Relationship between environment and Third World economic development.
PS 539 International Political Economy 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Politics of international trade and payments, with special emphasis on international and domestic determinants of protectionism, international and national political institutions, multinational corporations, debt crises, and dilemmas of economic underdevelopment.

PS 540 Seminar In Comparative Politics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This seminar opens with a survey of the problems and methods of comparative political analysis, after which students assigned a specific, limited subject to be examined within framework of a systematic, analytical scheme appropriate to topic. Specific topics drawn from subjects of political ideologies, political groups, political elites and decision-making institutions and processes.

PS 541 Political Islam 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Explores the diversity of movements, organizations, and political parties that fall within political Islam, from the extremist, violent fringe to democratically functioning groups. Begins with an overview of the interaction of religion and politics before defining political Islam and exploring major groups practicing it. The course provides a comparative perspective on Islam’s interactions with the political realm, as well as a study of the role it plays in promoting or hindering democratic development.

PS 542 European Politics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Nine hours of PS program, Graduate standing or PBS status.
Analysis of political institutions and processes in selected European states and the European community and major social, economic and political issues confronting European societies.

PS 543 Latin American nd Caribbean Politics 3. Prerequisite: Advanced Undergraduate standing including 12 hours of Political Science or PBS status.
Comparative political development in Latin America and the Caribbean. Emphasis on democratization and implications for US foreign policy.

PS 545 Comparative Systems Of Law and Justice 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Legal culture and administration of justice in various countries and in the U.S. Emphasis on impact of legal ideology on nature of crime, political justice, police administration, corrections and judicial processes. Credit for both PS 445 and PS 545 is not allowed.

PS 571 Research Methods and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Advanced Undergraduate standing including 12 hours of PS program, Graduate standing or PBS status.
A survey of methods used in behavioral research as applied to field of political science: elements of empirical theory, research design, measurement of variables, sampling procedures, data courses, techniques of data collection, statistical analysis, qualitative methodologies and presentation of research findings.

PS 585 Constitutional and Legal Principles for Police Supervisors 3.
Intensive look at the constitutional underpinnings and restrictions on laws and government agency policies impacting police agencies. Specific constitutional protections relating to interrogation and search of employees, freedom of speech, freedom of religion and drug testing. Legal risks and liabilities facing police managers and how to reduce these risks.

PS 590 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
PS 598 Special Topics In Political Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hours of PS program.
Detailed investigation of a topic. Topic and mode of study determined by student and a faculty member.

PS 602 Seminar In International Relations 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Six hours of 500-level course work.
May be taken for up to six hours credit. In-depth examination of a topic within larger field of international politics to be selected by instructor for each semester from subjects pertaining to interstate relations, international law and organization, regional politics, foreign and security policy or global issues. Students undertake substantial independent research project.

PS 603 Seminar In Politics 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Independent advanced research course in selected problems of government and politics. Problems chosen in accordance with needs and desires of students registered for course.

PS 610 Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hours of PS program.
Detailed investigation of a topic. Topic and mode of study determined by student and a faculty member.

PS 636 Readings and Research 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Graduate students pursue a subject of particular interest to them by doing extensive readings or research in that subject under direct, individual faculty supervision.

PS 651 Internship In Political Science 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Exposure to environmental and value systems of public organizations through a supervised work experience.

PS 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.
PS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PS 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

PS 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

PS 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

PS 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PS 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.

PSE - Paper Science Engineering Courses

PSE 201 Pulping and Papermaking Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Survey of the pulping and papermaking processes. Covers characteristics of wood and different types of fiber, key equipment and process variables for pulping, bleaching and chemical recovery processes, with emphasis on the kraft process. Papermaking variables and equipment, particularly on a Fourdrinier machine, secondary fiber processing, and aspects of printing and coating discussed.

PSE 211 Pulp and Paper Internship 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: PSE 201.
Experience in the pulp and paper industry. Problem solving in an industrial setting to gain insight of pulp and paper technology. Written report required.

PSE 212 Paper Properties 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSE 201.
Measurement and characterization of the structural, mechanical, and optical properties of paper and board. Effect of raw materials and manufacturing processes on structure and properties. Basic concepts of paper physics.

PSE 212 Paper Properties 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSE 201.
Measurement and characterization of the structural, mechanical, and optical properties of paper and board. Effect of raw materials and manufacturing processes on structure and properties. Basic concepts of paper physics.

PSE 220 From Papyrus to Plasma Screens: Paper and Society 2. Offered in Spring Only.
The impact of paper and paper products on society, examined from the broad interdisciplinary perspectives of technology/engineering and sociology/communication. How the written word and printing affected human development and history. How paper products affect people with regard to communication, education, commerce, and comfort/hygiene. The history and development of paper making and the paper industry. Important properties of paper. Basic types of paper products, how they are manufactured, and their impacts The environmental impacts of paper and the paper industry. Current issues involving the paper industry.

PSE 322 Wet End and Polymer Chemistry 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSE 212, CH 221, and CH 222.
Prepares students to solve problems related to chemical usage on paper machines. Subjects include water chemistry, paper machine operations, fibers, fillers, alum, sizing agents, polyelectrolytes, colloidal interactions, strength agents, dyes, strategies to optimize retention, dewatering strategies, strategies to achieve more uniform paper, strategies to improve production rates, recycling aqueous coatings, and wet-end chemical process control.

PSE 323 Principles of Green Chemistry 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 101/102, CH 201/202 (or equivalent general chemistry series), and CH 221/22 (or equivalent).
Introduction to carbohydrate chemistry focusing on the structure and reactivity of wood polysaccharides, hemicelluloses and cellulose and on the chemical structure of lignins and wood extractives. Special emphasis on the chemical reaction of wood components occurring in pulping and bleaching processes.

PSE 335 Principles of Green Chemistry 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 101/102, CH 201/202 (or equivalent general chemistry series), and CH 221/22 (or equivalent).
Introduction to the topic of green chemistry as an emerging field; Identification of hazards and classes; overview of sources; alternative solvents and reagents; sustainability of chemical reactions; alternative chemical reactions and pathways; alternative feedstocks; enzymatic catalysis; ionic liquids; re-engineering of chemical processes; chemical synthesis.

PSE 355 Pulp and Paper Unit Processes I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 205.
Selected topics in chemical engineering as applied in the pulp and paper industry. Emphasis on computational practice.

PSE 360 Pulp and Paper Unit Processes II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSE 201, PSE 355 or CHE 311.
Application of chemical engineering principles to the analysis of pulp and paper unit processes. Emphasis on practical problems in fluid dynamics, heat transfer, mass transfer and thermodynamics. Problem solution techniques include hand calculation and computer simulation tools.

PSE 371 Pulping Process Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSE 201.
Preparation and evaluation of different types of wood pulp. A new wood raw material is selected each year with the purpose of studying and critically evaluating the principal pulping and bleaching variables.
PSE 415 Paper Industry Strategic Project Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Design problems in process and project engineering are analyzed from strategic, economic, and business perspectives. Typical pulp and paper processes are computer modeled and analyzed with regard to feasibility and profitability. Specific capital projects are assessed for capital requirements, total installed cost, operating costs, payback, and cash flow. Traditional business concepts are presented, including: financial analysis; capital allocation; marketing and pricing theory; manufacturing work systems; management systems; leadership; what "good" looks like. Senior Standing.

Design, management and analysis of technical projects. Emphasis on concepts and techniques used in economic analysis of projects. Use of computer simulation for process design and cost analyses. Team projects to analyze cost and operating feasibility of proposed major mill modification. Written and oral presentations required throughout the semester.

PSE 417 Modeling & Simulation of Pulp & Paper Processes 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSE 360.
Application of modeling and simulation techniques for the analysis of pulping and papermaking processes. Model development and computer simulation using existing models will allow analysis of process interactions and operating/economic feasibility of process modifications of complex manufacturing systems.

PSE 425 Bioenergy & Biomaterials Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: For PSE Majors: (MAE 301 or CHE 316) and PSE 360; For CHE Majors: CHE 312 and CHE 316; For BAE Majors: MAE 301 and BAE 402.
This course acquaints students with the basic science, terminology, technology, economic concepts, and engineering concepts associated with the conversion of biomass into energy and materials. Topics include: biomass types and properties; biochemical platforms; thermochemical platforms; unit operations; the biorefinery; biocomposites. Some design content is included. Targeted to engineering students with a suitable background (PSE, CHE, BAE).

Study of fundamental knowledge on the structure and properties of fibers and fibrous products, and the related physical and physiochemical mechanisms. Product design exercises will apply the fundamental understanding to specific end use requirements.

Product analysis, materials selection, process planning, manufacture of various types of paper using pilot plant equipment, finished product testing and comparison with standard products. Machine unit operations, materials flow balances, energy balances performed on operations. Team assignments with written and oral presentation of results.

PSE 475 Process Control in Pulp and Paper 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Overview of the various aspects of control including process modeling, design of control loops and stability analysis in pulp and paper. Emphasis on distributed digital control (DDC), including hands-on programming and control loop development on a DDC computer.

PSE 476 Environmental Life Cycle Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Overview of the various aspects of conducting and interpreting an environmental life cycle analysis on a product or service. Students will learn how to construct a life cycle analysis goal and scope, inventory, assessment and interpretation. Skills in the critique and communication of a life cycle analysis will be developed. Includes an overview of the following life cycle stages: raw materials, energy, transportation, production, use, and end of life. Emphasis on systems thinking. Targeted for students in any science or engineering program. Credit not allowed for both PSE 477 and WPS 577.

PSE 477 Environmental Life Cycle Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Overview of the various aspects of conducting and interpreting an environmental life cycle analysis on a product or service. Students will learn how to construct a life cycle analysis goal and scope, inventory, assessment and interpretation. Skills in the critique and communication of a life cycle analysis will be developed. Includes an overview of the following life cycle stages: raw materials, energy, transportation, production, use, and end of life. Emphasis on systems thinking. Targeted for students in any science or engineering program. Credit not allowed for both PSE 477 and WPS 577.

PSY - Psychology Courses

PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Survey of basic principles for the understanding of behavior and experience including development, learning, cognition, biological foundations, perception, motivation, personality, behavior abnormalities, measurement of individual differences, and social processes. The value of scientific observation and experimentation to the development of psychological understanding is emphasized.

PSY 201 Controversial Issues in Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Students will explore contemporary controversial issues within several areas of psychology (biological, human development, cognitive processes, mental health, psychological treatment, and social psychology) and encounter the diverse approaches used by psychologists and other scientists. Students will have the opportunity to refine and use their critical thinking skills as they inquire into basic psychological concepts relevant to issues they help select and will practice confronting differing opinions responsibly and respectfully to fully contribute to and gainfully receive from the university community.

PSY 220 Orientation to Psychology 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Orientation for new or potential Psychology majors. Analysis of expectations and demands of the psychology degree programs. Exploration of the challenges and opportunities presented by various post-baccalaureate educational and career options.
PSY 230 Introduction to Psychological Research 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200.
This course is an introduction to the principles of scientific research. Students will develop and test research hypotheses in accordance with methods approved by the American Psychological Association. Methods of analyzing data and the interpretation of research findings will be stressed. Students will work in teams to collect, analyze, report, and provide a professional presentation of a group research project. Psychology majors and minors must take the course under the graded option.

PSY 240 Introduction to Behavioral Research I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY or HRD Majors, PSY 200, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 241.
Introduction to quantitative methods in psychology, including measurement, experimental control, validity, and fundamentals of research design. Discussion of distributions and statistical inference.

PSY 241 Introduction to Behavioral Research I Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY or HRD Majors, PSY 200, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 240.
Students design, analyze and report a variety of simple experiments.

PSY 242 Introduction to Behavioral Research II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY or HRD Majors, PSY (ST) 240, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 243.
Continuation of PSY (ST) 240. Ethics of Research in Psychology. Techniques for the development of research proposals. Statistical techniques for data analysis including non-parametrics, one-way and two-way ANOVA and introduction to correlation and regression.

PSY 243 Introduction to Behavioral Research II Lab 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY or HRD Majors, PSY (ST) 240, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 242.
Design and analysis of a major research project.

PSY 307 Industrial and Organizational Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 201, Junior standing or Senior standing.
Surveys the application of psychological theories and methods to problems involving people in working settings. Topics include: organizational and management theory; work motivation and job satisfaction; job and organizational analysis; performance evaluation; personnel recruitment, selection, and placement; and personnel training and development.

PSY 311 Social Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 201.
Theory and research on how individuals respond and are responded to in social situations. Topics include attitude formation and change, affiliation, attraction, self and interpersonal perception, interpersonal relationships, aggression, helping behavior, intergroup behavior, and group dynamics.

PSY 312 Applied Psychology 3. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 201.
Covers diverse areas of psychological practice, related methods and ethical issues. Includes illustrative cases of psychological practice in health, education, work settings, law, sports, consumer markets, and cross-cultural settings. Explores professional roles and contributions in the contexts of social, organizational and technological change.

PSY 340 Ergonomics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 201.
Concepts from ergonomics, environmental psychology, and cognitive psychology related through design examples to problems of everyday living. Criteria of efficiency, comfort and safety evaluated relative to the design of activity, products, and the environment. Topics include: visual and auditory perception, information processing, physical activity, noise and lighting, work space design, workload, and product design.

PSY 345 Psychology and the African American Experience 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 201.
Historical and cultural examination of the psychological experiences of African American experience from pre-American times to the present. Focus on mental health, personality, identity development, racism, oppression, psychological empowerment and an African-centered world view. Discussion of contemporary issues within the African American community.

PSY 360 Community Psychology Principles and Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200.
This course provides an introduction to the field of community psychology. The aim of this course is to help empower students to contribute to effective social change in their communities. Community psychology focuses upon person-environment interactions and the ways individuals navigate between different social contexts (e.g. schools, neighborhood, community, and society). Community psychologists employ a variety of methodological approaches to understand the social issues facing communities today such as juvenile violence, homelessness, HIV-AIDS, and domestic violence.

PSY 370 Personality 3. Prerequisite: PSY 200.
Major personality theories. Definition of personality associated with each theory as well as the assumptions and principles used in accounting for human behavior. Theories evaluated considering recent research.

PSY 376 Developmental Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200, PSY 201 or PSY 304 or EDP 304.
Behavioral development during the life span, including study of current theories and project work with persons at various stages of the life cycle.
PSY 400 Perception 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or PSY 201, Junior standing. Anatomy and physiology of the major sensory systems, their relationship to central structures of the brain, important and/or common pathological conditions. Basic issues and techniques of psychophysics. Perceptual phenomena and theory, with an emphasis on topics in two-and three-dimensional spatial perception, including the perceptions of size, depth and motion. Consideration of perceptual phenomena in practical settings.

PSY 406 Psychology of Gender 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY 200, PSY 201 or HSS 200. Current theory and research on perceived and actual biological, social, cognitive, personality and emotional similarities and differences of men and women throughout the lifespan. The construction and consequences of gender in our society and others. Credit cannot be given for both PSY 406 and PSY 506.

PSY 410 Learning and Motivation 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200, Junior standing. Introduction to the primary laboratory research areas in learning and motivation: classical conditioning, operant conditioning, verbal learning, drive theory, and the role of motives. Emphasis upon research on conditioning and its motivational processes as the foundations for techniques in behavior modification. Examination of both the uses and limitations of current information on learning and motivation.

PSY 416 Psychology of Emotion 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200. Introduction to the classic and contemporary theories of emotion, with strong emphasis on how data provide evidence to test theory. Biological, cognitive, social, and cultural foundations are explored.

PSY 420 Cognitive Processes 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200, Junior standing. Introduction to research and theory in cognition, including such topics as memory, acquisition and use of language, reading, problem-solving, reasoning, and concepts.

PSY 425 Introduction to Cognitive Science 3. Prerequisite: One upper-level course in either PHI, PSY, CSC or Linguistics. Credit is not allowed for both PSY 425 and PHI/PSY 525. Philosophical foundations and empirical fundamentals of cognitive science, an interdisciplinary approach to human cognition. Topics include: the computational model of mind, mental representation, cognitive architecture, the acquisition and use of language. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI/PSY 425 and PHI/PSY 525.

PSY 430 Biological Psychology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: BIO 105/106 or BIO 181. Biological mechanisms of behavior, including elementary neuroanatomy and neurophysiology, sensory and motor processes, and their application to motivation, learning, and psychological processes.

PSY 431 Health Psychology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY 200 and (PSY 230 or PSY 240/242 OR equivalent research methods course). Introduction to health psychology. This course provides an overview of the field of health psychology, which is concerned with how behavior and psychological states influence physical health (i.e., how people stay healthy, why people become ill, and how people respond to illness). Application of psychological theory and research methods to such topics as: pain, stress and coping, helplessness and control, reactivity to stress, the effectiveness of behavioral interventions in health, illness prevention, health maintenance, recovery from injury and chronic pain, adjustment to chronic illness, treatment compliance.

PSY 436 Introduction to Psychological Measurement 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 240-241. The basic principles of psychological measurement, including elementary statistical concepts, reliability, and validity. Emphasizes measurement in the science of psychology. Application of measurement principles to a wide variety of measurement problems.


PSY 475 Child Psychology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or 304 or EDP 304; PSY 376. Theories, methods, and phenomena of child psychology and application of this information to the enhancement of child development. Multiple aspects of development, including physical, cognitive/intellectual, and social/emotional development, from conception to adolescence. Emphasis on recent research findings in developmental psychology.

PSY 476 Psychology of Adolescent Development 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or EDP 304. Theories, principles, and issues of human psychological development emphasizing adolescence. Cognitive, social, and physical changes; their interaction. Implications for teaching and parenting adolescents.

PSY 491 Special Topics in Psychology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY 200. Exploration in depth of advanced areas and topics of current interest in psychology.

PSY 495 Human Resource Development Practicum 1-8. Offered in Fall and Spring. Supervised practicum in a human resource development organization during two consecutive semesters. Application of human resource development knowledge and skills.

PSY 497 Senior Seminar in Psychology 2. Offered in Spring Only. Readings and discussions in depth of a special topic, which integrates several fields covered in the undergraduate psychology or HRD major.
PSY 498 Psychology Honors Seminar 3.
Seminar and independent study under faculty direction. Provides the undergraduate psychology honors students with an opportunity to practice skills in designing, conducting, and evaluating research. The student, working closely with a faculty advisor, designs a research approach to a particular body of literature, accumulates appropriate data, and analyzes and evaluates the data. Must take two semesters.

PSY 499 Individual Study in Psychology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: PSY 495 for HRD majors during their work semester.
Individual research project (literature review, experiment, survey, field study) open to any undergraduate, under the direction of a Psychology Department faculty member.

PSY 500 Visual Perception 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Detailed consideration of anatomy and physiology of visual system (both peripheral and central components). Modern quantitative approaches to psychophysical problems of detection, discrimination, scaling. Examination of chief determinants of visual perception, including both stimulus variables and such organismic variables as learning, motivation and attention. Discussion of perceptual theory and processes emphasizes several topics in two- and three-dimensional spatial perception.

PSY 502 Physiological Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of PSY including PSY 200, 400, 410. Physiological foundations of behavior, basic vertebrate neuroanatomy and neurophysiology.

PSY 504 Evolutionary Psychology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Emphasis upon use of evolutionary theory to understand the interaction of genetic and environmental influences on human behavior and thought. Topics include human mating, kinship, parenting, cooperation, aggression, cognition, and morality.

PSY 506 Psychology of Gender 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Current theory and research on perceived and actual biological, social, cognitive, personality, and emotional similarities and differences of men and women throughout lifespan. Construction and consequences of gender in our society and others. Credit for both PSY 406 and PSY 506 is not allowed.

PSY 508 Cognitive Processes 3. Offered in Fall Only. Emphasis upon the results from research on a number of complex processes (e.g., remembering, concept learning, problem solving, acquisition and use of language) and the theories that have been proposed to explain these results.

PSY 510 Advanced Problems In Psychology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Offers opportunities to explore various areas of psychology. Sections: Section D, developmental psychology; Section X, experimental psychology; Section I, industrial-organizational and vocational psychology; Section S, social psychology.

PSY 511 Advanced Social Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A survey of theory and research in social psychology through reading and discussion of primary source materials. In addition, the course deals with issues of methodology, ethical questions in social psychological research and application of research findings to the world at large.

PSY 525 Introduction To Cognitive Science 3. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Credit is not allowed for both PSY 525 and PHI/PSY 425.
Philosophical foundations and empirical fundamentals of cognitive science, an interdisciplinary approach to human cognition. The computational model of mind, mental representation, cognitive architecture, the acquisition and use of language. Students cannot receive credit for both PHI/PSY 425 and PHI/PSY 525.

PSY 535 Tests and Measurements 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hours of PSY program.
A study of the principles of psychological testing including norms and units of measurement, elementary statistical concepts, reliability and validity. In addition, some attention devoted to the major types of available tests such as general intellectual development, tests of separate abilities, achievement tests, measures of personality and interest inventories.

PSY 540 Human Factors In Systems Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: IE 452 or PSY 340, Corequisite: ST 507 or 515. Introduction to problems of the systems development cycle, including human-machine function allocation, military specifications, display-control compatibility, the personnel sub-system concept and maintainability design. Detailed treatment given to people as information processing mechanisms.

PSY 553 Principles and Practice Of Ecological/Community Psychology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hours PSY program.
Introduction to community psychology and its attempt to redefine social problems according to an ecological frame-of-reference with emphasis on humanitarian values, cultural diversity, the promotion of a psychological sense of community among individuals and groups, and the need for psychologists to engage in systematic community research and action.

PSY 558 Psychology and the African Experience 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hours PSY program.
An ethnographic approach to the psychology of peoples of African descent through examination of the influence of historical and cultural phenomena. Specific attention to understanding the Africentric world view and issues of mental health, personality and identity development, racism, oppression and empowerment.

PSY 582 Adolescent Development 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: 6 hours in PSY.
Current theories and research on development during adolescence. Topics include: physical growth, cognitive changes, relationships with peers, parents and teachers, quest for identity and independence, morality and sexuality.
PSY 584 Advanced Developmental Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. of PSY, including PSY 376, PSY 475 or PSY 476.
A survey of the role of growth and development in human behavior, particularly during the child and adolescent periods. This course pays particular attention to basic principles and theories in the area of developmental psychology.

PSY 591 History and Systems Of Psychology 1-3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200,400,410,420, Consent of Instructor or Graduate standing.
Aim of this course is to acquaint students with the history of psychology and psychological systems and to give students some practice in taking different approaches to a particular problem area.

PSY 620 Special Problems In Psychology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 6 hrs. of PSY, Corequisite: 3 hrs. of ST.
Course provides opportunity for exploration in depth of advanced areas and topics of current interest.

PSY 641 Psychological Clinic Practicum 1-99. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Twelve hrs. in grad. PSY, which must include clinical skill courses PSY 722 and PSY 723.
Clinical participation in interviewing, counseling, psycho-therapy and administration of psychological tests. Practicum to be concerned with adults and children.

PSY 651 Internship In Psychology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised work experience in an appropriate setting with professional supervision in the field from a doctoral level psychologist with credentials and/or experience in the appropriate specialty in psychology. Experience consists of full time for one semester or half time for an academic year or equivalent time.

PSY 680 Directed Study Psychology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Research project for graduate students supervised by members of the graduate faculty. Research to be elected on basis of interest of student and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research. Credits Arranged.

PSY 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PSY 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

PSY 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

PSY 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

PSY 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

PSY 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PSY 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits arranged.

PSY 700 Audition and Other Non-Visual Senses 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 500.
Basics of physical and physiological acoustics, auditory anatomy and physiology, psychophysics, hearing loss and hearing conservation, frequency coding, loudness and pitch, binaural phenomena, complex pattern perception, auditory scene analysis, localization and speech perception. Coverage of at least one other topic relevant to non-visual senses (eg, the vestibular system, kinesthesia, pain, smell, taste, temperature, touch, perception of time).

PSY 704 Learning and Motivation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A systematic analysis of some of the major classes of variables determining behavioral change. Learning variables analyzed within their primary experimental setting, and emphasis upon the diversity of the functions governing behavior change rather than upon the development of some comprehensive theory. Examination of both learning and motivational variables as they contribute to changes in performance within the experimental setting.

PSY 705 Affect and Cognition 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Six Hours of Graduate Level PSY.
Critical examination of research and theory dealing with the intersection of affect and cognition. Topics will include the impact of emotion, mood and other aspects of affective experience on memory, decision making, judgment, and reasoning. Developmental and individual difference will be explored, as will the neuropsychological underpinnings of observed relationships.
PSY 710 Special Topics In Psychology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Course provides opportunity for exploration in depth of advanced topical areas which, because of their degree of specialization, are not generally involved in other courses; for example, multivariate methodology in psychology, computer simulation, mathematical model building. Some new 700-level courses will first be offered under this title during developmental phase and as such may involve lectures and/or laboratories.

PSY 712 Attitudes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hrs. graduate level PSY.
Theory and research in attitude formation and change; analysis of various persuasion paradigms employed in mass communication and group influence processes; study of individual attitudinal structures, resistance to persuasion, behavior as a precursor to attitude change; attitude behavior discrepancy, attitude measurement techniques and methodological considerations.

Surveys the literature and research pertaining to social psychological processes in and between groups. Course content includes basic principles of group formation, role differentiation, communication, influence, norms, social exchange, equity, cooperation/conflict, decision making and pro-social behavior. Environmental factors affecting group behavior also considered. In conjunction with each substantive topic, suitable methodologies for research considered.

Emphasis on application of survey operational methods to problems of interest to psychologists in governmental, institutional and industrial settings. Course designed to provide competency in questionnaire construction, data collection, design and analysis procedures and report writing. The class will design, conduct and analyze a survey on topic of their own selection in the area of psychology.

PSY 721 Area Seminar In School Psychology 1-6. Offered in Fall Only.
The following topics dealt with: (1) the development of school psychology as a professional area, (2) methods of inquiry, (3) scientific and theoretical bases, (4) contemporary issues, (5) ethical questions, (6) relationship to other areas within psychology.

PSY 722 Individual Intelligence Measurement 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 535 and consent of school psychology coordinator.
Theoretical approaches to and individual assessment of intellectual functioning, child development, adaptive behavior, and visual motor functioning. Administration, scoring, and interpretation of current standardized instruments and nonstandardized assessment. Written communication of findings.

PSY 723 Personality Measurement 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: PSY 722.
Theory and practicum in individual personality testing of children and adults with emphasis on projective techniques, other personality measures, report writing and case studies.

PSY 724 Psychological Intervention I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: PSY 723.
Designed to examine theories, research, techniques, ethics and professional responsibilities related to approaches to psychological intervention. Types of psychological intervention include behavior modification, milieu approaches, crisis intervention techniques and group process methods, in addition to more intensive relationship approaches. A close integration of experiences, content and supervision emphasized in a variety of professional settings with a wide range of personal problems and age groups.

PSY 725 Psychological Intervention II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: PSY 724.
The primary purpose of this course is to provide students opportunities to acquire information, conceptual frameworks, interpersonal skills and a sense of ethical responsibility, all basic to their further development as practicing psychologists. A major effort in the course made to help the student increase his/her interpersonal skills as a means of promoting the psychological growth and effective-ness of others.

PSY 727 Psychological Consultation 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Nine hrs. grad. PSY or ED.
Introduction to psychological consultation with emphasis on school setting. Presentation of various consultation models and theoretical bases. Development of skills in practice of consultation.

PSY 732 Theories Of Intelligence 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Critical analysis of the psychological construct of intelligence. Traditional theories, as well as cognitive developmental, information-processing, comparative psychology, artificial intelligence, cross-cultural and epistemological approaches to intelligence explored.

PSY 740 Engineering Psychology of Human-computer Interaction 3. Prerequisite: IE(PSY) 540 or CSC 554.
Exploration of usability of computer technology. Theory and practice of user-centered design for HCI applications. Course focuses on current usability paradigms and principles, psychology of users, iterative and participatory design processes, system requirements specification, prototyping, user support systems, usability evaluation and engineering, interface design guidelines and standards. Application domains include, universal design, virtual reality, and scientific data visualization.

PSY 743 Ergonomic Performance Assessment 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200, ST 507 and 508.
Fundamentals of ergonomic performance measurement used to assess the effects of environment and system design on human performance. Treatment of topics such as workload measurement, measurement of complex performance, simulator studies, measurement of change, task taxonomies, criterion task sets and statistical methods of task analysis. Problems of laboratory and field research, measurement of change and generalizability of findings.
PSY 744 Human Information Processing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 200, ST 507 and 508.
Fundamentals of human information processing basic to skilled operator performance and the design of displays, controls and complex systems. Treatment of topics such as channel capacity, working memory, long-term memory, decision making, attention and process monitoring. Problems of display and control design and evaluation, evaluation of textual material, and human-computer interaction.

PSY 745 Human Performance Modeling 3. Prerequisite: ST 507 or 515 or equivalent; IE (PSY) 540, CSC 554 or IE (PSY) 744.

PSY 750 Area Seminar In Human Resources Development 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
The following topics dealt with: (1) human resources development as an area of inquiry, (2) methods of inquiry, (3) contemporary issues, (4) ethical questions, (5) relationship to other areas within psychology.

PSY 751 Human Resource Planning 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or PBS status, Corequisite: ST 507.
Review of the literature, methods and research issues in the field of human resource planning and evaluation. Goal-setting, needs assessment, information systems, subjective probability, human resource accounting, decision processes, incentive programs, human productivity and related subjects. Focus on planning and evaluation methods for communities and organizations.

PSY 752 Action Research In Psychology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 511, Corequisite: ST 508.
Action research models in psychology and their relationships to research methods. Research in field settings and implications for ethics and social responsibility, internal and external validity, experimenter and volunteer effects and problems of measurement.

PSY 755 Cross-Cultural Research and Development 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 507, Graduate standing, Corequisite: ST 508.
Review of the literature, methods and issues in cross-cultural research and development. Cross-cultural programs evaluation and policy studies in health, education, technology transfer, international cooperation and communications. For graduate students in science and technology with plans to work in international settings.

PSY 756 Consumer Research 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 507, Graduate standing or PBS status, Corequisite: ST 508.
Review of the literature, methods and research issues pertaining to consumer behavior. Consumer demographics, psychographics, attitudes, persuasion, intentions, decision processes, consumption, saving, innovation and related topics. Research methods including experiments, surveys, focus groups and case studies.

PSY 757 Innovation and Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. grad. ST or research methods.
Social science theory and research on innovation process and consequences of deploying and implementing technologies. Interactions between social and technical systems: R&D management; social/administrative technology; adoption and dissemination; public policy; computer-mediated communications; implementation; and intended and unintended outcomes for individuals, organizations and society.

PSY 760 Psychometrics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Theoretical and statistical approaches to understanding psychological measurement. Topics include detailed coverage of reliability, validity, and factor analysis.

PSY 761 Advanced Psychometrics: Item Response Theory 3. Prerequisite: PSY 760.
Item Response Theory approaches to advanced test construction and scoring; the investigation of test bias via item response theory methods.

PSY 762 Quasi-Experimental Evaluation Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 507.
An introduction to quasi-experimental design as applied to HRD program evaluation: (1) Methods of assessing informational needs, (2) recognition of internal and external validity threats, (3) design of quasi-experiments to minimize threats and (4) use of results by program decision makers.

PSY 763 Systems Theory and Applications In Human Resource Development 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 750.
An introduction to the systems approach and general systems theory. (1) Concepts and terminology of general systems theory, (2) techniques currently used to access system requirements and (3) methods of analyzing system performance. Emphasis on application of systems techniques to the design and implementation of human resource development programs.

PSY 764 Survey of Industrial/Organizational Psychology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 535.
Issues surrounding the person, organization and job. Employee motivation and work attitudes, work analysis and design, recruitment, selection, training, and performance appraisal of employees, and organizational leadership and group/team processes. Emphasis on scientist-practitioner model throughout the course.
PSY 765 Vocational Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: ST 507, PSY 761.
The study of the individual’s vocational behavior and development through the years of choice and adjustment. An up-to-date review and synthesis of research and theory in the field of vocational psychology. Empirical studies and theoretical statements in the field appraised and evaluated to determine what behavioral laws apply to vocational phenomena.

PSY 766 Personnel Selection Research 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: Six hrs. of grad. ST, PSY 535.
A survey of theoretical, methodological and research literature on personnel selection. Topics include organization, task and person analyses, validation strategies, utility and equal opportunity issues and selection strategies. Emphasis on research.

PSY 767 Training Research 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 
Six hrs. of grad. PSY and six hrs. of grad. ST.
A survey of conceptual and research literature on training. Topics include needs assessments, learning, transfer, maintenance, criterial and evaluation issues, as well as a review of research on specific training techniques. Emphasis on research methods and findings, not skill development in specific training techniques.

PSY 768 Organizational Psychology 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: Nine hrs. of PSY.
A study of the application of behavioral science, particularly psychology and social psychology, to organizational and management problems.

PSY 769 Work Motivation 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 
PSY 768.
Theory and research in work motivation. An in-depth examination of motivation theory as it pertains to the study of individual behavior in work settings.

PSY 770 Organization Development and Change 3. Offered in 
Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 768.
A survey of theory and research in organization development. Attention directed to: (1) methods of diagnosing need for organizational change, (2) techniques currently used to implement and evaluate organizational change, (3) professional ethics and other issues dealing with client-consultant relationship. Emphasis on developmental approaches originating from psychology and allied fields.

PSY 785 Methodological Issues In Developmental Psychology 
3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 584 and 3 hrs. of grad. 
statistics.
Methodological issues, research designs and statistical techniques in developmental psychology. Role and meaning of age as a research variable. Interpretation of research reports. Ethical issues.

PSY 786 Cognitive Development 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: PSY 584.
Examination of research and theory in cognitive development. Primary focus on childhood, but implications for the entire life span addressed. Application of cognitive developmental principles in creating interventions and educational programs also discussed.

PSY 787 Social Development 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: PSY 584.
Survey of current theory and research on the development of social behavior systems, including attachment, aggression, gender-role behavior, prosocial behavior. Attention to the role of social class, race and culture, and to contemporary phenomena such as day care, single-parent and dual-career families, child abuse.

PSY 788 Adulthood and Aging: Cognitive and Intellectual 
Change 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 584.
Critical examination of theory and research associated with the study of cognitive and intellectual change in adulthood and aging. Memory and learning, information processing, language, intelligence, social cognition and expertise.

PSY 789 Socio-Emotional Processes In Adulthood and Aging 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PSY 584.
Current theory and research on social, emotional and personality development during adulthood and aging. Generally including self-concept and identity, interpersonal relations (friendship, marriage, parenting, work), control, coping and life satisfaction. Attention to gender, culture and contemporary issues in adult development and aging.

PSY 792 Psychology Of Families and Parenting 3. Offered in 
Fall Only. Prerequisite: Nine hrs. grad. PSY or ED.
Special topics in the area, including family influences on cognitive development, effects of parental divorce on children, single-parenting, step-families, child abuse and ethnic/cultural differences in family functioning. A critical examination of traditional and contemporary parenting approaches and an introduction to family therapy.

PSY 795 Stress and Coping 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 
Two grad. PSY courses.
Discussion of current research findings and theories in area of psycho-social stress. Topics include: biology of the stress response, methodology, physical, behavioral and psychological reactions to stress, and relationships between personality and social support to the development of stress-related disorders.

PSY 800 Introduction To Graduate Study In Psychology 1. 
Offered in Fall Only.

PSY 802 Area Seminar In Ergonomics 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to ergonomics as an area of study; historical aspects; contemporary issues; ethical questions; overview of campus research, facilities and courses in the area; consideration of information sources, financial support for research proposals and employment opportunities.
PSY 807 Advanced Seminar In Research Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A seminar-type course with topics selected each semester in accordance with the interests and needs of the students. Attention given to the research strategies that underlie educational and psychological research, to the development of theoretical constructs, to a critical review of research related to problems in which the students interested, and to a systematic analysis and critique of research problems in which the students engaged.

PSY 809 Psychology Colloquium 1.

PSY 820 Special Topics In Psychology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 6 hrs. of PSY, Corequisite: 3 hrs. of ST. Course provides opportunity for exploration in depth of advanced areas and topics of current interest.

PSY 825 Advanced Problems In Perception 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 700. An exploration of advanced topics in the field of perception. Specific coverage varies from year to year but may include examination of attentional and organizational factors in perception, information processing approaches to perception, theories of perception and/or perceptual/motor skills.

PSY 826 Advanced Problems In Cognition 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PSY 508. This seminar provides the opportunity for exploring in depth problems and issues in memory, concept learning, problem solving, psycholinguistics and other areas in cognition.

PSY 841 School Psychology Practicum 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Twelve hrs. in grad. PSY, which must include clinical skill courses PSY 722 and PSY 723. Clinical participation in interviewing, counseling, psycho-therapy and administration of psychological tests. Practicum to be concerned with adults and children.

PSY 846 Practicum in Industrial/Organizational Psychology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY 764. Procedures and techniques used by Industrial and Organizational Psychologists in the field. Students write work proposals, conduct interventions in field, and document results. Review one or more I/O procedure step-by-step.

PSY 851 Internship In Psychology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Supervised work experience in an appropriate setting with professional supervision in the field from a doctoral level psychologist with credentials and/or experience in the appropriate specialty in psychology. Experience consists of full time for one semester or half time for an academic year or equivalent time.

PSY 880 Directed Study In Psychology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Research project for graduate students supervised by members of the graduate faculty. Research to be elected on basis of interest of student and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research. Credits Arranged.

PSY 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

PSY 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

PSY 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


PSY 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

PSY 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

PY - Physics Courses

PY 123 Stellar and Galactic Astronomy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Introductory, descriptive survey of stars, galaxies and cosmology, designed primarily for non-science majors. Exotic recent discoveries such as quasars, pulsars, and black holes will be included. Complements PY 124, Solar System Astronomy. Companion laboratory course PY 125.

PY 124 Solar System Astronomy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Introductory, descriptive survey of the solar system designed primarily for non-science majors, including current results from space probes, history of astronomy, and the motions of the moon, stars, and planets in the night sky. Complementary course covering stars, galaxies and cosmology (PY 123). Companion laboratory course (PY 125).

PY 125 Astronomy Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: PY 123 or 124. Introduction to astronomical observing. Twelve exercises include astronomical instruments; the nature of light; Kepler’s and Newton’s laws of motion; the constellations, planets, binary stars, stellar clusters, and galaxies. Use of small telescopes to observe celestial objects.
PY 126 Computer-based Astronomy Laboratory 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: PY 123 or PY 124.
Ten computer-based laboratory exercises in astronomy. Celestial coordinates, motions of celestial objects, and bright stars and constellations. Simulated observing of planets, stars, and galaxies, with data reduction and analysis.

PY 131 Conceptual Physics 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

PY 133 Conceptual Physics: Optics 4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Fundamentals of optics from a conceptual rather than a mathematical viewpoint. Applications of optics ranging from everyday phenomena to modern optical devices; from rainbows to lasers. Numerous demonstrations and discovery-based laboratory. Properties of light, color, optical devices, light in the atmosphere, vision in animals and man, light in modern physics, light in the cosmos.

PY 201 University Physics I 4. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: MA 141. Credit is not allowed for both PY 201 and PY 205 or PY 211..
First course of three semester sequence for students majoring in physical and mathematical sciences. Calculus used throughout. Principles of classical Newtonian mechanics covered in detail.

PY 202 University Physics II 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 201, MA 141, Corequisite: MA 241. Credit is not allowed for both PY 202 and PY 208 or PY 211..
Second course of three semester sequence designed primarily for students majoring in physical and mathematical sciences. Calculus used throughout. Principles of electricity and magnetism covered in detail.

PY 203 University Physics III 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 202, MA 241, Corequisite: MA 242.
Third course of three semester sequence designed primarily for students majoring in physical and mathematical sciences. Calculus is used throughout. Principles of wave optics and modern physics are covered in detail.

PY 205 Physics for Engineers and Scientists I 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 141 with a grade of C- or better or MA 241 Placement. Credit is not allowed for both PY 205 and PY 201 or PY 211.
First semester of a two-semester sequence in introductory physics, with laboratory. A calculus-based study of mechanics, sound and heat.

PY 208 Physics for Engineers and Scientists II 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 205 and C- or better in MA 241. Credit is not allowed for both PY 208 and PY 201 or PY 211..
Second semester of a two-semester sequence in introductory physics, with coordinated laboratory problem-solving experiences. A calculus-based study of electricity, magnetism, optics and modern physics. Credit not allowed for more than one of PY 208, PY 202, and PY 212.

PY 211 College Physics I 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: MA 107 or 111 or 121 or 131 or 108 or 141 with a C- or better, or 480 on the SAT Subject Test in Mathematics Level 2 or the NCSU Math Skills Test, or 2 or better on an AP Calculus exam. Credit is not allowed for both PY 211 and PY 201 or PY.
First semester of a two-semester introductory sequence in non-calculus physics, with laboratory. Mechanics, heat, wave motion and sound. Credit not allowed for more than one of PY 211, PY 201 or PY 205.

PY 212 College Physics II 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: PY 211 or PY 205. Credit is not allowed for both PY 212 and PY 202 or PY 208..
Second semester of a two-semester introductory sequence in non-calculus physics, with laboratory. Electricity, and magnetism, light, modern physics. Credit not allowed for more than one of PY 212, PY 202, and PY 208.

PY 252 Instrumental and Data Analysis for Physics 2. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: PY 202 or PY 208.
Digital data acquisition and lab computers (e.g. using LabView or MatLab) are tools used in nearly all current physics research labs. By using both analysis and thorough lab experimental investigation the student will learn basic skills with electronic devices (oscilloscope, power supplies, function generator, op-amps, high & low-pass filters, feedback circuits), electronic noise (measurement and analysis), and basic circuit construction methods (such as shielding/grounding, soldering).

PY 299 Special Problems in Physics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Study in experimental or analytical topics in classical and modern physics.

PY 301 Introduction to Quantum Mechanics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 203 or 407.
An introduction to wave mechanics and quantum phenomena including the Schroedinger equation for simple systems, the Hamiltonian operator, the use of commutator relations, and the application of angular momentum operators. Emphasis on mathematical tools used in wave mechanics, including complex numbers, function operators, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

PY 328 Stellar and Galactic Astrophysics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 202 or PY 208.
Introduction to the study of stars, galaxies, and the universe. Stars and stellar evolution; interstellar medium; galaxies and galaxy clusters; cosmology. Recent developments in the understanding of neutron stars, black holes, active galaxies, quasars and inflationary cosmologies.
PY 341 Spacetime Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 203 or 407.
Introduction to spacetime physics in accordance with Einstein’s special theory of relativity; time dilation, twin paradox, Doppler effect, relativistic space travel, four-vectors, relativistic momentum and energy conservation laws in high energy physics. Consequences of Einstein’s gravitational theory in cosmology; models of the expanding universe, neutron stars, black holes and the “big bang” hypothesis.

PY 401 Quantum Physics I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Grade of C- or better in PY 411 and grade of C- or better in PY 203.
An introduction to the basic principles of quantum physics with an emphasis on selected applications to atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei and elementary particles.

PY 402 Quantum Physics II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 401.
An introduction to the basic principles of quantum physics with an emphasis on selected applications to atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei and elementary particles.

PY 407 Introduction to Modern Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 242, PY 208.
Major developments in modern physics: special relativity, origin of the quantum theory, atomic and molecular structure, radioactivity, properties of nuclei. Credit not allowed for both PY 203 and PY 407.

PY 411 Mechanics I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 202 or C- or better in PY 208, and Corequisite of MA 341.
First semester of a two-semester sequence in particle and continuum mechanics at the intermediate level. Focuses on single-particle dynamics: Elementary Newtonian mechanics; harmonic oscillator, central force motion, conservation laws, motion in non-inertial frames; Coriolis and centrifugal forces; Lagrangian dynamics; Hamilton’s equations.

PY 412 Mechanics II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 411.
Second semester of a two-semester sequence in particle and continuum mechanics at the intermediate level. Focuses on dynamics of systems of particles and continua: Center of mass; collisions; rigid bodies; inertia tensor; principal axes; stress and strain tensors; mechanical properties of fluids and solids; Waves in discrete and continuum systems; coupled oscillators; normal modes; elements of special relativity.

PY 413 Thermal Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 203 or 407, MA 341.
An introduction to statistical mechanics and thermodynamics. The statistical study of physical systems emphasizing the connection between the statistical description of macroscopic systems and classical thermodynamics. Concepts of heat, internal energy, temperature and entropy. Classical and quantum statistical distributions.

PY 414 Electromagnetism I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 203 or C- or better in PY 407, and MA 341.
First semester of a two-semester sequence. An intermediate course in electromagnetic theory using the methods of vector calculus. Electrostatic field and potential, dielectrics, solution to Laplace’s and Poisson’s equations, magnetic fields of steady currents.

PY 415 Electromagnetism II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 414.
A continuation of PY 414. Electromagnetic induction, magnetic fields in matter, Maxwell’s equations, wave guides, radiation.

PY 452 Advanced Physics Laboratory 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to laboratory electronics and instrumentation. Experiments in mechanics; electromagnetism; electronics; optics; and atomic, nuclear, plasma and solid state physics. Senior Physics students only.

PY 463 Fluid Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 341 and PY 208.
A derivation of the basic equations governing fluid motion in a rotating coordinate system. Equations include conservation of mass or the continuity equation, momentum equations, thermodynamic energy equation and the vorticity equation. Application of equations to simplified oceanic flows which include surface gravity waves; inertial motion; geostrophic motion; Ekman dynamics and vorticity dynamics.

PY 499 Independent Research in Physics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Study and research in physics. Topics for experimental or theoretical investigation.

PY 501 Quantum Physics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 411.
Basic principles of quantum physics with emphasis on selected applications to atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei and elementary particles. PY 501 - first semester in two-semester sequence in quantum mechanics; PY 501 - second semester of sequence. Credit for both PY 401 and PY 501 is not allowed.

PY 502 Quantum Physics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 401.
Basic principles of quantum physics with emphasis on selected applications to atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei and elementary particles. PY 502 - second semester in two-semester sequence in quantum mechanics; PY 501, first semester of sequence. Credit for both PY 402 and PY 502 is not allowed.

PY 506 Nuclear and Subatomic Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 203 or 407; PY 414.
Introduction to nuclear and subatomic phenomena: properties of nuclear radiations and detectors, accelerators, nuclear forces and nuclear structure, elementary particles, fundamental symmetries and conservation laws.
PY 507 Elementary Particle Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 401 and PY 506.
Introduction to fundamental symmetries and dynamics of quarks and leptons. The Standard Model, Dirac equation, Feynman rules in QED and QCD, the Higgs mechanism and electroweak unification.

PY 508 Ion and Electron Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 414.
Topics: charged particle dynamics, introduction to plasma physics, processes in ionized gases, electron emission and the physics of electron beams.

PY 509 Plasma Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 414.
Individual and collective motion of charged particles in electric and magnetic fields and through ionized gases.

PY 511 Mechanics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 203 or C- or better in PY 407, and MA 341.
First semester of two-semester sequence in particle and continuum mechanics at intermediate level. Single-particle dynamics: Elementary Newtonian mechanics, harmonic oscillator, central force motion, conservation laws, motion in non-inertial frames, Coriolis and centrifugal forces, Lagrangian dynamics, Hamilton’s equations. Credit for both PY 411 and PY 511 is not allowed.

PY 512 Mechanics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 511.
Second semester of two-semester sequence in particle and continuum mechanics at intermediate level. Dynamics of systems of particles and continua: Center of mass, collisions, rigid bodies, inertia tensor, principia axes, stress and strain tensors, mechanical properties of fluids and solids; waves in discrete and continuum systems, coupled oscillators, normal modes, elements of special relativity. Credit for both PY 412 and PY 512 is not allowed.

PY 514 Electromagnetism I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 203 or PY 208, MA 341.
First semester of two-semester sequence. An intermediate course in electromagnetic theory using the methods of vector calculus. Electrostatic field and potential, dielectrics, solution to Laplace’s and Poisson’s equations, magnetic fields of steady currents. Credit for both PY 414 and PY 514 is not allowed.

PY 515 Electromagnetism II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 514.
Continuation of PY 514. Electromagnetic induction, magnetic fields in matter, Maxwell’s equations, wave guides, radiation. Credit for both PY 415 and PY 515 is not allowed.

PY 516 Physical Optics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 415.
Physical optics with major emphasis on wave properties of light. Boundary conditions, interference and diffraction, optics of thin films, fiber optics and applications to absorption, scattering and laser operation. A background in Maxwell’s equations and vector analysis required.

PY 517 Atomic and Molecular Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 401, 412.
The quantum mechanical treatment of structure and spectra for atoms and molecules. The hydrogen atom, helium atom, multielectron atoms, selection rules, diatomic and simple polyatomic molecules and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

PY 519 Biological Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 413 or Graduate Standing.
This course presents the application of physics principles and methods to problems in biological systems. Important biological molecules, their structures and their processes are introduced for physical scientists. Functional mechanisms are analyzed with concepts from thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, fluid mechanics, and electrostatics. Modern experimental methods and computational approaches to molecular and cellular level biological phenomena are emphasized.

PY 525 Computational Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CSC 112 or equivalent; Corequisite: of PY 401.
Computational approach to physics problem solving using standard software relevant for physicists. Electrostatic potentials, data analysis, Monte Carlo simulations, Fourier optics, particle orbits, Schrodinger’s equation. Examples and assignments for each topic chosen to complement other physics courses.

PY 528 Introduction to Plasma Physics and Fusion Energy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 401 and PY 208.
Concepts in plasma physics, basics of thermonuclear reactions; charged particle collisions, single particle motions and drifts, radiation from plasmas and plasma waves, fluid theory of plasmas, formation and heating of plasmas, plasma confinement, fusion devices and other plasma applications.

PY 534 Astrophysics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 203 or 407; PY 411.
Basic physics necessary to investigate, from observational data, internal conditions and evolution of stars. The formation and structure of spectral lines, methods of energy generation and transport, stellar structure, degeneracy, white dwarfs and neutron stars.

PY 552 Introduction To the Structure Of Solids 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 401.
Basic considerations of crystalline solids, metals, conductors and semiconductors.

PY 554 Introduction To the Structure Of Solids 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in PY 401.
Basic considerations of crystalline solids, metals, conductors and semiconductors.

PY 561 Electronics For Physicists 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Analog and digital electronics laboratory course serving as introduction to use of modern instrumentation required for experimental research in physics. Bipolar and field effect transistors, operational amplifiers, oscillators, power supplies, analog-digital and digital-analog conversion and digital logic circuits.
**PY 570 Polymer Physics** 3. *Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TE 200 or TE 463.*
Polymer microstructures, polymer solutions, polymer physical states (including amorphous polymers, crystalline polymers, polymer melts, melting of polymers, glass-transition, and other transitions), polymer blends, polymer mechanical properties, polymer viscoelasticity and flow, multicomponent polymer systems, and modern polymer topics. The physics of polymer fibers.

**PY 575 Mathematical Introduction To Celestial Mechanics** 3. *Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301.*
Central orbits, N-body problem, 3-body problem, Hamilton-Jacobi theory, perturbation theory, applications to motion of celestial bodies.

**PY 576 Orbital Mechanics** 3. *Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, 405, knowledge of elementary mechanics and computer programming.*
Keplerian motion, iterative solutions, numerical integration, differential corrections and space navigation, elements of probability, least squares, sequential estimation, Kalman filter.

**PY 581 Matter & Interactions for Teachers I 3.**
First semester (mechanics) of a two-semester sequence intended to broaden and deepen in high school physics teachers their knowledge of introductory-level physics from a contemporary point of view. Includes an introduction to computational physics. Departmental permission required: normally restricted to in-service high school physics teachers.

**PY 582 Matter & Interactions for Teachers II 3.**
Second semester (electricity and magnetism) of a two-semester sequence intended to broaden and deepen in high school physics teachers their knowledge of introductory-level physics from a contemporary point of view. Includes an introduction to computational physics. Departmental permission required: normally restricted to in-service high school physics teachers. PY 581 prerequisite may be waived with strong background in physics and mathematics.

**PY 590 Special Topics In Physics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
Investigations in physics under staff guidance. May consist of literature reviews, experimental or theoretical projects or special topics lectures. Credits Arranged.

**PY 599 Special Topics in Physics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
Investigations in physics under staff guidance. May consist of literature reviews, experimental or theoretical projects or special topics lectures. Credits arranged.

**PY 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
Reports on topics of current interest in physics. Several sections offered so that students with common research interests may be grouped together.

**PY 610 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
Investigations in physics under staff guidance. May consist of literature reviews, experimental or theoretical projects or special topics lectures. Credits Arranged.

**PY 615 Advanced Special Topics In Physics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
Advanced study in astrophysics, atomic and molecular physics, condensed matter physics, nuclear physics or plasma physics. Emphasis on new and rapidly developing research areas.

**PY 660 Advanced Placement Physics For Secondary School Teachers 6. Offered in Summer.**
A preparation for teaching advanced placement physics to high school students. Review of the physics content on the AP curriculum and discussion of teaching techniques, demonstrations and laboratories for use in such a program.

**PY 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

**PY 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

**PY 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

**PY 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
Thesis Research.

**PY 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.**
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

**PY 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.

**PY 711 Advanced Quantum Mechanics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 512, PY 782.**
Introduction to relativistic quantum theory of Dirac particles and the positron. Other topics including second quantization technique and its application to many-body problems, radiation theory and quantization of the electromagnetic field.
PY 712 Advanced Quantum Mechanics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 601, PY 711.
A general propagator treatment of Dirac particles, photons and scalar and vector mesons. Applications of Feynman graphs and rules illustrating basic techniques employed in treatment of electromagnetic, weak and strong interactions. Renormalization theory, the effects of radiative corrections and aspects of the general Lorentz covariant theory of quantized fields.

PY 721 Statistical Physics I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 401, PY 413.
Basic elements of kinetic theory and equilibrium statistical mechanics, both classical and quantum; applications of the techniques developed to various ideal models of noninteracting particles.

PY 722 Statistical Physics II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 721.
A continuation of PY 721, with emphasis on the static and dynamic properties of real (interacting) systems. Topics including equilibrium theory of fluids and linear response theory of time-dependent phenomena.

PY 727 Semiconductor Thin Film Technology 3. Prerequisite: ECE 404.
Techniques and processes encountered in growth and characterization of epitaxial semiconductor thin films. Interactions of gases at solid interfaces and gas phase dynamics related to epitaxial processes. Example of growth techniques are: solution growth, molecular beam epitaxy and chemical vapor deposition. Film characterization includes electrical, structural, optical, and chemical techniques. Issues involved in epitaxial growth such as: lattice match, critical layer thickness, heterostructures, superlattices and quantum wells.

PY 730 Nuclear Structure Physics I 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 782; PY 506.
Advanced description of nuclear models and nuclear reactions. Topics including internucleon forces, compound-nucleus processes, shell model, optical model, R-matrix theory, direct reactions, collective model, electromagnetic transitions, isobaric analog states.

PY 753 Introduction To the Structure Of Solids II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 552.
The properties of semiconductors, superconductors, magnets, ferroelectrics and crystalline defects and dislocations.

PY 754 Properties of Surfaces and Interfaces 3. Prerequisite: PY(ECE) 552.
Properties of surfaces and interfaces of materials. Relation between electronic properties and atomic structure. (A) Surfaces: thermodynamics, experimental techniques, structure and reconstruction.

PY 755 Dielectric Films and their Interfaces 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 552.
This course addresses: i) local atomic structure of non-crystalline/amorphous dielectric materials - experimental methods and theory; ii) classification of dielectric materials - by bond ionicity, bond density and bonding contraints/atom to discriminate between ideal covalent random networks, disrupted networks, and nano-crystallinity; iii) thermally-grown silicon dioxide and its interface with Si - the standard for alternative dielectrics; iv) electronic structure and bonding in transition metal/lathanide rare earth dielectrics; and v) intrinsic limitations on the performance and reliability of metal-oxide-semiconductor devices.

PY 781 Quantum Mechanics I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 512; PY 411 or 414; Graduate standing.
Fundamental concepts and formulations, including interpretation and techniques, and the application of theory to simple physical systems, such as the free particle, the harmonic oscillator, the particle in a potential well and central force problems. Other topics including approximation methods, identical particles and spin, transformation theory, symmetries and invariance, and an introduction to quantum theory of scattering and angular momentum.

PY 782 Quantum Mechanics II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 512; PY 411 or 414; Graduate standing.
Fundamental concepts and formulations, including interpretation and techniques, and the application of theory to simple physical systems, such as the free particle, the harmonic oscillator, the particle in a potential well and central force problems. Other topics including approximation methods, identical particles and spin, transformation theory, symmetries and invariance, and an introduction to quantum theory of scattering and angular momentum.

PY 783 Advanced Classical Mechanics I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 512, PY 412, PY 414; Graduate standing.
Introduction to theoretical physics in preparation for advanced study. Emphasis on classical mechanics, special relativity and the motion of charged particles. Topics including variational principles, Hamiltonian dynamics and canonical transformation theory, structure of the Lorentz group and elementary dynamics of unquantized fields.

PY 785 Advanced Electricity and Magnetism I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PY 415; Graduate standing.
Topics including techniques for solution of potential problems, development of Maxwell’s equations; wave equations, energy, force and momentum relations of an electromagnetic field; covariant formulation of electrodynamics; radiation from accelerated charges.

PY 786 Advanced Electricity and Magnetism II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PY 415; Graduate standing.
Topics including techniques for solution of potential problems, development of Maxwell’s equations; wave equations, energy, force and momentum relations of an electromagnetic field; covariant formulation of electrodynamics; radiation from accelerated charges.
REL - Religious Studies Courses

REL 200 Introduction to the Study of Religion 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Historical, theoretical, and methodological introduction to the study of religion. Critical analysis of development of the discipline of Religious Studies. Preparation for all advanced study in Religious Studies theory and method, as well as training to study religious traditions of the world.

REL 230 South Asian Religious Traditions 3.
Hindu, Buddhist, Jain, Sikh, Islamic, Christian, Jewish, and Zoroastrian religious traditions in comparative perspective. Religious and cultural history through literature, film, and art of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, and Afghanistan. Doctrine, practice, teaching tales, and issues of change and conflict in South Asia and in the diaspora, especially the USA.

REL 298 Special Topics in Religious Studies 3.
Selected studies in religion that do not appear regularly in the curriculum. Topics will be announced for each semester in which the course is offered.

REL 300 Religious Traditions of the World 3.
Major Eastern and Western religious traditions with attention to their basic teachings and practices as well as to the historical, geographical, social, and political settings in which they have arisen and developed.

REL 309 Religion and Society 3. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
Religious beliefs, practices and organizations addressed as social phenomena. Structural functionalism, conflict and subjectivism as theoretical orientations for understanding influences between religion and society. Relationship of religions to family, government, and economy and to social divisions, conflict and change.

REL 311 Introduction to the Old Testament 3.
Study of Old Testament books, examining their content, background and development. Comparisons of the biblical material with other Ancient Near Eastern literature. Assessment of contributions from archeology and literary studies to clarifying the text.

REL 312 Introduction to the New Testament 3.
Literary and historical study of the New Testament in its Jewish and Greco-Roman contexts. Special attention to distinctive characteristics of the Gospels and their relationships, early controversies with Judaism and the emergence of church structure and teaching.

REL 314 Introduction to Intertestamental Literature 3.
Intertestamental literature in the context of Jewish history, institutions and beliefs of the Intertestamental Period (ca. 300 B.C.-ca. 100 A.D.).

REL 317 Christianity 3.
Development of Christianity from its origins to the present; events, persons, ideas, beliefs and practices which were most significant in this development.
REL 320 Religion in American History 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of History or Sophomore standing.
Representative people, movements and thought in the major religions within the context of American society and culture.

REL 323 Religious Cults, Sects, and Minority Faiths in America 3.
Religious cults, sects and minority faiths in America, including Mormonism, Christian Science and Jehovah's Witnesses. Also covers such alternate groups as the holiness-charismatic movement and the Unification Church. Origins, development and teachings of these groups within the context of American culture and religion.

REL 327 Issues in Contemporary Religion 3.
Responses of contemporary Western religious thinkers to critics of religion and to challenges posed by the 20th century including the Nazi Holocaust, social injustice (liberation theologies - black, feminist, Third World), ecological crisis, threat of nuclear warfare, and conflicts between religions.

REL 331 The Hindu Tradition 3.
Basic religio-philosophical concepts, social institutions, and individual practices of Hindu civilization from earliest Vedic times to the present. Focus on major traditions: Action (karma), Knowledge (jnana), and Devotion (bhakti), with emphasis on disciplines (yoga), myth, symbol, art.

REL 332 The Buddhist Traditions 3.
History and structure of the Buddhist tradition analyzed through the "three jewels": the Buddha, the Monastic Community (sangha), and the Teachings (dharma). Emphasis on fundamental religio-philosophical concepts, social history and ritual practices of Southern Buddhism, early Mahayana development, and Tantric ideals. Growth of the traditions in China and Japan.

REL 333 Chinese Religions 3.
Survey of Chinese religions from prehistoric times to present. Confucianism, Daoism, primary Buddhist schools in China, spirit possession, divination and popular religious worship.

REL 334 Japanese Religions 3.
Survey of various strands of Japanese religious life from prehistoric times until present. Kami worship; primary Buddhist schools in Japan; Japanese Christianity; Confucianism; and New Religions.

REL 340 Islam 3.
Introductory survey of the Islamic religious tradition. Examination of the primary historical, literary, and theological sources for Islamic religious thought in global contexts. Topics include the Prophet Muhammad, the development of the early Muslim community, Islamic religious practice, Sunni and Shi'i Islam, Sufism, theology, law and Islamic art and architecture.

REL 350 Introduction to Judaism 3.
A survey of Jewish religious traditions from the bible through the present day. Evolution of major religious ideas through classical texts including torah, Talmud, philosophical and mystical literature, and contemporary fiction.

REL 383 Religion, Globalism, and Justice 3. Prerequisite: One course in religion, philosophy, history, political science, anthropology or sociology.
Issues and problems in religion and societies since 1945. Historical, theoretical, sociological, and cultural approaches to globalization. Inquiry into the role of ethical reasoning in religious debates on the problem of globalization.

REL 402 Early Christianity to the Time of Eusebius 3. Prerequisite: One of: REL 312, REL 317, or HI 207.
Growth and diffusion of early Christianity from the end of the first century up to the time of Eusebius and the conversion of Constantine (early fourth century); Christianity in its Greco-Roman environment; Roman policy towards Christianity; heterodox Christian movements; anti-heretical writings; orthodox institutions of authority.

REL 407 Islamic History to 1798 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History.
Credit will not be given for both HI 407 and HI 507. The history of the Islamic Near East to 1798. Topics include the East Mediterranean before Islam, Muhammad and the development of Islam, sources of Muslim civilization, Islamic law, science, philosophy, art and architecture, Islam in Spain, India, Asia and Africa, the Crusades, the Ottomans, Islam and Europe.

REL 408 Islam in the Modern World 3. Prerequisite: 3 hours of history or religious studies.
Evolution of modern Islam from 17th century to the present. Primary emphasis on North Africa, the Middle East and South Asia. Pre-modern Islamicate empires, reform and revival. Historical origins of current issues in the Islamic world.

REL 412 Advanced Readings in the Christian Gospels 3. Prerequisite: REL 312 or REL 317.
Close study of the varieties of gospel writings, both canonical and non-canonical, in early Christianity. Analysis of the constituent features of the gospels (parables, healing narratives, sermons), and their "pre-history"; the use of the gospels in the reconstruction of the life and ministry of Jesus; and critical methods in gospel research.

REL 413 The Life and Letters of the Apostle Paul 3. Prerequisite: REL 312 or REL 317.
Intensive study of the apostle Paul and his writings in their historical, literary and religious contexts. Sources for the life and ministry of Paul; the structure and theology of the Pauline and deuter-Pauline epistles; the influence and image of Paul in early Christianity; and contemporary controversies and issues in the study of Paul.

REL 423 Religion and Politics in America 3. Prerequisite: one 300-level course in religion, philosophy, or history.
Issues and problems in religion and politics in the United States since 1900. Historical, theoretical, sociological, and cultural approaches to religion and politics. Inquiry into the relations between religion and the state. Responses of religious traditions to American social and political issues.
REL 471 Darwinism and Christianity 3. Prerequisite: One course in religious studies, biological sciences, philosophy of science, or history of science. Credit is not allowed for both REL 471 and REL 571.

Evolutionary biology and Christianity. Darwin's evolutionary theory; neo-Darwinism; conflicts between evolutionary theory and Christian thought; methodological parallels and differences between science and religion; proposals for divine action in an evolutionary world.

REL 472 Women and Religion 3. Prerequisite: One course in religious studies or women's and gender studies.

Historical, literary, and theological sources dealing with portrayals of women and women's religious experience in several religious traditions of the world through different historical periods, from ancient to modern. Impact of feminist theory on the academic study of religion; methodological issues surrounding the study of women's religious history; role of religion in shaping attitudes toward women and their status in society.

REL 473 Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies 3.
Credit is not allowed for both REL 473 and REL 573.

Examines comparative religious ethics concerning gender marriage, parenthood, children, and the relationship of human beings to the "natural". Relates these views to new and emerging reproductive and genetic technologies. Compares the internally diverse perspectives of three major religious traditions with regard to their interpretations of these technologies. Analyzes the impact of particular uses of these technologies on the rights of women and girls. Students cannot earn credit for both REL 473 and REL 573.

REL 474 Religion and Conflict 3. Prerequisite: A 300 or above level Religion course.


REL 475 Interpreting Religion 3. Prerequisite: One course in religion, philosophy, anthropology, history, or sociology.


REL 476 Seminar in Religious Studies 3. Prerequisite: 300-level course in Religion.

Advanced research and writing in selected topics; application of contemporary and historical methods for the study of religion; hermeneutic theory. Open primarily to Religious Studies majors and minors.

REL 491 Advanced Readings in Theological and Religious Literature 3. Prerequisite: 300-level course in Religion.

Critical analysis of advanced theological works; close reading of primary texts; methods of interpretation (hermeneutics). Course may be used for individualized study programs by arrangement with the instructor.

REL 496 Seminar in Religious Studies 3. Prerequisite: 300-level course in Religion.

Advanced research and writing in selected topics; application of contemporary and historical methods for the study of religion; hermeneutic theory. Open primarily to Religious Studies majors and minors.

REL 498 Special Topics in Religious Studies 1-6. Prerequisite: 6 hours REL.

Detailed investigation of selected topics in religion. Topics determined by faculty members in consultation with head of the department. Course may be used for individualized study programs.

REL 571 Darwinism and Christianity 3. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. Credit is not allowed for both REL 571 and REL 471.

Evolutionary biology and Christianity. Darwin's evolutionary theory; neo-Darwinism; conflicts between evolutionary theory and Christian thought; methodological parallels and differences between science and religion; proposals for divine action in an evolutionary world.

REL 572 Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies 3.
Prerequisite: Graduate Standing. Credit is not allowed for both REL 572 and REL 472.

Examines comparative religious ethics concerning gender marriage, parenthood, children, and the relationship of human beings to the "natural". Relates these views to new and emerging reproductive and genetic technologies. Compares the internally diverse perspectives of three major religious traditions with regard to their interpretations of these technologies. Analyzes the impact of particular uses of these technologies on the rights of women and girls. Students cannot earn credit for both REL 473 and REL 573.

SOC - Sociology Courses

SOC 202 Principles of Sociology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Introduction to sociology. Analyses of key processes and institutions including interaction, inequality, organization, socialization, and social change. Includes core sociological concepts, methods, theories.

SOC 203 Current Social Problems 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Examination of social problems linked to structures of economic, political, gender and racial inequality; including poverty, disease, racism, sexism, unemployment, psychological distress, educational failure, environmental destruction and violence. Possible solutions viewed from a variety of perspectives. Includes core sociological concepts, methods and theories.

SOC 203A Current Social Problems 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Examination of social problems linked to structures of economic, political, gender and racial inequality; including poverty, disease, racism, sexism, unemployment, psychological distress, educational failure, environmental destruction and violence. Possible solutions viewed from a variety of perspectives. Includes core sociological concepts, methods and theories.

SOC 204 Sociology of Family 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

Contemporary American family structures and processes and their development. Focus on socialization, mate selection, marital adjustment and dissolution. Includes core sociological concepts, methods, theories.
SOC 205 Jobs and Work 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Work experience in terms of intrinsic and extrinsic rewards for worker. Work experience as intersection of occupation, industry, organization, region, and time period. Research skills for comparing job options to individual goals. Includes core sociological theories, concepts and methods.

SOC 206 Social Deviance 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Social processes in the creation and maintenance of deviant populations: classification, objectification of social meanings, functions of subcultures and social outcomes of the deviance-ascription process. Includes core sociological concepts, methods, theories.

SOC 220 Cultural Geography 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Investigates the world’s past and present cultural diversity by studying spatial patterns of population, language, religion, material and non-material culture, technology and livelihoods, communities and settlements and political organization and interaction.

SOC 241 Sociology of Agriculture and Rural Society 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Application of sociological concepts, methods, theories and styles of reasoning to major social problems facing rural America. Changing structure of agriculture; social impact of agricultural technology; rural community growth and decline; rural industrialization, rural poverty, natural resources and environmental issues in rural America. Includes core sociological concepts, methods, theories.

SOC 261 Technology in Society and Culture 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Processes of social and cultural change with a focus on role of technological innovation. Cross-cultural emphasis. Workplace changes and societal risks associated with technological innovations. Special attention to the role of scientists and engineers in socio-cultural change. Topical case studies apply course concepts and principles. Core sociological and anthropological concepts, methods, theories.

SOC 295 Special Topics in Sociology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present 200-level subject materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for new courses on a trial basis.

SOC 300 Social Research Methods 4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: SOC 202. Corequisite: ST 311.
Basic methods of social research, research design, sampling, data collection, measurement, and analysis; the relationship between theory and research. Laboratory exercises on computer applications.

SOC 301 Human Behavior 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
The development of personality as a consequence of social interactions and behavior of individuals in social contexts. Processes of learning, socialization, social perception, organization, stability and change of attitudes, norms, norm-formation and conformity, social roles and role strain, interpersonal attraction, and intergroup and intragroup relations.

SOC 304 Women and Men in Society 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.

SOC 305 Racial and Ethnic Relations 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
Study of the nature of the relationships among racial and ethnic groups in societies around the world but with emphasis on the United States. Explores topics such as inequalities of wealth, power, and status, racism, conflict, and social boundaries among groups. Current trends in intergroup relations are discussed.

SOC 306 Criminology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
Study of processes whereby behavior is defined as crime and persons are identified as criminals. Includes a sociological investigation of agencies of law enforcement, adjudication, corrections and prevention; patterns of criminal behavior; explanations of variations in criminality with emphasis on sociocultural and sociopsychological theories.

SOC 309 Religion and Society 3. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
Religious beliefs, practices and organizations addressed as social phenomena. Structural functionalism, conflict and subjectivism as theoretical orientations for understanding influences between religion and society. Relationship of religions to family, government, and economy and to social divisions, conflict and change.

SOC 310 Managers, Work, and Organizations 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Any 200-level SOC, SOC 205 recommended.
Sociological analysis of managers, who they are, and what they do. How recent changes in the U.S. economy have altered managers’ work. How managers influence and adapt to the organizational environment. Relationship of management and labor in the production process.

SOC 311 Community Relationships 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
Institutions, organizations and agencies found in modern communities; social problems and conditions with which they deal; their interrelationships and trends toward comprehensive planning.

SOC 342 International Development 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.
Sociological explanations of the causes of development and underdevelopment and origins of the present world system with emphasis on lesser developed countries. Recent global changes in the world situation including the increasing internationalization and interdependence of all countries.
SOC 351 Population and Planning 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: 3 credits in SOC at the 200 level. 
Effects of births, deaths and migration on population size, composition and distribution. Socioeconomic and political implications of demographic change. Impact of alternative policies on demographic processes.

SOC 381 Sociology of Medicine 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. 
Prerequisite: 200 level Sociology. 
Use of theory and empirical studies to understand the social etiology of disease health practices, practitioners, and institutions, and the special area of mental health. Historical as well as contemporary examples of social influences on, and effects of, health throughout the world, but especially in the United States. Core sociological concepts, methods, theories.

SOC 395 Special Topics in Sociology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 credits of a 200-level Sociology. 
Offered as needed to present 300-level subject materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for new courses on a trial basis.

SOC 400 Theories of Social Structure 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level. 
Contributions of Durkheim, Marx, Weber and others to contemporary macro-level sociological theories. Origins and development of functionalist and conflict approaches. Theories of social solidarity, class structure, the state, bureaucratization, ideology. Uses of original works.

SOC 401 Theories of Social Interaction 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level. 
Contributions of Weber, Simmel, Mead, Homans, Goffman and others to contemporary micro-level sociological theories. Origins and development of symbolic interaction, ethnomethodology, exchange theory and dramaturgy. Theories of the self, social construction of reality, emotions, interpersonal relationships. Interrelationship of theory and research; use of original works.

SOC 402 Urban Sociology 3. Prerequisite: SOC 300. 
Urban social structures emphasizing determinants and consequences of changes in urban places and life styles. Current urban problems and various approaches to urban social planning.

SOC 404 Families and Work 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: SOC 200 level, SOC 300. 
Sociological analysis of the interplay between economy and family. How men and women make decisions regarding work and family. Theory and research techniques appropriate to the student of work/family conflicts.

SOC 405 Racism in the U.S. 3. Prerequisite: SOC 300. 
The course will examine the nature of racism in American society and its correlates: prejudice, discrimination, racial conflict, and racial oppression. Emphasis on the history and development of racism in the U.S. as well as its impact on minority groups. Sociological explanations for the emergence and continuation of racism.

SOC 407 Sociology of Sexualities 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: 3 hours SOC 200 level, 300 level. 
Exploration of sexuality in a social context. Relationship between sexuality, gender and power in the U.S. Historical trends in behaviors and identities: social movements and sexual issues; current behavioral trends. Some issues covered; identity, social construction, sexual meanings.

SOC 410 Sociology of Organizations 3. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level, SOC 300. 
Application of sociological theories to study of organizational structures and processes. Special attention to control and coordination, relations with other organizations, and decision making.

SOC 413 Criminal Justice Field Work 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SOC 306 and PS 305, Senior standing in Criminal Justice option. 
Supervised observation and experience in a criminal justice agency. Study of relationships between ongoing programs and relevant political and sociological theory and research. Weekly seminars, small groups and individual conferences. Presentation of an integrative report.

SOC 414 Social Class 3. Prerequisite: SOC 300. 
The universality of social inequality, its bases and consequences. Relation of social inequality to social class, life chances, life styles and social mobility. Theories and research methods pertinent to the study of social class.

SOC 416 Sociology of Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: SOC 300. 

SOC 425 Juvenile Delinquency 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC 200-level; SOC 300. 

SOC 427 Sociology of Law 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC 200-level; SOC 300. 
Sociological concepts, theories and research of law as social control. Social forces behind the creation, maintenance and application of law in American Society.

SOC 428 Formal Institutions of Social Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours SOC 200 level; SOC 300. 
Development, structure and behavior of formal institutions of social control in the United States (police, courts, corrections); divergent philosophies of punishment that guide the juvenile and adult criminal justice system, dimensions of inequality that influence processing decisions and effectiveness of formal institutions in controlling violations of legal norms.

SOC 430 Community and Crime 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 credits in SOC 200 level; SOC 300. Neighborhood development, structure and processes as related to delinquency, crime and criminality. Divergent theories of the effect of neighborhood context on crime and crime on neighborhood processes. The interaction of person and neighborhood context. Implications of community processes for social control.

SOC 432 Violence, Terrorism, and Public Policy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SOC 300 or PS 371. The course examines interpersonal and group violence in contemporary societies and the causes for its occurrences. Specific forms of violence that will be examined include domestic violence, gangs, homicide, and terrorism, domestically and internationally. Throughout the course students will use data to critically evaluate policies and practices to prevent and control violence and will examine potential solutions to the problems of violence.

SOC 440 Social Change 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC; 200 level; SOC 300. Sources, processes and consequences of social change on macro and micro levels. Applications of classical and contemporary theories to historical and modern examples of social change in international, national, regional, community, and institutional settings. Examples of empirical studies and appropriate methodologies for each level of analysis.

SOC 445 Inequality, Ideology, and Social Justice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours of 200-level SOC and SOC 300. Systematically addresses the question of why people believe what they do about the legitimacy of inequality; explores the role of self-interest, secular and religious values, and considers specific types of ideology such as meritocracy, racism, sexism, and colonialism; applies various theories to explain patterns of belief; looks at the role of media and propaganda in shaping beliefs.

SOC 450 Environmental Sociology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours SOC 200 level, SOC 300. Systematic relations between natural environment and human societies. Dependency on the natural world. Population technology, cultural and economic influences on ecosystems. Development of environmentalism and alternative models for understanding threats and potentials. Current environmental issues and considerations of their global contexts.

SOC 457 Corporate Power in America 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (SOC 202 or SOC 203) and SOC 300. Examines the nature, distribution, and exercise of power in U.S. society. Emphasizes corporate power and its relationship to government. Topics include membership in the upper class and the power elite, media and shaping of public opinion, the culture of politics, formation of political consciousness, and the emergence of oppositional and reactionary social movements.

SOC 465 Social Aspects of Mental Health 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SOC 300. A survey of the role of social environment and life experiences in mental health and mental disorder, focusing on the link between social inequality and emotional inequality. Topics include the social construction of mental illness and the classification process, social distribution of mental health, explanations of mental health differences. Special emphasis on adolescent and adult traumas that shape the life course.

SOC 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

SOC 493 Special Problems in Sociology 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Arrangements must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty advisor and departmental teaching coordinator.

SOC 495 Special Topics in Sociology 1-3. Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for new courses on a trial basis.

SOC 498 Independent Study in Sociology 1-6. Prerequisite: Six hours SOC above the 200 level. A detailed investigation of a topic in sociology. Topic and mode of study determined by the faculty member(s) in consultation with the department head.

SOC 505 Medical Sociology 3. Prerequisite: Six credits in SOC or Graduate standing or PBS status. Advanced sociological analysis of health care organizations and their systemic linkage to other community institutions. Measurement of health and illness and their social significance. Applications of sociological and social-psychological theories to practitioner-client relationships and interaction. Implications of alternative models of health care provision.

SOC 508 Social Organization 3. Prerequisite: SOC 400 or SOC 701. Introduction to study of social structure. Focus on inequality, work, organizations, the economy, the state. Classic writings and their impacts.

SOC 509 Population Problems 3. Prerequisite: SOC 202. Examination of population growth, rates of change and distribution. Emphasis on functional roles of population, i.e., age, sex, race, residence, occupation, marital status and education. Stress on population dynamics fertility, mortality and migration. Analysis on population policy in relation to national and international goals stressing a world view.
SOC 513 Community Organization and Development 3.  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 202.  
Community organization viewed as a process of bringing about desirable changes in community life. Study of community needs and resources. Stress on democratic processes in community action and principles of organization, along with techniques and procedures. Analysis of roles of lay and professional workers.

SOC 514 Developing Societies 3.  
**Prerequisite:** Six hrs. SOC or ANT or Graduate standing or PBS status.  
Definition of major problems posed for development sociology and exploration of social barriers and theoretical solutions for development set forth with regard to newly developing countries. Review of significant past strategies and presentation of main themes in current development schemes. Proposal and discussion of untested strategies for the future. Examination of these problems in their national and international contexts.

SOC 520 Sociology Of Religion 3.  
**Prerequisite:** SOC 202 or Graduate standing or PBS status.  
Presentation of alternative theoretical analyses for religious beliefs, practices and organizations and the relationships between these and other social phenomena. Assessment of the utility and deficiencies of each conceptual framework through general applications and case studies. Review of major research findings in this classical field of sociology. Address of contemporary trends and issues concerning religion in society.

SOC 533 The Community 3.  
**Prerequisite:** Six hrs. SOC.  
The community viewed in sociological perspective as a functioning entity. Presentation and application of a method of analysis to eight "dimensions," with emphasis on the unique types of understanding to be derived from measuring each dimension. Finally, analysis of effect of change on community integration and development.

SOC 591 Special Topics In Sociology 1-6.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
An examination of current problems organized on a lecture-discussion basis. Course content varies as changing conditions require new approaches to emerging problems.

SOC 601 Seminar 1-3.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
Appraisal of current literature; presentation of research papers by students; progress reports on departmental research; review of developing research methods and plans; reports from scientific meetings and conferences; other professional matters. Credits Arranged.

SOC 610 Special Topics In Sociology 1-6.  
**Offered in Fall and Spring.**  
An examination of current problems organized on a lecture-discussion basis. Course content varies as changing conditions require new approaches to emerging problems.

SOC 642 Practicum In Sociology 1-6.  
**Offered in Fall and Spring.**  
**Prerequisite:** Graduate standing in the Master of Sociology program and nine hrs. of SOC at the 500-600 level.  
Opportunity for student under supervision of graduate advisory committee chair and organization/agency supervisor to develop and demonstrate competency in the area of graduate specialization through application of sociological knowledge to practical problems facing the organization/agency.

SOC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

SOC 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

SOC 689 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

SOC 690 Master's Examination 1-6.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
For students in non thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam. Credits Arranged.

SOC 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
Thesis Research.

SOC 696 Summer Thesis Research 1.  
**Offered in Summer.**  
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

SOC 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3.  
**Offered in Fall Spring Summer.**  
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.
SOC 701 Classical Sociological Theory 3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. SOC and Graduate standing or PBS status.
The interdependence of theory and research in sociology; major theoretical classics in the discipline and how they provide foundations for subsequent developments and for analysis in substantive areas.

SOC 702 Contemporary Sociological Theory 3. Prerequisite: SOC 701.
Works by major figures representing leading schools of sociological theory in the post-World War II period studied as primary sources. Underlying assumptions made explicit, the structure of the theory, including propositions, examined critically and discussion of relationships with other theoretical perspectives.

SOC 703 Theory Construction 3. Prerequisite: SOC 701.
Providing students with a capability to develop theoretical frames of reference within which to devise and implement research activities. Acquainting students with philosophical and disciplinary bases of theory, establishing relationship between theory and research and enabling objective evaluation of theoretical positions encountered in the literature.

SOC 704 Feminist Thought in the Social Sciences 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SOC 701 and SOC 702.
This course is designed to provide an overview of feminist thought in the social sciences. We evaluate theoretical writings on social structure, social processes, the development of consciousness about gender inequality. We include both discussion of and distortions within mainstream theory and the recent development of alternative theory using the standpoint of women as a point of departure. We begin with general theoretical issues and move quickly to the complexity of matrices of domination within U.S. and global contexts.

SOC 705 Quantitative Sociological Analysis 3. Prerequisite: ST 507.
Introduction to application of common quantitative methodologies in sociology including multiple regression and path analysis. Emphasis on selecting appropriate analytical techniques, model estimation and sociological interpretation of findings.

SOC 706 Advanced Sociological Analysis 3. Prerequisite: SOC 711, ST 507 or ST 711.
Examination of advanced analysis techniques adaptable to needs of sociological research. Special attention given to causal analysis, analysis of change and aggregate versus individual level data analyses. Consideration of sociological examples. Attention to emerging issues and techniques.

SOC 710 Teaching Sociology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The objective of this course is for students to further their skills in teaching sociology. Students will plan an undergraduate course, construct a teaching philosophy, evaluate a variety of teaching techniques, and demonstrate an understanding of teaching as a sociological phenomenon.

SOC 711 Research Methods In Sociology I 3. Prerequisite: SOC 300, ST 311.
Issues in philosophy of science, causation, relationship of theory and research. Qualitative, experimental and survey design methodologies.

SOC 712 Advanced Survey Research Methods 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SOC 711 and SOC 707.
Advanced survey methodology including research design, sampling, questionnaire development and surveys using the World Wide Web. Designing and executing substantive and methodological studies using surveys to operationalize behavioral and social constructs and test hypotheses.

Studies research process with emphasis upon its application to action problems. Stress upon development of research design to meet action research needs.

SOC 715 Qualitative Sociological Methods and Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Survey of qualitative sociological research methods. Practice in research design and evaluation, multiple forms of data gathering and data analysis. Theoretical and epistemological issues as related to qualitative sociology, with special attention to critical and feminist epistemological debates.

SOC 721 Deviant Behavior 3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. SOC or ANT 202.
Topics include: the inevitability of deviance and its social utility; cross-cultural variations in appearance and behavioral cues for labeling the deviant; descriptive and explanatory approaches to kinds and amounts of deviance in contemporary American society; social change, anomie and social disorganization theories; the process of stigmatization; formal and informal societal responses to deviance and the deviant; social action implications.

SOC 722 Social Control 3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. SOC above 200 level or Graduate standing or PBS status.
Examination of need, functions, utilization and effects of both informal and formal social control mechanisms. Emphasis and critical evaluation of theoretical perspectives on social control and the empirical support for these positions.

SOC 723 Research On Crime and Deviance 3. Prerequisite: SOC 721.
Major topics including an examination of conceptual problems and research issues and methods in study of crime and deviance; an assessment of current research on crime causation and deviance processes; an examination of research on social control processes and agencies; and an assessment of social action and evaluative research. A variety of substantive topics dealt with in the context of above topical areas including: delinquency, drug usage, mental illness, obesity, stuttering, suicide, prostitution, homicide and rape.
SOC 724 Crime and Collective Action 3. Prerequisite: SOC 721.
Examination of organized and spontaneous community responses to criminality, other normative violations and unpopular governments. Comparison and critique of alternative theoretical explanations for emergence of legal and extra-legal punishment. Application of sociological interpretations to contemporary community and societal policy including economic, political and social consequences of crime.

SOC 727 Comparative Societies 3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. SOC.
Sociological analysis of societies around the world with particular reference to North and South America. Special emphasis given to cultural and physical setting, population composition, levels of living, relationship of the people to the land, structure and function of major institutions and forces making for change.

SOC 728 Social Systems and Planned Change 3. Prerequisite: Three hrs. SOC.
An examination of social systems within framework of both functional theory and conflict theory, with particular emphasis upon system change and the planning of social change.

Examination of structural and demographic continuities and changes for American families in general and within major subgroups (e.g., race, ethnicity, social class). Consideration of historical and cross-cultural comparisons. Assessment of the impact of families upon their members and the dynamics of marital and family relationships.

SOC 732 Contemporary Family Theory and Research 3. Prerequisite: SOC 731.
Emphasis on contemporary research, theory and methodological techniques used by sociologists studying families. Critical examination of where field is now and where it appears to be heading. Primarily for graduate students designing or doing research about families.

SOC 735 Social Stratification 3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. SOC.
The theoretical background, methodological approaches and analysis of the consequences of systems of stratification. Emphasis on static and dynamic qualities of stratification systems on relations within and between societies. Attention to the integrative and divisive quality of stratification as expressed in life styles, world views, etc.

SOC 736 Sociology Of Gender 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: Graduate student, SOC 736 OR 731.
Theories about the development and maintenance of gender. Historical development of gender stratification. How individuals “do gender” in their daily lives. Contemporary research and substantive readings about gender in public and intimate relationships.

SOC 738 Race and Ethnic Inequality 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology.
Theoretical and methodological approaches and critical debates on race. Impact of racial discrimination on inequality. Effects of inequality on community institutions. Formation of attitudes and identities.

SOC 739 Social Psychology Of Inequality 3. Prerequisite: SOC 746 or 508.
The effects of race, class and gender inequality on the formation of group consciousness, self-evaluations, emotions, values, attitudes and beliefs. Attention to interpersonal processes through to reproduction of inequality in everyday life.

SOC 742 Social-Psychological Processes In Health and Illness 3. Prerequisite: SOC 505.
Contemporary issues in the sociology of health and illness from a social psychological perspective. The social meaning of illness, social group differences in health, social causes of distress, morbidity and mortality, and measurement of health and illness.

SOC 743 Psychiatric Sociology and Mental Health 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SOC 505.
Major issues in mental health. Epidemiology, causes, course, consequences, correlates, treatment, institutions, and services for mental illness.

SOC 744 Health Behavior and Interventions 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SOC 381, SOC 505.
Health of the US population and rates of illness, accidents and causes of death for high risk groups. Theories and models for changing behavior. Designing health interventions. Results of selected major health interventions.

SOC 746 Sociological Social Psychology 3. Prerequisite: SOC 401.
Central issues in sociological social psychology, including formation of the self, effects of social structure on individual development, emergence of ritualized interaction and tension between individual agency and societal constraint. Emphasis on symbolic interactionist and dramaturgical perspectives.

SOC 747 Social Psychology 3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. SOC.
The presentation of the major ideas of social psychology in context of the theoretical orientations from which they have emerged. Examination of nature and role of theory in social psychology. The social psychologies of various theorists then examined in terms of their particular approaches including the Gestalt, Field, Role, Psychoanalytic and Reinforcement orientations and combinations of these.

SOC 752 Work and Industry 3. Prerequisite: SOC 400 or SOC 508 or SOC 701.
Control of economy and workplace. Special attention to economic restructuring, the labor process and recent workplace innovations. Theories include managerialism, bank hegemony and deskilling. Historical studies complement analyses of contemporary settings and issues.

SOC 753 Inequality in Work and the Economy 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SOC 701.
Sociological study of structural inequality in labor markets and workplaces with implications for class, race, gender, and spatial disparities in employment-related outcomes. Special attention is paid to job quality, spatial disparities in employment opportunity, and processes contributing to race and gender disparities in job attainment and rewards.
SOC 754 Economic Sociology  3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SOC 701. Embeddedness of economic action by individuals, firms, and states within a social context. Topics include globalization, restructuring, the informal economy, social capital, spatial organization, labor markets and role of the state.

SOC 756 Sociological Analysis Of Agricultural Development  3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. SOC or Graduate standing. Systematic sociological analysis of agricultural development and change, emphasizing less-developed countries. Review of classical and contemporary theoretical perspectives. Specific topics: land tenure and agricultural development; peasants and peasant societies; peasant revolt and revolution; women and development.

SOC 757 Sociology Of U.S. Agriculture  3. Prerequisite: Six hrs. of SOC or Graduate standing. Analysis of structural transformation of U. S. agriculture in 19th and 20th centuries, particularly in terms of the role of the state in agricultural development. Review of theoretical perspectives and research in rural sociology and the sociology of agriculture.

SOC 758 Rural Sociology  3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Six hours of Sociology. Rural conditions and trends including environmental resources; human and social resources; institutions and change; theory, research and rural development policy.

SOC 762 Urban Ecology  3. Prerequisite: SOC 509. An historical approach to development of the field as well as an analysis of present state of the field. Because of the range of subject matter subsumed under the topic of ecology, linkages between sociology and other disciplines concerning themselves with the subject delineated and examined.

SOC 791 Special Topics In Sociology  1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. An examination of current problems organized on a lecture-discussion basis. Course content varies as changing conditions require new approaches to emerging problems.

SOC 800 Practicum In Sociology  1-6. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Master of Sociology program and nine hrs. of SOC at the 500-600 level. Opportunity for student under supervision of graduate advisory committee chair and organization/agency supervisor to develop and demonstrate competency in the area of graduate specialization through application of sociological knowledge to practical problems facing the organization/agency.

SOC 801 Seminar  1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Appraisal of current literature; presentation of research papers by students; progress reports on departmental research; review of developing research methods and plans; reports from scientific meetings and conferences; other professional matters. Credits Arranged.

SOC 810 Special Topics In Sociology  1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. An examination of current problems organized on a lecture-discussion basis. Course content varies as changing conditions require new approaches to emerging problems.

SOC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching  1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

SOC 890 Doctoral Preliminary Exam  1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

SOC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research  1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


SOC 896 Summer Dissertation Research  1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

SOC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation  1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

SSC - Soil Science Courses

SSC 103 Introductory Topics in Crop, Soil and Turfgrass Sciences  1. Offered in Fall Only. Introduction to the scope, purpose, and objectives of a university education with an emphasis on areas related to Crop, Soil and Turfgrass Sciences. Students will explore university, college and departmental resources, academic policies and procedures, opportunities for minors, career opportunities, and current trends and issues in our related disciplines. Students cannot receive credit for both CS 103 and ALS 103. Freshman Only; PAA, PAB, PAC, PAE, PCB, SST, TFG.

SSC 112 Principles of Soil Science  4. Offered in Fall Only. Fundamental soil physical and chemical properties and principles. Major lecture topics: soil description, formation, soil water and the hydrologic cycle, and soil fertility and fertilizers. Laboratory exercises in identifying soil horizons, determining soil texture, identifying nutrient deficiency symptoms in plants and interpreting soil fertility test reports. BROOME.

SSC 151 Fertilizers and Soil Fertility  3. Offered in Spring Only. Principles of managing plant nutrients in soils for crop, turfgrass and other plant production; nutrient requirements; deficiency symptoms, nutrient availability in soils; soil acidity and liming; fertilizer materials; organic fertilizers; and environmental effects of fertilizers. BROOME.
SSC 185 Land and Life 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Soil is a fundamental natural resource that sustains life on earth. Detailed information is provided about soils at local, community, regional, national, and global scales; and their importance to world food security and human health, agricultural production, environmental quality, and sustainable ecosystems. Students will gain practical knowledge about soils, their use and management, and their critical role in supporting life. Understanding basic soil properties, their interactions, and how they are influenced or impacted by human activity is essential to everyday life and to being a well-informed citizen.

SSC 200 Soil Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: CH 101 or CH 100.
Fundamentals of soils including origin, composition and classification; their physical, chemical, and biological properties; significance of these properties to soil-plant relationships and soil management.

SSC 201 Soil Science Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Corequisite: SSC 200.
Hands-on laboratory experience in fundamentals of soils including origin, composition and classification; their physical, chemical, and biological properties; significance of these properties to soil-plant relationships, soil management and the environment.

SSC 332 Environmental Soil Microbiology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181 and SSC 200.
Analysis of the effects of soil environments on microbial growth. Relationships and significance of microbes to mineral transformations, plant development, and environmental quality. Management of soil microorganisms in different ecosystems.

SSC 341 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Principles of managing plant nutrition for crop production, fertilizer materials, crop fertilization, soil fertility maintenance and management practices for optimizing fertilizer use; soil and plant tissue testing as diagnostic tools in nutrient management.

SSC 342 Soil Fertility Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Corequisite: SSC 341.
Soil sampling and analyses for acidity and nutrient content. Calculating lime and fertilizer recommendations and calibrating fertilizer spreaders. Discussion of fertilizer materials and calculation of least cost blends. Computer programs to confirm recommendations and least cost blends. Field trip to a fertilizer distributor and to a fertilizer user.

SSC 361 Role of Soils in Environmental Management 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Importance of soils in land application of municipal, industrial and agricultural wastes; onsite disposal of domestic wastewater; bioremediation of contaminated sites; erosion and sedimentation control; farm nutrient management; and nonpoint source water pollution.

SSC 362 Soil Microbiology 3.
Prerequisite: SSC 200 or equivalent, BIO 181 or 183, and CH 101.
Ecological and biochemical concepts will be applied to managing soils in agro-ecological settings such as organic and conventionally managed farms and gardens, emphasizing microbial transformations of nutrients and matter. Topics covered include soil organic matter formation and fractionation, decomposition, microbial assimilation of nutrients, fertilizer management, tillage, crop rotations, cover crop management. Companion course SSC 428 and SSC 341 recommended.

SSC 427 Biological Approaches to Sustainable Soil Systems 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200 or equivalent, BIO 181 or 183, and CH 101.
Ecological and biochemical concepts will be applied to managing soils in agro-ecological settings such as organic and conventionally managed farms and gardens, emphasizing microbial transformations of nutrients and matter. Topics covered include soil organic matter formation and fractionation, decomposition, microbial assimilation of nutrients, fertilizer management, tillage, crop rotations, cover crop management. Companion course SSC 428 and SSC 341 recommended.

SSC 428 Service-Learning for Sustainable Soil Management in Community Gardens 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200 or equivalent, BIO 181 or 183, and CH 101.
Course provides students a hands-on experience in urban agriculture with under-served youth in the Raleigh area. Students partner with a community gardening organization to provide knowledge and experience in soil science and agriculture to youth with the goals of increasing urban food security and developing student leadership skills. Particular emphasis is placed on reflecting on course activities and deepening of skills related to extension, outreach, and working with diverse populations. Course designed to be taken as a companion course to SSC 427, however can be taken as a stand-alone course.

SSC 440 Geographic Information Systems in Production Agriculture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Fundamentals of the global positioning system, geographic information systems, and site-specific management. Geospatially located soil sampling strategies will be addressed as well as appropriate interpolation methods for point-sampled data. The course will cover variable rate fertilizer recommendation models and the technology necessary for variably applying fertilizer. Spatial measurement of crop yields.

SSC 442 Soil and Environmental Biogeochemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200 and (CH 101, or CH 201, or CH 220, or CH 221).
Quantitative approaches to the cycling of elements and chemical species in soils and the environment, including carbon and organic contaminants, non-metallic macronutrients, metals and metalloids.

SSC 452 Soil Classification 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Genesis, morphology, and classification of soils; characterization of soils according to their diagnostic properties; interpreting soil use potential; emphasis on North Carolina soils and their taxonomy; field exercise in soil mapping and site evaluation; several field trips, one overnight.

SSC 461 Soil Physical Properties and Plant Growth 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Soil physical properties and their influence on plant growth and environmentally sound land use; soil solid-porosity-density relationships, soil water, heat and air relations and transport. Principles and applications of these topics using current literature in agronomy, turf, horticulture, water quality, waste management and urban land use.
SSC 462 Soil-Crop Management Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS 213, CS 414, SSC 342, SSC 452; senior standing.
Unites principles of soil science and crop science with those of allied areas into realistic agronomic applications; practical studies in planning and evaluation of soil and crop management systems.

SSC 470 Wetland Soils 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, SSC 452 recommended.
Wetland definitions, concepts, functions and regulations; chemical, physical and morphological characteristics of wetland soils. Wetland soil identification using field indicators and monitoring equipment; principles of wetland creation, restoration and mitigation. Special project required for SSC 570. Two mandatory field trips. Field trips for distance education students are not required but optional. Credit will not be given for both SSC 470 and SSC 570.

SSC 490 Senior Seminar in Crop Science and Soil Science 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Review and discussion of current topics in crop science, soil science, agronomy and natural resource management. Preparation and presentation of scientific information in written and oral format. Senior standing in Agronomy, Plant and Soil Sciences, or Turfgrass Science.

SSC 492 External Learning Experience 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with the prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator and the academic dean prior to the experience.

SSC 493 Special Problems in Soil Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator prior to the experience.

SSC 495 Special Topics in Soil Science 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Offered as needed to present materials not normally available in regular course offerings or for offering of new courses on a trial basis.

SSC 511 Soil Physics 4. Prerequisite: SSC 200, PY 212.
Soil physical properties and theory of selected instrumentation to measure them. Topics including soil solids, soil water, air and heat. Emphasis on transport processes and the energy concept of soil and water.

SSC 521 Soil Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, one yr. of general inorganic chemistry.
A consideration of the chemical and colloidal properties of clay and soil systems, including ion exchange and retention, soil solution reactions, solvation of clays and electrokinetic properties of clay-water systems.

SSC 532 Soil Microbiology 4. Prerequisite: MB 351; CH 220.
Soil as a medium for microbial growth, the relation of microbes to important mineral transformations in soil, the importance of biological equilibrium and significance of soil microbes to environmental quality.

SSC 541 Soil Fertility 3. Prerequisite: SSC 341.
Soil conditions affecting plant growth and the chemistry of soil and fertilizer interrelationships. Factors affecting the availability of nutrients. Methods of measuring nutrient availability.

SSC 545 Remote Sensing Applications in Soil Science and Agriculture 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, PY 212.
Overview of remote sensing including history, evolution, vocabulary, and physical principles, i.e., electromagnetic radiation and its interaction with matter. Distant and proximate remote sensing techniques (aerial photography, satellite imaging, radar, lidar, etc.), hardware, and platforms and their application in the characterization and management of soils and crops. Development of strategies for incorporating remote sensing into soil and agronomic research, and of practical skills for processing, analysis, display, and discussion of remote sensing data with applications in soil science and agriculture.

SSC 551 Soil Morphology, Genesis and Classification 3. Prerequisite: SSC 200.

SSC 562 Environmental Applications Of Soil Science 3. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Identification and evaluation of basic factors influencing movement of potential pollutants through soil and their underlying strata. Development of understanding of processes of soil and site evaluation for waste disposal and transport of pollutants through soils.

SSC 570 Wetland Soils 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, SSC 452 recommended.
Wetland definitions, concepts, functions and regulations; chemical, physical and morphological characteristics of wetland soils. Wetland soil identification using field indicators and monitoring equipment; principles of wetland creation, restoration and mitigation. Special project required for SSC 570. Two mandatory field trips. Field trips for distance education students are not required but optional. Credit will not be given for both SSC 470 and SSC 570.

SSC 577 Conservation and Sustainable Development I: Concepts and Method 3. Agronomic, ecological and economic concepts of sustainability, with emphasis on application in developing countries; forest, soil and wildlife resources; models in conservation biology; historical, cultural and sociological perspectives; policy analysis. Offered as part of the program of the Center for World Environment and Sustainable Development.

SSC 590 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: SSC 200. Special problems in various phases of soils. Emphasis placed on review of recent and current research. Credits Arranged.

SSC 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. A maximum of two semester hours allowed toward the master’s degree, but any number toward the doctorate. Scientific articles, progress reports in research and special problems of interest to soil scientists reviewed and discussed.

SSC 609 Colloquium In Soil Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Seminar-type discussions and lectures on specialized and advanced topics in soil science. Credits Arranged.

SSC 620 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SSC 200. Special problems in various phases of soils. Emphasis placed on review of recent and current research. Credits Arranged.

SSC 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

SSC 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

SSC 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

SSC 690 Master’s Exam 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam. Credits Arranged.

SSC 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


SSC 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

SSC 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits arranged.


SSC 720 Soil and Plant Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PY 212; CH 315; at least three soils courses including SSC 341. Theory and advanced principles of utilization of chemical instruments to aid research on the heterogeneous systems of soils and plants.

SSC 722 Advanced Soil Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 521, CH 730. Critical review of application of chemical thermodynamics and kinetics to understanding soil systems, solution equilibria, precipitation and dissolution, complexation, reduction-oxidation, surface-solute interactions and chemical transport. Application of chemical speciation models.

SSC 725 Pesticide Chemistry 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 201 and 221. Chemical properties of pesticides including hydration and solvation, ionization, volatilization, lipophilicity, molecular structure and size, and reactivity and classification according to chemical description, mode of action or ionizability. Taught during the first 5 weeks of semester. Drop date is last day of 3rd week of the minicourse.
SSC 727 Pesticide Behavior and Fate In the Environment 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(HS,SSC,TOX) 725, SSC 200.
Sorption/desorption, soil reactivity, movement, volatilization, bioavailability, degradation and stability of pesticides in the environment. Taught during the last 10 weeks of semester. Drop date is last day of 3rd week of the minicourse.

SSC 753 Soil Mineralogy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 200, SSC 341.
Composition, structure, classification, identification, origin, occurrence and significance of soil minerals with emphasis on primary weatherable silicates, layer silicate clays and sesquioxides.

SSC 771 Theory Of Drainage--Saturated Flow 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Discussion of physical concepts and properties of fluids and porous media in relation to soil-water movement. Derivation and discussion of the fundamental laws and equations governing saturated flow in porous media. Analysis of mathematical solutions of steady-state and transient flow equations to determine their applicability to drainage problems. Consideration of analogs and models of particular drainage problems.

SSC 773 Forest Productivity: Edaphic Relationships 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Advanced ecophysiological consideration of forest stand productivity and how influenced by resource availability, genetics and their interactions. This knowledge used as a foundation to discuss the influence of natural stresses, silvicultural treatments and other anthropogenic disturbances on forest productivity.

SSC 774 Theory Of Drainage--Unsaturated Flow 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BAE 771.

SSC 780 Transport and Fate Of Chemicals In Soils and Natural Waters 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SSC 511, SSC 521.
Ecological and environmental significance of movement of chemicals from agricultural and forested land to water and/or the atmosphere. Movement, deposition and chemical and biological transformations of chemicals. Emphasis on saporlite and the vadose zone. Transport to ground water and/or laterally toward surface water. Design of course for advanced graduate students.

SSC 782 Silviculture and Management Of Forest Plantations In the Tropics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Establishment and management of forest tree plantations in the tropics and subtropics. Genetic adaptability of trees used as exotics, establishment and management of tree improvement programs, tree harvesting, wood manufacturing, gene conservation and maintaining site productivity.

SSC 790 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Seminar-type discussions and lectures on specialized and advanced topics in soil science. Credits Arranged.

SSC 820 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SSC 200.
Special problems in various phases of soils. Emphasis placed on review of recent and current research. Credits Arranged.

SSC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

SSC 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

SSC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

SSC 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Dissertation research.

SSC 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

SSC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination and residency requirements for the doctoral degree and are writing and defending their dissertations.

ST - Statistics Courses

ST 101 Statistics by Example 3.
Sampling, experimental design, tables and graphs, relationships among variables, probability, estimation, hypothesis testing. Real life examples from the social, physical and life sciences, the humanities and sports. Credit not allowed if student has prior credit for another ST course.

ST 240 Introduction to Behavioral Research I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY and HRD Majors, PSY 200, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 241.
Introduction to quantitative methods in psychology, including measurement, experimental control, validity, and fundamentals of research design. Discussion of distributions and statistical inference.
ST 241 Introduction to Behavioral Research I Lab 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY 200, PSY and HRD Majors, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 240.
Students design, analyze and report a variety of simple experiments.

ST 242 Introduction to Behavioral Research II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY or HRD Majors, PSY (ST) 240, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 243.
Continuation of PSY (ST) 240. Ethics of Research in Psychology. Techniques for the development of research proposals. Statistical techniques for data analysis including non-parametrics, one-way and two-way ANOVA and introduction to correlation and regression.

ST 243 Introduction to Behavioral Research II Lab 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY or HRD Majors, PSY (ST) 240, Corequisite: PSY (ST) 242.
Design and analysis of a major research project.

ST 295 Special Topics ST 1-3.

ST 301 Statistical Methods I 3. Prerequisite: MA 141 and either PAMS 100 or E 115.

ST 302 Statistical Methods II 3. Prerequisite: ST 301.
Confidence intervals and hypothesis testing with graphics in multiple samples and/or variables cases: tests for means/ proportions of two independent groups, analysis of variance for completely randomized design, contingency table analysis, correlation, single and multiple linear regression; design of experiments with randomized blocks, factorial design and analysis of covariance. Computer use emphasized.

ST 305 Statistical Methods 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 141 and either PAMS 100 or E 115.

ST 311 Introduction to Statistics 3.
Examining relationships between two variables using graphical techniques, simple linear regression and correlation methods. Producing data using experiment design and sampling. Elementary probability and the basic notions of statistical inference including confidence interval estimation and tests of hypothesis. One and two sample t-tests, one-way analysis of variance, inference for count data and regression. Credit not allowed if student has prior credit for another ST course or BUS 350.

ST 312 Introduction to Statistics II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ST 311.
A further examination of statistics and data analysis. Inference for comparing multiple samples, experimental design, analysis of variance and post-hoc tests. Inference for correlation, simple regression, multiple regression, and curvilinear regression. Analysis of contingency tables and categorical data. No credit for students who have credit for ST 305.

ST 350 Economics and Business Statistics 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MA 114; College of Management Majors must have passed Software Applications Proficiency Requirement.
Introduction to statistics applied to management, accounting, and economic problems. Emphasis on statistical estimation, inference, simple and multiple regression, and analysis of variance. Use of computers to apply statistical methods to problems encountered in management and economics.

ST 351 Data Analysis for Economists 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BUS/ST 350.
Tools for describing and analyzing data as used in economics. Probability, random variables, sampling, point and interval estimation. Hypothesis testing and regression analysis with emphasis on economic applications.

ST 361 Introduction to Statistics for Engineers 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Statistical techniques useful to engineers and physical scientists. Includes elementary probability, frequency distributions, sampling variation, estimation of means and standard deviations, basic design of experiments, confidence intervals, significance tests, elementary least squares curve fitting. Credit not allowed for both ST 361 and ST 370 or ST 380.

ST 370 Probability and Statistics for Engineers 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 241.
Calculus-based introduction to probability and statistics with emphasis on Monte Carlo simulation and graphical display of data on computer workstations. Statistical methods include point and interval estimation of population parameters and curve and surface fitting (regression analysis). The principles of experimental design and statistical process control introduced. Credit not allowed for both ST 370 and ST 361 or ST 380.

Basic concepts of probability and distribution theory for students in the physical sciences, computer science and engineering. Provides the background necessary to begin study of statistical estimation, inference, regression analysis, and analysis of variance.

ST 372 Introduction to Statistical Inference and Regression 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 371.
Statistical inference and regression analysis including theory and applications. Point and interval estimation of population parameters. Hypothesis testing including use of t, chi-square and F. Simple linear regression and correlation. Introduction to multiple regression and one-way analysis of variance.
ST 380 Probability and Statistics for the Physical Sciences 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 241.
Introduction to probability models and statistics with emphasis on Monte Carlo simulation and graphical display of data on computer laboratory workstations. Statistical methods include point and interval estimation of population parameters and curve and surface fitting (regression analysis). Credit not allowed for both ST 380 and ST 361 or ST 370.

ST 401 Experiences in Data Analysis 4. Offered in Summer. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor and either ST 311 or ST 305. This course will allow students to see many practical aspects of data analysis. Each section of this course will expose students to the process of data analysis in a themed area such as biostatistics or environmental statistics. Students will see problems of data collection and analysis through a combination of classroom demonstrations, hands on computer activities and visits to local industries.

ST 412 Long-Term Actuarial Models 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 241 or MA 231, Corequisite: MA 421, BUS(ST) 350, ST 301, ST 305, ST 311, ST 361, ST 370, ST 371, ST 380 or equivalent.
Long-term probability models for risk management systems. Theory and applications of compound interest, probability distributions of failure time random variables, present value models of future contingent cash flows, applications to insurance, health care, credit risk, environmental risk, consumer behavior and warranties.

ST 413 Short-Term Actuarial Models 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 241 or MA 231, and one of MA 421, ST 301, ST 305, ST 370, ST 371, ST 380, ST 421.
Short-term probability models for risk management systems. Frequency distributions, loss distributions, the individual risk model, the collective risk model, stochastic process models of solvency requirements, applications to insurance and businesses decisions.

First of a two-semester sequence of mathematical statistics, primarily for undergraduate majors and graduate minors in Statistics. Introduction to probability, univariate and multivariate probability distributions and their properties, distributions of functions of random variables, random samples and sampling distributions.

ST 422 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 421.
Second of a two-semester sequence of mathematical statistics, primarily for undergraduate majors and graduate minors in Statistics. Random samples, point and interval estimators and their properties, methods of moments, maximum likelihood, tests of hypotheses, elements of nonparametric statistics and elements of general linear model theory.

ST 430 Introduction to Regression Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (ST 302 or ST 305) and (MA 305 or MA 405).
Regression analysis as a flexible statistical problem solving methodology. Matrix review; variable selection; prediction; multicollinearity; model diagnostics; dummy variables; logistic and non-linear regression. Emphasizes use of computer.

ST 431 Introduction to Experimental Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 302 or ST 305.
Experimental design as a method for organizing analysis procedures. Completely randomized, randomized block, factorial, nested, latin squares, split-plot and incomplete block designs. Response surface and covariance adjustment procedures. Stresses use of computer.

ST 432 Introduction to Survey Sampling 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 302 or ST 305.
Design principles pertaining to planning and execution of a sample survey. Simple random, stratified random, systematic and one- and two-stage cluster sampling designs. Emphasis on statistical considerations in analysis of sample survey data. Class project on design and execution of an actual sample survey.

ST 435 Statistical Methods for Quality and Productivity Improvement 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 302 or ST 305.
Use of statistics for quality control and productivity improvement. Control chart calculations and graphing, process control and specification; sampling plans; and reliability. Computer use will be stressed for performing calculations and graphing.

Use of computers to manage, process and analyze data. Concepts of research; data management; JCL and utility programs; use of statistical program package for data analyses and graph production; and writing statistical programs to perform simulation experiments. Major paper required.

ST 452 Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Six hours of ST.
Use of computers to manage, process and analyze data. Concepts of research; data management; JCL and utility programs; use of statistical program package for data analyses and graph production; and writing statistical programs to perform simulation experiments. Major paper required.

ST 455 Applied Nonparametric Statistics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 372 or ST 511.
Statistical methods requiring relatively mild assumptions about the form of the population distribution. Hypothesis testing, point and interval estimation and multiple comparison procedures for a variety of statistical problems.

ST 495 Special Topics in Statistics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present material not normally available in regular departmental course offerings, or for offering new courses on a trial basis.

ST 496 Independent Study In Statistics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.
Detailed investigation of topics of particular interest to advanced undergraduates under faculty direction.

ST 505 Applied Nonparametric Statistics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 372 or ST 511.
Statistical methods requiring relatively mild assumptions about the form of the population distribution. Hypothesis testing, point and interval estimation and multiple comparison procedures for a variety of statistical problems.

ST 506 Sampling Animal Populations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
Statistical methods applicable to sampling of wildlife populations, including capture-recapture, removal, change in ratio, quadrant and line transect sampling. Emphasis on model assumptions and study design.
ST 507 Statistics For the Behavioral Sciences I 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A general introduction to the use of descriptive and inferential statistics in behavioral science research. Methods for describing and summarizing data presented, followed by procedures for estimating population parameters and testing hypotheses concerning summarized data.

ST 508 Statistics For the Behavioral Sciences II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ST 507.
Introduction to use of statistical design principles in behavioral science research. Presentation of use of a statistical model to represent structure of data collected from a designed experiment or survey study. Opportunities provided for use of computer to perform analyses of data, to evaluate proposed statistical model and to assist in post-hoc analysis procedures. Least squares principles used to integrate topics of multiple linear regression analysis, the analysis of variance and analysis of covariance.

ST 511 Experimental Statistics For Biological Sciences I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 311 or Graduate standing.
Basic concepts of statistical models and use of samples; variation, statistical measures, distributions, tests of significance, analysis of variance and elementary experimental design, regression and correlation, chi-square.

ST 512 Experimental Statistics For Biological Sciences II 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 511.
Covariance, multiple regression, curvilinear regression, concepts of experimental design, factorial experiments, confounded factorials, individual degrees of freedom and split-plot experiments. Computing laboratory addressing computational issues and use of statistical software.

ST 513 Statistics for Management I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Analysis of data to represent facts, guide decisions and test opinions in managing systems and processes. Graphical and numerical data analysis for descriptive and predictive decisions. Scatter plot smoothing and regression analysis. Basic statistical inference. Integrated use of computer.

ST 514 Statistics For Management and Social Sciences II 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 507.
Linear regression, multiple regression and concepts of designed experiments in an integrated approach, principles of the design and analysis of sample surveys, use of computer for analysis of data.

ST 515 Experimental Statistics for Engineers I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 361 or Graduate standing.
General statistical concepts and techniques useful to research workers in engineering, textiles, wood technology, etc. Probability distributions, measurement of precision, simple and multiple regression, tests of significance, analysis of variance, enumeration data and experimental design.

ST 516 Experimental Statistics For Engineers II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 515.
General statistical concepts and techniques useful to research workers in engineering, textiles, wood technology, etc. Probability distributions, measurement of precision, simple and multiple regression, tests of significance, analysis of variance, enumeration data and experimental design.

ST 519 Teaching and Learning of Statistical Thinking 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 507 or ST 511.
This course is designed to bridge theory and practice on how students develop understandings of key concepts in data analysis, statistics, and probability. Discussion of students' understandings, teaching strategies and the use of manipulatives and technology tools. Topics include distribution, measures of center and spread, sampling, sampling distribution, randomness, and law of large numbers. Must complete a first level graduate statistics course (ST 507, ST 511, or equivalent) before enrolling.

ST 520 Statistical Principles of Clinical Trials and Epidemiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 511, Corequisite: ST 512.

ST 521 Statistical Theory I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Corequisite: MA 425 or MA 511 and MA 405.
Probability tools for statistics: description of discrete and absolutely continuous distributions, expected values, moments, moment generating functions, transformation of random variables, marginal and conditional distributions, independence, orderstatistics, multivariate distributions, concept of random sample, derivation of many sampling distributions.

ST 522 Statistical Theory II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 511 or MA 425 and ST 521.
General framework for statistical inference. Point estimators: biased and unbiased, minimum variance unbiased, least mean square error, maximum likelihood and least squares, asymptotic properties. Interval estimators and tests of hypotheses: confidence intervals, power functions, Neyman-Pearson lemma, likelihood ratio tests, unbiasedness, efficiency and sufficiency.

ST 524 Statistics In Plant Science 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
Principles and techniques of planning, establishing and executing field and greenhouse experiments. Size, shape and orientation of plots; border effects; estimation of size of experiments for specified accuracy; subsampling plots and yields for laboratory analysis; combining data from a series of years and/or locations; rotation experiments; repeated measures data; multiple comparisons in variety trial results; selection of predictors in multiple regression; introduction to interspecies and intraspecies plant competition experiments and models.
ST 535 Statistical Process Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 515, Students must have access to an MS-DOS PC.

ST 536 Off-Line Quality Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 421 or ST 515.
Off-line quality control methods for graduate students with a calculus-level first course in engineering statistics. About one third of lectures presentation of material from area of sampling inspection with emphasis upon using PCs for computations. Remainder of course presentation of material from design of experiments especially important in industrial applications: factorial experiments, orthogonal arrays, Plackett-Burman plans, Box-Behnken designs, response surfaces, design optimality, variability analysis.

ST 546 Probability and Stochastic Processes I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 421 and MA 425 or MA 511.
Modern introduction to Probability Theory and Stochastic Processes. The choice of material is motivated by applications to problems such as queueing networks, filtering and financial mathematics. Topics include: review of discrete probability and continuous random variables, random walks, markov chains, martingales, stopping times, ergodicity, conditional expectations, continuous-time Markov chains, laws of large numbers, central limit theorem and large deviations.

ST 552 Linear Models and Variance Components 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 405, ST 521, Corequisite: ST 522.

ST 561 Intermediate Econometrics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECG 700 and ST 514.
Formalization of economic hypotheses into testable relationships and application of appropriate statistical techniques. Major attention to procedures applicable for single equation stochastic models expressing microeconomic and macroeconomic relationships. Statistical considerations relevant in working with time series and cross sectional data in economic investigations. Survey of simultaneous equation models and the available estimation techniques.

ST 590 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

ST 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

ST 610 Topics in Stat 1-99.
Special topics in Statistics.

ST 620 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Development of techniques for specialized cases, particularly in connection with thesis and practical consulting problems.

ST 621 Statistical Problems In Toxicology 3. Prerequisite: ST 501.
Introduction to statistical issues arising in toxicological research. Review of basic experimental design and analysis methods, introduction to epidemiology, nonparametric methods, dose-response methods, teratology and short-term mutagenicity studies, long-term carcinogenicity studies and risk assessment.

ST 625 Advanced Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 512, ST 552.
Any new advance in the field of statistics which can be presented in lecture series as unique opportunities arise.

ST 630 Independent Study 1-3.

ST 635 Readings 1-3.

ST 641 Statistical Consulting 1. Offered in Fall Spring. Prerequisite: ST 512 and ST 522.
Participation in regularly scheduled supervised statistical consulting sessions with faculty member and client. Consultant's report written for each session. Regularly scheduled meetings with course instructor and other student consultants to present and discuss consulting experiences.

ST 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ST 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

ST 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ST 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

ST 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.
ST 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

ST 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ST 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits Arranged.

ST 706 Nonlinear Programming 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: OR(IE,MA) 505 and MA 425.
An advanced mathematical treatment of analytical and algorithmic aspects of finite dimensional nonlinear programming. Including an examination of structure and effectiveness of computational methods for unconstrained and constrained minimization. Special attention directed toward current research and recent developments in the field.

ST 708 Applied Least Squares 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
Least squares estimation and hypothesis testing procedures for linear models. Consideration of regression, analysis of variance and covariance in a unified manner. Emphasis on use of the computer to apply these techniques to experimental (including unequal cell sizes) and survey situations.

ST 711 Design Of Experiments 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
Review of completely randomized, randomized complete block and Latin square designs and basic concepts in the techniques of experimental design. Designs and analysis methods in factorial experiments, confounded factorials, response surface methodology, change-over design, split-plot experiments and incomplete block designs. Examples used to illustrate application and analysis of these designs.

ST 714 Life-Testing and Reliability 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 422 or ST 516.

ST 715 Theory Of Sampling Applied To Survey Design 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 422, ST 512.

ST 721 Genetic Data Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 430 and GN 411.

ST 722 Decision Analytic Modeling 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 421 or ST 421 plus ST 511 or ST 516.
Analysis of decision problems involving risk and uncertainty. Modeling decision process; Bayesian probability analysis, use of information, and subjective probability; utility theory and multiattribute utility assessment; dynamics of interacting with decision makers and subject matter specialists; decision trees, influence diagrams and other tools to assist in modeling decision problems. Laboratory develops skill in implementing methodology.

ST 730 Applied Time Series Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
An introduction to use of statistical methods for analyzing and forecasting data observed over time. Trigonometric regression, periodogram/spectral analysis. Smoothing. Autoregressive moving average models. Regression with autocorrelated errors. Linear filters and bivariate spectral analysis. Stress on methods and applications; software implementations described and used in assignments.

ST 731 Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
An introduction to use of multivariate statistical methods in analysis of data collected in experiments and surveys. Topics covered including multivariate analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, canonical correlation analysis and principal components analysis. Emphasis upon use of a computer to perform multivariate statistical analysis calculations.

ST 732 Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 512.
Statistics methods for analysis of multivariate data, focusing on data collected in form of repeated measurements. Multivariate normal distribution, Hotelling’s T2, multivariate analysis of variance, repeated measures analysis of variance, growth curve models, mixed effects models. Methods for analyzing multivariate data in form of counts, categorical data and binary data, emphasizing recent approaches in statistical literature.

Graphical and quantitative description of spatial data. Kriging, block kriging and cokriging. Common variogram models. Analysis of mean-nonstationary data by median polish and universal kriging. Spatial autoregressive models, estimation and testing. Spatial sampling procedures. Use of existing software with emphasis on analysis of real data from the environmental, geological and agricultural sciences.
ST 740 Bayesian Inference and Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 522.
Introduction to Bayesian inference; specifying prior distributions; conjugate priors, summarizing posterior information, predictive distributions, hierarchical models, asymptotic consistency and asymptotic normality. Markov Chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) methods and the use of existing software (e.g., WinBUGS).

ST 744 Categorical Data Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 512 and ST 522.
Statistical models and methods for categorical responses including the analysis of contingency tables, logistic and Poisson regression, and generalized linear models. Survey of asymptotic and exact methods and their implementation using standard statistical software.

ST 745 Analysis of Survival Data 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: ST 522.
Statistical methods for analysis of time-to-event data, with application to situations with data subject to right-censoring and staggered entry, including clinical trials. Survival distribution and hazard rate; Kaplan-Meier estimator for survival distribution and Greenwood’s formula; log-rank and weighted log-rank tests; design issues in clinical trials. Regression models, including accelerated failure time and proportional hazards; partial likelihood; diagnostics.

ST 746 Introduction To Stochastic Processes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 405 and MA(ST) 546 or ST 521.
Markov chains and Markov processes, Poisson process, birth and death processes, queuing theory, renewal theory, stationary processes, Brownian motion.

Fundamental mathematical results of probabilistic measure theory needed for advanced applications in stochastic processes. Probability measures, sigma-algebras, random variables, Lebesgue integration, expectation and conditional expectations w.r.t. sigma algebras, characteristic functions, notions of convergence of sequences of random variables, weak convergence of measures, Gaussian systems, Poisson processes, mixing properties, discrete-time martingales, continuous-time markov chains.

ST 748 Stochastic Differential Equations 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA(ST) 747.

ST 750 Introduction to Econometric Methods 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 421; Corequisite: ST 422.
Introduction to principles of estimation of linear regression models, such as ordinary least squares and generalized least squares. Extensions to time series and panel data. Consideration of endogeneity and instrumental variables estimation. Limited dependent variable and sample selection models. Attention to implementation of econometric methods using a statistical package and microeconomic and macroeconomic data sets.

ST 751 Econometric Methods 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 421, ST 422.
Introduction to important econometric methods of estimation such as Least Squares, instrumental Variables, Maximum Likelihood, and Generalized Method of Moments and their application to the estimation of linear models for cross-sectional economic data. Discussion of important concepts in the asymptotic statistical analysis of vector process with application to the inference procedures based on the aforementioned estimation methods.

ST 752 Time Series Econometrics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECG(ST) 751.
The characteristics of macroeconomic and financial time series data. Discussion of stationarity and non-stationarity as they relate to economic time series. Linear models for stationary economic time series: autoregressive moving average (ARMA) models; vector autoregressive (VAR) models. Linear models for nonstationary data: deterministic and stochastic trends; cointegration. Methods for capturing volatility of financial time series such as autoregressive conditional heteroscedasticity (ARCH) models. Generalized Method of Moments estimation of nonlinear dynamic models.

ST 753 Microeconometrics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ECG 751.
The characteristics of microeconomic data. Limited dependent variable models for cross-sectional microeconomic data: logit/probit models; tobit models; methods for accounting for sample selection; count data models; duration analysis; non-parametric methods. Panel data models: balanced and unbalanced panels; fixed and random effects; dynamic panel data models; limited dependent variables and panel data analysis.

ST 755 Advanced Analysis Of Variance and Variance Components 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 512, ST 552.
Expected mean squares, exact and approximate tests of hypotheses for balanced and unbalanced data sets. Fixed, mixed and random models. Randomization theory. Estimation of variance components using regression, MINQUE and general quadratic unbiased estimation theory.

ST 756 Computational Molecular Evolution 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 411 and ST 511.
ST 757 Statistics for Molecular Quantitative Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512 and GN 703 or ST 721.
Genetic mapping data. Linkage map reconstruction, quantitative genetical models. Statistical methods and computer programs for mapping quantitative trait loci and estimating genetic architecture of quantitative traits.

ST 758 Computation for Statistical Research 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 522 and ST 552.
Computational tools for research in statistics, including applications of numerical linear algebra, optimization and random number generation, using the statistical language R. A project encompassing a simulation experiment will be required.

ST 760 Advanced Topics In Construction and Analysis Of Experimental Designs 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 512, ST 552.
Construction and analysis of multifactor designs, factorial, fractional factorials, balanced incomplete block designs, Latin squares, orthogonal arrays of strength d and response surface designs. Fractionating mixed level factorials, confounding and blocking techniques, study of robustness of designs to loss of design point.

ST 762 Nonlinear Statistical Models for Univariate and Multivariate Response 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 512, ST 552.
Inference for general nonlinear parametric statistical models for univariate and multivariate continuous and discrete response, including generalized linear models, nonlinear models with nonconstant variance, and generalized estimating equation procedures for multivariate response, including repeated measurement data. Linear and quadratic estimating equations, models for covariance structure, effects of model misspecification and robustness. Survey of major theoretical results and implementation using standard statistical software.

ST 771 Biomathematics I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Role of theory construction and model building in development of experimental science. Historical development of mathematical theories and models for growth of one-species populations (logistic and off-shoots), including considerations of age distributions (matrix models, Leslie and Lopez; continuous theory, renewal equation).
Some of the more elementary theories on the growth of organisms (von Bertalanffy and others; allometric theories; cultures grown in a chemostat). Mathematical theories of two and more species systems (predator-prey, competition, symbiosis; leading up to present-day research) and discussion of some similar models for chemical kinetics. Much emphasis on scrutiny of biological concepts as well as of mathematical structure of models in order to uncover both weak and strong points of models discussed.
Mathematical treatment of differential equations in models stressing qualitative and graphical aspects, as well as certain aspects of discretization. Difference equation models.

ST 772 Biomathematics II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BMA 771, elementary probability theory.
Continuation of topics of BMA 771. Some more advanced mathematical techniques concerning nonlinear differential equations of types encountered in BMA 771: several concepts of stability, asymptotic directions, Liapunov functions; different time-scales. Comparison of deterministic and stochastic models for several biological problems including birth and death processes. Discussion of various other applications of mathematics to biology, some recent research.

ST 773 Stochastic Modeling 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BMA 772 or ST (MA) 746.

ST 774 Measure Theory and Advanced Probability 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: MA 426; ST 521 or MA(ST) 546.

ST 779 Advanced Probability 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 425 and ST 521.
Sets and classes, sigma-fields and related structures, probability measures and extensions, random variables, expectation and integration, uniform integrability, inequalities, L_p-spaces, product spaces, independence, zero-one laws, convergence notions, characteristic functions, simplest limit theorems, absolute continuity, conditional expectation and conditional probabilities, martingales.
ST 782 Time Series Analysis: Time Domain 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 512 and ST 522.

ST 783 Time Series Analysis: Frequency Domain 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 512 and ST 522.
Theory and methods of time series analysis from frequency point of view. Harmonic analysis, complex demodulation and spectrum estimation. Frequency domain structure of stationary time series and space-time processes. Sampling distributions of commonly used statistics.

ST 784 Multivariate Analysis 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 522.

ST 785 Introduction To Statistical Decision Theory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 522.
Zero sum two-person games and statistical inference. Bayesian methods and orthodox statistical estimation and testing; minimax decision rules; empirical Bayes procedures; Bayes sequential decision procedures.

ST 790 Advanced Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

ST 793 Advanced Statistical Inference 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 522.
Statistical inference with emphasis on the use of statistical models, construction and use of likelihoods, general estimating equations, and large sample methods. Includes introduction to Bayesian statistics and the jackknife and bootstrap.

ST 794 Advanced Statistical Inference II 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 778 and 793.
Principles of inference including introduction to Bayesian inference. Optimality results for regular estimation and hypothesis testing situations. Asymptotic results for estimators and tests based on likelihoods, general estimating equations and resampling plans.

ST 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

ST 810 Advanced Topics in Statistics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ST 820 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Development of techniques for specialized cases, particularly in connection with thesis and practical consulting problems.

ST 825 Advanced Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 512, ST 552.
Any new advance in the field of statistics which can be presented in lecture series as unique opportunities arise.

ST 830 Independent Study 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

ST 835 Readings 1-3.

ST 841 Statistical Consulting 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ST 512 and ST 522.
Participation in regularly scheduled supervised statistical consulting sessions with faculty member and client. Consultant’s report written for each session. Regularly scheduled meetings with course instructor and other student consultants to present and discuss consulting experiences.

ST 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ST 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

ST 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation Research.

ST 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ST 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

STS - Science, Technology and Society Courses

STS 210 Women and Gender in Science and Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Interdisciplinary introduction to the reciprocal relationships between scientific/technological research and contemporary understanding of gender. Special emphasis on social factors influencing scientists and engineers in their professions.
STS 214 Introduction to Science, Technology, and Society 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to the field of Science, Technology, and Society (STS), including most important STS scholars, major schools of thought, and important theoretical and empirical issues in STS.

STS 257 Technology in the Arts 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The interaction between technology and the arts with an emphasis on developments in Western art of the twentieth century. Historical and emerging issues include: sound and film recordings, the addition of sound to films, the impact of films and television on theater, the impact of radio, computer applications to music, the visual arts, and literature.

STS 301 Science and Civilization 3.
An inquiry into the scientific achievement and cultural impact of three different, but interrelated, models (or paradigms) of understanding the world and man's place in it; the Ancient-Medieval model of Aristotle, Ptolemy and Aquinas; the 17th century model of Newtonian physics; and the emerging, but fragmentary, 20th century model based upon the new physics of Einstein, Planck and Heisenberg.

STS 302 Contemporary Science, Technology and Human Values 3.
Interdisciplinary evaluation of recent and potential influences of current scientific and technological developments on society. Emerging social, ethical, and intellectual issues include: The adequacy of contemporary scientific frameworks; the relations among science, technology, and society; the social consequences of scientific and technological applications, and human prospects and possibilities.

STS 303 Humans and the Environment 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Interactions among human populations in the biophysical system and the environment. Emphasis on current issues, ecological principles and their relationships to basic biophysical processes; considers food, population dynamics, public land and common resources, renewable natural resources, pollution, water resources, energy and non-renewable resources.

STS 304 Ethical Dimensions of Progress 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Multidisciplinary examination of traditional western notion of progress, focusing on ethical issues raised by concept of progress, and connections between science, technology and society. Places relationships such as engineering and social responsibility within the context of present day redefinitions of the notion of progress.

STS 322 Technological Catastrophes 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Interdisciplinary examination of the human, organizational and technical factors contributing to the causes and impacts of recent technological accidents such as the Bhopal chemical leak, the space shuttle Challenger explosion, the Chernobyl nuclear accident, and the Exxon Valdez oil spill. Evaluation of risk assessment, risk perception and risk communication strategies. Consideration of options for living with complex technological systems.

STS 323 World Population and Food Prospects 3.
Examination of the dynamics of population size and food needs, production, distribution and utilization. Consequences of inadequate nutrition and food choices, efforts to increase the compatibility of effective food production systems and alternate crops and cropping systems examined.

STS 325 Bio-Medical Ethics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Interdisciplinary examination and appraisal of emerging ethical and social issues resulting from recent advances in the biological and medical sciences. Abortion, euthanasia, physician-assisted suicide, compromised infants, aids, reproductive technologies, and health care. Focus on factual details and value questions, fact-value questions, fact-value interplay, and questions of impact assessment and policy formulation.

STS 326 Technology Assessment 3.
Impacts of technologies as they are applied in society. Description and forecasting of effects, interactions, and potential irreversibilities.

STS 402 Peace and War in the Nuclear Age 3.
An interdisciplinary examination of contemporary wars and international conflict, arms, races, nuclear strategy and defense policy, arms control, theories and strategies of peace.

STS 403 Seminar in Science, technology, and Society 3.
Prerequisite: STS 214, STS or STB Majors.
Capstone course for the Science, Technology, and Society (STS) major. Review of the principal theoretical and empirical issues of the field. Research project focused on each student's STS specialty.

STS 405 Technology and American Culture 3.
An interdisciplinary study of the role of technology in American culture which examines the ideological, political, social, economic, and institutional contexts of technological change from the 1760’s to the present, and explores the cultural impacts of new technological systems.

STS 471 Darwinism and Christianity 3. Prerequisite: One course in religious studies, biological sciences, philosophy of science, or history of science.
Evolutionary biology and Christianity. Darwin's evolutionary theory; neo-Darwinism; conflicts between evolutionary theory and Christian thought; methodological parallels and differences between science and religion; proposals for divine action in an evolutionary world.

STS 484 Cross Cultural Technology Transfer 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Technology transfer into cultures with different values and traditions. Special attention to the role of local and international organizations and to gender and environmental concerns. Case studies: crop science, water, energy, forest resources, banking, information technology.

STS 490 Issues in Science, Technology, and Society 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Examination of a significant issue, method, or historical episode in the area of science, technology, and society.
STS 491 Independent Study in Science, Technology, and Society 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent investigation and discussion of a selected topic in science, technology, and society.

STS 571 Darwinism and Christianity 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Evolutionary biology and Christianity. Darwin’s evolutionary theory; neo-Darwinism; conflicts between evolutionary theory and Christian thought; methodological parallels and differences between science and religion; proposals for divine action in an evolutionary world.

**SW - Social Work Courses**

**SW 201 Community Social Services 4. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
This course, the basis for all other social work courses, provides an introduction to generalist practice and an overview of social work practice in a variety of settings. Successful completion of this course is a prerequisite for all advanced SW courses. This course is designed to acquaint students with social services typical of most American communities: what they are, who uses them, their impact, who pays for them, and who works in them. 40-hour preprofessional placement required; intern liability insurance required. Transportation to and from agency and/or community settings is the responsibility of the student.

**SW 290 The Development of Social Welfare and Social Work in the U.S. 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
This course reviews the major policy and program developments in American social welfare and the emergence and development of professional social work. Emphasis will be on the socio-cultural context of policy and programs, and the ideas and ideals that shape social welfare. In addition, the basic elements of social policy development will be considered. This course provides the history, mission, philosophy, and evolution of social welfare policies and services that form the foundation of social welfare, particularly as they relate to poverty, racism, and efforts to address the needs of oppressed and marginalized populations.

**SW 300 Research Methods in Social Work 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Social Work Majors or Social Work Minors, ST 311.**
Course provides an overview of the principles and methods of basic social work research. Substantive research knowledge, quantitative and qualitative research methodology are highlighted. Research ethics within the context of social work purposes and values are emphasized. Course exposes students to how high quality research in social work is designed and conducted and how it can assist in making important decisions about the design and implementation of projects, programs, and policies that address the social needs of diverse groups.

**SW 307 Social Welfare Policy: Analysis and Advocacy 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SW 290.**
Course enables students to understand the processes by which social welfare policies are developed and implemented as well as the ways in which people can intervene to affect these processes. Students have the opportunity to review recent developments in national and state social welfare policies and programs in major areas such as poverty, welfare, social security, housing, health and mental health care, and child welfare. The course focuses on the development of students’ policy analysis and advocacy skills.

**SW 310 Human Behavior Theory for Social Work Practice 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: SW 201.**
Designed to introduce theory regarding human life/development for students intending to practice social work. Students learn to recognize ways in which diversity characterizes and shapes the human experience and is critical to the formation of identity, the extent to which a culture’s structures and values may oppress, marginalize, alienate, create or enhance privilege and power. Course surveys major theoretical frameworks and normative developmental variations. Students learn to apply these theories and knowledge from the liberal arts to understand biological, psychological, social, cultural, and spiritual development. Transportation to and from agency and/or community setting is the responsibility of the student.

**SW 312 Multicultural Social Work 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.**
Course prepares students to work with diverse groups of people locally and globally defined by gender, ethnicity, race, national origin, sexual orientation, income, physical and mental ability, age and religion. Emphasis is placed on defining and developing skills for culturally competent social work generalist practice with these populations through students’ self-examination, experiential learning, and critical reading of class material. This course helps students develop competencies in critical self-reflection, multicultural values and ethics, knowledge, awareness and skills in a variety of ways so that they can work against manifestations of social injustice. Students are expected to provide their own transportation as needed.

**SW 320 Social Work Practice I 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: Social Work Majors, and a prerequisite or corequisite of SW 310.**
First of a three-course sequence. Practice I presents the generalist social work practice method and focuses on interviewing skills, engaging clients in the helping process, and integrating theory and social work practice. It addresses ethical and professional standards and emphasizes understanding and applying systems and ecological frameworks to practice situations. It examines strengths-based assessment, the phases of the helping relationship, and the dynamics of change in interpersonal helping relationships, within a framework of human rights, social justice, and diversity. 40-hour preprofessional placement required; intern liability insurance required. Transportation to and from agency and/or community settings is the student’s responsibility.
SW 405 Social Work Practice II 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Social Work Majors, SW 320, Corequisite: SW 480/ SW 408.
Second of a three-course sequence (Practice I, II, and III). Practice II examines generalist social work roles and techniques with families and groups. Building on the foundation interviewing and engagement skills presented in Practice I, it focuses on assessment, planning, and intervention with individuals, families and small groups within a framework of human rights, social justice, and diversity. 40-hour preprofessional placement is required, intern liability insurance is required. Transportation to and from agency and/or community settings is the student’s responsibility.

SW 408 Social Work Practice III 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Social Work Majors, SW 320, Corequisite: SW 405, SW 480.
Course prepares students for practice will organizations, communities, policy structures, and institutions that are viewed as both tools and targets for change efforts. Course emphasizes multiculturalism, diversity, and social justice in relation to social systems. It is designed to provide social work practitioners with the means to help organizations and communities empower themselves to make change through networking, political participation, leadership development, mobilization, utilization of resources, and other strategies and techniques. Transportation to and/or from community settings is the responsibility of the student.

SW 412 Social Work in Schools 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Nine credits in Social Work courses, including SW 320.
Models and roles relevant to school social work practice. Cooperative work with school personnel in the identification, prevention and treatment of social, emotional and behavioral problems of children and interventive techniques with parents and community groups. For individuals preparing for social work practice in the public schools and for school social workers seeking licensure.

Characteristics, traditions, history and strengths of African American families and their relationship to other social institutions, social advocacy and social policy development. African-centered worldview and relevant theory pertaining to best practice with African American families.

SW 415 Child Welfare 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 201.
Generalist perspective on the practice of public child welfare. History of child welfare, practices in child welfare, and current trends in child welfare programs. Skills needed to practice in child protective services, adoption, and foster care with specific attention to the North Carolina child welfare system. Application of cultural diversity and cultural competency integrated throughout as it relates to child welfare issues.

SW 416 Addiction Recovery and Social Work Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 310.
Knowledge and skills in identifying Alcohol and Other Drugs (AOD) problems, screening, assessment, intervention, referral, and prevention: history of AOD problems and treatment, AOD classification, effects and signs/symptoms of AOD, models of addiction, diversity, assessment, diagnosis, intervention, treatment modalities, mutual-help groups, family dynamics, prevention, and ethical considerations. Students cannot receive credit for both SW 416 and SW 516.

SW 417 Social Work and Aging 3.
Physical, psychological, social, and cultural theories of the aging process as it relates to social work practice, social policy, and services for working with older adults and their families. Emphasis on mental and physical well-being, diversity, social and economic justice, intergenerational issues, policy and programs. Credit is not allowed for both SW 417 and SW 517.

SW 420 The Legal Aspects of Social Work 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Legal environment of the social work profession. Relationships among legal processes, the delivery of social work services and client problems.

A seven week learning experience in Guatemala. Through this course, the student will develop a global perspective of social welfare and social work practice, will learn about the people and culture of the Lake Atitlan area of Guatemala, will learn the variety of resources available in response to social need, and will enhance or develop Spanish language competence. All costs associated with learning opportunities and activities for this course are included in the cost of the program.

SW 480 Preparation for Field Work 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Social Work Majors, SW 320, Corequisite: SW 405, SW 408.
Introduction to aspects of field placement process and necessary skills for a successful internship. Application, interview, ethical practice, documentation, supervision and learning contract.

SW 490 Field Work in Social Services 12. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Social Work Majors, SW 405, SW 408, SW 480.
Supervised placement in a social service organization; demonstration of CSWE core competencies and professional practice behaviors. Weekly integrative seminar. Intern liability insurance required. Students are expected to provide their own transportation to the internship site.

SW 495 Special Topics in Social Work 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Detailed investigation of a topic in social work. Topic and mode of study determined by faculty member.
SW 498 Independent Studies in Social Work 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Junior standing or Senior standing, Social Work Majors or Social Work Minor. Nine credits in social work courses.

Independent or small group study of a social work practice or social welfare area.


Orients advanced standing students to the Department and the MSW Program; provides connection between the BSW curriculum and advanced MSW curriculum; assures attainment of CSWE Foundation Curriculum Competencies; provides opportunities to demonstrate/evaluate practice skills of engagement, assessment, intervention, and evaluation; assists students with successful entry into advanced MSW program of study and advanced field placement. For graduate students in the advanced standing program.

SW 501 Social Work Policy, Services and Programs 3. Offered in Spring Only.

Provides students with an understanding of and critical perspective on the development of social systems, social policy and the profession of Social Work in the United States. Examination of the history, mission, philosophy, and evolution of social welfare policies and services that form the foundation of social welfare, particularly as they relate to poverty, racism, and efforts to address the needs of oppresses and marginalized populations.


Reviews a range of frameworks for analyzing social policy. Highlights the relationships among social problems, policies and programs, and social work practice. Addresses issues of social and economic justice and explores the values and ethical choices involved in various approaches to social welfare policy.

SW 505 Human Behavior and the Social Environment: Social Justice 3. Offered in Fall Only.

Theoretical and experiential knowledge related to oppression, privilege, and social and economic justice. Particular attention is given to persons and groups most affected by oppression and mechanisms that advance the achievement of a more just society.

SW 506 Human Behavior and the Social Environment: Individuals, Families, and Groups 3. Offered in Fall and Summer.

An overview of normative individual and family development trajectories through the life cycle and survey of major theoretical frameworks and normative development variations: Theories of individual, familial, and group interaction and ways that informal groupings and support networks function to maintain individual and family well-being and stability. Admission to the MSW program or permission of the instructor.

SW 507 Human Behavior and the Social Environment: Organizations and Communities 3. Offered in Spring and Summer.

Theories and models for understanding human service organizations and communities. Emphasis on communication and collaboration with diverse task groups, organizations, and communities.


Social work research methods, interpretation of empirical research findings within the context of social work practice. Major activities include 1)identification of the steps of the research process, 2)utilization of mixed methodologies, 3)assessment of empirical research studies, and 4)discussion of human diversity and ethical issues in research design and implementation. Admission to the MSW Program and ST 311 or equivalent.


Evaluating social work practice and health and human services. Prepares students for designing a study relevant to social work goals and meeting professional ethics, collecting and analyzing qualitative and quantitative data, and presenting findings to diverse stakeholders. Master of Social Work required.

SW 512 Evaluation of a Social Work Intervention 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 510.

Second of three courses in social work research. Evaluating social work practice and health and human services programs within different research paradigms. Prepares students for collecting, analyzing, and reporting qualitative and quantitative data; includes laboratory experience. Restricted to students who have completed all foundation courses in the MSW program.

SW 515 Child Welfare 3. Offered in Spring Only.

Generalist perspective on the practice of public child welfare. History of child welfare, practices in child welfare, and current trends in child welfare programs. Skills needed to practice in child protective services, adoption, and foster care with specific attention to the North Carolina child welfare system. Application of cultural diversity and cultural competency integrated throughout as it relates to child welfare issues. Credit is not allowed for both SW 415 and SW 515.

SW 516 Addiction Recovery and Social Work Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only.

Knowledge and skills in identifying Alcohol and Other Drugs (AOD) problems, screening, assessment, intervention, referral, and prevention; history of AOD problems and treatment, AOD classification, effects and signs/symptoms of AOD, models of addiction, diversity, assessment, diagnosis, intervention, treatment modalities, mutual-help groups, family dynamics, prevention, and ethical considerations. Credit is not allowed for both SW 416 and SW 516.

SW 517 Social Work and Aging 3.

Physical, psychological, social, and cultural theories of the aging process as it relates to social work practice, social policy, and services for working with older adults and their families. Emphasis on mental and physical well-being, diversity, social and economic justice, intergenerational issues, policy and programs. Credit is not allowed for both SW 417 and SW 517.
SW 520 SW Generalist Practice I 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Corequisite: SW 651.
Provides the foundation knowledge and skills needed to engage and assess individuals, families, and groups. Examines underlying theories and models of research-informed practice and evidence-based social work interventions with particular emphasis on the ecological systems model from a strengths perspective. Presents the phases and dynamics of change in interpersonal helping relationships within a framework of human rights, social justice, and diversity. Restricted to students admitted to the MSW program.

SW 521 SW General Practice II 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: A grade of C- or better in SW 520 and SW 651.
Prepares students for Social Work practice within organizations, communities, and policy structures. Emphasizes multiculturalism, diversity, and social justice in relation to social systems. Restricted to students admitted to the MSW program.

Offered in Summer.
A seven week learning experience in Guatemala. Through this course, the student will develop a global perspective of social welfare and social work practice, will learn about the people and culture of the Lake Atitlan area of Guatemala, will learn the variety of resources available in response to social need, and will enhance or develop Spanish language competence. All costs associated with learning opportunities and activities for this course are included in the cost of the program.

SW 550 Advanced Social Work Practice with Families 3.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 652. Corequisite: SW 654.
Theories, concepts, and skills needed for practice with diverse, at-risk family populations. Includes overview of historical and current social work approaches to family intervention as well as skill development in contemporary intervention methods. Focuses on understanding families within their cultural and community contexts, and presents several family intervention models useful for helping families build on their strengths to cope with a variety of family constellations, changes, and challenges.

SW 551 Social Work Practice with Children and Adolescents 3.
Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 521 and SW 652.
Focuses on assessment and intervention strategies for clinical practice with children and adolescents. Explores issues common to these client groups.

SW 557 SW Program Development and Grant Writing 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 521 and SW 652; Corequisite: SW 653.
Provides a comprehensive introduction to program development and grant writing in social work. Examines the major steps in the process including problem identification, needs assessment, program planning, and resource identification and development. Designed to provide a hands-on approach to developing grant writing and other resource development skills. Restricted to students who have completed all foundation courses in the MSW program.

SW 560 Advanced Policy Practice with Organizations and Communities 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 501 and Corequisite: SW 654.
Second of two courses on social policy. Examines how social workers collaborate with organizations and communities to intervene in social policy. Strategies for policy practice include values clarification, legislative advocacy, analytic advocacy, and implementation advocacy. These strategies build upon concepts and skills from community development, social planning, and community organizing. Emphasis is given to working with economically disadvantaged and historically disempowered communities. Restricted to students who have completed all foundation courses in the MSW program.

SW 561 Social Work Administration and Supervision 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 521 and SW 652; Corequisite: SW 653.
Addresses the theoretical frameworks and functions of managing human service organizations. Explores personal and professional values and ethical dilemmas in exercising leadership in the management of culturally diverse community groups, boards and committee meetings. Issues of staff development, team building, group decision-making, problem solving strategies, legal structure, governance, funding, accountability systems, and human resources will be discussed. Restricted to students who have completed all foundation courses in the MSW program.

SW 570 Social Work with Groups 3. Prerequisite: SW 691.
Advanced social work practice with groups. Planning, implementing, ending, and evaluating groups placed within various policy contexts and theoretical frameworks. Group work with diverse populations emphasized. Master of social work required.

SW 571 Community Mental Health 3. Prerequisite: SW 691.
Focuses on social work practice in the field of Mental Health. Reviews policy and practice as it pertains to the promotion of mental health, the prevention of mental illnesses, and the delivery of psychosocial treatment. Strategies and practice for use at the individual, family, group, organizational, community, and societel levels are explored. Master of social work required.

Capstone course taken in the final semester of the MSW program intended to help students integrate all coursework in preparation for graduation and professional practice. Directs students to apply promising practices to their professional work and encourages students to interact and blend perspectives from both direct practice and community partnership concentration options.

SW 581 Advanced Social Work Practice with Individuals 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 521 and SW 652.
Prepares the student for advanced generalist practice with individuals who are experiencing a range of complex life challenges. Focus on traditional and emerging social work practice theories used by social workers to assist individuals in experiencing external and/or internal stressors. Interventions with diverse populations risk. Restricted to students who have completed all foundation courses in the MSW program.
SW 582 Advanced Social Work Practices with Groups 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 521 and SW 652; Corequisite: SW 653. Focuses on advanced social work practice with groups. Uses ecological systems and empowerment perspectives to explore major theories of social work practice with groups. Critical examination of contemporary issues in designing and evaluation group interventions in assessing their impact on individual and social change. Restricted to students who have completed all foundation courses in the MSW program.

SW 583 Advanced Social Work Practice with Family Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 521 and SW 652; Corequisite: SW 654. Theories, concepts, and skills needed for practice with diverse, at-risk families. Overview of historical and current social work approaches to family intervention as well as skill development in contemporary methods. Focuses on understanding families within their cultural and community contexts and presents several family intervention models useful for helping families build on their strengths to cope with a variety of family constellations, changes, and challenges experienced throughout their lifespan. Restricted to students who have completed all foundation courses in the MSW program.

SW 590 Social Work Capstone 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 653; Corequisite: SW 654. Integration of ecological systems and empowerment perspectives with concepts of intersectionality and covert and overt oppression in group and organizational life leading to design and implementation of a capstone project reflecting mastery of all curricular content and demonstrating readiness to practice as an MSW level professional social worker. Restricted to students who have completed the first semester in the Advanced Year of the MSW Program.

SW 595 Special Topics in Social Work 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. In-depth exploration of specialized or emerging topics in social work or social welfare. Topic of current interest and mode of study determined by faculty member. Also used to test and develop new courses.

SW 630 Independent Study in Social Work 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: Master of Social Work, SW 510. An independent study addressing an area of social work practice or social welfare.

SW 651 Social Work Field Internship I 5. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 520 and Corequisite: SW 652. First course in a two-course foundation sequence that provides students the opportunity to use generalist practice social work skills in a field agency under the supervision of an MSW social work practitioner.

SW 652 Social Work Field Internship II 5. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 520 and SW 651, Corequisite: SW 521. Second course in a two-course foundation field internship sequence that provides students the opportunity to use generalist practice social work skills in a field agency under the supervision of an MSW social work practitioner.

SW 653 Advanced Social Work Field Internship I 5. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SW 521 and SW 652; Corequisite: SW 512, SW 557, SW 581, SW 582. First course in the advanced field internship sequence that provides students the opportunity to use advanced generalist practice social work in a field agency under the supervision of an MSW social work practitioner.

SW 654 Advanced Social Work Field Internship II 5. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: SW 653; Corequisite: SW 560 or SW 561 or SW 583 or SW 590. Second course in the advanced field internship sequence that provides students the opportunity to use advanced generalist practice social work skills in a field agency under the supervision of an MSW social work practitioner.

T - Textiles Courses

T 101 Introduction to the College of Textiles 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Introduction topics related to the College of Textiles, the textile industry, all textile curricula, advising, academic skills, team work, research and personnel involved in the college. Students will not receive credit for both USC 301 and T 101.

T 102 Introduction to Product Evolution 2. Offered in Fall and Spring. Students explore the new product development (NPD) process through analysis of case studies of how textile products are designed and developed for a variety of sectors of our economy, including automotive, medical, industrial, furniture, and clothing. Students develop critical thinking skills as they read a variety of texts and respond using several forms of writing techniques.

T 200 Introduction to Textiles 3. Offered in Spring Only. Survey of textiles including technical and economic history of the industry; physical and chemical processes involved in producing textile products from raw materials; unique aesthetic, physical and chemical properties of textiles and how these properties are determined by raw materials and production processes; and influence of properties of textile materials on their utilization and performance. Not open to students required to take TT 105; open to transfer students.

T 491 Honors Seminar in Textiles 1. Offered in Fall. A seminar on current university and industrial research in the field of textiles.

T 493 Industrial Internship in Textiles 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Paid professional-level work experience in textiles, relating academic training in science and technology to industrial practice under professional guidance. Written and final oral presentation used for grading. Limited to three hours per student.
T 495 International Collaboration in Textiles Research 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Directed undergraduate research in Textiles and/or Apparel related areas that requires collaboration with students at an institution abroad. The research project is structured as an international team project in an applied field that allows students in different countries to work together using various communication tools. Students shall arrange international contacts and provide a written proposal of the project to the undergraduate administrator or course coordinator prior to registration.

T 497 Independent Research in Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Materials Science I 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Independent research in Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Materials Science topics through experimental, theoretical and literature studies. Written and oral reports required.

T 498 Independent Research in Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Materials Science II 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: T 497.
Independent research in Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Materials Science topics through experimental, theoretical and literature studies. Written and oral reports required.

TC - Textile Chemistry Courses
TC 502 Textile Wet Processing 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to the technology of textile wet processing. Topics include preparation, coloration, and finishing of textile substrates, color science and color measurement. Emphasis on basic science and equipment of textile wet processing. Not for TC graduate students.

TC 530 The Chemistry Of Textile Auxiliaries 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Industrially important textile chemicals used for enhancing fiber and fabric properties such as durable press, water repellency, anti-soiling, flame retardancy, softness, stiffness, lubricity and other uses. Correlation of effect with structure, end-use influences, interaction with fabric and fibers, sources and synthetic routes, economic and environmental considerations.

TC 561 Organic Chemistry Of Polymers 3. Prerequisite: TC 461 and CH 231 or CH 431.
Principles of step reaction and addition polymerizations; copolymerization; emulsion polymerization; ionic polymerization; characterization of polymers; molecular structure and properties.

TC 565 Polymer Applications and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: One yr. of organic chemistry, TC 461. Poly(olefins), poly(vinyl chloride), poly(vinyl acetate), poly(urethanes), epoxies, silicones, styrene copolymers used as textile finishes, nonwoven binders, fabric coatings, composites, adhesives, foams, carpet backing adhesives. Emphasis upon synthesis, industrial processes, properties and products.

TC 589 Special Studies In Textile Engineering and Science 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
New or special course on developments in textile engineering and science. Specific topics and prerequisites identified vary. Generally used for first offering of a new course.

TC 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Discussion of scientific articles and presentations; review and discussion of student papers and research problems.

TC 630 Independent Study 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

TC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

TC 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

TC 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

TC 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

TC 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

TC 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

TC 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TC 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits arranged.
TC 704 Fiber Formation--Theory and Practice 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301, PY 208.
Practical and theoretical analysis of the chemical and physical principles underlying conventional methods of converting bulk polymer to fiber; rheology; melt, dry and wet polymer extrusion; fiber drawing; heat setting; general theory applied to unit processes.

TC 705 Theory Of Dyeing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 433.

TC 706 Color Science 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Senior standing or Graduate standing in TC, Corequisite: TC 707.
Basis of modern techniques for color specification, measurement, control and communication. Applications of color science to textiles, plastics, color reproduction, computer-based imaging and display systems. Basic concepts taught by computer color graphics.

TC 707 Color Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Senior standing or Graduate standing in TC, Corequisite: TC 706.
Exercises with modern methods and equipment to aid in understanding color perception, color science and color measurement. Computer color graphics exercises for comprehension of basic concepts. Independent projects in color science. Limited enrollment.

TC 720 Chemistry Of Dyes and Color 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 221 and CH 223.
Correlation of color and chemical constitution, synthetic routes for popular dyes of all important types; electronic mechanisms for reactive dyes; chemistry of dye interactions with light, washing and other in-use influences; economic and environmental considerations.

TC 721 Dye Synthesis Laboratory 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TC 720.
Laboratory work in preparation and analysis of synthetic dyes of a large number of types. Personal instruction in techniques and processes for preparation and purification of intermediates and dyes.

TC 769 Polymers, Surfactants and Colloidal Materials 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CHE 316, CH 223.
Relationships between molecular structure and bulk properties of nonmetallic materials applied to commercial products and chemical engineering processes. Applications of surface and colloid chemistry and polymer science to product development and process improvement.

TC 771 Polymer Microstructures, Conformations and Properties 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 220.
Exploration of connections between microstructures and properties of polymers afforded by analysis of their conformational characteristics. Analysis of NMR spectroscopy and conformational energy estimates to establish polymer microstructures and resultant sizes and shapes of polymer chains, which then related to their unique and rich variety of physical properties.

TC 779 Diffusion In Polymers 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CHE 769.
Theory of small molecule transport in polymers; applications of membrane transport processes in chemical, polymer, textile, coatings and natural fiber industries.

TC 791 Special Topics In Textile Science 1-4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Intensive treatments of selected topics in textile, polymer and fiber science.

TC 792 Special Topics In Fiber Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Study of selected topics of particular interest in various advanced phases of fiber science.

TC 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

TDE - Technology Engineering and Design Education Courses

TDE 101 Introduction to Technology Education 1. Offered in Fall Only.
Orientation to technology teacher education curricula. Overview of the philosophy, objectives and scope of technology education programs in the public schools, multicultural and individual differences of students. A study of current technology issues will be conducted throughout the course.

TDE 110 Materials & Processes Technology 4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Basic knowledge and skills needed to process common materials and produce functional products of woods, metals, plastics, and composite materials. Includes laboratory safety, use of hand tools, operation of materials, and teaching strategies. Laboratory experiences in materials testing and construction of multi-material projects.

TDE 131 Technology through Engineering and Design I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TDE 110.
Study of engineering and design processes used to solve technological problems, innovate and invent. Students will actively design, model and test solutions to technological problems and explore methods to teach middle and high school students about engineering design and the design process.

TDE 202 Introduction to Teaching Technology Engineering and Design Education 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing; Corequisite: ED 204.
Introduction to teaching technology engineering and design education programs in middle and secondary schools. Field experiences and course assignments include two hours each week assisting classroom teachers in the public schools. Students are responsible for their own transportation to the field experience sites. Students are required to purchase internship liability insurance to participate in this course. Contact University Insurance & Risk Management for details on acquiring the insurance and the current charge. The URL for information on this policy is: http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/insurance/Students.html.
TDE 205 Desktop Publishing and Imaging Technology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
An introduction to digital document production and techniques. Explores software packages used in producing documents for print. Structured for public school teachers and other interested persons, the course introduces basic standards and concepts of page layout, copyright and trademark laws, document usability, readability, and methods of document production.

TDE 220 Civil Engineering Graphics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Civil engineering graphics is an introductory course in basic graphic principles for constructed facilities. The emphasis is on sketching and CAD (computer-aided design) drawing skills and how specific construction systems and materials selected for a design affect production of civil engineering drawings for buildings, residences, and other constructed facilities through CAD. Topics include orthographic and axonometric engineering drawing of site plans, plat plans, section details, utility structure details, elevations and related topics. Restricted to Civil Engineering Majors.

TDE 230 Scientific and Technical Visualization 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Communication of scientific and technical information with graphics. Using current practice in science, technology, and engineering disciplines as the context, the class will use general and discipline-specific techniques to explore how to effectively communicate with graphics. Current software and computer technologies will be used to design and create graphics. Students will also learn to critically examine and discuss graphics produced by themselves and others.

TDE 261 Digital Media Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TDE 205.
Image creation and control, aesthetics, production processes and environments, and media transfer are explored. This course emphasizes concepts of audio and video design, various digital media technologies, and nonlinear editing concepts through laboratory experiments and projects in radio, television, original audio development, and video production. TDE Majors or instructor permission.

TDE 331 Technology Through Engineering and Design II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: TDE 131 and Corequisite: GC 350.
Students will explore the contributions of systems engineering for developing and sustaining our designed world. Appropriate measurement, analysis and simulation tools will be used to make informed decisions and solve problems. Students will explore methods to teach middle and high school students about engineering design and the design process. TDE Majors or instructor approval.

TDE 331 Technology Through Engineering and Design II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: TDE 131 and Corequisite: GC 350.
Students will explore the contributions of systems engineering for developing and sustaining our designed world. Appropriate measurement, analysis and simulation tools will be used to make informed decisions and solve problems. Students will explore methods to teach middle and high school students about engineering design and the design process. TDE Majors or instructor approval.

Contemporary and historical examples of the art and craft of ceramics will be studied. Experiences in designing ceramic forms and expressing individual ideas through the medium of clay.

TDE 359 Electronics Technology 3.
Direct current, alternating current, and semiconductors. Measurement and circuit behavior. Experimentation with application circuits.

TDE 371 Emerging Issues in Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TDE 131, TDE 261, and GC 120.
Examination of current and projected technology topics which are growing in importance but are not presently reflected in the Technology Education programs of NC public schools. Laboratory experiences include development, revision, and field testing of appropriate learning activities for middle and high school students in the selected topic areas.

TDE 385 Robotics Education 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: TDE 386.
This course is an introduction to design and invention system control mechanisms and robot sensors. Students will classify foundational technical developments in autonomous, computer, and radio-control teleoperations. Students will explore the history and evolution of robots and automation and their social, economic, industrial, and educational impacts.

TDE 386 Robotics Education Lab 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Corequisite: TDE 385.
Students will apply technological problem solving skills toward 21st century design and innovation. This includes experiences multiple robotics design and invention systems and related programming and designing, prototyping, and programming an autonomous robot to resolve a real world issue.

TDE 407 Field Work in Technology Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Supervised off-campus field experience in Technology Education that relates on-the-job experiences in the field to the technical competencies which are the content of the curriculum. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.
Laboratory planning, management, and safety for technology education. Physical layout, selection, specification, and cost of equipment; the safe operation, repair and maintenance of power and hand tools; specification of expendable supplies, estimating, and ordering.

TDE 456 Curricular and Methods in Technology Education 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Methods of teaching Technology Education. Emphasis on curriculum development, instructional methods, laboratory instruction, meeting needs of special populations, and management of student organizations. Field experiences and course assignments two hours each week. Students are responsible for their own transportation.

Skills and techniques involved in teaching technology education through practice in a public school setting.

TDE 481 Research & Development in Technology Education 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TDE 331, TDE 385, and TDE 386.
Senior design, research, and development experience in technology education. Students research a problem, ideate potential solutions, select a final solution, construct a prototype, and complete a final report analyzing the chosen solution.

TDE 490 Special Problems in Technology Education 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Supervised, independent investigation in a defined area of interest in Technology Education.

TDE 495 Senior Seminar in Technology Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
An in-depth investigation of a topic or a set of problems and/or issues in Technology Education.

TDE 498 Independent Study in Technology Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or group study of special topics in professional technology education. The topic and mode of study are determined by the faculty member after discussion with the student. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits.

TE - Textile Engineering Courses

Introduction to textile engineering, polymers and fibers with emphasis on applications. Discussions of what makes macromolecules unique and pairing of material properties to a given application. Other discussions by various TE faculty giving students a picture of the breadth of the program. This course will also help develop leadership/team work skills and oral/written communications.

TE 110 Computer-Based Modeling for Engineers 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: E 115, Corequisite: MA 141.
Introductory course in computer-based modeling and programming using Visual Basic for Applications. Emphasis on algorithm development and engineering problem solving. Methodical development of VBA within applications like Microsoft Excel and Access from specifications; documentation, style; control structures; classes and methods; data types and data abstraction; object-oriented programming and design; graphical user interface design. Projects: design problems from electrical, industrial, textile, and financial systems. Functional relationships will be given and programs will be designed and developed from a list of specifications.

TE 200 Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: CH 101.
Science and engineering of large molecules. Correlation of molecular structure and properties of polymers in solution and in bulk. Introductory polymer synthesis and kinetics. Analysis of physical methods for characterization of molecular weight, morphology, rheology, and mechanical behavior. The content will be focused on polymer synthesis, structure, and properties. The course will focus on a thorough understanding of polymer concepts and definitions, equations to calculate properties, and equipment used to measure properties.

TE 201 Textile Engineering Science 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 205; and Corequisite: TE/ISE 110.
Structure, physical and mechanical properties of fibers; structure of assemblies. Structure/property relations. Laboratory exercises in characterization of fiber properties.

TE 205 Analog and Digital Circuits 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: C- or better in TE 110, PY 208, Corequisite: MA 341.
Fundamentals of analog and digital circuit analysis and design. The course will present the systematic analysis and design of AC and DC circuits using Ohms and Kirchhoff’s laws, the node voltage method, Thévenin and Norton’s theorem, Laplace Transforms, resistance, capacitance, inductance, operational amplifiers, and frequency response. Next, the design of combinatorial and synchronous sequential circuit design will be covered using Karnaugh maps, laws of Boolean algebra, flip-flops, state machines, and latches. Laboratory exercises will supplement the topics presented in class.

TE 301 Engineering Textile Structures I: Linear Assemblies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: (MAE 206 or CE 214) and MA 242.
Engineering analysis of textile structures, especially yarns. Unit processes of production, handling and packaging. Production sequences, intermachine effects, machine design and their consequences on the textile product.

TE 302 Textile Manufacturing Processes and Systems II 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TE 301 and C- or better in TE/ISE 110.
TE 303 Thermodynamics for Textile Engineers 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 242, PY 208.
Introduction to the concept of energy and the laws governing the transfer and transformation of energy with an emphasis on thermodynamic properties and the First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics. The fundamentals of thermodynamics will be emphasized, although more applied examples and problems will be heavily utilized.

TE 401 Textile Engineering Design I 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TE 302.
The design process including initial specification, design constraints, sources of information and design strategy. Development of fact-finding ability in areas unfamiliar to the student. Analysis of existing designs and the development of improved or new designs.

TE 402 Textile Engineering Design II 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TE 401.
Application of textile engineering principles using team approach to design, construct and analyze novel engineering solutions to textile industry problems. Evaluation of design to assess the impact on worker, industry and society.

TE 404 Textile Engineering Quality Improvement 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ST 370 and C- or better in TE/ISE 110. Defining and quantifying quality of textile products; quality improvement using statistical process control (SPC) and design of experiment (DOE) techniques.

Application of process improvement methods to textile systems using statistical software. Laboratory supplements lecture material presented in TE 404.

TE 435 Process Systems Analysis and Control 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (MA 341 and TE 205) or CHE 312. Dynamic analysis and continuous control of chemical and material engineering processes. Process modeling; stability analysis, design and selection of control schemes. Solution of differential equations using Laplace transform techniques.

TE 440 Textile Information Systems Design 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: C- or better in TE/ISE 110 and JR standing. Textile information system design, real-world constraints. Principles of hardware, software, security and ethics issues. Emphasis on solving a real world problem. Credit will not be given for both TE 440 and TE 540.

TE 463 Polymer Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MSE 201 or BME 203; and Corequisite: TE 303, MAE 301, or MSE 301.
Chemical and physical properties of polymers and fibers; thermodynamics of crystallization, time dependent phenomena, fracture mechanics and rheology. Advanced topics in extrusion.

TE 466 Polymeric Biomaterials Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 208 and (TE 200 or CH 220 or CH 221)and(MAE 206 or CE 214).
In-depth study of the engineering design of biomedical polymers and implants. Polymeric biomaterials, including polymer synthesis and structure, polymer properties as related to designing orthopedic and vascular grafts. Designing textile products as biomaterials including surface modification and characterization techniques. Bioreabsorbable polymers.

TE 467 Mechanics of Tissues & Implants Requirements 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (ZO 160 or BIO 183) and (MAE 314 or CE 313).
Application of engineering and biological principles to understand the structure and performance of tendons, ligaments, skin, and bone; bone mechanics; viscoelasticity of soft biological tissues; models of soft biological tissues; mechanics of skeletal muscle; and tissue-derived devices as well as interfaces between native tissues and synthetic devices.

TE 492 Special Topics in Textile Engineering 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Presentation of material not normally available in regular course offerings or offering of new courses on a trial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with the Department Head.

TE 501 Analysis and Design of Yarn Production Systems 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TE 301.
Analysis of fiber preparation and yarn forming processes and machinery. Analysis of traditional methods and state-of-art technology with respect to critical functions and opportunities for improvement in safety, quality, production rates, new products and markets, and profitability. Use of engineering design theory and system modeling guide a team-based design project addressing a specific design project addressing a machine design problem identified by class.

TE 502 Dynamics of Fabric Production Systems 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TE 302.

TE 505 Textile Systems and Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TE 305, CSC 114.
Theory and application of instruments and control systems used in modern textile plants. Description of basic instruments and computer systems along with their use in process control, production control, research and development.

TE 533 Lean Six Sigma Quality 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: ST 361 and ST 371, or equivalent.
Systematic approach (Lean Six Sigma philosophy) for improving products and processes. Defining the improvement opportunity, measurement system analysis, data collection, statistical analysis, design of experiment (DOE) methods, and statistical process control (SPC) methods. Application of Lean Six sigma methods to improve product or process.
TE 540 Textile Information Systems Design 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The course will focus on using rapid application development (RAD) tools to design and implement database-based driven applications in a client/server architecture. This includes the SQL database query language, utilizing VB.Net as the RAD environment to build decision support systems and how to integrate these tools together to design and build information systems. Credit will not be given for both TE 440 and TE 540.

TE 555 Textile Composites 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: MA 341, MAE 206.
Fiber architecture of textiles used for composites. Manufacturing processes and geometric quantification. Basic analysis for predicting elastic properties. Interrelationship of elastic properties and geometric quantities. Failure criteria for these materials.

TE 566 Polymeric Biomaterials Engineering 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: PY 208 and (TE 200 or CH 220 or CH 221) and (MAE 206 or CE 214).
In-depth study of the engineering design of biomedical polymers and implants. Polymeric biomaterials, including polymer synthesis and structure, polymer properties as related to designing orthopedic and vascular grafts. Designing textile products as biomaterials including surface modification and characterization techniques. Biodegradable polymers. Credit for TE 466 and TE 566 is not allowed.

TE 570 Polymer Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TE 200 or TE 463.
Polymer microstructures, polymer solutions, polymer physical states (including amorphous polymers, crystalline polymers, polymer melts, melting of polymers, glass-transition, and other transitions), polymer blends, polymer mechanical properties, polymer viscoelasticity and flow, multicomponent polymer systems, and modern polymer topics. The physics of polymer fibers.

TE 589 Special Studies In Textile Engineering and Science 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
New or special course on developments in textile engineering and science. Specific topics and prerequisites identified vary. Generally used for first offering of a new course.

TE 601 Seminar 1.

TE 630 Independent Study 3.

TE 676 Special Projects 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

TE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

TE 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

TE 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

TE 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

TE 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

TE 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

TE 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their thesis. Credits arranged.

TE 717 Multivariable Linear Systems Theory 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ECE 516 or MAE 521.
Advanced theory of control to linear systems with application to textile processing systems. Transfer matrices, controllability/observability, LQR. Algebraic treatment of feedback systems, coprime factorization. Analytic and harmonic functions, H-design.

TED - Technology Education Courses

TED 530 Foundations for Teaching Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Three topics related to teaching technology at the secondary and post-secondary levels: philosophical and historical foundations; methodology and curriculum development; and current trends and issues. Emphasis is on developing critical thinking skills, research, technology skill development, and writing procedures.

Current trends in the technology, techniques, and theories relating to technical graphics education. Discussion will center on assigned readings and student-researched presentations on topical subjects. Readings will be drawn from journals and texts, on-line databases and articles, and current news media sources.
TED 534 Instructional Design in Technical and Technology Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Create instructional activities for technical and technology education. Examine learning theories appropriate for technical and technology education. Explore and apply models for instructional design. Examine issues relative to electronic applications in technical and technology education classrooms.

TED 536 Scientific and Technical Visualization: Theory and Practice 3.
Theory and practice of scientific and technical visualization as a means of displaying scientific data and concepts using graphical methods. Both practitioner and theory driven models of communication are considered. How computer and print graphics can be used to assist individuals in the exploration of scientific and technical concepts. Particular focus on how to integrate scientific/technical graphics into the instructional settings.

TED 551 Technology Education: A Discipline 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Defines essential attributes of technology and examines the relationship between technology education and related disciplines. Analyzes the theory, models, and literature that constitute the foundation of technology education. Synthesizes relevant research and identifies areas of needed research.

TED 552 Curricula for Emerging Technologies 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Analyze advanced technologies and develop instructional programs for technology education curricula in secondary schools. Topics include technologies in production, transportation and communication.

TED 555 Developing and Implementing Technology Education 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Technology Education curriculum trends, standards, design, implementation and management. Students will analyze current curricular trends and develop strategies for implementing and managing technology education programs.

TED 556 Laboratory Management and Safety in TED 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Laboratory management, planning, and safety considerations for technology education. Analysis of recent research, environmental factors, development of a safety system, safety education, and legal implications. Use of student leaders in management of a safe learning environment. Offered by Distance Education Only.

TED 558 Teaching Creative Problem Solving 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Provides teachers with the opportunity to study the research associated with creativity and apply these theories to implement a creative problem solving program.

TED 601 Practicum in Technology Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Faculty supervised experience in educational, industrial or governmental setting where a student analyzes activities associated with planning, implementing and evaluating instructional and/or services in technology education. This plan is developed by students and approved by supervisor.

TED 602 Practicum in TED 1-3.

TED 610 Special Topics in Technology Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Individual or group of special topics in professional education. The faculty member determines the topic and mode of study after discussion with students.

TED 621 Special Problems in Technology Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Guided independent or group or current problems in technology education.

TED 641 Internship in Technology Education 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Classroom teachers will document products of learning to include: content pedagogy, student development, multiple instructional strategies, motivation and management, professional growth and community involvement.

TED 646 Field-based Research in Technology Education 3.
Offered in Fall and Spring.
Employ methods of field-based research to examine and improve instructional effectiveness and student achievement.

TED 655 Internship in Graphic Communications Education 3.
Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: TED 530 or EOE 751 with Consent of Instructor.
Mentoring during a higher education level teaching experience in the field of technical graphics with emphasis on providing help in teaching visualization, graphical sciences, and technical graphics standards. *Course is offered as needed to 2-3 students at a time (independent Study).

TED 665 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

TED 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

TED 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

TED 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.
TED 692 Research Project in Technology Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ELP 732. A project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. The research chosen on the basis of individual students' interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.

TED 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring. Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.


TED 696 Summer Thesis Res 1.

TED 709 Seminar in Technology Education 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Seminar type course with topics selected for each class with attention given to broad concepts of and issues facing technology education at each level of delivery and implementation.

TED 751 Technology Education: A Discipline 3. Offered in Fall Only. Defines essential attributes of technology and examines the relationship between technology education and related disciplines. Analyzes the theory, models, and literature that constitute the foundation of technology education. Synthesizes relevant research and identifies areas of needed research.

TED 752 Curricula for Emerging Technologies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Analyze advanced technologies and develop instructional programs for technology education curricula in secondary schools. Topics include technologies in production, transportation and communication.

TED 755 Developing and Implementing Technology Education 3. Offered in Spring Only. Technology Education curriculum trends, standards, design, implementation and management. Students will analyze current curricular trends and develop strategies for implementing and managing technology education programs.

TED 756 Planning of Change in TED 3. Offered in Summer. Theories, research, strategies and practices needed to function as a technology education change agent; demonstrate a working knowledge of planned change in technology education; observe, assess, design and competently plan intervention strategies and aptly use behavioral tools to achieve success.

TED 757 Leadership Development in TED 3. Offered in Spring Only. Research, development and practice of individual and organizational leadership in technology education. Content builds leadership knowledge, skill and practice with emphasis on student assessment and development.

TED 758 Teaching Creative Problem Solving 3. Offered in Spring Only. Provides teachers with the opportunity to study the research associated with creativity and apply these theories to implement a creative problem solving program.

TED 801 Practicum in Technology Education 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Faculty supervised experience in educational, industrial or governmental setting where a student analyzes activities associated with planning, implementing and evaluating instructional and/or services in technology education. This plan is developed by student and approved by supervisor.

TED 810 Special Topics in Technology Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Individual or group of special topics in professional education. The faculty member determines the topic and mode of study after discussion with students.

TED 821 Special Problems in Technology Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Guided independent or group or current problems in technology education.

TED 892 Research Projects in Occupational Education 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: ELP 732. A project or problem in research in education for graduate students, supervised by members of graduate faculty. The research chosen on the basis of individual students' interests and not to be part of thesis or dissertation research.


TED 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

TED 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring. For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

THE - Theatre Courses

THE 103 Introduction to the Theater 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Artistic, technical, historical, and literary areas of theater, including acting, directing, design, stagecraft, lighting, costuming, makeup, and criticism.

THE 203 Theory and Practice of Acting 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Basic contemporary theories on acting, with practical application through classroom exercises. Role analysis, adaptation of voice and body to performance demands, and role development through various rehearsal activities.
THE 223 Stagecraft 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Fundamentals of scenery design, set construction, and related technical activities. Practical applications with use of design media and shop facilities. Required production participation in University Theater presentations.

THE 233 Introduction to Stage Lighting 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Fundamentals and uses of stage lighting equipment and stage lighting design. Practical application of design media and shop facilities. Participation in production activity for University Theater presentations.

THE 234 Makeup Design for the Stage 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The process of design and application of makeup for the stage including techniques for character and age makeup, making and applying facial hair and other specialized techniques. Taught from the play script to production with emphasis on historical research, play analysis, and applications techniques. The course includes hands-on experience with makeup. May not be taken concurrently with ARS 236 or ARS 333. May not be taken concurrently with ARS 236 or ARS 333.

THE 236 Text to Stage 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Study of script preparation beginning with the directors’ and designers’ collaborative efforts through rehearsal process, to the production itself and ending with the final evaluation. Directors’ methods and designer processes in theory and practice. Attendance at one rehearsal and two productions is required. May not be taken concurrently with ARS 233 or 333. May not be taken concurrently with ARS 236 or ARS 333.

THE 239 Theater Practicum 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Practical experience in one or more of the various areas of artistic and technical theater through active participation in Thompson Theater’s play production program.

THE 303 Stage Directing 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Basic theory of directing and its application to theatrical production. Play reading, evaluation, casting procedure, staff organization, and rehearsal planning and practices. Laboratory productions of short plays.

THE 323 Introduction to Scenic Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: THE 103 or 223.
Aesthetics, elements, and principles of scenic design. Theories and applications to the physical stage in relation to the script. Practical applications with the use of design media in University Theater productions.

THE 333 Costume Design and Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: THE 103 or THE 236.
The process of designing costumes taught from the perspective of both the play’s script and the anticipated production with emphasis on historical research, play analysis, rendering technique, and basic construction. Hands-on experience required. May not be taken concurrently with ARS 233 or ARS 236. May not be taken concurrently with ARS 233 or ARS 236.

THE 334 Advanced Acting 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: THE 203 or demonstrated competence in acting.
Advanced methods in role preparation through exercises in concentration, imagination, sensory and emotional recall, and other Stanislavskian techniques. Analyses and critiques of plays and in-class performances.

This course examines African American dramaturgy and its impact on American theatre. We will study plays from the early period, 1847-1938, and from the recent period, 1935-present. This course will investigate the thematic structure of each section of plays including family life, social protest, and religion. The course will also help students to better understand the social milieu that shaped the content of each play.

THE 352 Dress, Style, Change 3.
Interdisciplinary course focusing on historical and cultural principles of style as related to dress and fashion. Examination of fashion and stylistic trends in cycles of dress.

THE 363 Audition and Interpretation Techniques 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Cold-reading scenes broken down to meet challenges of theatrical auditions. Personal technique developed to interpret texts through exercises, monologues, and scenes. Promotion of self-awareness, confidence, and understanding of dramatic literature as reflector of contemporary and historic lives.

THE 398 Special Topics in University Theatre 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Presentation of material normally not available in regular course offerings, or offerings of a new course on a trial basis.

THE 403 Touring Theatre 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A touring performance experience consisting of text analysis, characterization, role development, and performance of scripts.

Interpreting daily lives in earlier eras through reading, discussion, research, and performance. Plays of complex heightened language, in verse and prose, studied from perspective of character’s daily lives and their relevance to contemporary performance skills. Scenes, monologues, and soliloquies rehearsed and performed.

TMS - Textile Materials Science Courses

TMS 211 Introduction to Fiber Science 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: MT 105 or TT 105 or PCC 101; Corequisite: MA 131 or MA 141.
Properties of fibers related to type and chemical structure. Fiber classification and identification. Reaction to moisture, stress-strain properties, and methods of measuring physical properties. Relationship between polymer structure, fiber properties and utilization.
TMS 212 Yarn and Fabric Formation and Properties 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TMS 211; Corequisite: TMS 212.
The development of products from textile and fibrous materials is a critical component of new product development in many industries, including textiles, retail, plastics, composites, transporations, and architecture. This course provides the technical information required for scientists to understand how textile and fiber-based products are manufactured, with a practical view to combining the new knowledge with a molecular level understanding of fibers for unique new product development.

TMS 214 Yarn and Fabric Formation and Properties Lab 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TMS 212.
The development of products from textiles and fibrous materials is a critical component of new product development in many industry. This laboratory course provides hands-on exercises and demonstrations of key textile and fiber-based products are manufactured.

TMS 492 Special Topics in Textile Materials Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Presentation of material not normally available in regular course offerings or offering of new courses on a trial basis. Credits and content determined by faculty member in consultation with the Department Head.

TMS 500 Fiber and Polymer Microscopy 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 242, PY 208, TC 203.
Art and science of light and electron microscopy; theoretical and practical aspects of visibility, resolution and contrast. Laboratory practice in assembling, testing and using various microscopes and accessories in analyzing, describing and identifying unoriented and oriented crystalline or amorphous materials. Laboratory emphasis on study of fibers and polymers through transmission microscopy with polarized light.

TMS 521 Filament Yarn Production Processing and Properties 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Structure, properties and processes for manufacturing and treating continuous filament yarns. Response of fibers to elevated temperatures, twist, false twist and various bulking processes. Yarn structures and properties required for stretch and molded fabrics. Independent laboratory and critical literature review in general area of filament yarn processing, properties and test methods. credit not allowed for both TT 521 and TT 425.

TMS 565 Textile Composites 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 341, MAE 206.
Fiber architecture of textiles used for composites. Manufacturing processes and geometric quantification. Basic analysis for predicting elastic properties. Interrelationship of elastic properties and geometric quantities. Failure criteria for these materials.

TMS 589 Special Studies In Textile Engineering and Science 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
New or special course on developments in textile engineering and science. Specific topics and prerequisites identified vary. Generally used for first offering of a new course.

TMS 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Discussion of scientific articles of interest to the textile industry; review and discussion of student papers and research problems.

TMS 602 Textiles Technology Seminar 2.

TMS 630 Independent Study 3.

TMS 676 Special Projects 1-3.

TMS 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

TMS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

TMS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

TMS 690 Master’s Exam 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students in non thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

TMS 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

TMS 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

TMS 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TMS 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-5. Offered in Fall and Spring.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their theses.

TMS 761 Mechanical and Rheological Properties Of Fibrous Material 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 301.
In-depth study of the stress-strain, bending, torsional, dynamic and rheological behavior of natural and man-made fibers. Presentation and discussion of theoretical relations and advanced techniques.
TMS 762 Physical Properties Of Fiber Forming Polymers, Fibers and Fibrous Structures 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301, PY 208.
Experimental results and theoretical considerations of physical properties of fibers and fiber-forming polymers. Electrical, thermal, optical, frictional and moisture properties of these materials. Influence of chemical and molecular fine structure on these properties.

TMS 763 Characterization Of Structure Of Fiber Forming Polymers 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 301, PY 208.
Theories, experimental evidence and characterization methods of the molecular fine structure of fiber forming polymers in the solid state. Characterization methods include X-ray diffraction, microscopy, infrared, thermal and magnetic resonance. An introduction to nucleation theory of polymer systems.

TOX - Toxicology Courses

TOX 121 Pesticides and Their Utilization 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Basic characterization, classification, chemical and physical properties of pesticides. Use of pesticides including environmental effects; Federal and State laws and regulations relating to their manufacture, distribution and use; safety procedures including handling and storage; and application equipment including types, calibration, use and maintenance. TOTH.

TOX 201 Poisons, People and the Environment 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Introduction to the fascinating world of chemical poisons including their many and varied effects on people as well as the environment. Learn how and why poisons have played an important role in history, how to critically evaluate the chemical risk information reported in the media, and the underlying principles of "the basic science of poisons.".

TOX 401 Principles of Toxicology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 221; BIO 181 or ZO 160.
Introduce students to the basic principles of toxicology. Will cover the history and scope of the field; absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination of toxicants; types and mechanisms of toxic action; carcinogenesis; environmental toxicology as well as human and ecological risk assessment.

TOX 415 Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 220 or CH 221; BIO 181 or ZO 160 recommended.
Environmental toxicology and chemistry including the sources, fate, and effects of chemicals in the environment. Emphasis on contemporary problems in human health and the environment.

TOX 495 Special Topics in Toxicology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Offered as needed to present materials unavailable in regular course offerings or for offering new courses on a trial basis.

TOX 499 Undergraduate Research in Toxicology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Research for students in Toxicology. In lieu of a syllabus, student and professor will prepare a contract which details the research and how the results will be disseminated.

TOX 501 Principles of Toxicology 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: (CH 220 or CH 221) and (BIO 181 or ZO 160).
Introduction to basic principles of toxicology, including the history and scope of the field; absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination of toxicants; types and mechanisms of toxic action; carcinogenesis; environmental toxicology as well as human and ecological risk assessment. Students cannot obtain credit for both TOX 401 and TOX 501.

TOX 515 Environmental Toxicology 4. Prerequisite: Two years of biology.
Evaluation of the nature, distribution and significance of microchemical contamination. Emphasis on current, relevant problems.

TOX 595 Special Topics 1-3.

TOX 601 Toxicology Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

TOX 620 Special Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Topics include responsibility in science, environmental fate of chemicals, developmental toxicology, lab rotations, journal club and wildlife toxicology.

TOX 628 Principles of Reproductive and Developmental Toxicology Research 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451.
Review of male and female mammalian reproductive physiology and embryology. In vivo and in vitro research approaches involving gene-based, protein, and cellular methods to study abnormal reproduction and development.

TOX 660 Free Radicals In Toxicology 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451 and TOX 710.
Introduction to the field of free radicals and their role in toxicology and health; chemical and physical properties of partially reduced oxygen intermediates and the natural biological defense mechanisms.

TOX 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

TOX 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.
TOX 690 Master's Exam 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

TOX 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

TOX 695 Master's Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

TOX 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TOX 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their theses.

TOX 701 Fundamentals of Toxicology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: BCH 451, Senior standing or Graduate standing.
The basis of toxic action at cellular and molecular levels covering the absorption, distribution, elimination and metabolism of toxicants; toxic action (acute toxicity, carcinogenesis, mutagenesis, organ toxicity, etc.); chemical classes of toxicants; and toxicity testing.

TOX 704 Chemical Risk Assessment 1. Prerequisite: TOX 701, a ST course.

TOX 705 Immunotoxicology 2. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: TOX 701.
Concepts in the study of adverse effects of chemicals on the immune system, including allergic responses, autoimmunity and immunosuppression. Significance of immunotoxic effects resulting from environmental or workplace exposure. Role of immunotoxicity in risk assessment.

TOX 710 Molecular and Biochemical Toxicology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451; TOX 701.
Fundamental understanding of biochemical, molecular and cellular mechanisms through which xenobiotics alter cellular homeostasis, produce toxicity and alter organ function. Current biochemical, molecular and cellular experimental approaches for study of biochemical mechanisms of toxicity.

TOX 715 Environmental Toxicology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: Two years of biology.
Evaluation of fundamental processes relating fate and effects of chemicals in the environment. Emphasis on effects of pollutants on non-human species, environmental risk assessment and historically relevant incidents of environmental contaminants.

TOX 721 Chemical Carciogenesis 1. Prerequisite: BCH 553, TOX 701, TOX 710.
Emphasis on mechanisms including somatic mutation hypothesis, pathology of neoplasia, multistage carcinogenesis, tumor promotion, oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes and rodent bioassays. Fundamentals of cancer biology and their relationships to chemical-induced carcinogenesis.

TOX 722 Insecticide Toxicology 3. Prerequisite: BCH 451, CH 223.
Chemistry, biochemistry and toxicology of major classes of insecticide chemicals including relationships between chemical structure and toxicity; mode of action of insecticides; metabolism of insecticides in insects, mammals and environment; insecticide selectivity and resistance mechanisms; nontarget and environmental effects from insecticide use; registration and regulation of insecticides; and risk assessment associated with insecticide use.

TOX 725 Pesticide Chemistry 1. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: CH 201 and 221.
Chemical properties of pesticides including hydration and solvation, ionization, volatilization, lipophilicity, molecular structure and size, and reactivity and classification according to chemical description, mode of action or ionizability. Taught during the first 5 weeks of semester. Drop date is last day of 3rd week of the minicourse.

TOX 727 Pesticide Behavior and Fate In the Environment 2.
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CS(HS,SSC,TOX) 725, SSC 200.
Sorption/desorption, soil reactivity, movement, volatilization, bioavailability, degradation and stability of pesticides in the environment. Taught during the last 10 weeks of semester. Drop date is last day of 3rd week of the minicourse.

TOX 771 Cancer Biology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: CBS 770.
A comprehensive graduate course focusing on the molecular and cellular bases of cancer. Targets of oncogenic mutations will be discussed as well as their impact on cell proliferation, cell survival, and the invasion of normal tissues by tumorigenic cells. State-of-the-art technologies to detect oncogenic mutations and characterize transformed cells will be discussed as well as therapeutic strategies for the rational treatment of cancer.

TOX 795 Special Topics in Toxicology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

TOX 801 Toxicology Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.

TOX 820 Special Problems In Toxicology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Topics include responsibility in science, environmental fate of chemicals, developmental toxicology, lab rotations, Journal Club, and wildlife toxicology.
TOX 880 Free Radicals in Toxicology 1. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BCH 451 and TOX 710.
Introduction to the field of free radicals and their role in toxicology and health; chemical and physical properties of partially reduced oxygen intermediates and the natural biological defense mechanisms.

TOX 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

TOX 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

TOX 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TOX 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

TT - Textile Technology Courses

TT 105 Introduction to Textile Technology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Introduction to Textile and Apparel Technology and Management. Structures and production methods for fabrics, yarn, and fibers. Introduction to the nature of polymers and the characteristics of polymers which make them useful for producing fibers that are practically and aesthetically desirable. Design of end products as well as fundamental economic and supply chain issues.

TT 221 Yarn Production and Properties I 2. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. Prerequisite: TT 105 or MT 105; Corequisite: MA 131 or MA 141.
The techniques available for manufacturing yarns from staple fibers. A review of yarn numbering and fiber properties. The principles involved in opening, cleaning, blending, drafting, twisting and winding. Short and long staple spinning systems including a review of opening and cleaning lines, carding, draw frames, roving frames and different spinning machines. Filament yarn processing.

TT 222 Yarn Production and Properties II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: TT 221.

TT 231 Performance Evaluation of Textile Materials 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (ST 311 or BUS 350 or ST 361 or ST 370) and (TMS 211 and TT 221 and (PY 211 or PY 208)); Corequisite: (ST 311 or BUS 350 or ST 361 or ST 370).
Fiber web/nonwoven fabrics produced directly from fibers or their precursors. Physical and chemical nature of local bonding and fiber entanglement. Viable processes for producing these fabrics. Economic justification for process and production. Product/process interaction. Plant visits whenever possible.

TT 321 Yarn Production and Properties II 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: TT 221.
Fiber and machine interactions in blending, carding, drawing and spinning. Drafting theories and the influence of fiber and machine variables on irregularity. The role of twist on yarn structure, properties and productivity. Developments and limitations in processing technology.

TT 331 Performance Evaluation of Textile Materials 4. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: (ST 311 or BUS 350 or ST 361 or ST 370) and (TMS 211 and TT 221 and (PY 211 or PY 208)); Corequisite: (ST 311 or BUS 350 or ST 361 or ST 370).
Standards, principles and effects of test conditions in measuring basic physical and mechanical properties of textile materials. Design of test and interpretation of test results in relation to end-use performance, product development, process control, research and development and other requirements.

TT 341 Knitted Fabric Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 221.

TT 351 Woven Products and Processes 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 221 and (PY 212 or PY 208).
Design and development of various woven textile products including their component properties, performance, requirements, structures, and methods of production. The primary objective of the course is to introduce students to various woven textile products, including those used in automobiles, agriculture, construction, ETC. and stimulate understanding of their structure, performance requirements, and relevant manufacturing principles including braiding.
**TT 371 Woven Textile Design** 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: TT 252.  
Design and production of woven fabrics. Exploration of various basic structures, color and textural effects. Development of design abilities through hand-production methods, including an introduction to Computer-integrated Design Systems and an awareness of industrial processes.

**TT 372 Knitted Textile Design** 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: TT 252.  

**TT 380 Management and Control of Textile and Apparel Systems** 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: FTM 217; Corequisite: TT 221.  
Management approaches, practices and basic economic considerations in the development, production and distribution of industrial and consumer textile and apparel products.

**TT 405 Advanced Nonwovens Processing** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: MA 241, PY 208, TT 305.  
Mechanisms used in the production of nonwoven materials. Design and operation of these mechanisms. Process flow, optimization of process parameters, influence of process parameters on product properties.

**TT 406 Bonding Fundamentals in Nonwovens** 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT 405, MAE 308, MAE 310.  
Fundamentals of fluid mechanics and heat transfer mechanisms during the bonding of nonwovens. In-depth description of hydroentangling, thermal bonding and needle punching techniques. Modeling methods and laboratory work are assigned.

**TT 407 Characterization Methods in Nonwovens** 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 361 or ST 370; Corequisite: TT 405.  

**TT 408 Nonwoven Product Development** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 407.  

**TT 425 Textured Yarn Production and Properties** 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT 331.  

**TT 431 Quality Management and Control In Textile Manufacturing** 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: TT 331.  
Principles of quality and process management and control in textile/apparel manufacturing with emphases in quality management systems, quality costs, statistical control chart procedures, process capability, acceptance sampling, and optimal process and product design and improvement methods.

**TT 451 Advanced Woven Fabric Design** 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: (TT 252 or TT 351) and Senior Standing.  
Design and production requirements for highly specialized woven fabric structures. The laboratory activities will include a project on design from concept to final production and finishing.

**TT 470 Jacquard Woven Fabric Design** 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT 252, TT 371.  
This course is dedicated to the study of Jacquard woven fabric design and structural technology through the use of CAD as both an aesthetic and technical tool, and will culminate in each student producing a unique fabric collection based upon his/her developed area of interest. Jacquard design for many different end uses is addressed, from art fabrics to unique specialty products. A field trip in this course will require personal transportation.

**TT 480 Operations Management Decisions for Textiles** 3.  
Prerequisite: FTM 380, ACC 210, ST 361, (MA 131 and 132 or MA 141).  
Quantitative techniques for decision making and management in the textile complex. Applications include vendor selection, plant location, retail inventory management, forecasting demand, project management, and logistics planning. Techniques covered include simulation, PERT/CPM, mathematical modeling.

**TT 481 Design and Technology of Technical Textiles** 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 305, TT 341 and TT 351.  
Performance requirements of various technical textiles. Underlying principles of design, application, manufacture, and evaluation of fibrous structures intended to meet specific end-use requirements.

**TT 485 Textile Computer Integrated Enterprise** 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT/FTM 380.  
Survey of information technology in textile and apparel industries. Topics discussed include: computer aided design (CAD); computer aided manufacturing (CAM); computer aided engineering (CAE); material handling systems; automation and robotics; logistics and warehousing systems; retail product tracking, and Internet resources.

**TT 486 Supply Chain Management in the Textile Industry** 3.  
Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT/FTM 380.  
Study of the operations necessary to produce and distribute a product, starting with the procurement of the raw material used in making the goods and ending with the delivery of the finished product. Topics covered include approaches to solving problems in manufacturing, sourcing, transportation logistics, and retail operations within the Integrated Textile Complex. Credit cannot be given for both TAM486 and MT386.
TT 499 Textile Senior Project 4. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This is a project based course to be taken in the last semester of the Senior year. In this capstone course the students work in cross-functional teams to research and solve applied problems in textile related fields. The results of the projects will be presented formally at the end of the semester. Course should be taken in the last semester of the Senior year. It cannot be substituted by other project courses.

TT 500 Understanding the Textile Complex 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course provides an overview of product development, processing, managing, financing, etc., for the textile industry. It is designed to give new graduate students basic preparations for more advanced, required textile courses. Students will also gain insight into the research being conducted within the College of Textiles.

TT 503 Materials, Polymers, and Fibers used in Nonwovens 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 141, PY 205, PCC 203.
Fundamentals of raw material used in nonwoven processes. Raw material production, chemical and physical properties of nonwoven raw materials and assessment of material properties. Introduction of structure/property relationships for these materials and how these relationships influence end use applications.

TT 504 Introduction to Nonwovens Processes and Products 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: MA 141; PY 205, Corequisite: TT503.
Fiber web/nonwoven fabrics produced directly from fibers or their precursors. Physical and chemical nature of local bonding and fiber entanglement. Viable process for producing these fabrics. Economic justification for process and production. Product/process interaction. Plant visits whenever possible.

TT 505 Advanced Nonwovens Processing 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT/NW503, TT/NW504.
An in-depth understanding of the mechanisms and processes used in the production of nonwoven materials. Design and operation of these mechanisms and processes. Process flow, optimization of process parameters, influence of process parameters on product properties.

TT 506 Bonding Principles in Nonwovens 3. Offered in Fall and Summer. Prerequisite: MAE 308, MAE 310, TT /NW505.
Fundamentals of fluid mechanics and heat transfer mechanisms during the bonding nonwovens. Provide engineering and in-depth description of hydroentangling, thermal bonding and needle punching techniques. Modeling methods and laboratory work are assigned.

TT 507 Nonwoven Characterization Methods 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: ST 361, Corequisite: TT/NW 505.

TT 508 Nonwoven Product Development 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: TT/NW505, TT/NW507.

TT 520 Yarn Processing Dynamics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Principles and practice involved in modern yarn and manufacture; including machine-fiber interactions occurring during different processing stages. Not normally for credit for undergraduate textile majors.

TT 521 Filament Yarn Production Processing and Properties 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Structure, properties and processes for manufacturing and treating continuous filament yarns. Response of fibers to elevated temperatures, twist, false twist and various bulking processes. Yarn structures and properties required for stretch and molded fabrics. Independent laboratory and critical literature review in general area of filament yarn processing, properties and test methods. credit not allowed for both TT 521 and TT 425.

TT 530 Textile Quality and Process Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT 420, Corequisite: ST 511 or ST 515.
Quality control and improvement methods for textile processes and products including quality systems, statistical control chart procedures, process capabilities, acceptance sampling plans, textiles process and product designs, on-line and off-line control systems and specific quality factors governing textile products and processes and their variabilities.

TT 532 Evaluation of Biotextiles 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ZO 160, TC 203, TMS 211, CH 220.
Evaluation of the performance of biotextiles and medical polymers in biological and microbiological environments, with an emphasis on "in vitro" and "in vivo" techniques for testing the biocompatibility and biostability of implantable biomedical products. Related issues will deal with quality assurance systems, inspection and sampling plans, ISO certification, GMP’s, reference materials and organisms, and the use of accelerated tests an animal trials so as to meet regulatory requirements.

TT 533 Lean Six Sigma Quality 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: ST 361 and ST 371, or equivalent.
Systematic approach (Lean Six Sigma philosophy) for improving products and processes. Defining the improvement opportunity, measurement system analysis, data collection, statistical analysis, design of experiment (DOE) methods, and statistical process control (SPC) methods. Application of Lean Six sigma methods to improve product or process.
TT 535 Research Methods and Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 361, Graduate standing.
Basic principles and methods of academic and industrial research, research ethics, search of knowledge bases, research hypothesis, scientific paradigm, theory development, optimal research design and execution of scientific experiments, regression methods, survey design, use of variance components for sampling scheme, model building and validation, principles of industrial R&D, project design and management, intellectual property rights, and maximization of research output.

TT 541 Theory and Practice Of Knitted Fabric Production and Control 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT 370.
The technology and control systems for manufacturing simple and complex knitted fabrics; control and monitoring of yarn feeding systems; influence of yarn, machine, finishing and fabric structure on the fabric aesthetics, physical and mechanical properties; optimization of fabric properties and machine productivity, including costing; problems of jacquard fabric processing and control.

TT 549 Warp Knit Engineering and Structural Design 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 443.

Interrelation between mechanics of production and mechanical properties of woven fabric; unit operations required to prepare yarns for weaving and the mechanism employed in weaving; fabric structure, geometry and mechanical properties; designing for specific fabrics properties. Not normally for credit for undergraduate textiles majors.

TT 551 Advance Woven Fabric Design & Structures 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Theory and practice of structural design and technology requirements for highly specialized woven fabrics. Emphasis upon resultant physical behavior of different fabrics and their components. Credit not allowed for TT 451 and TT 551.

TT 552 Formation, Structure and Assembly of Medical Textile Products 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Braiding, weaving, knitting and nonwoven technologies in the design, patterning, formation and assembly of medical textiles and healthcare products. Specialized laminating, finishing, joining, cleaning and sterilizing techniques for conversion of textile structures into medical products. Structure/property relationships in terms of physical, chemical and biological performance of medical textiles and healthcare products.

TT 553 Formation and Structure of Woven and Knitted Fabrics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The interrelation between the mechanics of production and mechanical properties of woven and knitted fabrics; unit operations required to prepare yarns for weaving and knitting and mechanisms employed in weaving and knitting; fabric structure, geometry and mechanical properties; designing for specific fabric properties. Students will not be allowed credit for TT 553 and (TT 541, TT 549, and TT 550).

TT 570 Textile Digital Design and Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course focuses on design of textile products balancing industry and creative foci. Students will study a range of industry focused technologies and techniques essential to creation of textile products in a technology intensive environment. Basics of textile product design and relevant technologies will be covered along with methods and techniques to improve commercial textile product design process. Students will research in-depth a topic related to textile product design, and present their research in an oral format.

This course builds on the concepts introduced in TT 570 with increased focus on professional practice and methods. Focus on advanced textile product design topics incorporating an industry focus and utilizing commercial technologies. Students will investigate in depth a textile product design industry application, technique or method of interest using individual and team based strategies. Topics include advanced study of textile product design concepts, techniques and preparation for professional competitions, displays and conferences.

TT 581 Technical Textiles 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 520 or TT 521, and TT 550.
Performance requirements of various technical textiles. Underlying principles of design and manufacturing of fibrous structures to meet specific needs in mechanical and other behaviors.

TT 591 Special Studies in Textile Technology 3. Offered in Spring Summer.
Special Studies in Textile Technology to fulfill needs not covered by current offering. Student and faculty required to submit topics to be covered to director of graduate programs within first week of semester.

TT 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Discussion of scientific articles of interest to the textile industry; review and discussion of student papers and research problems.

TT 630 Independent Study in Textile Technology 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Problems of specific interest in textile technology. Preparation of report, in format suitable for publication required. One-page outline signed by advisor must be submitted to director of graduate programs within first week of semester. A maximum of 3 credit hours will be allowed towards Master of Textiles Degree. No credit is allowed towards MS (Textiles).

TT 676 Special Projects Textile Technology 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
TT 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

TT 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

TT 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

TT 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

TT 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

TT 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis Research.

TT 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TT 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

TT 720 Yarn Production/Properties: Advanced Topics 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 520 or TE 501.
Lectures and seminar discussion of recent development in yarn manufacturing. Group research into topical areas of yarn production and properties.

TT 750 Advances in Woven Fabric Formation and Structure 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. TT 551.
Advances in formation mechanics and structure of woven fabrics covered through lectures, seminars and independent studies. Advances in yarn preparation processes, essential weaving motions, auxiliary motions, automation, and their impact on weavergroom management. Recent research in formation of advanced complex woven structures.

TT 781 Mechanics of Twisted Structures 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TES 561.
Structure and mechanics of twisted linear textiles (yarns, cords, ropes) with particular emphasis on translating fiber load deformation behavior into load deformation behavior of product, using micromechanics approach.

Structure and mechanics of woven, knit and nonwoven fabrics. Particular emphasis on translating fiber/yarn load deformation into in-plane and out-of-plane load deformation of fabrics through structure using micro-mechanics approach.

TT 896 Summer Dissert Res 1.

TTM - Textile Technology Management Courses

TTM 501 Textile Enterprise Integration 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Discussion of philosophy, strategy and technology of enterprise integration for textile manufacturing. Survey of enabling technologies such as computer-aided design; computer-aided manufacturing; material handling systems; information systems for control, supervision and planning; and internet resources.

TTM 502 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems for Textile Manufacturing 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Design and development of supervisor control and data acquisition systems (SCADA) for textile manufacturing. Projects to develop demonstration and actual systems. Automation of a work cell for textile equipment to development of plant supervisory systems. Latest high-level application development environments.

TTM 510 Apparel Technology Management 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Role of the apparel complex in manufacturing and supplying products on demand to meet the quality and performance of the global customer. The critical juxtaposition of the textile supply together with retail demand studied to understand constraints on manufacturing capacities and elasticities.

TTM 515 Apparel Production 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Concepts and practices for the production of apparel items, beginning with development of basic fit blocks and extending through the reation of stylized garments using pattern engineering techniques, supported by computerized pattern development.

Exploration of industry design software for apparel and other sewn products. U4ia visual design software, 3D to 2D pattern generation software, Gerber Accumark or Lectra pattern design programs, Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop, and other programs used by the industry to create, market and/or visualize products will be taught. Peripheral equipment essential to the design and visualization process will be included.
TTM 530 Textile Quality and Process Control 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: TT 420, Corequisite: ST 511 or ST 515.
Quality control and improvement methods for textile processes and products including quality systems, statistical control chart procedures, process capabilities, acceptance sampling plans, textiles process and product designs, on-line and off-line control systems and specific quality factors governing textile products and processes and their variabilities.

TTM 531 Total Quality Management In Textiles 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: TT 331 or TAM 380 or TE 404.
Management and quality engineering concepts, strategies, practices and operating tools required to initiate and sustain a Total Quality Management program which can succeed in modern textile environments.

TTM 533 Lean Six Sigma Quality 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Prerequisite: ST 361 and ST 371, or equivalent.
Systematic approach (Lean Six Sigma philosophy) for improving products and processes. Defining the improvement opportunity, measurement system analysis, data collection, statistical analysis, design of experiment (DOE) methods, and statistical process control (SPC) methods. Application of Lean Six sigma methods to improve product or process.

TTM 535 Research Methods and Management 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 361, Graduate standing.
Basic principles and methods of academic and industrial research, research ethics, search of knowledge bases, research hypothesis, scientific paradigm, theory development, optimal research design and execution of scientific experiments, regression methods, survey design, use of variance components for sampling scheme, model building and validation, principles of industrial R&D, project design and management, intellectual property rights, and maximization of research output.

TTM 541 Strategic Technology Management in the Textile Complex 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Management approaches and strategies for forecasting, planning, creating, and implementing technology changes in textile industry complex undergoing rapid market place and global competitive changes.

TTM 573 Management of Textile Product Development 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The course focuses on an integrated approach to new product design, development and marketing of textile products. This integrated approach includes a) innovation strategy and opportunity identification, b) the design process for textile products, c) market launch, and d) managing innovation. The course include diverse textile end-uses, including apparel, home textiles, transportation textiles, and medical textiles. Trends in textile product development are reviewed. The dynamics of business analysis and strategy, design prototypes, and product analysis and recommendation are analyzed.

TTM 581 Global Textile and Apparel Business Dynamics 3.
Offered in Fall Only.
An overview of the economic, competitive, technological and market dynamics of the international textile and apparel industries. Trends in demand, output and trade are reviewed. The dynamic forces shaping and transforming the industry internationally are analyzed. Patterns of change at the global, regional, national and company level are explained and the outlook for the industries is considered.

TTM 582 Global Textile Brand Management and Marketing 3.
The course provides an understanding of the global textile brand management and marketing environments, global markets, and marketing programs and organizations. Specific topics include a) the economic, social, political/legal, and cultural environments; b) global textile market opportunities and challenges; c) global textile and apparel marketing strategies, and d) creation and management of global textile and apparel marketing programs. Credit will not be allowed for both TAM 482 and TAM 582. Graduate standing.

TTM 583 Strategic Planning for Textile Firms 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Elements of competitive strategy and planning methods within the textile complex with emphasis on the concepts of strategy in a mature industry, defining business in a global industry, resource allocation through strategic planning methods and implementing strategy in a single business and multi-business firms.

TTM 585 Market Research In Textiles 3. Prerequisite: TAM (EC) 482.
A study and analysis of quantitative methods employed in market research in the textile industry. Function of market research and its proper orientation to management and decision making.

TTM 588 Global Perspectives in Textiles Supply Chain Management 3.
Study and analysis of global textile supply chains. Field trips to textile related companies and organizations are required. Students will conduct a research project on global supply chain issues. Course taught off campus for non US global perspectives. Students may not take this course more than once for the same global perspective.

TTM 591 Special Studies in Textile Technology Management 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special Studies in Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management to fulfill needs not covered by current offerings. Students will conduct a research project on global supply chain issues. Course taught off campus for non US global perspectives. Students may not take this course more than once for the same global perspective.

TTM 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Discussion of scientific articles of interest to the textile industry; review and discussion of student papers and research problems.

TTM 630 Independent Study in Textile Technology Management 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Problems of specific interest in textile and apparel technology. Preparation of report, in a format suitable for publication required. One-page outline signed by advisor must be submitted within first week of semester.
TTM 632 Special Studies in Textile Product Development 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Preq: Graduate standing or PBS student. This course is an Independent Study in Textile Product Development to fulfill needs not covered by current course offerings. Student and faculty are required to submit the topic to be covered to the graduate administrator within the first week of the semester. Either a paper or a presentation of a body of work will be the outcome of this effort.

TTM 676 Special Projects in Textile and Apparel Management 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Advanced studies on current problems of the industry, independent investigations, seminars, and technical presentations, both oral and written.

TTM 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

TTM 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

TTM 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

TTM 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

TTM 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

TTM 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

TTM 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TTM 699 Master’s Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master’s degree and are writing and defending their thesis.

TTM 730 Measurement and Evaluation of Textile Properties 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ST 511 or ST 515.
Principles of objective and subjective measurements, analysis, evaluation, and standardization of textile properties including uniformity of fibrous materials, strength of yearns and fabrics, statistical size effect, Martindale’s theory, hand/comfort/fit, fiber selection and measurements, optimal design of sampling and testing methods based on variance components, design of interlaboratory tests, and development of test standards.

TTM 761 Supply Chain Management and Information Technology 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Working knowledge of management concepts and information technologies to design and manage supply chain operations in textile complex. Deals with markets and operations distributed geographically and institutionally.

TTM 786 Advanced Textile Labor Management Seminar 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: TAM 487.
Advanced labor management problems in the textile industry, with particular emphasis directed toward application of the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

TTM 791 Advanced Special Studies in Textile Technology Management 1-4. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Advanced Special Studies in Textile Technology Management to fulfill needs not covered by current offerings. Students and faculty are required to submit topics to be covered to the graduate administrator before the start of semester.

TTM 801 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

TTM 830 Independent Study 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

TTM 876 Special Project TTM 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

TTM 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

TTM 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

TTM 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.
TTM 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer. For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

TTM 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree and are writing and defending their dissertations.

USC - University Studies Courses

USC 100 Transition into a Diverse Community 1. Offered in Summer. USC 100 is required for all Summer Start students. It is designed to assist freshmen in making an effective transition to the rigors of a large diverse research-focused university. The course is designed to provide students with the support and knowledge needed to address the academic and personal challenges as well as other transitional issues. This course will also help students understand how culture shapes identity. Classroom discussions, small group work, completion of StrengthsQuest, and an introduction to technological and other resources are all vital components of this course. Topics include: diversity, cultural awareness, StrengthsQuest, academic adjustment, college success, social adjustment, campus resources, and health.

USC 101 Introduction to University Education I 1. Offered in Fall Only. Developmental and academic topics to assist students as they make well-informed decisions about majors. Topics include: transition issues between high school and college; community and diversity; major and career decision making; assessment of interests, skills, and values; available university resources; overview of university majors and minors as well as policies and procedures. FYC students only. Student cannot get credit for both USC 101 and 103.

USC 102 Introduction to University Education II 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: USC 101. Continuation of USC 101; Emphasis on making a decision with respect to an undergraduate major. Credit may not be earned for both USC 102 and 104. FYC Students Only; Credit cannot be received for both USC 102 and 104.

USC 103 Introduction to University Education for Varsity Student Athletes I 1. Offered in Fall Only. Introduction to University Education for Varsity Student Athletes I provides success strategies for first year student athletes at North Carolina State University. The course is designed to assist student-athletes with the skills and knowledge needed to meet the academic and personal challenges of university life and the increased responsibilities of adulthood, with special attention to the unique challenges and opportunities of student-athletes. Topics include: goal setting, time management, study skills, critical thinking, interaction with the faculty, NCAA and NCSU continuing eligibility, academic integrity, nutrition, and diversity.

USC 104 Introduction to University Education for Varsity Student-Athletes II 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: USC 103. Introduction to University Education for Varsity Student-Athletes II will provide student-athletes with the skills necessary to promote informed decision making in choosing an appropriate major and exploring possible careers. Additional areas of career development, academic success, and personal development will also be addressed as they would relate to the day-to-day responsibilities and challenges that student-athletes face, as well as a review of NCAA and NCSU continuing eligibility.

USC 105 University Orientation I 1. Offered in Fall Only. USC 105 serves as an orientation to academic requirements of the various colleges and departments as N.C. State. A review of study skills, time management, advising procedures, decision making and career exploration through inside and outside of class activities is designed to assist students in developing knowledge of major requirements and requisite comprehension and skills needed to succeed in college. Course is restricted to 31TP students.

USC 106 University Orientation II 1. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: USC 105. USC 106 continues to serve as an orientation to academic requirements of the various colleges and departments at the university. A review of study skills, time management, decision making and career exploration through inside and outside of class activities is designed to assist students in making well informed choices about majors. Students will also be required to focus on career interviews as well as the development of university academic networks. Course is restricted to second semester 31TP students.

USC 110 Freshman Advancement Seminar 1. USC 110 provides an opportunity for a diverse student population to explore the question of race and cultural differences in a global society. This course requires that participants actively explore their biases and cultural prejudices for greater enlightenment. This course challenges sources of conventional information such as media outlets, empirical data and prevailing folklore. The course represents an opportunity to have a positive impact on the matriculation and graduation rate of diverse student populations through positive reinforcement, affirmation of cultural heritage and background. Freshman First Year Entering Students Only.

USC 120 SERV- Seminar Education for Military Veterans/Service Members 1. Offered in Fall and Spring. The USC 120 class will help military veteran/service members transition into the academic environment and campus community. Topics include academic success skills, academic culture, campus resources and student services. Military Veterans (Active and Veteran).
USC 202 Career Exploration and Development 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
This course is intended for students who are considering changing their college major and/or are interested in exploring academic major opportunities. Career exploration and development provides students across campus a focused classroom setting to receive career exploration and academic major decision-making assistance. Students will learn about their personal strengths, values, skills, and personality and understand how these self-assessments will affect their major/career decisions. Students will explore the concept of career resiliency while developing professional skills that will be transferable into any college/major.

USC 210 Introduction to College Tutoring 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
GPA 3.0 or higher. All enrolled students must be employed as UTC tutors. The purpose of the course is threefold: to introduce tutors to effective tutoring techniques based on educational research, to help tutors implement a variety of tutoring methods depending on the students’ specific needs, and to guide tutors in self-evaluating their individual tutoring progress and goals. Departmental Approval Required.

USC 220 Leadership and the Resident Mentor 3. Course will provide the student basic concepts of involvement theory, group development theory and community development relevant to residence hall living as a paraprofessional leader on the campus; the basic principles related to leadership with emphasis on how one develops and leads with their values, beliefs and attitudes and develop skills involving active listening, communication, conflict management and mediation techniques; basic program development and presentation skills; teaching pedagogy; and diversity issues. Some out of classroom activities are required. Departmental approval required.

USC 223 Orientation Counselor Development 2. Offered in Spring Only.
For new student orientation counselors only. Relevant research, student development theory, and shared professional experiences are presented. This course will offer learning opportunities that will provide class members with knowledge, attitude, and skills necessary to become effective orientation counselors. Class discussion, small groups activities, simulations, and journal writing employed. Individual projects and out-of-class team building experiences are required, including Saturday activities. Departmental Approval Required.

USC 225 Leadership Development for University Ambassadors 2. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Course provides University Ambassadors with the knowledge, mindset, and skills necessary to effectively represent the University in a variety of settings to a variety of constituents. Course prepares students to emerge as leaders within the Ambassador program and throughout their University experience. Restricted to University Ambassadors only.

USC 298 Special Topics in University Studies 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special Topics in University Studies at the Undergraduate level for offering of courses on an experimental basis.

USC 301 Transfer Student Success 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
USC 301 is designed to assist new transfer students in making an effective transition to the rigors of a large research university. The course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge needed to address the academic and personal challenges as well as other transitional issues that may impact their progress toward their degree. Classroom discussions, small group work, guided tours, faculty mentors and introduction to resources, services and opportunities are all vital components of this course. Topics include: academic adjustment, social adjustment, campus resources, major and career exploration, policies and procedures, financial aid, and technology. COURSE IS RESTRICTED TO FIRST OR SECOND SEMESTER TRANSFER STUDENTS. Students will not received credit for both USC 301 and ALS 303 or T 101.

USC 401 Transitions for the College Graduate 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Focus on the unique transitions the student will face upon leaving college. Through a variety of formats, students will have the opportunity to explore several aspects of their post-baccalaureate lives and ways in coping with emerging careers, money management, extracurricular retirement, transitional issues, civic engagement, and continuing education opportunities. Explorations of these areas include specific emphasis on developing and refining interviewing skills, professional and personal networks, financial endeavors, and job application and selection.

VMP - Veterinary Science Courses

VMP 162 Livestock and Poultry Disease Management 3.
Basic principles of disease and disease management in livestock and poultry. Disease prevention through sanitation and vaccination. Diseases of horses, pigs, ruminants, poultry, and disease prevention programs for each species.

VMP 401 Poultry Diseases 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Concepts of factors contributing to or causing disease, disease cycle, host responses, and general approaches to prevention and control including management and biosecurity methods, immunization, and medication. Recognition, diagnosis, prevention, control, and treatment of economically significant infectious and noninfectious diseases affecting poultry.

VMP 420 Disease of Farm Animals 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Pathology of bacterial, viral, parasitic, nutritional, thermal and mechanical disease processes for farm animals. This emphasis practices for prevention and control of each disease.
WGS - Women’s and Gender Studies Courses

WGS 200 Introduction to Women’s and Gender Studies 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to women’s and gender studies as an interdisciplinary field spanning the humanities, social sciences and natural sciences. Study of historical perspectives and contemporary understanding of women and gender. Theory, systematic analysis and experimental accounts used to explore complexities of gender, and other identity determinants, mechanisms of power and privilege, and avenues for social change.

WGS 204 Sociology of Family 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Contemporary American family structures and processes and their development. Focus on socialization, mate selection, marital adjustment and dissolution. Includes core sociological concepts, methods, theories.

WGS 210 Women and Gender in Science and Technology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Interdisciplinary introduction to the reciprocal relationships between scientific/technological research and contemporary understanding of gender. Special emphasis on social factors influencing scientists and engineers in their professions.

WGS 293 Special Topics in WGS 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Examination of varying topics on women and/or gender from an interdisciplinary perspective at an introductory level.

WGS 304 Women and Men in Society 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: 3 cr. in SOC, 200 level.

WGS 305 Women and Literature 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Nineteenth- and twentieth-centuries’ literature, as shaped by the intersecting and competing claims of gender, race, sexuality, and culture. Focus on fiction, accompanied by critical readings from American studies, feminist literary criticism, and postmodern theory.

WGS 306 Gender and Politics in the United States 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PS 201.
This course explores the role of gender in contemporary American politics. The course examines the historical course of gender politics to see how we have arrived at the present state. It investigates the activities that women and men play in modern politics-voting, running for office, serving in office, etc., and how women and men perform these activities in different ways. The course also focuses on major areas of public policy that affect women and men in different ways.

WGS 310 Women’s and Gender Studies Internship 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Internship program. Introduction to careers that deal specifically with women’s issues. Ten-hours-per-week work at a nonprofit or governmental organization. Contextualization of that experience through additional academic requirements.

WGS 327 Language and Gender 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ENG 111, ENG 112.
Introduction to the use of language by men and women. Research in Linguistics and Women’s Studies addressing issues such as the acquisition of gender-differentiated language, gender and conversational interaction, sexism in language, gender issues in society, and the relationship between language, gender, and other social constructs (e.g., class, culture, and ethnicity).

WGS 330 Women and Health 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Women and Health utilizes an interdisciplinary approach to explore historical perspectives on health, access to health technologies, health policy research, and emerging topics in women’s health. The humanities, social sciences, and biological sciences inform inquiry into “hot topics” in health policy, ethics, and the medical sciences. The health of women is dissected through a lens of gender equity and domestic and international perspectives are employed. Students are encouraged to identify and study topics of their own interest.

WGS 360 Women In Music 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The role of women in music as patrons, teachers, composers, and performers, placing them within the social, economic, and political framework to which they belong. Emphasis on Western Art Music and the role of women in popular music. No previous formal training in music is required.

WGS 362 Communication and Gender 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: Junior standing, COM 112.
Effects of gender on the interpersonal communication process. Construction of gendered identities via communication practices. Examination of theories of gender and the role of gender in organizational, institutional, and media communication practices.

WGS 393 Special Topics in Women’s and Gender Studies 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special topics in Women’s and Gender Studies at the 300 level for offering courses on an experimental basis.

WGS 406 Psychology of Gender 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Prerequisite: PSY 200, 201 or HSS 200.
Current theory and research on perceived and actual biological, social, cognitive, personality and emotional similarities and differences of men and women throughout the lifespan. The construction and consequences of gender in our society and others. Credit cannot be given for both PSY 406 and PSY 506.

WGS 407 Sociology of Sexualities 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 3 hours SOC 200 level, 300 level, or equivalent research methods course.

WGS 410 Studies in Gender and Genre 3. Offered in Fall Only.
This course examines the ways in which writers have revised the literary genres to include gendered experience. It will focus on a different generic area, such as poetry, fiction, drama or autobiography, depending on its instructor.
WGS 418 Gender Law and Policies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: Nine hours of Political Science. Law and policy pertaining to contemporary gender issues. Examination of agenda setting, policy formation, implementation, judicial interpretation and evaluation of selected issues, such as reproductive policies, equal employment and sexual abuse.

WGS 444 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Women 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANT 252 and one of the following: ANT 310, 325, 330 or 346. Comparison of women in a variety of societies: western and non-western; hunting and gathering to industrialized. Cross-cultural perspective on the similarity and diversity of women’s statuses and roles. Effect of gender on social position.

WGS 447 History of American Women to 1900 3. The historical experience of women in America from the colonial period to 1890. Women’s work, education, legal and political status, religious experience, and sex roles: age, class, race, sexual preference, and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit will not be given for both HI (WGS) 447 and HI (WGS) 547.

WGS 448 American Women in the Twentieth Century 3. Prerequisite: 3 hrs. of History. Women’s historical experience in America, 1890-1990. Changes in women’s work, education, legal and political status, and sex roles, age, class, race, sexual preference and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit will not be given for both HI (WGS) 448 and HI (WGS) 548.

WGS 472 Women and Religion 3. Prerequisite: one course in religious studies or women’s and gender studies. Historical, literary, and theological sources dealing with portrayals of women and women’s religious experience in several religious traditions of the world through different historical periods, from ancient to modern. Impact of feminist theory in the academic study of religion; methodological issues surrounding the study of women’s religious history; role of religion in shaping attitudes toward women and their status in society.

WGS 473 Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies 3. Examines comparative religious ethics concerning gender marriage, parenthood, children, and the relationship of human beings to the “natural”. Relates these views to new and emerging reproductive and genetic technologies. Compares the internally diverse perspectives of three major religious traditions with regard to their interpretations of these technologies. Analyzes the impact of particular uses of these technologies on the rights of women and girls. Students cannot earn credit for both REL 473 and REL 573.

WGS 492 Theoretical Issues in Women’s and Gender Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WGS 200. Examination of feminist theory. Study of formative texts in modern feminism, drawn from various disciplines within the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. In-depth exploration of feminist perspectives on issues of race, class, gender, sexuality, work and mothering, among others. Analysis of local and global cultural practices using feminist theoretical frameworks.

WGS 493 Special Topics in Women’s and Gender Studies 3. Offered in Fall Only. Examination of varying topics on women and/or gender from a multidisciplinary perspective.

WGS 506 Psychology of Gender 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Current theory and research on perceived and actual biological, social, cognitive, personality, and emotional similarities and differences of men and women throughout lifespan. Construction and consequences of gender in our society and others. Credit for both PSY 406 and PSY 506 is not allowed.

WGS 540 Gender Issues In Counseling 3. Offered in Spring and Summer. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or 6 hrs. of ED or PSY. Exploration of gender as primary identity and social construct. Emphasis on gender dynamics in counseling, client empowerment and preventive approaches.

WGS 547 History Of American Women To 1900 3. Prerequisite: 6 hrs. of advanced history. Historical experience of women in America from colonial period to 1890. Women’s work, education, legal and political status, religious experience and sex roles: age, class, race, sexual preference and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit for both HI (WGS) 447 and HI (WGS) 547 is not allowed.

WGS 548 American Women In the Twentieth Century 3. Women’s historical experience in America, 1890-1990. Changes in women’s work, education, legal and political status, and sex roles; age, class, race, sexual preference and region as significant variables in women’s experience. Credit for both HI (WGS) 448 and HI (WGS) 548 is not allowed.

WGS 573 Religion, Gender, and Reproductive Technologies 3. Examines comparative religious ethics concerning gender marriage, parenthood, children, and the relationship of human beings to the "natural". Relates these views to new and emerging reproductive and genetic technologies. Compares the internally diverse perspectives of three major religious traditions with regard to their interpretations of these technologies. Analyzes the impact of particular uses of these technologies on the rights of women and girls. Students cannot earn credit for both REL 473 and REL 573.

WGS 593 Special Topics 3. Offered in Fall and Spring. Examination of a core topic on women and/or gender from an interdisciplinary perspective at the graduate level.

WGS 633 Independent Study 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

WGS 704 Feminist Thought in the Social Sciences 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: SOC 701 and SOC 702. This course is designed to provide an overview of feminist thought in the social sciences. We evaluate theoretical writings on social structure, social processes, the development of consciousness about gender inequality. We include both discussion of and distortions within mainstream theory and the recent development of alternative theory using the standpoint of women as a point of departure. We begin with general theoretical issues and move quickly to the complexity of matrices of domination within U.S. and global contexts.
WPS 104 Introduction to Wood Products 2. Offered in Fall Only.
Introduction to College of Natural Resources and University services, including libraries, computer labs, Leadership Development Series. Awareness of size and diversity of wood industry, career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 201 Sustainable Materials for Green Housing 2. Offered in Spring Only.
The overall goal of the class is to make the students more informed and aware consumers of materials used in housing. The class will connect the economic and energy impacts of producing common materials with the environmental impacts, e.g., carbon, water, and pollutants. The concepts of embodied energy, water use, and land impacts will be used to examine common building materials. The concept of Life Cycle Analysis will be introduced and used to evaluate the use and trade-offs for different building materials. The opportunities and trade-offs for reuse and recycling materials at the “end of life” will also be explored.

WPS 202 Wood Anatomy and Properties 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Formation, anatomy and properties of wood. Structural features of softwoods and hardwoods and the relationships among anatomy, physiology, physical and mechanical properties. Variability, naturally occurring defects, and wood deterioration are discussed and related to wood utilization. Techniques on hand lens and microscopic identification of wood.

WPS 203 Wood Physical Properties 4. Offered in Spring Only.
Physical properties of wood, including specific gravity, dimensional behavior, stress and set, psychrometry, thermal, electrical and moisture relations. Lumber drying.

WPS 210 Wood Products Internship 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Experience in the forest products or related industries with a departmentally selected employer.

WPS 220 Wood Chemistry 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Introduction of polymer science concepts (thermal transitions, molecular weight, viscoelasticity). Detailed instruction on wood chemistry, including wood reactivity, wood decay, the chemical aspects of thermal treatments, the separation of wood into its individual components, the reactivity and modification of the individual components, and the conversion of wood into energy products.

WPS 295 Special Topics in Wood Products 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Special Topics in Wood Products at the 200 level for offering of courses on an experimental basis.

WPS 301 Introduction to Wood Chemistry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 101, CH 102, and WPS 202 or 203 or permission.
Introduction of polymer science concepts (thermal transitions, molecular weight, viscoelasticity). Detailed instruction on wood chemistry, including wood reactivity, wood decay, the chemical aspects of thermal treatments, the separation of wood into its individual components, the reactivity and modification of the individual components, and the conversion of wood into energy products.

WPS 302 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 303 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 304 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 305 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 306 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 307 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 308 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 309 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 310 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 311 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 312 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 313 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 314 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WPS 315 Wood Science and Forestry 4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 220 or permission.
Survey of wood, wood products, and forest products. Introduction to the wood and paper industry and its role in economic development. Examination of the relationship between forest, industry, and society. Development of career potential. Setting career goals, educational and professional development goals.

WGS 737 Sociology Of Gender 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: SOC 736 OR 731, Graduate standing.
Theories about the development and maintenance of gender. Historical development of gender stratification. How individuals “do gender” in their daily lives. Contemporary research and substantive readings about gender in public and intimate relationships.

WGS 739 Social Psychology Of Inequality 3. Prerequisite: SOC 746 or 508.
The effects of race, class and gender inequality on the formation of group consciousness, self-evaluations, emotions, values, attitudes and beliefs. Attention to interpersonal processes through to reproduction of inequality in everyday life.
WPS 302 Wood Processing II 4. Offered in Fall Only.  
Prerequisite: WPS 202 or 203.  
Theories and techniques of processing raw wood into useable products. Principles of operation of current industrial wood milling equipment including primary and secondary processing. Machining of reconstituted wood products.

WPS 308 Wood Products Process Facilities Infrastructure 4. Offered in Fall Only.  
Wood Products production methods-simulation, optimization, plant layout and material handling. Plant infrastructure-hydraulics, compressed air, electrical, dust extraction.

WPS 346 Forest Prod Business Mktg 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
This course will examine the business and marketing approaches in the forest products industry from a theoretical as well as an applied perspective. Students will learn the importance of business processes and how products, price, distribution, and promotion plays a role in the purchase behavior of consumers. Students will analyze situations and cases to solve real and hypothetical business problems in the forest products industry.

WPS 350 Wood Products Literature 2. Offered in Spring Only.  
Prerequisite: Completion of WPS 205.  
Exploration of the wood products literature; use of library services, oral and written reports, with emphasis on independent study.

WPS 411 Wood Mechanics 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: MA 231, PY 212, WPS 203.  

WPS 441 Wood Composites 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: WPS 301 and senior standing in Wood Products.  
Structure-property relationships of common wood adhesives, bond formation fundamentals, bond performance, manufacture, properties, and processing of wood-based composites such as plywood, particleboard, waferboard, and oriented strandboard, as well as specialty composite products.

WPS 450 Wood Industry Case Studies 2. Offered in Spring Only.  
Presentation of relevant Wood industry problems involving material selection, processing and managerial techniques. Causes of in-use failures of wood products and means of prevention.

WPS 483 Projects in Wood Products 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Exploration of the wood products literature; use of library services and on-line databases, oral and written reports, with emphasis on independent study. Individual library or laboratory research projects selected and conducted with the approval and guidance of faculty.

WPS 491 Special Topics in Wood and Paper Science 1-4.  
Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Independent study of management or technology problems selected with faculty approval or the offering of experimental courses.

WPS 501 Masters Research Methods in Forest Biomaterials 2. Offered in Fall Only.  
This course is an introduction to research methods for MS students in the Forest Biomaterials Department. It will cover conduct of research by the scientific method, literature searching, rules for assigning credit for the work of others, basic research ethics, common laboratory practices including safety and etiquette, mentoring, experimental design, basic statistics, and analysis of data. Students will review research papers, write research papers with proper sections, and present research at the masters level. Credit is not allowed for both WPS 501 and 701.

WPS 504 Physical and Mechanical Properties of wood 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Concepts involving the interaction of wood with moisture and heat and the mechanical behavior of solid wood based materials are discussed. Students develop skills in characterization of psychrometric processes in the wood industry, formulation of solutions to moisture related wood problems, the analysis of thermal processes for wood, solving stress-strain problems in load bearing wood structures, and methods to characterize wood properties. An undergraduate degree in engineering or science is required. For related undergraduate degrees, the student must get approval from the instructor to enroll.

WPS 510 Strategic Business Processes for the Forest Products Industry 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Strategic Business Processes is designed to introduce the technically trained student to organizational, management and leadership processes that drive a successful business. The course highlights the differences between principled leadership and "opinion poll" leadership, the need to balance the conflicting wants of major stakeholders in the business, the importance of a unique strategy, the linkage between strategy and day-to-day implementation of the strategy and the ingredients and requirements for a successful career. Real time illustrations are based on the Forest Products industry.

WPS 516 Forest Products Colloids & Surfaces 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Surface and interfacial science as related to uses of lignocellulosic materials are covered. Fundamentals of the physical chemistry of surfaces and aqueous suspensions are brought to life with examples from such fields as paper science, biomaterials science, composites, and cellulosic liquid fuels technology. Topics include colloidal stability, flocculation, surface forces, polyelectrolyte behavior, electrokinetics, capillary forces, adhesion, surfactancy, and self-assembly. Water-cellulose interactions, including wettability, swelling, and hydrogen bonding effects will be highlighted.
WPS 522 Chemical Principles for the Papermaking Process Engineer 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Chemical principles for the Papermaking Process Engineer provides a foundation in aqueous chemistry and the applications of polyelectrolytes. The course is intended for professionals employed in the paper manufacturing industry and related industries, such as chemicals suppliers to paper manufacturers. Topics include the papermaking process, acids and bases, polymers, water-resistance, paper strength, colorants, retention and dewatering aids, deposit control, coatings, recycling, and wastewater treatment. Lectures are by CD or DVD. The course-pack, quizzes, and readings are on the web. For off-campus students. Permission of instructor required.

WPS 527 Wet-End and Colloidal Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only.
The course objective is to prepare students to solve problems related to chemical usage on paper machines. Subjects include paper machine operations, fibers, fillers, chemistry of additives, colloids, control of paper's interactions with liquids, strength, dyes, strategies to optimize retention, dewatering strategies, and strategies to achieve more uniform paper, strategies to improve production rates, and wet-end chemical process control.

WPS 528 Structural Design in Wood 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Prerequisite: CE 325.
Behavior, strength and design of wood structural members subjected to moment, shear and axial forces. Design of connections and introduction to design of wood structural systems.

WPS 534 Mechatronics Design 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Principles of Mechatronics Design, review of logic gates, microprocessor architecture, sensors and actuators, A/D and D/A conversion techniques, real-time multi-tasking programming concepts, direct digital control implementation. "Hands-on" experience through several laboratory assignments and final team project.

WPS 565 Forest Biomaterials Physics 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Physical models of forest biomaterials including (1) viscosity properties of biopolymer solutions and fibrous suspensions, (2) visco-elastic and thermal properties of biopolymers, (3) elastic properties of biomaterials, and (4) fibrous network properties are covered. Focus is on the scientific aspects of these topics with special applications to materials derived from forest resources.

WPS 577 Paper Coating and Printing 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Major printing processes and grades of coated paper are presented. Coating base sheet requirements and design of coating formulation are related to end use requirements. Coating additives and rheology are analyzed in terms of coating process requirements. The effect of application and drying systems on transport phenomena of coating into paper will be analyzed.

WPS 591 Master's Seminar 1.

WPS 595 Special Topics Wood and Paper Science 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.

WPS 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Presentation and discussion of progress reports on research, special problems and outstanding publications.

WPS 620 Wood and Paper Science Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Assigned or selected problems in the field of wood, paper and pulp science and technology. Credits Arranged.

Offered in Fall and Spring.
Selected problems in the field of wood and paper science. Credits Arranged.

WPS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

WPS 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc.

WPS 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master's programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master's exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

WPS 690 Master's Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non thesis master's programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master's exam.

WPS 691 Methods Of Research In Wood and Paper Science 1.
Research procedures, problem outlines, presentation of results; consideration of selected studies by forest research organizations; sample plot techniques. Credits Arranged.

WPS 693 Master's Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

WPS 695 Master Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Thesis research.

WPS 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

WPS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour requirements and full-time enrollment for the master's degree and are writing and defending their theses.
WPS 701 PhD Research Methods in Forest Biomaterials 2. Offered in Fall Only.
This course is an advanced research methods course for PhD students in the Forest Biomaterials Department. It will cover conduct of research by the scientific method, literature searching, rules for assigning credit for the work of others, basic research ethics, common laboratory practices including safety and etiquette, mentoring, experimental design, basic statistics, and analysis of data. Students will review research papers, write research papers with proper sections, and present research at the doctoral level. Credit is not allowed for both WPS 501 and 701.

WPS 702 Wood Anatomy and Chemistry 3. Offered in Fall Only.
A materials-based approach to the fundamental anatomical and chemical characteristics of wood that make it the most important renewable biomaterial composite in the world. Covers anatomical features of wood for different regions, species and parts of the tree. Includes the chemistry of carbohydrates, lignin and extractives in wood. Overviews major chemical processing operations of wood. Provides the required tools to recognize and distinguish wood's micro-structural components and composition to properly identify a wood material for a given application.

WPS 704 Timber Physics 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: WPS 202.
Density, specific gravity and moisture content variation affecting physical properties; physics of drying at high and low temperatures; thermal, sound, light and electrical properties of wood.

WPS 713 Tropical Woods 2. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: WPS 202.
Structure, identification, properties, characteristics and use of tropical woods, especially those used in plywood and furniture.

WPS 715 Surface and Colloid Chemistry Of Papermaking 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 331 or CH 431.
The fundamental principles of surface and colloid chemistry important in paper making and their application to optimizing wet-end processes. Electrokinetic basis of flocculation, retention and other wet-end phenomena and the science of wet-end additives.

WPS 721 Chemistry Of Wood Polysaccharides 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: CH 223 and PSE 332 or BCH 451.
Fundamental chemistry and physical chemistry of monosaccharides and polysaccharides with emphasis on hemicellulose and cellulose. Topics including construction and configuration, stereochemistry, solution properties, molecular weight determination and reactivity.

WPS 722 Chemistry Of Lignin and Extractives 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The biosynthetic pathways, structure and reactivity of lignin and wood extractives with emphasis on topics important to pulping and conversion to useful by-products.

WPS 723 Forest Biomaterials Chemistry 3. Offered in Spring Only.
Chemical reactivity, structure and functional background of forest-derived polymers relative to paper science and biomaterials/bioenergy are covered. An understanding for the relationships between a material’s structure and its properties will be developed with respect to applications. Course includes a basics of polymers, biomacromolecules (carbohydrates and lignin), pulping and bleaching chemistry, new technologies and environmental issues.

WPS 725 Pollution Abatement In Forest Products Industries 3.
Pollution sources, in-plant control and treatment of water and air pollution in forest products with concentration on the pulp and paper industry.

Fundamental wood anatomy and cell wall ultrastructure. Laboratory techniques for light and electron microscopic studies of wood.

WPS 740 Wood Composites 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 441, Graduate standing or Advanced Undergraduate standing.
Course designed to acquaint advanced undergraduate and graduate students with rapidly expanding field of wood composites. Presentation of production processes for particle board, plywood, hardboard, fiberboard, and other wood composites. Development of elastic theory for the stiffness, strength and buckling resistance of composites. Test procedures for determining mechanical properties and design procedures for glued laminated members, panel products, and built-up members, including I- and box-beams, stressed-skin panels and sandwich panels, outlined.

WPS 746 Forest Products Manufacturing and Business Processes 3. Offered in Spring Only.
A holistic view of the production process for successful wood products manufacturing and the business fundamentals required for a successful product. The value chain of wood products-from log to product disposal after its use is described. Generic and specific manufacturing and business concepts and tools are discussed.

WPS 750 Wastewater Treatment In the Paper Industry 3. Prerequisite: WPS 725.
Laboratory practice in pollutant characterization and wastewater treatment processes for the paper industry.

WPS 760 Engineering Unit Operations for Biomass Conversion 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: WPS 215, 216.
Engineering fundamentals and process technology for the production of biomaterials including paper and bioenergy are covered. These will include heat transfer, chemical kinetics, fluid mechanics, and thermodynamics. Applications include a) process technology for the production of paper b) heat and material balances in a pulping and papermaking c) process technologies for the production of bioenergy d) design of bioreactors e) recovery and purification of products f) gasification and pyrolysis reactions and g) catalytic conversion of syngas.

WPS 791 Doctoral Seminar 1.

WPS 795 Advanced Special Topics 1-3.
WPS 801 Seminar  1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.

WPS 820 Special Problems  1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Assigned or selected problems in the field of wood, paper and pulp science and technology.

Selected problems in the field of wood and paper science.

WPS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching  1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

WPS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination  1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

WPS 891 Methods Of Research In Wood and Paper Science  1-3.
Research procedures, problem outlines, presentation of results; consideration of selected studies by forest research organizations; sample plot techniques.Credits Arranged.

WPS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research  1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

WPS 896 Summer Dissertation Research  1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

WPS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation  1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.

ZO 492 External Learning Experience  1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes facilities and resources which are external to the campus. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer and the departmental teaching coordinator prior to the experience.

ZO 493 Special Problems/Research Exploration  1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.
A learning experience in agriculture and life sciences within an academic framework that utilizes campus facilities and resources. Contact and arrangements with prospective employers must be initiated by student and approved by a faculty adviser, the prospective employer, the departmental teaching coordinator prior to the experience.

ZO 495 Special Topics in Zoology  1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Offered as needed for development of new courses in various areas of zoology.

ZO 501 Ornithology  4. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181, BIO 183, and (BIO 250 or BIO/PB 360).
The biology of birds. Lecture topics include evolution, functional morphology, physiology, ecology and behavior. Field and museum laboratories emphasize particular aspects of morphology, ecology and behavior, as well as taxonomy and identification. One coastal weekend field trip required.

ZO 503 General Physiology I  3. Offered in Fall Only.
Discussion of general principles of homeostasis, emphasizing importance of integrative action. Following systems studied: muscular, cardiovascular and nervous systems.

ZO 504 General Physiology II  3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: PHY (ZO) 503.
Discussion of general principles of homeostasis, emphasizing importance of integrative action. Following systems studied: alimentary, renal, respiratory and endocrine systems.

ZO 508 Brain, Sex and Gender  3. Prerequisite: ZO 250 (ZO 488 or PSY 430 recommended).
This course explores the intersection of neurobiology with contemporary gender theory to examine theory and research about the empirical bases, social meanings, and cultural implications of sex differences in neurobiological structure and function.

ZO 509 Biology of Aquatic Insects  3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425.
Life history descriptions and identification of aquatic insects. Emphasis on behavioral and physiological adaptations to diverse habitats and the role of insects in aquatic ecosystem function and as indicators of water quality.

ZO 512 Animal Symbiosis  3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: 12 hrs. of biology and zoology.
Symbiotic associations of animals including mutualism, commensalism and parasitism. The morphological, physiological, behavioral and ecological adaptations of symbionts and the complex interactions between partner species.
ZO 513 Comparative Physiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: ZO 421.
Comparative study of the organ systems of vertebrates and 
physiological processes involved in maintaining homeostatic 
state. Various compensatory mechanisms employed during 
environmental stress included.

ZO 515 Fish Physiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: GN 
411, ZO 420, 421, 441.
The biology of fishes: physiology, anatomy, endocrinology, 
behavior and genetics. Designed especially for graduate students 
in fisheries. Several trips to research laboratories taken.

ZO 518 Experience and the Brain 3. Prerequisite: BIO 488 or ZO 
588.
This seminar considers how an individual's behavioral interactions 
with the world (i.e., experience) can alter the structure and/or 
function of the adult brain. Emphasis will be on reading and 
critically discussing the primary research literature.

ZO 519 Limnology 4. Offered in Fall Only.
Structure and function of lakes and ponds, including physical, 
chemical and biological controls of productivity and species 
composition of aquatic plants and animals and effects of pollution 
on water quality. One local weekend field trip required. Credit in 
both ZO 419 and ZO 519 is not allowed.

ZO 522 Biological Clocks 3. Offered in Spring Only.
The anatomy, physiology and development of biological clocks in 
a variety of organisms, including humans. Required readings in 
primary literature.

ZO 524 Comparative Endocrinology 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: BIO 421 or PO 405.
Basic concepts of endocrinology, including functions of major 
endocrine glands involved in processes of growth, metabolism and 
reproduction.

ZO 542 Herpetology 3. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ZO 
250 and ZO 421.
The biology of the amphibians and reptiles: systematics, life history, 
anatomy, behavior, physiology and ecology.

ZO 544 Mammalogy 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 250. 
The biology of mammals: evolution, functional morphology, 
reproduction, behavior, ecology, population biology, classification 
and identification. One weekend field trip planned.

ZO 549 Principles of Biological Oceanography 3. Offered in Fall 
Only. Prerequisite: BIO 181.
Environmental dependencies, biological productivity, and 
trophic relationships in plankton, nekton and benthos; Sampling 
methods and experimental design; Human impacts on marine 
systems. Credit is not allowed for both MEA 449 and MEA(ZO)549.

ZO 554 Wildlife Field Studies 3. Offered in Spring Only. 
Prerequisite: ZO 553, ST 311.
Field application of methods for studying vertebrate wildlife 
populations; sampling methods, data gathering, analysis and 
interpretation of results practiced. Participation in field laboratories 
and one or two weekend field trips required.

ZO 555 Protozoology 4. Offered in Spring Only.
The biology of the Protozoa: lectures including morphology, 
physiology, ecology, genetics, reproduction, evolution, systematics 
and life-cycles of both free-living and parasitic taxa; laboratory 
stressing recognition of selected forms and demonstrate 
techniques used to prepare specimens for microscopic 
examination.

ZO 581 Helminthology 4. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: ZO 
250, ZO 315.
The morphology, biology and control of parasitic helminths.

ZO 582 Medical and Veterinary Entomology 3. Offered in Spring 
Only. Prerequisite: ENT 425 and ZO 315.
The morphology, taxonomy, biology and control of the arthropod 
parasites and disease vectors of man and animals. The ecology 
and behavior of vectors in relation to disease transmission and 
control.

ZO 586 Aquaculture I 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BO 
360, Senior standing or Graduate standing.
Biological and general principles of aquaculture. Emphasis on 
the present status of aquaculture, species involved, techniques 
employed, and problems encountered. Discussion of recent 
advances in research and development and identification of areas 
of future research and development.

ZO 587 Aquaculture I Laboratory 1. Offered in Fall Only. 
Prerequisite: BO 360 or ZO 260, Senior standing or Graduate 
standing. Corequisite: ZO 586.
Methods and techniques of cultivating aquatic organisms. Field 
trips and reports on local hatcheries and facilities required. (Three 
to four overnight field trips taken on week days to coastal areas, 
state hatcheries, and private hatcheries; students responsible for 
shared room costs and their meals. Four field trips also taken on 
laboratory day within driving range of Raleigh.).

ZO 588 Neurobiology 3. Offered in Fall Only. Prerequisite: BIO 
250 or BIO 212 and Graduate standing.
Overview of the neurosciences, with a focus on fundamental 
principles in the function, structure, and development of the 
nervous system. Topics include neuroanatomy, electrical signaling, 
synaptic transmission, sensory and motor systems, neural 
development, neural plasticity, and complex brain function. Multiple 
levels of analysis, from molecular to behavioral, with an emphasis 
on the mammalian nervous system. Students may not receive credit 
for both BIO 488 and ZO 588.

ZO 592 Topical Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer. 
Organized, formal lectures and discussion of a special topic.

ZO 601 Seminar 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
The presentation and defense of original research and current 
literature.
ZO 602 Seminar In Biology Of Reproduction 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS(PHY) 702.
Current topics in animal reproduction presented by reproductive physiologists from various Research Triangle institutions. Student presentations of research projects or library projects in area of animal reproduction.

ZO 603 Aquatic Ecology Seminar 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Presentations and discussions of recent research and topical issues in aquatic and marine sciences. Each student enrolled for credit must make at least one presentation.

ZO 624 Topical Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Organized, formal lectures and discussion of a special topic.

ZO 631 Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: Twelve hours ZO.
A directed individual investigation of a particular problem in zoology, accompanied by a review of the pertinent literature. A maximum of three hours allowed toward master’s degree.

ZO 660 Population Ecology 3. Prerequisite: BO 360 or ZO 260 and ST 511.
Dynamics of natural populations. Current work, theories and problems dealing with population growth, fluctuation, limitation and patterns of dispersion, species interactions, community structure and ecological genetics.

ZO 685 Master’s Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ZO 688 Non-Thesis Masters Continuous Registration - Half Time Registration 1. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain half-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc.

ZO 689 Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration - Full Time Registration 3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all credit hour requirements for their degree but need to maintain full-time continuous registration to complete incomplete grades, projects, final master’s exam, etc. Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.

ZO 690 Master’s Examination 1-6. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
For students in non-thesis master’s programs who have completed all other requirements of the degree except preparing for and taking the final master’s exam.

ZO 693 Master’s Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

ZO 695 Master’s Thesis Research 1-9. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Thesis research.

ZO 696 Summer Thesis Research 1. Offered in Summer.
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ZO 699 Research In Zoology 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.
Prerequisite: Twelve semester credits in ZO.
Credits Arranged.

ZO 710 Sampling Animal Populations 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: ST 512.
Statistical methods applicable to sampling of wildlife populations, including capture-recapture, removal, change in ratio, quadrant and line transect sampling. Emphasis on model assumptions and study design.

ZO 718 Community Ecology 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: BO 360 or ZO 260, BO(ZO) 760; BO(ZO) 365.
Animal community structure and function. Effects of competition, predation, coevolution and disturbance on community composition. Emphasis on ecological and evolutionary controversies from empirical and theoretical approaches.

ZO 726 Quantitative Fisheries Management 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Current methods for assessment and management of exploited fish populations, including sampling methods, data analysis and modeling. A required research paper or project.

ZO 740 Evolutionary Genetics 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Prerequisite: GN 703.
Genetic basis of evolution. Molecular evolution, molecular population genetics, evolutionary genetics of quantitative characters and the genetics of speciation. Critical reading of original research publications and student seminars.

ZO 750 Marine Benthic Ecology 3. Offered in Fall and Spring.
Marine benthic systems in deep sea and in shallow waters, focusing upon abiotic and biotic processes regulating density, diversity and taxonomic and functional composition. Discussions of benthic-pelagic coupling, predation, interspecific competition, biogeography, sampling problems, evolutionary trends, trophic structure and community organization.

Current research and biological and physical processes structuring shallow and deep water benthic communities. Recent research on competition, predation, disturbance, succession, animal-sediment-flow interactions, life history tactics and experimental design in marine benthic biology. Student discussion of current issues and critique of recent papers.

ZO 756 Ecology Of Fishes 3. Offered in Fall Only.
Physiological ecology of fishes emphasizing energetics, production and adaptations to aquatic mediums. Ecological classification of fishes and theory of resource partitioning in freshwater, estuarine and marine realms.
ZO 760 Principles Of Ecology 4. Offered in Fall Only.  
A consideration of principles of ecology at graduate level. Each of the major subject areas of ecology developed in sufficient depth to provide a factual and philosophical framework for the understanding of ecology.

ZO 770 Advanced Topics In Ecology I 3. Offered in Spring Only.  
Development of subject matter in major fields of ecology through seminars and lectures and principles illustrated by laboratory exercises and field trips. Microenvironment, population biology, community ecology, ecosystems and nutrient cycling.

ZO 790 Special Topics 1-3.

ZO 791 Topics In Animal Behavior 3. Offered in Fall Only.  
Intensive examination of selected aspects of animal behavior and their relationship to physiology, ecology and other biological fields. May be repeated for credit when topic changes.

ZO 792 Topical Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Organized, formal lectures and discussion of a special topic.

ZO 802 Seminar In Biology Of Reproduction 2. Offered in Spring Only. Prerequisite: ANS(PHY) 702.  
Current topics in animal reproduction presented by reproductive physiologists from various Research Triangle institutions. Student presentations of research projects or library projects in area of animal reproduction.

ZO 824 Topical Problems 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Organized, formal lectures and discussion of a special topic.

ZO 829 Special Topics 1-3. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Prerequisite: Twelve hours ZO.  
A directed individual investigation of a particular problem in zoology, accompanied by a review of the pertinent literature. A maximum of three hours allowed toward master’s degree.

ZO 831 Special Topics 1-6. Offered in Fall and Spring.  
Prerequisite: Twelve hours ZO.  
A directed individual investigation of a particular problem in zoology, accompanied by a review of the pertinent literature. A maximum of three hours allowed toward master’s degree.

ZO 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Teaching experience under the mentorship of faculty who assist the student in planning for the teaching assignment, observe and provide feedback to the student during the teaching assignment, and evaluate the student upon completion of the assignment.

ZO 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For student who are preparing for and taking written and/or oral preliminary exams.

ZO 893 Doctoral Supervised Research 1-9. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
Instruction in research and research under the mentorship of a member of the Graduate Faculty.

Dissertation research.

ZO 896 Summer Dissertation Research 1. Offered in Summer.  
For graduate students whose programs of work specify no formal course work during a summer session and who will be devoting full time to thesis research.

ZO 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation 1-3. Offered in Fall Spring Summer.  
For students who have completed all credit hour, full-time enrollment, preliminary examination, and residency requirements for the doctoral degree, and are writing and defending their dissertations.
## Index

**D**  
Department of Accounting ................................................. 95  
Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics ............ 38  
Department of Agriculture and Extension Education .............. 37  
Department of Animal Science ............................................. 39  
Department of Art and Design ............................................. 52  
Department of Biological and Agricultural Engineering ........... 62  
Department of Biology ....................................................... 40  
Department of Business Management ................................... 96  
Department of Campus Activities ......................................... 135  
Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering ........... 64  
Department of Chemistry ................................................... 108  
Department of Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering 65  
Department of Clinical Sciences ......................................... 117  
Department of Communication ........................................... 78  
Department of Computer Science ........................................ 67  
Department of Crop Science ............................................. 41  
Department of Curriculum and Instruction ........................... 57  
Department of Economics .................................................. 96  
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering ............ 68  
Department of Elementary Education and Teaching ............ 58  
Department of English ...................................................... 80  
Department of Entomology ................................................ 42  
Department of Environmental and Molecular Toxicology .......... 42  
Department of Food, Bioprocessing and Nutrition Science ....... 42  
Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures ................ 81  
Department of Forest Biomaterials ....................................... 99  
Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources .......... 100  
Department of Genetics ................................................... 43  
Department of Graphic Design .......................................... 54  
Department of History ...................................................... 82  
Department of Horticultural Science ................................... 44  
Department of Industrial Design ......................................... 54  
Department of Landscape Architecture ................................. 54  
Department of Leadership, Policy, Adult and Higher Education ... 57  
Department of Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences ........ 108  
Department of Materials Science and Engineering ............... 72  
Department of Mathematics ............................................. 111  
Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering ........... 73  
Department of Microbiology .............................................. 45  
Department of Military Science (Army ROTC) ....................... 120  
Department of Molecular and Structural Biochemistry .......... 45  
Department of Molecular Biomedical Sciences ................... 117  
Department of Naval Science (Naval ROTC) ......................... 122  
Department of Nuclear Engineering ................................... 74  
Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management .... 104

**A**  
About Us ............................................................................ 5  
Academic Calendar .............................................................. 30  
Academic Degrees and Programs ......................................... 31  
Academic Policies and Procedures ....................................... 137  
Administration and Offices ................................................. 10  
Admission ............................................................................ 7  
Agricultural Institute ............................................................ 49  
Agricultural Teacher Education ........................................... 59  
Arts NC State ..................................................................... 132  

**B**  
Bachelor of Science in Engineering - Mechatronics Concentration 70  
Biotechnology Program ...................................................... 119  
Bookstores .......................................................................... 124  

**C**  
Campus Recreation .............................................................. 124  
Centers for Diversity .......................................................... 125  
College of Agriculture and Life Sciences ............................. 34  
College of Design .................................................................. 50  
College of Education .......................................................... 55  
College of Engineering ....................................................... 59  
College of Humanities and Social Sciences ......................... 76  
College of Natural Resources .............................................. 97  
College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences .................... 106  
College of Textiles ................................................................ 113  
College of Veterinary Medicine .......................................... 117  
Continuing Education ........................................................ 142  
Course Descriptions ........................................................... 149  
Courses and Grading ............................................................ 137  
Curricula in Education, General Studies ............................... 58  
Curricula in Mathematics Education, Secondary .................. 58  
Curricula in Middle Grades Education .................................. 58  
Curricula in Science Education, Secondary ......................... 59  
Curriculum in Business and Marketing Education ............... 57  
Curriculum in Middle Grades Education ............................... 57